

# National Transportation Statistics

---

# 2005

**U.S. Department of Transportation  
Research and Innovative Technology Administration  
Bureau of Transportation Statistics**



National Transportation Statistics

# 2005

Bureau of  
Transportation  
Statistics

U.S. Department of Transportation

**Our mission:** To lead in developing transportation data and information of high quality and to advance their effective use in both public and private transportation decisionmaking.

**Our vision for the future:** Data and information of high quality supporting every significant transportation policy decision, thus advancing the quality of life and the economic well-being of all Americans.

*All material contained in this report is in the public domain and may be used and reprinted without special permission; source citation is required.*

### **Recommended citation**

U.S. Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Transportation Statistics  
*National Transportation Statistics 2004*  
Washington, DC, U.S. Government Printing Office, February 2005

**Copies of this report and other BTS products may be obtained via the following contacts:**

### **Product Orders**

Bureau of Transportation Statistics  
U.S. Department of Transportation  
400 7th St., SW, K-15  
Washington, DC 20590

Internet: [www.bts.gov](http://www.bts.gov)  
Phone: 202-366-DATA  
Fax: 202-366-3197

### **Information Service**

[answers@bts.gov](mailto:answers@bts.gov)  
1-800-853-1351

# Acknowledgments



## **U.S. Department of Transportation**

Norman Y. Mineta  
*Secretary*

## **Bureau of Transportation Statistics**

Rick Kowalewski  
*Acting Director*

William J. Chang  
*Associate Director for  
Information Systems*

Mary J. Hutzler  
*Associate Director  
for Statistical Programs*

Wendell Fletcher  
*Assistant Director for  
Transportation Analysis*

## **Project Manager**

Long X. Nguyen

## **Editor**

Chip Moore

## **Desktop Publishing Specialist**

Dorinda Edmondson

*Publishing assistant*  
Alpha Glass

## **Data Collection**

### *Battelle:*

Bo Bergman  
Bobby Gordon  
Leonard Hughes  
William Mallett  
Michael Sanders  
Jacinta Simmons  
Jakia Torrence

## **Contributors**

Felix Ammah-Tagoe  
David Chesser  
Kay Drucker  
Bingsong Fang  
Chester Ford  
Xiaoli Han  
Getachew Mekonnen  
Marissa Mercadante  
Michael Sprung  
Deepak Virmani  
Qinshu Xie  
Jie Zhang



---

# Introduction

Compiled and published by the U.S. Department of Transportation's Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS), *National Transportation Statistics 2004* presents information on the U.S. transportation system, including its physical components, safety record, economic performance, energy use, and environmental impacts. *National Transportation Statistics 2004* is a companion document to the *Transportation Statistics Annual Report*, which analyzes some of the data presented here, and *State Transportation Statistics 2004*, which presents state-level data on many of the same topics presented here.

The report has four chapters:

- Chapter 1 provides data on the extent, condition, use, and performance of the physical transportation network.
- Chapter 2 details transportation's safety record, giving data on accidents, crashes, fatalities, and injuries for each transportation mode and hazardous materials.
- Chapter 3 focuses on the relationship between transportation and the economy, presenting data on transportation's contribution to the gross domestic product, employment by industry and occupation, and transportation-related consumer and government expenditures.
- Chapter 4 presents data on transportation energy use and transportation-related environmental impacts.

Appendix A contains metric conversions of select tables. BTS obtained the data in this report from many sources, including federal government agencies, private industry, and associations. Documents cited as sources for the tables provide detailed information about definitions, methodologies, and statistical reliability. Some of the data are based on samples and are subject to sampling variability.

Generally, data are presented in five-year increments through 1995 and annually thereafter. The web version of the report provides a more comprehensive inventory of available data than presented here, including modal profiles. The web version is updated quarterly at [www.bts.gov](http://www.bts.gov).





# Table of Contents

## INTRODUCTION

Table A Social and Economic Characteristics of the United States

### **Chapter 1. The Transportation System**

#### SECTION A. PHYSICAL EXTENT

- 1-1 System Mileage Within the United States (Updated June 2005)
- 1-2 Number of Air Carriers, Railroads, Interstate Motor Carriers, Marine Vessel Operators, and Pipeline Operators (Updated June 2005)
- 1-3 Number of U.S. Airports (Updated June 2005)
- 1-4 Public Road and Street Mileage in the United States by Type of Surface
- 1-5 U.S. Public Road and Street Mileage by Functional System
- 1-6 Estimated U.S. Roadway Lane-Miles by Functional System
- 1-7 Number of Stations Served by Amtrak and Rail Transit, Fiscal Year (Updated January 2006)
- 1-8 ADA Lift- or Ramp-Equipped Transit Buses (Updated June 2005)
- 1-9 ADA-Accessible Rail Transit Stations by Agency
- 1-10 U.S. Oil and Gas Pipeline Mileage (Updated June 2005)

#### SECTION B. VEHICLE, AIRCRAFT, AND VESSEL INVENTORY

- 1-11 Number of U.S. Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances (Updated January 2006)
- 1-12 U.S. Sales or Deliveries of New Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances (Updated June 2005)
- 1-13 Active U.S. Air Carrier and General Aviation Fleet by Type of Aircraft (Updated January 2006)
- 1-14 U.S. Automobile and Truck Fleets by Use
- 1-15 Annual U.S. Motor Vehicle Production and Factory (Wholesale) Sales (Updated January 2006)
- 1-16 Retail New Passenger Car Sales (Updated January 2006)
- 1-17 New and Used Passenger Car Sales and Leases (Updated June 2005)
- 1-18 Retail Sales and Lease of New Cars by Sector (Updated June 2005)
- 1-19 Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Imported Automobiles
- 1-20 Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Imported Light Trucks
- 1-21 Number of Trucks by Weight
- 1-22 World Motor Vehicle Production, Selected Countries (Updated January 2006)
- 1-23 Number and Size of the U.S. Flag Merchant Fleet and Its Share of the World Fleet

#### SECTION C. CONDITION

- 1-24 U.S. Airport Runway Pavement Conditions (Updated June 2005)
- 1-25 Median Age of Automobiles and Trucks in Operation in the United States (Updated June 2005)

- 1-26 Condition of U.S. Roadways by Functional System
- 1-27 Condition of U.S. Bridges (Updated September 2005)
- 1-28 Average Age of Urban Transit Vehicles (Updated June 2005)
- 1-29 Class I Railroad Locomotive Fleet by Year Built (Updated January 2006)
- 1-30 Age and Availability of Amtrak Locomotive and Car Fleets
- 1-31 U.S. Flag Vessels by Type and Age (Updated April 2005)

#### SECTION D. TRAVEL AND GOODS MOVEMENT

- 1-32 U.S. Vehicle-Miles (Updated January 2006)
- 1-33 Roadway Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) and VMT per Lane-Mile by Functional Class
- 1-34 U.S. Air Carrier Aircraft Departures, Enplaned Revenue Passengers, and Enplaned Revenue Tons
- 1-35 Average Length of Haul, Domestic Freight and Passenger Modes (Updated April 2005)
- 1-36 Worldwide Commercial Space Launches (Updated April 2005)

#### TRAVEL

- 1-37 U.S. Passenger-Miles (Updated January 2006)
- 1-38 Principal Means of Transportation to Work
- 1-39 Long-Distance Travel in the United States by Selected Trip Characteristics: 2001
- 1-40 Long-Distance Travel in the United States by Selected Traveler Characteristics: 2001
- 1-41 Passengers Boarded at the Top 50 U.S. Airports (Updated September 2005)
- 1-42 Air Passenger Travel Arrivals in the United States
- 1-43 Air Passenger Travel Departures from the United States
- 1-44 U.S.-Canadian Border Land-Passenger Gateways: Entering the United States (Updated September 2005)
- 1-45 U.S.-Mexican Border Land-Passenger Gateways: Entering the United States (Updated September 2005)

#### FREIGHT

- 1-46a U.S. Ton-Miles of Freight
- 1-46b U.S. Ton-Miles of Freight (Updated September 2005)
- 1-47 Top U.S. Foreign Trade Freight Gateways by Value of Shipments (Updated December 2005)
- 1-48 U.S.-Canadian Border, Land Freight Gateways: Number of Truck or Railcar Crossings (Updated September 2005)
- 1-49 U.S.-Mexican Border, Land Freight Gateways: Number of Truck or Railcar Crossings (Updated September 2005)
- 1-50 U.S. Waterborne Freight (Updated January 2006)
- 1-51 Tonnage of Top 50 U.S. Water Ports, Ranked by Total Tons (Updated April 2005)
- 1-52 Freight Activity in the United States: 1993, 1997, and 2002
- 1-53 Value, Tons, and Ton-Miles of Freight Shipments within the United States by Domestic Establishments, 2002<sup>P</sup>
- 1-54 Value of U.S. Land Exports to and Imports from Canada and Mexico by Mode (Updated January 2006)

- 1-55 Crude Oil and Petroleum Products Transported in the United States by Mode (Updated September 2005)
- 1-56 U.S. Hazardous Materials Shipments by Transportation Mode, 2002 (Updated April 2005)
- 1-57 U.S. Hazardous Materials Shipments by Hazard Class, 2002 (Updated April 2005)

#### SECTION E. PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE

- 1-58 Passengers Denied Boarding by the Largest U.S. Air Carriers (Updated April 2005)
- 1-59 Mishandled-Baggage Reports Filed by Passengers with the Largest U.S. Air Carriers (Updated April 2005)
- 1-60 Flight Operations Arriving On Time by the Largest U.S. Air Carriers (Updated April 2005)
- 1-61 FAA-Cited Causes of Departure and En route Delays (Updated June 2005)
- 1-62 Major U.S. Air Carrier Delays, Cancellations, and Diversions (Updated April 2005)
- 1-63 Annual Person-Hours of Highway Traffic Delay per Person (Updated June 2005)
- 1-64 Travel Time Index (Updated September 2005)
- 1-65 Annual Roadway Congestion Index (Updated September 2005)
- 1-66 Annual Highway Congestion Cost (Updated June 2005)
- 1-67 Amtrak On-Time Performance Trends and Hours of Delay by Cause

### **Chapter 2. Transportation Safety**

#### SECTION A. MULTIMODAL

- 2-1 Transportation Fatalities by Mode (Updated January 2006)
- 2-2 Injured Persons by Transportation Mode (Updated June 2005)
- 2-3 Transportation Accidents by Mode (Updated January 2006)
- 2-4 Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode (Updated January 2006)
- 2-5 Highway-Rail Grade-Crossing Safety and Property Damage Data (Updated January 2006)
- 2-6 Hazardous Materials Fatalities, Injuries, Accidents, and Property Damage Data (Updated January 2006)
- 2-7 Transportation-Related Occupational Fatalities (Updated September 2005)
- 2-8 Reporting Thresholds for Property Damage by U.S. Department of Transportation Modal Administrations (Updated June 2005)

#### SECTION B. AIR

- 2-9 U.S. Air Carrier Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-10 U.S. Commuter Air Carrier Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-11 U.S. Air Carrier Fatal Accidents by First Phase of Operation (Updated June 2005)
- 2-12 U.S. Commuter Air Carrier Fatal Accidents by First Phase of Operation (Updated June 2005)
- 2-13 U.S. On-Demand Air Taxi Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-14 U.S. General Aviation Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-15 Number of Pilot-Reported Near Midair Collisions (NMAC) by Degree of Hazard (Updated January 2006)
- 2-16a Airline Passenger Screening Results by Type of Weapons Detected, Persons Arrested, and Bomb Threats Received
- 2-16b Prohibited Items Intercepted at Airport Screening Checkpoints (Updated December 2004)

## SECTION C. HIGHWAY

- 2-17 Motor Vehicle Safety Data
- 2-18 Motor Vehicle Fatalities, Vehicle-Miles, and Associated Rates by Highway Functional System
- 2-19 Occupant Fatalities by Vehicle Type and Nonoccupant Fatalities
- 2-20 Occupant and Non-Motorist Fatalities in Crashes by Number of Vehicles and Alcohol Involvement
- 2-21 Passenger Car Occupant Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-22 Motorcycle Rider Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-23 Truck Occupant Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-24 Bus Occupant Safety Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-25 Fatalities by Highest Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) in Highway Crashes (Updated January 2006)
- 2-26 Number of States with Different Types of Anti-DUI/DWI Legislation in Effect as of January 1 of the Listed Year
- 2-27 Motor Vehicle Fatal Crashes by Day of Week, Time of Day, and Weather and Light Conditions (Updated September 2005)
- 2-28 Motor Vehicle Fatal Crashes by Posted Speed Limit (Updated September 2005)
- 2-29 Safety Belt and Motorcycle Helmet Use
- 2-30 Estimated Number of Lives Saved by Use of Restraints (Updated January 2006)

## SECTION D. TRANSIT

- 2-31 Transit Safety and Property Damage Data (Updated June 2005)
- 2-32 Transit Safety Data by Mode for All Reported Accidents (Updated June 2005)
- 2-33 Transit Safety Data by Mode for All Reported Incidents (Updated June 2005)
- 2-34 Reports of Violent Crime, Property Crime, and Arrests by Transit Mode (Updated June 2005)

## SECTION E. RAILROAD

- 2-35 Railroad and Grade-Crossing Fatalities by Victim Class (Updated January 2006)
- 2-36 Railroad and Grade-Crossing Injured Persons by Victim Class (Updated January 2006)
- 2-37 Train Fatalities, Injuries, and Accidents by Type of Accident (Updated January 2006)
- 2-38 Railroad Passenger Safety Data (Updated January 2006)
- 2-39 Railroad System Safety and Property Damage Data (Updated January 2006)
- 2-40 Fatalities and Injuries of On-Duty Railroad Employees (Updated January 2006)

## SECTION F. WATER

- 2-41 Waterborne Transportation Safety and Property Damage Data Related to Vessel Casualties (Updated June 2005)
- 2-42 Waterborne Transportation Safety Data not Related to Vessel Casualties (Updated June 2005)
- 2-43 Recreational Boating Safety, Alcohol Involvement, and Property Damage Data (Updated September 2005)
- 2-44 Personal Watercraft Safety Data (Updated September 2005)

2-45 U.S. Coast Guard Search and Rescue Statistics, Fiscal Year

SECTION G. PIPELINE

2-46 Hazardous Liquid and Natural Gas Pipeline Safety (Updated April 2005)

**Chapter 3. Transportation and the Economy**

SECTION A. TRANSPORTATION AND THE TOTAL ECONOMY

3-1a U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to For-Hire Transportation Services (Current \$ billions)

3-1b U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to For-Hire Transportation Services (Chained 1996 \$ billions)

3-2a U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Current \$ billions) (Updated January 2006)

3-2b U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Chained 1996 \$ billions) (Updated January 2006)

3-3a U.S. Gross Domestic Demand (GDD) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Current \$ billions) (Updated January 2006)

3-3b U.S. Gross Domestic Demand (GDD) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Chained 1996 \$ billions) (Updated January 2006)

3-4a Contributions to Gross Domestic Product (GDP): Selected Industries (Current \$ billions) (Updated January 2006)

3-4b Contributions to Gross Domestic Product (GDP): Selected Industries (Chained 1996 \$ billions) (Updated January 2006)

3-5 Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by Major Social Function (Updated April 2005)

3-6 National Transportation and Economic Trends

SECTION B. TRANSPORTATION AND CONSUMER EXPENDITURES

3-7 Passenger and Freight Transportation Expenditures

3-8 Sales Price of Transportation Fuel to End-Users (Updated June 2005)

3-9 Price Trends of Gasoline v. Other Consumer Goods and Services (Updated June 2005)

3-10a Producer Price Indices for Transportation Services (SIC) (Updated April 2005)

3-10b Producer Price Indices for Transportation Services and Warehousing Services (NAICS) (Updated June 2005)

3-11a Producer Price Indices for Transportation Equipment

3-11b Producer Price Indices for Transportation Equipment, NAICS Basis (Updated June 2005)

3-12 Personal Expenditures by Category (Updated September 2005)

3-13 Personal Consumption Expenditures on Transportation by Subcategory (Updated September 2005)

3-14 Average Cost of Owning and Operating an Automobile (Updated April 2005)

3-15a Average Passenger Fares (Current \$)

3-15b Average Passenger Fares (Chained 2000 \$) (Updated September 2005)

SECTION C. TRANSPORTATION REVENUES, EMPLOYMENT, AND PRODUCTIVITY

3-16 Average Passenger Revenue per Passenger-Mile

3-17 Average Freight Revenue per Ton-Mile

- 3-18 Total Operating Revenues
- 3-19a Employment in For-Hire Transportation and Selected Transportation-Related Industries (SIC)
- 3-19b Employment in For-Hire Transportation and Selected Transportation-Related Industries (NAICS) (Updated September 2005)
- 3-20a Employment in Transportation Occupations
- 3-20b Employment in Transportation and Transportation-Related Occupations (Updated January 2006)
- 3-21a Average Wage and Salary Accruals per Full-Time Equivalent Employee by Transportation Industry (SIC)
- 3-21b Average Wage and Salary Accruals per Full-Time Equivalent Employee by Transportation Industry (NAICS) (Updated September 2005)
- 3-22a Median Weekly Earnings of Full-Time Wage and Salary Workers in Transportation by Detailed Occupation
- 3-22b Median Weekly Earnings of Full-Time Wage and Salary Workers in Transportation by Detailed Occupation (1998 Standard Occupational Classification [SOC] basis) (Updated January 2006)
- 3-23a Total Wage and Salary Accruals by Transportation Industry (SIC)
- 3-23b Total Wage and Salary Accruals by Transportation Industry (NAICS) (Updated September 2005)
- 3-24a Labor Productivity Indices for Selected Transportation Industries (SIC)
- 3-24b Labor Productivity Indices for Selected Transportation Industries (NAICS) (Updated January 2006)

#### SECTION D. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

- 3-25a Federal, State, and Local Government Transportation-Related Revenues and Expenditures, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)
- 3-25b Federal, State, and Local Government Transportation-Related Revenues and Expenditures, Fiscal Year (Chained 1996 \$)
- 3-26 Summary of Transportation Revenues and Expenditures from Own Funds and User Coverage, Fiscal Year (Current and chained 1996 \$ millions)
- 3-27a Transportation Revenues by Mode and Level of Government, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)
- 3-27b Transportation Revenues by Mode and Level of Government, Fiscal Year (Chained 1996 \$ millions)
- 3-28 Cash Balances of the Transportation-Related Federal Trust Funds, Fiscal Year (Updated April 2005)
- 3-29a Transportation Expenditures by Mode and Level of Government From Own Funds, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)
- 3-29b Transportation Expenditures by Mode and Level of Government From Own Funds, Fiscal Year (Chained 1996 \$ millions)
- 3-30a Federal Transportation Grants to State and Local Governments by Mode, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)
- 3-30b Federal Transportation Grants to State and Local Governments by Mode, Fiscal Year (Chained 1996 \$ millions)

## **Chapter 4. Transportation, Energy, and the Environment**

### **SECTION A. U.S. AND TRANSPORTATION SECTION ENERGY CONSUMPTION**

- 4-1 Overview of U.S. Petroleum Production, Imports, Exports, and Consumption (Updated June 2005)
- 4-2 U.S. Consumption of Energy from Primary Sources by Sector (Updated June 2005)
- 4-3 Domestic Demand for Refined Petroleum Products by Sector (Updated June 2005)

### **SECTION B. TRANSPORTATION ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY MODE**

- 4-4 U.S. Energy Consumption by the Transportation Sector (Updated June 2005)
- 4-5 Fuel Consumption by Mode of Transportation
- 4-6 Energy Consumption by Mode of Transportation
- 4-7 Domestic Demand for Gasoline by Mode
- 4-8 Certificated Air Carrier Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated June 2005)
- 4-9 Motor Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-10 Estimated Consumption of Alternative and Replacement Fuels for Highway Vehicles
- 4-11 Passenger Car and Motorcycle Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-12 Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-13 Single-Unit 2-Axle 6-Tire or More Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-14 Combination Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-15 Bus Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-16 Transit Industry Electric Power and Primary Energy Consumption and Travel (Updated June 2005)
- 4-17 Class I Rail Freight Fuel Consumption and Travel
- 4-18 Amtrak Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-19 U.S. Government Energy Consumption by Agency and Source (Updated January 2006)

### **SECTION C. TRANSPORTATION ENERGY INTENSITY AND FUEL EFFICIENCY**

- 4-20 Energy Intensity of Passenger Modes
- 4-21 Energy Intensity of Certificated Air Carriers, All Services (Updated June 2005)
- 4-22 Energy Intensity of Passenger Cars, Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicles, and Motorcycles (Updated January 2006)
- 4-23 Average Fuel Efficiency of U.S. Passenger Cars and Light Trucks (Updated January 2006)
- 4-24 Energy Intensity of Transit Motor Buses (Updated June 2005)
- 4-25 Energy Intensity of Class I Railroad Freight Service
- 4-26 Energy Intensity of Amtrak Services
- 4-27 Annual Wasted Fuel Due to Congestion (Updated June 2005)
- 4-28 Annual Wasted Fuel per Person (Updated June 2005)

### **SECTION D. AIR POLLUTION**

- 4-29 Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light-Duty Vehicles
- 4-30a Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light Duty Trucks (Category LDT1) (Grams per mile)

- 4-30b Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light Duty Trucks (Category LDT2) (Grams per mile)
- 4-30c Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light Duty Trucks (Category LDT3) (Grams per mile)
- 4-30d Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light Duty Trucks (Category LDT4) (Grams per mile)
- 4-31 Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicles (MDPV)
- 4-32a Federal Exhaust Emissions Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light Heavy-Duty Trucks (Grams per brake horsepower-hour)
- 4-32b Federal Exhaust Emissions Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Heavy Heavy-Duty Trucks (Grams per brake horsepower-hour)
- 4-33 Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured Motorcycles
- 4-34 Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured and In-Use Aircraft Engines
- 4-35 Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Locomotives
- 4-36 Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured Marine Spark-Ignition Outboard, Personal Watercraft, and Jet-Boat Engines
- 4-37 Tier 2 Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured Commercial Marine Compression-Ignition Engines
- 4-38 Estimated National Average Vehicle Emissions Rates per Vehicle by Vehicle Type Using Gasoline and Diesel (Updated June 2005)
- 4-39 Estimated National Average Vehicle Emissions Rates per Vehicle by Vehicle Type Using Reformulated Gasoline and Diesel (Updated June 2005)
- 4-40 Estimated National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide
- 4-41 Estimated National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides
- 4-42 Estimated National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds
- 4-43 Estimated National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10)
- 4-44 Estimated National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5)
- 4-45 Estimated National Emissions of Sulfur Dioxide
- 4-46 Estimated National Emissions of Lead
- 4-47 Air Pollution Trends in Selected Metropolitan Statistical Areas
- 4-48 Areas in Nonattainment of National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Pollutants
- 4-49 U.S. Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Energy Use by Sector

#### SECTION E. WATER POLLUTION, NOISE, AND SOLID WASTE

- 4-50 Petroleum Oil Spills Impacting Navigable U.S. Waters
- 4-51 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Releases and Cleanups (Updated April 2005)
- 4-52 Highway Noise Barrier Construction
- 4-53 Number of People Residing in High Noise Areas around U.S. Airports (Updated April 2005)
- 4-54 Motor Vehicles Scrapped (Updated January 2006)

#### **Appendix A. Metric Conversion Tables**

- 1-1M System Kilometers Within the United States (Updated June 2005)
- 1-6M Estimated U.S. Roadway Lane-Kilometers by Functional System



- 1-32M U.S. Vehicle-Kilometers (Updated January 2006)
- 1-33M Roadway Vehicle-Kilometers Traveled (VKT) and VKT per Lane-Kilometer by Functional Class
- 1-35M Average Length of Haul, Domestic Freight and Passenger Modes (Updated April 2005)
- 1-37M U.S. Passenger-Kilometers (Updated January 2006)
- 1-46aM U.S. Tonne-Kilometers of Freight
- 1-46bM U.S. Tonne-Kilometers of Freight (Updated September 2005)
- 1-50M U.S. Waterborne Freight (Updated January 2006)
- 1-55M Crude Oil and Petroleum Products Transported in the United States by Mode (Updated September 2005)
- 4-3M Domestic Demand for Refined Petroleum Products by Sector (Updated June 2005)
- 4-5M Fuel Consumption by Mode of Transportation
- 4-6M Energy Consumption by Mode of Transportation
- 4-7M Domestic Demand for Gasoline by Mode
- 4-8M Certificated Air Carrier Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated June 2005)
- 4-9M Motor Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-11M Passenger Car and Motorcycle Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-13M Single-Unit 2-Axle 6-Tire or More Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-14M Combination Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-15M Bus Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-16M Transit Industry Electric Power and Primary Energy Consumption and Travel (Updated June 2005)
- 4-17M Class I Rail Freight Fuel Consumption and Travel
- 4-18M Amtrak Fuel Consumption and Travel (Updated January 2006)
- 4-19M U.S. Government Energy Consumption by Agency and Source (Updated January 2006)
- 4-20M Energy Intensity of Passenger Modes
- 4-21M Energy Intensity of Certificated Air Carriers, All Services (Updated June 2005)
- 4-22M Energy Intensity of Passenger Cars, Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicles, and Motorcycles (Updated January 2006)
- 4-23M Average Fuel Efficiency of U.S. Passenger Cars and Light Trucks
- 4-24M Energy Intensiveness of Transit Motor Buses (Updated June 2005)
- 4-25M Energy Intensity of Class I Railroad Freight Service

## **Appendix B. Glossary**

## **Appendix C. List of Acronyms and Initialisms**

## **Appendix D. Modal Profiles**

- Air Carrier Profile (Updated April 2005)
- General Aviation Profile (Updated January 2006)
- Highway Profile (Updated April 2005)
- Automobile Profile (Updated April 2005)
- Truck Profile (Updated April 2005)
- Bus Profile (Updated April 2005)

Transit Profile (Updated April 2005)  
Rail Profile (Updated January 2006)  
Water Transport Profile (Updated April 2005)  
Oil Pipeline Profile (Updated April 2005)  
Natural Gas Pipeline Profile (Updated April 2005)

**Appendix E. Data Source and Accuracy Statements**

**Table A: Social and Economic Characteristics of the United States**

	1980	1985	1990	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL U.S. resident population <sup>a</sup> (thousands)</b>	226,546	237,924	248,791	(R) 266,278	(R) 269,394	(R) 272,647	(R) 275,854	(R) 279,040	281,422	(R) 285,094	(R) 287,974	290,810
<b>Population by Age (thousands)</b>												
Under 18	63,754	62,623	63,949	(R) 69,465	(R) 70,226	(R) 70,917	(R) 71,428	(R) 71,947	72,294	(R) 72,604	(R) 72,847	73,043
18-24 years	30,022	28,902	26,961	(R) 25,482	(R) 25,275	(R) 25,479	(R) 26,059	(R) 26,685	27,143	(R) 27,919	(R) 28,461	28,900
25-34	37,082	41,696	43,174	(R) 45,052	(R) 41,809	(R) 41,345	(R) 40,757	(R) 40,178	39,891	(R) 39,683	(R) 39,715	39,873
35-44	25,634	31,691	37,444	(R) 42,711	(R) 43,552	(R) 44,229	(R) 44,748	(R) 45,077	45,149	(R) 45,050	(R) 44,748	44,371
45-54	22,800	22,460	25,062	(R) 31,480	(R) 32,800	(R) 34,178	(R) 35,232	(R) 36,578	37,678	(R) 39,200	(R) 40,029	40,804
55-64	21,703	22,135	21,116	(R) 21,320	(R) 21,590	(R) 22,099	(R) 23,011	(R) 23,778	24,274	(R) 25,300	(R) 26,569	27,900
65 and over	25,550	28,415	(R) 31,084	(R) 33,769	(R) 34,143	(R) 34,402	(R) 34,619	(R) 34,798	34,992	(R) 35,338	(R) 35,608	35,919
<b>Population by Sex <sup>a</sup> (thousands)</b>												
Male	110,053	(R) 115,730	121,284	(R) 130,215	(R) 131,807	(R) 133,474	(R) 135,130	(R) 136,803	138,054	(R) 140,009	(R) 141,533	143,037
Female	116,493	(R) 122,194	127,507	(R) 136,063	(R) 137,587	(R) 139,173	(R) 140,724	(R) 142,237	143,368	(R) 145,085	(R) 146,441	147,773
<b>Population in Metropolitan areas <sup>b</sup> (millions)</b>	177	U	198	210	212	214	216	U	233	U	239	241
Large (over 1 million)	119	U	139	147	149	151	153	U	(R) 149	U	154	156
Medium (250,000-999,999)	41	U	41	44	44	43	43	U	(R) 55	U	58	57
Small (less than 250,000)	17	U	18	19	19	20	20	U	(R) 28	U	27	28
<b>Population in Micropolitan areas <sup>b</sup> (millions)</b>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(R) 29	U	29	30
<b>Population in Rural / Urban <sup>c</sup> areas (thousands)</b>												
Rural	59,495	U	61,656	U	U	U	U	U	59,061	U	U	U
Urban	167,051	U	187,053	U	U	U	U	U	222,361	U	U	U
<b>Population in Regions <sup>a</sup> (millions)</b>												
Northeast	49.1	49.9	50.8	(R) 52.3	(R) 52.5	(R) 52.7	(R) 53.0	(R) 53.3	53.6	(R) 53.9	54.2	54.4
South	75.4	81.4	85.5	(R) 93.2	(R) 94.7	(R) 96.2	(R) 97.7	(R) 99.2	100.2	(R) 101.9	103.2	104.5
Midwest	58.9	58.8	59.7	(R) 62.5	(R) 62.9	(R) 63.3	(R) 63.7	(R) 64.1	64.4	(R) 64.8	65.1	65.4
West	43.2	47.8	52.8	(R) 58.3	(R) 59.2	(R) 60.3	(R) 61.4	(R) 62.4	63.2	64.5	65.5	66.5
<b>Number of Immigrants admitted <sup>d</sup></b>	530,639	570,009	1,536,483	720,461	915,900	798,378	654,451	646,568	849,807	1,064,318	1,063,732	705,827
<b>Total area <sup>e</sup> (square miles)</b>	3,618,770	U	3,717,796	U	U	U	U	U	3,794,083	U	U	U
<b>Gross domestic product (chained \$ 2000 billions) <sup>f</sup></b>	U	U	U	U	U	U	9,066.9	9,470.3	9,817.0	9,890.7	1,074.8	10,381.3
Government, total	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,165.7	1,178.7	1,202.7	1,212.2	1,230.4	1,247.3
Private industry, total	U	U	U	U	U	U	7,896.0	8,285.5	8,614.3	8,692.5	8,851.6	9,123.0
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	U	U	U	U	U	U	84.6	87.4	98.0	91.8	98.1	103.5
Mining	U	U	U	U	U	U	123.4	126.6	121.3	114.9	112.4	104.6
Utilities	U	U	U	U	U	U	171.3	179.2	189.3	180.0	190.7	202.0
Construction	U	U	U	U	U	U	423.2	433.3	435.9	436.6	425.1	424.1
Manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,286.2	1,342.1	1,426.2	1,346.9	1,378.2	1,440.0
Wholesale trade	U	U	U	U	U	U	564.7	594.1	591.7	633.1	643.0	631.0
Retail trade	U	U	U	U	U	U	598.8	633.9	662.4	708.6	746.4	788.4
Transportation and warehousing	U	U	U	U	U	U	275.8	287.4	301.6	293.6	299.1	314.2
Information	U	U	U	U	U	U	377.0	437.5	458.3	476.8	475.5	502.4

Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,741.7	1,834.3	1,931.0	2,005.4	2,033.3	2,098.6
Professional and business services	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,049.3	1,105.5	1,140.8	1,133.4	1,147.9	1,188.0
Educational services, health care, and social assistance	U	U	U	U	U	U	648.6	660.1	678.4	700.1	726.6	746.8
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accomodation, and food services	U	U	U	U	U	U	327.2	339.0	350.1	347.6	354.1	360.9
Other services, except government	U	U	U	U	U	U	233.4	229.7	229.1	225.3	223.4	224.5
<b>Total civilian labor force (thousands)</b>	<b>106,940</b>	<b>115,461</b>	<b>125,840</b>	<b>132,304</b>	<b>133,943</b>	<b>136,297</b>	<b>137,673</b>	<b>139,368 (R)</b>	<b>142,583 (R)</b>	<b>143,734 (R)</b>	<b>144,863</b>	<b>146,510</b>
Participation rate of men (percent)	77.4	76.3	76.4	75.0	74.9	75.0	74.9	74.7	74.8	74.4	74.1	73.5
Participation rate of women (percent)	51.5	54.5	57.5	58.9	59.3	59.8	59.8	60.0	59.9	59.8	59.6	59.5
<b>Number of households (thousands)</b>	<b>80,776</b>	<b>86,789</b>	<b>93,347</b>	<b>98,990</b>	<b>99,627</b>	<b>101,018</b>	<b>102,528</b>	<b>103,874</b>	<b>104,705</b>	<b>108,209</b>	<b>109,297</b>	<b>111,278</b>
Average size of households	2.76	2.69	2.63	2.65	2.65	2.64	2.62	2.61	2.62	2.58	2.58	2.57
Median household income <sup>9h</sup> (constant \$ 2003)	37,447	38,510	40,865	40,845	41,431	42,294	43,825	44,922	44,853	43,882	43,381	43,318
Average household expenditures <sup>h</sup> (constant \$ 2003)	U	37,444	37,865	37,807	38,568	38,904	39,153	39,922	38,045	39,518	40,667	40,817

KEY: NA = not applicable; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Estimates as of July 1 except 1980, 1990, and 2000, which are as of April 1.

<sup>b</sup> New metropolitan area definitions were published by the Office of Budget and Management (OMB) in 2003. These definitions were applied to population data by the Census Bureau beginning with the data from the 2000 Census. A new term, core based statistical areas (CBSAs), collectively refers to metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. A metropolitan statistical area is defined as having at least one urbanized area of 50,000 or more inhabitants. A micropolitan statistical area is defined as having at least one urban cluster of more than 10,000 but less than 50,000 inhabitants.

<sup>c</sup> As of April 1 of year indicated. The Census Bureau only tabulates urban / rural numbers for the decennial census years.

<sup>d</sup> Fiscal year ending September 30.

<sup>e</sup> The Census Bureau calculates square mileage comprising land and water area for the decennial census years. Data for 1980 comprises land and inland water. Data for 1990 comprises land, Great Lakes, inland water, and coastal water. Data for 2000 comprises land, Great Lakes, inland water, territorial water, and coastal water.

<sup>f</sup> Sums of chained-dollar estimates do not add to national totals because the chain-type indices used to derive them are based on weights of more than one period.

<sup>g</sup> Households as of March of following year.

<sup>h</sup> Converted to constant 2003 dollars using the CPI-U-RS price index.

## SOURCES

### U.S. resident population:

1980: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 11, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

1985: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), table 15.

1990-2000: Ibid., *National Intercensal Estimates of the United States Resident Population by Age and Sex* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/EST90INTERCENSAL/US-EST90INT-datasets.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

2001-03: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 11, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

### Age:

1980: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 11, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

1985: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), table 12.

1990-2003: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 11, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

### Sex:

1980: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 11, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

1985: Ibid., *Historical Annual Time Series of State Population Estimates and Demographic Components of Change 1980 to 1990, by Single Year of Age and Sex* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site [http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/1980s/80s\\_st\\_age\\_sex.html](http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/1980s/80s_st_age_sex.html) as of Feb. 2, 2005.

1990-2000: Ibid., *National Intercensal Estimates of the United States Resident Population by Age and Sex* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/EST90INTERCENSAL/US-EST90INT-datasets.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

2001-03: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States* (Washington, DC: Annual Issues), table 11, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

### Metropolitan areas:

1980, 1990-98: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), table 32.

2000: Ibid., Census 2000 PHC-T-29 (Washington, DC: 2003), table 1a.

2002-03: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005*, Appendix 2 (Washington, DC: 2004), table A .

**Micropolitan areas:**

2000-03: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004--2005*, Appendix 2 (Washington, DC: 2004), table B .

**Rural / urban:**

1980-1990: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), table 37.

2000: Ibid., Census 2000: Summary File 2 (SF 2), Internet site <http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/2001/sumfile2.html> as of June 18, 2003.

**Regions:**

1980: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 17, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

1985: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 1995* (Washington, DC: 1996), table 27.

1990-2000: Ibid., *Time Series of Intercensal Estimates* (Washington DC: 2004), [http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/2000s/vintage\\_2001/CO-EST2001-12/](http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/2000s/vintage_2001/CO-EST2001-12/) as of Feb. 2, 2005.

2001-03: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 17, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/statistical-abstract-04.html> as of Feb. 2, 2005.

**Immigrants:**

1980-85: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 1990* (Washington, DC: 1990), table 6.

1990-96: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 1998* (Washington, DC: 1998), table 6.

1997: U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Office of Policy and Planning, Statistics Branch, *Annual Report, Legal Immigration, Fiscal Year 2000*, No. 6, January 2002, Internet site <http://www.bcis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/IMM2000AR.pdf> as of June 18, 2003.

1998-2001: U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Office of Policy and Planning, Statistics Branch, *Annual Report, Legal Immigration, Fiscal Year 2001*, Internet site <http://www.bcis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/IMM2001.pdf> as of June 18, 2003.

2002-03: U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, *2003 Yearbook of Immigration Statistics* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://uscis.gov/graphics/shared/aboutus/statistics/Yearbook2003.pdf> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

**Total area:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2002* (Washington, DC:2003), table 1.

**Gross domestic product:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Industry Economic Accounts, *Annual Industry Accounts*, Internet site [http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn2/home/annual\\_industry.htm](http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn2/home/annual_industry.htm) as of Dec. 20, 2004.

**Civilian labor force:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2003* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 587.

2003: Ibid., *Statistical Abstract of the United States 2004-2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 569.

**Participation rates:**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Current Population Survey, Table 2, Employment Status of the Civilian Noninstitutional Population 16 years and Over by Sex, 1971 to Date*, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/cps/cpsaat2.pdf> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

**Number of households:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Survey, Table HH-1, Households by Type: 1940 to Present*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/population/socdemo/hh-fam/tabHH-1.pdf> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

**Average size of households:**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Survey, Table HH-6, Average Population Per Household and Family: 1940 to Present*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/population/socdemo/hh-fam/tabHH-6.pdf> as Dec. 8, 2004.

**Median household income:**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Survey, Table A-1, Households by Total Money Income, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder: 1967-2002*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/h05.html> as of Feb. 20, 2004.

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Survey, Table H-5, Race and Hispanic Origin of Householder--Households by Median and Mean Income: 1967 to 2003*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/h05.html> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

**Average household expenditures:**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Average Annual Expenditures and Characteristics of All Consumer Units, Consumer Expenditure Survey, 2000-2003*, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/cex/2003/standard/multiyr.pdf> as of Dec. 8, 2004.



---

# **Chapter 1**

## **The Transportation System**

### Section A Physical Extent





**Table 1-1: System Mileage Within the United States (Statute miles)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Highway <sup>a</sup>	3,545,693	3,689,666	3,730,082	3,838,146	3,859,837	3,863,912	3,866,926	3,883,920	3,901,081	3,905,211	3,906,595	3,912,226	3,919,652	3,945,872	3,906,290	3,917,243	3,936,222	3,948,335	3,966,485	3,974,107
Class I rail <sup>b,c</sup>	207,334	199,798	196,479	191,520	164,822	145,764	119,758	116,626	113,056	110,425	109,332	108,264	105,779	102,128	100,570	99,430	99,250	97,817	100,125	99,126
Amtrak <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	N	24,000	24,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	22,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	22,675
Transit <sup>d</sup>																				
Commuter rail <sup>e</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	3,574	4,132	4,038	4,013	4,090	4,090	4,160	3,682	4,417	5,172	5,191	5,209	5,209	(R) 6,831	6,809
Heavy rail	N	N	N	N	N	1,293	1,351	1,369	1,403	1,452	1,455	1,458	1,478	1,527	1,527	1,540	1,558	1,572	1,572	1,597
Light rail	N	N	N	N	N	384	483	551	558	537	562	568	638	659	676	802	834	897	(R) 960	996
Navigable channels <sup>g</sup>	25,000	25,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
Oil pipeline <sup>h</sup>	190,944	210,867	218,671	225,889	218,393	213,605	208,752	203,828	196,545	193,980	190,350	181,912	177,535	179,873	178,648	177,463	176,996	158,489	161,189	160,868
Gas pipeline <sup>i</sup>	630,950	767,520	913,267	979,263	1,051,774	1,118,875	1,189,200	1,208,200	1,216,100	1,277,200	1,288,400	1,277,600	1,323,600	1,331,800	1,351,200	1,340,300	1,369,300	1,373,500	1,411,400	1,424,200

KEY: N = data do not exist

<sup>a</sup> All public road and street mileage in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. For years prior to 1980, some miles of nonpublic roadways are included. No consistent data on private road mileage are available. Beginning in 1998, approximately 43,000 miles of Bureau of Land Management Roads are excluded.

<sup>b</sup> Data represent miles of road owned (aggregate length of road, excluding yard tracks, sidings, and parallel lines).

<sup>c</sup> Portions of Class I freight railroads, Amtrak, and commuter rail networks share common trackage. Amtrak data represent miles of road operated.

<sup>d</sup> Transit system length is measured in directional route-miles. Directional route-miles is the distance in each direction over which public transportation vehicles travel while in revenue service. Directional route-miles are computed with regard to direction of service, but without regard to the number of traffic lanes or rail tracks existing in the right-of-way. Beginning in 2002, directional route-mileage data for the commuter and light rail modes include purchased transportation. The 2002 data has been revised to include purchased transportation data.

<sup>e</sup> These are estimated sums of all domestic waterways which include rivers, bays, channels, and the inner route of the Southeast Alaskan Islands, but does not include the Great Lakes or deep ocean traffic. The Waterborne Commerce Statistics Center monitored 12,612 miles as commercially significant inland shallow-draft waterways in 2001.

<sup>f</sup> Includes trunk and gathering lines for crude-oil pipeline.

<sup>g</sup> Excludes service pipelines. Data not adjusted to common diameter equivalent. Mileage as of the end of each year. Includes gathering, transmission, and distribution mains. Prior to 1990 data also include field lines. See table 1-10 for a more detailed breakout of oil and gas pipeline mileage. Length data reported in *Gas Facts* prior to 1990 was taken from the American Gas Association's member survey, the Uniform Statistical Report, supplemented with estimates for companies that did not participate. *Gas Facts* length data is now based on information reported to the U.S. Department of Transportation on Form 7100.

**SOURCES**

**Highway:**

1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-212.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpihss/index.htm> as of May 3, 2005, table HM-20.

**Class I rail:**

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 45, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Amtrak:**

1980: Amtrak, Corporate Planning and Development, personal communication (Washington, DC).

1985-2001: Amtrak, Corporate Planning and Development, *Amtrak Annual Report, Statistical Appendix* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2002-03: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Transit:**

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.ntdprogram.com/> as of May 3, 2005, table 23 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Navigable channels:**

1960-96: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Ohio River Division, Huntington District, *Ohio River Navigation System Report, 1996, Commerce on the Ohio River and its Tributaries* (Fort Belvoir, VA: 1996), p. 2.

1997-99: Ibid., Waterborne Commerce Statistics Center Databases, personal communication, Aug. 3, 2001.

2000-03: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 12, 2003 and July 23, 2004.

**Oil pipeline:**

1960-2000: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 58.

2001-03: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline Statistics, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov/stats.htm> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

**Gas pipeline:**

1960-2003: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts* (Arlington, VA: Annual issues), table 5-1 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 1-2: Number of Air Carriers, Railroads, Interstate Motor Carriers, Marine Vessel Operators, and Pipeline Operators**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Air carriers<sup>a</sup></b>	N	N	39	36	63	102	70	96	96	96	96	94	91	87	83	80
Major air carriers	N	N	N	N	N	13	14	11	12	13	13	13	15	15	15	14
Other air carriers	N	N	N	N	N	89	56	85	84	83	83	81	76	72	68	66
<b>Railroads</b>	607	568	517	477	480	500	530	541	553	550	559	555	560	571	552	549
Class I railroads	106	76	71	73	39	25	14	11	10	9	9	9	8	8	7	7
Other railroads	501	492	446	404	441	475	516	530	543	541	550	546	552	563	545	542
<b>Interstate motor carriers<sup>b</sup></b>	e	e	e	e	U	U	216,000	346,000	379,000	417,000	477,486	517,297	560,393	592,909	600,104	674,314
<b>Marine vessel operators<sup>c</sup></b>	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,381	1,348	1,311	1,235	1,174	1,114	1,063	877	798
<b>Pipeline operators<sup>d</sup></b>	N	N	1,123	1,682	2,243	2,204	2,212	2,378	2,338	2,282	2,225	2,216	2,163	U	U	U
Hazardous liquid	N	N	N	N	N	<sup>g</sup> 222	187	209	215	217	225	216	243	181	173	174
Natural gas transmission	N	N	420	432	474	724	866	974	970	954	880	862	828	809	893	826
Natural gas distribution	N	N	938	<sup>f</sup> 1,500	<sup>f</sup> 1,932	1,485	1,382	1,444	1,397	1,363	1,366	1,382	1,351	1,339	1,323	1,241

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Carrier groups are categorized based on their annual operating revenues as major, national, large regional, and medium regional. The thresholds were last adjusted July 1, 1999, and the threshold for major air carriers is currently \$1 billion. The other air carrier category contains all national, large regional, and medium regional air carriers. Beginning in 2003 regional air carriers are not required to report financial data which may result in under reporting of "Other carriers" in this table.

<sup>b</sup> Figures are for the fiscal year, October through September. The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration deletes motor carriers from the Motor Carrier Management Information System (MCMIS) when they receive an official notice of a change in status. This most often occurs when a safety audit or compliance review is attempted. As a result, inactive carriers may be included in the MCMIS.

<sup>c</sup> The printed source materials do not contain totals for the number of operators and data files from which the figures can be determined are not available prior to 1993.

<sup>d</sup> There is some overlap among the operators for the pipeline modes so the total number of pipeline operators is lower than the sum for the three pipeline

<sup>e</sup> Prior to 1980, the source of motor carrier data was the Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC), which was abolished on Jan. 1, 1996. (Certain functions were transferred to the Surface Transportation Board and the Department of Transportation.) The system used by ICC to collect motor carrier data differs significantly from that used by the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration in its Motor Carrier Management Information System (MCMIS), which began operations in 1980. The MCMIS is updated weekly, but archive versions are not retained. Because of differences between the two systems, data are not comparable and thus are not included here.

<sup>f</sup> Includes master meter and mobile home park natural gas distribution operators. A master meter system is a pipeline system for distributing gas within, but not limited to, a definable area, such as a mobile home park, housing project, or apartment complex, where the operator purchases metered gas from an outside source for resale through a gas distribution pipeline system. The gas distribution pipeline system supplies the ultimate consumer who either purchases the gas directly through a meter or by other means, such as by rents.

<sup>g</sup> This value is for 1986. The number of hazardous liquid pipeline operators is not available for prior years.

#### SOURCES

##### Air carriers:

1960-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics Quarterly* (Washington, DC: Fourth quarter issues), "Alphabetical List of Air Carriers by Carrier Group ...".

2003: *Ibid.*, personal communication, Oct. 5, 2004.

##### Railroads:

1960-85: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Ten-Year Trends*, Vol. 2 (Washington, DC), table I-2.

1990-98: *Ibid.*, Vol. 16 (Washington, DC: 1999), p. 10.

1999-2003: *Ibid.*, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 3.

##### Interstate motor carriers:

1990-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Motor Carrier Management Information System (MCMIS) data, personal communication, Nov. 6, 2001.

2002-03: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Analysis and Information Online, Internet site <http://ai.volpe.dot.gov/mcspa.asp> as of June 4, 2004 and personal communication, Apr. 18, 2005.

##### Marine vessel operators:

1995-2003: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States, Volume 1, National Summaries* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), table 13.

##### Pipeline Operators:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of Pipeline Safety, personal communication, Dec. 15, 2003 and Oct. 14, 2004.

**Table 1-3: Number of U.S. Airports<sup>a</sup>**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>TOTAL airports</b>	15,161	16,319	17,490	17,581	17,846	18,317	18,343	18,224	18,292	18,345	18,770	19,098	19,281	19,356	19,572
<b>Public use, total</b>	4,814	5,858	5,589	5,551	5,545	5,538	5,474	5,415	5,389	5,357	5,352	5,324	5,317	5,294	5,286
Lighted runways, percent	66.2	68.1	71.4	71.9	72.3	72.8	73.5	74.3	74.5	74.6	74.8	76.1	75.9	76.2	76.1
Paved runways, percent	72.3	66.7	70.7	71.5	71.6	72.2	72.9	73.3	73.7	74.0	74.2	74.2	74.3	74.6	74.5
<b>Private use, total</b>	10,347	10,461	11,901	12,030	12,301	12,779	12,869	12,809	12,903	12,988	13,418	13,774	13,964	14,062	14,286
Lighted runways, percent	15.2	9.1	7.0	6.8	6.6	6.3	6.2	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.3	6.7	7.2	8.0	8.3
Paved runways, percent	13.3	17.4	31.5	32.0	32.2	32.7	33.0	33.0	32.9	33.0	33.2	31.8	32.0	32.4	32.4
<b>TOTAL airports</b>	15,161	16,319	17,490	17,581	17,846	18,317	18,343	18,224	18,292	18,345	18,770	19,098	19,281	19,356	19,572
<b>Certificated<sup>b</sup>, total</b>	730	700	680	669	664	670	672	667	671	660	660	655	651	635	633
Civil	N	N	N	N	N	N	577	572	577	566	566	565	563	560	558
Military	N	N	N	N	N	N	95	95	94	94	94	90	88	75	75
<b>General aviation, total</b>	14,431	15,619	16,810	16,912	17,182	17,637	17,671	17,557	17,621	17,685	18,110	18,443	18,630	18,721	18,939

**KEY:** N = data do not exist.

<sup>a</sup> Includes civil and joint-use civil-military airports, heliports, STOL (short takeoff and landing) ports, and seaplane bases in the United States and its territories.

<sup>b</sup> Certificated airports serve air-carrier operations with aircraft seating more than 9 passengers.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *Administrator's Fact Book* (Washington, DC: March 2005), Internet site <http://www.atctraining.faa.gov/site/factbooks.htm> as of Apr. 14, 2005.

**Table 1-4: Public Road and Street Mileage in the United States by Type of Surface<sup>a</sup> (Thousands of miles)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
TOTAL paved and unpaved	3,546	3,690	3,730	3,838	3,860	3,864	3,867	3,884	3,901	3,905	3,907	3,912	3,934	3,958	3,949	3,930	3,950	3,962	3,981	3,988
Paved <sup>b</sup> , total	1,230	1,455	1,658	1,855	2,073	2,114	2,255	2,280	2,303	2,278	2,342	2,378	2,381	2,410	2,420	2,451	2,504	2,523	2,578	2,612
Low and intermediate type	672	758	897	967	1,041	1,015	1,025	1,030	1,026	1,010	1,043	1,062	1,066	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N
High-type	558	696	762	888	1,032	1,099	1,230	1,250	1,277	1,268	1,299	1,316	1,314	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N	<sup>d</sup> N
Unpaved <sup>c</sup> , total	2,315	2,235	2,072	1,983	1,787	1,750	1,612	1,604	1,598	1,628	1,564	1,534	1,554	1,548	1,529	1,479	1,446	1,439	1,403	1,376

KEY: N = data do not exist.

<sup>a</sup> 1960-95 data include the 50 states and the District of Columbia; 1996-2002 data include the 50 states, District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

<sup>b</sup> Paved mileage includes the following categories: low type (an earth, gravel, or stone roadway that has a bituminous surface course less than 1" thick); intermediate type (a mixed bituminous or bituminous penetration roadway on a flexible base having a combined surface and base thickness of less than 7"); high-type flexible (a mixed bituminous or bituminous penetration roadway on a flexible base having a combined surface and base thickness of 7" or more; high-type composite (a mixed bituminous or bituminous penetration roadway of more than 1" compacted material on a rigid base with a combined surface and base thickness of 7" or more; high-type rigid (Portland cement concrete roadway with or without a bituminous wearing surface of less than 1").

<sup>c</sup> Unpaved mileage includes the following categories: unimproved roadways using the natural surface and maintained to permit passability; graded and drained roadways of natural earth aligned and graded to permit reasonably convenient use by motor vehicles, and that have adequate drainage to prevent serious impairment of the road by normal surface water—surface may be stabilized; and soil, gravel, or stone roadways drained and graded with a surface of mixed soil, gravel, crushed stone, slag, shell, etc.—surface may be stabilized. The percentage of unpaved roads that are nonsurfaced dropped from approximately 42% in the 1960s to about 37% in the first half of the 1970s, to about 32% in 1980 and has held at about 22% since 1985.

<sup>d</sup> Data no longer available for paved minor collectors and local public roads.

#### NOTES

A public road is any road under the jurisdiction of and maintained by a public authority (federal, state, county, town or township, local government or instrumentality thereof) and open to public travel. No consistent data on private road mileage are available (although prior to 1980 some nonpublic roadway mileage are included). Most data are provided by the states to the US DOT Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Some years contain FHWA estimates for some states.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table 1996-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-12, Internet site [www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi) as of Dec. 10, 2004.

**Table 1-5: U.S. Public Road and Street Mileage by Functional System<sup>a</sup>**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	<sup>b</sup> 1998	1999	(R) 2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL urban and rural mileage</b>	<b>3,866,926</b>	<b>3,883,920</b>	<b>3,901,081</b>	<b>3,905,211</b>	<b>3,906,595</b>	<b>3,912,226</b>	<b>3,919,652</b>	<b>3,945,872</b>	<b>3,906,290</b>	<b>3,917,243</b>	<b>3,936,222</b>	<b>3,948,335</b>	<b>3,966,485</b>	<b>3,974,107</b>
<b>Urban mileage, total</b>	<b>744,644</b>	<b>749,862</b>	<b>785,066</b>	<b>805,877</b>	<b>813,785</b>	<b>819,706</b>	<b>826,765</b>	<b>836,740</b>	<b>841,642</b>	<b>846,085</b>	<b>852,243</b>	<b>877,004</b>	<b>894,724</b>	<b>940,969</b>
Principal arterials, Interstates	11,527	11,602	12,516	12,877	13,126	13,164	13,217	13,247	13,312	13,343	13,379	13,406	13,491	14,460
Principal arterials, other freeways, and expressways	7,668	7,709	8,491	8,841	8,994	8,970	9,027	9,063	9,127	9,132	9,140	9,126	9,323	9,870
Principal arterials, other	51,968	52,515	51,900	52,708	53,110	52,796	52,983	53,223	53,132	53,199	53,314	53,056	53,439	56,870
Minor arterials	74,659	74,795	80,815	86,821	87,857	88,510	89,020	89,185	89,496	89,432	89,789	89,962	90,411	93,888
Collectors	78,254	77,102	82,784	84,854	86,089	87,331	87,790	88,049	88,071	88,005	88,200	88,713	89,247	97,114
Local	520,568	526,139	548,560	559,776	564,609	568,935	574,728	583,973	588,504	592,974	598,421	622,741	638,813	668,767
<b>Rural mileage, total</b>	<b>3,122,282</b>	<b>3,134,058</b>	<b>3,116,015</b>	<b>3,099,334</b>	<b>3,092,810</b>	<b>3,092,520</b>	<b>3,092,887</b>	<b>3,109,132</b>	<b>3,064,648</b>	<b>3,071,158</b>	<b>3,083,979</b>	<b>3,071,331</b>	<b>3,071,761</b>	<b>3,033,138</b>
Principal arterials, Interstates	33,547	33,677	32,951	32,631	32,457	32,580	32,820	32,817	32,813	32,974	33,048	33,061	32,992	32,048
Principal arterials, other	83,802	86,747	94,947	96,770	97,175	97,948	98,131	98,257	98,852	98,838	98,919	99,185	98,853	97,038
Minor arterials	144,774	141,795	137,685	137,577	138,120	137,151	137,359	137,497	137,308	137,462	137,575	137,587	137,568	135,596
Major collectors	436,352	436,746	434,072	432,222	431,115	431,712	432,117	432,714	432,408	432,934	433,121	433,284	430,946	424,288
Minor collectors	293,922	293,511	284,504	282,182	282,011	274,081	273,198	272,362	272,140	271,676	271,803	271,377	270,700	267,524
Local	2,129,885	2,141,582	2,131,856	2,117,952	2,111,932	2,119,048	2,119,262	2,135,485	2,091,127	2,097,274	2,109,513	2,096,837	2,100,702	2,076,644

**KEY:** R = revised.<sup>a</sup> Includes the 50 states and the District of Columbia. When states did not submit reports, data were estimated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.<sup>b</sup> Beginning in 1998, approximately 43,000 miles of Bureau of Land Management roads are excluded.**NOTE**

A public road is any road under the ownership of and maintained by a public authority (federal, state, county, town or township, local government or instrumentality thereof) and open to public travel. No consistent data on private road mileage are available. For more detailed information, including breakouts of mileage by ownership and type of surface, see the source document.

**SOURCES**1990-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table HM-220.1996-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-20, Internet site [www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi) as of Dec. 10, 2004.

**Table 1-6: Estimated U.S. Roadway Lane-Miles by Functional System<sup>a</sup>**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	<sup>d</sup> 1998	1999	(R) 2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL lane-miles</b>	7,922,174	8,017,994	8,051,081	8,087,793	8,124,090	8,132,196	8,143,014	8,158,253	8,178,654	8,242,437	8,160,858	8,177,983	8,224,245	8,251,847	8,295,171	8,315,121
<b>Urban, total</b>	1,395,245	1,542,339	1,670,496	1,682,752	1,758,731	1,803,775	1,825,877	1,840,107	1,857,649	1,882,676	1,891,608	1,895,986	1,915,503	1,967,047	2,006,436	2,108,650
Interstates	48,458	57,295	62,214	62,826	67,266	69,184	70,832	71,377	71,790	72,257	73,006	73,293	73,912	74,463	75,107	79,591
Other arterials <sup>b</sup>	333,673	371,649	399,376	402,360	418,208	435,386	442,474	445,828	449,480	453,623	454,060	450,411	456,181	457,567	462,855	484,171
Collectors	145,128	162,377	167,770	165,288	176,137	179,653	183,353	185,032	186,923	188,850	187,533	186,334	188,570	189,538	190,843	207,356
Local	867,986	951,018	1,041,136	1,052,278	1,097,120	1,119,552	1,129,218	1,137,870	1,149,456	1,167,946	1,177,009	1,185,948	1,196,840	1,245,479	1,277,631	1,337,532
<b>Rural, total</b>	6,526,929	6,475,655	6,380,585	6,405,041	6,365,359	6,328,421	6,317,137	6,318,146	6,321,005	6,359,761	6,269,250	6,281,997	6,308,742	6,284,800	6,288,735	6,206,471
Interstates	130,980	131,907	135,871	136,503	133,467	132,138	131,266	131,916	132,963	133,165	133,231	134,198	134,587	134,638	134,570	130,384
Other arterials <sup>b</sup>	507,098	510,005	517,342	517,813	526,714	525,906	529,818	530,706	532,856	536,989	537,993	539,293	540,457	542,337	544,011	534,278
Collectors <sup>c</sup>	1,431,267	1,466,789	1,467,602	1,467,561	1,441,466	1,434,473	1,432,189	1,417,428	1,416,662	1,418,637	1,415,774	1,413,953	1,414,667	1,414,155	1,408,752	1,388,515
Local	4,457,584	4,366,954	4,259,770	4,283,164	4,263,712	4,235,904	4,223,864	4,238,096	4,238,524	4,270,970	4,182,252	4,194,553	4,219,031	4,193,670	4,201,402	4,153,294

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Includes the 50 States and the District of Columbia.

<sup>b</sup> For urban: the sum of other freeways and expressways, other principal arterials, and minor arterials. For rural: the sum of other principal arterials and minor arterials.

<sup>c</sup> Includes minor and major collectors.

<sup>d</sup> Beginning in 1998, approximately 86,000 lane-miles of Bureau of Land Management roads are excluded.

#### NOTE

In estimating rural and urban lane mileage, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration assumed that rural minor collectors and urban/rural local roads are two lanes wide.

#### SOURCES

1980-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Information Management, table HM-260 (unpublished).  
(Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-60, Internet site [www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi) as of Dec. 10, 2004.

**Table 1-7: Number of Stations Served by Amtrak and Rail Transit, Fiscal Year**

	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Amtrak	510	503	491	487	498	504	516	523	524	535	540	530	542	516	508	510	515	512	515	526	526
Rail transit	1,822	1,895	1,920	2,164	2,027	2,143	2,169	2,192	2,240	2,286	2,376	2,382	2,325	2,391	2,524	2,567	2,595	2,621	2,784	2,797	U

**NOTES**

Rail transit is the sum of commuter rail, heavy rail, and light rail. In several large urban areas, Amtrak and commuter rail stations are shared. Starting in 2001 stations serving the Alaska Railroad are included in the rail transit total.

Rail transit data for 2002 and later years include service both directly operated and purchased. Prior to 2002, data only include directly operated service.

**SOURCES****Amtrak:**

1984-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2003-04: Ibid., *State Fact Sheets*, Internet site <http://www.amtrak.com> as of Nov. 11, 2005.

**Rail transit:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, National Transit Database (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 21 (for 2003 issue) and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 1-8: ADA Lift- or Ramp-Equipped Transit Buses**

Year	Small buses			Medium buses			Large buses			Articulated buses			Total buses		
	Number	ADA Equipped	Percent	Number	ADA Equipped	Percent	Number	ADA Equipped	Percent	Number	ADA Equipped	Percent	Number	ADA Equipped	Percent
1993	3,964	3,146	79.4	3,542	1,911	54.0	46,413	23,338	50.3	1,807	693	38.4	55,726	29,088	52.2
1994	4,738	3,795	80.1	3,693	2,153	58.3	46,979	24,398	51.9	1,613	719	44.6	57,023	31,065	54.5
1995	5,372	4,539	84.5	3,879	2,561	66.0	46,355	27,420	59.2	1,716	861	50.2	57,322	35,381	61.7
1996	5,998	5,269	87.8	4,233	3,081	72.8	45,587	29,073	63.8	1,551	893	57.6	57,369	38,316	66.8
1997	6,853	6,194	90.4	5,136	4,143	80.7	45,502	29,684	65.2	1,484	911	61.4	58,975	40,932	69.4
1998	7,147	6,545	91.6	5,929	5,150	86.9	46,188	33,512	72.6	1,566	1,071	68.4	60,830	46,278	76.1
1999	8,265	7,722	93.4	6,613	5,959	90.1	46,891	36,029	76.8	1,849	1,503	81.3	63,618	51,213	80.5
2000	8,850	8,366	94.5	7,455	6,926	92.9	47,017	37,581	79.9	2,002	1,712	85.5	65,324	54,585	83.6
2001	9,622	9,176	95.4	7,830	7,337	93.7	47,925	40,501	84.5	2,002	1,771	88.5	67,379	58,785	87.2
2002	9,822	9,743	99.2	8,693	8,550	98.4	47,764	44,035	92.2	2,139	2,079	97.2	68,418	64,407	94.1
2003	10,084	10,002	99.2	9,346	9,127	97.7	46,608	43,780	93.9	2,558	2,466	96.4	68,596	65,375	95.3

**KEY:** ADA = Americans with Disabilities Act of 1992.

**NOTES**

Includes buses of transit agencies receiving federal funding for bus purchases, and buses of agencies not receiving federal funds that voluntarily report data to the Federal Transit Administration.

Large buses have more than 35 seats; medium buses have 25-35 seats; small buses have less than 25 seats; articulated buses are extra-long buses that measure between 54 and 60 feet.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *2003 National Transit Summaries and Trends* (Washington, DC: 2005).



**Table 1-9: ADA-Accessible Rail Transit Stations by Agency**

Type of rail transit / agency	Primary city served	Number of stations							Number of ADA-accessible stations						
		1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>Heavy rail</b>															
Bay Area Rapid Transit	San Francisco, CA	36	39	39	39	39	39	39	36	39	39	39	39	39	39
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Los Angeles, CA	5	8	8	13	16	16	16	5	8	8	13	16	16	16
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	Washington, DC	74	75	75	76	78	83	83	74	75	75	76	78	83	54
Miami-Dade Transit Agency	Miami, FL	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Metropolitan Atlanta Rapid Transit Authority	Atlanta, GA	36	36	36	36	36	38	38	36	36	36	36	36	38	38
Chicago Transit Authority	Chicago, IL	140	141	141	142	142	144	144	0	0	0	14	54	64	64
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority	Boston, MA	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	33	33	33	37	37	38	40
Mass Transit Administration - Maryland DOT	Baltimore, MD	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Metropolitan Transportation Authority New York City Transit	New York, NY	468	468	468	468	468	468	468	28	30	30	31	41	41	44
Port Authority Trans-Hudson Corporation (PATH)	New York, NY	13	13	13	13	13	13	11	6	6	6	6	6	6	5
Metropolitan Transit Authority Staten Island Railway	New York, NY	22	22	22	22	22	23	23	2	2	2	2	2	3	4
Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority	Cleveland, OH	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	4	6	6	7	8	8	9
Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority	Philadelphia, PA	76	76	76	76	76	76	53	4	4	4	4	4	4	13
Port Authority Transit Corporation (PATCO)	Philadelphia, PA	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	3	3	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Commuter rail</b>															
Allamont Commuter Express Authority	San Jose, CA	U	U	U	U	U	U	10	U	U	U	U	U	U	10
North San Diego County Transit Development Board	San Diego, CA	U	U	U	U	U	U	8	U	U	U	U	U	U	8
Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board	San Francisco, CA	U	U	U	U	U	U	34	U	U	U	U	U	U	22
Southern California Regional Railroad Authority	Los Angeles, CA	U	45	46	46	47	49	51	U	45	46	46	47	49	51
Connecticut Department of Transportation	New Haven, CT	U	U	U	U	U	U	8	U	U	U	U	U	U	8
Tri-County Commuter Rail Authority	Miami, FL	U	U	U	U	U	U	18	U	U	U	U	U	U	18
Northeast Illinois Regional Commuter Railroad Corporation	Chicago, IL	226	226	226	227	227	227	227	91	104	104	111	115	125	131
Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District	Chicago, IL	18	18	18	18	18	18	20	7	7	7	7	7	7	11
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority	Boston, MA	U	U	117	119	120	121	124	U	U	67	69	74	75	78
Mass Transit Administration - Maryland DOT	Baltimore, MD	U	U	U	U	U	U	42	U	U	U	U	U	U	22
New Jersey Transit Corporation	New York, NY	158	158	158	162	162	162	167	22	22	41	46	46	46	51
Metropolitan Transportation Authority Long Island Railroad	New York, NY	134	134	124	124	124	124	124	15	15	88	97	97	97	99
Metropolitan Transportation Authority Metro-North Railroad Company	New York, NY	106	106	106	106	108	108	109	17	19	20	20	20	28	29
Pennsylvania Department of Transportation	Pennsylvania, PA	U	U	U	U	U	U	4	U	U	U	U	U	U	3
Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority	Philadelphia, PA	181	177	177	177	177	177	153	25	30	30	30	30	30	48
Dallas Area Rapid Transit	Dallas, TX	U	U	U	U	U	U	4	U	U	U	U	U	U	4
Fort Worth Transportation Authority	Fort Worth, TX	U	U	U	U	U	U	5	U	U	U	U	U	U	5
Virginia Railway Express	Washington, DC	U	U	U	U	U	U	18	U	U	U	U	U	U	18
Central Puget Sound Regional Transit Authority	Seattle, WA	U	U	U	U	U	U	7	U	U	U	U	U	U	7
<b>Light rail</b>															
Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority	Los Angeles, CA	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
San Francisco Municipal Railway	San Francisco, CA	11	11	11	11	11	11	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Sacramento Regional Transit District	Sacramento, CA	28	28	28	29	29	29	29	0	0	0	29	29	29	29
San Diego Trolley, Inc.	San Diego, CA	38	41	49	49	49	49	49	38	41	49	49	49	49	48
Santa Clara Valley Transit Authority	San Jose, CA	33	34	34	34	47	49	44	5	5	5	5	21	23	44
Regional Transportation District	Denver, CO	15	15	15	15	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	20	20	20
Regional Transit Authority of Orleans and Jefferson	New Orleans, LA	2	9	9	9	9	9	9	2	9	9	9	9	9	9
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority	Boston, MA	95	95	95	95	95	78	78	9	9	9	12	12	16	16
Mass Transit Administration - Maryland DOT	Baltimore, MD	24	24	32	32	32	32	32	24	24	32	32	32	32	32
City of Detroit Department of Transportation	Detroit, MI	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	8	8	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	0
Bi-State Development Agency	St. Louis, MO	18	18	18	18	18	26	26	18	18	18	18	18	26	26
New Jersey Transit Corporation	Newark, NJ	11	11	11	11	11	11	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	15

Niagara Frontier Transit Metro System, Inc.	Buffalo, NY	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority	Cleveland, OH	33	33	33	34	34	34	34	2	5	5	7	7	8	8
Tri-County Metropolitan Transportation District of Oregon	Portland, OR	27	27	29	47	47	47	52	26	26	28	46	46	46	52
Port Authority of Allegheny County	Pittsburgh, PA	13	13	13	13	13	13	14	0	13	13	13	13	13	14
Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority	Philadelphia, PA	64	64	64	64	64	64	68	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Memphis Area Transit Authority	Memphis, TN	20	20	27	28	28	28	1	20	20	27	28	28	28	1
Dallas Area Rail Transit Authority	Dallas, TX	14	20	20	20	20	22	29	14	20	20	20	20	22	29
Galveston-Island Transit	Galveston, TX	3	3	3	U	U	U	3	3	3	3	U	U	U	3
Utah Transit Authority	Salt Lake City, UT	NA	NA	NA	16	16	20	20	NA	NA	NA	16	16	20	20
King County Department of Transportation	Seattle, WA	14	14	14	9	9	9	U	14	14	14	9	9	9	U
Kenosha Transit	Kenosha, WI	NA	NA	NA	NA	1	1	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	0	0	1

KEY: ADA = Americans with Disabilities Act of 1992; NA = not applicable; U = data are not available

**NOTE**

Rail transit data for 2002 includes both directly operated and purchased. Prior to 2002, the data include directly operated service only.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual Issues), table 21, Internet site <http://www.ntdprogram.com/NTD/ntdhome.nsf?OpenDatabase> as of February 2004.

**Table 1-10: U.S. Oil and Gas Pipeline Mileage**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Oil pipeline, total</b>	190,944	210,867	218,671	225,889	218,393	213,605	208,752	203,828	196,545	193,980	190,350	181,912	177,535	179,873	178,648	177,463	176,996	158,489	161,189	160,868
Crude lines <sup>a</sup>	141,085	149,424	146,275	145,679	129,831	117,812	118,805	115,860	110,651	107,246	103,277	97,029	92,610	91,523	87,663	86,369	85,480	U	U	U
Product lines	49,859	61,443	72,396	80,210	88,562	95,793	89,947	87,968	85,894	86,734	87,073	84,883	84,925	88,350	90,985	91,094	91,516	U	U	U
<b>Gas pipeline<sup>b</sup>, total</b>	630,900	767,500	913,300	979,300	1,051,800	1,118,900	1,189,200	1,218,200	1,216,100	1,277,200	1,288,400	1,277,600	1,323,600	1,331,800	1,351,200	1,340,300	1,369,300	1,373,500	1,411,400	1,424,200
Distribution mains	391,400	494,500	594,800	648,200	701,800	753,400	864,600	891,400	892,000	951,800	955,600	949,800	1,001,800	1,003,100	1,022,100	1,007,500	1,045,600	1,066,300	1,079,600	1,097,900
Transmission pipelines <sup>c</sup>	183,700	211,300	252,200	262,600	266,500	271,200	292,200	294,100	291,500	293,300	301,500	296,900	292,200	294,000	300,100	301,000	296,600	287,100	309,500	304,000
Gathering lines <sup>d</sup>	55,800	61,700	66,300	68,500	83,500	94,300	32,400	32,700	32,600	32,100	31,300	30,900	29,600	34,700	29,000	31,800	27,100	20,100	22,300	22,300

KEY: R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Includes trunk and gathering lines.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes service pipe. Data are not adjusted to common diameter equivalent. Mileage as of the end of each year.

<sup>c</sup> After 1975, includes 5,000-6,200 miles of underground storage pipe.

<sup>d</sup> Before 1990, data include field line mileage.

#### NOTE

Mileage data reported in *Gas Facts*, prior to 1990, was taken from the American Gas Association's member survey, the Uniform Statistical Report, supplemented with estimates for companies that did not participate. *Gas Facts* mileage data is now based on information reported to the U.S. Department of Transportation on Form 7100.

#### SOURCES

##### Oil pipeline:

1960-2000: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 58.

2001-03: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline Statistics, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov/stats.htm> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

##### Gas pipeline:

1960-2003: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 5-1 and similar tables in earlier editions.



---

**Section B**  
**Vehicle, Aircraft, and**  
**Vessel Inventory**



**Table 1-11: Number of U.S. Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
<b>Air</b>																		
Air carrier <sup>a</sup>	2,135	2,125	2,679	2,495	3,808	4,678	6,083	6,054	7,320	7,297	7,370	7,411	7,478	7,616	8,111	8,228	8,055	8
General aviation <sup>b</sup> (active fleet)	76,549	95,442	131,743	168,475	211,045	210,654	198,000	196,874	185,650	177,120	172,935	188,089	191,129	192,414	204,710	219,464	217,533	211
<b>Highway, total (registered vehicles)</b>	<b>74,431,800</b>	<b>91,739,623</b>	<b>111,242,295</b>	<b>137,912,779</b>	<b>161,490,159</b>	<b>177,133,282</b>	<b>193,057,376</b>	<b>192,313,834</b>	<b>194,427,346</b>	<b>198,041,338</b>	<b>201,801,921</b>	<b>205,427,212</b>	<b>210,441,249</b>	<b>211,580,033</b>	<b>215,496,003</b>	<b>220,461,056</b>	<b>225,821,241</b>	<b>235,331,</b>
Passenger car	61,671,390	75,257,588	89,243,557	106,705,934	121,600,843	127,885,193	133,700,496	128,299,601	126,581,148	127,327,189	127,883,469	128,386,775	129,728,341	129,748,704	131,838,538	132,432,044	133,621,420	137,633,
Motorcycle	574,032	1,381,956	2,824,098	4,964,070	5,693,940	5,444,404	4,259,462	4,177,365	4,065,118	3,977,856	3,756,555	3,897,191	3,871,599	3,826,373	3,879,450	4,152,433	4,346,068	4,903
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	i	14,210,591	20,418,250	27,875,934	37,213,863	48,274,555	53,033,443	57,091,143	59,993,706	62,903,589	65,738,322	69,133,913	70,224,082	71,330,205	75,356,376	79,084,979	84,187,
Truck, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more	N	13,999,285	3,681,405	4,231,622	4,373,784	4,593,071	4,486,981	4,480,815	4,369,842	4,407,850	4,906,385	5,023,670	5,266,029	5,293,358	5,734,925	5,762,864	5,926,030	5,703
Truck, combination	<sup>h</sup> 11,914,249	786,510	905,082	1,130,747	1,416,869	1,403,266	1,708,895	1,691,331	1,675,363	1,680,305	1,681,500	1,695,751	1,746,586	1,789,968	1,997,345	2,028,562	2,096,619	2,154
Bus	272,129	314,284	377,562	462,156	528,789	593,485	626,987	631,279	644,732	654,432	670,423	685,503	694,781	697,548	715,540	728,777	746,125	749
<b>Transit<sup>f</sup></b>																		
Motor bus	49,600	49,600	49,700	50,811	59,411	64,258	58,714	60,377	63,080	64,850	68,123	67,107	71,678	72,770	72,142	74,228	75,013	76
Light rail cars	2,856	1,549	1,262	1,061	1,013	717	913	1,095	1,058	1,025	1,054	999	1,140	1,229	1,220	1,297	1,577	1
Heavy rail cars	9,010	9,115	9,286	9,608	9,641	9,326	10,419	10,331	10,245	10,261	10,138	10,157	10,201	10,242	10,301	10,306	10,591	10
Trolley bus	3,826	1,453	1,050	703	823	676	832	752	907	851	877	885	871	859	880	859	951	
Commuter rail cars and locomotives	N	N	N	N	4,500	4,035	4,415	4,370	4,413	4,494	4,517	4,565	4,665	4,943	4,963	4,883	5,073	5
Demand response	N	N	N	N	N	14,490	16,471	17,879	20,695	23,527	28,729	29,352	30,804	32,509	29,646	31,884	33,080	34
Other <sup>g</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	867	1,197	1,595	1,853	2,308	2,505	2,809	3,003	3,808	4,703	5,059	5,208	5
<b>Rail</b>																		
Class I, Freight cars	1,658,292	1,478,005	1,423,921	1,359,459	1,168,114	867,070	658,902	633,489	605,189	587,033	590,930	583,486	570,865	568,493	575,604	579,140	560,154	499
Class I, Locomotive	29,031	27,780	27,077	27,846	28,094	22,548	18,835	18,344	18,004	18,161	18,505	18,812	19,269	19,684	20,261	20,256	20,028	19
Nonclass I freight cars	32,104	37,164	29,787	29,407	102,161	111,086	103,527	97,492	90,064	88,513	86,120	84,724	87,364	116,108	121,659	126,762	132,448	125
Car companies and shippers freight cars	275,090	285,493	330,473	334,739	440,552	443,530	449,832	458,679	477,883	497,586	515,362	550,717	582,344	585,818	618,404	662,934	688,194	688
Amtrak, Passenger train car	N	N	N	1,913	2,128	1,854	1,863	1,786	1,796	1,853	1,852	1,722	1,730	1,728	1,962	1,992	1,894	2
Amtrak, Locomotive	N	N	N	355	419	291	318	316	336	360	338	313	299	332	345	329	378	
<b>Water</b>																		
Nonself-propelled vessels <sup>h</sup>	16,777	17,033	19,377	25,515	31,662	33,597	31,209	j	30,899	30,785	30,730	31,360	32,811	33,011	33,509	33,387	33,152	33
Self-propelled vessels <sup>i</sup>	6,543	6,083	6,455	6,144	7,126	7,522	8,236	j	8,311	8,323	8,334	8,281	8,293	8,408	8,523	8,379	8,202	8
Oceangoing steam and motor ships (1,000 gross tons and over)	(R) 2,914	(R) 2,391	1,579	(R) 870	(R) 849	(R) 748	(R) 635	(R) 621	(R) 600	(R) 586	(R) 544	512	(R) 509	(R) 495	(R) 473	(R) 470	(R) 461	(R)
Recreational boats <sup>h</sup>	2,450,484	4,138,140	5,128,345	7,303,286	8,577,857	9,589,483	10,996,253	11,068,440	11,132,386	11,282,736	11,429,585	11,734,710	11,877,938	12,312,982	12,565,930	12,738,271	12,782,143	12,876

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = Preliminary; R = revised; U = unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Air carrier aircraft are those carrying passengers or cargo for hire under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135. Beginning in 1990, the number of aircraft is the monthly average of the number of aircraft reported in use for the last three months of the year. Prior to 1990, it was the number of aircraft reported in use during December of a given year.

<sup>b</sup> 1991-94 data revised to reflect changes in adjustment for nonresponse bias with 1996 telephone survey factors; 1995-97 data may not be comparable to 1994 and earlier years due to changes in methodology. Includes air taxi aircraft.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes most rural and smaller systems funded via Sections 18 and 16(b)(2), Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended. Also prior to 1984, includes total vehicles owned and leased.

<sup>d</sup> Other includes aerial tramway, automated guideway transit, cablecar, ferry boat, inclined plane, monorail, and vanpool.

<sup>e</sup> Nonself-propelled vessels include dry-cargo barges, tank barges, and railroad-car floats.

<sup>f</sup> Self-propelled vessels include dry-cargo and/or passenger, offshore supply vessels, railroad-car ferries, tankers, and towboats.

<sup>g</sup> Recreational vessels that are required to be numbered in accordance with Chapter 123 of Title 46 U.S.C.

<sup>h</sup> Included in single-unit truck.

<sup>i</sup> All trucks.

<sup>j</sup> Data for Jan. 1, 1991-June 30, 1991 included in 1990 figure.

**NOTES**

Transit motor bus figure is also included as part of bus in the highway category.

For more detail on oceangoing vessels, see table 1-23.

## SOURCES

### Air:

#### Air carrier:

1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, 1970* (Washington, DC: 1970), table 5.3.  
1970-75: *Ibid.*, 1979 edition (Washington, DC: 1979), table 5.1.  
1980-85: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1986* (Washington, DC: 1986), table 5.1.  
1990-94: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1997* (Washington, DC: unpublished), table 5.1, personal communication, Mar. 19, 1999.  
1995-2004: Aerospace Industries Association, *Aerospace Facts and Figures 2005/6* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 90 and similar tables in earlier editions.  
1995-2002: Aerospace Industries Association, *Aerospace Facts and Figures* (Washington DC: 2004), p.90, and similar tables in earlier editions.  
**General aviation:**  
1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, 1969* (Washington, DC: 1969), table 9.10.  
1970-75: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1976* (Washington, DC: 1976), table 8-6.  
1980: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation Activity Survey, Calendar Year 1980* (Washington, DC: 1981), table 1-3.  
1985: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1985* (Washington, DC: 1987), table 2-9.  
1990-2003: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey, Calendar Year 2003* (Washington, DC: 2005), table 1.2, and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Highway:

#### Passenger car:

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.  
1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

#### Motorcycle:

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.  
1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

#### Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles:

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

#### Single-unit and combination trucks, and buses:

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

### Transit:

1960-97: American Public Transit Association, *Transit Fact Book* (Washington, DC: 1999), table 44.  
1998-2003: *Ibid.*, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: 2005), table 25 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Rail (all categories, except Amtrak):

1960-2004: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p.51.

### Amtrak:

#### Passenger train-cars and locomotives:

1975-80: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.  
1985-2000: *Ibid.*, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 47.  
2001-04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Water transportation:

#### Nonself-propelled vessels and self-propelled vessels:

1960-2003: U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States, Volume 1, National Summaries* (New Orleans, LA : Annual issues).

#### Oceangoing steam motor ships:

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *U.S. Flag Merchant Fleet, Calendar Years 2003 through 1946* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site [http://www.marad.dot.gov/MARAD\\_statistics/US-FLAG-HISTORY.pdf](http://www.marad.dot.gov/MARAD_statistics/US-FLAG-HISTORY.pdf) as of Dec. 27, 2005.  
2004: *Ibid.*, *Top 20 Merchant Fleet of the World* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site [http://www.marad.dot.gov/MARAD\\_statistics/US-FLAG-HISTORY.pdf](http://www.marad.dot.gov/MARAD_statistics/US-FLAG-HISTORY.pdf) as of Dec. 27, 2005.

#### Recreational boats:

1960-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/stats.htm> as of Dec. 27, 2005.



**Table 1-12: U.S. Sales or Deliveries of New Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Number of civilian aircraft (shipments)</b>																				
Transport <sup>a</sup>	245	233	311	315	387	278	521	589	567	408	309	256	269	374	559	620	485	526	379	281
Helicopters	N	598	482	864	1,366	384	603	571	324	258	308	292	278	346	363	361	493	415	318	517
General aviation	7,588	11,852	7,283	14,072	11,881	2,029	1,144	1,021	899	964	928	1,077	1,115	1,549	2,193	2,475	2,802	2,618	(R) 2,196	2,130
<b>Highway</b>																				
Passenger car (new retail sales)	6,641,000	9,332,000	8,399,000	8,624,000	8,979,000	11,043,000	9,300,000	8,175,000	8,214,000	8,518,000	8,990,000	8,635,000	8,526,000	8,272,000	8,141,721	8,698,284	8,846,625	8,422,625	8,103,229	7,610,481
Motorcycle (new retail sales) <sup>b</sup>	N	N	1,125,000	940,000	1,070,000	710,000	303,000	280,000	278,000	293,000	306,000	309,000	330,000	356,000	432,000	546,000	710,000	850,000	936,000	996,000
Truck (factory sales) <sup>c</sup>	1,194,475	1,716,564	1,660,446	2,231,630	1,667,283	3,356,905	3,692,474	3,363,445	4,039,518	4,870,675	5,617,866	5,689,551	5,748,147	6,125,935	6,407,702	7,345,059	7,022,478	6,223,586	6,963,720	7,143,429
Bus: includes school bus (factory sales)	i	35,241	31,994	40,530	34,385	33,533	32,731	24,058	22,484	24,549	22,409	23,918	27,583	26,882	27,483	i	i	i	i	i
Recreational vehicle (shipments)	N	192,830	380,300	339,600	178,500	351,700	347,300	293,700	382,700	420,200	518,800	475,200	466,800	438,800	441,300	481,200	418,300	321,000	378,700	377,800
Bicycle <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	9,000,000	11,400,000	10,800,000	11,600,000	11,600,000	13,000,000	12,500,000	12,000,000	10,900,000	11,000,000	11,100,000	11,600,000	11,900,000	11,300,000	13,600,000	12,900,000
<b>Transit cars (deliveries)</b>																				
Motor bus <sup>e</sup>	2,415	3,000	1,424	5,261	4,572	3,367	4,779	4,722	3,426	4,836	5,418	6,022	6,016	6,329	7,135	6,815	7,696	11,018	7,214	6,854
Light rail	0	0	0	0	32	63	55	17	35	54	72	38	39	76	80	123	136	111	107	140
Heavy rail	416	580	308	127	130	441	10	6	163	260	55	72	10	34	120	122	204	751	828	470
Trolley bus	0	0	0	1	98	0	118	149	0	24	36	3	3	0	54	0	0	149	88	103
Commuter rail	214	666	302	2,165	152	179	83	187	110	8	47	38	111	198	122	132	116	54	166	338
<b>Class I rail (deliveries)</b>																				
Freight car <sup>f</sup>	57,047	77,822	66,185	72,392	85,920	12,080	32,063	24,678	25,761	35,239	48,819	60,853	57,877	50,396	75,685	74,223	55,791	34,260	17,714	32,184
Locomotive	389	1,387	1,029	772	1,480	522	530	472	321	504	821	928	761	743	889	709	640	710	745	587
<b>Amtrak (deliveries)</b>																				
Passenger train car	N	N	N	109	109	N	58	0	0	0	64	76	92	10	0	0	26	U	U	U
Locomotive	N	N	N	30	17	10	0	0	20	26	18	10	0	111	35	0	4	U	U	U
<b>Water transport</b>																				
Merchant vessel <sup>g</sup>	20	13	13	15	23	14	0	0	3	0	1	1	0	1	4	2	0	2	2	4
Recreational boat <sup>h</sup>	N	N	N	N	569,700	636,800	494,700	448,000	466,750	498,775	576,200	663,760	634,750	610,100	573,300	585,300	576,900	882,300	(R) 846,000	840,800

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> U.S.-manufactured fixed-wing aircraft over 33,000 pounds empty weight, including all jet transports plus the 4-engine turboprop-powered Lockheed L-100.

<sup>b</sup> Includes domestic and imported vehicles. Prior to 1985, all terrain vehicles (ATVs) were included in the motorcycle total. In 1995, the Motorcycle Industry Council revised its data for the years 1985 to present to exclude ATVs from its totals.

<sup>c</sup> Includes large passenger or utility vehicles that may be considered cars in other tables, and starting in 1999 includes buses.

<sup>d</sup> Includes domestic and imported vehicles, wheel sizes 20 inches and over. Data from 1997 onwards are projections.

<sup>e</sup> Buses or bus-type vehicles only. Includes demand response. Excludes vanpool vans and most rural and smaller systems prior to 1984. Transit motor bus figure is also included as part of the bus total in the highway category.

<sup>f</sup> Includes all railroads and private car owners.

<sup>g</sup> Self-propelled, 1,000 or more gross tons.

<sup>h</sup> Retail unit estimates. Includes outboard, inboard, and sterndrive boats, jet boats (since 1995), personal watercraft (since 1991), sailboats, canoes, and kayaks (since 2001). Also includes inflatable boats (until 1992) and sailboards (until 1990).

<sup>i</sup> Included in truck figure.

**SOURCES**

**Civilian aircraft:**

1960-2003: Aerospace Industries Association, *Aerospace Facts and Figures* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), "Civil Aircraft Shipments".

**Highway:**

*Passenger cars and trucks:*

1960-97: American Automobile Manufacturers Association, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures, 1998* (Southfield, MI: 1999), p. 21 (passenger car) and p. 6 (truck).

1998-2003: Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures, 2004* (Detroit, MI: 2004), p. 21 (passenger car) and p. 9 (truck).

*Motorcycles:*

1970-2000: Motorcycle Industry Council, Inc., *Motorcycle Statistical Annual, 2001* (Irvine, CA: 2002), p. 8 and similar tables in earlier editions.

2001-02: Motorcycle Industry Council, Inc., "Motorcycle Sales Rev Up for 11th Straight Year", media release, Feb. 13, 2004, Internet site <http://www.mic.org> as of June 24, 2004.

2003: Motorcycle Industry Council, Inc., "Motorcycle Industry on Track for 12th Year of Consecutive Growth", media release, Nov. 18, 2004, Internet site <http://www.motorcycles.org> as of Dec. 9, 2004.

*Buses:*

1965-97: American Automobile Manufacturers Association, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures, 1998* (Detroit, MI: 1998), p. 6 and similar tables in earlier editions.

1998: Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures, 1999* (Detroit, MI: 1999), p. 6 and similar tables in earlier editions.

*Recreational vehicles:*

1965-97: Ibid., *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures, 1998* (Detroit, MI: 1998), p. 12 and similar tables in earlier editions.

1998-2003: Ward's Communications, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures, 2004* (Detroit, MI: 2004), p. 12.

*Bicycles:*

1980-2003: National Bicycle Dealers Association, "Industry Overview," Internet site <http://www.nbda.com> as of Dec. 9, 2004, Apr. 21, 2003, and personal communication Sept. 24, 1996.

**Transit:**

1960-2003: American Public Transit Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 29 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Class I rail:**

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 55 and similar pages in earlier editions.

**Amtrak:**

1975-80: Ibid., *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 1997), p. 17 and similar pages in earlier editions.

1985-2000: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

**Water:**

*Merchant vessel:*

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration *Merchant Fleets of the World* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) and personal communications on Sept. 2, 2003 and Mar. 1, 2005.

*Recreational boat:*

1980-2003: National Marine Manufacturers Association *Boating 2003* (Chicago, IL: 2004), annual retail unit estimates, Internet site <http://www.nmma.org> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

**Table 1-13: Active U.S. Air Carrier and General Aviation Fleet by Type of Aircraft (Number of carriers)**

	1965	1970	1975	1980	<sup>1</sup> 1985	<sup>1</sup> 1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>AIR CARRIER<sup>a</sup></b>	2,125	2,679	2,495	3,805	4,678	6,083	6,054	7,320	7,297	7,370	7,411	7,478	7,616	8,111	8,228	8,055	8,497	8,194	8,176
<b>Fixed Wing</b>	2,104	2,663	2,488	3,803	4,673	6,072	6,048	7,187	7,173	7,242	7,293	7,357	7,482	7,994	8,106	8,016	8,370	8,161	8,144
<b>Turbojet, total</b>	725	2,136	2,114	2,526	3,164	4,148	4,167	4,446	4,584	4,636	4,832	4,922	5,108	5,411	5,630	5,956	6,296	6,383	6,523
Four engine	511	931	602	436	322	432	410	389	410	420	435	440	450	447	441	432	419	365	337
Three engine	173	659	994	1,347	1,488	1,438	1,376	1,381	1,292	1,236	1,210	1,212	1,224	1,238	1,181	1,061	996	790	602
Two engine	41	546	518	743	1,354	2,278	2,381	2,676	2,882	2,980	3,187	3,270	3,434	3,726	4,008	4,463	4,881	5,228	5,584
<b>Turboprop, total</b>	312	374	260	682	1,073	1,595	1,598	1,894	1,868	1,782	1,713	1,696	1,646	1,832	1,788	1,475	1,494	1,250	1,123
Four engine	215	110	68	92	108	88	75	107	102	87	81	56	45	39	28	29	24	17	16
Two engine	89	259	192	590	965	1,507	1,523	1,787	1,751	1,695	1,632	1,635	1,596	1,789	1,759	1,440	1,470	1,233	1,107
One engine	8	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	15	0	0	5	5	4	1	0	0	0	0
<b>Piston, total</b>	1,067	153	114	595	436	329	283	847	721	824	748	739	728	751	688	585	580	528	498
Four engine	447	34	37	73	38	31	26	20	22	19	15	18	19	17	19	17	16	12	13
Three engine	590	110	69	N	4	6	5	5	0	5	1	7	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
Two engine	30	9	8	522	394	292	252	415	293	335	333	317	298	391	292	255	173	154	143
One engine	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	407	406	465	399	397	407	340	374	310	388	359	339
<b>Helicopter</b>	21	16	7	2	5	11	6	133	124	128	118	121	134	117	122	39	127	33	32
<b>GENERAL AVIATION (GENERAL FLEET)<sup>b</sup></b>	95,442	161,743	168,475	211,043	196,500	198,000	196,874	185,650	177,120	172,935	188,089	191,129	192,414	204,710	219,464	217,533	211,446	211,244	209,708
<b>Fixed Wing</b>	<sup>c</sup> 93,130	127,934	161,570	200,094	184,700	184,500	182,585	171,671	156,936	150,158	162,342	163,691	166,854	175,203	184,723	183,276	177,697	176,283	176,624
<b>Turbojet, total</b>	N	950	1,776	2,992	4,100	4,100	4,126	4,004	3,663	3,914	4,559	4,424	5,178	6,066	7,120	7,001	7,787	8,355	7,997
Two engine	N	<sup>d</sup> 822	<sup>d</sup> 1,742	2,551	3,600	3,700	3,863	3,738	3,426	3,652	4,071	4,077	4,638	5,513	6,387	6,215	5,643	7,655	7,465
Other	N	128	<sup>e</sup> 34	441	50	400	263	266	237	262	488	347	539	552	733	786	831	701	532
<b>Turboprop, total</b>	N	1,458	2,519	4,089	5,000	5,300	4,941	4,786	4,116	4,092	4,995	5,716	5,619	6,174	5,679	5,762	6,596	6,841	7,689
Two engine	N	1,287	<sup>d</sup> 2,486	3,966	4,900	4,900	4,415	4,187	3,443	3,605	4,295	4,917	4,939	5,076	4,641	5,040	5,643	5,703	5,790
One engine	N	138	33	N	N	N	N	N	650	481	668	719	650	1,033	1,018	678	915	1,108	1,821
Other	N	33	N	123	100	400	526	599	24	7	32	80	29	65	21	45	38	30	78
<b>Piston, total</b>	92,556	125,526	157,275	193,013	175,600	175,200	173,518	162,881	149,156	142,152	152,788	153,551	156,056	162,963	171,923	170,513	163,314	161,087	160,938
Two engine	<sup>d</sup> 11,422	15,835	<sup>d</sup> 20,331	24,366	22,100	21,100	20,551	17,966	15,626	14,750	15,706	16,082	15,938	18,659	20,930	20,951	18,192	17,483	17,491
One engine	81,134	109,492	136,944	168,435	153,400	154,000	152,836	144,837	133,516	127,351	137,049	137,401	140,038	144,234	150,886	149,422	145,034	143,503	143,265
Other	N	199	N	212	100	100	131	77	14	51	33	68	79	70	108	140	89	101	182
<b>Rotorcraft</b>	1,503	2,255	4,073	6,001	6,000	6,900	6,238	5,979	4,721	4,728	5,830	6,570	6,786	7,425	7,448	7,150	6,783	6,648	6,525
<b>Piston</b>	N	1,666	2,499	2,794	2,700	3,200	2,390	2,348	1,846	1,627	1,863	2,507	2,259	2,545	2,564	2,680	2,292	2,351	2,123
<b>Turbine, total</b>	N	589	1,574	3,207	3,300	3,700	3,848	3,631	2,875	3,101	3,967	4,063	4,527	4,881	4,884	4,470	4,491	4,297	4,403
Multiengine	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	629	616	733	643	764	843	839	694	884	686	853
One engine	N	589	N	N	N	N	N	N	2,246	2,485	3,234	3,420	3,762	4,038	4,045	3,776	3,607	3,611	3,550
<b>Other Aircraft</b>	809	1,554	2,832	4,945	5,800	6,600	8,051	8,000	5,037	5,906	4,741	4,244	4,092	5,580	6,765	6,700	6,545	6,377	6,008
Gliders	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	1,814	2,976	2,182	1,934	2,016	2,105	2,041	2,041	1,904	1,951	2,002
Lighter-than-Air	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	3,223	2,931	2,559	2,310	2,075	3,475	4,725	4,660	4,641	4,426	4,006
<b>Experimental</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	10,426	12,144	15,176	16,625	14,680	16,502	20,528	20,407	20,421	21,936	20,550
Amateur Built	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6,171	8,833	9,328	11,566	10,261	13,189	16,858	16,739	16,736	18,168	17,028
Exhibition	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	1,868	637	2,245	2,094	1,798	1,630	1,999	1,973	2,052	2,190	2,031
Other	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	2,387	2,674	3,603	2,965	2,620	1,684	1,671	1,694	1,633	1,578	1,491

KEY: N = data do not exist.

<sup>a</sup> Air carrier aircraft are aircraft carrying passengers or cargo for hire under 14 CFR 121 (large aircraft-more than 30 seats) and 14 CFR 135 (small aircraft-30 seats or less). This definition is more encompassing than that in the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Aviation Forecast- jet aircraft, 60 seats or more carrying passengers or cargo for hire. Beginning in 1990, the number of aircraft is the monthly average reported in use for the last three months of the year. Prior to 1990, it was the number of aircraft reported in use during December of a given year.

<sup>b</sup> Columns may not add to totals due to estimation procedures and rounding. Beginning in 1993, excludes commuters. Prior to 1993, single engine turboprops were included in "Other turboprops"; single and multiengine turbine rotorcraft were not shown separately; gliders and lighter-than-air aircraft were combined into the "Other" category; and experimental aircraft were included in the appropriate aircraft type. For example, prior to 1993, the single engine piston aircraft type included both experimental and nonexperimental aircraft. Starting in 1993, that aircraft type only includes nonexperimental aircraft. Due to changes in methodology beginning in 1995, estimates may not be comparable to those for 1994 and earlier years. Values for 1991 through 1994 were revised to reflect changes in adjustment for nonresponse bias.

<sup>c</sup> Total includes 574 turbine aircraft of unspecified subtype.

<sup>d</sup> Multiengine.

<sup>e</sup> Single-engine.

<sup>f</sup> Source reported rounded data for general aviation.

#### NOTES

Prior to 1970, aircraft counts included aircraft retained in FAA data systems until the owners requested that they be deregistered. As a result, thousands of aircraft that had been destroyed over the years remained in the system. Since 1970, annual verification of aircraft registrations is required. Failure to comply with this requirement leads to revocation of the registration certificate and exclusion of the aircraft from the official count of the following year. Listed engine configurations (e.g., two-, three-, multi-) represent all applicable combinations for each aircraft type. Totals may not agree with those in other tables as revisions to prior year data are reported at the aggregate level only.

#### SOURCES

##### Air carriers:

1965: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, 1966 Edition*. (Washington, DC: 1966), table 7.5.

1970: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1971*. (Washington, DC: 1972), table 5.5.

1975: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1975*. (Washington, DC: Dec. 31, 1975), table 5.3.

1980: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1980*. (Washington, DC: Dec. 31, 1980), table 5.2.

1985: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1993*. FAA-APO-95-5 (Washington, DC: 1995), table 5.2.

1990-94: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1996*, Internet site: <http://www.api.faa.gov/handbook96/toc96.htm>, as of Mar. 31, 2000, table 5.2.

1995-2003: Aerospace Industries Association, *Aerospace Facts and Figures* (Washington DC: 2004/2005), "Active U.S. Air Carrier Fleet," and similar tables in earlier editions.

##### General aviation:

1965: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, 1966 Edition*. (Washington, DC: 1966), table 5.1.

1970: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1971*. (Washington, DC: 1972), table 8.3.

1975: *Ibid.*, *Calendar Year 1975*. (Washington, DC: Dec. 31, 1975), table 8.4.

1980: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey, Annual Report Calendar Year 1980*, FAA-MS-81-5 (Washington, DC: December 1985), table 2-6.

1985: *Ibid.*, *Annual Summary Report 1994 Data*, FAA-APO-95-10 (Washington, DC: 1996), table 1.2.

1990: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey, Calendar Year 1999* (Washington, DC: 2001), table 1.2.

1991: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey, Calendar Year 2002* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 1.2.

1992-2003: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey, Calendar Year 2003* (Washington, DC: 2005), table 1.2, Internet site [http://www.faa.gov/data\\_statistics/aviation\\_data\\_statistics/general\\_aviation/](http://www.faa.gov/data_statistics/aviation_data_statistics/general_aviation/) as of Nov. 14, 2005.

**Table 1-14: U.S. Automobile and Truck Fleets by Use (Thousands of vehicles)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 <sup>e</sup>	2002 <sup>e</sup>	2003 <sup>e</sup>
TOTAL automobiles and trucks in fleets	U	U	U	U	U	15,257	15,570	15,869	16,879	15,530	15,196	13,642	11,985	12,128
Automobiles in fleets, total	U	U	U	U	U	9,042	9,124	9,225	9,550	7,742	7,346	6,640	5,600	5,647
Automobiles in fleets of 25 or more (10 or more cars for 1999-2001 and 15 or more cars for 2002-03) <sup>a</sup>														
Business <sup>b</sup>	2,889	2,628	2,492	1,751	1,722	1,326	1,295	1,188	1,159	3,195	2,950	2,620	930	929
Government <sup>c</sup>	538	504	516	401	428	1,214	1,209	1,218	1,030	885	883	734	1,360	1,420
Utilities	551	544	548	386	382	376	376	377	359	320	317	U <sup>f</sup>	U <sup>f</sup>	U <sup>f</sup>
Police	249	250	264	264	266	269	274	280	289	302	306	312	317	317
Taxi (includes vans)	141	141	140	140	141	139	130	181	190	135	136	142	148	148
Rental (includes vans and SUVs)	990	1,160	1,448	1,501	1,473	1,518	1,590	1,608	1,602	1,733	1,581	1,542	1,555	1,520
Automobiles in fleets of 4 to 24 (4 to 9 cars for 1999-2001 and 5 to 14 cars for 2002-03) <sup>a</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	4,200	4,250	4,373	4,921	1,172	1,173	1,290	1,290	1,313
Trucks in fleets, total	U	U	U	U	U	6,215	6,446	6,644	7,329	7,788	7,850	7,002	6,385	6,481
Trucks in fleets of 25 or more (10 or more trucks for 1999-2001 and 15 or more cars for 2002-03) <sup>a</sup>														
Business <sup>d</sup>	U	U	1,080	1,378	1,375	1,205	1,275	1,332	1,360	3,016	3,026	2,820	2,180	2,181
Government <sup>c</sup>	U	U	297	632	646	2,221	2,215	2,223	2,010	2,400	2,408	2,052	2,070	2,102
Utilities	U	U	593	493	487	480	482	483	459	499	498	U <sup>f</sup>	U <sup>f</sup>	U <sup>f</sup>
Other (police, taxi, etc.)	U	U	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	9	9	9
Rental trucks (not including vans and SUVs)	U	U	304	308	363	202	197	179	181	213	248	246	251	289
Trucks in fleets of 4 to 24 (4 to 9 trucks for 1999-2001 and 5 to 14 cars from 2002-03) <sup>a</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	2,100	2,270	2,420	3,311	1,652	1,662	1,875	1,875	1,900

**KEY:** SUV = sport utility vehicle; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The data source, Bobit Publishing, changed data collection categories in 1999 and again in 2002.

<sup>b</sup> Includes driver schools.

<sup>c</sup> Includes military vehicles and federal, state, county, and local government vehicles.

<sup>d</sup> Businesses with Class 1-5 trucks may include leasing, construction, plumbing, heating, food distribution, pest control, cable TV, etc.

<sup>e</sup> 2001-2003 data do not include employee-owned fleet information as the source has stopped publishing the data.

<sup>f</sup> Business and utility data have been combined in the 2002, 2003, and 2004 *Automotive Fleet Fact Book*.

#### SOURCE

Bobit Publishing Co., *Automotive Fleet Fact Book*, annual issues.

**Table 1-15: Annual U.S. Motor Vehicle Production and Factory (Wholesale) Sales (Thousands of units)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Production, total	7,905	11,120	8,284	8,987	8,010	11,638	9,767	8,790	9,691	10,855	12,239	11,995	11,830	12,131	12,003	13,025	12,774	11,425	12,280	12,087	11,960
Passenger cars	6,703	9,335	6,550	6,717	6,376	8,186	6,078	5,440	5,667	5,982	6,601	6,340	6,083	5,934	5,554	5,638	5,542	4,879	5,019	4,510	4,230
Commercial vehicles <sup>a</sup>	1,202	1,785	1,734	2,270	1,634	3,452	3,690	3,350	4,025	4,873	5,638	5,655	5,747	6,197	6,448	7,387	7,231	6,546	7,261	7,577	7,731
Factory (wholesale) sales, total	7,869	11,057	8,239	8,985	8,067	11,467	9,775	8,795	9,747	10,857	12,189	12,023	11,916	12,223	12,112	12,127	12,527	11,108	U	U	U
Passenger cars	6,675	9,306	6,547	6,713	6,400	8,002	6,050	5,407	5,685	5,962	6,549	6,310	6,140	6,070	5,677	5,428	5,504	4,884	U	U	U
Commercial vehicles <sup>a</sup>	1,194	1,752	1,692	2,272	1,667	3,464	3,725	3,388	4,062	4,895	5,640	5,713	5,776	6,153	6,435	6,699	7,022	6,224	6,964	7,143	7,467

KEY: U = Data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Includes trucks under 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR), such as compact and conventional pickups, sport utility vehicles, minivans, and vans, and trucks and buses over 10,000 pounds GVWR.

#### NOTES

Factory sales can be greater than production total because of sales from previous year's inventory. Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

1960-2004: Ward's, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 2005* (Southfield, MI: 2005), p. 3.

**Table 1-16: Retail <sup>a</sup> New Passenger Car Sales (Thousands of units)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL new passenger car sales	8,400	8,624	8,949	10,979	9,303	8,189	8,213	8,518	8,991	8,635	8,526	8,272	8,142	8,698	8,847	8,423	8,103	7,610	7,506
Domestic <sup>b</sup>	7,119	7,053	6,580	8,205	6,919	6,162	6,286	6,742	7,255	7,129	7,255	6,917	6,762	6,979	6,831	6,325	5,878	5,527	5,357
Imports	1,280	1,571	2,369	2,775	2,384	2,028	1,927	1,776	1,735	1,506	1,271	1,355	1,380	1,719	2,016	2,098	2,226	2,083	2,149
Japan	313	808	1,894	2,171	1,719	1,505	1,452	1,328	1,239	982	726	726	691	758	863	837	923	817	798
Germany	750	493	292	408	263	193	201	186	192	207	237	297	367	467	517	523	547	544	542
Other	217	271	184	196	402	330	275	262	303	317	308	332	322	494	637	738	756	722	809

<sup>a</sup> Retail new car sales include both sales to individuals and to corporate fleets. It also includes leased cars.

<sup>b</sup> Includes cars produced in Canada and Mexico.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1970: American Automobile Manufacturers Association, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 1992* (Detroit, MI: 1992), p. 16.

1975: Ward's, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 2004* (Southfield, MI: 2004), p. 22.

1980-2004: Ward's, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 2005* (Southfield, MI: 2005), p. 22.

**Table 1-17: New and Used Passenger Car Sales and Leases (Thousands of vehicles)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total, vehicle sales and leases	51,390	49,599	49,807	51,940	55,186	56,476	55,891	56,351	56,375	57,618	58,964	59,742	59,835	60,215	59,410
New vehicle sales and leases	13,860	12,309	12,857	13,883	15,045	14,718	15,090	15,114	15,534	16,879	17,344	17,118	16,810	16,643	16,865
Passenger cars	9,300	8,175	8,214	8,518	8,990	8,636	8,527	8,273	8,142	8,697	8,852	8,422	8,102	7,615	7,505
Light Trucks	4,560	4,134	4,643	5,365	6,055	6,081	6,563	6,842	7,392	8,183	8,492	8,696	8,708	9,029	9,360
New vehicle sales <sup>a</sup>	13,285	11,566	11,654	12,031	12,526	12,070	12,127	11,690	11,947	12,468	13,181	13,510	13,639	13,594	13,608
Passenger cars	8,766	7,508	7,332	7,321	7,275	6,841	6,721	6,211	5,968	6,396	6,580	6,407	6,370	5,932	5,737
Light Trucks	4,519	4,058	4,322	4,710	5,251	5,228	5,406	5,480	5,979	6,073	6,601	7,103	7,269	7,663	7,871
New vehicle leases <sup>b</sup>	575	743	1,203	1,852	2,519	2,648	2,963	3,424	3,587	4,411	4,163	3,608	3,171	3,049	3,257
Passenger cars	534	667	882	1,197	1,715	1,795	1,806	2,062	2,174	2,301	2,272	2,015	1,732	1,683	1,768
Light Trucks	41	76	321	655	804	853	1,157	1,362	1,413	2,110	1,891	1,593	1,439	1,366	1,489
Used vehicle sales <sup>c</sup>	37,530	37,290	36,950	38,057	40,141	41,758	40,801	41,237	40,841	40,739	41,620	42,624	43,025	43,572	42,545
Value (\$ in billions) <sup>d</sup>															
Total, new and used vehicle sales	446	438	486	524	582	611	627	642	651	698	737	737	721	738	759
New vehicle sales	227	208	240	267	291	292	298	306	316	348	380	369	371	382	392
Used vehicle sales	219	230	246	257	291	319	329	336	335	350	357	367	350	356	367
Average Price (current \$) <sup>d</sup>															
New and used vehicle sales	8,672	8,823	9,759	10,078	10,543	10,818	11,221	11,385	11,545	12,098	12,491	12,321	12,034	12,253	12,774
New vehicle sales	16,350	16,880	18,655	19,200	19,335	19,819	19,727	20,214	20,276	20,534	21,850	21,507	22,005	22,894	23,200
Used vehicle sales	5,830	6,157	6,656	6,742	7,245	7,644	8,073	8,139	8,211	8,587	8,578	8,619	8,130	8,180	8,629

<sup>a</sup> New vehicle sales data is calculated by subtracting CNW Marketing's vehicle leasing data from BEA's data which combines sales and leases (see below for sources).

<sup>b</sup> Consumer leases only.

<sup>c</sup> Used car sales include sales from franchised dealers, independent dealers, and casual sales.

<sup>d</sup> Includes leased vehicles.

#### NOTE

Vehicle sales, value of sales, and average prices are from different sources and cannot be calculated from the data presented in this table.

#### SOURCES

##### New vehicle sales and leases:

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Underlying Detail for the National Income and Product Account Tables, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/> as of Mar. 4, 2005, table 7.2.5S.

##### New vehicle sales:

Calculated by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics.

##### New vehicle leases:

CNW Marketing / Research, personal communication, Mar. 2, 2005.

##### Used vehicle sales, value, and average price:

Manheim, Used Car Market Report, (Atlanta, GA: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.manheimnews.com/UCMR/reports/ManheimUCMR2005-4uN73r/> as of Mar. 3, 2005.



**Table 1-18: Retail Sales and Leases of New Cars by Sector (Thousands of vehicles)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total sales and leases of new cars	6,641	9,333	8,402	8,538	8,982	10,978	9,300	8,175	8,214	8,518	8,990	8,636	8,527	8,273	8,142	8,697	8,852	8,422	8,102	7,615	7,505
Consumer	5,645	7,103	6,252	5,907	6,100	7,092	5,677	4,424	4,566	4,656	4,600	4,326	4,079	3,907	3,980	4,389	4,680	(R) 4,632	(R) 4,523	(R) 4,328	4,186
Business	930	2,140	2,056	2,508	2,758	3,754	3,477	3,648	3,529	3,672	4,183	4,070	4,223	4,166	3,943	4,076	3,949	(R) 3,568	(R) 3,374	(R) 3,087	3,112
Government	66	89	94	123	124	132	147	103	119	190	207	241	225	199	218	232	224	(R) 223	(R) 205	(R) 200	207
Percentage of total sales and leases																					
Consumer	85.0	76.1	74.4	69.2	67.9	64.6	61.0	54.1	55.6	54.7	51.2	50.1	47.8	47.2	48.9	50.5	52.9	(R) 55.0	(R) 55.8	(R) 56.8	55.8
Business	14.0	22.9	24.5	29.4	30.7	34.2	37.4	44.6	43.0	43.1	46.5	47.1	49.5	50.4	48.4	46.9	44.6	(R) 42.4	(R) 41.6	(R) 40.5	41.5
Government	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.2	1.6	1.3	1.5	2.2	2.3	2.8	2.6	2.4	2.7	2.7	2.5	(R) 2.6	(R) 2.5	(R) 2.6	2.8

KEY: R = revised.

**NOTES**

Includes imported cars, but not vans, trucks, or sport utility vehicles.  
Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1960-65: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Wealth Division, unpublished data.  
1970-2004: Ibid., Underlying Detail for the National Income and Product Account Tables, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/> as of Mar. 2, 2005, table 7.2.5S.

**Table 1-19: Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Imported Automobiles (Thousands of vehicles)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Sales<sup>a</sup></b>																
TOTAL units	9,095	10,969	9,224	8,380	8,107	8,388	8,916	8,725	8,652	8,261	8,071	8,646	8,978	8,308	8,336	7,698
Minicompact	428	52	77	96	108	84	57	45	34	40	12	13	19	33	54	80
Subcompact	3,441	2,382	2,030	2,256	2,074	1,945	2,015	1,518	1,315	1,510	1,491	1,622	1,789	922	636	459
Compact	599	3,526	3,156	2,425	2,451	2,655	3,077	3,290	3,493	2,937	2,309	2,367	2,398	3,058	3,217	3,018
Midsized	3,073	3,118	2,512	2,306	2,250	2,446	2,360	2,499	2,488	2,531	3,107	3,359	3,352	2,669	2,918	2,624
Large	1,336	1,516	1,279	1,161	1,141	1,187	1,340	1,321	1,259	1,162	1,050	1,181	1,297	1,507	1,377	1,351
Two-seater	216	374	170	135	83	70	67	53	62	81	101	103	122	118	134	165
<b>Market share, percent</b>																
Minicompact	4.7	0.5	0.8	1.1	1.3	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	1.0
Subcompact	37.8	21.7	22.0	26.9	25.6	23.2	22.6	17.4	15.2	18.3	18.5	18.8	19.9	11.1	7.6	6.0
Compact	6.6	32.1	34.2	28.9	30.2	31.7	34.5	37.7	40.4	35.6	28.6	27.4	26.7	36.8	38.6	39.2
Midsized	33.8	28.4	27.2	27.5	27.7	29.2	26.5	28.6	28.8	30.6	38.5	38.9	37.3	32.1	35.0	34.1
Large	14.7	13.8	13.9	13.9	14.1	14.2	15.0	15.1	14.6	14.1	13.0	13.7	14.4	18.1	16.5	17.5
Two-seater	2.4	3.4	1.8	1.6	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.6	2.1
<b>Fuel economy, mpg</b>																
Fleet	23.2	27.0	27.6	27.7	27.7	27.8	27.8	28.0	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.0	28.2	28.5	28.5	28.7
Minicompact	29.4	32.7	26.4	29.3	30.6	29.9	27.8	27.0	27.2	26.3	23.9	24.8	25.6	24.6	26.2	29.0
Subcompact	27.3	30.1	31.3	31.6	31.8	31.9	31.3	31.7	32.1	32.6	31.3	31.0	31.1	29.6	27.6	27.1
Compact	22.3	29.6	28.9	28.8	28.7	29.3	29.8	30.2	30.4	30.0	30.8	30.2	30.4	31.3	31.5	31.5
Midsized	21.3	24.9	25.9	25.9	25.8	25.7	25.6	25.9	26.4	26.3	26.9	27.0	26.8	27.2	27.4	28.0
Large	19.3	22.3	23.5	23.3	23.7	24.0	24.2	24.1	24.2	24.5	24.6	24.4	25.3	25.4	25.5	25.9
Two-seater	21.0	27.6	28.0	27.3	25.9	24.8	23.9	24.7	25.4	26.3	25.4	25.2	25.8	26.5	25.2	25.1

**KEY:** mpg = miles per gallon.

<sup>a</sup> Sales period is October 1 of the previous year through September 30 of the current year. These figures represent only those sales that could be matched to corresponding U.S. Environmental Protection Agency fuel economy values.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

Light-Duty Vehicle MPG and Market Shares System Database, as cited in Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *Transportation Energy Data Book*, Edition 24, table 4.7, p. 4-7, and similar tables in earlier editions (Oak Ridge, TN).

**Table 1-20: Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Imported Light Trucks (Thousands of vehicles)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Sales<sup>a</sup></b>																
TOTAL units	2,217	4,235	4,515	4,048	4,392	5,056	5,724	5,934	6,237	6,527	7,138	8,002	8,307	8,020	8,673	8,617
Small pickups	516	864	1,136	1,004	1,001	1,093	1,160	1,068	1,010	978	891	1,111	1,072	819	762	744
Large pickups	1,115	1,691	1,116	934	1,038	1,117	1,405	1,473	1,607	1,594	1,947	2,022	1,969	1,988	2,210	2,077
Small vans	14	438	1,012	948	1,038	1,203	1,350	1,331	1,307	1,298	1,273	1,372	1,272	1,141	1,165	1,066
Large vans	328	536	319	248	281	315	321	328	293	304	331	364	369	324	350	322
Small SUV	52	442	402	349	382	416	433	510	580	350	487	662	756	895	878	853
Medium SUV	152	187	434	493	582	785	916	1,077	1,272	1,448	1,586	1,758	2,167	2,069	2,448	2,692
Large SUV	40	78	94	72	71	126	140	149	168	555	622	713	702	785	861	864
<b>Market share, percent</b>																
Small pickups	23.3	20.4	25.2	24.8	22.8	21.6	20.3	18.0	16.2	15.0	12.5	13.9	12.9	10.2	8.8	8.6
Large pickups	50.3	39.9	24.7	23.1	23.6	22.1	24.5	24.8	25.8	24.4	27.3	25.3	23.7	24.8	25.5	24.1
Small vans	0.6	10.3	22.4	23.4	23.6	23.8	23.6	22.4	21.0	19.9	17.8	17.1	15.3	14.2	13.4	12.4
Large vans	14.8	12.7	7.1	6.1	6.4	6.2	5.6	5.5	4.7	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.0	4.0	3.7
Small SUV	2.3	10.4	8.9	8.6	8.7	8.2	7.6	8.6	9.3	5.4	6.8	8.3	9.1	11.2	10.1	9.9
Medium SUV	6.9	4.4	9.6	12.2	13.3	15.5	16.0	18.1	20.4	22.2	22.2	22.0	26.1	25.8	28.2	31.2
Large SUV	1.8	1.8	2.1	1.8	1.6	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.7	8.5	8.7	8.9	8.5	9.8	9.9	10.0
<b>Fuel economy, mpg</b>																
Fleet	18.1	20.4	20.5	20.6	20.4	20.5	20.4	20.2	20.4	20.1	20.3	20.0	20.4	20.5	20.2	20.5
Small pickups	25.5	26.8	24.5	24.6	23.7	23.3	24.1	24.4	24.8	24.1	24.1	22.6	22.0	21.3	21.3	21.7
Large pickups	17.0	19.0	17.5	17.5	17.8	18.0	18.5	17.8	17.9	18.5	18.3	18.1	18.7	19.0	18.4	18.3
Small vans	19.6	23.9	22.3	22.2	21.9	22.4	21.6	22.4	22.3	22.5	23.0	22.8	23.0	23.2	23.0	23.5
Large vans	16.3	16.4	17.1	17.4	17.2	17.5	17.5	17.2	17.3	18.0	18.2	17.7	18.2	18.3	18.5	17.9
Small SUV	17.7	22.1	22.5	21.8	21.7	21.9	21.8	22.0	22.6	23.3	23.7	23.6	23.8	24.3	25.3	25.4
Medium SUV	14.9	17.2	19.7	19.9	19.8	19.9	19.5	19.2	19.6	19.1	20.0	20.0	20.4	20.5	20.5	21.3
Large SUV	13.7	17.1	16.5	16.4	15.8	16.4	16.4	16.1	17.3	17.5	17.4	17.1	17.5	17.6	17.5	17.6

**KEY:** mpg = miles per gallon; SUV = sport utility vehicle.

<sup>a</sup> Sales period is October 1 of the previous year through September 30 of the current year. These figures represent only those sales that could be matched to corresponding U.S. Environmental Protection Agency fuel economy values.

#### NOTES

Fleet sales total cannot be compared with truck sales in table 1-12 for the following reasons: 1) this table includes both domestic and imported trucks, whereas the numbers in table 1-12 are for domestic trucks only; and 2) this table covers only light trucks, whereas the numbers in table 1-12 include heavy trucks.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

Light-Duty Vehicle MPG and Market Shares System Database, as cited in Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *Transportation Energy Data Book*, Edition 24, table 4.8, p. 4-8, and similar tables in earlier editions (Oak Ridge, TN).

**Table 1-21: Number of Trucks by Weight**

	Thousands of trucks			Percent change 1992-1997	Percent change 1992-2002
	1992	1997	2002		
<b>ALL trucks</b>	59,200.8	72,800.3	85,174.8	23.0%	43.9%
<b>Light Trucks</b>					
Less than 6,001 lb	50,545.7	62,798.4	62,617.3	24.2%	23.9%
<b>Medium Trucks</b>					
6,001 to 10,000 lb	4,647.5	5,301.5	17,142.3	14.1%	268.8%
10,001 to 14,000 lb	694.3	818.9	1,142.1	17.9%	64.5%
14,001 to 16,000 lb	282.4	315.9	395.9	11.9%	40.2%
16,001 to 19,500 lb	282.3	300.8	376.1	6.6%	33.2%
<b>Light-heavy Trucks</b>					
19,501 to 26,000 lb	732.0	729.3	910.3	-0.4%	24.4%
<b>Heavy Trucks</b>					
26,001 to 33,000 lb	387.3	427.7	436.8	10.4%	12.8%
33,001 to 40,000 lb	232.6	256.7	228.8	10.4%	-1.6%
40,001 to 50,000 lb	338.6	399.9	318.4	18.1%	-6.0%
50,001 to 60,000 lb	226.7	311.4	326.6	37.4%	44.1%
60,001 to 80,000 lb	781.1	1,069.8	1,178.7	37.0%	50.9%
80,001 to 100,000 lb	33.3	46.3	68.9	39.0%	106.9%
100,001 to 130,000 lb	12.3	17.9	26.4	45.5%	114.6%
130,000 lb or more	4.6	5.9	6.3	28.3%	37.0%
<b>Not reported</b>	<50	<50	N	N	N

**KEY:** lb = pound; N = data do not exist.

#### NOTES

Average vehicle weight is the empty weight of the vehicle plus the average load of the vehicle.

Excludes vehicles owned by Federal, state, or local governments; ambulances; buses; motor homes; farm tractors; unpowered trailer units; and trucks reported to have been sold, junked, or wrecked prior to July 1 of the year preceding the 1992 and 1997 surveys and January 1, 2002 for the 2002 survey.

#### SOURCES

1992, 1997: U.S. Census Bureau, *1997 Economic Census: Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey: United States*, EC97TV-US (Washington, DC: 1999).

2002: U.S. Census Bureau, *2002 Economic Census: Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey: United States*, EC02TV-US (Washington, DC: 2004).

**Table 1-22: World Motor Vehicle Production, Selected Countries (Thousands of vehicles)**

	Passenger cars <sup>a</sup>														
	1961	1971	1981	1991	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL world	11,391	26,453	27,407	35,287	35,730	36,111	37,318	38,474	37,286	38,816	40,732	40,144	41,215	41,782	42,832
U.S. percent of world	48%	32%	23%	15%	19%	18%	16%	15%	15%	15%	14%	12%	12%	11%	10%
Argentina	78	193	139	114	338	227	269	366	353	225	239	170	111	110	171
Australia	182	393	352	269	323	314	303	320	350	294	324	286	307	366	341
Austria	8	1	7	14	45	59	97	98	91	124	116	131	131	119	227
Belgium	N	279	216	253	409	386	368	356	319	218	912	1,059	937	792	852
Brazil	98	342	406	705	1,248	1,297	1,459	1,680	1,244	1,102	1,348	1,482	1,521	1,505	1,756
Canada	328	1,083	803	1,060	1,214	1,337	1,279	1,374	1,122	1,626	1,551	1,275	1,369	1,340	1,336
China	N	N	N	81	250	321	382	482	507	570	620	704	1,091	2,019	2,316
Czech Republic <sup>b</sup>	59	149	181	173	174	208	263	321	368	348	428	457	441	436	443
France	988	2,694	2,612	3,188	3,175	3,051	3,148	2,259	2,603	2,676	2,883	3,182	3,284	3,220	2,913
Germany	1,802	3,829	3,758	4,677	4,094	4,360	4,540	4,678	5,348	5,310	4,803	5,301	4,799	5,145	5,192
India	22	42	42	179	237	330	396	410	384	519	514	548	706	907	940
Italy	694	1,701	1,257	1,633	1,341	1,422	1,318	1,563	1,402	1,410	1,422	1,272	1,126	1,026	834
Japan	250	3,718	6,974	9,753	7,802	7,611	7,864	8,491	8,056	8,100	8,363	8,118	8,619	8,478	8,720
South Korea	N	N	69	1,158	1,806	2,003	2,265	2,308	1,625	2,362	2,602	2,471	2,651	2,768	2,054
Malaysia	N	N	N	102	137	164	176	280	126	200	280	345	U	U	U
Mexico	N	154	355	720	857	699	798	855	953	994	1,130	1,001	960	774	782
Netherlands	13	78	78	85	92	100	145	197	243	262	215	189	182	163	188
Poland	14	86	248	168	349	347	353	295	460	651	533	367	287	285	516
Portugal	N	N	N	N	38	41	119	186	181	187	191	177	183	166	151
Romania	N	N	N	84	85	71	76	108	104	88	58	57	U	U	U
Russia	149	518	1,324	1,308	796	838	868	982	U	946	966	1,022	981	1,010	1,110
Spain	55	453	855	1,943	1,974	2,131	2,213	2,342	2,217	2,029	2,445	2,211	2,267	2,399	2,403
Sweden	110	287	258	269	353	388	368	376	368	385	260	248	238	280	290
Taiwan	N	N	N	266	291	282	265	268	293	255	265	195	245	265	300
Turkey	N	13	25	196	213	233	208	243	U	U	297	175	204	294	447
United Kingdom	1,004	1,742	955	1,237	1,467	1,532	1,686	1,698	1,748	1,787	1,629	1,492	1,628	1,658	1,647
United States	5,522	8,584	6,253	5,439	6,614	6,351	6,083	5,927	5,554	5,638	5,542	4,879	5,019	4,510	4,230
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	15	114	240	213	8	8	9	11	U	U	U	U	U	U	U

Commercial vehicles <sup>c</sup>															
	1961	1971	1981	1991	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL world	3,809	6,948	9,729	11,996	13,952	13,926	14,147	14,988	14,811	16,132	16,796	16,181	17,757	18,549	21,131
U.S. percent of world	30%	30%	17%	28%	40%	40%	40%	41%	44%	46%	43%	40%	41%	41%	37%
Argentina	58	60	33	25	70	59	44	80	105	80	101	66	48	60	89
Australia	49	77	40	15	31	17	19	29	34	17	25	34	37	48	64
Austria	5	6	8	6	3	9	9	10	12	16	25	24	20	21	21
Belgium	1	17	41	84	70	82	69	74	87	74	121	129	119	113	43
Brazil	47	174	374	255	334	332	346	388	329	242	323	316	271	322	454
Canada	63	277	520	829	1,106	1,071	1,118	1,198	1,050	1,430	1,411	1,258	1,260	1,213	1,376
China	N	N	N	628	1,103	1,114	1,084	1,096	1,121	1,235	1,389	1,628	2,160	2,425	2,754
Czech Republic <sup>b</sup>	17	28	49	29	6	8	9	47	42	27	27	8	6	5	5
France	217	316	408	423	383	424	443	322	351	357	469	447	409	400	439
Germany	411	312	358	358	262	307	303	345	379	378	395	390	346	361	378
India	32	47	107	176	238	306	366	336	129	261	282	277	186	254	571
Italy	65	116	176	245	194	245	227	254	290	291	316	308	301	295	308
Japan	789	2,093	4,206	3,492	2,752	2,585	2,482	2,484	1,994	1,805	1,781	1,660	1,639	1,808	1,791
South Korea	N	N	65	340	506	523	548	510	329	471	513	475	496	410	1,416
Malaysia	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	7	5	15	14	U	U	U
Mexico	N	57	242	269	266	236	422	503	500	540	792	856	845	801	771
Netherlands	6	13	12	26	23	32	19	20	28	25	52	50	49	56	60
Poland	22	60	60	25	16	34	48	27	39	44	24	20	23	14	76
Portugal	N	N	N	26	87	16	13	81	90	65	56	62	68	74	76
Romania	N	N	N	10	5	22	23	21	23	19	14	12	U	U	U
Russia	406	612	874	744	206	156	136	192	U	226	237	228	239	269	275
Spain	20	79	132	139	168	203	199	220	609	644	587	639	588	630	610
Sweden	22	30	55	75	82	102	95	104	114	109	36	38	38	43	48
Taiwan	N	N	N	116	132	124	101	113	112	95	100	77	92	122	131
Turkey	N	12	22	46	31	49	69	102	U	U	133	95	142	240	376
United Kingdom	443	456	230	217	228	233	238	238	233	186	189	193	193	189	209
United States	1,131	2,088	1,690	3,372	5,649	5,635	5,716	6,192	6,452	7,387	7,228	6,546	7,261	7,577	7,731
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	5	18	27	26	2	2	1	2	U	U	U	U	U	U	U

Total Passenger cars <sup>a</sup> and Commercial vehicles <sup>c</sup>															
	1961	1971	1981	1991	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL world	15,200	33,401	37,136	47,283	49,682	50,036	51,465	53,463	52,098	54,948	57,528	56,325	58,973	60,331	63,963
U.S. percent of world	44%	32%	21%	19%	25%	24%	23%	23%	23%	24%	22%	20%	21%	20%	19%
Argentina	136	253	172	139	409	286	313	446	458	305	340	236	159	170	260
Australia	231	470	392	284	354	331	322	349	384	311	348	319	344	413	405
Austria	13	7	15	20	48	68	106	108	103	139	141	155	151	140	249
Belgium	1	296	257	337	479	468	437	430	406	291	1,033	1,187	1,056	904	895
Brazil	145	516	780	960	1,582	1,629	1,805	2,067	1,573	1,344	1,671	1,798	1,793	1,827	2,210
Canada	391	1,360	1,323	1,889	2,321	2,408	2,397	2,571	2,173	3,057	2,962	2,532	2,629	2,553	2,712
China	N	N	N	709	1,353	1,435	1,466	1,578	1,628	1,805	2,009	2,332	3,251	4,444	5,071
Czech Republic <sup>b</sup>	76	177	230	202	180	216	272	369	411	376	455	465	447	442	448
France	1,205	3,010	3,020	3,611	3,558	3,475	3,591	2,581	2,954	3,033	3,352	3,628	3,693	3,620	3,352
Germany	2,213	4,141	4,116	5,035	4,356	4,667	4,843	5,023	5,727	5,688	5,198	5,692	5,145	5,507	5,570
India	54	89	149	355	475	636	762	746	513	780	796	825	892	1,161	1,511
Italy	759	1,817	1,433	1,878	1,534	1,667	1,545	1,817	1,693	1,701	1,738	1,580	1,427	1,322	1,142
Japan	1,039	5,811	11,180	13,245	10,554	10,196	10,346	10,975	10,050	9,905	10,145	9,777	10,258	10,286	10,512
South Korea	N	N	134	1,498	2,312	2,526	2,813	2,818	1,954	2,832	3,115	2,946	3,148	3,178	3,469
Malaysia	N	N	N	102	137	164	176	280	134	205	295	359	U	U	U
Mexico	N	211	597	989	1,123	935	1,220	1,358	1,453	1,534	1,923	1,857	1,805	1,575	1,553
Netherlands	19	91	90	111	115	132	164	218	271	287	267	239	231	219	248
Poland	36	146	308	193	365	381	401	322	499	695	556	387	310	300	592
Portugal	N	N	N	26	125	57	132	267	271	252	247	240	251	239	227
Romania	N	N	N	94	90	93	99	129	127	107	72	69	U	U	U
Russia	555	1,130	2,198	2,052	1,002	994	1,004	1,174	U	1,172	1,203	1,250	1,220	1,280	1,385
Spain	75	532	987	2,082	2,142	2,334	2,412	2,562	2,826	2,672	3,033	2,850	2,855	3,030	3,012
Sweden	132	317	313	344	435	490	463	480	483	494	296	286	276	323	339
Taiwan	N	N	N	382	423	406	366	381	405	350	365	272	337	387	431
Turkey	N	25	47	242	244	282	277	344	U	U	431	271	347	534	823
United Kingdom	1,447	2,198	1,185	1,454	1,695	1,765	1,924	1,936	1,981	1,973	1,817	1,685	1,821	1,846	1,856
United States	6,653	10,672	7,943	8,811	12,263	11,985	11,799	12,119	12,006	13,025	12,771	11,425	12,280	12,087	11,960
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	20	132	267	239	9	10	10	14	U	U	U	U	U	U	U

KEY: N = data do not exist; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Does not include minivans, pickups, and sport utility vehicles.

<sup>b</sup> Formerly Czechoslovakia.

<sup>c</sup> Includes all trucks and buses. Light trucks, such as pickups, sport utility vehicles, and minivans are included under commercial vehicles.

#### NOTES

Prior to 2000, the country of manufacture was recognized as the producing country. To conform with current OICA (International Organization of Motor Vehicle Manufacturers) practices, starting in 2000, the country of final assembly was recognized as the producing country. This explains the sudden change in trends across some countries from 1999 to 2000. Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

Ward's, *Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures 2005* (Southfield, MI: 2004), p. 14 and similar pages in previous editions.

**Table 1-23: Number and Size of the U.S. Flag Merchant Fleet and Its Share of the World Fleet (Oceangoing ships of 1,000 gross tons and over)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>World fleet</b>	<b>17,317</b>	<b>18,329</b>	<b>19,980</b>	<b>22,872</b>	<b>24,867</b>	<b>25,555</b>	<b>23,596</b>	<b>23,943</b>	<b>23,753</b>	<b>24,331</b>	<b>25,092</b>	<b>25,608</b>	<b>26,858</b>	<b>27,557</b>	<b>27,825</b>	<b>28,259</b>	<b>28,318</b>	<b>28,296</b>	<b>28,761</b>	<b>28,650</b>	<b>29,035</b>
<b>U.S. fleet</b>	<b>2,926</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>1,579</b>	<b>857</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>565</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>470</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>412</b>
<b>U.S. share of the world fleet</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Freighters, Total</b>	<b>2,138</b>	<b>1,747</b>	<b>1,076</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>471</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>367</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>DWT (thousands)</b>	<b>21,877</b>	<b>18,127</b>	<b>11,733</b>	<b>7,051</b>	<b>6,885</b>	<b>7,353</b>	<b>7,265</b>	<b>7,156</b>	<b>7,211</b>	<b>7,040</b>	<b>6,866</b>	<b>6,517</b>	<b>6,419</b>	<b>6,458</b>	<b>6,732</b>	<b>6,696</b>	<b>6,680</b>	<b>6,635</b>	<b>6,404</b>	<b>5,092</b>	<b>5,043</b>
General cargo <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	356	259	209	166	165	182	169	152	142	146	142	140	137	136	132	126	123	121
DWT (thousands)	N	N	N	4,640	3,329	2,980	2,605	2,592	2,973	2,913	2,677	2,472	2,467	2,420	2,400	2,404	2,362	2,162	1,838	1,810	1,784
Containership	N	N	N	109	121	104	92	92	83	87	86	81	83	85	91	89	90	91	90	86	84
DWT (thousands)	N	N	N	1,773	2,289	2,651	2,856	2,856	2,722	2,812	2,802	2,600	2,639	2,743	3,096	3,056	3,058	3,200	3,292	3,282	3,259
Partial containerships	N	N	N	37	68	63	59	52	30	3	3	3	1	1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
DWT (thousands)	N	N	N	510	940	904	836	741	456	57	57	57	17	17	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
RO/RO	N	N	N	9	23	41	50	50	54	63	67	69	62	60	58	58	60	60	60	65	65
DWT (thousands)	N	N	N	128	327	818	968	967	1,060	1,258	1,330	1,388	1,296	1,278	1,236	1,236	1,260	1,273	1,273	1,431	1,431
<b>Tankers, Total</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>104</b>
<b>DWT (thousands)</b>	<b>7,815</b>	<b>7,561</b>	<b>7,739</b>	<b>9,711</b>	<b>16,152</b>	<b>15,534</b>	<b>15,641</b>	<b>14,993</b>	<b>14,180</b>	<b>13,048</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>11,028</b>	<b>10,378</b>	<b>9,696</b>	<b>9,289</b>	<b>9,373</b>	<b>8,447</b>	<b>7,532</b>	<b>6,552</b>	<b>5,792</b>	<b>5,640</b>
Petroleum/chemical <sup>b</sup> ships	N	N	N	N	N	244	219	212	206	196	186	167	159	148	145	146	142	130	120	109	104
DWT (thousands)	N	N	N	N	N	14,574	14,681	14,033	13,279	12,143	11,040	10,123	9,473	8,857	8,737	8,845	8,447	7,532	6,552	5,792	5,640
Liquefied petroleum/natural gas ships	N	N	N	N	N	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	13	9	8	N	N	N	N	N
DWT (thousands)	N	N	N	N	N	960	960	960	901	905	905	905	905	839	552	528	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Combination/passenger and cargo, Total</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>DWT (thousands)</b>	<b>2,070</b>	<b>1,488</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Bulk carriers, Total</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>DWT (thousands)</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>1,107</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>1,270</b>	<b>1,014</b>	<b>991</b>	<b>949</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>797</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>837</b>

KEY: DWT = deadweight tons; N = data do not exist; RO/RO = roll-on/roll-off vessels.

<sup>a</sup> Includes barge carriers.

<sup>b</sup> Includes integrated tug/barges.

**NOTES**

Excludes nonmerchant type and/or U.S. Navy-owned vessels currently in the National Defense Reserve Fleet. Excludes ships operating exclusively on the Great Lakes and inland waterways and special types such as: channel ships, icebreakers, cable ships, and merchant ships owned by military forces. All data are as of December 31 of year shown. 2004 data is as of July 1, 2004.

**SOURCES**

1960-2000: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *Merchant Fleets of the World* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), and unpublished revisions.

2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, personal communication, August 27, 2002.

2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, personal communication, August 11, 2003.

2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, personal communication, June 16, 2004.

2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, personal communication, November 10, 2004.



---



# **Section C**

## **Condition**



**Table 1-24: U.S. Airport Runway Pavement Conditions**

	1986	1990	1993	1997	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>NPIAS<sup>a</sup> airports, number</b>	<b>3,243</b>	<b>3,285</b>	<b>3,294</b>	<b>3,331</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>3,361</b>	<b>3,364</b>	<b>3,358</b>	<b>3,346</b>	<b>3,356</b>
Good condition (percent)	61%	61%	68%	72%	72%	73%	73%	71%	75%	75%
Fair condition (percent)	28%	29%	25%	23%	23%	22%	22%	24%	21%	21%
Poor condition (percent)	11%	10%	7%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%
<b>Commercial service airports<sup>b</sup>, number</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>513</b>
Good condition (percent)	78%	78%	79%	79%	78%	79%	79%	79%	80%	82%
Fair condition (percent)	15%	17%	18%	19%	20%	19%	19%	19%	18%	16%
Poor condition (percent)	7%	5%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%

**KEY:** NPIAS = National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems.

<sup>a</sup> The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems is composed of all commercial service airports, all reliever airports, and selected general aviation airports. It does not include over 1,000 publicly owned public-use landing areas, privately owned public-use airports, and other civil landing areas not open to the general public. NPIAS airports account for almost all enplanements. In 2001, there were 15,942 non-NPIAS airports. See table 1-3 for more detail on airports.

<sup>b</sup> Commercial service airports are defined as public airports receiving scheduled passenger service, and having at least 2,500 enplaned passengers per year.

#### NOTES

Data are as of January 1 of each year. Runway pavement condition is classified by the FAA as follows:

Good: All cracks and joints are sealed.

Fair: Mild surface cracking, unsealed joints, and slab edge spalling.

Poor: Large open cracks, surface and edge spalling, vegetation growing through cracks and joints.

#### SOURCES

Condition:

1986-90: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems* (Washington DC: 1991).

1993: Ibid., *National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems* (Washington DC: 1995).

1997, 1999-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Airport Planning and Programming, National Planning Division, personal communications, June 23, 2000, Aug. 20, 2001, May 27, 2002, Jan. 29, 2004, and June 10, 2005.

Total number of airports:

1986-2004: Ibid., personal communications, June 23, 2000, Aug. 20, 2001, May 27, 2002, Jan. 29, 2004 and June 10, 2005.

**Table 1-25: Median Age of Automobiles and Trucks in Operation in the United States**

Year	Automobiles	Light trucks <sup>a</sup>	All trucks <sup>b</sup>
1990	6.5	N	6.5
1991	6.7	N	6.8
1992	7.0	N	7.2
1993	7.3	7.1	7.5
1994	7.5	7.2	7.5
1995	7.7	7.4	7.6
1996	7.9	7.5	7.7
1997	8.1	(R) 7.4	7.8
1998	8.3	7.1	7.6
1999	8.3	(R) 6.7	7.2
2000	8.3	(R) 6.3	6.9
2001	8.3	(R) 6.3	6.8
2002	8.4	(R) 6.5	6.8
2003	8.6	(R) 6.6	6.7
2004	8.9	6.4	6.6

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Gross vehicle weight 1-3.

<sup>b</sup> Gross vehicle weight 1-8.

**NOTE**

The National Household Travel Survey (formerly the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey), conducted by the U.S. Department of Transportation, estimates the mean age of household vehicles for several years:

	1969	1977	1983	1990	1995	2001
Automobile	5.1	5.5	7.2	7.6	8.2	8.5
Van	N	6.4	8.5	5.9	6.7	7.0
Sport utility	N	N	N	N	6.6	6.1
Pickup	N	7.3	8.5	8.4	9.7	9.4
Other truck	N	11.6	12.4	14.5	14.9	16.8
RV/motor home	N	4.5	10.7	10.4	13.2	12.5

**KEY:** N = data do not exist.

The 1969, 1977, 1983, and 1990 surveys do not include a separate category for sports utility vehicles (SUV), while the 1995 and 2001 surveys do. In the 1990, most SUVs were classified as automobiles. SOURCE: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *1995 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey: Summary of Travel Trends* (Washington, DC: 1999); U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, 2001 National Household Travel Survey (NHTS) data, available at Internet site <http://nhts.ornl.gov/2001/index.shtml> as of Aug. 21, 2003.

Data are as of July 1 of each year.

**SOURCE**

The R.L. Polk Co., Internet site <http://www.polk.com> as of Jan. 17, 2005.

**TABLE 1-26: Condition of U.S. Roadways by Functional System**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>RURAL</b>														
<b>Interstates miles reported</b>	33,547	33,677	33,027	29,089	31,502	31,254	31,312	31,431	30,498	32,820	32,888	32,951	32,907	31,956
Poor, percent	8.7	7.6	5.2	7.0	6.5	6.3	3.9	3.6	4.1	2.4	2.1	1.9	2.1	1.6
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	14.1	27.7	26.5	20.7	19.1	19.1	16.5	14.0	12.2	11.7	10.2	9.8
Fair, percent	31.9	31.7	17.4	20.9	23.9	22.3	21.7	20.7	17.8	18.1	16.9	15.4	15.5	15.4
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	27.6	36.1	33.2	36.9	38.8	41.0	42.6	44.0	44.8	43.3	44.0	43.9
Very good, percent	59.5	60.7	35.6	8.3	9.9	13.9	16.6	15.7	19.0	21.5	23.9	27.7	28.2	29.3
Unpaved, percent	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	3,563	955	1,326	1,508	1,382	2,313	153	162	109	84	87
<b>Other principal arterials miles reported</b>	83,802	85,729	94,798	78,296	89,506	89,265	92,103	92,170	93,333	97,247	(R) 97,297	97,947	97,854	96,656
Poor, percent	3.4	3.6	3.3	2.9	2.4	4.4	1.4	1.6	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	5.9	9.2	8.2	7.6	5.8	4.9	4.6	3.7	3.2	3.0	2.7	2.8
Fair, percent	42.6	44.5	34.6	54.8	57.4	51.1	49.1	47.7	43.3	41.5	38.7	37.3	35.6	35.5
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	28.5	26.7	26.6	27.9	34.4	37.2	38.3	40.5	42.9	42.5	44.2	44.6
Very good, percent	53.8	51.9	27.6	6.4	5.4	9.0	9.3	8.6	12.3	13.5	14.4	16.5	16.7	16.4
Unpaved, percent	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	17,905	7,489	8,683	6,028	6,083	5,524	1,587	(R) 1,619	1,247	1,009	386
<b>Minor arterials miles reported</b>	144,735	142,866	137,637	134,837	124,877	121,443	126,381	126,525	130,591	135,192	(R) 136,096	134,698	136,955	134,984
Poor, percent	4.6	4.3	3.9	3.9	3.5	3.7	2.3	2.3	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.3	1.3
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	7.1	9.1	10.5	9.0	8.2	6.7	6.0	5.2	5.3	5.2	4.5	4.8
Fair, percent	48.2	47.3	36.4	53.5	57.9	54.7	50.7	50.4	47.2	47.3	46.2	44.9	43.6	43.0
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	25.3	25.0	23.6	23.9	31.0	33.6	34.3	34.4	35.6	36.9	39.1	41.2
Very good, percent	47.2	48.4	26.8	8.5	4.5	8.7	7.7	7.0	10.6	11.4	11.2	11.3	11.6	9.7
Unpaved, percent	-	-	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	12,740	13,294	15,708	10,978	10,978	6,664	1,968	(R) 1,436	2,883	606	607
<b>Major collectors miles reported</b>	436,365	436,737	434,175	432,223	431,111	431,712	432,117	386,122	171,134	(R) 389,134	(R) 388,488	389,573	389,125	383,414
Poor, percent	8.9	7.7	7.8	6.8	6.5	6.5	6.7	7.8	8.8	(R) 15.4	8.5	7.6	7.7	7.4
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	11.0	12.4	11.3	11.4	10.3	12.3	13.0	(R) 15.8	12.7	12.8	11.8	11.7
Fair, percent	43.8	45.2	32.3	37.7	33.5	30.8	34.4	37.6	33.5	(R) 44.8	43.7	43.7	43.4	44.3
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	17.7	16.3	16.1	17.4	20.0	23.0	21.3	(R) 17.2	22.0	23.4	24.9	25.1
Very good, percent	36.2	36.1	20.4	15.9	21.9	23.7	18.4	19.3	23.4	(R) 6.7	13.2	12.5	12.2	11.4
Unpaved, percent	11.1	11.0	10.7	10.9	10.7	10.2	10.1	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	2,402	217,566	N	N	N	N	N
<b>URBAN</b>														
<b>Interstates miles reported</b>	11,527	11,603	12,466	10,738	12,338	12,307	12,430	12,477	12,231	13,109	13,139	13,261	13,367	14,331
Poor, percent	8.6	7.7	7.1	10.6	13.0	10.4	8.6	9.0	9.4	7.3	6.5	7.4	7.7	7.7
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	13.2	30.9	29.9	26.8	28.3	27.0	25.5	23.1	21.7	20.8	20.6	19.1
Fair, percent	32.2	32.3	17.0	23.6	24.2	23.8	24.7	24.4	21.8	(R) 22.5	21.4	20.9	20.3	18.8
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	28.0	28.3	26.7	27.5	30.7	32.9	32.0	34.9	37.1	35.9	36.0	36.6
Very good, percent	59.1	60.0	34.7	6.5	6.2	11.4	7.6	6.7	11.4	12.0	13.3	14.9	15.4	17.9
Unpaved, percent	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	2,140	788	857	787	771	1,040	230	226	147	123	131
<b>reported</b>	7,670	7,714	8,465	7,011	7,618	7,804	8,410	8,480	8,772	8,860	(R) 8,796	8,955	9,242	9,786
Poor, percent	2.2	2.3	2.6	3.8	5.3	4.8	3.4	3.3	3.2	2.6	2.8	3.1	2.7	2.4
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	5.9	9.4	12.7	9.8	8.7	8.7	8.7	(R) 8.1	8.1	7.1	7.6	8.3
Fair, percent	43.9	44.2	32.4	60.6	58.1	54.7	54.7	58.5	54.3	53.6	(R) 50.7	50.6	48.6	45.7
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	28.1	22.7	20.9	20.4	26.3	25.2	27.1	(R) 29.0	31.6	31.5	33.3	35.0
Very good, percent	53.9	53.5	31.0	3.5	2.9	10.3	6.8	4.2	6.6	6.8	6.8	7.7	7.9	8.6
Unpaved, percent	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	1,846	1,377	1,166	617	579	397	281	(R) 353	176	82	81
<b>Other principal arterials miles reported</b>	51,987	52,349	52,165	30,337	38,598	41,444	44,498	45,009	44,886	48,045	(R) 47,890	48,931	50,016	53,431
Poor, percent	5.9	6.6	6.8	9.2	12.5	12.4	11.8	12.1	12.9	12.5	13.2	12.9	13.3	12.7
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	11.5	13.3	16.3	14.7	14.1	14.6	18.5	18.1	16.8	16.4	16.4	16.4
Fair, percent	49.0	49.1	34.8	55.0	50.8	47.2	48.9	49.5	45.3	45.2	45.1	45.7	46.1	46.7
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	21.4	19.3	16.6	15.9	17.5	17.8	17.6	18.8	19.4	19.5	19.4	19.5
Very good, percent	45.1	44.3	25.3	3.3	3.8	9.7	7.7	6.0	5.8	5.4	5.4	5.5	4.9	4.7
Unpaved, percent	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	22,498	14,492	11,352	8,485	8,209	8,246	5,154	(R) 5,426	4,126	3,422	3,440
<b>Minor arterials miles reported</b>	74,656	74,979	80,368	86,819	87,852	88,510	89,020	88,484	45,275	(R) 88,663	(R) 88,338	88,260	89,559	92,527
Poor, percent	8.9	7.4	7.9	7.9	6.7	6.7	6.9	7.2	5.7	(R) 19.4	10.0	10.5	10.5	11.4
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	14.3	13.8	12.3	13.6	13.0	13.0	12.2	(R) 17.4	16.0	15.9	16.1	16.5
Fair, percent	48.5	49.9	34.1	40.2	38.1	36.9	37.9	37.9	36.0	(R) 40.7	39.8	41.1	40.7	41.6
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	19.2	18.4	20.5	20.4	20.7	21.4	22.1	(R) 14.2	16.9	16.8	17.4	16.7
Very good, percent	42.1	42.1	24.0	19.4	22.1	22.1	21.1	20.6	24.0	(R) 8.3	17.3	15.7	15.3	13.8
Unpaved, percent	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	374	43,435	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Collectors miles reported</b>	78,248	77,097	82,657	84,856	86,098	87,331	87,790	86,666	53,806	(R) 86,821	(R) 86,030	86,267	87,754	94,939
Poor, percent	16.5	11.2	10.5	10.6	9.8	9.7	9.7	10.6	8.1	(R) 22.1	14.7	14.6	15.4	16.5
Mediocre, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	16.9	16.8	16.2	16.8	16.6	16.0	12.8	(R) 17.5	17.4	17.3	17.4	17.5
Fair, percent	50.4	53.5	35.2	40.0	40.0	39.0	39.2	39.0	39.4	(R) 37.7	35.7	36.6	36.8	36.0
Good, percent	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	17.3	16.1	17.0	17.2	18.2	18.4	18.8	(R) 12.8	14.2	13.5	13.7	13.4
Very good, percent	31.7	34.2	19.1	15.5	16.0	16.6	15.4	15.9	20.9	(R) 9.9	18.0	18.1	16.7	16.6
Unpaved, percent	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.9	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Miles not reported <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	663	32,921	N	N	N	N	N

KEY: N = data do not exist; -- = value too small to report.

<sup>a</sup> Historical differences in miles not reported result from the transition from the Present Serviceability Rating (PSR) to the International Roughness Indicator (IRI).

<sup>b</sup> Included in row below.

**NOTES**

Because of the transition to a new indicator for pavement condition beginning with data published in 1993 by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) comparisons between pre-1993 data and 1993 and later data are difficult. Thus, trend comparisons should be made with care. For additional information, the reader is referred to the accuracy profile for this table in the appendix. Total mileage in this table will not match that in table 1-5 because of a change in the method of creating mileage-based tables derived from the Highway Performance Monitoring System, beginning with the 1997 issue of FHWA's Highway Statistics. Data are for the 50 states and the District of Columbia. Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1990-92: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration/*Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-63.

1993-2003: *Ibid.*, table HM-63 for rural major collector, urban minor arterial, and urban collector, and table HM-64 for all other categories.

**Table 1-27: Condition of U.S. Highway Bridges**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL bridges	572,205	574,036	572,197	573,716	576,460	581,135	581,863	582,751	582,976	585,542	589,674	589,685	590,887	591,940	593,813
Urban bridges	108,770	112,363	115,312	117,488	121,141	122,537	124,950	127,633	128,312	130,339	133,384	133,401	135,339	135,415	137,598
Rural bridges	463,435	461,673	456,885	456,228	455,319	458,598	456,913	455,118	454,664	455,203	456,290	456,284	455,548	456,525	456,215
Urban deficient bridges, total	47,113	47,874	42,566	42,443	42,716	42,692	43,181	41,711	41,661	42,032	42,093	42,088	42,178	42,202	42,473
Structurally	16,847	17,032	16,323	15,932	15,692	15,205	15,094	14,846	14,073	12,967	12,695	12,705	12,503	12,316	12,175
Functionally	30,266	30,842	26,243	26,511	27,024	27,487	28,087	26,865	27,588	29,065	29,398	29,383	29,675	29,886	30,298
Rural deficient bridges, total	191,107	184,253	156,525	149,537	144,799	142,575	139,545	134,174	130,911	128,018	122,993	122,946	120,620	118,563	115,846
Structurally	121,018	117,502	102,375	96,048	91,991	89,112	86,424	83,629	78,999	75,183	70,881	70,890	68,758	67,459	65,577
Functionally	70,089	66,751	54,150	53,489	52,808	53,463	53,121	50,545	51,912	52,835	52,112	52,056	51,862	51,104	50,269
All deficient bridges, total	238,220	232,127	199,091	191,980	187,515	185,267	182,726	175,885	172,572	170,050	165,086	165,034	162,798	160,765	158,319
Structurally	137,865	134,534	118,698	111,980	107,683	104,317	101,518	98,475	93,072	88,150	83,576	83,595	81,261	79,775	77,752
Functionally	100,355	97,593	80,393	80,000	79,832	80,950	81,208	77,410	79,500	81,900	81,510	81,439	81,537	80,990	80,567

**NOTES**

U.S. totals include the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

Structurally deficient bridges are defined as those needing significant maintenance attention, rehabilitation, or replacement.

Functionally deficient bridges are defined as those that do not have the lane widths, shoulder widths, or vertical clearances adequate to serve traffic demand, or the bridge may not be able to handle occasional roadway flooding.

Table includes: Rural-Interstate, principal arterial, minor arterial, major collector, minor collector and local roads; Urban-Interstate, other freeways or expressways, other principal arterial, minor arterial, collector, and local roads.

Data for 1990, 1992, 1997-99, and 2001 are as of December of those years; data for 1991 and 1994-96 are as of June of those years; data for 1993 are as of September of that year; data for 2000 are as of August of that year; data for 2002-04 are as of July of those years.

**SOURCES**

1990-2000: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Bridge Technology, National Bridge Inventory Database, personal communication, Aug. 14, 2001.

2001-04: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Bridge Technology, National Bridge Inventory Database, *Count of Bridges by Highway System*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/bridge/britab.htm> as of Sept. 21, 2005.

**Table 1-28: Average Age of Urban Transit Vehicles (Years)**

	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Transit rail</b>															
Commuter rail locomotives <sup>a</sup>	16.3	15.7	15.3	15.8	15.6	15.3	15.9	17.6	17.0	14.7	13.2	13.4	14.2	16.0	16.6
Commuter rail passenger coaches	19.1	17.6	17.3	19.3	18.6	20.1	21.4	24.1	21.6	19.4	17.5	16.9	18.1	20.1	20.5
Commuter rail self-propelled passenger cars	12.3	15.9	16.5	17.6	18.2	16.0	19.8	21.1	22.3	23.2	24.3	25.4	26.2	27.1	25.4
Heavy-rail passenger cars	17.1	16.2	16.9	17.7	17.8	15.8	19.3	20.2	21.1	22.0	22.5	22.9	21.7	20.0	19.0
Light rail vehicles (streetcars)	20.6	15.2	16.6	17.0	14.9	16.7	16.8	16.0	15.9	15.7	15.7	16.1	16.4	16.3	15.6
<b>Transit bus<sup>b</sup></b>															
Articulated	3.4	7.6	8.2	9.1	9.5	(R) 10.1	(R) 10.7	(R) 11.3	(R) 11.7	(R) 11.2	(R) 8.5	(R) 6.6	5.9	5.8	5.8
Full-size	8.1	8.2	8.0	8.3	8.5	(R) 8.7	(R) 8.6	(R) 8.7	(R) 8.5	8.5	8.4	8.1	7.8	7.5	7.3
Mid-size	5.6	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.4	(R) 6.9	(R) 6.8	6.3	5.8	(R) 5.8	5.6	5.6	(R) 5.6	5.6	5.7
Small	4.8	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.0	(R) 4.1	(R) 4.0	(R) 4.0	(R) 3.9	4.0	(R) 4.0	(R) 4.1	(R) 4.0	4.0	4.0
Trolley	U	10.9	10.3	11.2	12.0	11.1	13.1	14.0	14.7	14.6	15.6	16.4	20.4	15.4	11.6
<b>Other</b>															
Vans	3.8	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.9	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.3	4.9	3.4
Ferry boats	U	21.7	19.6	22.7	24.7	23.5	23.4	25.3	25.4	25.8	25.1	25.6	24.7	26.8	27.1

**KEY:** U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Locomotives used in Amtrak intercity passenger services are not included.

<sup>b</sup> Full-size buses have more than 35 seats; mid-size buses have 25-35 seats; small buses have fewer than 25 seats.

#### SOURCES

##### All data, except full-size, mid-size, small, and articulated transit bus:

1985-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 29 and similar tables in earlier editions.

2002-03: Ibid., *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 25.

##### Full-size, mid-size, small, and articulated transit bus:

1985-1991: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 29 and similar tables in earlier editions.

1992-2003: Ibid., *National Transit Summaries and Trends* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 75.



**Table 1-29: Class I Railroad Locomotive Fleet by Year Built (Locomotive units)**

Year built <sup>a</sup>	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total	18,835	18,344	18,004	18,161	18,505	18,812	19,269	19,684	20,261	20,256	20,028	19,745	20,506	20,774	22,015
Before 1970	5,117	4,353	4,038	3,766	3,535	b	b	b	b	b	f	f	f	f	f
1970-74	3,852	3,617	3,384	3,248	3,184	<sup>c</sup> 6,048	<sup>c</sup> 5,783	<sup>c</sup> 5,529	<sup>c</sup> 5,565	<sup>c</sup> 5,196	f	f	f	f	f
1975-79	4,432	4,375	4,292	4,352	4,275	4,254	4,274	4,219	4,116	4,000	<sup>g</sup> 8,541	<sup>g</sup> 7,862	<sup>g</sup> 7,133	<sup>g</sup> 6,889	<sup>g</sup> 7,056
1980-84	2,837	2,826	2,784	2,730	2,625	2,754	2,735	2,728	2,723	2,581	2,411	2,153	1,790	1,655	1,585
1985-89	1,989	1,985	1,970	1,968	1,971	1,890	1,866	1,829	1,830	1,779	1,775	1,672	1,807	1,791	1,799
1990	608	605	604	604	599	<sup>d</sup> 2,965	<sup>d</sup> 2,959	<sup>d</sup> 2,958	<sup>d</sup> 2,736	<sup>d</sup> 2,688	<sup>d</sup> 2,648	<sup>d</sup> 2,667	<sup>d</sup> 2,702	<sup>d</sup> 2,700	2,715
1991		583	595	595	594	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
1992			337	340	339	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
1993				558	602	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
1994					781	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
1995						901	945	983	953	951	973	<sup>h</sup> 4,020	<sup>h</sup> 4,582	<sup>h</sup> 4,673	<sup>h</sup> 4,672
1996							707	696	708	706	697	i	i	i	i
1997								742	741	743	745	i	i	i	i
1998									889	890	890	i	i	i	i
1999										722	713	i	i	i	i
2000											635	691	987	863	863
2001												680	810	891	891
2002													695	725	722
2003														587	591
2004															1,121

<sup>a</sup> Disregards year of rebuilding.

<sup>b</sup> Included in 1970-74 category.

<sup>c</sup> Includes all locomotives built before 1975.

<sup>d</sup> Includes locomotives built between 1990-94.

<sup>e</sup> Included in 1990 category.

<sup>f</sup> Included in 1975-79 category.

<sup>g</sup> Includes all locomotives built before 1980.

<sup>h</sup> Includes locomotives built between 1995-99.

<sup>i</sup> Included in 1995 category.

**SOURCE**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 50 and similar pages in earlier editions.

**Table 1-30: Age and Availability of Amtrak Locomotive and Car Fleets**

	1972	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Locomotives</b>																		
Percent available for service <sup>a</sup>	N	87	83	93	84	86	83	84	85	88	88	88	88	90	89	U	U	U
Average age (years) <sup>b</sup>	22.3	14.4	7.4	7.0	12.0	13.0	13.0	13.2	13.4	13.9	14.4	12.0	12.6	12.8	11.2	U	U	U
<b>Passenger and other train cars</b>																		
Percent available for service <sup>a</sup>	N	82	77	90	90	92	90	89	88	90	90	91	93	91	91	U	U	U
Average age (years) <sup>b</sup>	22.0	24.7	14.3	14.2	20.0	21.0	21.5	22.6	22.4	21.8	20.7	19.8	21.1	22.2	19.4	U	U	U

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Year-end daily average. Active units less backshop units undergoing heavy maintenance less back-ordered units undergoing progressive maintenance and running repairs.

<sup>b</sup> Year-end average.

**NOTE**

1972 was Amtrak's first full fiscal year of operation.

**SOURCES**

1972-80: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1985-2000: Ibid., *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

**TABLE 1–31: U.S. Flag Vessels by Type and Age (Number of vessels)**

Age <sup>a</sup>	Vessel type							Total <sup>b</sup>
	Dry cargo	Tanker	Towboat	Passenger <sup>c</sup>	Offshore support / crewboats <sup>d</sup>	Dry barge	Tank / liquid barge <sup>e</sup>	
<b>1990–91, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>900</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>5,210</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>27,110</b>	<b>3,874</b>	<b>39,342</b>
<6	80	6	132	151	85	2,335	162	2,951
6–10	161	38	706	120	318	4,570	316	6,229
11–15	212	50	1,029	110	474	7,639	829	10,343
16–20	141	35	844	80	144	6,374	750	8,368
21–25	82	38	750	65	84	2,607	759	4,385
>25	196	86	1,718	188	51	3,372	1,049	6,660
<b>1992, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>497</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>5,203</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>1,205</b>	<b>26,981</b>	<b>3,864</b>	<b>39,313</b>
<6	36	5	134	219	93	3,224	296	4,012
6–10	73	28	398	198	208	1,783	121	2,829
11–15	135	54	1,137	203	567	9,114	902	12,150
16–20	73	33	926	169	189	6,696	740	8,853
21–25	31	42	716	122	91	2,475	677	4,167
>25	124	82	1,874	287	53	3,496	1,123	7,049
<b>1993, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>470</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>5,219</b>	<b>1,243</b>	<b>1,197</b>	<b>26,982</b>	<b>3,970</b>	<b>39,306</b>
<6	25	3	135	207	103	3,558	325	4,356
6–10	67	22	205	221	107	1,070	68	1,764
11–15	135	43	1,221	211	597	8,810	869	11,894
16–20	70	33	968	164	218	6,772	791	9,019
21–25	41	31	674	129	106	2,904	655	4,543
>25	128	73	2,008	311	64	3,713	1,256	7,555
<b>1994, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>778</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>5,179</b>	<b>928</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>26,757</b>	<b>3,966</b>	<b>39,064</b>
<6	46	4	146	157	107	3,630	399	4,489
6–10	103	12	151	185	61	1,171	36	1,719
11–15	200	36	1,135	123	540	7,903	754	10,691
16–20	130	44	966	122	309	6,314	799	8,684
21–25	90	32	664	82	130	3,873	638	5,509
>25	206	74	2,107	259	86	3,706	1,327	7,765
<b>1995, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>726</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>5,127</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>1,288</b>	<b>27,375</b>	<b>3,985</b>	<b>39,641</b>
<6	38	5	168	149	119	3,975	489	4,943
6–10	90	8	134	195	58	1,483	46	2,014
11–15	168	34	959	133	463	6,387	611	8,760
16–20	135	38	988	121	412	6,507	736	8,939
21–25	80	29	726	91	141	4,897	697	6,661

**TABLE 1–31: U.S. Flag Vessels by Type and Age (Number of vessels)**

Age <sup>a</sup>	Vessel type							Total <sup>b</sup>
	Dry cargo	Tanker	Towboat	Passenger <sup>c</sup>	Offshore support / crewboats <sup>d</sup>	Dry barge	Tank / liquid barge <sup>e</sup>	
>25	213	64	2,146	263	92	3,966	1,403	8,148
<b>1996, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>713</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>5,177</b>	<b>967</b>	<b>1,274</b>	<b>28,775</b>	<b>4,036</b>	<b>41,104</b>
<6	43	7	205	153	123	5,189	573	6,293
6–10	74	8	118	188	61	2,041	87	2,577
11–15	141	29	715	142	351	4,505	346	6,229
16–20	155	36	1,036	119	460	7,234	840	9,881
21–25	79	23	842	87	155	5,416	723	7,325
>25	229	62	2,386	290	144	4,766	1,576	9,453
<b>1997, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>692</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>5,173</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>29,040</b>	<b>3,971</b>	<b>41,419</b>
<6	52	8	227	150	122	5,515	519	6,593
6–10	66	2	118	187	94	2,582	181	3,230
11–15	96	27	396	152	223	1,800	137	2,831
16–20	183	36	1,173	131	588	8,943	928	11,982
21–25	84	21	918	102	177	5,772	727	7,801
>25	209	53	2,332	302	159	4,284	1,477	8,816
<b>1998, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>714</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>5,237</b>	<b>1,011</b>	<b>1,423</b>	<b>29,557</b>	<b>3,952</b>	<b>42,032</b>
<6	56	12	247	150	163	5,877	485	6,991
6–10	55	3	124	168	105	3,117	267	3,839
11–15	105	19	196	166	111	1,113	72	1,782
16–20	179	31	1,198	129	634	8,591	865	11,626
21–25	88	22	979	106	211	5,909	763	8,076
>25	230	48	2,487	292	195	4,817	1,499	9,573
<b>1999, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>695</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>5,098</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>1,470</b>	<b>29,414</b>	<b>3,973</b>	<b>41,766</b>
<6	60	12	302	144	245	6,640	565	7,968
6–10	49	3	140	146	114	3,192	298	3,943
11–15	97	12	146	183	61	1,231	39	1,769
16–20	146	35	1,101	120	571	7,414	742	10,129
21–25	99	30	953	95	283	5,302	760	7,522
>25	243	50	2,447	282	191	5,491	1,560	10,267
<b>2000, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>737</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>4,995</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>1,414</b>	<b>29,141</b>	<b>4,011</b>	<b>41,354</b>
<6	66	11	325	134	246	6,721	582	8,085
6–10	50	4	143	118	106	3,051	329	3,802
11–15	113	8	142	178	58	1,565	48	2,112
16–20	136	34	929	124	454	5,846	602	8,125

**TABLE 1–31: U.S. Flag Vessels by Type and Age (Number of vessels)**

Age <sup>a</sup>	Vessel type							Total <sup>b</sup>
	Dry cargo	Tanker	Towboat	Passenger <sup>c</sup>	Offshore support / crewboats <sup>d</sup>	Dry barge	Tank / liquid barge <sup>e</sup>	
21–25	105	30	954	90	332	5,365	712	7,588
>25	263	48	2,497	271	214	6,461	1,714	11,470
<b>2001, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>966</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>5,150</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>28,920</b>	<b>4,122</b>	<b>41,588</b>
<6	114	12	369	84	305	6,830	623	8,337
6–10	76	3	167	81	111	2,815	388	3,641
11–15	132	5	125	138	68	2,043	85	2,596
16–20	139	32	692	110	372	4,241	329	5,916
21–25	154	28	972	77	452	6,126	805	8,614
>25	347	40	2,818	240	262	6,712	1,884	12,306
<b>2002, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>989</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>5,180</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>1,591</b>	<b>28,313</b>	<b>4,068</b>	<b>41,002</b>
<6	113	13	369	70	322	6,117	595	7,599
6–10	86	3	185	92	96	3,416	419	4,298
11–15	130	2	142	136	89	2,499	172	3,170
16–20	114	22	381	117	228	1,669	134	2,665
21–25	175	35	1,091	75	547	7,702	843	10,468
>25	368	33	3,004	256	305	6,731	1,904	12,603
<b>2003, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>969</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>5,172</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1,609</b>	<b>27,304</b>	<b>4,031</b>	<b>39,983</b>
<6	114	9	362	69	314	4,909	604	6,381
6–10	93	7	217	89	126	4,155	396	5,085
11–15	110	3	148	122	93	2,976	260	3,712
16–20	127	15	198	133	111	1,054	71	1,709
21–25	168	32	1,135	84	584	7,135	774	9,912
>25	354	38	3,105	287	378	6,884	1,923	12,972

<sup>a</sup> Age is based on the year the vessel was built or rebuilt.

<sup>b</sup> Totals may be greater than sum of columns because of unclassified vessels and vessels of unknown age; figures include vessels available for operation.

<sup>c</sup> Includes passenger excursion/sightseeing, combination passenger and dry-cargo vessels, and ferries.

<sup>d</sup> In 1992, offshore supply boats were designated as crewboats.

<sup>e</sup> In 1992, tank barges were designated as liquid barges.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States, Volume 1, National Summaries* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), table 4 in 2003 and similar tables in previous years; also available at Internet site <http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil> as of January 2005.



---

**Section D**  
**Travel and Goods**  
**Movement**





**Table 1-32: U.S. Vehicle-Miles (Millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Air</b>																					
Air carrier, large certificated, domestic, all services	858	1,134	2,068	1,948	2,523	3,046	3,963	3,854	3,995	4,157	4,380	4,629	4,811	4,911	5,035	5,332	5,664	5,548	5,616	6,085	6,552
General aviation <sup>a</sup>	1,769	2,562	3,207	4,238	5,204	4,673	4,548	4,400	3,465	3,253	3,358	3,795	3,524	3,877	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Highway<sup>b</sup>, total</b>	<b>718,762</b>	<b>887,812</b>	<b>1,109,724</b>	<b>1,327,664</b>	<b>1,527,295</b>	<b>1,774,826</b>	<b>2,144,362</b>	<b>2,172,050</b>	<b>2,247,151</b>	<b>2,296,378</b>	<b>2,357,588</b>	<b>2,422,696</b>	<b>2,485,848</b>	<b>2,561,695</b>	<b>2,631,522</b>	<b>2,691,056</b>	<b>2,746,925</b>	<b>2,797,287</b>	<b>2,855,508</b>	<b>(R) 2,890,450</b>	<b>2,962,513</b>
Passenger car <sup>b,c</sup>	587,012	722,696	916,700	1,033,950	1,111,596	1,246,798	1,408,266	1,358,185	1,371,569	1,374,709	1,406,089	1,438,294	1,469,854	1,502,556	1,549,577	1,569,100	1,600,287	1,628,332	1,658,474	(R) 1,672,079	1,704,982
Motorcycle <sup>c</sup>	h	h	2,979	5,629	10,214	9,086	9,557	9,178	9,557	9,906	10,240	9,797	9,920	10,081	10,283	10,584	10,469	9,639	9,552	(R) 9,577	10,048
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle <sup>b</sup>	h	h	123,286	200,700	290,935	390,961	574,571	649,394	706,863	745,750	764,634	790,029	816,540	850,739	868,275	901,022	923,059	943,207	966,034	(R) 984,094	1,014,342
Truck, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more	98,551	128,769	27,081	34,606	39,813	45,441	51,901	52,898	53,874	56,772	61,284	62,705	64,072	66,893	68,021	70,304	70,500	72,448	75,866	(R) 77,757	81,107
Truck, combination	28,854	31,665	35,134	46,724	68,678	78,063	94,341	96,645	99,510	103,116	108,932	115,451	118,899	124,584	128,359	132,384	135,020	136,584	138,737	(R) 140,160	145,398
Bus	4,346	4,681	4,544	6,055	6,059	4,478	5,726	5,750	5,778	6,125	6,409	6,420	6,563	6,842	7,007	7,662	7,590	7,077	6,845	(R) 6,783	6,637
<b>Transit<sup>d</sup>, total</b>	<b>2,143</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>1,883</b>	<b>2,176</b>	<b>2,287</b>	<b>2,791</b>	<b>3,242</b>	<b>3,306</b>	<b>3,355</b>	<b>3,435</b>	<b>3,468</b>	<b>3,550</b>	<b>3,650</b>	<b>3,746</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>3,972</b>	<b>4,081</b>	<b>4,196</b>	<b>4,277</b>	<b>(P) 4,375</b>	<b>U</b>
Motor bus <sup>e</sup>	1,576	1,528	1,409	1,526	1,677	1,863	2,130	2,167	2,178	2,210	2,162	2,184	2,221	2,245	2,175	2,276	2,315	2,377	2,411	(P) 2,421	U
Light rail	75	42	34	24	18	17	24	28	29	28	34	35	38	41	44	49	53	54	61	(P) 64	U
Heavy rail	391	395	407	423	385	451	537	527	525	522	532	537	543	558	566	578	595	608	621	(P) 630	U
Trolley bus	101	43	33	15	13	16	14	14	14	13	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	13	14	(P) 14	U
Commuter rail	N	N	N	173	179	183	213	215	219	224	231	238	242	251	260	266	271	277	284	(P) 286	U
Demand responsive <sup>f</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	247	306	335	364	406	464	507	548	585	671	718	759	789	803	(P) 864	U
Ferry boat	N	N	N	N	i	i	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	(P) 4	U
Other	N	N	N	15	15	15	16	19	24	30	29	34	43	50	63	69	71	75	84	(P) 96	U
<b>Rail</b>																					
Class I freight, train-miles	404	421	427	403	428	347	380	375	390	405	441	458	469	475	475	490	504	500	500	516	535
Class I freight, car-miles	28,170	29,336	29,890	27,656	29,277	24,920	26,159	25,628	26,128	26,883	28,485	30,383	31,715	31,660	32,657	33,851	34,590	34,243	34,680	35,555	37,071
Intercity/Amtrak <sup>g</sup> , train-miles	209	172	93	30	30	30	33	34	34	35	34	32	30	32	33	34	35	36	38	37	37
Intercity/Amtrak <sup>g</sup> , car-miles	2,208	1,775	690	253	235	251	301	313	307	303	304	292	276	288	312	342	368	378	379	332	308
<b>Total train-miles<sup>h</sup></b>	<b>613</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>572</b>

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135. Data for 1996 are estimated using new information on nonrespondents and are not comparable to earlier years. Mileage in source is multiplied by 1.151 to convert to nautical-miles for 1985-1997.

<sup>b</sup> In July 1997, the FHWA published revised vehicle-miles data for the highway modes for many years. The major change reflected the reassignment of some vehicles from the passenger car category to the other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle category. This category was calculated prior to rounding.

<sup>c</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), provides data separately for passenger car and motorcycle in its annual *Highway Statistics* series. However, the 1995 summary report provides updated data for passenger car and motorcycle combined. Passenger car figures in this table were computed by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, by subtracting the most current motorcycle figures from the aggregate passenger car and motorcycle figures.

<sup>d</sup> Prior to 1985, excludes demand responsive and most rural and smaller systems funded via Sections 18 and 16(b)2, Federal Transit Act. The series is not continuous between 1980 and 1985. Transit rail modes are measured in car-miles. Car-miles measure individual vehicle-miles in a train. A 10-car train traveling 1 mile would equal 1 train-mile and 10 car-miles.

<sup>e</sup> Motor bus and demand responsive figures are also included in the bus figure for highway.

<sup>f</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971.

<sup>g</sup> Although both train-miles and car-miles are shown for rail, only train-miles are included in the total. A train-mile is the movement of a train, which can consist of multiple vehicles (cars), the distance of 1 mile. This differs from a vehicle-mile, which is the movement of 1 vehicle the distance of 1 mile. A 10-vehicle train traveling 1 mile would be measured as 1 train-mile and 10 vehicle-miles. Caution should be used when comparing train-miles with vehicle miles.

<sup>h</sup> 1960-65, motorcycle data are included in passenger car, and other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle data included in single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck.

<sup>i</sup> Ferry boat included with other.

## SOURCES

### Air:

#### *Air carrier:*

- 1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, table 2.  
1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, table 2.  
1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: 1976, 1981), p. 4 (December 1976) and p. 2 (December 1981).  
1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 3, line 25 plus line 46.

#### *General aviation:*

- 1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation 1972* (Washington, DC: 1973), table 9.10.  
1970-75: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation 1976* (Washington, DC: 1976), table 8-5.  
1980: U.S. National Transportation Safety Board estimate, personal communication, Dec. 7, 1998.  
1985-92: Ibid., *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 3.3.  
1993-97: Ibid., *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity and Avionics Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 3.3.

### Highway:

#### *Passenger car and motorcycle:*

- 1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html>, as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

#### *Motorcycle:*

- 1970-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: 1986), table VM-201A.  
1985-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

#### *Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

- 1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html>, as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

- 1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

#### *Single-unit 2-axle 6-tires or more truck, combination truck, and bus:*

- 1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html>, as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

- 1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

### Transit:

- 1960-2003: American Public Transit Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 19, 22, and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Rail:

#### *Class I rail freight train- and car-miles:*

- 1960-2004: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 33 (train-miles) and p. 34 (car-miles).

#### *Intercity/Amtrak train-miles:*

- 1960-70: Association of American Railroads, *Yearbook of Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 1975), p. 39.

- 1975-2001: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

- 2002-03: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

#### *Intercity/Amtrak car-miles:*

- 1960-75: Association of American Railroads, *Yearbook of Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 1975), p. 40.

- 1980-2000: Amtrak, Amtrak Corporate Reporting, Route Profitability System, personal communication, 2001.

- 2001-04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77.

**TABLE 1-33: Roadway Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) and VMT per Lane-Mile by Functional Class**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Urban VMT, total (millions)</b>	<b>855,265</b>	<b>1,044,098</b>	<b>1,275,484</b>	<b>1,288,497</b>	<b>1,363,054</b>	<b>1,409,672</b>	<b>1,449,247</b>	<b>1,489,534</b>	<b>1,523,886</b>	<b>1,552,956</b>	<b>1,595,620</b>	<b>1,627,618</b>	<b>(R) 1,663,773</b>	<b>1,676,379</b>	<b>1,727,596</b>	<b>1,805,508</b>
Interstate	161,242	216,188	278,901	285,325	303,265	317,399	330,577	341,528	351,579	361,433	374,622	383,259	(R) 393,465	399,890	408,618	432,633
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	484,189	578,270	699,233	707,518	745,618	773,978	797,899	815,170	834,623	846,627	862,996	878,153	(R) 900,392	913,726	937,357	973,936
Collector	83,043	89,578	106,297	107,281	116,065	117,887	120,088	126,929	129,310	130,146	131,905	131,603	(R) 135,372	137,922	141,874	153,751
Local	126,791	160,062	191,053	188,373	198,106	200,408	200,683	205,907	208,374	214,750	226,097	234,603	(R) 234,544	224,841	239,747	245,188
<b>Rural VMT, total (millions)</b>	<b>672,030</b>	<b>730,728</b>	<b>868,878</b>	<b>883,553</b>	<b>884,097</b>	<b>886,706</b>	<b>908,341</b>	<b>933,289</b>	<b>960,194</b>	<b>999,277</b>	<b>1,032,528</b>	<b>1,062,623</b>	<b>(R) 1,083,152</b>	<b>1,105,083</b>	<b>1,128,160</b>	<b>1,085,385</b>
Interstate	135,084	154,357	200,173	205,011	205,557	208,308	215,568	223,382	232,565	240,255	251,520	260,166	(R) 268,180	274,024	279,962	269,945
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	262,774	282,803	330,866	334,755	344,062	349,567	357,329	368,595	378,847	392,057	403,484	413,320	(R) 420,599	426,945	433,805	416,596
Collector <sup>b</sup>	189,468	206,669	240,460	245,630	234,910	226,296	230,529	236,148	241,030	254,100	257,868	264,453	(R) 267,231	270,962	275,007	263,662
Local	84,704	86,899	97,379	98,157	99,568	102,535	104,915	105,164	107,752	112,865	119,656	124,684	(R) 127,142	133,152	139,386	135,182
<b>Urban VMT per lane-mile, total (thousands)</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>856</b>
Interstate	3,327	3,773	4,483	4,542	4,508	4,588	4,667	4,784	4,897	5,002	5,131	5,229	(R) 5,323	5,370	5,440	5,436
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	1,451	1,556	1,751	1,758	1,783	1,778	1,803	1,829	1,857	1,866	1,901	1,950	(R) 1,974	1,997	2,025	2,012
Collector	572	552	634	649	659	656	655	686	692	689	703	706	718	728	743	741
Local	146	168	184	179	181	179	178	181	181	184	192	198	(R) 196	181	188	183
<b>Rural VMT per lane-mile, total (thousands)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>175</b>
Interstate	1,031	1,170	1,473	1,502	1,540	1,576	1,642	1,693	1,749	1,804	1,888	1,939	(R) 1,993	2,035	2,080	2,070
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	518	555	640	646	653	665	674	695	711	730	750	766	(R) 778	787	797	780
Collector <sup>b</sup>	132	141	164	167	163	158	161	167	170	179	182	187	189	192	195	190
Local	19	20	23	23	23	24	25	25	25	26	29	30	30	32	33	33

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> For urban: the sum of other freeways and expressways, other principal arterials, and minor arterials.

For rural: the sum of other principal arterials and minor arterials.

<sup>b</sup> Collector is the sum of major and minor collectors (rural only).

**NOTE**

See table 1-6 for estimated highway lane-miles by functional class.

**SOURCES**

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-202.

1995-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-2 and VM-2A.

**Lane-miles:**

1980-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Information Management, unpublished data, 1997, table HM-260.

1996-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-60.

**Table 1-34: U.S. Air Carrier Aircraft Departures, Enplaned Revenue Passengers, and Enplaned Revenue Tons**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	(R) 2000	(R) 2001	2002	2003
<b>AIRCRAFT DEPARTURES</b>																	
Total performed <sup>a</sup>	4,555,516	5,156,848	5,505,659	6,641,681	6,545,000	6,606,609	7,193,841	7,513,232	8,030,530	8,204,674	8,095,888	8,248,269	8,605,486	8,957,993	8,576,964	8,224,121	8,804,262
Total scheduled	4,530,535	5,204,564	5,591,596	6,758,571	7,024,412	6,703,670	7,058,097	7,359,093	7,920,467	8,064,653	7,907,554	8,094,020	8,432,940	8,680,059	8,367,753	8,163,234	8,719,284
<b>Large hubs</b>																	
Performed	2,437,958	2,887,239	3,439,446	4,167,868	4,114,950	4,078,211	4,480,575	4,756,589	5,162,534	5,257,541	5,266,560	5,416,158	5,645,179	5,747,367	5,087,765	5,358,697	5,078,548
Scheduled	2,409,874	2,905,923	3,487,660	4,237,466	4,312,032	4,144,325	4,443,937	4,713,178	5,147,875	5,243,646	5,219,161	5,405,728	5,570,419	5,578,593	5,012,524	5,308,166	5,077,665
<b>Medium hubs</b>																	
Performed	902,652	1,048,726	1,185,008	1,394,833	1,256,306	1,301,977	1,310,322	1,471,377	1,439,639	1,425,280	1,430,537	1,429,730	1,499,243	1,713,370	1,990,393	1,498,772	1,924,962
Scheduled	899,543	1,058,438	1,201,540	1,417,762	1,352,515	1,312,257	1,268,316	1,398,144	1,387,833	1,356,162	1,352,944	1,345,197	1,404,482	1,645,385	1,897,953	1,490,040	1,901,540
<b>Small hubs</b>																	
Performed	640,589	598,559	514,176	669,450	689,518	771,529	841,685	710,569	738,231	754,914	695,841	714,920	746,625	780,396	815,700	747,715	1,015,831
Scheduled	644,133	608,738	524,048	679,103	858,429	783,305	794,279	685,421	711,947	722,170	660,685	674,812	770,092	761,263	796,472	777,324	983,410
<b>Nonhubs</b>																	
Performed	574,317	622,324	367,029	409,530	484,226	454,892	561,259	574,697	690,126	766,939	702,950	687,461	714,439	716,860	683,106	618,937	784,921
Scheduled	576,985	631,465	378,348	424,240	501,436	463,783	551,565	562,350	672,812	742,675	674,764	668,283	687,947	694,818	660,804	587,704	756,669
<b>ENPLANED REVENUE PASSENGERS<sup>b</sup></b>																	
Large hubs	196,782,144	281,408,852	363,341,497	438,544,001	428,319,248	447,625,988	468,313,029	508,458,194	526,055,483	558,183,741	568,615,687	588,335,318	610,628,716	639,446,947	595,972,862	577,422,530	595,149,842
Medium hubs	133,975,900	197,679,376	264,507,144	317,595,099	313,375,097	319,582,090	340,048,661	372,731,005	392,601,890	417,339,694	426,246,423	442,402,443	458,665,099	467,620,242	403,616,740	426,962,279	400,638,780
Small hubs	36,539,613	51,664,627	65,770,376	80,466,373	72,985,169	80,800,955	79,032,913	88,601,244	85,929,285	89,018,764	90,779,705	91,755,793	96,394,866	113,405,037	133,153,039	97,578,535	126,876,982
Nonhubs	19,406,607	23,393,324	24,240,726	30,771,383	31,224,974	36,879,632	37,334,956	34,443,996	33,561,098	37,122,974	36,298,979	37,675,305	38,644,557	40,389,121	40,692,711	37,713,263	49,025,098
<b>ENPLANED REVENUE TONS<sup>c</sup></b>																	
Large hubs	8,660,024	8,671,525	8,823,251	9,711,146	10,734,008	10,363,311	11,896,499	12,681,949	13,963,210	14,702,309	15,290,580	16,501,777	16,924,194	18,032,542	18,510,372	15,168,453	18,608,982
Medium hubs	358,044	414,325	469,057	1,446,744	1,507,017	1,633,136	1,857,865	2,022,282	1,950,318	2,169,411	3,855,449	3,897,242	4,382,712	4,795,686	6,802,985	5,380,734	4,132,885
Small hubs	99,133	73,795	48,127	191,358	222,247	267,619	516,199	432,680	541,062	755,232	963,093	1,019,615	1,053,050	954,430	2,236,951	931,033	2,521,107
Nonhubs	41,922	65,756	35,855	93,407	164,645	85,145	330,973	321,896	310,772	469,962	653,542	659,028	638,894	667,346	892,597	727,519	1,133,081
<b>Mail, total</b>																	
Large hubs	677,179	1,091,059	1,082,567	1,146,589	1,095,019	1,201,545	1,320,176	1,406,910	1,546,568	1,630,445	1,699,154	1,662,643	2,183,127	1,647,633	1,104,674	481,719	628,115
Medium hubs	151,498	255,929	268,179	292,899	321,041	321,051	324,441	344,200	442,814	466,583	473,577	482,710	502,096	532,461	434,875	120,937	121,195
Small hubs	48,486	148,116	59,917	108,656	126,070	144,918	152,692	136,111	136,008	157,137	138,818	127,748	126,793	108,869	128,431	23,253	79,404
Nonhubs	19,134	31,021	12,781	17,954	20,861	15,117	21,894	28,485	35,149	31,338	45,232	26,154	32,114	39,531	40,907	11,452	13,617

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Total performed includes scheduled departures performed minus those scheduled departures that did not occur plus unscheduled

<sup>b</sup> The number of persons receiving air transportation from an air carrier for which remuneration is received by the carrier, excluding persons receiving reduced rate charges, such as air carrier employees, infants, and others (except ministers of religion, elderly individuals, and handicapped individuals).

<sup>c</sup> The number of short tons of freight transported by an air carrier aboard an aircraft.

**NOTES**

Data are for all scheduled and nonscheduled service by large certificated U.S. air carriers at all airports served within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and other U.S. areas designated by the Federal Aviation Administration. Not all scheduled service is actually performed. Moreover, for several years, total performed departures exceed total scheduled departures because nonscheduled departures are included in the totals. Prior to 1993, all scheduled and some nonscheduled enplanements for certificated air carriers were included; no enplanements were included for air carriers offering charter service only. Prior to 1990, freight includes both freight and express shipments, and mail includes priority and nonpriority U.S. mail and foreign mail; beginning in 1990, only aggregate numbers are reported.

Large certificated air carriers operate aircraft with seating capacity of more than 60 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 18,000 pounds and hold Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation authorizing the performance of air transportation. Data for commuter, intrastate, and foreign-flag air carriers are not included.

Air traffic hubs are designated as geographical areas based on the percentage of total passengers enplaned in the area. A hub may have more than one airport in it. (This definition of hub should not be confused with the definition used by the airlines in describing their "hub-and-spoke" route structures) Individual communities fall into four hub classifications as determined by each community's percentage of total enplaned revenue passengers in all services and all operations of U.S. certificated route carriers within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and other U.S. areas. Classifications are based on the percentage of total enplaned revenue passengers for each year according to the following: one percent or more = large, 0.25 to 0.9999 percent = medium, 0.05 to 0.249 percent = small, less than 0.05 = nonhub.

Data, include determination of airports' hub designations

**SOURCE**

1975-1999: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Airport Activity Statistics of Certified Route Air Carriers* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 2, 3, 4, and 5.  
2000-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Special Tabulation of data from the Office of

**Table 1-35: Average Length of Haul, Domestic Freight and Passenger Modes (Miles)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	
<b>Freight</b>																					
Air carrier	953	943	1,014	1,082	1,052	1,157	1,389	1,346	1,391	1,347	1,221	1,160	1,181	1,077	1,078	1,001	982	973	U	U	
Truck <sup>a</sup>	272	259	263	286	363	366	391	398	410	407	392	416	426	435	442	458	473	485	U	U	
Class I rail	461	503	515	541	616	665	726	751	763	794	817	843	842	851	835	835	843	859	853	862	
Coastwise (water)	1,496	1,501	1,509	1,362	1,915	1,972	1,604	1,705	1,762	1,650	1,652	1,652	1,526	1,330	1,261	1,279	1,251	1,228	1,219	1,248	
Lakewise (water)	522	494	506	530	536	524	553	535	519	514	508	514	508	507	505	501	506	509	529	530	
Internal (water)	282	297	330	358	405	435	468	483	479	468	482	494	477	466	472	488	481	476	483	457	
Inraport (water)	U	U	U	16	17	15	13	13	12	12	16	16	17	15	15	15	16	15	15	15	
Crude (oil pipeline)	325	320	300	633	871	777	812	822	830	790	778	797	779	781	767	766	U	U	U	U	
Petroleum products (oil pipeline)	269	335	357	516	414	391	387	379	379	406	414	402	413	413	420	418	U	U	U	U	
<b>Passenger</b>																					
Air carrier, domestic, scheduled	583	614	678	698	736	758	803	806	806	799	787	791	802	817	812	824	833	842	850	842	
Bus, intercity	79	94	106	113	125	121	141	143	136	138	138	140	143	144	144	143	143	U	U	U	
Commuter rail	21	21	22	23	23	24	22	23	23	22	21	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	
Amtrak <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	236	216	231	273	285	286	280	279	268	256	256	251	248	244	237	234	231	

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Total Class I and Class II motor carriers of freight (less-than-truckload, specialized carrier for truckload, and others).

<sup>b</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971. Data are reported for fiscal years.

#### NOTES

Average length of haul for freight is calculated by dividing ton-miles in table 1-46 by estimates of tonnage from the various data sources. The calculation of average length of haul for passenger trips varies by mode: for air carrier it is calculated by dividing revenue passenger-miles by revenue passenger enplanements; for commuter rail, intercity bus, and Amtrak it is calculated by dividing passenger-miles by number of passengers.

#### SOURCES

##### Freight:

*Air carrier, truck:*

Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation In America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 65.

*Class I rail:*

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 36.

*Water:*

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 5* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), section 1, table 1-4.

*Oil pipeline:*

1960-70: Transportation Policy Associates, Washington, DC, personal communication.

1975-99: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 65.

##### Passenger:

*Air carrier:*

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington,

*Intercity bus:*

Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 64.

*Commuter Rail:*

1960-2000: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 64.

2001-03: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 19 and similar tables in earlier editions.

*Amtrak:*

1970-85: Amtrak, corporate communication, Jan. 26, 1999.

1990-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report* (Washington, DC: 2003), Statistical Appendix.

2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

**Table 1-36: Worldwide Commercial Space Launches**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	TOTAL 1990-2004
<b>TOTAL space launches</b>	15	12	14	11	15	23	24	38	41	39	35	16	24	17	15	339
<b>United States, total</b>	9	6	6	5	5	12	11	17	22	15	7	3	5	5	6	134
Athena	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	6
Atlas	1	2	3	3	4	8	7	6	5	4	3	1	3	4	5	59
Conestoga	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Delta	5	4	3	1	1	1	3	7	11	5	2	1	2	0	0	46
Pegasus	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	3	4	2	2	0	0	1	0	15
Taurus	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	4
Titan	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<b>Europe, total</b>	5	6	6	6	8	8	9	11	9	8	12	8	10	4	1	111
Ariane 4	5	6	6	6	8	8	9	11	9	8	8	6	7	1	0	98
Ariane 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	3	3	1	13
<b>Russia, total</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	7	5	13	13	3	8	5	5	61
Cosmos	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	4
Dnepr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	4
Proton	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	4	5	6	2	5	1	4	35
Rockot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	3
Shtil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Soyuz	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	3	0	0	2	0	11
Start	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	3
<b>Ukraine, total</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Zenit 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>China, total</b>	1	0	2	0	2	3	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	18
Long March 2C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
Long March 2E	0	0	2	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Long March 3	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Long March 3B	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<b>Sea Launch<sup>a</sup>, total</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	1	3	3	14
Zenit 3SL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	1	3	3	14

<sup>a</sup> Sea Launch is an international venture involving organizations in four countries and uses its own launch facility outside national borders. Their first commercial launch, in 1999, was licensed by the Federal Aviation Administration.

**NOTE**

A commercial launch is a launch that is internationally competed (i.e., available in principle to international launch providers) or whose primary payload is commercial in nature. FAA-licensed launches carrying captive government (NASA and DOD) or industry payloads (ORBCOMM, Delta 3 demosat, Zenit 3SL demosat, and others) are counted here. Data are for orbital launches only.

**SOURCES**

1990–99: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Associate Administrator for Commercial Space Transportation, personal communication, June 4, 2002.

2000–2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *Commercial Space Transportation: 2004 Year in Review* (Washington, DC: January 2005), Internet site <http://ast.faa.gov/> as of Mar. 1, 2005.

**Table 1-37: U.S. Passenger-Miles (Millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	
Air, total	33,399	57,626	117,542	147,400	219,068	290,136	358,873	350,185	365,564	372,130	398,199	414,688	446,652	463,112	476,362	502,457	531,329	502,406	482,310	505,159	556,690	
Air carrier, certificated, domestic, all services	31,099	53,226	108,442	136,000	204,368	277,836	345,873	338,085	354,764	362,230	388,399	403,888	434,652	450,612	463,262	488,357	516,129	486,506	482,310	505,159	556,690	
General aviation <sup>a</sup>	2,300	4,400	9,100	11,400	14,700	12,300	13,000	12,100	10,800	9,900	9,800	10,800	12,000	12,500	13,100	14,100	15,200	15,900	U	U	U	
Highway, total <sup>b</sup>	1,272,078	1,555,237	2,042,002	2,404,954	2,653,510	3,012,953	3,561,209	3,600,322	3,697,719	3,768,066	3,837,512	3,868,070	3,968,386	4,089,366	4,200,635	4,304,270	4,390,076	4,643,794	4,667,038	(R) 4,721,869	4,832,396	
Passenger car <sup>b,c</sup>	1,144,673	1,394,803	1,750,897	1,954,166	2,011,989	2,094,621	2,281,391	2,200,260	2,208,226	2,213,281	2,249,742	2,286,887	2,337,068	2,389,065	2,463,828	2,494,870	2,544,457	2,556,481	2,620,389	(R) 2,641,885	2,693,872	
Motorcycle <sup>b,c</sup>	g	g	3,277	6,192	12,257	11,812	12,424	11,656	11,946	12,184	12,390	10,777	10,912	11,089	11,311	11,642	11,516	11,760	12,131	(R) 12,163	12,761	
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle <sup>e</sup>	h	h	225,613	363,267	520,774	688,091	999,754	1,116,958	1,201,667	1,252,860	1,269,292	1,256,146	1,298,299	1,352,675	1,380,557	1,432,625	1,467,664	1,678,853	1,674,792	(R) 1,706,103	1,758,542	
Truck, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more	98,551	128,769	27,081	34,606	39,813	45,441	51,901	52,898	53,874	56,772	61,284	62,705	64,072	66,893	68,021	70,304	70,500	85,489	75,866	(R) 77,757	81,107	
Truck, combination	28,854	31,665	35,134	46,724	68,678	78,063	94,341	96,645	99,510	103,116	108,932	115,451	118,899	124,584	128,359	132,384	135,020	161,169	138,737	(R) 140,160	145,398	
Bus <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	94,925	121,398	121,906	122,496	129,852	135,871	136,104	139,136	145,060	148,558	162,445	160,919	150,042	145,124	(R) 143,801	140,716
Transit, total <sup>e</sup>	(i) 4,197	(i) 4,128	(i) 4,592	(i) 4,513	39,854	39,581	41,143	40,703	40,241	39,384	39,585	39,808	41,378	42,339	44,128	45,857	47,666	49,070	48,324	(P) 47,972	U	
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	21,790	21,161	20,981	21,090	20,336	20,247	18,832	18,818	19,096	19,604	20,360	21,205	21,241	22,022	21,841	(P) 21,262	U	
Light rail	N	N	N	N	381	350	571	662	701	705	833	860	957	1,035	1,128	1,206	1,356	1,437	1,432	(P) 1,476	U	
Heavy rail	N	N	N	N	10,558	10,427	11,475	10,528	10,737	10,231	10,668	10,559	11,530	12,056	12,284	12,902	13,844	14,178	13,663	(P) 13,606	U	
Trolley bus	N	N	N	N	219	306	193	195	199	188	187	187	184	189	182	186	192	187	188	(P) 176	U	
Commuter rail	4,197	4,128	4,592	4,513	6,516	6,534	7,082	7,344	7,320	6,940	7,996	8,244	8,351	8,038	8,704	8,766	9,402	9,548	9,504	(P) 9,559	U	
Demand responsive <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	364	431	454	495	562	577	607	656	754	735	813	839	855	853	(P) 930	U	
Ferry boat	N	N	N	N	j	j	286	282	271	260	260	260	265	294	294	310	330	325	333	(P) 394	U	
Other	N	N	N	N	390	439	124	148	182	251	232	273	339	369	441	469	462	518	510	(P) 568	U	
Rail																						
Intercity / Amtrak <sup>f</sup>	17,064	13,260	6,179	3,931	4,503	4,825	6,057	6,273	6,091	6,199	5,921	5,545	5,050	5,166	5,304	5,330	5,498	5,559	5,468	5,680	5,511	

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 131.

<sup>b</sup> In July 1997, FHWA published revised passenger-miles data for the highway modes for a number of years. The major change reflected the reassignment of some vehicles from the passenger car category to the other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle category. Passenger-miles for passenger car, motorcycle, and other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles were derived by multiplying vehicle-miles for these vehicles by average vehicle occupancy rates, provided by the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (1977, 1983, and 1995) and the National Household Travel Survey (2001).

<sup>c</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), provides data separately for passenger car and motorcycle in its annual Highway Statistics series. However, the 1995 summary report provides updated data for passenger car and motorcycle combined. Passenger car figures in this table were computed by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics by subtracting the most current motorcycle figures from the aggregate passenger car figures.

<sup>d</sup> Motor bus and demand responsive figures are also included in the bus figure for highway.

<sup>e</sup> Prior to 1985, excludes demand responsive and most rural and smaller systems funded via Sections 18 and 16(b)(2), Federal Transit Act. The series is not continuous between 1980 and 1985. Transit rail modes are measured in car-miles. Car-miles measure individual vehicle-miles in a train. A 10-car train traveling 1 mile would equal 10 train-miles and 10 car-miles.

<sup>f</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971. Does not include contract commuter passenger.

<sup>g</sup> Included in passenger car.

<sup>h</sup> Included in other single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck.

<sup>i</sup> Includes commuter rail figures only.

<sup>j</sup> Ferryboat included in other.

**NOTE**

Air carrier passenger-miles are computed by summing the products of the aircraft-miles flown on each interairport segment multiplied by the number of passengers carried on that segment. Highway passenger-miles from 1960 to 1994 are calculated by multiplying vehicle-miles of travel as cited by FHWA by the average number of occupants for each vehicle type. Average vehicle occupancy rates are based on various sources, such as the National Household Travel Survey, conducted by the Federal Highway Administration, and the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey, conducted by the Bureau of the Census. Transit passenger-miles are the cumulative sum of the distances ridden by each passenger. Rail passenger-miles represent the movement of 1 passenger for 1 mile.



## SOURCES

### Air:

*Air carrier, domestic, all services:*

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, table 2.

1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, table 2.

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: 1976, 1981), p. 4 (December 1976) and p. 2 (December 1981).

1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), page 3, line 1.

*General aviation:*

1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), pp. 45-46.

### Highway:

*Passenger car and motorcycle:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html> as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

*Motorcycle:*

1970-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: 1986), table VM-201A.

1985-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

*Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html> as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

*Single-unit 2-axle 6-tires or more truck, combination truck, and bus:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html> as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

### Transit:

*Ferryboat:*

1992: American Public Transit Association, personal communication, July 19, 2000.

1996-99: American Public Transit Association, personal communication, Aug. 13, 2001.

2000-03: Ibid., *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 110 and similar tables in earlier editions.

*All other data:*

1960-2003: American Public Transportation Association, *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 11 and similar tables in earlier

### Rail, Intercity / Amtrak:

1960-80: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1985: Amtrak, *Amtrak FY95 Annual Report* Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: 1996), p. 4.

1990-2002: Ibid., *Amtrak Annual Report* Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2003-04: American Association of Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

**Table 1-38: Principal Means of Transportation to Work (Thousands)**

	1985		1989		1993		1997		1999		2001		2003	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All workers	99,592	100.0	106,630	100.0	103,741	100.0	116,469	100.0	118,041	100.0	120,191	100.0	115,342	100.0
Automobile, total	86,148	86.5	93,943	88.1	91,301	88.0	101,908	87.5	103,467	87.7	105,586	87.8	101,664	88.1
Drives self	72,137	72.4	81,322	76.3	79,449	76.6	90,207	77.5	92,363	78.2	93,942	78.2	91,607	79.4
Carpool, total	14,011	14.1	12,621	11.8	11,852	11.4	11,701	10.0	11,104	9.4	11,644	9.7	10,057	8.7
2-person	10,381	10.4	9,708	9.1	9,105	8.8	9,294	8.0	8,705	7.4	9,036	7.5	7,866	6.8
3-person	2,024	2.0	1,748	1.6	1,684	1.6	1,526	1.3	1,454	1.2	1,635	1.4	1,351	1.2
4+ person	1,606	1.6	1,165	1.1	1,063	1.0	881	0.8	945	0.8	973	0.8	840	0.7
Public transportation <sup>a</sup>	5,091	5.1	4,880	4.6	4,740	4.6	5,337	4.6	5,779	4.9	5,627	4.7	5,081	4.4
Taxicab	129	0.1	152	0.1	117	0.1	139	0.1	144	0.1	133	0.1	128	0.1
Bicycle or motorcycle	958	1.0	795	0.7	744	0.7	738	0.6	749	0.6	847	0.7	691	0.6
Walks only	4,032	4.0	3,634	3.4	3,227	3.1	3,869	3.3	3,627	3.1	3,408	2.8	3,171	2.7
Other means <sup>b</sup>	286	0.3	491	0.5	474	0.5	867	0.7	987	0.8	1,049	0.9	1,072	0.9
Works at home	2,947	3.0	2,736	2.6	3,137	3.0	3,611	3.1	3,288	2.8	3,401	2.8	3,536	3.1

<sup>a</sup> Public transportation refers to bus, streetcar, subway, or elevated trains.

<sup>b</sup> Other means include ferryboats, surface trains, and van service.

#### NOTES

Principal means of transportation refers to the mode used most often, when different means of transportation were used on different days of the week, or the mode used for the longest distance during the trip to work, when more than one mode is used to get to work each day.  
Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, *American Housing Survey for the United States: 2003* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 2-24 and similar tables in earlier editions, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ahs.html> as of Sept. 30, 2004.

**Table 1-39: Long-Distance Travel in the United States by Selected Trip Characteristics: 2001  
(Roundtrips to destinations at least 50 miles away)**

	Person trips (thousands)		Person-miles (millions)		Personal-use vehicle trips (thousands)		Personal-use vehicle-miles (millions)	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Principal means of transportation</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Personal-use vehicle	2,336,094	89.3	760,325	55.9	2,336,094	100.0	760,325	100.0
Airplane	193,290	7.4	557,609	41.0	NA	NA	NA	NA
Commercial airplane	187,063	7.1	551,314	40.5	NA	NA	NA	NA
Bus	55,443	2.1	27,081	2.0	NA	NA	NA	NA
Intercity	22,941	0.9	9,945	0.7	NA	NA	NA	NA
Charter or tour	32,502	1.2	17,136	1.3	NA	NA	NA	NA
Train	21,144	0.8	10,546	0.8	NA	NA	NA	NA
Ship, boat, or ferry	2,040	0.1	4,278	0.3	NA	NA	NA	NA
Other	3,728	0.1	840	0.1	NA	NA	NA	NA
Not reported	5,388	0.2	133	0.0	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>Roundtrip distance</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Less than 200 miles	1,249,018	47.7	175,171	12.9	1,209,312	51.8	170,441	22.4
200–299 miles	456,100	17.4	110,937	8.2	439,120	18.8	106,748	14.0
300–499 miles	377,177	14.4	144,972	10.7	355,501	15.2	136,328	17.9
500–999 miles	269,109	10.3	185,695	13.6	231,182	9.9	157,405	20.7
1,000-1,999 miles	132,548	5.1	189,468	13.9	71,481	3.1	97,652	12.8
2,000 miles or more	133,174	5.1	554,569	40.8	29,498	1.3	91,749	12.1
Mean (miles)	520	NA	NA	NA	325	NA	NA	NA
Median (miles)	209	NA	NA	NA	194	NA	NA	NA
<b>Calendar quarter</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
1st quarter	576,111	22.0	291,733	21.4	510,906	21.9	162,400	21.4
2nd quarter	684,382	26.2	397,302	29.2	602,396	25.8	199,958	26.3
3rd quarter	733,488	28.0	374,407	27.5	667,600	28.6	220,300	29.0
4th quarter	623,146	23.8	297,371	21.9	555,192	23.8	177,666	23.4
<b>Main purpose of trip</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Commute	330,369	12.6	67,599	5.0	318,336	13.6	57,571	7.6
Business	399,312	15.3	279,337	20.5	316,006	13.5	100,665	13.2
Pleasure	1,464,914	56.0	827,035	60.8	1,322,501	56.6	476,681	62.7
Visit relatives or friends	663,203	25.3	357,095	26.2	609,457	26.1	220,583	29.0
Leisure <sup>a</sup>	786,532	30.1	456,201	33.5	700,467	30.0	250,863	33.0
Rest or relaxation	73,810	2.8	30,431	2.2	68,750	2.9	21,602	2.8
Sightseeing	39,764	1.5	20,591	1.5	34,721	1.5	12,828	1.7
Outdoor recreation	125,627	4.8	44,203	3.2	116,724	5.0	34,802	4.6
Entertainment	176,062	6.7	61,561	4.5	154,347	6.6	43,581	5.7
Personal business	245,679	9.4	108,752	8.0	229,706	9.8	76,814	10.1
Other	176,202	6.7	77,342	5.7	149,019	6.4	48,437	6.4
Not reported	651	0.02	748	0.05	526	0.02	157	0.02
<b>Nights away from home</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
None	1,472,089	56.2	321,353	23.6	1,401,406	60.0	279,249	36.7
1–3 nights	821,311	31.4	431,155	31.7	728,311	31.2	284,967	37.5
4–7 nights	230,335	8.8	326,913	24.0	155,194	6.6	124,495	16.4
8 or more nights	93,392	3.6	281,390	20.7	51,183	2.2	71,613	9.4
Mean, excluding none (nights)	3.5	NA	NA	NA	3.0	NA	NA	NA

<b>Type of lodging at destination</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Friend's or relative's home	480,887	18.4	370,166	27.2	416,652	17.8	204,705	26.9
Hotel, motel, or resort	369,065	14.1	469,505	34.5	252,951	10.8	149,185	19.6
Rented cabin, condo, or vacation home	48,041	1.8	41,529	3.1	42,016	1.8	25,037	3.3
Owned cabin, condo, or vacation home	67,816	2.6	36,725	2.7	63,248	2.7	23,988	3.2
Camper, trailer, recreational vehicle, tent	60,815	2.3	35,118	2.6	59,519	2.5	29,924	3.9
Other type of lodging	99,902	3.8	73,314	5.4	83,930	3.6	38,356	5.0
Did not stay overnight	1,489,330	56.9	333,896	24.5	1,417,045	60.7	288,922	38.0
Not reported	1,271	0.05	559	0.04	731	0.03	208	0.03
<b>Nights at destination</b>								
Mean nights at destination	1.5	NA	NA	NA	1.1	NA	NA	NA
Friend's or relative's home	3.3	NA	NA	NA	2.7	NA	NA	NA
Hotel, motel, or resort	2.8	NA	NA	NA	2.3	NA	NA	NA

**KEY:** NA = not applicable.

<sup>a</sup> Includes other leisure purposes not shown separately.

#### **NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### **SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Federal Highway Administration, National Household Travel Survey data, CD-ROM, February 2004.

**Table 1-40: Long-Distance Travel in the United States by Selected Traveler Characteristics: 2001**  
(Roundtrips to destinations at least 50 miles away)

	Persons (thousands)		Person trips (thousands)		Person-miles (millions)		Personal-use vehicle trips (thousands)		Personal-use vehicle-miles (millions)	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>277,208</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Under 5	19,281	7.0	113,329	4.3	56,136	4.1	107,012	4.6	37,220	4.9
5-17 years	52,450	18.9	337,984	12.9	169,303	12.4	297,520	12.7	101,565	13.4
18-24 years	23,918	8.6	209,171	8.0	97,575	7.2	192,499	8.2	60,386	7.9
25-29 years	18,432	6.6	192,382	7.4	109,392	8.0	172,075	7.4	56,290	7.4
30-39 years	43,114	15.6	505,463	19.3	260,673	19.2	447,666	19.2	136,738	18.0
40-49 years	40,924	14.8	483,005	18.5	257,444	18.9	428,672	18.3	134,938	17.7
50-59 years	30,498	11.0	391,161	14.9	204,614	15.0	351,977	15.1	110,109	14.5
60-64 years	11,250	4.1	123,103	4.7	67,517	5.0	111,692	4.8	39,101	5.1
65-74 years	18,345	6.6	155,190	5.9	81,500	6.0	140,226	6.0	53,741	7.1
75 years and over	18,997	6.9	106,337	4.1	56,659	4.2	86,755	3.7	30,237	4.0
Median (years)	33.5	N/A	37.3	NA	NA	NA	37.4	NA	NA	NA
<b>Sex, total</b>	<b>277,208</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Male	135,291	48.8	1,499,967	57.3	757,454	55.7	1,347,123	57.7	429,259	56.5
Female	141,917	51.2	1,117,160	42.7	603,358	44.3	988,971	42.3	331,066	43.5
<b>Race, total</b>	<b>277,208</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
White	193,338	69.7	2,033,914	77.7	1,058,412	77.8	1,821,143	78.0	595,944	78.4
Black	33,877	12.2	207,350	7.9	91,393	6.7	180,399	7.7	59,363	7.8
Asian or Pacific Islander	7,223	2.6	49,559	1.9	59,235	4.4	39,501	1.7	12,067	1.6
American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleutian	1,316	0.5	12,565	0.5	5,975	0.4	11,688	0.5	3,693	0.5
Other	39,472	14.2	294,628	11.3	136,480	10.0	266,200	11.4	84,115	11.1
Not reported	1,983	0.7	19,110	0.7	9,318	0.7	17,163	0.7	5,144	0.7
<b>Ethnicity, total</b>	<b>277,208</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Hispanic origin	35,043	12.6	253,100	9.7	118,516	8.7	227,266	9.7	71,465	9.4
Not of Hispanic origin	242,165	87.4	2,364,026	90.3	1,242,297	91.3	2,108,828	90.3	688,859	90.6
<b>Household income</b>	<b>277,208</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Less than \$25,000	58,935	21.3	327,852	12.5	133,903	9.8	302,354	12.9	95,773	12.6
\$25,000-\$39,999	54,404	19.6	454,543	17.4	188,296	13.8	422,556	18.1	138,312	18.2
\$40,000-\$49,999	29,471	10.6	297,383	11.4	135,256	9.9	278,871	11.9	86,849	11.4
\$50,000-\$59,999	26,622	9.6	285,398	10.9	147,926	10.9	260,465	11.1	85,859	11.3
\$60,000-\$74,999	25,557	9.2	305,461	11.7	134,024	9.8	281,037	12.0	83,941	11.0
\$75,000-\$99,999	32,264	11.6	380,371	14.5	221,657	16.3	332,095	14.2	107,055	14.1
\$100,000 or more	33,587	12.1	444,802	17.0	334,526	24.6	359,642	15.4	129,050	17.0
Not reported	16,369	5.9	121,316	4.6	65,224	4.8	99,074	4.2	33,486	4.4
<b>Household type</b>	<b>277,208</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,617,126</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,360,813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,336,094</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>760,325</b>	<b>100.0</b>
One adult, no children	13,743	5.0	139,195	5.3	84,619	6.2	119,661	5.1	38,003	5.0
One adult, youngest child 0-5	5,736	2.1	25,736	1.0	15,239	1.1	21,777	0.9	6,528	0.9
One adult, youngest child 6-15	8,242	3.0	70,325	2.7	31,689	2.3	63,413	2.7	18,918	2.5
One adult, youngest child 16-21	2,614	0.9	22,080	0.8	7,677	0.6	18,741	0.8	4,967	0.7
One adult, retired, no children	8,750	3.2	42,932	1.6	23,648	1.7	36,142	1.5	11,325	1.5
Two or more adults, no children	50,160	18.1	620,148	23.7	355,433	26.1	542,463	23.2	175,694	23.1
Two or more adults, youngest child 0-5	69,688	25.1	593,106	22.7	291,117	21.4	536,070	22.9	172,395	22.7
Two or more adults, youngest child 6-15	64,237	23.2	590,787	22.6	292,422	21.5	530,746	22.7	167,498	22.0
Two or more adults, youngest child 16-21	18,741	6.8	205,093	7.8	101,686	7.5	182,859	7.8	57,110	7.5
Two or more adults, retired, no children	35,297	12.7	307,725	11.8	157,284	11.6	284,221	12.2	107,887	14.2
<b>Educational attainment, total (Persons 16 years and over)</b>	<b>208,479</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,173,473</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,144,890</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,940,042</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>624,049</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Less than high school graduate	30,601	14.7	183,801	8.5	84,797	7.4	162,768	8.4	49,856	8.0
High school graduate	63,428	30.4	585,117	26.9	225,637	19.7	554,002	28.6	168,467	27.0
Some college, no degree	43,377	20.8	458,953	21.1	211,462	18.5	423,517	21.8	137,884	22.1
Associate's degree	13,570	6.5	162,145	7.5	80,413	7.0	146,649	7.6	46,528	7.5
Bachelor's degree	33,063	15.9	437,767	20.1	285,168	24.9	369,402	19.0	126,532	20.3
Some grad school or grad degree	23,237	11.1	339,237	15.6	253,592	22.1	278,227	14.3	93,484	15.0
Not reported	1,202	0.6	6,453	0.3	3,822	0.3	5,477	0.3	1,299	0.2
<b>Activity status, total (Persons 16 years and over)</b>	<b>208,479</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,173,473</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,144,890</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,940,042</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>624,049</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Working full time	115,428	55.4	1,426,531	65.6	716,671	62.6	1,275,103	65.7	382,355	61.3
Retired	35,611	17.1	254,291	11.7	137,388	12.0	230,254	11.9	85,957	13.8
Other	57,098	27.4	491,046	22.6	289,717	25.3	433,191	22.3	155,015	24.8
Not reported	342	0.2	1,605	0.1	1,115	0.1	1,495	0.1	722	0.1

KEY: NA = not applicable.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Federal Highway Administration, National Household Travel Survey data, CD-ROM, February 2004.

**Table 1-41: Passengers Boarded at the Top 50 U.S. Airports<sup>a</sup>  
(Ranked By Passenger Enplanments in 2004)**

Airport	Code	1994		2003 (R)		2004		Percent change 1994-2004	Percent change 2003-2004
		Rank	Total Enplaned Passengers	Rank	Total Enplaned Passengers	Rank	Total Enplaned Passengers		
Atlanta, GA (William B Hartsfield-Atlanta Intl)	ATL	2	25,630,394	1	38,177,371	1	40,399,034	57.6	5.8
Chicago, IL (Chicago O'Hare Intl)	ORD	1	29,699,672	2	30,812,162	2	33,652,789	13.3	9.2
Dallas/Ft. Worth, TX (Dallas/Ft Worth Intl)	DFW	3	25,117,383	3	24,545,327	3	27,563,022	9.7	12.3
Los Angeles, CA (Los Angeles Intl)	LAX	4	19,720,695	4	20,905,026	4	22,892,208	16.1	9.5
Denver, CO (Denver Intl)	DEN	5	14,640,436	5	17,275,174	5	19,855,508	35.6	14.9
Las Vegas, NV (McCarran Intl)	LAS	14	10,435,471	7	16,844,129	6	19,412,617	86.0	15.2
Phoenix, AZ (Phoenix Sky Harbor Intl)	PHX	7	12,426,722	6	17,175,590	7	19,122,960	53.9	11.3
Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN (Minneapolis-St Paul Intl)	MSP	13	10,455,509	9	15,429,330	8	17,282,235	65.3	12.0
Detroit, MI (Detroit Metro Wayne County)	DTW	8	11,822,011	10	14,680,619	9	16,784,352	42.0	14.3
Houston, TX (George Bush Intercontinental)	IAH	17	9,625,775	8	15,576,520	10	16,706,616	73.6	7.3
Newark, NJ (Newark Intl)	EWR	9	11,782,200	11	13,116,172	11	14,026,230	19.0	6.9
Orlando, FL (Orlando Intl)	MCO	21	8,862,593	14	12,054,025	12	13,752,278	55.2	14.1
Seattle, WA (Seattle-Tacoma Intl)	SEA	15	9,935,504	12	12,792,325	13	13,744,095	38.3	7.4
San Francisco, CA (San Francisco Intl)	SFO	6	14,309,256	13	12,230,829	14	13,503,664	-5.6	10.4
New York, NY (John F Kennedy Intl)	JFK	20	8,893,657	16	10,806,822	15	13,221,715	48.7	22.3
Philadelphia, PA (Philadelphia Intl)	PHL	24	7,537,233	18	10,184,519	16	12,480,087	65.6	22.5
Miami, FL (Miami Intl)	MIA	11	10,809,616	15	11,123,520	17	11,520,708	6.6	3.6
Charlotte, NC (Charlotte-Douglas Intl)	CLT	18	9,370,478	20	9,567,544	18	11,305,547	20.7	18.2
Boston, MA (Gen. Edward Lawrence Logan Intl)	BOS	12	10,609,237	21	9,562,082	19	11,093,972	4.6	16.0
New York, NY (La Guardia)	LGA	16	9,780,202	19	10,148,718	20	10,979,770	12.3	8.2
Cincinnati, OH (Greater Cincinnati)	CVG	28	5,440,570	17	10,263,667	21	10,593,720	94.7	3.2
Baltimore, MD (Baltimore-Washington Intl)	BWI	27	5,481,212	22	9,426,012	22	9,734,797	77.6	3.3
Washington, DC (Washington Dulles Intl)	IAD	35	4,217,768	30	6,931,208	23	9,389,055	122.6	35.5
Chicago, IL (Chicago Midway)	MDW	36	4,048,755	25	8,655,393	24	9,236,461	128.1	6.7
Fort Lauderdale, FL (Fort Lauderdale - Hollywood Intl)	FLL	32	4,500,063	26	8,059,511	25	9,173,354	103.8	13.8
Salt Lake City, UT (Salt Lake City Intl)	SLC	23	7,824,611	24	8,881,444	26	8,867,628	13.3	-0.2
San Diego, CA (San Diego Intl / Lindbergh Field)	SAN	26	6,160,246	28	7,432,269	27	8,088,510	31.3	8.8
Tampa, FL (Tampa Intl)	TPA	29	5,415,883	29	7,331,404	28	8,065,166	48.9	10.0
Honolulu, HI (Honolulu Intl)	HNL	22	8,494,090	27	7,520,238	29	7,829,719	-7.8	4.1
Washington, DC (Ronald Reagan Washington National)	DCA	25	6,974,785	32	6,070,724	30	7,183,725	3.0	18.3
Oakland, CA (Metropolitan Oakland Intl)	OAK	38	3,992,022	31	6,515,981	31	6,824,745	71.0	4.7
Portland, OR (Portland Intl)	PDX	30	4,825,575	33	5,952,595	32	6,266,556	29.9	5.3
St. Louis, MO (Lambert-St Louis Intl)	STL	10	11,452,933	23	9,286,413	33	5,879,564	-48.7	-36.7
Pittsburgh, PA (Pittsburgh Intl)	PIT	19	8,927,511	34	5,853,664	34	5,704,271	-36.1	-2.6
Memphis, TN (Memphis Intl)	MEM	43	3,453,923	40	4,505,756	35	5,285,272	53.0	17.3
San Jose, CA (San Jose Intl)	SJC	37	4,016,425	35	5,033,643	36	5,189,970	29.2	3.1
Cleveland, OH (Cleveland-Hopkins Intl)	CLE	31	4,664,930	37	4,803,115	37	5,151,173	10.4	7.2
San Juan, PR (Luis Munoz Marin Intl)	SJU	33	4,377,176	38	4,577,358	38	5,074,434	15.9	10.9
Kansas City, MO (Kansas City Intl)	MCI	34	4,235,601	36	4,810,622	39	5,002,828	18.1	4.0
Sacramento, CA (Sacramento Intl)	SMF	50	2,790,520	41	4,364,716	40	4,768,472	70.9	9.3
New Orleans, LA (New Orleans Intl / Moisant Field)	MSY	40	3,900,982	39	4,546,995	41	4,735,032	21.4	4.1
Santa Ana, CA (John Wayne-Orange County)	SNA	45	3,188,095	42	4,222,103	42	4,620,808	44.9	9.4
Nashville, TN (Nashville Intl)	BNA	42	3,579,297	43	3,771,592	43	4,175,348	16.7	10.7
Raleigh/Durham, NC (Raleigh-Durham Intl)	RDU	41	3,747,185	44	3,722,690	44	4,150,418	10.8	11.5
Houston, TX (William P Hobby)	HOU	39	3,907,837	45	3,703,805	45	3,960,205	1.3	6.9
Indianapolis, IN (Indianapolis Intl)	IND	49	2,824,248	46	3,407,266	46	3,659,819	29.6	7.4
Austin, TX (Austin-Bergstrom Intl)	AUS	53	2,497,300	47	3,131,505	47	3,446,175	38.0	10.0
San Antonio, TX (San Antonio Intl)	SAT	48	2,893,193	48	3,045,355	48	3,263,350	12.8	7.2
Ontario/San Bernardino, CA (Ontario Intl)	ONT	46	3,132,363	49	3,021,555	49	3,237,431	3.4	7.1
Hartford, CT (Bradley Intl)	BDL	58	2,183,419	50	3,016,348	50	3,236,475	48.2	7.3
<b>Total top 50</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>414,612,562</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>494,872,751</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>541,093,888</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>9.3</b>
<b>All airports</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>501,196,972</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>594,301,990</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>652,712,322</b>	<b>30.2</b>	<b>9.8</b>

KEY: NA = not applicable.; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Rank order by total enplaned passengers on large certificated U.S. air carriers (Majors, Nationals, Large Regionals, and Medium Regionals), scheduled and nonscheduled operations, at all airports served within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and other U.S. areas designated by the Federal Aviation Administration.

**NOTE**

Large certificated air carriers hold Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation authorizing the performance of air transportation. Large certificated air carriers operate aircraft with seating capacity of more than 60 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 18,000 pounds. Data for commuter, and foreign-flag air carriers are not included.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, T-100 Market data, various years (Washington, DC: 2005).

**Table 1-42: Air Passenger Travel Arrivals in the United States from Selected Foreign Countries by Flag of Carriers (Thousands of passengers)**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
TOTAL arriving passengers (excludes Canada)	12,646	20,262	24,156	36,414	35,464	38,927	41,558	43,818	46,910	49,853	54,315	56,181	57,785	62,217	56,700	53,865	53,952
United States (excludes Canada)	6,502	10,031	11,798	19,145	18,910	20,537	21,940	23,291	24,582	25,148	26,744	27,390	27,462	29,837	27,985	26,953	26,557
Foreign (excludes Canada)	6,144	10,231	12,357	17,269	16,554	18,390	19,618	20,527	22,328	24,704	27,571	28,791	30,324	32,380	28,715	26,912	27,395
Selected countries of embarkation <sup>a</sup>																	
Australia	106	227	277	495	561	598	591	551	581	622	618	613	670	812	739	724	674
Bahama Islands	758	1,123	1,503	1,679	1,436	1,341	1,370	1,424	1,433	1,487	1,530	1,396	1,337	1,471	1,458	1,430	1,491
Barbados	76	135	216	228	197	191	208	196	222	212	203	195	197	208	191	206	218
Belgium	144	242	281	417	366	357	408	377	379	407	589	715	730	778	598	330	305
Bermuda	398	497	434	487	430	405	436	447	426	363	425	407	384	374	334	312	310
Brazil	212	300	352	584	635	645	711	878	1,112	1,176	1,388	1,377	1,154	1,280	1,094	977	949
Canada <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	6,870	6,263	6,546	6,843	6,812	7,417	8,501	8,895	9,613	9,676	10,236	9,166	8,686	U
China/Taiwan	50	113	206	325	404	447	606	830	972	1,017	1,068	1,080	1,170	1,186	1,092	1,024	846
Colombia	173	315	279	286	305	343	389	443	481	499	586	606	649	674	683	590	618
Denmark	222	267	241	313	279	295	285	267	221	236	252	225	223	232	240	309	314
Dominican Republic	336	468	606	948	849	951	1,027	1,070	1,136	1,168	1,168	1,251	1,368	1,498	1,430	1,409	1,593
France	512	689	955	1,777	1,600	1,926	1,877	2,017	2,045	2,178	2,323	2,523	2,591	3,147	3,023	2,879	2,735
Germany	622	1,175	1,582	2,466	2,444	2,797	2,922	2,883	3,125	3,173	3,545	3,558	3,491	3,886	3,519	3,483	3,673
Grand Cayman	25	121	173	273	256	229	185	294	314	323	328	370	335	343	317	291	287
Greece	121	208	187	132	83	146	165	201	220	235	186	192	191	195	135	108	101
Haiti	91	133	192	233	217	154	200	137	314	303	289	293	327	303	317	338	353
Hong Kong	98	228	270	356	397	437	511	558	658	668	589	592	650	731	735	697	519
Ireland	220	220	274	448	418	569	582	660	642	721	716	775	950	1,064	992	848	1,025
Israel	84	189	294	204	202	231	293	332	412	483	482	502	547	577	400	343	356
Italy	431	537	662	792	716	885	903	953	1,007	1,047	1,097	1,078	1,171	1,511	1,269	1,082	983
Jamaica	457	429	707	975	907	888	982	1,040	1,124	1,136	1,162	1,219	1,209	1,248	1,226	1,238	1,226
Japan	1,095	1,624	2,435	4,528	4,510	4,972	4,999	5,149	5,676	6,349	6,736	6,630	6,991	6,974	5,876	5,666	5,261
Korea, Republic of	105	234	390	826	827	971	1,070	1,166	1,335	1,514	1,625	1,184	1,240	1,470	1,262	1,253	1,192
Mexico	1,626	2,886	2,719	4,313	4,467	4,625	4,778	5,107	4,884	5,591	6,124	6,318	6,576	6,999	6,591	6,349	6,753
Netherlands	312	427	583	837	892	1,039	1,297	1,427	1,580	1,774	2,074	2,213	2,318	2,401	2,132	2,104	2,055
Netherlands Antilles	213	327	407	388	353	290	360	390	339	305	368	382	371	389	371	371	401
Panama Republic	97	150	180	153	175	177	201	221	225	229	227	267	308	359	343	339	370
Philippines	108	194	145	246	261	315	318	375	397	379	410	275	331	405	400	365	339
Spain	306	312	419	558	520	659	600	578	604	618	675	732	734	827	758	769	809
Switzerland	236	312	452	616	525	549	603	676	733	790	910	1,068	1,026	1,069	913	701	699
United Kingdom	1,549	2,973	3,460	5,166	4,793	5,651	6,006	6,087	6,648	7,131	7,935	8,640	8,780	9,382	8,435	8,217	8,281
Venezuela	205	533	248	458	510	576	653	702	786	659	709	810	794	718	730	556	400

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = data are not available

<sup>a</sup> Country where passenger boarded a direct flight to the United States.

<sup>b</sup> Canadian figures come from a separate source and represents the number of revenue passengers on scheduled commercial and charter flights. Does not include foreign (non-Canadian, non-U.S.) scheduled

#### **NOTES**

Includes passengers on international commercial flights arriving at U.S. airports and travelers between U.S. airports in the 50 states, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. territories.

Data compiled from flight reports required by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, except for

#### **SOURCES**

##### **Totals and all selected Countries, except for Canada:**

1975-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *U.S. International Air Travel Statistics* (Cambridge, MA: Annual

1995: U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, *U.S. International Air Passenger Statistics Report, Calendar Year 1995* (Washington, DC: 1996), table IIa.

1996-2003: Ibid., *U.S. International Air Travel Statistics Report* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table IIa.

##### **Canada:**

Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports* (Canada: Annual issues) and personal communication, Oct. 22, 2003.



**Table 1-43: Air Passenger Travel Departures from the United States from Selected Foreign Countries by Flag of Carriers (Thousands of passengers)**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL departing passengers (excludes Canada)</b>	<b>12,053</b>	<b>19,256</b>	<b>22,487</b>	<b>34,046</b>	<b>33,286</b>	<b>36,211</b>	<b>38,254</b>	<b>40,349</b>	<b>43,026</b>	<b>45,785</b>	<b>49,684</b>	<b>50,863</b>	<b>53,856</b>	<b>57,498</b>	<b>52,594</b>	<b>48,606</b>	<b>49,968</b>
United States (excludes Canada)	5,912	9,369	10,696	17,628	17,530	18,858	20,232	21,355	22,231	22,901	24,302	24,513	25,457	27,431	25,483	23,610	24,070
Foreign (excludes Canada)	6,141	9,886	11,791	16,418	15,756	17,353	18,022	18,993	20,795	22,884	25,382	26,350	28,399	30,068	27,111	24,996	25,897
<b>Selected countries of debarkation<sup>a</sup></b>																	
Australia	103	245	232	540	581	609	588	522	560	614	606	607	686	806	713	686	672
Bahama Islands	704	1,006	1,151	1,279	1,128	1,005	1,046	963	1,024	994	983	955	1,027	1,137	1,007	935	1,101
Barbados	74	126	204	230	199	185	207	208	217	210	200	196	202	214	204	189	206
Belgium	134	231	249	395	318	355	372	334	340	380	513	622	713	740	586	265	269
Bermuda	372	467	389	277	237	217	247	242	199	196	215	207	206	189	150	165	216
Brazil	206	291	322	560	592	659	696	826	1,024	1,135	1,292	1,297	1,134	1,194	1,081	936	928
Canada <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	6,870	6,263	6,546	6,798	6,764	7,405	8,477	8,890	9,647	9,692	10,246	9,161	8,671	U
China/Taiwan	41	90	187	337	447	481	616	803	891	945	939	934	975	1,026	944	927	770
Colombia	171	299	294	277	294	324	353	415	461	467	567	588	585	622	649	587	615
Denmark	188	254	254	307	239	266	272	254	229	227	259	217	214	227	239	316	334
Dominican Republic	322	443	528	896	780	881	949	980	995	1,057	1,070	1,108	1,263	1,294	1,214	1,180	1,357
France	470	635	894	1,626	1,523	1,769	1,759	1,896	1,868	2,021	2,147	2,289	2,544	3,082	2,927	2,588	2,620
Germany	649	1,178	1,539	2,339	2,298	2,627	2,788	2,785	2,883	2,978	3,178	3,210	3,364	3,722	3,389	3,108	3,364
Grand Cayman	26	112	161	250	238	196	244	259	264	285	290	305	291	289	271	237	271
Greece	123	190	210	129	88	150	150	184	194	206	192	181	170	170	126	102	99
Haiti	81	124	169	201	178	139	180	118	292	288	284	295	315	296	300	315	332
Hong Kong	59	152	238	310	369	474	477	545	640	651	610	621	621	728	733	657	512
Ireland	163	212	233	311	263	316	324	380	409	449	488	554	743	809	797	631	779
Israel	105	186	255	259	249	294	317	367	426	492	499	488	515	480	374	338	363
Italy	409	495	660	731	694	873	878	918	955	1,006	1,055	1,041	1,101	1,366	1,182	955	962
Jamaica	416	382	607	888	821	796	887	909	987	988	1,018	1,018	1,086	1,095	1,084	1,067	1,126
Japan	1,183	1,602	2,255	4,471	4,431	4,795	4,757	4,954	5,452	6,187	6,796	6,487	6,709	6,985	5,993	5,665	5,072
Korea, Republic of	60	186	333	723	759	887	961	1,082	1,252	1,382	1,461	1,032	1,101	1,307	1,137	1,114	1,110
Mexico	1,525	2,886	2,671	4,136	4,230	4,307	4,371	4,632	4,568	5,133	5,613	5,771	6,217	6,510	6,025	5,643	6,075
Netherlands	304	409	562	777	881	965	1,150	1,319	1,444	1,636	1,920	1,933	2,009	2,107	1,854	1,722	1,674
Netherlands Antilles	184	282	395	377	341	309	347	368	295	288	319	340	335	337	344	330	370
Panama Republic	100	142	209	183	189	186	194	211	214	221	240	272	299	344	355	343	386
Philippines	81	160	165	195	194	241	249	228	281	275	306	218	272	348	309	332	309
Spain	260	273	397	540	513	637	576	553	573	577	615	669	708	782	732	688	740
Switzerland	224	306	434	600	527	543	593	657	712	760	811	906	983	1,038	905	671	690
United Kingdom	1,446	2,840	3,322	4,903	4,594	5,245	5,682	5,918	6,372	6,693	7,475	8,143	8,717	9,154	8,180	7,659	7,962
Venezuela	198	518	245	444	488	565	641	686	778	644	698	782	793	694	728	533	405

---

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = data are not available

<sup>a</sup> Country where passenger deboarded a direct flight from the United States

<sup>b</sup> Canadian figures come from a separate source and represents the number of revenue passengers on scheduled commercial and charter flights. Does not include foreign (non-Canadian, non-U.S.) scheduled carriers.

#### **NOTES**

Includes passengers on international commercial flights departing U.S. airports, and travelers between U.S. airports in the 50 states, Puerto Rico, Guam, or the Virgin Islands, and other U.S. territories. Data compiled from flight reports required by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, except for Canada data.

#### **SOURCES**

##### **Totals and all selected Countries, except for Canada:**

1975-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *U.S. International Air Travel Statistics* (Cambridge, MA: Annual issues), table IId.

1995: U.S. Department of Commerce, International Trade Administration, *U.S. International Air Passenger Statistics Report, Calendar Year 1995* (Washington, DC: 1996), table IId.

1996-2003: Ibid., *U.S. International Air Travel Statistics Report* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table IId.

##### **Canada:**

Statistics Canada, *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports* (Canada: Annual issues) and personal communication, Oct. 22, 2003.

**Table 1-44: U.S.-Canadian Border Land-Passenger Gateways: Entering the United States**

All U.S.-Canadian land gateways	2002		2003		2004
All personal vehicle passengers	70,007,912	All personal vehicle passengers	61,485,685	All personal vehicle passengers	64,848,466
All personal vehicles	32,538,817	All personal vehicles	30,214,226	All personal vehicles	30,416,028
All bus passengers	4,212,863	All bus passengers	3,779,788	All bus passengers	3,890,380
All pedestrians	1,081,682	All pedestrians	937,488	All pedestrians	826,017
All train passengers	225,380	All train passengers	234,181	All train passengers	223,477
All buses	160,961	All buses	156,580	All buses	164,296
<b>Personal vehicle passengers – top 5 gateways</b>					
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	17,031,458	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	13,216,214	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	13,195,191
Detroit, MI	12,318,806	Detroit, MI	10,965,872	Detroit, MI	10,574,206
Blaine, WA	4,794,088	Blaine, WA	4,491,959	Blaine, WA	4,936,364
Port Huron, MI	4,188,972	Port Huron, MI	3,821,908	Port Huron, MI	3,909,238
Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	3,766,141	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	3,521,091	Massena, NY	3,598,175
<b>Personal vehicles – top 5 gateways</b>					
Detroit, MI	7,569,643	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	6,414,415	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	6,148,983
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	6,857,332	Detroit, MI	6,315,590	Detroit, MI	6,131,426
Blaine, WA	2,385,389	Blaine, WA	2,299,636	Blaine, WA	2,524,256
Port Huron, MI	2,187,210	Port Huron, MI	1,965,011	Port Huron, MI	1,995,988
Calais, ME	1,162,510	Massena, NY	1,133,727	Calais, ME	1,200,379
<b>Bus passengers – top 5 gateways</b>					
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	1,556,924	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	1,321,778	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	1,222,775
Detroit, MI	915,551	Detroit, MI	904,425	Detroit, MI	930,725
Blaine, WA	336,696	Blaine, WA	283,863	Blaine, WA	329,297
Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	282,859	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	234,620	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	277,018
Port Huron, MI	147,309	Port Huron, MI	192,760	Sault Ste. Marie, MI	223,800
<b>Pedestrians – top 5 gateways</b>					
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	818,913	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	656,022	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	547,126
Sumas, WA	64,432	Sumas, WA	59,330	Sumas, WA	54,911
Calais, ME	39,293	Portland, ME <sup>a</sup>	45,899	Calais, ME	44,762
Portland, ME <sup>a</sup>	35,154	Calais, ME	38,129	International Falls, MN	28,180
International Falls-Rainer, MN	24,175	International Falls, MN	27,623	Portland, ME <sup>a</sup>	21,599
<b>Train passengers – top 5 gateways</b>					
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	60,521	Blaine, WA	44,430	Skagway, AK	52,353
Blaine, WA	47,315	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	43,515	Blaine, WA	41,705
Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	33,738	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	37,240	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	31,045
Skagway, AK	29,754	Skagway, AK	28,325	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	30,294
Port Huron, MI	26,815	Port Huron, MI	25,485	Port Huron, MI	18,297
<b>Buses – top 5 gateways</b>					
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	50,582	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	43,358	Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	39,920
Detroit, MI	36,603	Detroit, MI	36,177	Detroit, MI	37,229
Blaine, WA	15,748	Blaine, WA	15,760	Sault Ste. Marie, MI	17,453
Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	10,415	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	12,865	Blaine, WA	16,142
Sault Ste. Marie, MI	8,831	Sault Ste. Marie, MI	11,290	Champlain-Rouse Point, NY	14,279

<sup>a</sup> Gateway is a pedestrian/ferry combination crossing.

**NOTE**

Data reflect all personal vehicles, buses, passengers and pedestrians entering the United States across the U.S.-Canadian border, regardless of nationality.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation, June 2005. Based on the following primary data source: U.S. Department of Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, Office of Field Operations, Operations Management Database.

**Table 1-45: U.S.-Mexican Border Land-Passenger Gateways: Entering the United States**

<b>All U.S.-Mexican land gateways</b>	<b>2002</b>		<b>2003</b>		<b>2004</b>
All personal vehicle passengers	199,020,692	All personal vehicle passengers	193,697,482	All personal vehicle passengers	190,936,607
All personal vehicles	89,849,415	All personal vehicles	88,068,391	All personal vehicles	91,341,838
All pedestrians	50,278,281	All pedestrians	48,663,773	All pedestrians	48,084,235
All bus passengers	3,926,154	All bus passengers	3,747,337	All bus passengers	3,388,517
All buses	309,360	All buses	319,087	All buses	269,027
All train passengers	15,108	All train passengers	12,101	All train passengers	12,664
<b>Personal vehicle passengers — top 5 gateways</b>					
San Ysidro, CA	36,171,884	San Ysidro, CA	39,180,519	San Ysidro, CA	33,382,991
El Paso, TX	26,363,164	El Paso, TX	26,317,018	El Paso, TX	28,108,167
Hidalgo, TX	17,613,527	Brownsville, TX	15,673,205	Hidalgo, TX	15,514,648
Laredo, TX	15,915,545	Hidalgo, TX	15,587,611	Brownsville, TX	15,374,317
Brownsville, TX	15,820,595	Laredo, TX	15,208,606	Laredo, TX	15,032,956
<b>Personal vehicles — top 5 gateways</b>					
El Paso, TX	16,135,835	San Ysidro, CA	17,408,481	San Ysidro, CA	17,621,030
San Ysidro, CA	15,001,616	El Paso, TX	13,699,206	El Paso, TX	14,817,206
Hidalgo, TX	7,549,907	Brownsville, TX	7,219,865	Brownsville, TX	7,211,401
Brownsville, TX	7,548,394	Hidalgo, TX	7,169,629	Hidalgo, TX	7,183,674
Laredo, TX	7,454,330	Laredo, TX	6,777,423	Laredo, TX	6,725,119
<b>Pedestrians — top 5 gateways</b>					
El Paso, TX	9,301,395	El Paso, TX	8,899,168	San Ysidro, CA	9,457,600
San Ysidro, CA	7,903,483	San Ysidro, CA	8,302,110	El Paso, TX	8,441,671
Calexico, CA	6,894,820	Calexico, CA	6,230,123	Nogales, AZ	6,131,407
Nogales, AZ	5,911,866	Nogales, AZ	5,583,533	Calexico, CA	4,847,096
Laredo, TX	4,648,046	Laredo, TX	4,577,725	Laredo, TX	4,507,105
<b>Bus passengers — top 5 gateways</b>					
San Ysidro, CA	1,199,630	San Ysidro, CA	1,244,973	San Ysidro, CA	1,032,343
Laredo, TX	757,459	Laredo, TX	748,644	Laredo, TX	802,635
Hidalgo, TX	632,923	Hidalgo, TX	655,430	Hidalgo, TX	650,100
Otay Mesa, CA	546,493	El Paso, TX	392,718	El Paso, TX	265,096
El Paso, TX	351,335	Otay Mesa, CA	303,756	Otay Mesa, CA	251,461
<b>Buses — top 5 gateways</b>					
San Ysidro, CA	97,042	San Ysidro, CA	110,820	San Ysidro, CA	109,946
Otay Mesa, CA	65,474	Otay Mesa, CA	72,749	Otay Mesa, CA	41,032
Laredo, TX	38,852	Laredo, TX	35,406	Laredo, TX	37,902
El Paso, TX	32,270	Hidalgo, TX	32,805	Hidalgo, TX	32,701
Hidalgo, TX	31,952	El Paso, TX	30,031	El Paso, TX	17,551
<b>Train passengers — top 5 gateways</b>					
Eagle Pass, TX	6,872	Eagle Pass, TX	6,496	Eagle Pass, TX	6,612
Nogales, AZ	2,216	El Paso, TX	1,869	El Paso, TX	2,234
Calexico East, CA	1,934	Nogales, AZ	1,664	Nogales, AZ	1,656
El Paso, TX	1,866	Calexico East, CA	1,456	Calexico East, CA	1,618
Tecate, CA	1,760	Otay Mesa/San Ysidro, CA	460	Otay Mesa/San Ysidro, CA	510

**NOTE**

Data reflect all personal vehicles, buses, passengers and pedestrians entering the United States across the U.S.-Mexican border, regardless of nationality.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation, June 2005. Based on the following primary data source: U.S. Department of Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, Office of Field Operations, Operations Management Database.

**Table 1-46a: U.S. Ton-Miles of Freight (Millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
TOTAL U.S. ton-miles of freight (millions)	U	1,854,034	2,206,713	2,284,706	2,988,522	2,949,410	3,195,677	3,232,634	3,337,086	3,363,542	3,526,823	3,648,036	3,724,723	3,682,437	3,710,237	3,780,225
Air carrier, domestic, all services <sup>a</sup>	553	1,353	2,709	3,470	4,528	5,156	9,064	8,860	9,820	10,675	11,803	12,520	12,861	13,601	13,840	14,202
Intercity truck <sup>b</sup>	285,000	359,000	412,000	454,000	555,000	610,000	735,000	758,000	815,000	861,000	908,000	921,000	972,000	996,000	1,027,000	1,059,000
Class I rail <sup>c</sup>	572,309	697,878	764,809	754,252	918,958	876,984	1,033,969	1,038,875	1,066,781	1,109,309	1,200,701	1,305,688	1,355,975	1,348,926	1,376,802	1,433,461
Domestic water transportation <sup>d</sup>	U	489,803	596,195	565,984	921,836	892,970	833,544	848,399	856,685	789,658	814,919	807,728	764,687	707,410	672,795	655,862
Coastwise	U	302,546	359,784	315,846	(e) 631,149	610,977	479,134	502,133	502,311	448,404	457,601	440,345	408,086	349,843	314,864	292,730
Lakewise	U	75,918	79,416	68,517	61,747	48,184	60,930	55,339	55,785	56,438	58,263	59,704	58,335	62,166	61,654	57,045
Internal	U	109,701	155,816	180,399	227,343	232,708	292,393	289,959	297,639	283,894	297,762	306,329	296,791	294,023	294,896	304,724
Intrastate	U	1,638	1,179	1,222	1,596	1,102	1,087	968	950	922	1,293	1,350	1,475	1,378	1,381	1,362
Oil pipeline <sup>b</sup>	229,000	306,000	431,000	507,000	588,200	564,300	584,100	578,500	588,800	592,900	591,400	601,100	619,200	616,500	619,800	617,700

KEY: P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Includes freight, express, and mail revenue ton-miles as reported on U.S. DOT Form 41.

<sup>b</sup> Intercity truck and oil pipeline estimates are reported in billions. The U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics converted these estimates to millions.

<sup>c</sup> Revenue ton-miles.

<sup>d</sup> Excludes intraterritorial traffic, for which ton-miles were not compiled.

<sup>e</sup> Reflects startup between 1975 and 1980 of Alaska pipeline and consequent water transportation of crude petroleum from Alaskan ports to mainland United States for refining.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to roundings.

**SOURCES**

**Air carrier, domestic, all services:**

1960-65: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970).

1970-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 2, line 3.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 3, line 3.

**Intercity truck:**

Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 42.

**Class I rail:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 27.

**Domestic water transportation:**

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the U.S.* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), part 5, section 1, table 1-4, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Oil pipeline:**

1960-70: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 1998* (Washington, DC: 1998), p. 44.

1975: Association of Oil Pipe Lines, *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 4.

1980-2003: Ibid., *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 1.

**Table 1-46b: U.S. Ton-Miles of Freight (Millions)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
TOTAL U.S. ton-miles of freight (millions)	3,584,423	3,597,427	3,706,409	3,727,451	3,904,160	4,061,136	4,131,495	4,136,017	4,186,420	4,259,350	4,285,204	4,316,722	4,366,053	4,356,700
Air	10,420	9,960	10,990	11,540	12,030	12,720	13,760	13,900	14,140	14,500	15,810	13,288	13,837	15,096
Truck	854,227	873,558	896,366	935,552	995,735	1,041,707	1,070,999	1,119,199	1,148,718	1,185,962	1,203,100	1,223,579	1,255,409	1,263,922
Railroad	1,064,408	1,041,929	1,098,379	1,135,016	1,221,073	1,317,010	1,377,095	1,391,089	1,448,352	1,503,665	1,546,319	1,599,332	1,605,532	1,603,564
Domestic water transportation	833,544	848,399	856,683	789,657	814,917	807,728	764,687	707,410	672,795	655,861	645,799	621,687	612,080	606,146
Coastwise	479,134	502,133	502,311	448,404	457,600	440,345	408,086	349,843	314,864	292,730	283,872	274,559	263,688	278,919
Lakewise	60,930	55,339	55,784	56,438	58,263	59,704	58,335	62,166	61,654	57,045	57,879	50,854	53,653	47,539
Internal	292,393	289,959	297,638	283,894	297,762	306,329	296,791	294,023	294,896	304,724	302,558	294,861	293,410	278,352
Intraport	1,087	968	950	921	1,292	1,350	1,475	1,378	1,381	1,362	1,490	1,413	1,329	1,336
Pipeline	821,824	823,581	843,990	855,686	860,404	881,971	904,954	904,418	902,414	899,362	874,176	858,836	879,195	867,972
Oil and oil products	584,100	578,500	588,800	592,900	591,400	601,100	619,200	616,500	619,800	618,000	577,000	576,000	586,000	590,000
Natural Gas	237,724	245,081	255,190	262,786	269,004	280,871	285,754	287,918	282,614	281,362	297,176	282,836	293,195	277,972

**NOTES**

BTS is developing more comprehensive and reliable estimates of ton-miles for the air, truck, rail, water, and pipeline modes than are presented in table 1-46a. These improved estimates are not comparable to data in table 1-46a. Improved estimates for 1960-1989, which will allow more comprehensive and reliable data for the entire period from 1960 to present, are still under development and will be reported when they are completed. Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation.

**Table 1-47: Top U.S. Foreign Trade Freight Gateways by Value of Shipments (Current \$ billions)**

Gateway	Type	2004				2003			
		Rank	Exports	Imports	Total	Rank	Exports	Imports	Total
JFK International Airport, NY	Air	1	52.7	72.6	125.3	2	46.6	65.3	111.9
Port of Los Angeles, CA	Water	2	16.4	105.1	121.4	1	16.9	105.2	122.1
Port of Long Beach, CA	Water	3	18.6	102.8	121.3	5	17.2	78.7	95.9
Port of Detroit, MI	Land	4	58.2	55.6	113.8	3	54.5	47.3	101.9
Port of New York, NY and NJ	Water	5	23.1	90.4	113.5	4	24.3	76.9	101.2
Port of Laredo, TX	Land	6	38.4	51.1	89.5	6	32.4	46.4	78.8
Los Angeles International Airport, CA	Air	7	33.9	34.8	68.7	7	32.6	31.2	63.8
Port of Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	Land	8	31.7	36.6	68.4	9	27.4	32.0	59.4
Port of Houston, TX	Water	9	29.2	37.2	66.4	11	21.5	28.5	49.9
Port of Huron, MI	Land	10	23.6	42.3	65.9	8	22.7	39.6	62.3
Chicago, IL	Air	11	25.2	40.1	65.4	10	20.6	33.7	54.3
San Francisco International Airport, CA	Air	12	24.3	30.3	54.6	12	20.6	26.1	46.6
Port of Charleston, SC	Water	13	15.4	31.3	46.7	13	13.4	26.0	39.4
Port of El Paso, TX	Land	14	18.3	24.4	42.8	14	16.7	22.5	39.2
Port of Norfolk Harbor, VA	Water	15	12.0	21.5	33.5	15	11.0	18.5	29.5
Port of Baltimore, MD	Water	16	6.9	24.4	31.3	18	5.7	20.3	26.0
Dallas-Fort Worth, TX	Air	17	14.6	16.6	31.2	20	11.4	12.2	23.6
New Orleans, LA	Air	18	15.2	14.8	30.0	16	13.7	13.7	27.4
Port of Seattle, WA	Water	19	6.7	22.9	29.6	21	5.7	17.4	23.1
Port of Tacoma, WA	Water	20	5.3	23.6	28.9	17	5.2	21.1	26.3
Port of Oakland, CA	Water	21	8.5	18.8	27.3	19	7.8	17.4	25.1
Port of Savannah, GA	Water	22	9.7	16.6	26.3	24	7.4	13.9	21.3
Anchorage, AK	Air	23	5.7	20.5	26.3	23	5.6	16.5	22.1
Miami International Airport, FL	Air	24	16.2	9.1	25.3	22	14.0	8.8	22.7
Atlanta, GA	Air	25	10.4	14.6	24.9	28	8.3	9.9	18.2
Cleveland, OH	Air	26	12.7	10.2	22.9	27	9.5	9.1	18.6
Port of Otay Mesa Station, CA	Land	27	8.9	13.3	22.2	25	8.3	11.4	19.7
Port of New Orleans, LA	Water	28	8.1	12.2	20.3	26	11.2	8.2	19.4
Port of Miami, FL	Water	29	7.7	10.8	18.4	29	6.8	9.8	16.6
Port of Beaumont, TX	Water	30	1.3	14.8	16.1	44	1.0	8.7	9.6
Port of Champlain-Rouses Pt., NY	Land	31	5.9	10.1	16.0	30	5.2	9.2	14.4
Port of Hidalgo, TX	Land	32	6.7	9.2	15.9	31	6.3	8.1	14.4
Newark, NJ	Air	33	3.4	11.7	15.1	32	2.6	10.4	13.0
Port of Blaine, WA	Land	34	6.3	7.9	14.2	34	5.2	6.8	12.0
Port of Morgan City, LA	Water	35	0.1	13.7	13.9	40	0.2	9.9	10.1
Port of Jacksonville, FL	Water	36	4.5	9.2	13.7	36	2.3	8.9	11.2
Boston Logan Airport, MA	Air	37	7.9	5.0	12.9	46	5.7	3.5	9.2
Port of Portland, OR	Water	38	3.0	9.1	12.1	35	3.0	8.8	11.8
Port of Nogales, AZ	Land	39	4.3	7.8	12.1	38	3.5	6.8	10.4
Port of Corpus Christi, TX	Water	40	2.0	10.0	12.0	43	2.0	7.9	9.9
San Juan International Airport, PR	Air	41	6.0	5.7	11.8	33	5.2	7.0	12.2
Port of Port Everglades, FL	Water	42	4.8	6.9	11.7	37	4.3	6.2	10.5
Port of Philadelphia, PA	Water	43	1.4	10.0	11.4	39	0.6	9.7	10.3
Port of Alexandria Bay, NY	Land	44	4.3	6.7	11.0	42	3.8	6.2	10.0
Port of Pembina, ND	Land	45	5.8	4.9	10.7	45	5.0	4.4	9.5
Port of Brownsville-Cameron, TX	Land	46	5.5	5.1	10.7	41	5.2	4.9	10.1
Port of Calexico-East, CA	Land	47	4.3	5.6	9.9	47	3.8	5.1	8.9
Texas City, TX	Water	48	1.3	8.3	9.6	52	1.7	4.8	6.5
Philadelphia International Airport, PA	Air	49	5.3	4.2	9.4	48	4.7	4.0	8.7

Port of Sweetgrass, MT	Land	50	4.1	4.9	9.0	50	3.6	3.9	7.5
<b>Total top 50 gateways<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>645.9</b>	<b>1,175.5</b>	<b>1,821.4</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>577.7</b>	<b>1,011.0</b>	<b>1,588.7</b>

**KEY:** NA = not applicable.

<sup>a</sup> Data for 2003 is based on the top 50 freight gateways in 2003.

#### NOTES

**All data:** Trade levels reflect the mode of transportation as a shipment enters or exits at a border port. Flows through individual ports are based on reported data collected from U.S. trade documents. Trade does not include low-value shipments. (In general, these are imports valued at less than \$1,250 and exports that are valued at less than \$2,500).

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**Air:** Data for all air gateways include a low level (generally less than 2%-3% of the total value) of small user-fee airports located in the same region. Air gateways not identified by airport name (e.g., Chicago, IL, and others) include major airport(s) in that geographic area in addition to small regional airports. In addition, due to Bureau of Census confidentiality regulations, data for courier operations are included in the airport totals for JFK International Airport, New Orleans, Los Angeles, Cleveland, Chicago, Miami, and Anchorage.

#### SOURCES

**Air:** U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Foreign Trade Division, special tabulation, August 2004 and September 2005.

**Water:** 2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, Office of Statistical and Economic Analysis, personal communication, Aug. 4, 2004; 2004: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Navigation Data Center, special tabulation, preliminary data, November 2005.

**Land:** U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Transborder Surface Freight Data, special tabulation, August 2004 and September 2005.



**Table 1-48: U.S.-Canadian Border Land-Freight Gateways: Number of Truck or Railcar Crossings**

Truck	2002	2003	2004
Total U.S.-Canadian border	6,915,973	(R) 6,728,228	6,882,466
Total top 5 gateways	4,567,704	4,478,405	4,591,686
Detroit, MI	1,670,565	1,634,319	1,701,452
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	1,208,095	1,162,961	1,175,254
Port Huron, MI	907,729	928,074	945,962
Blaine, WA	410,256	387,962	397,317
Champlain-Rouses Point, NY	371,059	365,089	371,701
<b>Rail</b>			
Total U.S.-Canadian border	(R) 1,824,976	(R) 1,868,245	1,950,909
Total top 5 gateways	(R) 1,305,446	1,333,244	1,346,724
Port Huron, MI	(R) 424,635	458,551	474,175
Detroit, MI	293,300	254,688	International Falls, MN
International Falls, MN	238,515	252,699	Detroit, MI
Portal, ND	199,637	217,390	Portal, ND
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	149,359	149,916	Buffalo-Niagara, NY

**KEY:** R = revised.

**NOTES**

Truck: Data represent the number of truck crossings, not the number of unique vehicles. Data are for both loaded and empty trucks.

Rail: Data includes both loaded and unloaded railcars.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation, June 2005.  
Based on the following primary data source: U.S. Department of Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, Office of Field Operations, Operations Management Database, special tabulation (Washington, DC: 2005).

**Table 1-49: U.S.-Mexican Border Land-Freight Gateways: Number of Truck or Railcar Crossings**

Truck	2002		2003		2004
Total U.S.-Mexican border	4,426,593	Total U.S.-Mexican border	4,238,045	Total U.S.-Mexican border	4,503,688
Total top 5 gateways	3,544,815	Total top 5 gateways	3,378,199	Total top 5 gateways	3,604,137
Laredo, TX	1,441,653	Laredo, TX	1,354,229	Laredo, TX	1,391,850
Otay Mesa/San Ysidro, CA	731,291	Otay Mesa/San Ysidro, CA	697,152	Otay Mesa/San Ysidro, CA	726,164
El Paso, TX	705,199	El Paso, TX	659,614	El Paso, TX	719,545
Hidalgo, TX	390,282	Hidalgo, TX	406,064	Hidalgo, TX	454,351
Calexico East, CA	276,390	Calexico East, CA	261,140	Calexico East, CA	312,227
<b>Rail</b>					
Total U.S.-Mexican border	602,322	Total U.S.-Mexican border	607,475	Total U.S.-Mexican border	675,305
Total top 5 gateways	591,255	Total top 5 gateways	596,773	Total top 5 gateways	660,214
Laredo, TX	296,782	Laredo, TX	313,244	Laredo, TX	317,061
Eagle Pass, TX	98,236	Brownsville, TX	98,622	El Paso, TX	110,992
Brownsville, TX	96,591	Eagle Pass, TX	88,329	Brownsville, TX	97,803
Nogales, AZ	52,236	El Paso, TX	50,893	Eagle Pass, TX	87,459
El Paso, TX	47,410	Nogales, AZ	45,685	Nogales, AZ	46,899

**NOTES**

Truck: Data represent the number of truck crossings, not the number of unique vehicles. Data are for both loaded and empty trucks.

Rail: Data includes both loaded and unloaded railcars.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation, June 2005. Based on the following primary data source: U.S. Department of Treasury, U.S. Customs Service, Office of Field Operations, Operations Management Database, special tabulation (Washington, DC: 2005).

**Table 1-50: U.S. Waterborne Freight (Million short tons)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 <sup>P</sup>
<b>TOTAL freight</b>	1,099.9	1,272.9	1,531.7	1,695.0	1,998.9	1,788.4	2,163.9	2,092.1	2,132.1	2,128.2	2,214.8	2,240.4	2,284.1	2,333.1	2,339.5	2,322.6	2,424.6	2,393.3	2,340.3	2,394.3	2,549.7
<b>Foreign</b>	339.3	443.7	581.0	748.7	921.4	774.3	1,041.6	1,013.6	1,037.5	1,060.0	1,115.7	1,147.4	1,183.4	1,220.6	1,245.4	1,260.8	1,354.8	1,350.8	1,319.3	1,378.1	1,504.5
Imports	211.3	269.8	339.3	476.6	517.5	412.7	600.0	555.4	586.7	648.8	719.5	672.7	732.6	788.3	840.7	860.8	939.7	951.8	934.9	1,004.8	1,090.0
Exports	128.0	173.9	241.6	272.1	403.9	361.6	441.6	458.2	450.8	411.3	396.2	474.7	450.8	432.3	404.7	400.0	415.0	399.0	384.3	373.3	414.5
<b>Domestic</b>	760.6	829.2	950.7	946.3	1,077.5	1,014.1	1,122.3	1,078.5	1,094.6	1,068.2	1,099.0	1,093.0	1,100.7	1,112.5	1,094.1	1,061.8	1,069.8	1,042.5	1,021.0	1,016.1	1,045.2
Inland	291.1	369.6	472.1	503.9	535.0	534.7	622.6	600.4	621.0	607.3	618.4	620.3	622.1	630.6	625.0	624.6	628.4	619.8	608.0	609.6	624.8
Coastal	209.2	201.5	238.4	231.9	329.6	309.8	298.6	294.5	285.1	271.7	277.0	266.6	267.4	263.1	249.6	228.8	226.9	223.6	216.4	223.5	220.2
Great Lakes	155.1	153.7	157.1	129.3	115.1	92.0	110.2	103.4	107.4	109.9	114.8	116.1	114.9	122.7	122.2	113.9	114.4	100.0	101.5	89.8	103.8
Intrahport	104.2	102.9	81.5	78.3	94.2	74.3	86.4	75.6	76.8	74.4	82.9	83.1	89.0	89.8	90.1	88.6	94.6	93.2	90.0	86.9	90.9
Intraterritory	1.0	1.5	1.6	2.9	3.6	3.4	4.5	4.6	4.2	5.0	5.9	6.9	7.3	6.3	7.2	5.9	5.5	5.9	5.1	6.4	5.5

KEY: P = preliminary.

#### NOTES

Beginning in 1996, shipments of fish are excluded from domestic tonnage totals.  
Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1960-2003: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2004* (New Orleans, LA), part 5, tables 1-1, 1-3, and 1-6.

2004: Ibid., *Preliminary Waterborne Commerce Statistics for Calendar Year 2004* (New Orleans, LA), Internet site <http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc> as of Nov. 16, 2005.

**Table 1-51: Tonnage of Top 50 U.S. Water Ports, Ranked by Total Tons<sup>a</sup>**

Ports	2003		2002		1993		Percent change 2002-2003	Percent change 1993-2003
	Rank	Total tons (Millions)	Rank	Total tons (Millions)	Rank	Total tons (Millions)		
South Louisiana, LA	1	198.8	1	216.4	1	193.8	-8.1%	2.6%
Houston, TX	2	190.9	2	177.6	2	141.5	7.5%	34.9%
New York, NY and NJ	3	145.9	3	134.5	3	116.7	8.5%	25.0%
Beaumont, TX	4	87.5	4	85.9	25	25.4	1.9%	244.5%
New Orleans, LA	5	83.8	5	85.0	6	67.0	-1.4%	25.1%
Huntington, WV-KY-OH	6	77.6	6	81.1	28	22.8	-4.2%	240.0%
Corpus Christi, TX	7	77.2	7	72.0	7	59.6	7.3%	29.5%
Long Beach, CA	8	69.2	8	67.9	8	54.3	1.9%	27.4%
Texas City, TX	9	61.3	11	55.2	9	53.7	11.1%	14.3%
Baton Rouge, LA	10	61.3	9	60.6	5	85.1	1.1%	-28.0%
Plaquemines, LA	11	55.9	10	59.1	10	53.1	-5.4%	5.3%
Lake Charles, LA	12	63.4	16	47.5	12	45.4	33.3%	39.5%
Los Angeles, CA	13	51.3	12	52.2	16	43.6	-1.7%	17.7%
Mobile, AL	14	50.2	17	46.0	15	44.0	9.1%	14.2%
Valdez, AK	15	49.9	14	50.5	4	85.7	-1.3%	-41.8%
Tampa, FL	16	48.3	15	48.4	13	45.0	-0.3%	7.2%
Pittsburgh, PA	17	41.7	13	52.1	14	44.5	-19.9%	-6.3%
Baltimore, MD	18	40.2	19	38.8	20	37.2	3.5%	8.1%
Duluth-Superior, MN-WI	19	38.3	18	44.2	19	37.7	-13.2%	1.8%
Philadelphia, PA	20	33.2	20	34.1	17	42.7	-2.5%	-22.1%
St. Louis, MO-IL	21	32.4	21	32.6	23	27.6	-0.5%	17.7%
Pascagoula, MS	22	31.3	22	31.9	24	27.0	-1.8%	15.8%
Norfolk Harbor, VA	23	31.2	23	27.9	11	45.5	11.8%	-31.5%
Freeport, TX	24	30.5	24	27.2	42	14.0	12.4%	117.7%
Portland, ME	25	29.2	25	27.1	49	11.2	7.5%	161.0%
Paulsboro, NJ	26	27.3	27	26.4	29	22.6	3.4%	20.6%
Port Arthur, TX	27	27.2	30	22.7	18	38.3	19.8%	-29.1%
Portland, OR	28	26.8	26	26.6	22	29.8	0.6%	-10.1%
Marcus Hook, PA	29	26.2	28	25.2	21	30.9	3.8%	-15.3%
Charleston, SC	30	25.2	29	25.0	55	9.5	0.8%	165.2%
Boston, MA	31	24.8	36	20.4	31	19.4	22.0%	27.7%
Savannah, GA	32	23.4	33	20.7	38	15.0	13.1%	56.2%
Port Everglades, FL	33	23.0	32	21.3	36	16.3	8.3%	41.4%
Richmond, CA	34	23.0	31	21.9	27	24.6	5.0%	-6.4%
Tacoma, WA	35	23.0	34	20.6	33	18.7	11.6%	23.1%
Chicago, IL	36	22.6	35	20.4	26	25.0	10.8%	-9.7%
Jacksonville, FL	37	21.7	38	17.9	32	18.8	21.4%	15.3%
Seattle, WA	38	19.4	37	19.6	30	21.7	-0.7%	-10.3%
Memphis, TN	39	18.2	41	16.4	45	13.3	10.9%	36.4%
Honolulu, HI	40	17.8	40	16.6	51	10.6	7.2%	68.3%
Anacortes, WA	41	15.8	42	15.4	46	13.1	3.0%	20.5%
San Juan, PR	42	14.6	47	12.4	40	14.2	17.6%	2.8%
Detroit, MI	43	14.3	39	17.3	34	17.4	-17.3%	-17.9%
Indiana Harbor, IN	44	14.1	44	13.8	37	15.5	2.1%	-9.1%
Two Harbors, MN	45	13.0	43	14.9	50	10.7	-12.5%	21.7%
Oakland, CA	46	12.3	46	12.5	47	12.7	-1.5%	-3.7%
Cleveland, OH	47	12.6	48	11.4	41	14.1	10.6%	-10.4%
Cincinnati, OH	48	11.8	45	13.0	44	13.6	-9.1%	-13.3%
Matagorda Ship Channel, TX	49	11.7	56	9.6	72	5.9	21.7%	98.1%
Ashtabula, OH	50	10.4	55	9.8	58	9.0	6.0%	16.1%
<b>Total top 50</b>		<b>2,161.0</b>		<b>(R) 2,107.4</b>		<b>1,865.1</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>15.9%</b>
<b>All ports</b>		<b>2,394.3</b>		<b>2,340.3</b>		<b>2,128.2</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>

---

<sup>a</sup> Tonnage totals include both domestic and foreign waterborne trade.

**NOTES**

In 2002, Newport News, VA ranked 49 (11.3 million tons) and Toledo, OH ranked 50 (11.1 million tons).

In 1993, Newport News, VA ranked 35 (16.7 million tons), New Castle, DE ranked 39 (14.2 million tons), Lorain, OH ranked 43 (13.7 million tons), and Toledo, OH ranked 48 (12.1 million tons).

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 5, National Summaries* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), tables 1-1 and 5-2.

**Table 1-52: Freight Activity in the United States: 1993, 1997, and 2002<sup>e</sup> (Commodity Flow Survey data only)**

Mode of transportation	Value				Tons				Ton-miles <sup>c</sup>			
	1993 (billion \$)	1997 (billion \$)	2002 (billion \$)	Percent change (1993-2002)	1993 (millions)	1997 (millions)	2002 (millions)	Percent change (1993-2002)	1993 (billions)	1997 (billions)	2002 (billions)	Percent change (1993-2002)
TOTAL all modes	5,846.3	6,944.0	8,483.1	45.1	9,688.5	11,089.7	11,572.8	19.4	2,420.9	2,661.4	3,204.4	32.4
Single modes, total	4,941.5	5,719.6	7,052.9	42.7	8,922.3	10,436.5	10,878.1	21.9	2,136.9	2,383.5	2,913.0	36.3
Truck <sup>a</sup>	4,403.5	4,981.5	6,200.5	40.8	6,385.9	7,700.7	7,622.3	19.4	869.5	1,023.5	1,311.1	50.8
For-hire truck	2,625.1	2,901.3	3,838.5	46.2	2,808.3	3,402.6	3,666.0	30.5	629.0	741.1	1,001.5	59.2
Private truck	1,755.8	2,036.5	2,340.3	33.3	3,543.5	4,137.3	3,920.5	10.6	235.9	268.6	302.0	28.0
Rail	247.4	319.6	320.5	29.5	1,544.1	1,549.8	1,816.5	17.6	942.6	1,022.5	1,199.4	27.2
Water	61.6	75.8	90.9	47.5	505.4	563.4	713.9	41.2	272.0	261.7	323.1	18.8
Shallow draft	40.7	53.9	56.5	38.7	362.5	414.8	499.7	37.9	164.4	189.3	236.6	44.0
Great Lakes	S	1.5	0.8	S	33.0	38.4	39.5	19.5	12.4	13.4	19.5	57.7
Deep draft	19.7	20.4	33.6	70.3	109.9	110.2	174.7	58.9	95.2	59.0	66.9	-29.7
Air (includes truck and air)	139.1	229.1	279.5	100.9	3.1	4.5	3.9	24.0	4.0	6.2	5.6	38.7
Pipeline <sup>b</sup>	89.8	113.5	161.6	79.9	483.6	618.2	721.6	49.2	S	S	S	S
Multiple modes, total	662.6	945.9	1,111.0	67.7	225.7	216.7	198.5	-12.1	191.5	204.5	214.8	12.2
Parcel, U.S. Postal Service or courier	563.3	855.9	1022.0	81.4	18.9	23.7	26.4	40.0	13.2	18.0	20.5	56.2
Truck and rail	83.1	75.7	S	S	40.6	54.2	S	S	37.7	55.6	S	S
Truck and water	9.4	8.2	17.1	81.6	68.0	33.2	31.8	-53.2	40.6	34.8	59.1	45.6
Rail and water	3.6	1.8	S	S	79.2	79.3	S	S	70.2	77.6	S	S
Other multiple modes	3.2	4.3	5.5	71.9	18.9	26.2	28.0	48.1	S	18.6	19.6	S
Other / unknown modes, total	242.3	278.6	319.2	31.8	540.5	436.5	496.2	-8.2	92.6	73.4	76.6	-17.3

KEY: P = preliminary; S = data are not published because of high sampling variability or other reasons.

<sup>a</sup> Truck as a single mode includes shipments that went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of both.

<sup>b</sup> Mainly natural gas, excludes most shipments of crude oil.

<sup>c</sup> Ton-miles estimates are based on estimated distances traveled along a modeled transportation network.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to roundings. Estimates for 2002 are preliminary and may be revised. Value-of-shipments estimates have not been adjusted for price changes. Coverage for the 2002 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) differs from the previous surveys due to a change from the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification system to the 1997 North American Industry Classification System and other survey improvements.

Therefore, data users are urged to use caution when comparing 2002 CFS estimates with estimates from prior years. Final 2002 CFS available January 2005.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics and U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, *2002 Commodity Flow Survey: United States (Preliminary)* (Washington, DC: December 2003), tables 1b and 1c.

**Table 1-53: Value, Tons, and Ton-Miles of Freight Shipments within the United States by Domestic Establishments, 2002 <sup>90</sup>**

SCTG	Value (\$billions)		Tons (millions)		Ton-miles <sup>b</sup> (billions)		Average miles per shipment	
	Value	Percent	Tons	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Value per ton (\$)	Average miles per shipment
01 Live animals and live fish	7.2	0.1	6.5	0.1	2.0	0.1	1,099	534
02 Cereal grains	55.9	0.7	578.6	5.0	263.7	8.2	97	125
03 Other agricultural products	129.9	1.5	277.5	2.4	122.1	3.8	468	477
04 Animal feed and products of animal origin (NEC)	55.3	0.7	240.0	2.1	77.5	2.4	230	141
05 Meat, fish, seafood, and their preparations	204.9	2.4	85.0	0.7	41.8	1.3	2,410	192
06 Milled grain products, preparations, and bakery products	119.7	1.4	116.0	1.0	51.4	1.6	1,032	265
07 Other prepared foodstuffs and fats and oils	362.3	4.3	463.4	4.0	171.2	5.3	782	206
08 Alcoholic beverages	115.8	1.4	93.7	0.8	25.6	0.8	1,236	56
09 Tobacco products	77.2	0.9	5.8	0.1	1.3	0.0	13,320	414
10 Monumental or building stone	2.5	0.0	16.9	0.1	1.3	0.0	145	170
11 Natural sands	4.6	0.1	466.3	4.0	34.0	1.1	10	57
12 Gravel and crushed stone	12.6	0.1	1,775.2	15.3	104.6	3.3	7	33
13 Nonmetallic minerals (NEC)	12.7	0.1	186.3	1.6	57.0	1.8	68	214
14 Metallic ores and concentrates	15.7	0.2	116.1	1.0	59.4	1.9	136	465
15 Coal	24.1	0.3	1,255.1	10.8	562.5	17.6	19	112
17 Gasoline and aviation turbine fuel	233.6	2.8	840.4	7.3	130.2	4.1	278	103
18 Fuel oils	109.6	1.3	507.5	4.4	108.9	3.4	216	81
19 Coal and petroleum products (NEC)	74.7	0.9	431.3	3.7	96.0	3.0	173	125
20 Basic chemicals	152.1	1.8	497.0	4.3	173.9	5.4	306	516
21 Pharmaceutical products	426.8	5.0	22.8	0.2	12.1	0.4	18,697	722
22 Fertilizers	34.1	0.4	214.2	1.9	74.4	2.3	159	150
23 Chemical products and preparations (NEC)	234.4	2.8	109.8	0.9	54.8	1.7	2,134	409
24 Plastics and rubber	343.4	4.0	147.0	1.3	83.9	2.6	2,335	430
25 Logs and other wood in the rough	5.2	0.1	86.3	0.7	8.9	0.3	60	108
26 Wood products	140.0	1.7	321.1	2.8	114.0	3.6	436	250
27 Pulp, newsprint, paper, and paperboard	102.4	1.2	139.9	1.2	82.6	2.6	732	233
28 Paper or paperboard articles	105.9	1.2	72.5	0.6	25.5	0.8	1,460	282
29 Printed products	136.9	1.6	34.4	0.3	17.4	0.5	3,977	903
30 Textiles, leather, and articles of textiles or leather	507.0	6.0	53.3	0.5	34.6	1.1	9,511	967
31 Nonmetallic mineral products	143.1	1.7	910.3	7.9	120.3	3.8	157	388
32 Base metal in primary or semifinished forms and in finished basic shapes	253.7	3.0	326.0	2.8	121.6	3.8	778	275
33 Articles of base metal	234.9	2.8	115.7	1.0	44.4	1.4	2,031	396
34 Machinery	509.5	6.0	62.9	0.5	34.7	1.1	8,094	413
35 Electronic and other electrical equipment and components and office equipment	948.0	11.2	53.8	0.5	32.9	1.0	17,625	747
36 Motorized and other vehicles (including parts)	735.7	8.7	133.7	1.2	59.1	1.8	5,504	401
37 Transportation equipment (NEC)	163.0	1.9	10.3	0.1	6.2	0.2	15,871	1,003
38 Precision instruments and apparatus	222.0	2.6	15.2	0.1	3.4	0.1	14,600	986
39 Furniture, mattresses and mattress supports, lamps, lighting fittings, and illuminated signs	135.0	1.6	30.9	0.3	13.3	0.4	4,373	564
40 Miscellaneous manufactured products	404.7	4.8	90.6	0.8	37.1	1.2	4,467	1,003
41 Waste and scrap	49.3	0.6	305.6	2.6	71.1	2.2	161	163
43 Mixed freight	858.3	10.1	332.2	2.9	57.8	1.8	2,584	434
Commodity unknown	19.6	0.2	25.5	0.2	10.1	0.3	769	585
<b>All commodities<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>8,483.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>11,572.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,204.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>589</b>

KEY: NEC = not elsewhere classified; P = preliminary; SCTG = Standard Classification of Transported Goods.

<sup>a</sup> Estimates exclude shipments of crude petroleum (SCTG 16).

<sup>b</sup> Ton-miles estimates are based on estimated distances traveled along a modeled transportation network.

**NOTE**

Estimates are preliminary and may be revised. Coverage for the 2002 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) differs from previous surveys due to a change from the 1987 Standard Industrial Classification system to the 1997 North American Industry Classification System and other survey improvements. Therefore, data users are urged to use caution when comparing 2002 CFS estimates with estimates from prior years. Final 2002 CFS available January 2005.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, *2002 Commodity Flow Survey: United States (Preliminary)* (Washington, DC: December 2003), table 3a.

**Table 1-54: Value of U.S. Land Exports to and Imports from Canada and Mexico by Mode (\$ millions)**

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Exports to Canada, total</b>	<b>124,701.2</b>	<b>129,884.1</b>	<b>139,109.7</b>	<b>133,970.3</b>	<b>137,745.4</b>	<b>146,374.1</b>	<b>154,847.4</b>	<b>145,661.6</b>	<b>146,435.3</b>	<b>154,870.8</b>	<b>171,878.1</b>
Truck	89,151.1	97,423.4	102,743.0	111,173.8	114,806.1	123,140.0	129,825.3	117,694.5	118,259.1	124,235.0	135,897.5
Rail	13,593.9	15,271.9	15,678.7	13,255.6	12,279.6	11,754.6	12,946.5	12,972.7	13,974.1	14,776.5	16,596.6
Pipeline	133.8	121.3	162.2	180.6	93.4	113.9	161.6	221.3	174.3	759.6	1,584.2
Other <sup>d</sup>	21,753.2	17,010.5	20,467.5	9,336.1	10,559.5	11,360.0	11,913.4	14,772.0	14,026.7	15,099.2	17,776.7
Mail <sup>b</sup>	69.3	57.0	58.3	24.1	6.8	5.6	0.6	1.1	1.2	0.4	23.1
<b>Exports to Mexico, total</b>	<b>46,503.3</b>	<b>42,662.2</b>	<b>51,753.4</b>	<b>64,169.5</b>	<b>70,165.3</b>	<b>76,129.0</b>	<b>97,158.9</b>	<b>88,926.4</b>	<b>85,157.8</b>	<b>85,614.8</b>	<b>97,303.7</b>
Truck	39,066.5	35,914.2	44,091.8	55,592.6	60,432.1	66,923.8	82,389.2	74,223.1	70,924.7	70,550.8	79,349.2
Rail	4,192.0	4,694.4	5,119.2	5,648.0	6,188.8	5,710.6	10,495.8	10,389.4	10,143.0	11,264.9	13,632.9
Pipeline	0.4	1.0	2.3	68.3	73.4	144.2	301.8	296.1	567.9	155.3	87.2
Other <sup>d</sup>	3,238.9	2,025.8	2,540.1	2,860.5	3,470.0	3,349.6	3,972.0	4,017.7	3,521.5	3,643.3	4,216.4
Mail <sup>c</sup>	5.5	26.8	-	0.1	1.0	0.7	-	0.1	0.6	0.4	18.1
<b>Imports from Canada, total</b>	<b>123,504.9</b>	<b>143,669.5</b>	<b>156,206.6</b>	<b>155,682.6</b>	<b>162,105.7</b>	<b>183,723.5</b>	<b>210,270.5</b>	<b>200,853.4</b>	<b>194,820.7</b>	<b>207,448.4</b>	<b>236,734.9</b>
Truck	79,456.4	88,964.9	98,400.8	99,814.8	108,856.7	118,901.4	127,816.3	117,129.9	117,985.3	116,714.1	132,762.1
Rail	30,322.8	39,996.9	39,811.0	38,293.0	37,374.1	46,255.4	49,699.2	47,197.9	46,966.8	49,980.9	57,947.2
Pipeline	9,728.6	10,606.6	12,796.2	13,879.5	11,120.1	12,055.5	23,117.1	25,908.5	21,832.3	31,451.3	36,828.3
Other <sup>d</sup>	3,991.6	3,888.2	4,968.4	3,572.5	4,575.1	6,386.9	9,571.0	10,523.8	7,992.7	9,236.6	8,994.4
Mail	5.5	5.2	6.9	0.4	1.7	13.1	4.1	7.2	0.4	0.3	0.2
FTZ <sup>d</sup>	U	207.6	223.4	122.4	177.9	111.2	62.8	86.1	43.3	65.3	202.6
<b>Imports from Mexico, total</b>	<b>43,616.2</b>	<b>54,048.9</b>	<b>63,312.2</b>	<b>72,155.0</b>	<b>81,720.3</b>	<b>95,023.4</b>	<b>113,436.4</b>	<b>111,870.3</b>	<b>114,380.8</b>	<b>114,842.5</b>	<b>127,645.7</b>
Truck	35,013.9	43,014.3	48,350.0	56,716.5	65,883.7	76,448.0	88,668.7	86,377.2	90,593.6	92,535.0	104,943.8
Rail	7,769.0	9,137.9	12,297.7	12,646.9	12,029.7	14,693.4	21,056.1	22,056.8	20,790.7	19,701.7	20,183.4
Pipeline	187.9	27.4	8.1	3.6	2.4	1.5	11.5	1.6	0.6	0.2	-
Other <sup>d</sup>	643.5	768.9	639.2	668.2	917.8	1,255.8	1,573.9	1,539.7	1,548.9	1,600.1	1,838.7
Mail	1.9	1.3	1.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.2	-	-
FTZ <sup>d</sup>	U	1,099.2	2,015.6	2,119.6	2,886.7	2,624.4	2,125.7	1,894.9	1,446.8	1,005.4	679.8

KEY: - = value too small to report; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Other includes "flyaway aircraft" or aircraft moving under their own power (i.e., aircraft moving from the manufacturer to a customer and not carrying any freight), powerhouse (electricity), vessels moving under their own power, pedestrians carrying freight, and unknown and miscellaneous.

<sup>b</sup> Mail shipments data for several years prior to May 2004 were not compiled correctly resulting in undercounts.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning in January 1996, new edit checks were added in the processing of these data. Because of these checks, the number of mail export shipments from the United States to Mexico declined sharply between 1995 and 1996. The Census Bureau found that a number of rail shipments were misidentified as mail shipments in 1994 and 1995, although the exact proportion of these is unknown.

<sup>d</sup> Foreign Trade Zones (FTZs) were added as a mode of transport for land import shipments beginning in April 1995. Although FTZs are being treated as a mode of transportation in the Transborder Surface Freight Data, the actual mode for a specific shipment into or out of an FTZ is unknown because U.S. Customs does not collect this information.

#### NOTES

Shipments that neither originate nor terminate in the United States (i.e., in transit, in-bond shipments) are not included here, although they use the U.S. transportation system. These shipments are usually part of Mexico-Canada trade, and simply pass through the United States. Transshipments, however, are included between 1994, 1995, and 1996; these are shipments that entered or exited the United States by way of a Customs port on the northern or southern border, but whose origin or destination was a country other than Canada or Mexico. Starting in 1997, transshipments are excluded. Users should note these differences before comparing figures for 1994-96 with 1997 and subsequent year data. Data exclude export shipments valued at less than \$2,500 and import shipments valued at less than \$1,250.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Transborder Surface Freight Data, Internet site [www.bts.gov/transborder](http://www.bts.gov/transborder) as Nov. 9, 2005.



**Table 1-55: Crude Oil and Petroleum Products Transported in the United States by Mode (billions)**

	1975		1980		1985		1990		1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		2000		2001		2002		2003	
	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent	Ton-miles	Percent
<b>Crude oil, total</b>	<b>331.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>753.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>786.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>628.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>586.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>543.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>486.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>454.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>423.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>376.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>376.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>384.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>380.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Pipelines <sup>a</sup>	288.0	86.9	362.6	48.2	334.4	42.5	334.8	53.3	335.9	57.3	338.3	62.3	337.4	69.3	334.1	73.6	321.1	75.9	283.4	75.4	277.0	73.6	286.6	74.6	284.5	74.8
Water carriers	40.6	12.2	(c) 387.4	51.4	449.2	57.1	291.2	46.4	247.7	42.3	202.4	37.3	147.3	30.3	117.9	26.0	100.0	23.6	91.0	24.2	98.1	26.0	95.7	24.9	94.1	24.7
Motor carriers <sup>b</sup>	1.4	0.4	2.5	0.3	1.8	0.2	1.5	0.2	1.7	0.3	1.7	0.3	1.7	0.3	1.6	0.4	1.4	0.3	1.2	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.2	0.3	1.2	0.3
Railroads	1.5	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.1
<b>Refined petroleum products, total</b>	<b>515.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>492.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>409.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>448.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>458.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>479.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>469.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>475.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>489.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>497.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>493.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>480.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>502.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Pipelines <sup>a</sup>	219.0	42.5	225.6	45.8	229.9	56.2	249.3	55.6	265.2	57.8	280.9	58.6	279.1	59.4	285.7	60.1	296.6	60.5	293.9	59.1	299.1	60.6	299.6	62.3	305.7	60.8
Water carriers	257.4	50.0	230.4	46.8	141.2	34.5	157.8	35.2	153.2	33.4	154.1	32.2	148.3	31.6	147.1	30.9	147.5	30.1	153.4	30.8	145.9	29.6	131.9	27.4	146.0	29.0
Motor carriers <sup>b</sup>	26.2	5.1	24.3	5.0	26.9	6.6	28.2	6.3	24.6	5.4	28.0	5.8	26.0	5.5	26.7	5.6	27.6	5.6	30.1	6.1	29.7	6.0	29.4	6.1	31.9	6.3
Railroads	12.6	2.4	12.0	2.4	11.3	2.7	13.3	2.9	15.9	3.5	16.0	3.3	16.2	3.4	16.2	3.4	18.2	3.7	19.9	4.0	18.5	3.8	19.7	4.1	19.3	3.8
<b>Combined crude and petroleum products, total</b>	<b>846.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,245.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,195.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,076.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,044.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,022.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>956.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>929.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>912.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>873.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>869.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>864.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>883.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Pipelines <sup>a</sup>	507.0	59.9	588.2	47.2	564.3	47.2	584.1	54.2	601.1	57.5	619.2	60.6	616.5	64.5	619.8	66.7	617.7	67.7	577.3	66.1	576.1	66.2	586.2	67.8	590.2	66.8
Water carriers	298.0	35.2	(c) 617.8	49.6	590.4	49.4	449.0	41.7	400.9	38.4	356.5	34.9	295.6	30.9	265.0	28.5	247.5	27.1	244.4	28.0	244.0	28.1	227.6	26.3	240.1	27.2
Motor carriers <sup>b</sup>	27.6	3.3	26.8	2.2	28.7	2.4	29.7	2.8	26.3	2.5	29.7	2.9	27.7	2.9	28.3	3.0	29.0	3.2	31.3	3.6	30.8	3.5	30.6	3.5	33.2	3.8
Railroads	14.1	1.7	12.5	1.0	12.1	1.0	14.0	1.3	16.6	1.6	16.8	1.6	16.7	1.7	16.7	1.8	18.7	2.0	20.3	2.3	18.9	2.2	20.2	2.3	19.8	2.2

<sup>a</sup> The amount carried by pipeline is based on ton-miles of crude and petroleum products transported through federally regulated pipelines (84%), plus estimated ton-miles of crude and petroleum products transported through nonfederally regulated pipelines (16%).

<sup>b</sup> The amount carried by motor carriers is estimated.

<sup>c</sup> Reflects the entrance between 1975 and 1980 of the Alaska pipeline, moving crude petroleum for water transportation to U.S. refineries.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1975: Association of Oil Pipe Lines, *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC), table 6.  
1980-2003: *Ibid.*, (Annual issues), tables 1, 2, and 3.

**Table 1-56: U.S. Hazardous Materials Shipments by Transportation Mode, 2002**

Transportation mode	Value		Tons		Ton-miles		Average miles per shipment
	(\$ billion)	Percent	(millions)	Percent	(billions)	Percent	
TOTAL all modes	660.2	100.0	2,191.5	100.0	326.7	100.0	136
Single modes, total	644.5	97.6	2,158.5	98.5	311.9	95.5	105
Truck <sup>a</sup>	419.6	63.6	1,159.5	52.9	110.2	33.7	86
For-hire	189.8	28.8	449.5	20.5	65.1	19.9	285
Private <sup>b</sup>	226.7	34.3	702.2	32.0	44.1	13.5	38
Rail	31.3	4.7	109.4	5.0	72.1	22.1	695
Water	46.9	7.1	228.2	10.4	70.6	21.6	S
Air	1.6	0.2	0.1	-	0.1	-	2,080
Pipeline <sup>c</sup>	145.0	22.0	661.4	30.2	S	S	S
Multiple modes, total	9.6	1.5	18.7	0.9	12.5	3.8	849
Parcel, U.S. Postal Service or Courier	4.3	0.6	0.2	-	0.1	-	837
Other	5.4	0.8	18.5	0.8	12.4	3.8	1,371
Unknown and other modes, total	6.1	0.9	14.2	0.6	2.3	0.7	57

**KEY:** – = less than 1 unit of measure or equal to zero; S = data are not published because of high sampling variability or other reasons.

<sup>a</sup> Truck as a single mode includes shipments that went by private truck only, for-hire truck only, or a combination of both.

<sup>b</sup> Private truck refers to a truck operated by a temporary or permanent employee of an establishment or the buyer/receiver of the shipment.

<sup>c</sup> Excludes most shipments of crude oil. See previous table for the estimated amount of crude oil and petroleum products transported in the United States.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, *2002 Economic Census, Transportation, 2002 Commodity Flow Survey, Hazardous Materials* (Washington, DC: December 2004), table 1a.

**Table 1-57: U.S. Hazardous Materials Shipments by Hazard Class, 2002**

Hazard class and description	Value		Tons		Ton-miles		Average miles per shipment
	(\$ billion)	Percent	(millions)	Percent	(billions)	Percent	
Class 1. Explosives	7.9	1.2	5.0	0.2	1.6	0.5	651
Class 2. Gases	73.9	11.2	213.4	9.7	37.3	11.4	95
Class 3. Flammable liquids	490.2	74.3	1,789.0	81.6	218.6	66.9	106
Class 4. Flammable solids	6.6	1.0	11.3	0.5	4.4	1.3	158
Class 5. Oxidizers and organic peroxides	5.5	0.8	12.7	0.6	4.2	1.3	407
Class 6. Toxics (poison)	8.3	1.3	8.5	0.4	4.3	1.3	626
Class 7. Radioactive materials	5.9	0.9	0.1	–	–	–	S
Class 8. Corrosive materials	38.3	5.8	90.7	4.1	36.3	11.1	301
Class 9. Miscellaneous dangerous goods	23.6	3.6	61.0	2.8	20.2	6.2	368
<b>Total</b>	<b>660.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,191.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>326.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>136</b>

**KEY:** – = less than 1 unit of measure or rounds to zero; S = data were not published because of high sampling variability or other reasons.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, *2002 Economic Census, Transportation, 2002 Commodity Flow Survey, Hazardous Materials* (Washington, DC: December 2004), table 2a.



---

**Section E**  
**Physical Performance**



**Table 1-58: Passengers Boarded and Denied Boarding by the Largest U.S. Air Carriers<sup>a</sup> (Thousands of passengers)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Boarded	420,696	429,190	445,271	449,184	457,286	460,277	480,555	502,960	514,170	523,081	543,344	477,970	467,205	485,797	522,308
Denied boarding, <sup>b</sup> total	628	646	764	683	824	842	957	1,071	1,136	1,070	1,120	900	837	769	747
Voluntary	561	599	718	632	771	794	899	1,018	1,091	1,024	1,062	861	803	727	702
Involuntary	67	47	46	51	53	49	58	54	45	46	57	39	34	42	45
Percent denied boarding	0.15%	0.15%	0.17%	0.15%	0.18%	0.18%	0.20%	0.21%	0.22%	0.20%	0.21%	0.19%	0.18%	0.16%	0.14%

<sup>a</sup> Data include nonstop scheduled service between points within the United States (including territories) by U.S. air carriers with at least 1% of the total domestic scheduled service passenger revenues and operate aircraft with a passenger capacity of more than 60 seats. In 2004, the air carriers were Alaska, America West, American, American Eagle, Comair, Continental, Delta, Northwest, Southwest, United, US Airways, AirTran, ATA (formerly American Trans Air), Atlantic Southeast, Hawaiian, JetBlue, and Skywest. Before 1994, carriers included both majors and national airlines, i.e., airlines with over \$100 million in revenue.

<sup>b</sup> Number of passengers who hold confirmed reservations and are denied boarding ("bumped") from a flight because it is oversold. These figures include only passengers whose oversold flight departs without them; they do not include passengers affected by canceled, delayed, or diverted flights.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary, *Air Travel Consumer Report* (Washington, DC: Annual February issues).

**Table 1-59: Mishandled-Baggage Reports Filed by Passengers with the Largest U.S. Air Carriers<sup>a</sup>**

	1990 <sup>b</sup>	1991 <sup>c</sup>	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total mishandled-baggage reports (millions)	2.66	2.20	2.45	2.28	2.32	2.28	2.46	2.28	2.48	2.54	2.74	2.14	1.81	2.20	2.82
Enplaned passengers (domestic) (millions)	395.7	408.5	417.0	407.5	435.7	439.8	464.0	459.8	481.7	499.1	517.5	467.9	471.4	524.5	575.4
Reports per 1,000 passengers	6.73	5.38	5.87	5.60	5.33	5.18	5.30	4.96	5.16	5.08	5.29	4.58	3.84	4.19	4.91

<sup>a</sup> Data include nonstop scheduled service between points within the United States (including territories) by U.S. air carriers with at least 1% of the total domestic scheduled service passenger revenues and those carriers that report voluntarily. In 2004 the air carriers were Alaska, America West, American, American Eagle, Continental, Delta, Northwest, Southwest, United, US Airways, Airtran, ATA (formerly American Trans Air), Independence (formerly Atlantic Coast), Atlantic Southeast, ExpressJet, JetBlue, Skywest, Comair, and Hawaiian (voluntarily).

<sup>b</sup> Includes Pan Am.

<sup>c</sup> Includes Pan Am and Midway.

**NOTES**

Domestic system only.

Based on passenger reports of mishandled-baggage, including those that did not subsequently result in claims for compensation.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary, *Air Travel Consumer Report* (Washington, DC: Annual February issues).



**Table 1-60: Flight Operations Arriving On Time by the Largest U.S. Air Carriers<sup>a</sup>**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
On-time flight operations (percent)	79.4%	82.5%	82.3%	81.6%	81.5%	78.6%	74.5%	77.7%	77.2%	76.1%	72.6%	77.4%	82.1%	82.0%	78.1%

<sup>a</sup> Data include nonstop scheduled service between points within the United States (including territories) by U.S. air carriers with at least 1% of the total domestic scheduled service passenger revenues and other carriers that report voluntarily. In 2003, the air carriers were Alaska, America West, American, American Eagle, Continental, Delta, Northwest, Southwest, United, US Airways, Airtran, ATA (formerly American Trans Air), Independence (formerly Atlantic Coast), Atlantic Southeast, ExpressJet, Hawaiian (voluntarily), JetBlue, and Skywest. Reporting by Comair became effective January 2004.

**NOTE**

A flight is considered on time if it arrived less than 15 minutes after the scheduled time shown in the carriers' Computerized Reservations Systems. Canceled and diverted operations are counted as late.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary, *Air Travel Consumer Report* (Washington, DC: Annual February issues), table 1a, 12-month column.

**Table 1-61: FAA-Cited Causes of Departure and En route Delays (After pushing back from the gate)**

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Operations delayed (thousands)	356	338	394	393	298	281	276	248	237	272	245	306	374	450	348	286	317	455
Cause (percent)																		
Weather	67	70	57	56	65	65	72	75	72	74	68	74	69	69	72	72	72	70
Airport terminal volume	11	9	29	33	26	25	21	18	17	17	20	13	8	11	9	9	7	10
Air Route Traffic Control Center volume	13	12	8	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	4	3	3	5	4	5
Closed runways / taxiways	4	5	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	5	6	5	4	7	6
National Airspace System equipment	4	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Other	1	1	1	4	3	3	2	2	4	2	4	6	13	9	10	9	9	8

**KEY:** FAA = Federal Aviation Administration.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1987-97: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *Aviation Capacity Enhancement Plan* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1998-99: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Internet site

<http://www.faa.gov/apa/Delays/atDelays.htm> as of Aug. 8, 2002.

2000-04: Ibid., Operations Network (OPSNET) database query, Internet site <http://www.apo.data.faa.gov/> as of Mar. 18, 2005.

**Table 1-62: Major U.S. Air Carrier Delays, Cancellations, and Diversions**

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total operations	5,202,096	5,041,200	5,270,893	5,076,925	5,092,157	5,070,501	5,180,048	5,327,435	5,351,983	5,411,843	5,384,721	5,527,884	5,683,047	5,967,780	5,271,359	(R) 6,488,540	7,129,270
Late departures <sup>a</sup>	730,712	883,167	753,182	621,509	617,148	661,056	729,960	827,934	973,948	846,870	870,395	937,273	1,131,663	953,808	717,368	(R) 834,390	1,187,619
Late arrivals <sup>b</sup>	1,042,452	1,208,470	1,087,774	890,068	902,567	931,437	960,254	1,039,250	1,220,045	1,083,834	1,070,071	1,152,725	1,356,040	1,104,439	868,225	(R) 1,057,804	1,421,406
Cancellations	50,163	74,165	52,458	43,505	52,836	59,845	66,740	91,905	128,536	97,763	144,509	154,311	187,490	231,198	65,143	(R) 101,469	127,757
Diversions	14,436	14,839	15,954	12,585	11,384	10,333	12,106	10,492	14,121	12,081	13,161	13,555	14,254	12,909	8,356	(R) 11,381	13,784

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Prior to 1995, late departures comprises flights departing 15 minutes or more after the scheduled time and flights cancelled. Beginning in 1995, late departures is only flights departing 15 minutes or more after the scheduled departure time.

<sup>b</sup> Prior to 1995, late arrivals comprises flights arriving 15 minutes or more after the scheduled arrival time, flights cancelled, and flights diverted. Beginning in 1995, late arrivals is only flights arriving 15 minutes or more after the scheduled arrival time.

#### NOTES

Late departures and arrivals are strongly seasonal and are affected by weather and heavy demand in winter and summer months. The term "late" is defined as 15 minutes after the scheduled departure or arrival time. A canceled flight is one that was not operated, but was listed in a carrier's computer reservation system within seven calendar days of the scheduled departure. A diverted flight is one that left from the scheduled departure airport but flew to a destination point other than the scheduled destination point. In 2004, 19 air carriers reported on-time performance data, including all major U.S. carriers (carriers with at least one percent of total domestic scheduled-service passenger revenues) and other carriers that reported voluntarily. The number of carriers reporting in previous years is as follows: 2003 (18); 2002 (10); 2001 (12); 2000 (11); 1999 (10); 1998 (10); 1997 (10); 1996 (10); and 1995 (10).

#### SOURCES

1988-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Airline Service Quality  
 1995-2004: Ibid., *Summary of Airline On-Time Performance Year-to-date through December 2004* (Washington, DC: 2005), Internet site [www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/annual\\_airline\\_on\\_time\\_performance](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/annual_airline_on_time_performance) as of Feb. 25, 2005.

**Table 1-63: Annual Person-Hours of Highway Traffic Delay Per Person**

																			Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
																			Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003	
Population group	Urban area	1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank	
Medium	Akron, OH	1	1	3	3	4	(R) 4	5	4	6	8	9	9	8	(R) 7	6	6	-33	82	500	29	
Medium	Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	(R) 1	1	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	6	6	6	7	40	12	600	20	
Medium	Albuquerque, NM	2	4	8	8	10	11	14	18	20	23	25	(R) 24	(R) 18	(R) 17	15	16	-36	85	700	15	
Medium	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ	3	4	6	6	6	7	7	7	(R) 8	8	8	(R) 8	(R) 8	(R) 9	(R) 9	9	13	48	200	70	
Small	Anchorage, AK	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	50	10	50	83	
Very large	Atlanta, GA	6	10	11	11	12	17	23	26	30	31	33	29	31	(R) 31	32	34	3	58	467	39	
Medium	Austin, TX	4	8	9	11	9	11	14	17	20	24	20	24	25	26	26	27	35	19	575	24	
Small	Bakersfield, CA	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	33	20	300	59	
Large	Baltimore, MD	4	6	15	15	13	14	16	17	18	19	18	18	19	21	26	27	50	10	575	24	
Small	Beaumont, TX	2	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	4	6	6	6	6	8	8	33	20	300	59	
Medium	Birmingham, AL	3	4	5	5	5	6	8	9	10	11	13	13	13	13	14	14	8	55	367	52	
Very large	Boston, MA-NH-RI	(R) 6	(R) 10	(R) 15	(R) 16	19	(R) 18	(R) 18	(R) 16	(R) 17	(R) 19	(R) 20	(R) 19	(R) 20	(R) 21	(R) 24	25	25	33	317	58	
Small	Boulder, CO	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	25	33	400	44	
Medium	Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY	2	4	(R) 6	6	8	8	9	10	10	11	13	16	16	16	(R) 18	17	31	26	750	13	
Small	Brownsville, TX	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	0	60	100	78	
Large	Buffalo, NY	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	5	5	5	6	100	1	500	29	
Small	Cape Coral, FL	1	2	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	14	46	700	15	
Small	Charleston-North Charleston, SC	5	6	10	10	11	10	9	9	9	10	11	12	12	11	12	14	27	31	180	72	
Medium	Charlotte, NC-SC	4	7	11	12	14	13	12	12	14	17	18	19	21	21	24	23	28	30	475	38	
Very large	Chicago, IL-IN	6	11	17	18	18	18	17	20	26	24	26	26	25	26	29	31	19	41	417	43	
Large	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	2	3	7	7	8	9	12	(R) 11	(R) 13	(R) 16	(R) 15	(R) 15	(R) 16	(R) 16	(R) 17	17	13	47	750	13	
Large	Cleveland, OH	1	1	3	3	4	5	6	9	10	12	9	10	8	7	6	6	-33	82	500	29	
Small	Colorado Springs, CO	1	2	2	2	3	4	4	6	6	8	(R) 11	(R) 13	(R) 15	(R) 16	(R) 15	14	27	31	1,300	4	
Small	Columbia, SC	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	(R) 4	4	4	5	67	8	400	44	
Large	Columbus, OH	2	2	8	8	10	11	(R) 13	(R) 14	(R) 16	19	(R) 18	(R) 19	(R) 16	(R) 15	15	16	-11	79	700	15	
Small	Corpus Christi, TX	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	3	4	100	1	100	78	
Very large	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	6	12	17	18	21	23	22	24	23	24	27	(R) 33	(R) 33	(R) 34	(R) 35	35	30	29	483	36	
Medium	Dayton, OH	1	2	3	4	4	5	(R) 5	(R) 8	(R) 9	(R) 10	(R) 9	(R) 10	(R) 9	(R) 8	(R) 7	6	-33	82	500	29	
Large	Denver-Aurora, CO	7	8	12	13	15	18	19	23	26	29	32	32	34	35	(R) 31	31	-3	72	343	54	
Very large	Detroit, MI	7	7	20	21	28	(R) 33	28	26	26	27	27	26	24	26	27	30	11	50	329	56	
Medium	El Paso, TX-NM	1	1	2	3	4	4	5	5	4	5	5	8	9	11	10	10	100	1	900	6	
Small	Eugene, OR	1	1	2	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	5	5	5	25	33	400	44	
Medium	Fresno, CA	3	3	7	7	7	5	5	5	6	7	8	10	10	8	8	7	-13	80	133	77	
Medium	Grand Rapids, MI	2	2	4	5	6	8	8	7	8	(R) 9	11	11	10	(R) 9	(R) 10	10	-9	75	400	44	
Medium	Hartford, CT	(R) 2	2	3	4	6	5	5	5	(R) 5	(R) 7	8	8	8	9	9	8	0	60	300	59	
Medium	Honolulu, HI	4	6	13	13	14	13	13	14	13	12	12	13	10	11	10	11	-8	74	175	74	

**Table 1-63: Annual Person-Hours of Highway Traffic Delay Per Person**

Population group	Urban area																		Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank	
Very large	Houston, TX	19	33	23	17	17	(R) 20	(R) 23	25	(R) 27	(R) 31	29	35	31	(R) 34	(R) 37	36	24	38	89	82	
Large	Indianapolis, IN	2	2	4	5	7	13	17	19	22	24	19	19	20	21	20	21	11	53	950	5	
Medium	Jacksonville, FL	3	4	10	10	13	13	14	18	17	18	15	15	14	15	17	18	20	40	500	29	
Large	Kansas City, MO-KS	1	2	3	3	4	6	8	6	8	9	9	11	9	9	8	9	0	60	800	10	
Small	Laredo, TX	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	3	4	4	4	33	20	300	59	
Large	Las Vegas, NV	3	5	12	13	11	10	13	13	14	16	16	17	17	15	(R) 16	16	0	60	433	42	
Small	Little Rock, AR	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	(R) 3	5	(R) 5	5	6	5	5	0	60	400	44	
Very large	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	19	24	53	51	51	51	46	49	54	52	56	55	(R) 53	(R) 51	(R) 52	50	-11	78	163	75	
Medium	Louisville, KY-IN	4	5	5	7	9	12	14	13	17	19	19	21	20	(R) 19	(R) 21	22	16	44	450	40	
Medium	Memphis, TN-MS-AR	1	2	5	6	7	7	9	11	11	13	13	13	(R) 15	16	(R) 17	18	38	15	1,700	2	
Very large	Miami, FL	5	6	13	14	18	18	19	19	21	22	22	24	26	27	29	29	32	25	480	37	
Large	Milwaukee, WI	2	3	5	6	7	9	9	(R) 12	12	12	13	(R) 14	14	13	(R) 13	13	0	60	550	27	
Large	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	1	4	8	9	11	14	15	17	17	23	23	26	(R) 22	(R) 24	(R) 23	23	0	60	2,200	1	
Medium	Nashville-Davidson, TN	6	7	9	8	7	10	12	14	(R) 16	18	16	(R) 18	20	(R) 18	(R) 21	20	25	33	233	66	
Medium	New Haven, CT	2	2	(R) 3	4	5	5	5	4	6	9	11	12	(R) 13	(R) 12	11	11	22	39	450	40	
Large	New Orleans, LA	4	5	6	8	7	7	12	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	9	10	-9	75	150	76	
Very large	New York-Newark, NY-NJ-CT	6	7	18	(R) 14	13	14	16	18	18	20	21	23	21	22	23	23	10	54	283	63	
Large	Oklahoma City, OK	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	5	6	6	8	6	6	7	7	17	43	600	20	
Medium	Omaha, NE-IA	2	3	5	5	6	6	8	8	9	9	10	11	(R) 11	12	12	13	30	27	550	27	
Large	Orlando, FL	5	9	11	16	17	19	19	19	21	24	27	26	(R) 30	(R) 31	(R) 30	30	11	50	500	29	
Medium	Oxnard-Ventura, CA	2	5	8	7	7	7	10	11	12	10	(R) 11	12	15	17	17	18	64	9	800	10	
Small	Pensacola, FL-AL	1	2	6	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	9	10	11	10	10	10	11	50	900	6	
Very large	Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD	5	6	9	12	13	11	12	(R) 15	(R) 15	15	(R) 20	21	18	21	22	21	5	56	320	57	
Very large	Phoenix, AZ	7	8	15	17	19	19	19	16	21	23	20	25	24	(R) 26	(R) 25	26	30	27	271	64	
Large	Pittsburgh, PA	4	5	7	7	7	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	7	7	7	8	0	60	100	78	
Large	Portland, OR-WA	3	3	8	9	11	14	14	16	18	19	20	21	20	(R) 21	(R) 21	20	0	60	567	26	
Large	Providence, RI-MA	2	3	6	6	7	8	8	9	10	(R) 9	10	(R) 12	(R) 12	12	17	18	80	5	800	10	
Medium	Raleigh-Durham, NC	3	5	(R) 8	7	9	10	11	11	11	12	(R) 11	11	12	16	14	15	36	18	400	44	
Medium	Richmond, VA	2	2	4	5	6	6	8	12	(R) 13	(R) 11	(R) 10	10	7	7	8	9	-10	77	350	53	
Large	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	4	7	20	23	25	24	20	22	24	25	29	28	(R) 28	(R) 28	(R) 29	30	3	57	650	19	
Medium	Rochester, NY	0	1	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	4	33	20	NM	NM	
Large	Sacramento, CA	5	7	14	14	13	13	16	14	17	15	(R) 16	(R) 17	(R) 18	(R) 20	(R) 21	22	38	17	340	55	

**Table 1-63: Annual Person-Hours of Highway Traffic Delay Per Person**

Population group	Urban area																		Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank	
Small	Salem, OR	1	1	3	4	4	4	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	(R) 7	8	8	33	20	700	15	
Medium	Salt Lake City, UT	1	2	4	5	6	7	9	9	8	7	8	9	10	14	(R) 16	16	100	1	1,500	3	
Large	San Antonio, TX	3	7	6	6	7	6	5	10	10	10	13	19	21	19	19	18	38	15	500	29	
Large	San Diego, CA	3	6	16	14	14	13	14	14	14	17	16	20	20	(R) 22	(R) 27	28	75	6	833	9	
Very large	San Francisco-Oakland, CA	12	24	36	28	26	28	24	31	31	28	32	34	(R) 36	(R) 37	(R) 38	37	16	45	208	69	
Large	San Jose, CA	10	21	43	35	26	25	24	26	25	23	26	31	(R) 32	32	29	29	12	49	190	71	
Medium	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	6	8	8	8	10	9	9	(R) 10	10	25	33	100	78	
Large	Seattle, WA	5	9	22	24	(R) 25	25	25	(R) 27	29	(R) 30	(R) 30	(R) 30	(R) 26	25	(R) 26	25	-17	81	400	44	
Small	Spokane, WA	1	2	2	3	3	5	6	4	4	5	5	6	5	5	5	5	0	60	400	44	
Medium	Springfield, MA-CT	3	3	4	3	4	(R) 3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	5	4	0	60	33	84	
Large	St. Louis, MO-IL	6	8	9	9	11	15	16	18	18	20	(R) 20	(R) 21	(R) 22	(R) 19	(R) 21	19	-5	73	217	67	
Large	Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL	8	9	14	17	18	20	23	23	22	21	21	22	20	23	23	25	19	42	213	68	
Medium	Toledo, OH-MI	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	5	5	6	(R) 7	7	7	7	40	12	600	20	
Medium	Tucson, AZ	2	2	5	6	6	7	8	8	8	11	(R) 11	(R) 11	11	13	(R) 16	19	73	7	850	8	
Medium	Tulsa, OK	1	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	4	5	(R) 5	6	(R) 7	7	7	7	40	12	600	20	
Large	Virginia Beach, VA	5	7	9	8	9	8	10	11	12	12	14	14	10	12	(R) 14	14	0	60	180	72	
Very large	Washington, DC-VA-MD	10	14	21	22	24	(R) 25	26	28	(R) 30	(R) 29	(R) 33	(R) 34	(R) 31	(R) 32	33	34	3	58	240	65	
NA	85-Area Average	(R) 6	9	17	16	17	18	18	20	21	22	23	(R) 24	(R) 23	(R) 24	(R) 25	25	9	NA	317	NA	
NA	Very Large Area Average	9	13	(R) 24	(R) 22	24	(R) 24	24	26	28	28	(R) 30	(R) 31	(R) 30	(R) 30	(R) 32	32	7	NA	256	NA	
NA	Large Area Average	4	6	(R) 11	12	(R) 12	(R) 13	(R) 14	(R) 15	(R) 16	(R) 18	(R) 18	(R) 19	(R) 19	(R) 19	20	18	0	NA	350	NA	
NA	Medium Area Average	2	3	(R) 5	6	7	7	8	9	10	11	11	12	(R) 12	(R) 12	(R) 13	13	18	NA	550	NA	
NA	Small Area Average	2	2	(R) 3	4	4	4	4	(R) 4	(R) 4	5	6	6	(R) 7	(R) 7	7	7	17	NA	289	NA	

**KEY:** NA = not applicable; NM = not meaningful; R = revised.

Very large urban areas – over 3 million population.

Large urban areas – over 1 million and less than 3 million population.

Medium urban areas – over 500,000 and less than 1 million population.

Small urban areas – less than 500,000 population.

<sup>a</sup> Percent changes were calculated using the numbers in this table and were not obtained from the source. Rank is based on the calculated percent change with the highest number corresponding to a rank of 1.

**NOTE**

The urban areas included are those containing over 500,000 people and several smaller places mostly chosen by previous sponsors of the Texas Transportation Institute study on mobility.

**SOURCE**

Texas Transportation Institute, *The 2005 Annual Urban Mobility Report* (College Station, TX: 2005), Internet site <http://mobility.tamu.edu> as of June 7, 2005.

**Table 1-64: Travel Time Index**

Population group	Urban area																Points change				
																	Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003		
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>
Medium	Akron, OH	1.02	1.02	1.04	1.05	1.05	(R) 1.06	1.07	1.06	1.09	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.10	1.10	1.09	1.09	-2	76	7	67
Medium	Albany-Schenectady, NY	(R) 1.02	1.02	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.08	3	32	6	70	
Medium	Albuquerque, NM	1.04	1.06	1.10	1.11	1.13	1.14	1.18	1.21	1.23	1.24	1.26	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.20	(R) 1.17	-9	85	13	46	
Medium	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ	1.06	1.08	1.11	1.12	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.13	(R) 1.15	1.15	1.15	(R) 1.14	(R) 1.15	(R) 1.15	1.14	-1	70	8	62	
Small	Anchorage, AK	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1	54	1	84
Very large	Atlanta, GA	1.08	1.11	1.14	1.13	1.14	1.18	1.24	1.26	1.29	1.31	1.34	1.32	1.35	(R) 1.40	1.42	1.46	12	2	38	3
Medium	Austin, TX	1.08	1.10	1.12	1.13	1.12	1.14	1.17	1.20	1.23	1.26	1.24	1.26	1.26	1.30	1.31	1.33	9	9	25	19
Small	Bakersfield, CA	1.01	1.01	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.07	1	54	6	70
Large	Baltimore, MD	1.07	1.10	1.21	1.20	1.19	1.20	1.22	1.24	1.24	1.26	1.25	1.26	1.27	1.30	(R) 1.35	1.37	12	2	30	13
Small	Beaumont, TX	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.05	1.06	1.05	1.07	1.07	2	42	4	78
Medium	Birmingham, AL	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.08	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.17	2	42	12	50
Very large	Boston, MA-NH-RI	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.14	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.22	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.26	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.26	(R) 1.29	(R) 1.30	(R) 1.29	(R) 1.30	(R) 1.30	(R) 1.35	1.34	4	25	24	22
Small	Boulder, CO	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.07	(R) 1.07	1.08	1.09	(R) 1.08	1.09	1.08	1	54	6	70
Medium	Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY	1.05	1.08	(R) 1.12	1.13	1.15	1.15	1.17	1.19	1.18	1.21	1.24	1.28	1.27	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.30	1.29	5	20	24	22
Small	Brownsville, TX	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.08	1.07	1.06	-1	70	4	78
Large	Buffalo, NY	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.07	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.10	5	20	7	67
Small	Cape Coral, FL	1.04	1.05	1.09	1.10	1.11	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.17	1.18	4	25	14	39
Small	Charleston-North Charleston, SC	1.08	1.10	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.15	1.14	1.14	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.17	1.18	1.17	1.18	1.20	3	32	12	50
Medium	Charlotte, NC-SC	1.07	1.12	1.16	1.18	1.19	1.17	1.16	1.17	1.19	1.23	1.23	1.24	1.26	1.26	1.31	1.31	8	11	24	22
Very large	Chicago, IL-IN	1.18	1.27	1.36	1.35	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.38	1.44	1.43	1.47	1.47	1.44	1.47	1.54	1.57	10	8	39	2
Large	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	1.04	1.06	1.12	1.12	1.15	1.15	1.18	1.18	1.20	1.22	1.22	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.22	(R) 1.22	1.22	0	63	18	32
Large	Cleveland, OH	1.02	1.02	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.08	1.10	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.15	1.15	1.13	1.12	1.10	1.09	-6	83	7	67
Small	Colorado Springs, CO	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.07	1.08	1.10	1.11	(R) 1.13	(R) 1.16	1.18	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.22	(R) 1.21	1.19	3	32	17	33
Small	Columbia, SC	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	(R) 1.05	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	2	42	3	81
Large	Columbus, OH	1.03	1.04	1.10	1.11	1.13	1.14	1.17	1.18	1.20	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.21	1.22	1.19	1.18	(R) 1.19	1.19	-2	76	16	35
Small	Corpus Christi, TX	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.04	1.05	1.04	1.05	1	54	2	82
Very large	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	1.07	1.12	1.18	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.22	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.27	1.31	(R) 1.32	(R) 1.33	(R) 1.35	1.36	9	9	29	16	
Medium	Dayton, OH	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.08	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.12	(R) 1.12	(R) 1.12	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.09	1.08	-4	81	5	76
Large	Denver-Aurora, CO	1.10	1.13	1.17	1.19	1.21	1.24	1.24	1.30	1.33	1.37	1.39	1.38	(R) 1.41	(R) 1.45	1.40	1.40	1	54	30	13
Very large	Detroit, MI	1.12	1.13	1.28	1.29	1.34	1.36	1.33	1.32	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.35	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.38	2	42	26	17
Medium	El Paso, TX-NM	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.07	1.07	1.09	1.08	1.07	1.09	1.10	1.14	1.16	1.17	(R) 1.17	1.17	7	14	15	37
Small	Eugene, OR	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.09	1.12	1.11	1.10	1.11	4	25	9	56
Medium	Fresno, CA	1.05	1.05	1.13	1.13	1.13	1.12	1.11	1.13	1.13	1.16	1.18	1.20	1.19	1.16	1.15	1.14	-4	81	9	56
Medium	Grand Rapids, MI	1.03	1.03	1.07	1.07	1.09	1.11	1.11	1.10	1.11	1.12	(R) 1.16	1.15	1.14	(R) 1.13	(R) 1.13	1.14	-2	76	11	52
Medium	Hartford, CT	(R) 1.03	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.08	1.07	1.07	1.08	(R) 1.08	1.10	1.11	1.11	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.11	0	63	8	62
Medium	Honolulu, HI	1.10	1.12	1.21	1.20	1.22	1.21	1.22	1.23	1.23	1.20	1.21	1.21	1.19	1.19	1.18	1.19	-2	76	9	56
Very large	Houston, TX	1.28	1.39	1.31	1.25	(R) 1.23	1.24	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.28	(R) 1.32	(R) 1.35	(R) 1.34	(R) 1.37	1.36	(R) 1.38	(R) 1.41	1.42	8	11	14	39
Large	Indianapolis, IN	1.03	1.03	1.06	1.08	1.10	1.16	1.20	1.22	1.25	1.26	1.22	1.23	1.24	(R) 1.26	1.24	1.24	2	42	21	26
Medium	Jacksonville, FL	1.04	1.05	1.11	1.12	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.18	1.17	1.16	1.14	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.18	4	25	14	39
Large	Kansas City, MO-KS	1.01	1.02	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.06	1.08	1.09	1.09	1.11	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.11	2	42	10	54
Small	Laredo, TX	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.07	1.08	1	54	5	76
Large	Las Vegas, NV	1.07	1.10	1.23	1.25	1.24	1.24	1.28	1.27	1.30	1.33	1.33	1.34	1.34	1.35	(R) 1.36	1.39	6	16	32	9
Small	Little Rock, AK	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.05	1.07	1.06	1.06	1	54	4	78
Very large	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	1.30	1.35	1.80	1.79	1.76	1.73	1.64	1.72	1.78	1.77	1.83	1.80	1.76	(R) 1.78	1.77	1.75	-8	84	45	1
Medium	Louisville, KY-IN	1.09	1.09	1.08	1.10	1.13	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.19	1.21	1.22	1.24	(R) 1.23	1.22	1.24	1.24	2	42	15	37
Medium	Memphis, TN-MS-AR	1.03	1.04	1.09	1.09	1.11	1.11	1.14	1.17	1.18	(R) 1.19	(R) 1.19	1.19	(R) 1.19	(R) 1.20	1.22	1.22	3	32	19	28
Very Large	Miami, FL	1.09	1.11	1.20	1.21	1.26	1.26	1.26	1.28	1.29	1.30	1.31	1.34	1.35	1.37	1.40	1.42	11	6	33	5
Large	Milwaukee, WI	1.05	1.07	1.12	1.12	1.15	1.17	1.16	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.22	1.25	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.23	1.21	-1	70	16	35

**Table 1-64: Travel Time Index**

Population group																		Points change			
																		Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003	
																		Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>
Large	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	1.03	1.06	1.12	1.12	1.14	1.16	1.20	1.22	1.23	1.30	1.32	1.35	1.32	1.34	1.34	1.34	2	42	31	11
Medium	Nashville-Davidson, TN	1.07	1.08	1.09	1.08	1.08	1.09	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.16	1.15	(R) 1.17	1.18	(R) 1.17	1.19	1.18	3	32	11	52
Medium	New Haven, CT	1.03	(R) 1.03	(R) 1.05	(R) 1.05	1.07	1.08	1.09	1.09	1.07	1.09	1.12	1.13	1.14	(R) 1.15	1.14	1.13	1	54	10	54
Large	New Orleans, LA	1.10	1.14	1.16	1.19	1.18	1.16	1.20	1.20	1.20	1.19	1.19	1.20	1.18	1.17	1.18	1.19	0	63	9	56
Very large	New York-Newark, NY-NJ-CT	1.13	1.16	1.31	1.28	1.27	1.28	1.31	1.33	1.34	1.36	1.36	1.40	1.38	1.38	1.40	1.39	3	32	26	17
Large	Oklahoma City, OK	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.06	1.07	1.09	1.11	1.09	1.10	1.10	1.11	1.10	1	54	8	62
Medium	Omaha, NE-IA	1.04	1.06	1.09	1.10	1.11	1.10	1.12	1.12	1.14	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	4	25	14	39
Large	Orlando, FL	1.09	1.15	1.16	1.19	1.19	1.21	1.20	1.21	1.22	1.24	1.27	1.27	1.28	(R) 1.30	(R) 1.31	1.30	3	32	21	26
Medium	Oxnard-Ventura, CA	1.04	1.07	1.10	1.09	1.10	1.10	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.14	(R) 1.15	1.19	1.19	1.21	(R) 1.21	1.23	8	11	19	28
Small	Pensacola, FL-AL	1.03	1.04	1.08	1.09	1.09	1.11	1.10	1.11	1.10	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.14	1.12	1.12	1.12	0	63	9	56
Very large	Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD	1.13	1.14	1.19	1.20	1.22	1.20	1.21	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.27	1.33	(R) 1.33	(R) 1.31	1.35	1.35	1.32	-1	70	19	28
Very large	Phoenix, AZ	1.13	1.15	1.22	1.24	1.27	1.27	1.28	1.24	1.30	1.33	1.31	1.38	1.38	1.40	1.35	1.35	4	25	22	25
Large	Pittsburgh, PA	1.08	1.09	1.10	1.09	1.09	1.09	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	-1	70	2	82
Large	Portland, OR-WA	1.05	1.07	1.16	1.17	1.20	1.24	1.25	1.28	1.31	1.35	1.34	1.37	1.37	1.39	1.38	1.37	3	32	32	9
Large	Providence, RI-MA	1.05	1.06	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.11	1.11	1.12	1.14	(R) 1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	(R) 1.15	(R) 1.18	1.19	6	16	14	39
Medium	Raleigh-Durham, NC	1.05	1.07	(R) 1.11	1.09	(R) 1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.13	1.15	1.15	(R) 1.14	1.16	1.19	1.18	1.19	4	25	14	39
Medium	Richmond, VA	1.03	1.03	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.08	1.11	1.11	(R) 1.09	1.09	1.09	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.09	0	63	6	70
Large	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	1.04	1.08	1.24	1.27	1.29	1.27	1.23	1.26	1.28	1.27	1.31	1.33	1.33	1.32	(R) 1.34	1.37	6	16	33	5
Medium	Rochester, NY	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.07	2	42	6	70
Large	Sacramento, CA	1.07	1.09	1.20	1.20	1.18	1.19	1.22	1.21	1.24	1.23	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.29	(R) 1.32	(R) 1.34	1.37	12	2	30	13
Small	Salem, OR	1.02	1.02	1.04	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.06	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.09	1.11	1.11	3	32	9	56
Medium	Salt Lake City, UT	1.03	1.05	1.08	1.10	1.13	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.17	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.26	1.28	12	2	25	19
Large	San Antonio, TX	1.05	1.08	1.07	1.07	1.08	1.07	1.08	1.12	1.12	1.13	1.16	1.22	1.24	1.22	1.23	1.22	6	16	17	33
Large	San Diego, CA	1.06	1.09	1.24	1.22	1.23	1.22	1.22	1.22	1.23	1.25	1.26	1.32	1.32	1.32	(R) 1.40	1.41	15	1	35	4
Very large	San Francisco-Oakland, CA	1.21	1.36	1.50	1.42	1.41	1.44	1.40	1.45	1.45	1.42	1.47	1.49	1.54	1.54	1.55	1.54	7	14	33	5
Large	San Jose, CA	1.18	1.30	1.44	1.41	1.34	1.34	1.33	1.34	1.33	1.30	1.34	1.39	1.42	1.43	1.39	1.37	3	32	19	28
Medium	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	1.12	1.12	1.14	1.16	1.16	1.18	1.19	(R) 1.16	1.19	1.19	1.20	1.24	1.22	1.22	1.25	1.25	5	20	13	46
Large	Seattle, WA	1.07	1.13	1.29	1.33	(R) 1.35	1.35	1.34	1.36	1.36	1.40	1.39	(R) 1.40	1.35	1.35	(R) 1.36	1.38	-1	70	31	11
Small	Spokane, WA	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.04	1.05	1.08	1.08	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.07	1.07	1.08	0	63	6	70
Medium	Springfield, MA-CT	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.05	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.07	1.07	1.06	1.07	1.06	0	63	1	84
Large	St. Louis, MO-IL	1.09	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.14	1.18	1.19	1.21	1.21	1.24	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.25	1.25	(R) 1.23	1.24	1.22	-2	76	13	46
Large	Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL	1.19	1.21	1.26	1.29	1.29	1.30	1.32	1.32	1.31	1.29	1.28	1.29	1.27	1.31	1.31	1.33	5	20	14	39
Medium	Toledo, OH-MI	1.02	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.06	(R) 1.07	1.08	1.09	1.10	1.11	1.11	1.10	2	42	8	62
Medium	Tucson, AZ	1.06	1.06	1.11	1.13	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.19	(R) 1.20	(R) 1.20	1.19	(R) 1.22	(R) 1.28	1.31	11	6	25	19
Medium	Tulsa, OK	1.02	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.08	(R) 1.08	1.09	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.10	1.10	1.10	2	42	8	62
Large	Virginia Beach, VA	1.08	1.11	1.14	1.14	1.14	1.13	1.15	1.16	1.18	1.18	1.19	1.19	1.16	1.18	(R) 1.20	1.21	2	42	13	46
Very large	Washington, DC-VA-MD	1.18	1.23	1.33	1.35	1.37	1.38	1.37	1.40	1.44	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.44	1.46	1.50	1.51	5	20	33	5
NA	85-Area Average	1.12	1.16	1.28	1.27	1.28	1.28	1.27	1.29	1.31	1.32	1.34	1.35	1.34	1.35	1.37	1.37	3	NA	25	NA
NA	Very Large Area Average	(R) 1.18	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.40	(R) 1.39	(R) 1.39	(R) 1.38	(R) 1.37	1.40	(R) 1.43	(R) 1.43	(R) 1.46	(R) 1.46	(R) 1.45	(R) 1.47	(R) 1.49	1.48	2	NA	30	NA
NA	Large Area Average	1.07	1.10	1.17	1.18	(R) 1.18	(R) 1.19	(R) 1.20	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.26	(R) 1.26	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.28	1.28	3	NA	21	NA
NA	Medium Area Average	1.05	1.06	1.09	(R) 1.09	1.10	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.18	3	NA	13	NA
NA	Small Area Average	(R) 1.03	1.04	(R) 1.05	1.06	(R) 1.06	(R) 1.06	(R) 1.06	1.07	(R) 1.07	1.08	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.09	1.10	1.10	1.10	1.10	2	NA	7	NA

KEY: NA = not applicable; R = revised.

Very large urban areas – over 3 million population.

Large urban areas – over 1 million and less than 3 million population.

Medium urban areas – over 500,000 and less than 1 million population.

Small urban areas – less than 500,000 population.

<sup>a</sup> Rank is based on the calculated point change with the highest number corresponding to a rank of 1.



**Table 1-64: Travel Time Index**

																			Points change			
																			Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003	
Population group	Urban area	1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	

**NOTE**

The Travel Time Index (TTI) is the ratio of peak period travel time to free flow travel time. The TTI expresses the average amount of extra time it takes to travel in the peak relative to free-flow travel. A TTI of 1.3, for example, indicates a 20-minute free-flow trip will take 26 minutes during the peak travel time periods, a 6-minute (30 percent) travel time penalty.

**SOURCE**

Texas Transportation Institute, *The 2005 Annual Urban Mobility Report* (College Station, TX: 2005), Internet site <http://mobility.tamu.edu> as of June 10, 2005.

**Table 1-65: Annual Roadway Congestion Index**

Population group	Urban area	1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Points change			
																		Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003	
																		Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>
Medium	Akron, OH	0.54	0.59	0.73	0.73	0.74	0.79	0.82	0.81	0.85	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.88	0.89	-1	79	35	34
Medium	Albany-Schenectady, NY	0.46	0.51	0.68	0.67	0.69	0.71	0.71	0.72	0.74	0.75	0.75	0.77	0.78	0.80	0.81	0.81	6	37	35	34
Medium	Albuquerque, NM	0.62	0.69	0.85	0.84	0.87	0.91	0.97	1.00	1.05	1.06	1.08	(R) 1.05	(R) 1.02	(R) 1.00	(R) 0.98	0.95	-13	85	33	38
Medium	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ	0.65	0.71	0.83	0.86	0.87	0.90	0.91	0.93	0.98	0.99	(R) 0.99	(R) 0.99	(R) 0.98	(R) 0.95	(R) 0.93	0.92	-7	83	27	63
Small	Anchorage, AK	0.58	0.63	0.62	0.62	0.60	0.59	0.61	0.60	0.59	0.59	0.62	0.61	0.62	0.65	0.67	0.67	5	44	9	82
Very large	Atlanta, GA	0.77	0.93	0.98	0.97	0.99	1.05	1.13	1.13	1.17	1.24	1.28	1.27	1.34	(R) 1.35	(R) 1.36	1.36	8	23	59	3
Medium	Austin, TX	0.73	0.81	0.90	0.90	0.88	0.88	0.90	0.94	0.97	1.01	1.03	1.07	1.12	1.16	(R) 1.16	1.15	12	10	42	17
Small	Bakersfield, CA	0.54	0.56	0.64	0.67	0.70	0.68	0.71	0.72	0.74	0.75	0.76	0.78	0.76	0.77	0.77	0.76	0	77	22	70
Large	Baltimore, MD	0.75	0.80	0.95	0.95	0.97	0.97	1.00	1.03	1.03	1.05	1.06	1.07	1.10	1.14	1.20	1.22	16	4	47	11
Small	Beaumont, TX	0.65	0.72	0.74	0.78	0.83	0.82	0.78	0.80	0.84	0.85	0.85	0.86	0.84	0.86	0.89	0.89	4	51	24	68
Medium	Birmingham, AL	0.69	0.70	0.78	0.77	0.78	0.81	0.85	0.87	0.90	0.93	0.96	0.98	0.99	1.00	1.00	1.01	5	44	32	42
Very large	Boston, MA-NH-RI	(R) 0.87	(R) 0.97	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.12	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.11	(R) 1.12	(R) 1.13	(R) 1.14	(R) 1.16	(R) 1.15	(R) 1.16	(R) 1.17	(R) 1.16	1.17	1	70	30	50
Small	Boulder, CO	0.55	0.59	0.65	0.66	0.70	0.71	0.72	0.74	0.76	0.81	(R) 0.79	(R) 0.81	(R) 0.85	(R) 0.82	(R) 0.85	0.83	4	51	28	58
Medium	Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY	0.78	0.91	1.01	0.98	1.02	1.02	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.08	1.11	1.12	1.14	1.17	1.20	1.19	8	23	41	19
Small	Brownsville, TX	0.54	0.54	0.62	0.62	0.64	0.68	0.69	0.70	0.71	0.73	0.76	0.78	0.83	(R) 0.83	0.84	0.82	6	37	28	58
Large	Buffalo, NY	0.53	0.55	0.60	0.62	0.64	0.66	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.68	0.70	0.72	0.76	0.75	0.76	0.78	8	23	25	66
Small	Cape Coral, FL	0.83	0.87	0.95	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.92	0.94	0.94	0.95	0.96	0.95	1.01	1.03	9	15	20	75
Small	Charleston-North Charleston, SC	0.85	0.88	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.94	0.95	0.93	0.92	0.93	0.97	0.98	0.98	0.95	0.97	1.01	4	51	16	78
Medium	Charlotte, NC-SC	0.86	1.02	1.05	1.04	0.98	0.94	0.94	0.95	1.01	1.07	1.09	1.14	1.15	1.17	1.18	1.16	7	33	30	50
Very large	Chicago, IL-IN	0.95	1.02	1.18	1.19	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.22	1.27	1.27	1.31	1.32	1.33	1.34	1.38	1.39	8	23	44	15
Large	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	0.70	0.78	0.92	0.90	0.91	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.04	1.09	(R) 1.09	(R) 1.09	(R) 1.09	(R) 1.06	(R) 1.08	1.07	-2	82	37	28
Large	Cleveland, OH	0.68	0.65	0.83	0.83	0.85	0.89	0.91	0.92	0.94	0.96	0.98	0.98	0.97	0.94	0.92	0.90	-8	84	22	70
Small	Colorado Springs, CO	0.50	0.60	0.62	0.61	0.64	0.66	0.68	0.73	0.76	(R) 0.80	0.83	(R) 0.86	(R) 0.90	(R) 0.91	(R) 0.90	0.91	8	23	41	19
Small	Columbia, SC	0.55	0.62	0.70	0.69	0.72	0.72	0.73	0.75	0.74	0.77	0.79	0.81	(R) 0.86	0.83	0.85	0.87	8	23	32	42
Large	Columbus, OH	0.63	0.68	0.85	0.87	0.90	0.92	0.94	0.97	1.00	1.02	(R) 1.03	(R) 1.02	(R) 1.01	(R) 1.07	(R) 1.07	1.09	6	37	46	13
Small	Corpus Christi, TX	0.57	0.65	0.67	0.66	0.67	0.65	0.64	0.64	0.66	0.70	0.70	0.71	0.70	0.71	0.71	0.71	1	70	14	80
Very large	Dallas -Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	0.73	0.86	0.96	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.96	0.96	0.98	(R) 1.03	(R) 1.06	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.12	(R) 1.14	(R) 1.15	1.19	13	9	46	13
Medium	Dayton, OH	0.65	0.63	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.79	0.72	0.84	0.88	0.89	(R) 0.89	(R) 0.88	(R) 0.86	(R) 0.87	(R) 0.88	0.90	1	70	25	66
Large	Denver-Aurora, CO	0.82	0.86	0.92	0.93	0.97	0.99	1.02	1.07	1.12	1.14	1.18	1.20	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.24	(R) 1.20	1.21	3	60	39	23
Very large	Detroit, MI	0.89	0.91	1.08	1.09	1.16	1.19	1.15	1.16	1.18	1.18	1.18	1.20	(R) 1.22	1.24	(R) 1.25	1.27	9	15	38	24
Medium	El Paso, TX-NM	0.62	0.70	0.73	0.78	0.82	0.83	0.85	0.85	0.84	0.86	0.91	0.94	0.98	(R) 1.00	(R) 0.98	0.99	8	23	37	28
Small	Eugene, OR	0.53	0.58	0.68	0.69	0.70	0.74	0.75	0.78	0.82	0.84	0.87	0.91	0.94	0.92	0.91	0.96	9	15	43	16
Medium	Fresno, CA	0.67	0.65	0.86	0.88	0.87	0.85	0.85	0.87	0.89	0.92	0.96	0.98	1.00	0.97	0.96	0.95	-1	79	28	58
Medium	Grand Rapids, MI	0.57	0.58	0.69	0.74	0.81	0.87	0.86	0.85	0.88	(R) 0.91	(R) 0.95	0.94	(R) 0.94	(R) 0.93	(R) 0.94	0.95	0	77	38	24

**Table 1-65: Annual Roadway Congestion Index**

Population group																			Points change			
																			Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003	
																			Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>
Medium	Hartford, CT	0.61	0.67	0.75	0.79	0.92	0.83	0.83	0.84	0.85	0.87	0.89	0.89	0.93	0.95	0.96	0.95	6	37	34	37	
Medium	Honolulu, HI	0.79	0.84	1.03	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.07	1.08	1.07	1.06	1.06	1.06	1.04	1.04	1.03	1.05	-1	79	26	65	
Very large	Houston, TX	1.03	1.11	1.04	1.00	(R) 0.98	(R) 1.00	(R) 1.02	(R) 1.05	(R) 1.07	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.13	(R) 1.17	1.17	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.33	1.33	20	3	30	50	
Large	Indianapolis, IN	0.64	0.69	0.83	0.85	0.91	0.96	1.05	1.12	1.13	1.16	1.14	1.13	1.16	1.16	1.13	1.15	1	70	51	9	
Medium	Jacksonville, FL	0.75	0.81	0.94	0.96	0.98	1.00	1.02	1.04	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.03	1.02	1.03	1.05	4	51	30	50	
Large	Kansas City, MO-KS	0.53	0.62	0.66	0.64	0.65	0.72	0.72	0.74	0.77	0.78	0.79	0.81	0.83	0.84	0.84	0.84	5	44	31	47	
Small	Laredo, TX	0.55	0.56	0.56	0.57	0.56	0.54	0.54	0.53	0.56	0.60	0.63	0.63	0.63	0.65	0.65	0.67	4	51	12	81	
Large	Las Vegas, NV	0.69	0.78	1.06	1.09	1.10	1.15	1.13	1.12	1.12	1.11	1.13	1.18	1.23	1.20	(R) 1.24	1.27	14	7	58	4	
Small	Little Rock, AR	0.51	0.59	0.68	0.73	0.71	0.72	0.76	0.78	0.81	0.81	0.85	0.88	0.86	0.89	0.86	0.87	2	64	36	31	
Very large	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	1.29	1.31	1.59	1.58	1.56	1.54	1.50	1.52	1.56	1.54	(R) 1.55	(R) 1.55	(R) 1.56	(R) 1.57	1.57	1.57	2	64	28	58	
Medium	Louisville, KY-IN	0.78	0.78	0.80	0.84	0.89	0.93	0.97	0.99	1.01	1.05	1.08	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.09	1.12	1.14	6	37	36	31	
Medium	Memphis, TN-MS-AR	0.71	0.70	0.88	0.88	0.89	0.89	0.94	0.96	0.98	(R) 0.97	(R) 0.98	(R) 0.97	(R) 0.99	(R) 1.01	(R) 1.02	1.02	4	51	31	47	
Very Large	Miami, FL	0.77	0.82	1.01	1.03	1.08	1.09	1.11	1.13	1.13	1.15	1.17	1.21	1.26	1.27	1.29	1.31	14	7	54	8	
Large	Milwaukee, WI	0.71	0.80	0.93	0.94	0.93	0.89	0.91	0.94	0.99	1.01	1.02	(R) 1.05	(R) 1.06	(R) 1.04	(R) 1.03	1.04	2	64	33	38	
Large	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	0.66	0.76	0.89	0.91	0.93	0.98	1.04	1.06	1.08	1.13	1.18	1.20	1.22	1.25	1.22	1.23	5	44	57	5	
Medium	Nashville-Davidson, TN	0.83	0.82	0.85	0.84	0.85	0.85	0.90	(R) 0.94	(R) 0.94	0.96	(R) 0.95	(R) 0.96	(R) 0.99	(R) 0.99	(R) 1.00	1.01	6	37	18	76	
Medium	New Haven, CT	0.70	0.73	0.86	0.85	0.86	0.86	0.85	0.84	0.84	0.89	0.92	0.95	0.97	1.00	1.03	1.02	10	14	32	42	
Large	New Orleans, LA	0.92	0.97	0.94	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.99	0.99	0.96	0.97	1.00	0.99	0.97	0.97	1.02	1.01	1	70	9	82	
Very large	New York-Newark, NY-NJ-CT	0.77	0.86	0.99	0.99	0.99	1.01	1.02	1.04	1.06	1.09	1.11	1.14	1.15	1.15	1.16	1.17	6	37	40	22	
Large	Oklahoma City, OK	0.65	0.71	0.73	0.74	0.74	0.78	0.77	0.82	0.84	0.85	0.86	0.89	0.88	0.87	0.89	0.89	3	60	24	68	
Medium	Omaha, NE-IA	0.62	0.70	0.75	0.76	0.79	0.80	0.80	0.81	0.84	0.85	0.87	0.90	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.95	8	23	33	38	
Large	Orlando, FL	0.82	0.93	0.95	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.97	1.00	1.03	1.05	1.07	1.11	1.14	1.13	1.14	9	15	32	42	
Medium	Oxnard-Ventura, CA	0.74	0.89	1.05	1.05	1.06	1.08	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.19	1.23	1.25	1.29	1.29	1.31	12	10	57	5	
Small	Pensacola, FL-AL	0.61	0.69	0.84	0.85	0.86	0.87	0.87	0.88	0.86	0.88	0.87	0.88	0.92	0.91	0.91	0.90	3	60	29	56	
Very large	Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD	0.81	0.84	0.96	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.95	(R) 0.99	(R) 1.00	(R) 1.04	(R) 1.06	(R) 1.07	(R) 1.08	1.10	1.11	1.11	5	44	30	50	
Very large	Phoenix, AZ	0.95	0.98	1.01	1.03	1.06	1.05	1.04	1.08	1.14	1.12	1.16	1.21	1.27	1.29	(R) 1.26	1.23	7	33	28	58	
Large	Pittsburgh, PA	0.70	0.73	0.75	0.75	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.76	0.76	0.76	(R) 0.77	0.78	0.77	0.78	0.78	0.79	2	64	9	82	
Large	Portland, OR-WA	0.81	0.90	1.02	1.03	1.07	1.10	1.12	1.15	1.20	1.22	1.22	1.24	1.26	(R) 1.26	1.28	1.29	7	33	48	10	
Large	Providence, RI-MA	0.64	0.66	0.83	0.82	0.81	0.82	0.83	0.83	0.85	0.84	0.88	(R) 0.89	(R) 0.91	(R) 0.92	(R) 0.92	0.93	5	44	29	56	
Medium	Raleigh-Durham, NC	0.60	0.74	0.85	0.85	0.90	0.88	0.91	0.94	0.93	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.98	1.01	(R) 1.00	1.02	7	33	42	17	
Medium	Richmond, VA	0.60	0.56	0.79	0.82	0.84	0.86	0.88	0.91	0.89	0.84	0.80	0.77	0.77	(R) 0.77	0.79	0.82	2	64	22	70	
Large	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	0.78	0.90	1.14	1.16	1.15	1.14	1.12	1.16	1.18	1.16	1.20	1.25	1.26	1.29	(R) 1.35	1.41	21	1	63	1	
Medium	Rochester, NY	0.51	0.57	0.69	0.70	0.72	0.72	0.74	0.77	0.77	0.76	0.77	0.78	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.81	4	51	30	50	
Large	Sacramento, CA	0.76	0.88	1.05	1.05	1.07	1.09	1.12	1.12	1.17	1.14	(R) 1.20	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.30	(R) 1.33	1.36	16	4	60	2	
Small	Salem, OR	0.56	0.64	0.79	0.81	0.79	0.79	0.79	0.77	0.79	0.82	0.86	0.85	0.87	(R) 0.89	0.91	0.94	8	23	38	24	
Medium	Salt Lake City, UT	0.66	0.71	0.84	0.89	0.91	0.94	1.00	1.04	1.04	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.04	(R) 1.07	1.12	1.13	12	10	47	11	
Large	San Antonio, TX	0.69	0.78	0.74	0.74	0.77	0.78	0.81	0.87	0.89	0.92	0.97	1.03	1.05	1.04	1.06	1.06	9	15	37	28	
Large	San Diego, CA	0.79	0.90	1.19	1.18	1.18	1.16	1.16	1.17	1.17	1.18	1.20	1.25	1.32	1.35	(R) 1.34	1.36	16	4	57	5	

**Table 1-65: Annual Roadway Congestion Index**

Population group	Urban area	1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Points change			
																		Short-term 1998-2003		Long-term 1982-2003	
																		Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>	Points	Rank <sup>a</sup>
Very large	San Francisco-Oakland, CA	1.06	1.17	1.35	1.32	1.32	1.33	1.31	1.34	1.35	1.36	1.37	1.39	1.41	1.38	1.41	1.42	5	44	36	31
Large	San Jose, CA	1.07	1.13	1.24	1.25	1.22	1.18	1.15	1.13	1.11	1.11	1.13	1.19	1.34	1.36	1.35	1.34	21	1	27	63
Medium	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	0.83	0.85	0.91	0.94	0.95	0.99	1.04	0.99	1.04	1.06	1.05	1.13	1.15	1.15	1.15	1.14	9	15	31	47
Large	Seattle, WA	0.83	0.90	1.10	1.12	1.14	1.16	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.20	1.21	1.23	(R) 1.23	(R) 1.24	1.24	1.24	3	60	41	19
Small	Spokane, WA	0.53	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.75	0.80	0.81	0.79	0.80	0.83	0.84	0.86	0.84	0.83	0.84	0.85	1	70	32	42
Medium	Springfield, MA-CT	0.62	0.65	0.71	0.69	0.69	0.73	0.74	0.76	0.75	0.76	0.80	0.82	0.83	0.81	0.84	0.84	4	51	22	70
Large	St. Louis, MO-IL	0.92	0.99	0.96	0.97	1.00	1.04	1.07	1.08	1.09	1.10	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.10	1.10	1.08	1.10	1.10	2	64	18	76
Large	Tampa-St. Petersburg, FL	1.07	1.12	1.10	1.13	1.14	1.17	1.16	1.16	1.14	1.11	1.11	1.12	1.13	1.16	1.21	1.23	12	10	16	78
Medium	Toledo, OH-MI	0.53	0.61	0.66	0.65	0.68	0.72	0.76	(R) 0.76	(R) 0.78	(R) 0.82	(R) 0.84	(R) 0.85	0.89	(R) 0.90	(R) 0.90	0.88	4	51	35	34
Medium	Tucson, AZ	0.78	0.76	0.89	0.93	0.93	0.96	0.95	0.95	0.97	1.00	(R) 1.02	(R) 1.02	(R) 1.04	(R) 1.07	1.09	1.11	9	15	33	38
Medium	Tulsa, OK	0.73	0.75	0.76	0.75	0.76	0.75	(R) 0.74	0.77	(R) 0.80	(R) 0.79	(R) 0.78	(R) 0.79	(R) 0.79	(R) 0.79	(R) 0.78	0.79	1	70	6	85
Large	Virginia Beach, VA	0.84	0.89	0.91	0.89	0.88	0.89	0.91	0.91	0.94	0.95	0.96	0.97	0.95	0.97	1.04	1.05	9	15	21	74
Very large	Washington, DC-VA-MD	0.99	1.13	1.16	1.14	1.17	1.16	1.22	1.24	1.26	1.27	1.29	1.29	1.30	1.34	1.36	1.37	8	23	38	24
NA	85-Area Average	(R) 0.81	(R) 0.87	(R) 1.00	(R) 1.00	(R) 1.01	(R) 1.02	(R) 1.03	(R) 1.05	(R) 1.07	(R) 1.09	(R) 1.10	(R) 1.12	(R) 1.14	(R) 1.15	(R) 1.16	1.17	7	NA	36	NA
NA	Very Large Area Average	0.92	1.00	(R) 1.14	(R) 1.13	(R) 1.14	1.14	(R) 1.15	(R) 1.17	(R) 1.19	(R) 1.21	1.23	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.28	(R) 1.30	1.30	7	NA	38	NA
NA	Large Area Average	(R) 0.74	(R) 0.81	(R) 0.92	(R) 0.93	(R) 0.94	(R) 0.96	(R) 0.98	(R) 0.99	(R) 1.01	(R) 1.03	(R) 1.04	(R) 1.07	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.09	(R) 1.10	1.11	7	NA	37	NA
NA	Medium Area Average	(R) 0.66	(R) 0.70	(R) 0.82	(R) 0.83	(R) 0.85	(R) 0.86	(R) 0.88	0.90	0.92	(R) 0.93	(R) 0.94	(R) 0.95	(R) 0.96	(R) 0.97	(R) 0.98	0.99	5	NA	33	NA
NA	Small Area Average	(R) 0.58	(R) 0.63	(R) 0.70	(R) 0.71	(R) 0.73	(R) 0.73	(R) 0.74	(R) 0.75	(R) 0.76	(R) 0.78	(R) 0.80	(R) 0.82	(R) 0.83	(R) 0.83	(R) 0.84	0.85	5	NA	27	NA

KEY: NA = not applicable; R = revised.

Very large urban areas – over 3 million population.

Large urban areas – over 1 million and less than 3 million population.

Medium urban areas – over 500,000 and less than 1 million population.

Small urban areas – less than 500,000 population.

<sup>a</sup> Rank is based on the calculated point change with the highest number corresponding to a rank of 1.

**NOTE**

The Roadway Congestion Index (RCI) is a measure of vehicle travel density on major roadways in an urban area. An RCI exceeding 1.0 indicates an undesirable congestion level, on an average, on the freeways and principal arterial street systems during the peak period. The urban areas included are those containing over 500,000 people and several smaller places mostly chosen by previous sponsors of the Texas Transportation Institute study on mobility.

**SOURCE**

Texas Transportation Institute, *The 2005 Annual Urban Mobility Report* (College Station, TX: 2005), Internet site <http://mobility.tamu.edu> as of June 10, 2005.

**Table 1-66: Annual Highway Congestion Cost**

		Annual congestion cost per capita (Current \$)															Annual congestion cost (Current \$ millions)									
Population group	Urban area	1998 Value	1999 Value	2000 Value	2001 Value	2002 Value	2003 Value	1998 Rank	1999 Rank	2000 Rank	2001 Rank	2002 Rank	2003 Rank	1998 Value	1999 Value	2000 Value	2001 Value	2002 Value	2003 Value	1998 Rank	1999 Rank	2000 Rank	2001 Rank	2002 Rank	2003 Rank	
Medium	Akron, OH	(R) 129	(R) 131	(R) 123	(R) 117	(R) 101	105	(R) 58	(R) 62	(R) 62	(R) 64	(R) 71	70	(R) 70	(R) 72	(R) 69	(R) 67	(R) 59	62	58	64	(R) 67	(R) 67	(R) 68	68	
Medium	Albany-Schenectady, NY	(R) 72	(R) 83	(R) 90	(R) 100	(R) 106	122	73	(R) 73	73	(R) 71	(R) 70	65	(R) 37	(R) 42	(R) 47	(R) 51	(R) 56	64	71	(R) 70	70	69	69	67	
Medium	Albuquerque, NM	(R) 369	(R) 358	(R) 290	(R) 279	(R) 243	269	14	(R) 18	31	(R) 33	(R) 43	41	(R) 209	(R) 204	(R) 165	(R) 159	(R) 138	156	37	(R) 40	45	(R) 48	50	50	
Medium	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ	(R) 119	(R) 115	(R) 133	(R) 143	(R) 151	151	(R) 61	(R) 65	(R) 60	(R) 58	(R) 57	59	(R) 69	(R) 68	(R) 81	(R) 86	(R) 93	95	(R) 60	(R) 65	(R) 64	(R) 61	(R) 61	63	
Small	Anchorage, AK	(R) 29	(R) 28	(R) 28	(R) 40	(R) 43	43	85	85	85	85	84	84	(R) 7	(R) 7	8	(R) 11	(R) 12	12	83	83	84	84	83	82	83
Very large	Atlanta, GA	(R) 483	(R) 440	(R) 487	(R) 506	(R) 533	584	(R) 2	(R) 9	8	(R) 8	6	5	(R) 1,353	(R) 1,257	(R) 1,450	(R) 1,508	(R) 1,597	1,754	11	(R) 11	(R) 11	11	11	11	
Medium	Austin, TX	(R) 296	(R) 364	(R) 398	(R) 428	(R) 432	457	21	(R) 17	(R) 13	13	(R) 15	16	(R) 216	(R) 271	(R) 306	(R) 345	(R) 361	391	(R) 35	33	30	29	(R) 28	28	
Small	Bakersfield, CA	(R) 49	(R) 47	(R) 59	(R) 62	(R) 63	69	(R) 79	82	80	81	80	80	(R) 19	(R) 18	(R) 24	(R) 25	(R) 27	30	(R) 76	77	77	(R) 77	(R) 77	77	
Large	Baltimore, MD	(R) 261	(R) 274	(R) 302	(R) 347	(R) 422	458	28	32	29	(R) 21	(R) 17	15	(R) 562	(R) 591	(R) 657	(R) 768	(R) 967	1,057	(R) 22	22	20	19	(R) 17	17	
Small	Beaumont, TX	(R) 83	(R) 91	(R) 94	(R) 97	(R) 129	127	68	(R) 68	71	72	(R) 63	64	12	(R) 13	(R) 13	(R) 14	(R) 19	19	(R) 79	81	80	81	(R) 79	81	
Medium	Birmingham, AL	(R) 186	(R) 197	(R) 207	(R) 218	(R) 231	242	42	42	(R) 42	43	(R) 45	45	(R) 122	(R) 131	(R) 138	(R) 146	(R) 156	165	(R) 47	47	48	50	49	49	
Very large	Boston, MA-NH-RI	(R) 290	(R) 289	(R) 320	(R) 341	(R) 393	424	(R) 23	(R) 26	(R) 25	(R) 24	(R) 19	19	(R) 1,127	(R) 1,121	(R) 1,249	(R) 1,345	(R) 1,561	1,692	13	13	12	12	12	12	
Small	Boulder, CO	(R) 58	(R) 63	(R) 76	(R) 78	(R) 87	80	(R) 76	77	(R) 75	(R) 76	(R) 73	77	(R) 6	(R) 7	9	(R) 9	9	9	84	83	(R) 82	84	84	84	
Medium	Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY	(R) 198	(R) 243	(R) 253	(R) 269	(R) 294	291	37	(R) 35	(R) 34	(R) 34	(R) 32	37	(R) 153	(R) 191	(R) 203	(R) 220	(R) 250	250	45	42	40	(R) 39	(R) 39	41	
Small	Brownsville, TX	(R) 33	(R) 38	(R) 46	(R) 48	(R) 43	40	84	84	83	84	(R) 84	85	5	6	(R) 7	(R) 8	(R) 7	7	85	85	(R) 85	85	85	85	
Large	Buffalo, NY	(R) 42	(R) 57	(R) 71	(R) 75	(R) 80	104	81	78	77	77	75	71	(R) 46	(R) 63	(R) 80	(R) 83	(R) 90	117	67	(R) 67	(R) 65	(R) 63	(R) 63	56	
Small	Cape Coral, FL	(R) 105	(R) 109	(R) 108	(R) 112	(R) 125	141	65	(R) 67	(R) 66	(R) 67	64	61	(R) 28	(R) 30	(R) 31	(R) 34	(R) 39	46	72	73	73	(R) 72	72	71	
Small	Charleston-North Charleston, SC	(R) 160	(R) 174	(R) 188	(R) 179	(R) 193	228	(R) 47	(R) 46	45	(R) 50	(R) 49	47	(R) 70	(R) 77	(R) 86	(R) 82	(R) 89	107	(R) 58	62	62	(R) 64	(R) 64	59	
Medium	Charlotte, NC-SC	(R) 259	(R) 284	(R) 334	(R) 336	(R) 391	389	29	(R) 29	(R) 19	(R) 25	20	22	(R) 159	(R) 177	(R) 215	(R) 224	(R) 282	282	(R) 44	45	(R) 39	38	(R) 37	39	
Very large	Chicago, IL-IN	(R) 388	(R) 389	(R) 393	(R) 424	(R) 479	526	13	(R) 14	(R) 14	(R) 14	(R) 11	8	(R) 3,126	(R) 3,145	(R) 3,178	(R) 3,437	(R) 3,893	4,274	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Large	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	(R) 224	(R) 224	(R) 252	(R) 253	(R) 275	287	(R) 34	(R) 36	(R) 35	(R) 37	(R) 34	38	(R) 320	(R) 330	(R) 378	(R) 389	(R) 432	461	(R) 26	27	27	26	26	26	
Large	Cleveland, OH	(R) 138	(R) 144	(R) 129	(R) 115	(R) 100	97	54	(R) 59	(R) 61	65	(R) 72	73	(R) 257	(R) 268	(R) 240	(R) 214	(R) 188	182	31	(R) 35	(R) 36	41	(R) 45	47	
Small	Colorado Springs, CO	(R) 156	(R) 188	(R) 230	(R) 257	(R) 250	243	(R) 49	(R) 44	(R) 38	(R) 36	(R) 42	44	(R) 66	(R) 83	(R) 107	(R) 121	(R) 118	117	63	(R) 59	(R) 52	(R) 53	(R) 54	56	
Small	Columbia, SC	(R) 48	(R) 56	(R) 65	(R) 64	(R) 69	80	80	(R) 79	(R) 79	(R) 80	(R) 72	77	(R) 19	(R) 23	(R) 27	(R) 27	(R) 29	34	76	76	(R) 75	75	74	74	
Large	Columbus, OH	(R) 266	(R) 285	(R) 249	(R) 247	(R) 253	264	(R) 27	(R) 28	(R) 36	(R) 40	(R) 41	42	(R) 283	(R) 311	(R) 277	(R) 281	(R) 295	314	(R) 29	(R) 29	32	33	36	35	
Small	Corpus Christi, TX	(R) 35	(R) 47	(R) 40	(R) 60	(R) 54	65	83	(R) 82	84	82	82	82	(R) 11	(R) 15	(R) 13	(R) 19	(R) 17	21	(R) 81	80	(R) 80	79	81	79	
Very Large	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	(R) 391	(R) 500	(R) 516	(R) 550	(R) 578	592	12	(R) 5	(R) 4	(R) 4	(R) 4	4	(R) 1,508	(R) 1,984	(R) 2,064	(R) 2,248	(R) 2,429	2,545	7	(R) 5	5	(R) 5	5	5	
Medium	Dayton, OH	(R) 139	(R) 151	(R) 148	(R) 125	(R) 108	102	(R) 53	(R) 54	(R) 56	(R) 61	(R) 69	72	(R) 96	(R) 107	(R) 107	(R) 91	(R) 80	75	52	(R) 54	(R) 52	(R) 59	65	65	
Very large	Denver-Aurora, CO	(R) 467	(R) 476	(R) 535	(R) 574	(R) 515	530	5	(R) 6	3	(R) 7	7	7	(R) 854	(R) 886	(R) 1,023	(R) 1,163	(R) 1,046	1,087	14	16	15	14	(R) 16	16	
Large	Detroit, MI	(R) 400	(R) 396	(R) 383	(R) 429	(R) 452	499	9	(R) 11	(R) 15	(R) 12	(R) 14	11	(R) 1,607	(R) 1,591	(R) 1,542	(R) 1,729	(R) 1,826	2,019	6	9	9	9	(R) 10	9	
Medium	El Paso, TX-NM	(R) 76	(R) 116	(R) 143	(R) 176	(R) 165	164	72	64	58	52	(R) 52	55	(R) 49	(R) 75	(R) 94	(R) 116	(R) 110	110	66	63	58	55	(R) 57	58	
Small	Eugene, OR	(R) 53	(R) 73	(R) 101	(R) 83	(R) 80	85	77	75	(R) 69	74	(R) 75	66	(R) 12	(R) 16	(R) 22	(R) 19	(R) 19	20	79	79	78	79	79	80	
Medium	Fresno, CA	(R) 126	(R) 150	(R) 161	(R) 135	(R) 132	120	59	55	52	60	(R) 61	66	(R) 69	(R) 83	(R) 91	(R) 76	(R) 77	72	60	59	59	(R) 66	(R) 66	66	
Medium	Grand Rapids, MI	(R) 166	(R) 163	(R) 157	(R) 152	(R) 159	169	(R) 46	(R) 52	54	(R) 55	(R) 55	53	(R) 85	(R) 86	(R) 85	(R) 85	(R) 91	99	57	58	63	62	(R) 62	61	
Medium	Hartford, CT	(R) 113	(R) 117	(R) 122	(R) 146	(R) 150	144	64	63	63	(R) 56	(R) 58	50	(R) 96	(R) 101	(R) 105	(R) 127	(R) 132	126	(R) 52	55	(R) 54	(R) 51	52	54	
Medium	Honolulu, HI	(R) 187	(R) 198	(R) 164	(R) 177	(R) 160	184	41	(R) 41	50	(R) 51	(R) 54	60	(R) 131	(R) 137	(R) 114	(R) 124	(R) 112	128	46	46	(R) 51	(R) 52	(R) 56	53	
Very large	Houston, TX	(R) 424	(R) 522	(R) 490	(R) 545	(R) 605	609	8	(R) 2	7	(R) 5	(R) 3	3	(R) 1,408	(R) 1,781	(R) 1,714	(R) 1,978	(R) 2,250	2,283	9	7	8	8	8	8	
Large	Indianapolis, IN	(R) 281	(R) 280	(R) 317	(R) 346	(R) 327	350	(R) 26	(R) 30	26	(R) 22	(R) 30	27	(R) 285	(R) 286	(R) 323	(R) 356	(R) 339	362	(R) 28	32	29	28	31	32	
Medium	Jacksonville, FL	(R) 216	(R) 222	(R) 227	(R) 245	(R) 274	308	35	37	(R) 40	(R) 41	(R) 36	32	(R) 181	(R) 189	(R) 197	(R) 218	(R) 248	284	40	43	42	(R) 40	40	38	
Large	Kansas City, MO-KS	(R) 137	(R) 168	(R) 140	(R) 141	(R) 135	156	(R) 56	(R) 49	59	59	(R) 59	57	(R) 188	(R) 233	(R) 198	(R) 202	(R) 199	235	39	37	41	44	(R) 43	43	
Small	Laredo, TX	(R) 50	(R) 54	(R) 50	(R) 65	(R) 63	70	78	(R) 81	82	79	(R) 80	79	9	10	(R) 9	(R) 13	(R) 12	14	82	82	82	82	82	82	
Large	Las Vegas, NV	(R) 236	(R) 253	(R) 262	(R) 252	(R) 260	279	(R) 32	34	(R) 33	39	(R) 40	39	(R) 266	(R) 300	(R) 329	(R) 328	(R) 346	379	30	30	28	30	(R) 30	29	
Small	Little Rock, AR	(R) 68	(R) 77	(R) 76	(R) 96	(R) 78	93	74	(R) 74	75	73	77	74	(R) 22	(R) 25	(R) 25	(R) 32	(R) 27	32	75	(R) 75	76	74	77	75	
Very large	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	(R) 839	(R) 847	(R) 839	(R) 851	(R) 864	855	1	1	1	1	1	1	(R) 10,328	(R) 10,446	(R) 10,358	(R) 10,506	(R) 10,710	10,686	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Medium	Louisville, KY-IN	(R) 288	(R) 320	(R) 322	(R) 304	(R) 346	377	(R) 25	22	(R) 23	(R) 29	(R) 25	24	(R) 239	(R) 269	(R) 274	(R) 262	302	336	34	34	33	(R) 34	35	33	
Medium	Memphis, TN-MS-AR	(R) 196	(R) 201	(R) 228	(R) 253	(R) 275	295	(R) 39	(R) 40	39	(R) 37	(R) 34	35	(R) 190	(R) 196	(R) 223	(R) 247	(R) 271	293	38	41	(R) 37	(R) 36	(R) 38	37	
Very Large	Miami, FL	(R) 326	(R) 367	(R) 407	(R) 440	(R) 477	487	(R) 16	(R) 16	(R) 12	(R) 11	(R) 12	14	(R) 1,476	(R) 1,698	(R) 1,982	(R) 2,183	(R) 2,384	2,485	8	8	6	(R) 6	6	6	
Large	Milwaukee, WI	(R) 193	(R) 217	(R) 215	(R) 212	(R) 211	214	40	38	(R) 41	44	(R) 47	48	(R) 251	(R) 289	(R) 294	(R) 297	(R) 305	310	32	31	31	32	33	36	
Large	Minneapolis - St. Paul, MN	(R) 346	(R) 394	(R) 352	(R) 389	(R) 384	394	(R) 15	(R) 12	(R) 17	(R) 17	(R) 21	21	(R) 803	(R) 935	(R) 841	(R) 944	(R) 936	975	15	15	18	17	(R) 18	18	
Medium	Nashville-Davidson, TN	(R) 230	(R) 277	(R) 309	(R) 297	(R) 338	331	33	(R) 31	(R) 28	(R) 31	(R) 29</														

**Table 1-66: Annual Highway Congestion Cost**

Population group	Urban area	Annual congestion cost per capita (Current \$)											Annual congestion cost (Current \$ millions)												
		1998 Value	1999 Value	2000 Value	2001 Value	2002 Value	2003 Value	1998 Rank	1999 Rank	2000 Rank	2001 Rank	2002 Rank	2003 Rank	1998 Value	1999 Value	2000 Value	2001 Value	2002 Value	2003 Value	1998 Rank	1999 Rank	2000 Rank	2001 Rank	2002 Rank	2003 Rank
Large	Providence, RI-MA	(R) 145	(R) 181	(R) 181	(R) 203	(R) 271	295	(R) 52	(R) 45	46	47	(R) 37	35	(R) 173	(R) 218	(R) 218	(R) 245	(R) 332	363	42	38	38	(R) 37	(R) 32	31
Medium	Raleigh-Durham, NC	(R) 167	(R) 163	(R) 194	(R) 261	(R) 230	248	(R) 45	(R) 52	43	(R) 35	(R) 46	43	(R) 114	(R) 114	(R) 141	(R) 197	(R) 180	194	(R) 48	(R) 52	46	45	(R) 46	45
Medium	Richmond, VA	(R) 148	(R) 145	(R) 114	(R) 114	(R) 131	153	(R) 51	57	(R) 64	66	(R) 62	58	(R) 109	(R) 109	(R) 90	(R) 94	(R) 114	140	(R) 50	(R) 53	60	(R) 58	55	51
Large	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	(R) 428	(R) 430	(R) 444	(R) 464	(R) 487	517	7	(R) 10	10	(R) 10	(R) 9	9	(R) 599	(R) 611	(R) 653	(R) 705	(R) 784	864	19	(R) 21	21	(R) 21	(R) 20	20
Medium	Rochester, NY	(R) 38	(R) 55	(R) 53	(R) 50	(R) 50	65	82	(R) 80	81	83	83	82	(R) 24	(R) 35	(R) 34	(R) 33	(R) 33	43	(R) 74	72	72	(R) 73	73	73
Large	Sacramento, CA	(R) 245	(R) 269	(R) 298	(R) 333	(R) 346	374	(R) 30	(R) 33	(R) 30	(R) 27	(R) 25	25	(R) 333	(R) 374	(R) 425	(R) 489	(R) 540	620	(R) 25	(R) 25	(R) 25	25	25	24
Small	Salem, OR	(R) 86	(R) 85	(R) 95	109	(R) 135	135	67	72	70	(R) 68	(R) 59	62	(R) 16	(R) 17	(R) 19	23	(R) 29	29	78	78	79	78	(R) 74	78
Medium	Salt Lake City, UT	(R) 118	(R) 133	(R) 155	(R) 221	(R) 264	279	62	61	(R) 55	42	(R) 39	39	(R) 105	(R) 119	(R) 139	(R) 204	(R) 243	257	51	49	47	(R) 43	(R) 41	40
Large	San Antonio, TX	(R) 197	(R) 287	(R) 329	(R) 301	(R) 314	301	38	(R) 27	(R) 21	(R) 30	(R) 31	34	(R) 243	(R) 356	(R) 412	(R) 380	(R) 402	401	33	(R) 26	(R) 26	27	27	27
Large	San Diego, CA	(R) 241	(R) 311	(R) 330	(R) 369	(R) 460	492	(R) 31	(R) 25	(R) 20	(R) 18	(R) 13	12	(R) 641	(R) 841	(R) 905	(R) 1,025	(R) 1,298	1,411	18	17	16	16	13	13
Very large	San Francisco-Oakland, CA	(R) 475	(R) 516	(R) 581	(R) 617	(R) 632	631	(R) 4	(R) 3	2	2	2	2	(R) 1,908	(R) 2,079	(R) 2,345	(R) 2,496	(R) 2,604	2,604	4	(R) 4	4	4	4	4
Large	San Jose, CA	(R) 393	(R) 470	(R) 508	(R) 533	(R) 484	492	11	7	(R) 5	(R) 6	(R) 10	12	(R) 648	(R) 784	(R) 850	(R) 893	(R) 811	823	17	18	17	18	(R) 19	21
Medium	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	(R) 117	(R) 148	(R) 147	(R) 146	(R) 171	170	63	56	57	(R) 56	(R) 51	52	(R) 60	(R) 78	(R) 78	(R) 80	(R) 96	97	65	(R) 61	(R) 66	(R) 65	59	62
Large	Seattle, WA	(R) 443	(R) 454	(R) 411	(R) 415	(R) 426	427	6	(R) 8	(R) 11	(R) 16	(R) 16	18	(R) 1,163	(R) 1,206	(R) 1,103	(R) 1,137	(R) 1,198	1,238	12	(R) 12	13	15	15	15
Small	Spokane, WA	(R) 79	(R) 88	(R) 87	(R) 79	(R) 85	90	(R) 71	70	74	(R) 75	(R) 74	75	(R) 26	(R) 29	(R) 28	(R) 26	(R) 28	32	73	(R) 74	(R) 74	76	(R) 76	75
Medium	Springfield, MA-CT	(R) 64	(R) 66	(R) 71	(R) 68	(R) 77	67	75	76	(R) 77	78	(R) 78	81	(R) 38	(R) 40	(R) 43	(R) 43	(R) 50	45	70	71	71	71	(R) 71	72
Large	St. Louis, MO-IL	(R) 297	(R) 322	(R) 350	(R) 314	(R) 340	326	(R) 20	(R) 21	18	(R) 28	(R) 28	30	(R) 593	(R) 645	(R) 714	(R) 646	(R) 701	675	(R) 20	(R) 19	19	(R) 22	22	22
Large	Tampa-St Petersburg, FL	(R) 310	(R) 333	(R) 315	(R) 367	(R) 372	422	(R) 17	(R) 20	(R) 27	19	(R) 23	20	(R) 577	(R) 632	(R) 615	(R) 734	(R) 753	865	(R) 21	(R) 20	22	(R) 20	21	19
Medium	Toledo, OH-MI	(R) 80	(R) 89	(R) 104	(R) 120	(R) 117	110	(R) 69	(R) 69	(R) 68	(R) 62	(R) 67	69	(R) 40	(R) 44	(R) 53	(R) 61	(R) 60	58	69	68	(R) 68	68	(R) 67	69
Medium	Tucson, AZ	(R) 170	(R) 172	(R) 169	(R) 210	(R) 270	324	(R) 43	(R) 47	(R) 48	45	(R) 38	31	(R) 112	(R) 115	(R) 115	(R) 148	191	234	(R) 49	(R) 51	50	49	(R) 44	44
Medium	Tulsa, OK	(R) 80	(R) 87	(R) 110	(R) 108	(R) 116	113	69	(R) 71	(R) 65	(R) 69	(R) 68	67	(R) 61	(R) 68	(R) 88	(R) 87	(R) 94	91	64	65	(R) 61	(R) 60	(R) 60	64
Large	Virginia Beach, VA	(R) 203	(R) 213	(R) 162	(R) 200	(R) 236	239	36	39	(R) 51	48	(R) 44	46	(R) 295	(R) 313	(R) 243	(R) 304	(R) 361	368	27	(R) 28	(R) 35	31	28	30
Very large	Washington, DC-VA-MD	(R) 483	(R) 510	(R) 491	(R) 520	(R) 539	577	2	(R) 4	(R) 6	(R) 7	(R) 5	6	(R) 1,834	(R) 1,982	(R) 1,914	(R) 2,097	(R) 2,256	2,465	5	6	7	7	7	7
NA	85-Area Average	(R) 339	(R) 363	(R) 366	(R) 388	(R) 408	422	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(R) 555	(R) 604	(R) 618	(R) 665	(R) 708	742	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	Very Large Area Average	(R) 441	(R) 469	(R) 468	(R) 498	(R) 524	540	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(R) 2,526	(R) 2,717	(R) 2,760	(R) 2,964	(R) 3,158	3,290	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	Large Area Average	(R) 265	(R) 291	(R) 295	(R) 312	(R) 324	339	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(R) 413	(R) 459	(R) 473	(R) 509	(R) 539	572	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	Medium Area Average	(R) 163	(R) 180	(R) 189	(R) 202	(R) 214	225	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(R) 108	(R) 122	(R) 129	(R) 141	(R) 152	162	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	Small Area Average	(R) 84	(R) 93	(R) 105	(R) 110	(R) 113	120	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	(R) 23	(R) 26	(R) 30	(R) 32	(R) 33	36	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

KEY: NA = not applicable; R = revised.

Very large urban areas - over 3 million population.

Large urban areas - over 1 million and less than 3 million population.

Medium urban areas - over 500,000 and less than 1 million population.

Small urban areas - less than 500,000 population.

**NOTES**

The urban areas included are those containing over 500,000 people and several smaller places mostly chosen by previous sponsors of the Texas Transportation Institute study on The cost of congestion is estimated with a value for each hour of travel time and each gallon of fuel. For a more detailed explanation of the formulas used, see the source document.

**SOURCE**

Texas Transportation Institute, *The 2005 Annual Urban Mobility Report* (College Station, TX: 2005), Internet site <http://mobility.tamu.edu> as of June 8, 2005.

**Table 1-67: Amtrak On-Time Performance Trends and Hours of Delay by Cause**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
On-time performance, total percent (weighted)	69%	81%	76%	77%	77%	72%	72%	76%	71%	74%	79%	79%	78%	75%	76%	74%
Short distance (<400 miles), percent	71%	82%	82%	82%	82%	79%	78%	81%	76%	79%	81%	80%	<sup>R</sup> 82%	79%	80%	77%
Long distance (>=400 miles), percent	64%	78%	53%	59%	61%	47%	49%	57%	49%	53%	59%	55%	<sup>R</sup> 55%	52%	52%	53%
Hours of delay by cause, total <sup>a</sup>	N	N	12,126	21,084	22,847	32,991	34,729	25,248	25,056	25,825	27,289	29,252	<sup>R</sup> 70,396	83,837	85,932	88,413
Amtrak <sup>b</sup>	N	N	3,565	5,915	6,433	8,488	8,538	5,527	5,193	5,310	4,796	4,891	<sup>R</sup> 23,337	27,822	26,575	25,711
Host railroad <sup>c</sup>	N	N	4,244	7,743	8,229	12,827	14,319	11,224	11,438	12,904	14,202	16,158	<sup>R</sup> 43,881	52,273	55,090	57,346
Other <sup>d</sup>	N	N	4,316	7,426	8,185	11,675	11,871	8,497	8,425	7,611	8,291	8,203	<sup>R</sup> 3,176	3,741	4,266	5,355

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Amtrak changed its method for reporting delays in 2000. Therefore, the data for 2000 and following years are not comparable with prior years.

<sup>b</sup> Includes all delays that occur when operating on Amtrak owned tracks and all delays for equipment or engine failure, passenger handling, holding for connections, train servicing, and mail/baggage handling when on tracks of a host railroad.

<sup>c</sup> Includes all operating delays not attributable to Amtrak when operating on tracks of a host railroad, such as track and signal related delays, power failures, freight and commuter train interference, routing delays, etc.

<sup>d</sup> Includes delays not attributable to Amtrak or other host railroads, such as customs and immigrations, law enforcement action, weather, or waiting for scheduled departure time.

**NOTES**

Host railroad is a freight or commuter railroad over which Amtrak trains operate for all or part of their trip.

Numbers may not add to totals due to roundings.

All percentages are based on Amtrak's fiscal year (October 1–September 30).

Amtrak trips are considered delayed based on the following chart:

<u>Trip length (miles)</u>	<u>Delayed departure time (minutes)</u>
0-250	10
251-350	15
351-450	20
451-550	25
≥551	30

**SOURCES:**

1980: Amtrak, *National Railroad Passenger Corporation Annual Report* (Washington, DC: 1981).

1985–99: *Ibid.*, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2000–03: Amtrak, personal communication, October 2003.





---

**Chapter 2**  
**Transportation Safety**

Section A  
Multimodal



**Table 2-1: Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 <sup>P</sup>	2002	2003	2004	
TOTAL fatalities	U	U	U	U	U	U	47,347	44,320	(R) 42,058	(R) 42,827	(R) 43,587	(R) 44,568	(R) 44,848	(R) 44,474	(R) 43,910	(R) 44,084	(R) 44,384	(R) 44,941	(R) 45,299	44,891	U	
<b>Air</b>																						
U.S. air carrier <sup>a</sup>	499	261	146	124	1	526	39	(n) 50	33	1	239	168	380	8	1	12	92	531	0	22	(P) 14	
Commuter carrier <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	28	37	37	6	(n) 77	21	24	25	9	14	46	0	12	5	13	0	2	(P) 0	
On-demand air taxi <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	69	105	76	51	78	68	42	63	52	63	39	45	38	71	60	35	(R) 42	(P) 65	
General aviation <sup>d</sup>	787	1,029	1,310	1,252	1,239	956	767	799	867	744	730	735	636	631	(R) 625	619	596	562	581	(R) 632	(P) 556	
<b>Highway, total</b>	<b>36,399</b>	<b>47,089</b>	<b>52,627</b>	<b>44,525</b>	<b>51,091</b>	<b>43,825</b>	<b>44,599</b>	<b>41,508</b>	<b>39,250</b>	<b>40,150</b>	<b>40,716</b>	<b>41,817</b>	<b>(o) 42,065</b>	<b>42,013</b>	<b>41,501</b>	<b>41,717</b>	<b>41,945</b>	<b>42,196</b>	<b>(R) 43,005</b>	<b>42,643</b>	<b>U</b>	
Passenger car occupants	N	N	N	25,929	27,449	23,212	24,092	22,385	21,387	21,566	21,997	22,423	22,505	22,199	21,194	20,862	20,699	20,320	(R) 20,569	19,460	U	
Motorcyclists	790	1,650	2,280	3,189	5,144	4,564	3,244	2,806	2,395	2,449	2,320	2,227	2,161	2,116	2,294	2,483	2,897	3,197	(R) 3,270	3,661	U	
Truck occupants <sup>e</sup> , light	N	N	N	4,856	7,486	6,689	8,601	8,391	8,098	8,511	8,904	9,568	9,932	10,249	10,705	11,265	11,526	11,723	(R) 12,274	12,444	U	
Truck occupants <sup>e</sup> , large	N	N	N	961	1,262	977	705	661	585	605	670	648	621	723	742	759	754	708	(R) 689	723	U	
Bus occupants	N	N	N	53	46	57	32	31	28	18	18	33	21	18	38	59	22	34	45	40	U	
Pedestrians	7,210	7,990	8,950	7,516	8,070	6,808	6,482	5,801	5,549	5,649	5,489	5,584	5,449	5,321	5,228	4,939	4,763	4,901	(R) 4,851	4,749	U	
Pedalcyclists	490	690	760	1,003	965	890	859	843	723	816	802	833	765	814	760	754	693	732	(R) 665	622	U	
Other <sup>f</sup>	27,909	36,759	40,637	1,018	669	628	584	590	485	536	516	501	609	573	540	596	591	581	(R) 642	944	U	
<b>Railroad, total<sup>g</sup></b>	<b>2,345</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>2,225</b>	<b>1,492</b>	<b>1,417</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>1,297</b>	<b>1,194</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>1,279</b>	<b>1,226</b>	<b>1,146</b>	<b>1,039</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>1,008</b>	<b>932</b>	<b>937</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>(R) 865</b>	<b>(P) 896</b>	
Highway-rail grade crossing <sup>h</sup>	1,421	1,610	1,440	917	833	582	698	608	579	626	615	579	488	461	431	402	425	421	357	(R) 334	(P) 368	
Railroad	924	923	785	575	584	454	599	586	591	653	611	567	551	602	577	530	512	550	594	(R) 533	(P) 530	
<b>Transit, total<sup>i</sup></b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>U</b>	
Highway-rail grade crossing <sup>j</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	17	7	12	26	21	20	13	24	21	U	
Transit	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	257	257	263	260	278	275	254	256	213	U	
<b>Waterborne, total<sup>k</sup></b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>2,016</b>	<b>2,039</b>	<b>1,847</b>	<b>1,377</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>(R) 1,032</b>	<b>(R) 1,026</b>	<b>(R) 992</b>	<b>(R) 1,016</b>	<b>(R) 906</b>	<b>(R) 989</b>	<b>(R) 1,033</b>	<b>(R) 928</b>	<b>(R) 888</b>	<b>(R) 828</b>	<b>(R) 886</b>	<b>(R) 830</b>	<b>U</b>	
Vessel-related <sup>l</sup>	N	N	178	243	206	131	85	30	(R) 97	(R) 105	(R) 77	(R) 53	(R) 55	(R) 48	(R) 69	(R) 58	(R) 53	(R) 53	(R) 62	(R) 53	36	
Not related to vessel casualties <sup>l</sup>	N	N	420	330	281	130	101	56	(R) 119	(R) 121	(R) 131	(R) 134	(R) 142	(R) 120	(R) 149	(R) 136	(R) 134	(R) 94	(R) 74	(R) 74	57	
Recreational boating <sup>m</sup>	739	1,360	1,418	1,466	1,360	1,116	865	924	816	800	784	829	709	821	815	734	701	681	750	703	U	
<b>Pipeline, total</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>23</b>	
Hazardous liquid pipeline	N	N	4	7	4	5	3	0	5	0	1	3	5	0	2	4	1	0	1	0	5	
Gas pipeline	N	N	26	8	15	28	6	14	10	17	21	18	48	10	19	18	37	7	11	12	18	

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Carriers operating under 14 CFR 121, all scheduled and nonscheduled service. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 include aircraft with 10 or more seats that formerly operated under 14 CFR 135. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent data. In 2001, other than the persons aboard the aircrafts who were killed, fatalities resulting from the September 11 terrorist acts are excluded.

<sup>b</sup> All scheduled service operating under 14 CFR 135 (commuter air carriers). Before Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 applied to aircraft with 30 or fewer seats. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 includes only aircraft with fewer than 10 seats. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent data.

<sup>c</sup> Nonscheduled service operating under 14 CFR 135 (on-demand air taxis).

<sup>d</sup> All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135.

<sup>e</sup> Large trucks are defined as trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating, including single-unit trucks and truck tractors. Light trucks are defined as trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles.

<sup>f</sup> Includes occupants of other vehicle types and other nonmotorists. For 1960-70, the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration did not break out fatality data to the same level of detail as in later years, so fatalities for those years also include occupants of passenger cars, trucks, and buses.

<sup>g</sup> Includes Amtrak. Fatalities include those resulting from train accidents, train incidents, and nontrain incidents. Railroad fatality data for 1970 and before is not comparable with post-1970 data due to a change in the reporting system.

<sup>h</sup> Fatalities occurring at highway-rail crossings resulting from freight and passenger rail operations including commuter rail. Highway-rail grade crossing fatalities, except train occupants, are also counted under highway.

<sup>i</sup> Fatalities include those resulting from all reportable incidents, not just from accidents. Directly Operated (DO) modes only.

<sup>j</sup> Includes motor bus, commuter rail, heavy rail, light rail, demand response, van pool, and automated guideway. Fatalities occurring at highway-rail crossings resulting from operations of public transit rail modes including commuter rail. Data for fatalities at light rail grade crossings are: 1995 (7); 1996 (3); 1997 (3); 1998 (10); 1999 (7); 2000 (12); 2001 (1); 2002 (1); 2003 (4); 2004 (9).

<sup>k</sup> Vessel-related casualties include those involving damage to vessels such as collisions or groundings. Fatalities not related to vessel casualties include deaths from falling overboard or from accidents involving onboard equipment.

<sup>l</sup> 1992-97 data come from the Marine Safety Management Information System. Between 1998 and 2001 the U.S. Coast Guard phased in a new computer system to track safety data, the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. During that period data come from combining entries in the Marine Safety Management Information System with entries in the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for 2002 and 2003 come from the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for prior years come from other sources and may not be directly comparable.

<sup>m</sup> Data are based on information provided by the States, the District of Columbia and the five U.S. Territories to the Coast Guard Boating Accident Report Database (BARD) system. Research on the level of underreporting of fatal accidents in the BARD, based on discrepancies between the BARD and the Coast Guard Search and Rescue Management Information System (SARMIS), found that approximately 6 percent of recreational boating fatalities are not captured by the BARD system. Adjusting the number of recreational boating fatalities included in the BARD in 2001 by 6 percent increases the total to 722.

<sup>n</sup> U.S. air carrier figure does not include 12 persons killed aboard a commuter aircraft when it and a US Air airliner collided; commuter air carrier figure does not include 22 persons killed aboard a US Air airliner when it and a commuter aircraft collided.

<sup>o</sup> Includes 2 fatalities that have not been assigned to a specific vehicle type.

<sup>p</sup> Other than the persons aboard the aircraft who were killed, fatalities resulting from the September 11 terrorist acts are excluded.

## NOTES

Numbers may not add to the total because some fatalities are counted in more than one mode. Total fatalities is derived from table 2-4 and earlier editions of this table. To avoid double counting, the following adjustments are made: most (not all) highway-rail grade-crossing fatalities have not been added because most (not all) such fatalities involve motor vehicles and, thus, are already included in highway fatalities; for transit, all commuter rail fatalities and motor-bus, trolley-bus, demand-responsive, and van-pool fatalities arising from accidents have been subtracted because they are counted as railroad, highway, or highway-rail grade-crossing fatalities. The reader cannot reproduce the total fatalities in this table by simply leaving out the number of highway-rail grade-crossing fatalities in the sum and subtracting the above transit submodes, because in so doing, grade-crossing fatalities not involving motor vehicles would be left out (see table 2-35 on rail). An example of such a fatality is a bicyclist hit by a train at a Caution must be exercised in comparing fatalities across modes because significantly different definitions are used. In particular, rail and transit fatalities include incident-related (as distinct from accident-related) fatalities, such as fatalities from falls in transit stations or railroad employee fatalities from a fire in a workshop. Equivalent fatalities for the air and highway modes (fatalities at airports not caused by moving aircraft or fatalities from accidents in automobile repair shops) are not counted toward the totals for these modes. Thus, fatalities not necessarily directly related to in service transportation are counted for the transit and rail modes, potentially overstating the risk for these modes. The Federal Railroad Administration defines a grade crossing as a location where a public highway, road, street, or private roadway, including associated sidewalks and pathways, crosses one or more railroad tracks at grade. The Federal Transit Administration defines two types of grade crossings: (1) At grade, mixed, and cross traffic crossings, meaning railway right-of-way over which other traffic moving in the same direction or other cross directions may pass. This includes city street right-of-way; (2) At grade with cross traffic crossings, meaning railway right-of-way over which no other traffic may pass, except to cross at grade-level crossings. This can include median strip rights-of-way with grade level crossings at intersecting streets.

## SOURCES

### Air:

1960: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1967* (Washington, DC: December 1968).  
1965-70: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1975*, NTSB/ARC-77/1 (Washington, DC: January 1977).  
1975: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1983*, NTSB/ARC-87/01 (Washington, DC: February 1987), table 18.  
1980: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1981*, NTSB/ARC-85/01 (Washington, DC: February 1985), tables 2 and 16.  
1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation](http://www.nts.gov/aviation), table 5 as of Mar. 30, 2005.

### Commuter:

1975-80: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1980*, NTSB/ARC-83/01 (Washington, DC: January 1983), tables 26 and 40.  
1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation](http://www.nts.gov/aviation), table 8 as of Mar. 30, 2005.

### On-demand air taxi:

1975-80: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1981*, NTSB/ARC-85/01 (Washington, DC: February 1985), table 61.  
1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation](http://www.nts.gov/aviation), table 9 as of Mar. 30, 2005.

### General aviation:

1960-70: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. General Aviation, Calendar Year 1970*, NTSB/ARG-74/1 (Washington, DC: April 1974), table 117.  
1975-80: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation, Calendar Year 1985*, NTSB/ARG-87/03 (Washington, DC: October 1987), table 21.  
1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation](http://www.nts.gov/aviation), table 10 as of Mar. 30, 2005.

### Highway:

1960-65: Estimated by U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration from data supplied by U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Center for Health Statistics, and individual state accident reports (adjusted to 30-day deaths). Fatalities data prior to 1975 have been adjusted to reflect the Fatality Analysis Reporting System's definition of a fatal crash as one that involves a motor vehicle on a trafficway that results in the death of a vehicle occupant or a nonmotorist within 30 days of the crash.  
1970: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2001*, DOT HS 809 100 (Washington, DC: December 2002), table 4, Internet site [www.nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2001.pdf](http://www.nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2001.pdf) as of August 2003.  
1975-2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: 2004), table 4, Internet site <http://www.nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003F.pdf> as of June 14, 2005.

### Rail:

#### Highway-rail grade crossing:

1960-70: National Safety Council, *Accident Facts, 1974* (Washington, DC: 1974).  
1975-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Policy and Program Development, personal communication.  
1985-90: Ibid., *Rail-Highway Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table S.  
1991-99: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2002* (Washington, DC: August 2003), table 1-1.  
2000-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

#### Railroad:

1960-65: National Safety Council, *Accident Facts, 1974* (Washington, DC: 1974).  
1970-90: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, *Highway-Rail Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 7.  
1991-99: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2002* (Washington, DC: August 2003), table 1-1.  
2000-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

### Transit:

#### Highway-rail grade crossing:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, Office of Program Management, personal communication as of June 8, 2005.

#### Transit:

1990-92: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Safety Management Information Statistics 1999* (Washington, DC: 2001), p. 41.  
1993-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Annual Report*, (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://transit-safety.volpe.dot.gov/data/SAMIS.asp> as of May. 24, 2005.

### Water:

#### Vessel- and nonvessel-related:

1970-91: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Investigations and Analysis, Compliance Analysis Division, (G-MOA-2), personal communication, Apr. 13, 1999.  
1992-2004: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communication, June 8, 2005.

#### Recreational boating:

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Boating Safety, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.uscgboating.org> as of Oct. 8, 2004.

### Hazardous liquid and gas pipeline:

1970-1985: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, *Accident and Incident Summary Statistics by Year*, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov> as of Nov. 18, 2003.  
1990-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, *Accident and Incident Summary Statistics by Year*, located at Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov> as of Mar. 9, 2005.

**Table 2-2: Injured Persons by Transportation Mode**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 <sup>n</sup>	2002	2003	2004	
<b>TOTAL injured persons</b>	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	(R) 3,147,561	(R) 3,223,298	(R) 3,345,263	(R) 3,539,389	(R) 3,554,305	(R) 3,417,846	(R) 3,262,309	(R) 3,305,649	(R) 3,259,673	(R) 3,100,080	(R) 2,958,913	2,918,405	U	
<b>Air<sup>a</sup></b>																						
U.S. air carrier <sup>b</sup>	N	N	107	81	19	30	29	26	22	19	31	25	77	43	30	67	29	19	24	30	(P) 19	
Commuter carrier <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	N	14	14	11	31	7	2	6	17	2	1	2	2	7	4	0	1	(P) 1	
On-demand air taxi <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	43	44	36	26	19	24	32	14	22	23	10	15	12	24	16	15	(P) 18	
General aviation <sup>e</sup>	N	N	715	769	681	501	409	432	408	385	415	396	(R) 366	350	327	322	309	321	297	(R) 322	(P) 266	
<b>Highway, total</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	3,230,666	3,096,870	3,069,603	3,149,164	3,265,928	3,465,279	3,483,319	3,347,614	3,192,035	3,236,238	3,188,750	3,032,672	2,925,758	2,888,601	U	
Passenger car occupants	N	N	N	N	N	N	2,376,439	2,234,594	2,231,703	2,264,809	2,363,595	2,469,358	2,458,080	2,340,612	2,201,375	2,137,503	2,051,609	1,926,625	1,804,788	1,756,495	U	
Motorcyclists	N	N	N	N	N	N	84,285	80,435	65,099	59,436	57,405	57,480	55,281	52,574	48,974	49,986	57,723	60,236	64,713	67,103	U	
Truck occupants <sup>f</sup> , light	N	N	N	N	N	N	505,144	562,601	544,657	600,874	631,411	722,496	761,478	754,820	762,506	846,865	886,566	860,527	879,338	889,048	U	
Truck occupants <sup>f</sup> , large	N	N	N	N	N	N	41,822	28,031	33,778	32,102	30,208	30,344	32,760	30,913	28,767	32,892	30,832	29,424	26,242	26,893	U	
Bus occupants	N	N	N	N	N	N	32,691	20,959	20,144	17,056	15,767	19,214	20,291	16,887	15,559	21,958	17,769	15,427	18,819	18,174	U	
Pedestrians	N	N	N	N	N	N	104,805	88,446	89,184	94,001	91,987	85,837	81,797	77,011	68,955	85,235	77,625	77,619	70,664	69,949	U	
Pedalcyclists	N	N	N	N	N	N	74,903	67,088	62,691	67,916	62,489	66,572	58,158	57,802	53,379	51,290	51,160	45,277	48,011	46,378	U	
Other <sup>g</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	10,578	14,716	22,348	12,969	13,065	13,977	15,473	16,995	12,519	10,509	15,466	17,536	13,182	14,561	U	
<b>Railroad, total<sup>h</sup></b>	19,480	25,655	21,206	53,998	62,246	34,304	25,143	23,468	21,383	19,121	16,812	14,440	12,558	11,767	11,459	11,700	11,643	10,985	11,103	9,068	(P) 8,402	
Highway-rail grade crossing <sup>i</sup>	3,367	3,725	3,272	3,860	3,550	2,687	2,407	2,094	1,975	1,837	1,961	1,894	1,610	1,540	1,303	1,396	1,219	1,157	999	(R) 1,021	(P) 1,055	
Railroad	16,113	21,930	17,934	50,138	58,696	31,617	22,736	21,374	19,408	17,284	14,851	12,546	10,948	10,227	10,156	10,304	10,424	9,828	10,104	(R) 8,047	(P) 7,347	
<b>Transit, total<sup>j</sup></b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	54,556	52,125	55,089	52,668	58,193	57,196	55,288	56,132	55,990	55,325	56,697	53,945	19,260	18,235	U	
Highway-rail grade crossing <sup>k</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	195	184	126	58	159	123	74	108	117	U	
Transit	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	57,001	55,104	56,006	55,932	55,166	56,574	53,871	19,152	18,118	U	
<b>Waterborne, total<sup>l</sup></b>	N	N	U	U	U	U	U	U	(R) 5,356	(R) 5,128	(R) 6,144	(R) 6,165	(R) 6,064	(R) 5,737	(R) 5,321	(R) 4,992	(R) 5,112	(R) 5,008	(R) 4,856	(R) 4,666	U	
Vessel-related <sup>m</sup>	N	N	105	97	180	172	175	110	(R) 170	(R) 171	(R) 182	(R) 154	(R) 254	(R) 120	(R) 130	(R) 152	(R) 150	(R) 210	(R) 192	(R) 227	198	
Not related to vessel casualties <sup>nn</sup>	N	N	U	U	U	U	U	U	(R) 1,503	(R) 1,398	(R) 1,878	(R) 1,870	(R) 1,368	(R) 1,062	(R) 579	(R) 525	(R) 607	(R) 524	(R) 602	(R) 551	505	
Recreational boating	929	927	780	2,136	2,650	2,757	3,822	3,967	3,683	3,559	4,084	4,141	4,442	4,555	4,612	4,315	4,355	4,274	4,062	3,888	U	
<b>Pipeline, total</b>	N	N	254	231	192	126	76	98	118	111	1,971	64	127	77	81	108	81	61	49	71	55	
Hazardous liquid pipeline	N	N	21	17	15	18	7	9	38	10	1,858	11	13	5	6	20	4	10	0	5	13	
Gas pipeline	N	N	233	214	177	108	69	89	80	101	113	53	114	72	75	88	77	51	49	66	42	

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Injuries classified as serious. See definitions of injuries in the glossary.

<sup>b</sup> All scheduled and nonscheduled service operating under 14 CFR 121. Since March 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 includes only aircraft with 10 or more seats formerly operated under 14 CFR 135. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent years' data.

<sup>c</sup> All scheduled service operating under 14 CFR 135 (commuter air carriers). Before March 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 applied to aircraft with 30 or fewer seats. Since March 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 includes only aircraft with fewer than 10 seats. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent years' data.

<sup>d</sup> Nonscheduled service operating under 14 CFR 135 (on-demand air taxis).

<sup>e</sup> All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135.

<sup>f</sup> Large trucks are defined as trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating, including single-unit trucks and truck tractors. Light trucks are defined as trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles.

<sup>g</sup> Includes occupants of other unknown vehicle types and other nonmotorists.

<sup>h</sup> Includes Amtrak. Figures include those injuries resulting from train accidents, train incidents, and nontrain incidents. Injury figures also include occupational illness. Railroad injury data for 1970 and before are not comparable with post-1970 data due to a change in the reporting system.

<sup>i</sup> Injuries occurring at highway-rail crossings resulting from freight and passenger rail operations including commuter rail. Highway-rail grade crossing injuries, except train occupants, are also counted under highway.

<sup>j</sup> Includes motor bus, commuter rail, heavy rail, light rail, demand response, van pool, and automated guideway. Transit injuries include those resulting from all reportable incidents, not just from accidents. Directly Operated (DO) modes only. The drop in the number of injuries in 2002 is due largely to a change in definitions by the Federal Transit Administration. Only injuries requiring immediate medical treatment away from the scene now qualify as reportable. Previously, any injury was reportable.

<sup>k</sup> Injuries occurring at highway-rail crossings resulting from operations of public transit rail modes including commuter rail. Data for injuries at light rail crossings are: 1995 (179); 1996 (171); 1997 (92); 1998 (42); 1999 (148); 2000 (111); 2001 (54); 2002 (76); 2003 (68); 2004 (76).

<sup>l</sup> Vessel-related injuries include those involving damage to vessels, such as collisions or groundings. Injuries not related to vessel casualties include those from falls overboard or from accidents involving onboard equipment.

<sup>m</sup> 1992-97 data come from the Marine Safety Management Information System. Between 1998 and 2001 the U.S. Coast Guard phased in a new computer system to track safety data, the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. During that period data come from combining entries in the Marine Safety Management Information System with entries in the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for 2002 and 2003 come from the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for prior years come from other sources and may not be directly comparable.

<sup>n</sup> Other than the persons aboard the aircraft who were killed, fatalities resulting from the September 11 terrorist acts are excluded.

## NOTES

The motor vehicle injury data in this table come from the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's General Estimates System (GES). The data from GES, which began operation in 1988, are obtained from a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported crashes. The GES sample includes only crashes where a police accident report was completed and the crash resulted in property damage, injury, or death. The resulting figures do not take into account crashes that were not reported to the police or did not result in property damage.

Numbers may not add to total because some injuries are counted in more than one mode. To avoid double counting, the following adjustments have been made in the total injured row:

- most (not all) highway-rail grade crossing injuries have not been added because most (not all) such injuries involve motor vehicles and are already included in highway injuries;
- for transit, all commuter rail injuries and motor-bus, trolley-bus, demand-responsive, and van-pool injuries arising from accidents have been subtracted because they are counted as railroad, highway, or highway-rail grade crossing injuries.

The reader cannot reproduce the total injuries count in this table by simply leaving out the number of highway-rail grade crossing injuries in the sum and subtracting the above transit submodes, because in so doing, grade-crossing injuries not involving motor vehicles would be left out (see table 2-35 on rail). An example of such an injury is a bicyclist injured by a train at a grade crossing.

The Federal Railroad Administration defines a grade crossing as a location where a public highway, road, street, or private roadway, including associated sidewalks and pathways, crosses one or more railroad tracks at grade. The Federal Transit Administration defines two types of grade crossings: (1) At grade, mixed, and cross traffic crossings, meaning railway right-of-way over which other traffic moving in the same direction or other cross directions may pass. This includes city street right-of-way; (2) At grade with cross traffic crossings, meaning railway right-of-way over which no other traffic may pass, except to cross at grade-level crossings. This can include median strip rights-of-way with grade level crossings at intersecting streets.

## SOURCES

### Air:

*U.S. air carrier:*

1970-94: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1995-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

*Commuter carrier, and on-demand air taxi:*

1980-94: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1995-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

*General aviation:*

1970-94: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1995-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

### Highway:

1990-99: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 1999*, DOT HS 809 100 (Washington, DC: December 2000), table 4.

2000-03: Ibid., General Estimates System Database and personal communication, Dec. 9, 2003 and Oct. 12, 2004.

### Rail:

*Highway-rail grade crossings:*

1960-70: National Safety Council, *Accident Facts, 1974* (Washington, DC: 1974).

1975: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Policy and Program Development, personal communication.

1980-91: Ibid., *Rail-Highway Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table S.

1991-99: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2002* (Washington, DC: August 2003), table 1-1.

2000-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Apr. 20, 2005.

*Railroad:*

1960-70: National Safety Council, *Accident Facts, 1974* (Washington, DC: 1974).

1970-91: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, *Highway-Rail Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 7.

1991-99: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2002* (Washington, DC: August 2003), table 1-1.

2000-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Apr. 20, 2005.

### Transit:

*Highway-rail grade crossings:*

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, Office of Program Management, personal communication as of May 24, 2005.

*Transit:*

1990-92: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Safety Management Information Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1993-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Annual Report* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://transit-safety.volpe.dot.gov/data/SAMIS.asp> as of May 24, 2005.

### Water:

*Vessel- and nonvessel-related:*

1970-91: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Investigations and Analysis, Compliance Analysis Division, (G-MOA-2), personal communication, Apr. 13, 1999.

1992-2004: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communication, June 8, 2005.

*Recreational boating:*

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Boating Safety, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), also available at Internet site <http://www.uscgboating.org> as of Oct. 19, 2004.

### Hazardous liquid and gas pipeline:

1970-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, *Accident and Incident Summary Statistics by Year*, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov> as of Nov. 18, 2003.

1990-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, *Accident and Incident Summary Statistics by Year*, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov> as of Mar. 9, 2005.

**Table 2-3: Transportation Accidents by Mode**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	
<b>Air</b>																						
U.S. air carrier <sup>a</sup>	90	83	55	37	19	21	24	26	18	23	23	36	37	49	50	51	56	46	41	54	28	
Commuter carrier <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	48	38	18	15	23	23	16	10	12	11	16	8	13	12	7	7	2	5	
On-demand air taxi <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	152	171	157	107	88	76	69	85	75	90	82	77	74	80	72	60	75	68	
General aviation <sup>d</sup>	4,793	5,196	4,712	3,995	3,590	2,739	2,242	2,197	2,111	2,064	2,022	2,056	1,908	(R) 1,844	(R) 1,905	1,905	1,837	(R) 1,727	1,715	1,741	1,614	
<b>Highway, total crashes<sup>e</sup></b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>6,471,000</b>	<b>6,117,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,106,000</b>	<b>6,496,000</b>	<b>6,699,000</b>	<b>6,770,000</b>	<b>6,624,000</b>	<b>6,335,000</b>	<b>6,279,000</b>	<b>6,394,000</b>	<b>6,323,000</b>	<b>6,316,000</b>	<b>6,328,000</b>	<b>U</b>	
Passenger car	N	N	N	N	N	N	5,560,592	5,178,450	5,042,203	5,040,116	5,401,164	5,593,685	5,598,699	5,423,286	5,146,124	4,915,734	4,926,243	4,831,842	4,802,056	4,746,307	U	
Motorcycle	N	N	N	N	N	N	103,114	105,030	72,177	74,565	68,752	66,354	66,224	61,451	54,477	57,322	68,783	73,342	76,004	79,081	U	
Truck <sup>f</sup> , light	N	N	N	N	N	N	2,152,486	2,200,134	2,191,171	2,407,212	2,573,701	2,749,596	2,880,782	2,900,896	2,866,729	3,079,617	3,207,738	3,254,105	3,272,326	3,345,165	U	
Truck <sup>f</sup> , large	N	N	N	N	N	N	371,801	318,637	362,807	383,220	444,697	362,883	378,335	421,377	391,807	452,444	437,861	409,355	416,467	436,082	U	
Bus	N	N	N	N	N	N	60,412	56,285	49,705	51,353	55,818	58,847	57,185	53,376	53,385	62,591	55,594	54,264	57,958	57,672	U	
<b>Railroad, total<sup>g</sup></b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>11,654</b>	<b>20,117</b>	<b>18,817</b>	<b>10,194</b>	<b>8,594</b>	<b>8,046</b>	<b>7,269</b>	<b>7,503</b>	<b>7,483</b>	<b>7,092</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>6,262</b>	<b>6,083</b>	<b>6,257</b>	<b>6,485</b>	<b>6,260</b>	<b>5,815</b>	<b>5,977</b>	<b>6,377</b>	
Highway-rail grade crossing <sup>h</sup>	3,195	3,820	3,559	12,076	10,612	6,919	5,715	5,388	4,910	4,892	4,979	4,633	4,257	3,865	3,508	3,489	3,502	3,237	3,077	(R) 2,977	(R) 3,067	
Railroad <sup>i</sup>	N	N	8,095	8,041	8,205	3,275	2,879	2,658	2,359	2,611	2,504	2,459	2,443	2,397	2,575	2,768	2,983	3,023	2,738	(R) 3,000	(R) 3,310	
<b>Transit, total<sup>j</sup></b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>58,002</b>	<b>46,467</b>	<b>36,380</b>	<b>30,559</b>	<b>29,972</b>	<b>25,683</b>	<b>25,166</b>	<b>24,924</b>	<b>23,937</b>	<b>23,310</b>	<b>24,261</b>	<b>23,891</b>	<b>13,968</b>	<b>7,793</b>	<b>U</b>	
Highway-rail grade crossing <sup>k</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	127	134	119	106	140	148	101	190	125	U	
Transit <sup>l</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	25,556	25,032	24,805	23,831	23,170	24,113	23,790	13,778	7,668	U	
<b>Waterborne, total</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>6,385</b>	<b>9,618</b>	<b>10,137</b>	<b>9,676</b>	<b>10,024</b>	<b>8,795</b>	<b>(R) 11,631</b>	<b>(R) 12,461</b>	<b>(R) 13,649</b>	<b>(R) 13,368</b>	<b>(R) 13,286</b>	<b>(R) 13,551</b>	<b>(R) 13,828</b>	<b>(R) 13,457</b>	<b>(R) 13,143</b>	<b>(R) 11,377</b>	<b>(R) 11,713</b>	<b>(R) 10,601</b>	<b>U</b>	
Vessel-related <sup>m</sup>	N	N	2,582	3,310	4,624	3,439	3,613	2,222	(R) 5,583	(R) 6,126	(R) 6,743	(R) 5,349	(R) 5,260	(R) 5,504	(R) 5,767	(R) 5,526	(R) 5,403	(R) 4,958	(R) 6,008	(R) 5,163	4,962	
Recreational boating	2,738	3,752	3,803	6,308	5,513	6,237	6,411	6,573	6,048	6,335	6,906	8,019	8,026	8,047	8,061	7,931	7,740	6,419	5,705	5,438	U	
<b>Pipeline, total</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>1,428</b>	<b>1,592</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>424</b>	
Hazardous liquid pipeline	N	N	351	254	246	183	180	216	212	229	245	188	194	171	153	167	146	130	(R) 146	128	138	
Gas pipeline	N	N	1,077	1,338	1,524	334	198	233	177	216	222	161	187	175	236	172	234	211	184	(R) 244	286	

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Carriers operating under 14 CFR 121, all scheduled and nonscheduled service. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 includes only aircraft with 10 or more seats formerly operated under 14 CFR 135. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent years' data.

<sup>b</sup> All scheduled service operating under 14 CFR 135. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 includes only aircraft with 10 or more seats formerly operated under 14 CFR 135. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent years' data.

<sup>c</sup> Nonscheduled service operating under 14 CFR 135.

<sup>d</sup> All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135.

<sup>e</sup> The U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration uses the term "crash" instead of accident in its highway safety data. Highway crashes often involve more than one motor vehicle, hence "total highway crashes" is smaller than the sum of the components. Estimates of highway crashes are rounded to the nearest thousand in the source document.

<sup>f</sup> Large trucks are defined as trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating, including single-unit trucks and truck tractors. Light trucks are defined as trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles.

<sup>g</sup> Includes Amtrak. Accidents and incidents resulting from freight and passenger rail operations including commuter rail. Railroad accident data for 1970 and before are not comparable with post-1970 data due to a change in the reporting system.

<sup>h</sup> Accidents and incidents occurring at highway-rail crossings resulting from freight and passenger rail operations including commuter rail. Data not comparable after 1970 due to change in reporting system. Most highway-rail grade crossing accidents are also counted under highway.

<sup>i</sup> Train accidents only.

<sup>j</sup> Accident figures include collisions with vehicles, objects, and people, derailments / vehicles going off the road. Accident figures do not include fires and personal casualties. The drop in the number of accidents in 2002 is due largely to a change in definitions by the Federal Transit Administration, particularly the definition of injuries. Only injuries requiring immediate medical treatment away from the scene now qualify as reportable. Previously, any injury was reportable. Directly Operated (DO) modes only.

<sup>k</sup> Accidents occurring at highway-rail grade crossings resulting from operations of public transit rail modes including commuter rail. Data for light rail crossings are: 1995 (98); 1996 (97); 1997 (66); 1998 (66); 1999 (103); 2000 (106); 2001 (54); 2002 (112); 2003 (66); 2004 (107).

<sup>l</sup> Accidents occurring at highway-rail grade crossings resulting from operations of public transit rail modes excluding commuter rail.

<sup>m</sup> 1992-97 data come from the Marine Safety Management Information System. Between 1998 and 2001 the U.S. Coast Guard phased in a new computer system to track safety data, the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. During that period data come from combining entries in the Marine Safety Management Information System with entries in the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for 2002 and 2003 come from the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for prior years come from other sources and may not be directly comparable.

**NOTES**

The motor vehicle crash data in this table come from the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administrations' General Estimates System (GES), which began operation in 1988. GES data are obtained from a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported crashes. The GES sample includes only crashes where a police accident report was completed and the crash resulted in property damage, injury, or death. The resulting figures do not take into account crashes that were not reported to the police or did not result in property damage.

The Federal Railroad Administration defines a grade crossing as a location where a public highway, road, street, or private roadway, including associated sidewalks and pathways, crosses one or more railroad tracks at grade. The Federal Transit Administration defines two types of grade crossings: (1) At grade, mixed, and cross traffic crossings, meaning railway right-of-way over which other traffic moving in the same direction or other cross directions may pass. This includes city street right-of-way; (2) At grade with cross traffic crossings, meaning railway right-of-way over which no other traffic may pass, except to cross at grade-level crossings. This can include median strip rights-of-way with grade level crossings at intersecting streets.

## SOURCES

### Air:

#### Air carrier:

1960: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1967* (Washington, DC: December 1968).  
1965-70: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1975*, NTSB/ARC-77/1 (Washington, DC: January 1977).  
1975: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1983*, NTSB/ARC-87/01 (Washington, DC: February 1987), table 18.  
1980: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1981*, NTSB/ARC-85/01 (Washington, DC: February 1985), tables 2 and 16.  
1985-2004: Ibid., personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

#### Commuter air carrier:

1975-80: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1980*, NTSB/ARC-83/01 (Washington, DC: January 1983), tables 26 and 40.  
1985-2004: Ibid., personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

#### On-demand air taxi:

1975-80: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1981*, NTSB/ARC-85/01 (Washington, DC: February 1985), table 61.  
1985-2004: Ibid., personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

#### General aviation:

1960-70: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation, Calendar Year 1970*, NTSB/ARG-74/1 (Washington, DC: April 1974), table 117.  
1975-80: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation, Calendar Year 1985*, NTSB/ARG-87/03 (Washington, DC: October 1987), table 21.  
1985-2004: Ibid., personal communication, Mar. 30, 2005.

### Highway:

#### Total:

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: 2004), table 1, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003F.pdf> as of June 14, 2005.

#### Passenger car, motorcycle, light truck, large truck, and bus:

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System Database and General Estimates System Database, personal communication, Nov. 17, 2004.

### Rail:

#### Highway-rail grade crossings:

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Policy and Program Development, *Rail-Highway Grade-Crossing Accidents* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).  
1975-80: Ibid., Office of Policy and Program Development, personal communication.  
1985-90: Ibid., *Rail-Highway Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table S.  
1991-99: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2002* (Washington, DC: August 2003), table 1-1.  
2000-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

#### Railroad:

1970-90: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Policy and Program Development, *Accident/Incident Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 4.  
1991-99: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2002* (Washington, DC: August 2003), table 1-1.  
2000-2004: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

### Transit:

#### Highway-rail grade crossings:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, Office of Program Management, personal communication as of May 24, 2005.

#### Transit:

1990-92: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Safety Management Information Statistics 2000* (Washington, DC: 2000), pp. 51-54 and personal communication, July 28, 2003.

1993-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Annual Report* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) Internet site <http://transit-safety.volpe.dot.gov/data/SAMIS.asp> as of May 24, 2005.

### Water:

#### Vessel-related:

1970-91: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Investigations and Analysis, Compliance Analysis Division, personal communication, Apr. 13, 1999.  
1992-2004: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communication, June 8, 2005.

#### Recreational boating:

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Boating Safety, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site [http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/accident\\_stats.htm](http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/accident_stats.htm) as of Dec. 22, 2003.

### Hazardous liquid and gas pipeline:

1970-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, *Accident and Incident Summary Statistics by Year*, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov> as of Nov. 18, 2003.

1990-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, *Accident and Incident Summary Statistics by Year*, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov> as of Mar. 9, 2005.



**Table 2-4: Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

	1999		2000		2001		2002		2003	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<b>TOTAL of all modes<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>(R) 44,084</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(R) 44,384</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(R) 44,941</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(R) 45,299</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>44,891</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Passenger car occupants	20,862	47.3	20,699	46.6	20,320	45.2	(R) 20,569	45.4	19,460	43.3
Light-truck occupants	11,265	25.6	11,526	26.0	11,723	26.1	(R) 12,274	27.1	12,444	27.7
Pedestrians struck by motor vehicles	4,939	11.2	4,763	10.7	4,901	10.9	4,851	10.7	4,749	10.6
Motorcyclists	2,483	5.6	2,897	6.5	3,197	7.1	(R) 3,270	7.2	3,661	8.2
Other and unknown motor vehicle occupants	447	1.0	450	1.0	458	1.0	(R) 528	1.2	804	1.8
Large-truck occupants	759	1.7	754	1.7	708	1.6	(R) 689	1.5	723	1.6
Recreational boating	734	1.7	701	1.6	681	1.5	750	1.7	703	1.6
General aviation	619	1.4	596	1.3	562	1.3	581	1.3	632	1.4
Pedalcyclists struck by motor vehicles	754	1.7	693	1.6	732	1.6	(R) 665	1.5	622	1.4
Railroad trespassers <sup>b</sup> (excluding grade crossings)	479	1.1	463	1.0	511	1.1	540	1.2	501	1.1
Other nonoccupants struck by motor vehicles <sup>c</sup>	149	0.34	141	0.32	123	0.27	(R) 114	0.25	140	0.31
Waterborne transportation (nonvessel-related)	(R) 136	0.31	(R) 134	0.30	(R) 94	0.21	(R) 74	0.16	74	0.16
Grade crossings, not involving motor vehicles <sup>d</sup>	57	0.13	64	0.14	76	0.17	47	0.10	62	0.14
Waterborne transportation (vessel-related)	(R) 58	0.13	(R) 53	0.12	(R) 53	0.12	(R) 62	0.14	53	0.12
Heavy rail transit (subway)	84	0.19	80	0.18	59	0.13	73	0.16	49	0.11
Air taxi	38	0.09	71	0.16	60	0.13	35	0.08	42	0.09
Bus occupants (school, intercity, and transit)	59	0.13	22	0.05	34	0.08	45	0.10	40	0.09
Private grade crossings, with motor vehicles	36	0.08	55	0.12	30	0.07	39	0.09	30	0.07
Air carriers	12	0.03	92	0.21	(h) 531	1.2	0	-	22	0.05
Railroad employees, contractors, and volunteers on duty (excluding grade crossings)	31	0.07	22	0.05	23	0.05	22	0.05	20	0.04
Light rail transit	17	0.04	30	0.07	21	0.05	13	0.03	17	0.04
Transit buses, fatalities not related to accidents <sup>e</sup>	12	0.03	8	0.02	6	0.01	14	0.03	14	0.03
Gas distribution pipelines	16	0.04	22	0.05	5	0.01	10	0.02	11	0.02
Railroad-related, not otherwise specified (excluding grade crossings)	17	0.04	23	0.05	13	0.03	25	0.06	10	0.02
Demand response transit, fatalities not related to accidents <sup>e</sup>	0	-	0	-	2	<0.01	0	-	3	<0.01
Passengers on railroad trains (excluding grade crossings)	3	0.01	4	0.01	3	0.01	7	0.02	2	<0.01
Commuter air	12	0.03	5	0.01	13	0.03	0	-	2	<0.01
Gas transmission pipelines	2	<0.01	15	0.03	2	<0.01	1	<0.01	1	<0.01
Hazardous liquid pipelines	4	0.01	1	<0.01	0	-	1	<0.01	0	-
<b>Other counts, redundant with above<sup>f</sup></b>										
Large-truck occupants and nonoccupants	5,380	NA	5,282	NA	5,111	NA	(R) 4,939	NA	4,986	NA
Public grade crossings, with motor vehicles	309	NA	306	NA	315	NA	271	NA	240	NA
Commuter rail	95	NA	87	NA	87	NA	116	NA	77	NA
Transit buses, accident-related fatalities	90	NA	82	NA	89	NA	64	NA	73	NA
Outside planes in crashes <sup>g</sup>	5	NA	14	NA	11	NA	6	NA	6	NA
Demand responsive transit, accident-related fatalities	1	NA	8	NA	3	NA	0	NA	1	NA

**KEY:** NA = not applicable; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Unless otherwise specified, includes fatalities outside the vehicle.

<sup>b</sup> Includes fatalities outside trains, except at grade crossings.

<sup>c</sup> Includes all nonoccupant fatalities, except pedalcyclists and pedestrians.

<sup>d</sup> Public grade-crossing fatalities involving motor vehicles are included in counts for motor vehicles.

<sup>e</sup> Fatalities not related to transit bus and demand responsive transit accidents are not included under highway submodes.

<sup>f</sup> Fatalities at grade crossings with motor vehicles are included under relevant motor vehicle modes. Commuter rail fatalities are counted under railroad. For transit bus and demand responsive transit accidents, occupant fatalities are counted under "bus" and nonoccupant fatalities are counted under "pedestrians," "pedalcyclists," or other motor vehicle categories.

<sup>g</sup> Includes nonoccupant fatalities resulting from aviation accidents.

<sup>h</sup> Other than the persons aboard the aircraft who were killed, fatalities resulting from the September 11 terrorist acts are excluded.

**SOURCES**

**Air data:**

National Transportation Safety Board, Internet site [www.ntsb.gov/aviation/Stats.htm](http://www.ntsb.gov/aviation/Stats.htm) as of May 31, 2005.

**Highway data:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: 2004), tables 4 and 11, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003F.pdf> as of May 27, 2005.

**Railroad data:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety and Analysis, *FRA Accident/Incident and Inspections Query*, Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/Query/Default.asp> as of May 31, 2005.

**Transit data:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) and personal communication, April 22, 2005.

**Waterborne transportation:**

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, U.S. Coast Guard, Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communication, June 8, 2005.

**Recreational boating:**

Ibid., Office of Boating Safety, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

**Pipeline data:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov/stats/stats.htm> as of May 27, 2005.

**Table 2-5: Highway-Rail Grade-Crossing Safety and Property Damage Data**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Fatalities	<sup>a</sup> 1,440	917	833	582	698	608	579	626	615	579	488	461	431	402	425	421	357	(R) 334	368
Injured persons	3,272	3,860	3,890	2,687	2,407	2,094	1,975	1,837	1,961	1,894	1,610	1,540	1,303	1,396	1,219	1,157	999	(R) 1,031	1,083
Accidents	<sup>a</sup> 3,559	12,126	10,796	7,073	5,715	5,388	4,910	4,892	4,979	4,633	4,257	3,865	3,508	3,489	3,502	3,237	3,077	(R) 2,977	3,067
Property damage, railroad vehicles and property (\$ millions)	N	6.9	6.5	8.7	13.1	13.3	8.1	10.3	11.8	10.1	8.8	15.0	14.4	23.0	14.8	8.3	9.6	(R) 15.8	13.2

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> 1970 data are not comparable to later years due to change in reporting system

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities, injuries, accidents:**

1970: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Policy and Program Development, *Rail-Highway Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables S and 11.

1970-2004: Ibid. Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

**Property damage:**

1970: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Policy and Program Development, *Accident/Incident Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 5.

1975-2004: Ibid. Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

**Table 2-6: Hazardous Materials Fatalities, Injuries, Accidents, and Property Damage Data**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>TOTAL fatalities</b>	27	19	8	8	10	16	15	11	7	120	12	13	9	16	(R) 12	9	(R) 15	13
Accident-related	21	14	7	7	10	15	14	11	6	7	10	8	7	11	(R) 8	8	(R) 9	12
<b>Air fatalities</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Highway fatalities</b>	27	17	8	8	10	16	15	11	7	8	12	13	9	16	(R) 9	8	(R) 15	10
Accident-related	21	12	7	7	10	15	14	11	6	5	10	8	7	11	(R) 8	7	(R) 9	9
<b>Rail fatalities</b>	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	(R) 3	1	0	3
Accident-related	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
<b>Water<sup>a</sup> fatalities</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other<sup>b</sup> fatalities</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL injured persons</b>	648	626	253	423	439	604	627	577	400	1,175	221	195	264	251	168	(R) 136	(R) 119	289
Accident-related	168	47	16	18	40	98	62	111	18	864	16	13	15	16	12	(R) 15	(R) 16	95
<b>Air injured persons</b>	5	8	4	39	31	23	50	57	33	33	24	20	12	5	13	4	1	12
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Highway injured persons</b>	527	493	195	311	333	465	511	425	296	216	152	151	217	164	(R) 109	(R) 118	(R) 105	156
Accident-related	156	43	9	9	27	34	61	95	14	22	11	9	15	15	12	14	(R) 16	11
<b>Rail injured persons</b>	99	121	53	73	75	116	66	95	71	926	45	22	35	82	(R) 46	14	13	121
Accident-related	12	4	7	9	13	64	1	16	4	842	5	4	0	1	0	1	0	84
<b>Water<sup>a</sup> injured persons</b>	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other<sup>b</sup> injured persons</b>	15	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL incidents</b>	10,951	15,719	6,019	8,879	9,110	9,393	12,838	16,105	14,853	14,077	14,070	15,497	17,616	(R) 17,557	(R) 17,794	(R) 15,117	(R) 15,162	14,740
Accident-related	440	486	364	297	303	283	266	296	303	335	318	316	371	390	(R) 412	355	(R) 341	281
<b>Air incidents</b>	147	223	114	297	299	414	622	931	817	925	1,031	1,386	1,582	1,419	(R) 1,083	(R) 732	(R) 751	995
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	1	2	1	0	0
<b>Highway incidents</b>	10,063	14,161	4,752	7,296	7,644	7,843	11,095	14,011	12,869	12,034	11,932	13,111	14,953	(R) 15,063	(R) 15,806	(R) 13,505	(R) 13,599	12,977
Accident-related	330	347	302	249	249	245	217	244	253	292	264	264	307	327	(R) 356	313	(R) 299	233
<b>Rail incidents</b>	694	1,271	842	1,279	1,155	1,128	1,113	1,157	1,155	1,112	1,102	989	1,073	1,058	899	(R) 870	(R) 802	753
Accident-related	109	134	61	48	54	36	49	52	50	43	53	50	64	62	54	41	42	48
<b>Water<sup>a</sup> incidents</b>	28	34	7	7	12	8	8	6	12	6	5	11	8	17	6	10	10	15
Accident-related	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other<sup>b</sup> incidents</b>	19	30	304	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL property damage</b> (current \$ thousands) <sup>c</sup>	8,090	10,829	22,993	32,353	38,351	36,229	22,817	44,196	30,900	46,849	33,534	(R) 46,191	(R) 65,369	78,009	(R) 69,443	(R) 54,074	(R) 53,602	52,587
Accident-related	6,051	6,236	20,268	24,792	30,184	28,708	13,179	25,552	23,602	37,775	25,318	(R) 36,807	(R) 51,690	61,720	(R) 56,546	(R) 37,005	(R) 40,824	36,850
<b>Air property damage</b>	8.9	12.3	12.3	142	77	99	88	178	100	87	336	267	286	272	309	109	100	189
Accident-related	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	50	60	0	0
<b>Highway property damage</b>	5,584	7,324	12,690	20,190	29,650	24,130	19,866	25,253	22,141	29,257	24,741	28,669	34,359	50,907	(R) 47,738	(R) 43,972	(R) 49,114	39,236
Accident-related	3,694	3,782	10,175	14,132	23,953	18,350	11,263	13,539	16,342	22,315	17,871	21,489	23,065	37,700	(R) 36,404	(R) 29,421	(R) 37,650	26,647
<b>Rail property damage</b>	2,488	2,952	10,274	11,952	8,469	11,857	2,649	18,673	8,485	17,385	8,418	(R) 16,241	(R) 30,663	26,547	21,248	(R) 9,745	(R) 4,126	11,636
Accident-related	2,357	2,357	10,094	10,660	6,231	10,233	1,916	12,014	7,260	15,460	7,446	(R) 15,319	28,624	23,978	20,092	(R) 7,524	3,175	10,203
<b>Water<sup>a</sup> property damage</b>	6.1	505	3.2	70	154	143	213	92	174	120	38	1,015	61	283	147	248	261	1,526
Accident-related	0	81	0	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other<sup>b</sup> property damage</b>	3.5	35	14.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Accident-related	0.3	15.6	<0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Water category only includes nonbulk marine. Bulk marine hazardous materials incidents are reported to the U.S. Coast Guard and are not included.

<sup>b</sup> Other category includes freight forwarders and modes not otherwise specified.

<sup>c</sup> Property damage under \$30,000 is reported to the nearest \$100. Property damage \$30,000 or greater is reported to the nearest \$1,000, therefore the total may not equal the sum.

**NOTE**

Hazardous materials transportation incidents required to be reported are defined in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), 49 CFR 171.15, 171.16 (Form F 5800.1). Hazardous materials deaths and injuries are caused by the hazardous material in commerce.

**SOURCES**

1975-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Hazardous Material Safety, Hazardous Materials Information System Database, 1999.

1990: Ibid., Internet site <http://hazmat.dot.gov/10yearfrm.htm>, as of May 2, 2000.

1991: Ibid., Internet site <http://hazmat.dot.gov/files/hazmat/10year/10yearfrm.htm> as of May 14, 2001.

1992: Ibid., Internet site <http://hazmat.dot.gov/files/hazmat/10year/10yearfrm.htm> as of August 21, 2002.

1993: Ibid., Internet site <http://hazmat.dot.gov/files/hazmat/10year/10yearfrm.htm> as of June 2, 2003.

1994: Ibid., Internet site <http://hazmat.dot.gov/files/hazmat/10year/10yearfrm.htm> as of June 14, 2004.

1995-2004: Ibid., Internet site [http://hazmat.dot.gov/pubs/inc/data/tenyr\\_accrd.pdf](http://hazmat.dot.gov/pubs/inc/data/tenyr_accrd.pdf) as of Nov. 15, 2005.

**Table 2-7: Transportation-Related Occupational Fatalities<sup>a</sup>**

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 <sup>h</sup>	2002	2003	2004
All occupational fatalities	6,217	6,331	6,632	6,275	6,202	6,238	6,055	6,054	5,920	5,915	5,534	5,575	5,703
Transportation-related fatalities, total <sup>b</sup>	2,484	2,499	2,762	2,587	2,601	2,605	2,645	2,618	2,573	2,524	2,385	2,364	2,460
Highway <sup>c</sup>	1,158	1,242	1,343	1,346	1,346	1,393	1,442	1,496	1,365	1,409	1,373	1,353	1,374
Nonhighway <sup>d</sup>	436	392	409	387	374	377	388	352	399	326	323	347	335
Aircraft	353	282	426	283	324	261	224	228	280	247	194	211	230
Pedestrian struck by vehicle <sup>e</sup>	346	365	391	388	353	367	413	377	370	383	356	337	377
Water vehicle <sup>f</sup>	109	119	94	87	119	109	112	102	84	90	71	69	90
Railway <sup>g</sup>	66	86	81	82	74	93	60	56	71	62	64	43	50
As a percent of all occupational fatalities													
Transportation-related fatalities, total <sup>b</sup>	40	39	42	41	42	42	44	43	43	43	43	42	43
Highway	19	20	20	21	22	22	24	25	23	24	25	24	24
Nonhighway	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	6	6	6
Aircraft	6	4	6	5	5	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4
Pedestrian struck by vehicle	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	7
Water vehicle	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2
Railway	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

<sup>a</sup> Based on the 1992 Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Occupational Injury and Illness Classification Manual*.

<sup>b</sup> Numbers may not add to totals because transportation categories may include subcategories not shown separately.

<sup>c</sup> Includes collisions between vehicles/mobile equipment moving in the same or opposite directions, such as in an intersection; between moving and standing vehicles/mobile equipment at the side of a roadway; or a vehicle striking a stationary object. Also includes noncollisions, e.g., jack-knifed or overturned vehicle/mobile equipment—no collision; ran off highway—no collision; struck by shifting load; sudden start or stop; not elsewhere classified.

<sup>d</sup> Refers to farms and industrial premises. Includes collisions between vehicles/mobile equipment; vehicles/mobile equipment striking a stationary object. Also includes noncollisions such as a fall from a moving vehicle/mobile equipment, fall from and struck by vehicle/mobile equipment, overturned vehicle/mobile equipment, and loss of control of vehicle/mobile equipment.

<sup>e</sup> Includes worker struck by vehicle/mobile equipment in roadway, on side of road, in a parking lot, or nonroad area.

<sup>f</sup> Includes collisions, explosions, fires, fall from or on ship/boat, and sinking/capsized water vehicles involved in transportation. Does not include fishing boats.

<sup>g</sup> Includes collisions between railway vehicles, railway vehicle and other vehicle, railway vehicle and other object, and derailment.

<sup>h</sup> Data do not include fatalities from the terrorist attacks of September 11 which totaled 2,886.

#### NOTES

Percentages may not add to totals due to rounding.

The above categories do not define the types of jobs people had, nor the industries in which they worked. The categories define the ways in which they died. For example, a representative traveling for business reasons who is killed in a rail accident would be listed under rail.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Census of Fatal Occupational Injuries (CFOI)*, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov> as of Sept. 27, 2005.

**Table 2-8: Reporting Thresholds for Property Damage by U.S. Department of Transportation Modal Administrations**

Modal administration	Reporting threshold
Federal Aviation Administration	More than \$25,000 damage to property other than the aircraft.
Federal Highway Administration	None; each state defines its own threshold and FHWA collects state reports.
Federal Railroad Administration	More than \$6,700 in damages to railroad on-track equipment, signals, track, track structures, and roadbed for accidents other than at grade-crossings. No threshold for grade-crossing accidents.
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	None; property-damage-only crashes are recorded through the General Estimates System, a nationally representative sample of police-reported crashes of all severities.
Federal Transit Administration	More than \$7,500.
Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration	More than \$50,000 for gas pipelines. More than \$50,000 for hazardous liquid pipelines.
U. S. Coast Guard	More than \$25,000 for commercial vessels. More than \$2,000 or complete loss of vessel for recreational boats.

**SOURCES**

**Federal Aviation Administration:** 49 CFR 830.5 (as of Oct. 1, 2004).

**Federal Highway Administration:** U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, personal communication, 1997.

**Federal Railroad Administration:** 49 CFR 225.19 (as of Oct. 1, 2004).

**National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:** U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: 2004).

**Federal Transit Administration:** U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, National Transit Database, *Safety and Security Reporting Manual* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www.ntdprogram.com/NTD/ntdhome.nsf/docs/sshome> as of Apr. 15, 2005.

**Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration:**

Gas pipeline: 49 CFR 191.3 (as of Oct. 1, 2004).

Hazardous liquid pipelines: 49 CFR 195.50 (as of Oct. 1, 2004).

**U.S. Coast Guard:**

Commercial shipping: 46 CFR 4.05-1 (as of Oct. 1, 2004).

Recreational boating: 33 CFR 173.55 (as of July 1, 2004).



---

**Section B**  
**Air**





**Table 2-9: U.S. Air Carrier<sup>a</sup> Safety Data**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001 <sup>c</sup>	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL fatalities	499	261	146	124	1	526	39	<sup>b</sup> 50	33	1	239	168	380	8	1	12	92	531	0	22	14
Total seriously injured persons	N	N	107	81	19	30	29	26	22	19	31	25	77	43	30	67	29	(R) 19	(R) 24	30	19
Total accidents	90	83	55	37	19	21	24	26	18	23	23	36	37	49	50	51	56	46	41	54	28
Fatal accidents	17	9	8	3	1	7	6	4	4	1	4	3	5	4	1	2	3	6	0	2	2
Aircraft-miles (millions)	1,130	1,536	2,685	2,478	2,924	3,631	4,948	4,825	5,039	5,249	5,478	5,654	5,873	6,697	6,737	7,101	7,524	7,294	(R) 7,193	(R) 7,280	7,378
Rates per 100 million aircraft-miles																					
Fatalities	44.159	16.992	5.438	5.004	0.034	14.486	0.788	1.036	0.655	0.019	4.363	2.971	6.470	0.119	0.015	0.169	1.223	7.280	0.000	(R) 0.302	0.190
Seriously injured persons	N	N	3.985	3.269	0.650	0.826	0.586	0.539	0.437	0.362	0.566	0.442	1.311	0.642	0.445	0.943	0.385	(R) 0.260	(R) 0.334	(R) 0.412	0.258
Total accidents	7.965	5.404	2.048	1.493	0.650	0.578	0.485	0.539	0.357	0.438	0.420	0.637	0.630	0.732	0.742	0.718	0.744	0.631	(R) 0.570	(R) 0.742	0.379
Total accidents, fatal	1.504	0.586	0.298	0.121	0.034	0.193	0.121	0.083	0.079	0.019	0.073	0.053	0.085	0.060	0.015	0.028	0.040	0.082	0.000	(R) 0.027	0.027
Aircraft departures (thousands)	N	N	N	N	5,479	6,307	8,092	7,815	7,881	8,073	8,238	8,457	8,229	10,318	10,980	11,309	(R) 11,468	(R) 10,955	(R) 10,508	(R) 10,423	10,785
Rates per 100,000 aircraft departures																					
Fatalities	N	N	N	N	0.018	8.340	0.482	0.640	0.419	0.012	2.901	1.986	4.618	0.078	0.009	0.106	(R) 0.802	(R) 4.847	0.000	(R) 0.211	0.130
Seriously injured persons	N	N	N	N	0.347	0.476	0.358	0.333	0.279	0.235	0.376	0.296	0.936	0.417	0.273	0.592	(R) 0.253	(R) 0.173	(R) 0.228	(R) 0.288	0.176
Total accidents	N	N	N	N	0.347	0.333	0.297	0.333	0.228	0.285	0.279	0.426	0.450	0.475	0.455	0.451	(R) 0.488	(R) 0.420	(R) 0.390	(R) 0.518	0.260
Total accidents, fatal	N	N	N	N	0.018	0.111	0.074	0.051	0.051	0.012	0.049	0.035	0.061	0.039	0.009	0.018	(R) 0.026	(R) 0.055	0.000	(R) 0.019	0.019
Flight hours (thousands)	N	4,691	6,470	5,607	7,067	8,710	12,150	11,781	12,360	12,706	13,124	13,505	13,746	15,838	16,817	17,555	18,299	17,814	(R) 17,290	(R) 17,434	17,575
Rates per 100,000 flight hours																					
Fatalities	N	5.564	2.257	2.212	0.014	6.039	0.321	0.424	0.267	0.008	1.821	1.244	2.764	0.051	0.006	0.068	0.503	2.981	0.000	(R) 0.126	0.080
Seriously injured persons	N	N	1.654	1.445	0.269	0.344	0.239	0.221	0.178	0.150	0.236	0.185	0.560	0.271	0.178	0.382	0.158	(R) 0.107	(R) 0.139	(R) 0.172	0.108
Total accidents	N	1.769	0.850	0.660	0.269	0.241	0.198	0.221	0.146	0.181	0.175	0.267	0.269	0.309	0.297	0.291	0.306	0.258	(R) 0.237	(R) 0.310	0.159
Total accidents, fatal	N	0.192	0.124	0.054	0.014	0.080	0.049	0.034	0.032	0.007	0.030	0.022	0.036	0.025	0.006	0.011	0.016	0.034	0.000	(R) 0.011	0.011

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Air carriers operating under 14 CFR 121, scheduled and nonscheduled service. Includes all scheduled and nonscheduled service accidents involving all-cargo carriers and commercial operators of large aircraft when those accidents occurred during 14 CFR 121 operations. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 includes aircraft with 10 or more seats formerly operated under 14 CFR 135. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data for 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135 with more recent data.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include the 12 persons killed aboard a SkyWest commuter aircraft when it and a U.S. Air aircraft collided.

<sup>c</sup> Other than the persons aboard the aircraft who were killed, fatalities resulting from the September 11 terrorist acts are excluded.

**NOTE**

Miles, departures, and flight hours are compiled by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration. Rates are computed by dividing the number of fatalities, serious injuries, total accidents, and fatal accidents by the number of miles, departures, or flight hours. These figures are based on information provided by airlines to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information.

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities, accidents, miles, departures, and flight hours:**

1960: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1967* (Washington, DC: December 1968).

1965-70: Ibid., *Calendar Year 1975, NTSB/ARC-77/1* (Washington, DC: January 1977).

1975 (all categories except miles): Ibid., *Calendar Year 1983, NTSB/ARC-87/01* (Washington, DC: February 1987), table 18.

1975 (miles): Ibid., *Calendar Year 1975, NTSB/ARC-77/1* (Washington, DC: January 1977).

1980: Ibid., *Calendar Year 1981, NTSB/ARC-85/01* (Washington, DC: February 1985), tables 2 and 16.

1985-2004: Ibid., National Transportation Safety Board, Internet site [www.ntsb.gov/aviation/Table5.htm](http://www.ntsb.gov/aviation/Table5.htm) as of Mar. 30, 2005.

**Serious injuries:**

1970-85: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1990-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communication, Nov. 15, 2002, June 9, 2003, Apr. 23, 2004, and Apr. 4, 2005.

**Table 2-10: U.S. Commuter Air Carrier<sup>a</sup> Safety Data**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL fatalities	37	37	6	<sup>d</sup> 77	21	24	25	9	14	46	0	12	5	13	0	2	0
Total seriously injured persons	14	14	11	31	7	2	6	17	2	1	2	2	7	4	0	1	1
Total accidents	38	18	15	23	<sup>e</sup> 23	16	10	12	11	16	8	13	12	7	(R) 7	2	5
Total accidents, fatal	8	7	3	8	7	4	3	2	1	5	0	5	1	2	0	1	0
Aircraft-miles (millions)	192	301	450	434	508	555	594	550	591	246	51	52	45	43	(R) 42	(R) 47	51
<b>Rates per 100 million aircraft-miles</b>																	
Fatalities <sup>b</sup>	19.27	12.30	1.33	17.75	4.13	4.33	4.21	1.64	2.37	18.70	0.00	22.90	11.13	30.16	0.00	(R) 4.22	0.00
Seriously injured persons	7.29	4.65	2.44	7.14	1.38	0.36	1.01	3.09	0.34	0.41	3.94	3.82	15.58	9.28	0.00	(R) 2.11	1.96
Total accidents <sup>b,c</sup>	19.79	5.98	3.33	5.30	4.33	2.89	1.68	2.18	1.86	6.50	15.76	24.81	26.70	16.24	(R) 16.81	(R) 4.22	9.78
Total accidents <sup>b,c</sup> , fatal	4.17	2.33	0.67	1.84	1.38	0.72	0.50	0.36	0.17	2.03	0.00	9.54	2.23	4.64	0.00	(R) 2.11	0.00
Aircraft departures (thousands)	1,777	2,561	3,160	2,820	3,115	3,602	3,581	3,220	3,515	1,394	707	672	(R) 604	(R) 558	(R) 513	(R) 581	593
<b>Rates per 100 thousand aircraft departures</b>																	
Fatalities <sup>b</sup>	2.08	1.44	0.19	2.73	0.67	0.33	0.70	0.28	0.40	3.30	0.00	1.78	(R) 0.83	(R) 2.33	0.00	(R) 0.34	0.00
Seriously injured persons	0.79	0.55	0.35	1.10	0.22	0.06	0.17	0.53	0.06	0.07	0.28	0.30	(R) 1.16	(R) 0.72	0.00	(R) 0.17	0.17
Total accidents <sup>c</sup>	2.14	0.70	0.47	0.82	0.71	0.36	0.28	0.37	0.31	1.15	1.13	1.93	(R) 1.99	(R) 1.25	(R) 1.36	(R) 0.34	0.84
Total accidents <sup>c</sup> , fatal	0.45	0.27	0.09	0.28	0.22	0.14	0.08	0.06	0.03	0.36	0.00	0.74	(R) 0.17	(R) 0.36	0.00	(R) 0.17	0.00
Flight hours (thousands)	1,176	1,737	2,342	2,292	2,335	2,638	2,784	2,628	2,757	983	354	343	370	300	(R) 274	(R) 319	330
<b>Rates per 100 thousand flight hours</b>																	
Fatalities	3.15	2.13	0.26	3.36	0.90	0.91	0.90	0.34	0.51	4.68	0.00	3.50	1.35	4.33	0.00	(R) 0.63	0.00
Seriously injured persons	1.19	0.81	0.47	1.35	0.30	0.08	0.22	0.65	0.07	0.10	0.57	0.58	1.89	1.33	0.00	(R) 0.31	0.30
Total accidents <sup>c</sup>	3.23	1.04	0.64	1.00	0.94	0.61	0.36	0.46	0.40	1.63	2.26	3.79	3.25	2.33	(R) 2.56	(R) 0.63	1.52
Total accidents <sup>c</sup> , fatal	0.68	0.40	0.13	0.35	0.30	0.15	0.11	0.08	0.04	0.51	0.00	1.46	0.27	0.67	0.00	(R) 0.31	0.00

KEY: P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Air carriers operating under 14 CFR 135, scheduled service. Includes accidents involving all-cargo air carriers when those accidents occurred during scheduled 14 CFR 135 operations. Before Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 applied to aircraft with 30 or fewer seats. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 includes only aircraft with fewer than 10 seats. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data with more recent years' data.

<sup>b</sup> Data updated by rounding to two significant digits instead of one.

<sup>c</sup> Rates are based on all accidents, including some that involve operators not reporting mileage or other traffic data to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

<sup>d</sup> Total fatalities for 1991 do not include the 22 persons killed aboard an airliner when it and a commuter aircraft collided.

<sup>e</sup> An attempted suicide case in 1992 is included in accidents but excluded in accident rates in this table.

#### NOTES

Miles, departures, and hours are compiled by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration.

Rates are computed by dividing the number of fatalities, serious injuries, total accidents, and fatal accidents by the number of miles, departures, or flight hours. These figures are based on information provided by airlines to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information.

#### SOURCES

##### Fatalities, accidents, aircraft-miles, aircraft departures, and flight hours:

1980: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1980*. NTSB/ARC-83/01 (Washington, DC: January 1983), tables 26 and 40.

1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation/Table 8.htm](http://www.nts.gov/aviation/Table 8.htm) as of Mar. 30, 2005.

##### Serious injuries:

1980-85: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1990-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communications, Nov. 15, 2002, June 9, 2003, Apr. 23, 2004, and Apr. 4, 2005.

**Table 2-11: U.S. Air Carrier<sup>a</sup> Fatal Accidents by First Phase of Operation<sup>b</sup>**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL fatal accidents	6	4	4	1	4	3	5	4	1	2	3	6	0	2	2
<b>Phase of operation</b>															
Approach / descent / landing	1	2	1	0	2	(R) 1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2
Taxi/takeoff / climb	3	1	2	0	1	0	3	2	0	0	(R) 2	(R) 2	0	1	0
Cruise (in-flight)	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	(R) 4 <sup>c</sup>	0	0	0
Standing (static)	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	(R) 1	1	1	0	0	0	(R) 1	0
Maneuvering	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other / not reported	0	0	0	0	0	(R) 2	1	(R) 0	0	0	(R) 0	(R) 0	0	(R) 0	0

**KEY:** P = preliminary; R= revised.

<sup>a</sup> 14 CFR 121. Before Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 applied only to aircraft with more than 30 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 7,500 pounds. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 includes aircraft with 10 or more seats that formerly operated under 14 CFR 135. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data with more recent data.

<sup>b</sup> First phase of operation is the phase of flight in which the first occurrence leading to the accident happened.

<sup>c</sup> Cruise (in-flight) numbers for 2001 are unusually high because of the incidents occurring on September 11.

**SOURCE**

National Transportation Safety Board, personal communications, Jul. 6, 2004 and Apr. 5, 2005.

**Table 2-12: U.S. Commuter Air Carrier<sup>a</sup> Fatal Accidents by First Phase of Operation**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL fatal accidents	3	8	7	4	3	2	1	5	0	5	1	2	0	1	0
<b>Phase of operation</b>															
Approach / descent / landing	0	3	5	1	2	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	0	(R) 1	0
Taxi/takeoff / climb	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	2	0	0	0
Cruise (in-flight)	2	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Standing (static)	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maneuvering <sup>b</sup>	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other / not reported	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(R) 0	0

**KEY:** P = preliminary.

<sup>a</sup> 14 CFR 135, scheduled operations. Before Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR applied to aircraft with 30 or fewer seats. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 135 includes only aircraft with fewer than 10 seats. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data with more recent years' data.

<sup>b</sup> Includes instructional flights performing turns and agricultural flights for spraying and buzzing (repeated passes over a particular location).

**SOURCE**

National Transportation Safety Board, personal communications, Jul. 6, 2004 and Apr. 5, 2005.

**Table 2-13: U.S. On-Demand Air Taxi<sup>a</sup> Safety Data**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL fatalities	69	105	76	51	78	68	42	63	52	63	39	45	38	71	60	35	(R) 42	65
Total seriously injured persons	N	43	44	36	26	19	24	32	14	22	23	10	(R) 15	12	24	(R) 16	(R) 15	18
Total accidents	152	171	157	107	88	76	69	85	75	90	82	77	(R) 74	80	72	(R) 60	(R) 75	68
Total accidents, fatal	24	46	35	29	28	24	19	26	24	29	15	17	12	22	18	18	(R) 18	24
Flight hours (thousands)	2,526	3,618	2,570	2,249	2,241	2,844	2,324	2,465	2,486	3,220	3,098	3,802	3,204	3,930	2,997	2,911	(R) 2,927	3,072
Rates per 100,000 flight hours <sup>b</sup>																		
Fatalities	2.73	2.90	2.96	2.27	3.48	2.39	1.81	2.56	2.09	1.96	1.26	1.18	1.19	1.81	2.00	1.20	(R) 1.43	2.12
Seriously injured persons	N	1.19	1.71	1.60	1.16	0.67	1.03	1.30	0.56	0.68	0.74	0.26	(R) 0.47	0.31	0.80	(R) 0.55	(R) 0.51	0.59
Total accidents	6.02	4.73	6.11	4.76	3.93	2.67	2.97	3.45	3.02	2.80	2.65	2.03	(R) 2.31	2.04	2.40	(R) 2.06	(R) 2.56	2.21
Total accidents, fatal	0.95	1.27	1.36	1.29	1.25	0.84	0.82	1.05	0.97	0.90	0.48	0.45	0.37	0.56	0.60	0.62	(R) 0.61	0.78

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Air carriers operating under 14 CFR 135, nonscheduled service. Accidents on foreign soil and in foreign waters are excluded.

<sup>b</sup> Rates are computed by dividing the number of fatalities, serious injuries, total accidents, and fatal accidents by the number of flight hours.

**NOTE**

Hours are estimated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration.

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities and accidents:**

1975-80: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1981*, NTSB/ARC-85/01 (Washington, DC: February 1985), table 61.

1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation/Table9.htm](http://www.nts.gov/aviation/Table9.htm) as of Mar. 30, 2005.

**Flight hours:**

1975-80: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations, Calendar Year 1981*, NTSB/ARC-85/01 (Washington, DC: February 1985), table 61.

1985-2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation/Table9.htm](http://www.nts.gov/aviation/Table9.htm) as of Mar. 30, 2005.

**Serious injuries:**

1980-85: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. Air Carrier Operations* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1990-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communications, Nov. 15, 2002, June 9, 2003, Apr. 23, 2004, and Apr. 4, 2005.

**Table 2-14: U.S. General Aviation<sup>a</sup> Safety Data**

	1960 <sup>d</sup>	1965 <sup>d</sup>	1970 <sup>d</sup>	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL fatalities	787	1,029	1,310	1,252	1,239	956	770	800	867	744	730	735	636	631	(R) 625	619	596	562	581	(R) 632	556
Total seriously injured persons	N	N	715	769	681	501	409	432	408	385	415	396	(R) 366	350	327	322	(R) 309	(R) 321	(R) 297	322	266
Total accidents <sup>b</sup>	4,793	5,196	4,712	3,995	3,590	2,739	2,242	2,197	2,111	2,064	2,022	2,056	1,908	(R) 1,844	(R) 1,905	1,905	1,837	(R) 1,727	(R) 1,715	(R) 1,741	1,614
Total accidents <sup>b</sup> , fatal	429	538	641	633	618	498	444	439	451	401	404	413	361	350	(R) 365	340	345	325	345	(R) 352	312
Flight hours (thousands)	13,121	16,733	26,030	28,799	36,402	28,322	28,510	27,678	24,780	22,796	22,235	24,906	24,881	25,591	25,518	29,246	27,838	25,431	25,545	(R) 25,705	25,900
Rates per 100,000 flight hours <sup>c</sup>																					
Fatalities	6.00	6.15	5.03	4.35	3.40	3.38	2.70	2.89	3.50	3.26	3.28	2.95	2.56	2.47	(R) 2.45	2.12	2.14	2.21	2.27	(R) 2.46	2.15
Seriously injured persons	N	N	2.75	2.67	1.87	1.77	1.43	1.56	1.65	1.69	1.87	1.59	(R) 1.47	1.37	1.28	1.10	(R) 1.11	(R) 1.27	(R) 1.16	1.25	1.03
Total accidents	36.53	31.05	18.10	13.87	9.86	9.67	7.86	7.94	8.52	9.05	9.09	8.26	7.67	(R) 7.21	(R) 7.47	6.51	6.60	(R) 6.79	(R) 6.71	(R) 6.77	6.23
Total accidents, fatal	3.27	3.22	2.46	2.20	1.70	1.76	1.56	1.59	1.82	1.76	1.82	1.66	1.45	1.37	(R) 1.43	1.16	1.24	1.28	1.35	(R) 1.37	1.20

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> U.S. registered civil aircraft not operated under 14 CFR 121 or 14 CFR 135. Accidents on foreign soil and in foreign waters are excluded. Suicide, sabotage, and stolen/unauthorized cases included in accidents and fatalities but excluded from accident rates in this table are: 1985 (11 accidents, 6 fatal accidents); 1990 (4,1); 1991 (8,5); 1992 (2,1); 1993 (5,4); 1994 (3,2); 1995 (10,6); 1996 (4,0); 1997 (5,2); 1998 (6,4); 1999 (3,1); 2000 (7,7); 2001 (3,1); 2002 (6,5); 2003 (2,1); 2004 (3,0).

<sup>b</sup> Since April 1995, the National Transportation Safety Board has been required by law to investigate all public-use accidents, increasing the number of NTSB reported general aviation accidents by approximately 1.75%.

<sup>c</sup> Rates are computed by dividing the number of fatalities, serious injuries, total accidents, and fatal accidents by the number of flight hours.

<sup>d</sup> Data for 1960, 1965, and 1970 include air taxi.

**NOTE**

Flight hours are estimated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration.

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities and accidents:**

1960-70: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. General Aviation, Calendar Year 1970*, NTSB/ARG-74/1 (Washington, DC: April 1974), table 117.

1975-80: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation, Calendar Year 1985*, NTSB/ARG-87/03 (Washington, DC: October 1987), table 21.

1985-2003: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation/Table10.htm](http://www.nts.gov/aviation/Table10.htm) as of Mar. 30, 2005.

**Flight hours:**

1960-70: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: U.S. General Aviation, Calendar Year 1970*, NTSB/ARG-74/1 (Washington, DC: April 1974), table 117.

1975-80: Ibid., *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation, Calendar Year 1985*, NTSB/ARG-87/03 (Washington, DC: October 1987), table 21.

1985-2003: Ibid., Internet site [www.nts.gov/aviation/Table10.htm](http://www.nts.gov/aviation/Table10.htm) as of Mar. 30, 2005.

**Serious injuries:**

1970-85: National Transportation Safety Board, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data: General Aviation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1990-2004: Ibid., Analysis and Data Division, personal communications, Nov. 15, 2002, June 9, 2003, Apr. 23, 2004, and Apr. 4, 2005.

**Table 2-15: Number of Pilot-Reported Near Midair Collisions (NMAC) by Degree of Hazard**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL, degree of hazard	568	758	454	348	311	254	275	238	194	238	211	257	239	211	180	162	144
Critical <sup>a</sup>	118	180	74	52	46	35	47	32	26	31	22	28	30	37	26	15	15
Potential <sup>b</sup>	319	423	266	197	195	158	139	139	101	105	100	110	130	96	85	(R) 88	64
No hazard <sup>c</sup>	122	133	114	99	70	61	71	63	55	70	53	55	49	51	42	38	31
Unclassified <sup>d</sup>	9	22	0	0	0	0	18	4	12	32	36	64	30	27	27	(R) 21	34
NMAC involving aircraft operating under 14 CFR 121 <sup>e</sup>	U	U	136	117	76	60	71	50	56	82	70	66	75	48	53	(R) 51	40

KEY: U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> A situation where collision avoidance was due to chance, rather than an act on the part of the pilot. Less than 100 feet of aircraft separation would be considered critical.

<sup>b</sup> An incident that would probably have resulted in a collision if no action had been taken by either pilot. Less than 500 feet would usually be required in this case.

<sup>c</sup> When direction and altitude would have made a midair collision improbable, regardless of evasive action taken.

<sup>d</sup> No determination could be made due to insufficient evidence or unusual circumstances, or because incident is still under investigation.

<sup>e</sup> Before Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 applied only to aircraft with more than 30 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 7,500 pounds. Since Mar. 20, 1997, 14 CFR 121 includes aircraft with 10 or more seats that formerly operated under 14 CFR 125. This change makes it difficult to compare pre-1997 data with more recent

#### NOTE

Includes air carriers, general aviation, military, and other aircraft involved in public-use operations.

#### SOURCES

##### All data except NMAC involving 121 aircraft:

1980-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *Aviation Safety Statistical Handbook Annual Report* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) and personal communication, Aug. 6, 2002.

1990-2002: Ibid., Office of System Safety, National Aviation Safety Data Analysis Center, *NMAC database*, database query, Internet site <https://www.nasdac.faa.gov/> as of Mar. 30, 2005.

2003-2004: Ibid., Office of System Safety, National Aviation Safety Data Analysis Center, *NMAC database*, database query, Internet site <https://www.nasdac.faa.gov/> as of Nov. 28, 2005.

##### NMAC involving 121 aircraft:

1980-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Air Traffic Resource Management, personal communication, Aug. 6, 2002.

1990-2002: Ibid., Office of System Safety, National Aviation Safety Data Analysis Center, *NMAC database*, database query, Internet site <https://www.nasdac.faa.gov/> as of Mar. 30, 2005.

2003-04: Ibid., Office of System Safety, National Aviation Safety Data Analysis Center, *NMAC database*, database query, Internet site <https://www.nasdac.faa.gov/> as of Nov. 28, 2005.

**Table 2-16a: Airline<sup>a</sup> Passenger Screening Results by Type of Weapons Detected, Persons Arrested, and Bomb Threats Received**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Persons screened (millions)	585	993	1,145	1,015	1,111	1,150	1,261	1,263	1,497	1,660	1,667	1,767	1,812	U
TOTAL firearms detected	1,914	2,913	2,549	1,644	2,608	2,798	2,994	2,390	2,155	2,067	1,515	1,552	1,937	U
Firearms, handguns	1,878	2,823	2,490	1,597	2,503	2,707	2,860	2,230	1,999	1,905	1,401	1,421	1,643	U
Firearms, long guns	36	90	59	47	105	91	134	160	156	162	114	131	294	U
Other / other dangerous articles <sup>b</sup>	108	74	304	275	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Explosive / incendiary devices	8	12	15	94	167	251	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Persons arrested</b>														
Carrying firearms / explosives	1,031	1,310	1,336	893	1,282	1,354	1,433	1,194	999	924	660	633	600	U
Giving false information	32	42	18	28	13	31	35	68	131	72	86	58	61	U
<b>Bomb threats received</b>														
Against airports	1,179	477	448	498	188	304	250	346	N	N	N	N	N	N
Against aircraft	268	153	338	388	215	248	218	327	N	N	N	N	N	N

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Includes operators with a U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration operating certificate engaged in scheduled passenger or public charter passenger operations and airports at which these operations are conducted.

<sup>b</sup> In 1980 and 1985, the "other" category was included with firearms; in 1990, "other" became "other dangerous articles."

#### NOTES

Beginning in 1996, the Office of Civil Aviation Security Policy and Planning stopped keeping records of bomb threats received due to inconsistent reporting. The reporting of other / other dangerous articles was discontinued in 1992 and reporting of explosive / incendiary devices was discontinued in 1994 for the same reasons.

#### SOURCES

##### Persons screened, type of weapon detected, and persons arrested:

1980-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *Semiannual Report to Congress on the Effectiveness of the Civil Aviation Security Program, July 1-December 31, 1985* (Washington, DC: May 1986).

1990-2000: Ibid. Office of Civil Aviation Security Policy and Planning, *Annual Report to Congress on Civil Aviation Security* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), and personal communications, May 27, 1999, Mar. 29, 2000, and Aug. 7, 2001.

##### Bomb threats received:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *Criminal Acts Against Civil Aviation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).



**Table 2-16b: Prohibited Items Intercepted at Airport Screening Checkpoints**

	2002 <sup>a</sup>	2003
Enplanements (thousands)	574,859	593,974
Total prohibited items	3,775,345	6,114,612
Firearms	927	683
Knives	1,036,697	1,961,849
Box cutters	32,788	20,991
Other cutting instruments	1,846,207	2,973,413
Clubs	11,131	25,139
Incendiaries	79,341	494,123
Other	768,254	638,414

<sup>a</sup> All data, except enplanements, for April through December.

**SOURCES**

**All data, except enplanements:**

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, personal communication.

**Enplanements:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Schedule T-3 data, various years (Washington, DC: 2003).



---



# Section C Highway



**Table 2-17: Motor Vehicle Safety Data**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 <sup>a</sup>	2003
Fatalities	36,399	47,089	52,627	44,525	51,091	43,825	44,599	41,508	39,250	40,150	40,716	41,817	42,065	42,013	41,501	41,717	(R) 43,005	42,196	42,815	42,643
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	3,230,666	3,096,870	3,069,603	3,149,164	3,265,928	3,465,279	3,483,319	3,347,614	3,192,035	3,236,238	3,188,750	3,032,672	2,926,000	2,889,000
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	6,471,202	6,117,359	6,000,310	6,105,915	6,495,988	6,699,415	6,769,583	6,624,149	6,334,573	6,279,036	6,393,624	6,322,896	6,316,000	6,328,000
Vehicle-miles (millions)	718,763	887,811	1,109,724	1,327,664	1,527,295	1,774,827	2,144,362	2,172,050	2,247,151	2,296,378	2,357,588	2,422,696	2,485,848	2,561,695	2,631,522	2,691,056	2,746,925	2,797,000	2,856,000	2,880,000
Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles																				
Fatalities	5.1	5.3	4.7	3.4	3.3	2.5	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	151	143	137	137	139	143	140	131	121	120	116	108	102	100
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	302	282	267	266	276	277	272	259	241	233	233	226	221	220

KEY: E = estimated; N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup>The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) typically revises its most recent annual estimates the following year. The data here remain unrevised from the date of publication, but may be revised in the future.

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities:**

1960-70: Estimated by U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration from data supplied by U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, National Center for Health Statistics, and individual state accident reports (adjusted to 30-day deaths). Fatalities data prior to 1975 have been adjusted to reflect the Fatality Analysis Reporting System's definition of a fatal crash as one that involves a motor vehicle on a trafficway, which results in the death of a vehicle occupant or a nonmotorist within 30 days of the crash.

1975-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2002*, DOT HS 809 620 (Washington, DC: January 2004), table 2.

2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003: Overview*, DOT HS 809 767 (Washington, DC: September 2004), table 2 and personal communication Nov. 17, 2004.

**Injured persons:**

1990-2002: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2002*, DOT HS 809 620 (Washington, DC: January 2004), table 2.

2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003: Overview*, DOT HS 809 767 (Washington, DC: September 2004), table 2.

**Crashes:**

1990-2002: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2002*, DOT HS 809 620 (Washington, DC: January 2004), table 1.

2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003: Overview*, DOT HS 809 767 (Washington, DC: September 2004).

**Vehicle-miles:**

1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1975-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2002*, DOT HS 809 620 (Washington, DC: January 2004), table 2.

2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003: Overview*, DOT HS 809 767 (Washington, DC: September 2004), table 2.

**Fatality and injury rates:**

1960-65: Calculated by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics.

1970-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2002*, DOT HS 809 620 (Washington, DC: January 2004), table 2.

2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003: Overview*, DOT HS 809 767 (Washington, DC: September 2004), table 2.

**Crash rates:**

Calculated by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics.

**Table 2-18: Motor Vehicle Fatalities, Vehicle-Miles, and Associated Rates by Highway Functional System**

	1980	1985	1990	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Fatalities</b>												
<b>Rural, total</b>	29,545	24,492	25,786	23,978	24,510	24,889	24,751	25,185	23,640	23,396	25,693	25,203
Interstate	2,263	2,141	2,707	2,675	2,905	3,033	3,105	3,244	3,199	3,105	3,297	3,241
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	12,268	9,940	9,893	9,947	9,458	9,821	9,594	9,573	8,913	8,692	9,358	9,823
Collector <sup>b</sup>	10,004	8,209	8,852	7,401	7,481	7,578	7,593	7,595	7,147	7,305	7,974	7,726
Local	5,010	4,202	4,334	3,955	4,666	4,457	4,459	4,773	4,381	4,294	5,064	4,413
<b>Urban, total</b>	21,546	19,333	18,813	17,839	17,555	17,078	16,143	15,970	15,695	15,219	16,759	16,825
Interstate	2,184	2,025	2,252	2,154	2,323	2,281	2,283	2,353	2,388	2,371	2,452	2,374
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	12,752	12,521	11,742	10,916	10,756	10,243	9,902	9,628	9,442	8,838	9,702	9,827
Collector	2,226	1,696	1,427	1,441	1,290	1,399	1,037	1,031	987	1,007	1,136	1,197
Local	4,384	3,091	3,392	3,328	3,186	3,155	2,921	2,958	2,878	3,003	3,469	3,427
<b>Vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) (millions)</b>												
<b>Rural, total</b>	672,030	730,728	868,878	933,289	960,194	999,277	1,032,528	1,062,623	1,084,961	1,105,083	1,128,160	1,085,385
Interstate	135,084	154,357	200,173	223,382	232,565	240,255	251,520	260,166	268,960	274,024	279,962	269,945
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	262,774	282,803	330,866	368,595	378,847	392,057	403,484	413,320	420,569	426,945	433,805	416,596
Collector <sup>b</sup>	189,468	206,669	240,460	236,148	241,030	254,100	257,868	264,453	267,521	270,962	275,007	263,662
Local	84,704	86,899	97,379	105,164	107,752	112,865	119,656	124,684	127,911	133,152	139,386	135,182
<b>Urban, total</b>	855,265	1,044,098	1,275,484	1,489,534	1,523,886	1,552,956	1,595,620	1,627,618	1,664,842	1,676,379	1,727,596	1,805,508
Interstate	161,242	216,188	278,901	341,528	351,579	361,433	374,622	383,259	393,580	399,890	408,618	432,633
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	484,189	578,270	699,233	815,170	834,623	846,627	862,996	878,153	900,161	913,726	937,357	973,936
Collector	83,043	89,578	106,297	126,929	129,310	130,146	131,905	131,603	135,371	137,922	141,874	153,751
Local	126,791	160,062	191,053	205,907	208,374	214,750	226,097	234,603	235,730	224,841	239,747	245,188
<b>Fatality rates per 100 million vehicle miles</b>												
<b>Rural, total</b>	4.40	3.35	2.97	2.57	2.55	2.49	2.40	2.37	2.18	2.12	2.28	2.32
Interstate	1.68	1.39	1.35	1.20	1.25	1.26	1.23	1.25	1.19	1.13	1.18	1.20
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	4.67	3.51	2.99	2.70	2.50	2.50	2.38	2.32	2.12	2.04	2.16	2.36
Collector <sup>b</sup>	5.28	3.97	3.68	3.13	3.10	2.98	2.94	2.87	2.67	2.70	2.90	2.93
Local	5.91	4.84	4.45	3.76	4.33	3.95	3.73	3.83	3.43	3.22	3.63	3.26
<b>Urban, total</b>	2.52	1.85	1.47	1.20	1.15	1.10	1.01	0.98	0.94	0.91	0.97	0.93
Interstate	1.35	0.94	0.81	0.63	0.66	0.63	0.61	0.61	0.61	0.59	0.60	0.55
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	2.63	2.17	1.68	1.34	1.29	1.21	1.15	1.10	1.05	0.97	1.04	1.01
Collector	2.68	1.89	1.34	1.14	1.00	1.07	0.79	0.78	0.73	0.73	0.80	0.78
Local	3.46	1.93	1.78	1.62	1.53	1.47	1.29	1.26	1.22	1.34	1.45	1.40

<sup>a</sup> For urban: the sum of other freeways and expressways, other principal arterials, and minor arterials.

For rural: the sum of other principal arterials and minor arterials.

<sup>b</sup> Collector is the sum of major and minor collectors (rural only).

**NOTES:**

Includes the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

Fatality figures reflect original figures received by FHWA from NHTSA, and, when totaled, differ slightly from the revised NHTSA figures that appear in other tables in this volume.

**SOURCES:**

**Fatalities:**

1980-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995* (Washington, DC: July 1997), table FI-220, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of Oct. 25, 2000.  
<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of January 2003.

1998-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table FI-20, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm> as of Dec. 13, 2004.

**Vehicle miles:**

1980-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995* (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-202, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of Oct. 25, 2000.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-2, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm> as of Dec. 13, 2004.

**Fatality rates:**

Calculated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics.

**Table 2-19: Occupant Fatalities by Vehicle Type and Nonoccupant Fatalities**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	(R) 2002 <sup>e</sup>	2003
TOTAL traffic fatalities	44,525	51,091	43,825	44,599	41,508	39,250	40,150	40,716	41,817	<sup>d</sup> 42,065	42,013	41,501	41,717	41,945	42,196	43,005	42,643
Occupant fatalities (by vehicle type)	35,925	41,927	36,043	37,134	34,740	32,880	33,574	34,318	35,291	35,695	35,725	35,382	35,875	36,348	36,440	37,375	37,132
Passenger car, total	25,929	27,449	23,212	24,092	22,385	21,387	21,566	21,997	22,423	22,505	22,199	21,194	20,862	20,699	20,320	20,569	19,460
Subcompact <sup>a</sup>	3,834	7,299	7,993	8,309	7,694	7,028	6,968	7,060	6,791	6,618	6,220	5,514	4,887	4,773	4,458	4,248	3,681
Compact	614	927	2,635	5,310	5,338	5,354	5,707	6,322	6,899	7,288	7,195	6,804	6,942	7,022	6,731	7,061	6,663
Intermediate	1,869	3,878	4,391	4,849	4,681	4,418	4,483	4,407	4,666	4,670	4,794	4,617	4,721	5,204	5,402	5,514	5,502
Full <sup>b</sup>	10,800	11,580	6,586	4,635	4,040	3,796	3,675	3,560	3,413	3,417	3,481	3,106	2,887	3,184	3,208	3,262	3,191
Unknown	8,812	3,765	1,607	989	632	791	733	648	654	512	509	1,153	1,425	516	521	484	423
Truck <sup>c</sup> , total	5,817	8,748	7,666	9,306	9,052	8,683	9,116	9,574	10,216	10,553	10,972	11,447	12,024	12,280	12,431	12,963	13,167
Light	4,856	7,486	6,689	8,601	8,391	8,098	8,511	8,904	9,568	9,932	10,249	10,705	11,265	11,526	11,723	12,274	12,444
Large	961	1,262	977	705	661	585	605	670	648	621	723	742	759	754	708	689	723
Other vehicles, total	4,179	5,730	5,165	3,736	3,303	2,810	2,892	2,747	2,652	2,637	2,554	2,741	2,989	3,369	3,689	3,843	4,505
Motorcycle	3,189	5,144	4,564	3,244	2,806	2,395	2,449	2,320	2,227	2,161	2,116	2,294	2,483	2,897	3,197	3,270	3,661
Bus	53	46	57	32	31	28	18	18	33	21	18	38	59	22	34	45	40
Other / unknown vehicle type	937	540	544	460	466	387	425	409	392	455	420	409	447	450	458	528	804
Nonoccupant fatalities, total	8,600	9,164	7,782	7,465	6,768	6,370	6,576	6,398	6,526	6,368	6,288	6,119	5,842	5,597	5,756	5,630	5,511
Pedestrian	7,516	8,070	6,808	6,482	5,801	5,549	5,649	5,489	5,584	5,449	5,321	5,228	4,939	4,763	4,901	4,851	4,749
Pedalcyclist	1,003	965	890	859	843	723	816	802	833	765	814	760	754	693	732	665	622
Other	81	129	84	124	124	98	111	107	109	154	153	131	149	141	123	114	140

KEY: U = data are not available; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Includes minicompact cars (wheelbase under 95 inches) and subcompact cars (wheelbase between 95 and 99 inches).

<sup>b</sup> Includes cars with a wheelbase of 110 inches or greater.

<sup>c</sup> Large trucks - trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating, including single-unit trucks and truck tractors. Light trucks - trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles.

<sup>d</sup> Includes two fatalities that could not be assigned to a category below.

<sup>e</sup> The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) typically revises its most recent annual estimates the following year. The data here remain unrevised from the date of publication, but may be revised in the future.

#### SOURCES

1975-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2002*, DOT HS 809 620 (Washington, DC: 2004), table 4.

2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts 2003: Overview*, DOT HS 809 767 (Washington, DC: 2004), table 1, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSF2003/809767> as of Oct. 13, 2004 and personal communication Nov. 17, 2004.

#### Breakout of passenger car types:

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, personal communication, Nov. 17, 2004.

**Table 2-20: Occupant and Nonmotorist Fatalities in Crashes by Number of Vehicles and Alcohol Involvement (AI)**

	1985		1990		1991		1992		1993		1994		1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		2000		(R) 2001		(R) 2002		2003	
	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI	Fatal	AI
<b>TOTAL fatalities</b>	43,825	23,167	44,599	22,587	41,508	20,159	39,250	18,290	40,150	17,908	40,716	17,308	41,817	17,732	42,065	17,749	42,013	16,711	41,501	16,673	41,717	16,572	41,945	17,380	42,196	17,400	43,005	17,524	42,643	17,013
AI as a percent of total fatalities	53%		51%		49%		47%		45%		43%		42%		42%		40%		40%		40%		41%		41%		41%		40%	
<b>Motorist fatalities, TOTAL</b>	36,043	19,271	37,134	18,953	34,740	16,917	32,880	15,301	33,574	14,857	34,318	14,437	35,291	14,796	35,695	14,830	35,725	14,051	35,382	13,896	35,875	13,958	36,348	14,834	36,440	14,708	37,375	14,954	37,132	14,476
Single-vehicle crashes	17,130	10,882	18,159	11,162	17,280	10,208	15,958	9,045	15,932	8,761	15,997	8,330	16,732	8,868	16,723	8,781	16,529	8,244	16,666	8,417	17,075	8,516	17,471	8,964	17,753	8,973	18,600	9,238	18,175	8,939
Two-vehicle crashes	16,467	7,296	16,262	6,676	15,025	5,821	14,449	5,341	15,161	5,205	15,664	5,219	15,744	5,017	15,935	5,084	16,218	4,904	15,742	4,638	15,726	4,562	15,758	4,854	15,618	4,739	15,628	4,744	15,795	4,606
More than two-vehicle crashes	2,446	1,093	2,713	1,115	2,435	888	2,473	916	2,481	891	2,657	888	2,815	911	3,037	965	2,978	904	2,974	841	3,074	880	3,119	1,016	3,069	996	3,147	972	3,162	931
<b>Nonmotorist fatalities, TOTAL</b>	7,782	3,897	7,465	3,636	6,768	3,241	6,370	2,989	6,576	3,051	6,398	2,871	6,526	2,936	6,368	2,919	6,288	2,660	6,119	2,777	5,842	2,613	5,597	2,546	5,756	2,693	5,630	2,571	5,511	2,538
Pedestrians fatalities, total	6,808	3,575	6,482	3,264	5,801	2,891	5,549	2,721	5,649	2,735	5,489	2,578	5,584	2,607	5,449	2,593	5,321	2,350	5,228	2,463	4,939	2,314	4,763	2,254	4,901	2,371	4,851	2,292	4,749	2,253
Pedestrians, single-vehicle crashes	6,342	3,278	5,990	2,966	5,302	2,588	5,099	2,454	5,180	2,464	5,027	2,308	5,110	2,364	5,024	2,358	4,876	2,112	4,801	2,228	4,516	2,074	4,340	2,015	4,480	2,123	4,445	2,069	4,292	2,014
Pedestrians, multiple-vehicle crashes	466	297	492	298	499	303	450	267	469	271	462	270	474	243	425	235	445	239	427	235	423	240	423	239	421	248	406	223	457	239
<b>Pedalcyclists fatalities, total</b>	890	284	859	315	843	305	723	228	816	279	802	262	833	290	765	265	814	252	760	268	754	270	693	246	732	283	665	243	622	239
Pedalcyclists, single-vehicle crashes	864	271	832	301	815	296	690	211	792	264	781	252	807	279	739	253	788	244	736	259	718	253	668	236	709	271	628	229	589	220
Pedalcyclists, multiple-vehicle crashes	26	13	27	14	28	9	33	17	24	15	21	10	26	11	26	12	26	8	24	9	36	17	25	10	23	12	37	14	33	19
<b>Others / unknown</b>	84	38	124	57	124	45	98	39	111	37	107	31	109	39	154	61	153	58	131	47	149	29	141	46	123	39	114	36	140	46

KEY: AI = Alcohol involvement; Fatal = fatalities; R = revised.

**NOTES**

Alcohol involvement pertains to any driver, pedestrian, or pedalcyclist involved in the accident. Alcohol results are determined from positive blood alcohol concentration tests and police-reported alcohol involvement and are adjusted by the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

In 2001, NHTSA adopted a new method to estimate missing blood alcohol concentration (BAC) test result data. This new method, multiple imputation, is being used by NHTSA's National Center for Statistics and Analysis (NCSA) to improve the scope of alcohol involvement statistics by the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS). As a result of the methodology change, alcohol involvement fatalities have undergone a complete revision.

Total fatalities may not equal the sum of the categories in each column because NCSA generates a separate estimate for each category of fatalities, including total fatalities.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) Database, personal communication, Nov. 17, 2004.



**Table 2-21: Passenger Car Occupant Safety Data**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Fatalities	25,929	27,449	23,212	24,092	22,385	21,387	21,566	21,997	22,423	22,505	22,199	21,194	20,862	20,699	20,320	20,569	19,460
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	2,376,439	2,234,594	2,231,703	2,264,809	2,363,595	2,469,358	2,458,080	2,340,612	2,201,375	2,137,503	2,051,609	1,926,625	1,804,788	1,756,495
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	5,560,592	5,178,450	5,042,203	5,040,116	5,401,164	5,593,685	5,598,699	5,423,286	5,146,124	4,915,734	4,926,243	(R) 4,831,842	4,802,056	4,746,307
Vehicle-miles (millions)	1,030,376	1,107,056	1,248,981	1,427,178	1,411,655	1,436,035	1,445,106	1,459,208	1,478,352	1,499,139	1,528,399	1,555,901	1,566,808	1,580,493	1,593,459	(R) 1,608,270	1,607,993
<b>Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles</b>																	
Fatalities	2.5	2.5	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	(R) 1.3	1.2
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	167	158	155	157	162	167	164	153	141	136	130	121	(R) 112	109
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	390	367	351	349	370	378	373	355	331	314	312	(R) 303	(R) 299	295

KEY: E = estimated; N = data do not exist; R = revised.

**NOTE**

Vehicle-miles in this table and in table 2-23 are taken from NHTSA revised data and are not based exclusively on USDOT, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) data. The change was made to reflect the different vehicle classification schemes used by FHWA and NHTSA. Thus, vehicle-miles for passenger cars, and light and large trucks in this table and table 2-23 should not be compared with vehicle-miles in chapter 1, which are taken directly from FHWA.

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities, injuries, fatality and injury rates:**

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003, Final Edition*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), table 7, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005 and personal communication, Nov. 17, 2004.

**Vehicle miles:**

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003, Final Edition*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), table 7, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005.

**Crashes:**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System Database and General Estimates System Database, personal communication, Dec. 28, 2004.

**Crash rates:**

Calculated by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics by dividing the number of crashes by the vehicle-miles traveled.

**Table 2-22: Motorcycle Rider Safety Data**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Fatalities	3,189	5,144	4,564	3,244	2,806	2,395	2,449	2,320	2,227	2,161	2,116	2,294	2,483	2,897	3,197	3,270	3,661
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	84,285	80,435	65,099	59,436	57,405	57,480	55,281	52,574	48,974	49,986	57,723	60,236	64,713	67,103
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	103,114	105,030	72,177	74,565	68,752	66,354	66,224	61,451	54,477	57,322	68,783	(R) 73,342	76,004	79,081
Vehicle-miles (millions)	5,629	10,214	9,086	9,557	9,178	9,557	9,906	10,240	9,797	9,920	10,081	10,283	10,584	10,469	9,639	(R) 9,552	9,539
<b>Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles<sup>a</sup></b>																	
Fatalities	57	50	50	34	31	25	25	23	23	22	21	22	23	28	33	34	38
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	882	876	681	600	561	587	557	522	476	472	551	625	677	703
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	1,079	1,144	755	753	671	677	668	610	530	542	657	(R) 761	796	829

**KEY:** E = estimated; N = data do not exist; R = revised.

#### NOTE

The injury and crash data in this table are from NHTSA's General Estimates System (GES). The data from the GES, which began operation in 1988, are obtained from a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported crashes. The GES sample includes only crashes where a police accident report was completed and the crash resulted in property damage, injury, or death. The resulting figures do not take into account crashes that were not reported to the police or that did not result in property damage.

#### SOURCES

##### Fatalities and injuries:

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003, Final Edition*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), table 10, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005.

##### Vehicle-miles:

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003, Final Edition*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), table 10, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005.

##### Crashes:

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System Database and General Estimates System Database, personal communication, Dec. 28, 2004.

**Table 2-23: Truck Occupant Safety Data**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Fatalities, total</b>	5,817	8,748	7,666	9,306	9,052	8,683	9,116	9,574	10,216	10,553	10,972	11,447	12,024	12,280	12,431	12,963	13,167
Light	4,856	7,486	6,689	8,601	8,391	8,098	8,511	8,904	9,568	9,932	10,249	10,705	11,265	11,526	11,723	12,274	12,444
Large	961	1,262	977	705	661	585	605	670	648	621	723	742	759	754	708	689	723
<b>Injured persons<sup>E</sup>, total</b>	N	N	N	546,966	590,632	578,435	632,976	661,619	752,840	794,238	785,733	791,273	879,757	917,398	889,951	905,580	915,941
Light	N	N	N	505,144	562,601	544,657	600,874	631,411	722,496	761,478	754,820	762,506	846,865	886,566	860,527	879,338	889,048
Large	N	N	N	41,822	28,031	33,778	32,102	30,208	30,344	32,760	30,913	28,767	32,892	30,832	29,424	26,242	26,893
<b>Crashes<sup>E</sup>, total<sup>a</sup></b>	N	N	N	2,459,908	2,460,561	2,488,936	2,722,506	2,937,998	3,039,159	3,175,497	3,225,320	3,167,967	3,425,409	(R) 3,545,611	(R) 3,566,858	3,592,127	3,671,930
Light	N	N	N	2,152,486	2,200,134	2,191,171	2,407,212	2,573,701	2,749,596	2,880,782	2,900,896	2,866,729	3,079,617	3,207,738	(R) 3,254,105	3,272,326	3,345,165
Large	N	N	N	371,801	318,637	362,807	383,220	444,697	362,883	378,335	421,377	391,807	452,444	437,861	(R) 409,355	416,437	436,082
<b>Vehicle-miles (millions)</b>																	
Light	204,274	295,475	388,778	555,659	595,924	642,397	675,353	711,515	749,971	787,255	824,896	861,951	903,314	942,853	978,080	(R) 1,016,238	1,050,839
Large	81,330	108,491	123,504	146,242	149,543	153,384	159,888	170,216	178,156	182,971	191,477	196,380	202,688	205,520	209,032	(R) 214,603	215,884
<b>Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles</b>																	
<b>Fatalities</b>																	
Light	2.4	2.5	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	(R) 1.2	1.2
Large	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	(R) 0.3	0.3
<b>Injured persons<sup>E</sup></b>																	
Light	N	N	N	91	94	85	89	89	96	97	92	88	94	94	88	(R) 87	85
Large	N	N	N	29	19	22	20	18	17	18	16	15	16	15	14	(R) 12	12
<b>Crashes<sup>E</sup></b>																	
Light	N	N	N	387	369	341	356	362	367	366	352	333	341	340	(R) 333	(R) 322	318
Large	N	N	N	254	213	237	240	261	204	207	220	200	223	213	(R) 196	(R) 194	202

**KEY:** E = estimated; N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup>Crashes often involve more than one type of truck (light or large), hence "total truck crashes" is smaller than the sum of the components.

**NOTES**

Large trucks - trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating, including single-unit trucks and truck tractors. Light trucks - trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and utility vehicles. The injury and crash data in this table are from the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA) General Estimates System (GES). The data from GES, which began operation in 1988, are obtained from a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported crashes. The GES sample includes only crashes where a police accident report was completed and the crash resulted in property damage, injury, or death. The resulting figures do not take into account crashes that were not reported to the police or that did not result in property damage. Vehicle-miles in this table and in table 2-19 are taken from NHTSA revised data and are not based exclusively on USDOT, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) data, as they have been in earlier reports. The change was made to reflect the different vehicle classification schemes used by FHWA and NHTSA. Thus, vehicle-miles for passenger cars and light and large trucks in table 2-19 and this table should not be compared with vehicle-miles in Chapter 1, which are taken directly from FHWA.

**SOURCES**

**Fatalities, injuries, fatality and injury rates:**

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003, Final Edition*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), tables 8, 9, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005 and personal communication, Oct. 13, 2004.

**Vehicle-miles:**

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003, Final Edition*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), tables 8, 9, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005.

**Crashes:**

Ibid., National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System Database and General Estimates System Database, personal

**Crash rates:**

Calculated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics.

**Table 2-24: Bus Occupant Safety Data<sup>a</sup>**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Fatalities	53	46	57	32	31	28	18	18	33	21	18	38	59	22	34	45	40
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	32,691	20,959	20,144	17,056	15,767	19,214	20,291	16,887	15,559	21,958	17,769	15,427	18,819	18,174
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	60,412	56,285	49,705	51,353	55,818	58,847	57,185	53,376	53,385	62,591	55,594	54,264	57,958	57,672
Vehicle-miles (millions)	6,055	6,059	4,478	5,726	5,750	5,778	6,125	6,409	6,420	6,563	6,842	7,007	7,662	7,590	7,077	6,845	6,638
Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles																	
Fatalities	0.9	0.8	1.3	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.6
Injured persons <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	571	365	349	278	246	299	309	247	222	287	234	218	275	274
Crashes <sup>E</sup>	N	N	N	1,055	979	860	838	871	917	871	780	762	817	732	767	847	869

**KEY:** E = estimates; N = data do not exist.

<sup>a</sup> Bus includes school, transit, and intercity buses.

#### NOTE

The injury and crash data in this table are from the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's (NHTSA) General Estimates System (GES). The data from GES, which began operation in 1988, are obtained from a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported crashes. The GES sample includes only crashes where a police accident report was completed and the crash resulted in property damage, injury, or death. The resulting figures do not take into account crashes that were not reported to the police or that did not result in property damage.

#### SOURCES

##### Fatalities and injuries:

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, Final Edition, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005), tables 4, 51, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSFAnn/TSF2003Final.pdf> as of Apr. 1, 2005 and personal communication, Oct. 13, 2004.

##### Vehicle-miles:

1975-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995* (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

##### Crashes:

1990-2003: Ibid., General Estimates System Database, personal communication, Dec. 28, 2004.

**Table 2-25: Fatalities by Highest Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) in Highway Crashes**

	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	(R) 2003	2004
Total fatalities	43,825	44,599	41,508	39,250	40,150	40,716	41,817	42,065	42,013	41,501	41,717	41,945	42,196	43,005	42,884	42,636
Fatalities in alcohol-related crashes	23,167	22,587	20,159	18,290	17,908	17,308	17,732	17,749	16,711	16,673	16,572	17,380	17,400	17,524	17,105	16,694
Percent	52.9	50.6	48.6	46.6	44.6	42.5	42.4	42.2	39.8	40.2	39.7	41.4	41.2	40.7	39.9	39.2
<b>BAC = 0.00</b>																
Number	20,659	22,012	21,349	20,960	22,242	23,409	24,085	24,316	25,302	24,828	25,145	24,565	24,796	25,481	25,779	25,942
Percent	47.1	49.4	51.4	53.4	55.4	57.5	57.6	57.8	60.2	59.8	60.3	58.6	58.8	59.3	60.1	60.8
<b>BAC = 0.01 - 0.07</b>																
Number	3,081	2,980	2,560	2,443	2,361	2,322	2,490	2,486	2,290	2,465	2,321	2,511	2,542	2,432	2,427	2,285
Percent	7.0	6.7	6.2	6.2	5.9	5.7	6.0	5.9	8.3	5.9	5.6	6.0	6.0	5.7	5.7	5.4
<b>BAC = 0.08+</b>																
Number	20,086	19,607	17,599	15,847	15,547	14,985	15,242	15,263	14,421	14,207	14,250	14,870	14,858	15,093	14,678	14,409
Percent	45.8	44.0	42.4	40.4	38.7	36.8	36.4	36.3	30.3	34.2	34.2	35.5	35.2	35.1	34.2	33.8

**KEY:** BAC = blood alcohol concentration; R= revised.

**NOTES**

BAC values have been assigned by U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) when alcohol test results are unknown. Alcohol-related crashes pertain to the BAC of the driver and nonoccupants struck by motor vehicles. For some years, numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

In 2001 the NHTSA adopted a new method to estimate missing blood alcohol concentration (BAC) test result data. This new method, multiple imputation, is being used by NHTSA's National Center for Statistics and Analysis (NCSA) to improve the scope of alcohol involvement statistics by the Fatality Analysis Reporting System. As a result of the methodology change, BAC 0.08 breakouts, which coincide with many state laws, can now be determined. Thus, NHTSA's general reporting categories have been modified to reflect this and are now BAC 0.00, BAC 0.01-0.07, and BAC 0.08+.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts 2004 Early Edition* (Washington DC: 2005), Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSF2004EE.pdf> as of Nov. 17, 2005.

**Table 2-26: Number of States with Different Types of Anti-DUI / DWI Legislation in Effect as of January 1 of the Listed Year**

	1986	1990	1992	1994	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
BAC = 0.08 per se laws <sup>a</sup>	2	4	5	10	13	13	15	16	(c) 18	(c) 20	(d, R) 29	(d) 33	(d) 47
BAC level 0.02 or less for persons younger than 21 years	0	0	3	12	(c) 28	(c) 38	(c) 51	(c) 51	(c) 51	(c) 51	(c) 51	(c) 51	(c) 51
Administrative license revocation (ALR) for DUI / DWI offenders <sup>b</sup>	(c) 21	(c) 27	(c) 30	(c) 33	(c) 38	(c) 40	(c) 41	(c) 41	(c) 41	(c) 41	(c) 41	(c) 41	(c) 42

**KEY:** BAC = blood alcohol concentration; DUI = driving under the influence; DWI = driving while intoxicated; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Per se law makes it illegal in and of itself to drive with an alcohol concentration measured at or above a certain level.

<sup>b</sup> States that impose additional thresholds for ALR beyond those imposed for DUI/DWI are not included in these figures.

<sup>c</sup> Includes the District of Columbia.

<sup>d</sup> Includes the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

#### NOTE

National Uniform Minimum Drinking Age Act, which standardized the minimum drinking age at 21, was enacted in 1984.

#### SOURCES

##### 0.02 BAC and Administrative license revocation:

1986-98: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Traffic Safety Programs, Research and Evaluation Division, personal communications, Apr. 9, 1999 and Oct. 4, 1999.

1999-2000, 2002-03: Ibid., Impaired Driving Division, personal communications, May 22, 2000, Feb. 5, 2004, and Oct. 15, 2004.

2001: Ibid., *Setting Limits, Saving Lives* (Washington, DC: April 2001), DOT HS 809-241.

##### 0.08 BAC:

1986-2000: Ibid., *Presidential Initiative for Making 0.08 BAC the National Legal Limit, A Progress Report*, Internet site <http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/injury/alcohol/limit.08/08progressreport/index.html> as of Aug. 13, 2001.

2001: Ibid., *Setting Limits, Saving Lives* (Washington, DC: April 2001), DOT HS 809-241.

2002: Ibid., Impaired Driving Division, personal communication, Feb. 5, 2004.

2003-04: Ibid., *.08 BAC Laws* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/injury/alcohol/blood.htm> as Oct. 19, 2004 and personal communication, Nov. 22, 2004.

**Table 2-27: Motor Vehicle Fatal Crashes by Day of Week, Time of Day, and Weather and Light Conditions (percent)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>TOTAL fatal crashes</b>	39,836	36,937	34,942	35,780	36,254	37,241	37,494	37,324	37,107	37,140	37,526	37,862	38,491	(R) 38,477	38,253
<b>Day of week</b>															
Sunday	16.1	16.2	15.9	15.8	15.9	15.7	15.2	15.8	15.5	15.7	16.1	16.0	15.9	(R) 16.0	16.2
Monday	11.7	11.5	11.6	12.1	12.4	12.4	12.7	12.1	12.4	12.6	12.3	12.6	12.2	(R) 12.3	12.4
Tuesday	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.8	11.7	11.8	12.4	11.9	12.4	11.9	12.0	12.1	12.4	(R) 12.2	11.6
Wednesday	11.5	11.9	12.3	12.0	12.3	11.9	12.2	13.0	12.4	12.5	12.2	12.2	12.6	(R) 12.6	12.4
Thursday	12.6	12.5	13.3	13.0	12.7	13.0	13.3	13.0	13.5	12.9	13.0	12.7	12.8	(R) 12.8	13.3
Friday	16.7	16.5	16.1	16.3	16.3	16.6	16.1	16.1	15.8	15.9	16.0	16.2	15.8	(R) 15.7	16.0
Saturday	20.0	19.9	19.3	19.0	18.6	18.5	18.2	18.0	18.0	18.5	18.5	18.2	18.2	(R) 18.4	18.0
Unknown	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.02	(R) 0.05	0.05
<b>Time of day</b>															
Midnight to 3 a.m.	15.7	15.3	14.3	13.8	13.1	12.8	12.6	12.2	12.3	12.2	12.5	12.5	13.1	(R) 12.5	12.4
3 a.m. to 6 a.m.	7.7	7.9	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.4	7.2	7.3	7.6	8.0	7.6	8.1	(R) 7.8	7.9
6 a.m. to 9 a.m.	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.9	9.3	9.2	9.5	9.9	9.7	10.1	9.9	9.8	9.7	(R) 9.7	9.7
9 a.m. to noon	8.5	8.6	8.8	9.7	9.6	9.4	9.7	9.9	10.2	10.1	9.9	10.0	9.7	(R) 9.9	9.9
Noon to 3 p.m.	11.6	11.7	12.4	12.5	13.1	12.9	12.7	13.3	13.4	13.2	13.1	13.2	13.1	(R) 13.1	13.3
3 p.m. to 6 p.m.	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.0	16.6	16.8	16.9	16.6	16.8	16.8	16.7	16.6	16.0	(R) 16.6	16.3
6 p.m. to 9 p.m.	15.6	15.6	16.5	16.2	15.7	15.9	15.7	15.9	15.6	15.4	15.3	15.4	15.4	(R) 15.3	15.7
9 p.m. to midnight	15.9	15.8	15.3	14.7	14.3	14.6	14.6	14.1	13.8	13.8	13.7	14.1	14.1	(R) 14.0	13.8
Unknown	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	(R) 1.0	0.9
<b>Atmospheric condition</b>															
Normal	86.7	86.7	85.7	87.0	87.3	86.7	86.3	86.4	87.2	89.0	88.0	88.4	88.0	(R) 87.3	87.0
Rain	9.3	9.0	10.0	8.7	8.3	8.6	8.4	8.8	8.8	7.3	7.1	7.5	7.8	(R) 7.8	8.3
Snow/sleet	1.6	1.9	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.4	2.7	2.5	1.7	1.6	2.3	1.8	1.9	(R) 2.2	2.0
Other/unknown	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.6	2.3	2.3	2.0	2.6	2.3	2.2	(R) 2.7	2.8
<b>Light condition</b>															
Daylight	45.0	45.4	46.0	47.7	49.5	48.7	49.3	50.3	50.5	50.7	50.5	50.8	49.2	(R) 50.2	49.9
Dark, but lighted	17.7	17.4	17.4	16.4	15.6	16.0	15.9	15.6	14.9	15.0	15.9	15.7	16.1	(R) 15.7	15.8
Dark	32.7	33.0	32.4	31.5	30.3	30.7	30.3	29.5	30.0	29.7	29.2	29.0	30.2	(R) 29.7	29.6
Dawn or dusk	4.2	3.9	3.9	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.0	(R) 3.9	4.1
Unknown	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	(R) 0.5	0.6

**KEY:** R = revised.**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) Web-based encyclopedia, Internet site <http://www-fars.nhtsa.dot.gov/> as of Sept. 23, 2005.

**Table 2-28: Motor Vehicle Fatal Crashes by Posted Speed Limit**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL fatal crashes	39,161	45,284	39,196	39,836	36,937	34,942	35,780	36,254	37,241	37,494	37,324	37,107	37,140	37,526	37,862	38,491	(R) 38,477	38,253
Under 55 mph, total	15,233	20,079	19,278	19,136	17,507	16,827	16,985	16,948	17,439	17,345	17,258	17,018	16,963	17,054	17,582	17,651	(R) 17,422	17,579
5,10,15, 20, 25 mph <sup>a</sup>	2,617	2,865	2,504	2,234	2,097	1,911	1,895	1,890	1,893	1,896	1,955	1,873	1,863	1,827	1,919	1,897	(R) 1,883	1,895
30, 35 mph	6,099	8,527	7,890	7,756	6,908	6,696	6,759	6,565	6,681	6,445	6,383	6,025	5,946	6,079	6,260	6,090	(R) 5,995	5,998
40, 45 mph	4,276	6,256	6,812	7,092	6,608	6,345	6,454	6,632	6,938	7,096	7,132	7,349	7,245	7,315	7,576	7,784	(R) 7,717	7,879
50 mph	2,241	2,431	2,072	2,054	1,894	1,875	1,877	1,861	1,927	1,908	1,788	1,771	1,909	1,833	1,827	1,880	(R) 1,827	1,807
55 mph and above, total	16,095	20,352	18,871	19,749	18,630	17,450	18,144	18,698	19,140	19,460	19,251	19,333	19,373	19,735	19,416	19,898	(R) 19,995	19,716
55 mph	16,094	20,352	18,863	17,556	16,543	15,444	15,980	16,512	16,753	14,097	12,897	12,522	12,184	12,143	11,847	12,268	(R) 12,155	11,858
60 mph	0	0	2	18	9	4	9	13	16	523	935	1,073	1,069	1,163	1,221	1,270	(R) 1,364	1,285
65 mph	1	0	2	2,175	2,078	2,002	2,155	2,173	2,323	3,214	3,311	3,421	3,537	3,686	3,721	3,742	(R) 3,848	3,845
70 mph	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	38	1,282	1,633	1,835	2,079	2,230	2,116	2,027	(R) 2,039	2,121
Over 70 mph	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	10	344	475	482	504	513	511	591	(R) 589	607
Unknown, total	7,833	4,853	1,047	951	800	665	651	608	649	688	815	756	804	698	864	942	(R) 1,060	911

KEY: mph = miles per hour; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup>The "No Statutory Limit" speed limit designation is included in this category.

#### NOTES

In 1974, Congress enacted a national maximum speed limit of 55 miles per hour (mph). Amendments in 1987 and 1991 allowed states to increase speed limits to 65 mph on rural Interstates and similar highways.

The National Maximum Speed Limit was repealed in late 1995; speed limits are again set by the states, some of which have raised their maximum speed limits to 70 mph or above.

#### SOURCES

1975-93: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis *Traffic Safety Facts 2000*, DOT HS 809 337 (Washington, DC: December 2001), table 30, and the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) Web-based Encyclopedia, Internet site <http://www-fars.nhtsa.dot.gov> as of Nov. 19, 2003.

1994-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) Web-based Encyclopedia, Internet site <http://www-fars.nhtsa.dot.gov> as of Sept. 26, 2005.



**Table 2-29: Safety Belt and Motorcycle Helmet Use (percent)<sup>a</sup>**

	1994	1996	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>OVERALL Safety Belt Use</b>	58	61	69	67	71	73	75	79	80
Drivers	59	62	70	67	72	74	76	80	81
Passengers	55	59	65	64	68	72	73	77	76
<b>Passenger cars</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>81</b>
Drivers	64	65	72	71	75	77	78	U	U
Passengers	59	62	68	66	70	74	74	U	U
<b>Light trucks<sup>b,c</sup></b>	<b>50</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Drivers	51	58	67	62	69	70	73	U	U
Passengers	49	53	61	60	65	69	72	U	U
<b>Vans and sport utility vehicles<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>
Drivers	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Passengers	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
<b>Pickup trucks<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>70</b>
Drivers	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Passengers	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
<b>Motorcycle Helmet Use<sup>d</sup></b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Operators	67	66	64	N	72	N	59	U	U
Riders	54	58	84	N	62	N	48	U	U

**KEY:** U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup>Seat belt use is of Fall each year except in 1999 (December), 2001 (June), 2002 (June), 2003 (June), and 2004 (June). Motorcycle helmet use is of Fall each year except in 2002 (June).

<sup>b</sup> Includes pickup trucks, vans, minivans, and sport utility vehicles.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning in 2003, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) no longer computes an overall light truck belt use estimate. Instead, belt use is computed separately for motorists in: (1) vans and sport utility vehicles, and (2) pickup trucks.

<sup>d</sup> In 1994, operators and riders were counted as helmeted if wearing any type of helmet. Since then, only those operators and riders wearing safety helmets that met U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) standards were counted. Those safety helmets that do not meet DOT standards were treated as if the operator/riders were not wearing a helmet.

#### NOTE

Occupants of commercial and emergency vehicles are excluded.

#### SOURCES

##### Safety belt use:

1994-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Safety Belt and Helmet Use in 2002 -- Overall Results*, DOT HS 809 500 (Washington, DC: 2002), table 1, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/Rpts/2002/809-500.pdf> as of January 2003.

2003-04: Ibid., *Safety Belt Use in 2004: Overall Results*, Traffic Safety Facts, Research Note DOT HS 809 783 (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/RNotes/2004/809783.pdf> as of Oct. 15, 2004.

##### Motorcycle helmet use:

1994-98: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Research Note, Observed Safety Belt Use in 1998* (Washington, DC: September 1999), table 3, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/RNotes/1999/98obbelt.html> as of January 2003.

2000, 2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Safety Belt and Helmet Use in 2002 -- Overall Results*, DOT HS 809 500 (Washington, DC: 2002), table 6, Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/Rpts/2002/809-500.pdf> as of January 2003.

**Table 2-30: Estimated Number of Lives Saved by Occupant Protection, Motorcycle Helmets, and Drinking Age Law**

	1975-1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	(R) 2003	2004	Total 1975-2004
Safety belts <sup>a,b</sup>	68,940	9,882	10,710	11,259	11,680	11,941	12,882	13,295	14,264	15,095	15,434	195,382
Air bags <sup>c</sup>	730	536	783	973	1,208	1,491	1,716	1,978	2,324	2,519	2,647	16,905
Motorcycle helmets	(R) 15,076	(R) 624	(R) 617	(R) 627	(R) 660	(R) 745	(R) 872	(R) 947	(R) 992	1,173	1,316	23,649
Age 21 minimum legal drinking age	14,816	851	846	846	861	901	922	927	922	918	923	23,733
Child restraints	3,107	408	480	444	438	447	479	388	383	447	451	7,472

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Represents all adults and children age 5 and older. Data are for passenger vehicles, which include cars, light trucks, vans, pickups, and utility vehicles. Excludes medium and heavy trucks.

<sup>b</sup> In 2002, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) revised its method for estimating lives saved by safety belts. The previous method included survey data from states with and without belt use laws. The current method relies on police-reported restraint use information for each individual occupant fatality. Also, the estimate now includes lives saved in passenger vehicles at all seating positions, where previously it had been front outboard positions only.

<sup>c</sup> In 2002, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration revised the method for calculating lives saved by air bags.

#### **SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts 2004 Early Edition* (Washington DC: 2005), Internet site <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/pdf/nrd-30/NCSA/TSF2004EE.pdf> as of Nov. 18, 2005.

---



# Section D

## Transit



**Table 2-31: Transit Safety and Property Damage Data**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 <sup>e</sup>	2003
Fatalities <sup>a</sup>	339	300	273	281	320	274	264	275	286	299	295	267	280	234
Injuries <sup>a</sup>	54,556	52,125	55,089	52,668	58,193	57,196	55,288	56,132	55,990	55,325	56,697	53,945	19,260	18,235
Accidents <sup>b</sup>	58,002	46,467	36,380	30,559	29,972	25,683	25,166	24,924	23,937	23,310	24,261	23,891	13,968	7,793
Incidents <sup>a,b</sup> (includes accidents)	90,163	83,139	73,831	64,986	70,693	62,471	59,392	61,561	60,094	58,703	59,898	58,149	30,331	19,797
Vehicle-miles (millions)	2,490	2,478	2,510	2,535	2,581	2,620	2,605	2,702	2,833	2,927	3,002	3,090	3,084	3,071
Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles <sup>c</sup>														
Fatalities (all reportable incidents)	13.6	12.1	10.9	11.1	12.4	10.5	10.1	10.2	10.1	10.2	9.8	8.6	9.1	7.6
Injuries (all reportable incidents)	2,191	2,103	2,195	2,077	2,254	2,183	2,122	2,078	1,976	1,890	1,889	1,746	624	594
Accidents	2,329	1,875	1,450	1,205	1,161	980	966	922	845	796	808	773	453	254
Property damage <sup>d</sup> (current \$ millions)	38.0	37.5	37.5	44.9	38.4	46.3	57.6	55.5	61.5	55.3	58.9	73.1	32.2	52.3

<sup>a</sup> Totals do not include data for cable car, inclined plane, jitney, and ferry boat. These data appear in the footnotes for table 2-33

<sup>b</sup> Accidents include collisions with other vehicles, objects, and people (except suicides), and derailments/buses going off the road. Incidents include accidents plus personal casualties (inside vehicles, inside stations, and boarding and alighting vehicle) and fires.

<sup>c</sup> Fatality and injury rates are based on total incidents including accidents and were calculated by dividing the number of fatalities, injuries, and incidents in this table by the number of vehicle miles.

<sup>d</sup> Total does not include property damage for cable car, inclined plane, jitney, and ferry boat, which were: 1990—\$335,000; 1991—\$410,000; 1992—\$288,000; 1993—\$221,000; 1994—\$322,000; 1995—\$3,263,000; 1996—\$157,000; 1997—\$67,000; 1998—\$24,000; 1999—\$104,000; 2000—\$77,000; 2001—\$1,605,246; 2002—\$254,172; 2003—\$15,348,400. The large increase in excluded property damage reported in 2003 is a result of the Staten Island Ferry incident on Oct. 16, 2003 which resulted in \$15,000,000 of property damage.

<sup>e</sup> The drop in the number of incidents, accidents, injuries, and property damage is due largely to a change in definitions by the Federal Transit Administration, particularly the definition of injuries. Only injuries requiring immediate medical treatment away from the scene now qualify as reportable. Previously, any injury was reportable. Commuter rail data are now derived from the Federal Railroad Administration's Rail Accident Incident Reporting System (RAIRS). In addition, in 2002 the threshold for reporting property damage was changed from \$1,000 in transit property damage to \$7,500 in total property damage.

#### NOTES

Data are provided only for transit systems that furnished safety data for inclusion in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis*, annual reports.

Transit vehicle-miles in this table differ from those reported in Chapter 1. The American Public Transit Association, which is the source for the vehicle-miles table in Chapter 1, includes all transit systems, while *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Annual Report* covers only directly operated urban transit systems.

Prior to the 2000 edition, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Report* was entitled *Safety Management Information Statistics* (SAMIS) annual report.

Analysts for the FTA believe the change in reporting requirements in 2002 may have resulted in unreliable data in that year, particularly for injuries, accidents, and incidents. The reliability of reporting is believed to be much better in 2003 and is expected to improve in the future.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *2002 Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Report* (Cambridge, MA: 2004), Internet site <http://transit-safety.volpe.dot.gov/Data/Samis.asp> and personal communications, Sep. 9, 2004 and Apr. 22, 2005.

**Table 2-32: Transit Safety Data by Mode<sup>a</sup> for All Reported Accidents<sup>b</sup>**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 <sup>c</sup>	2003
<b>Fatalities, total</b>	212	215	173	191	225	179	152	185	192	190	183	197	109	120
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	92	80	91	79	90	69	82	100	90	91	82	89	64	73
Light rail	5	11	6	14	10	10	5	3	14	13	22	15	8	13
Heavy rail	51	59	33	37	41	43	32	28	18	21	19	26	30	17
Commuter rail	63	63	43	59	82	56	30	52	67	64	56	64	7	16
Demand responsive	0	2	0	2	2	1	3	2	2	1	4	3	0	1
Van pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Automated guideway	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Injured persons, total</b>	20,023	20,594	21,653	22,081	20,939	22,159	22,950	21,452	21,341	21,727	22,140	21,260	7,771	10,271
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	18,876	19,016	20,556	20,862	19,663	20,879	21,222	20,145	20,136	20,291	20,329	19,532	7,211	8,905
Light rail	465	474	468	361	327	355	680	320	332	427	415	305	177	192
Heavy rail	296	308	273	365	309	348	431	336	261	286	425	598	90	218
Commuter rail	84	560	110	210	216	159	213	99	66	54	53	108	50	102
Demand responsive	286	200	233	224	399	395	379	499	492	632	869	679	200	836
Van pool	16	36	13	58	24	23	25	52	53	37	49	38	43	18
Automated guideway	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Accidents, total</b>	58,002	46,468	36,380	30,559	29,972	25,683	25,166	24,842	23,937	23,040	24,271	23,891	13,968	17,003
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	55,289	44,467	34,282	28,596	27,754	23,819	23,425	22,991	22,277	21,137	22,127	21,799	12,821	13,943
Light rail	699	671	600	449	512	309	341	363	328	300	357	344	558	698
Heavy rail	144	188	613	662	744	637	346	278	293	396	364	328	183	242
Commuter rail	175	248	181	208	266	216	201	162	193	215	268	237	89	89
Demand responsive	1,613	814	668	524	659	647	774	886	664	862	997	976	283	2,018
Van pool	81	79	35	119	36	54	78	160	179	130	157	207	34	13
Automated guideway	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	0	1	0	0	0
<b>Vehicle-miles (millions), total</b>	2,490	2,478	2,510	2,535	2,581	2,620	2,605	2,702	2,833	2,927	3,002	3,090	3,085	3,071
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	1,668	1,661	1,688	1,690	1,702	1,702	1,687	1,719	1,779	1,835	1,868	1,911	1,919	1,876
Light rail	24	27	28	27	34	34	37	41	43	48	52	53	60	64
Heavy rail	529	522	520	518	522	537	543	558	566	578	595	608	621	630
Commuter rail	187	188	188	206	210	217	203	216	242	249	253	257	255	256
Demand responsive	74	71	72	77	94	109	108	134	157	167	179	205	172	189
Van pool	8	8	13	16	18	19	25	33	44	49	52	54	56	55
Automated guideway	0.6	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.5
<b>Rates per 100 million vehicle-miles<sup>d</sup></b>														
<b>Fatalities, all modes</b>	8.5	8.7	6.9	7.5	8.7	6.8	5.8	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.1	6.4	3.5	3.9
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	5.5	4.8	5.4	4.7	5.3	4.1	4.9	5.8	5.1	5.0	4.4	4.7	3.3	3.9
Light rail	20.8	40.3	21.2	51.1	29.6	29.0	13.3	7.4	32.3	27.1	42.3	28.5	13.3	20.4
Heavy rail	9.6	11.3	6.3	7.1	7.9	8.0	5.9	5.0	3.2	3.6	3.2	4.3	4.8	2.7
Commuter rail	33.6	33.4	22.9	28.6	39.0	25.8	14.8	24.1	27.6	25.7	22.1	24.9	2.7	6.2
Demand responsive	0	3	0	3	2	1	3	1	1	1	2	1	0	1
Van pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Automated guideway	162.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	69.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
<b>Injured persons, all modes</b>	804	831	863	871	811	846	881	794	753	742	738	688	252	334
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	1,132	1,145	1,218	1,234	1,155	1,227	1,258	1,172	1,132	1,106	1,088	1,022	376	475
Light rail	1,933	1,735	1,654	1,318	968	1,030	1,815	785	767	889	798	580	295	302
Heavy rail	56	59	52	71	59	65	79	60	46	50	71	98	14	35
Commuter rail	45	297	59	102	103	73	105	46	27	22	21	42	20	40
Demand responsive	386	282	324	292	425	361	349	372	313	379	485	331	116	443
Van pool	208	430	103	363	132	123	101	158	121	75	94	70	77	33
Automated guideway	0	0	0	104	85	0	0	70	69	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Accidents, all modes</b>	2,329	1,875	1,450	1,205	1,161	980	966	919	845	787	809	773	453	554
Motor bus <sup>c</sup>	3,315	2,678	2,031	1,692	1,631	1,400	1,389	1,338	1,252	1,152	1,184	1,141	668	743
Light rail	2,906	2,456	2,121	1,639	1,516	897	910	891	758	624	687	654	930	1,097
Heavy rail	27	36	118	128	142	119	64	50	52	69	61	54	29	38
Commuter rail	93	132	96	101	127	100	99	75	80	86	106	92	35	35
Demand response	2,177	1,147	928	682	702	591	714	661	423	516	557	476	165	1,068
Van pool	1,052	944	278	744	198	289	314	485	408	263	301	380	61	24
Automated guideway	162	204	102	104	85	87	69	139	207	0	62	0	0	0

<sup>a</sup> Accident statistics for cable car, inclined plane, jitney, and ferry boat are not available. The number of incidents, fatalities, and injuries for these modes appear in the footnotes for table 2-33.

<sup>b</sup> Accidents include collisions with vehicles, objects, people (except suicides), and derailments/vehicles going off road.

<sup>c</sup> Motor bus also includes trolley bus.

<sup>d</sup> Rates are based on total incidents including accidents and were calculated by dividing the number of fatalities, injuries, and incidents in this table by the number of vehicle-miles.

<sup>e</sup> The drop in the number of accidents and injuries is due largely to a change in definitions by the Federal Transit Administration, particularly the definition of injuries. Only injuries requiring immediate medical treatment away from the scene now qualify as reportable. Previously, any injury was reportable. Commuter rail data are now derived from the Federal Railroad Administration's Rail Accident Incident Reporting System (RAIRS).

**NOTES**

Data are provided only for transit systems that furnished safety data for inclusion in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis* annual reports. Data covers only direct-operated urban transit systems. Vehicle-miles for all transit systems including nonurban and purchased can be found in the vehicle-miles table in chapter 1.

Prior to the 2000 edition, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Report* was entitled *Safety Management Information Statistics (SAMIS)* annual report.

Analysts for the FTA believe the change in reporting requirements in 2002 may have resulted in unreliable data in that year, particularly for injuries and accidents. The reliability of reporting is believed to be much better in 2003 and is expected to improve in the future.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *2002 Safety and Security Statistics*, personal communications, Oct. 8, 2004 and Apr. 22, 2005.

**Table 2-33: Transit Safety Data by Mode<sup>a</sup> for All Reported Incidents<sup>b</sup>**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002 <sup>c</sup>	2003
<b>Fatalities, total</b>	339	300	273	281	320	274	264	275	286	299	295	267	280	234
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	110	88	99	83	108	82	101	109	109	102	90	95	78	87
Light rail	7	13	9	15	13	15	6	3	23	17	30	21	13	17
Heavy rail	117	103	91	83	85	79	74	77	54	84	80	59	73	49
Commuter rail	104	93	74	98	112	92	72	79	94	95	87	87	116	77
Demand responsive	0	3	0	2	2	6	11	7	4	1	8	5	0	4
Van pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Automated guideway	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Injured persons, total</b>	54,556	52,125	55,089	52,668	58,193	57,196	55,288	56,132	55,990	55,325	56,697	53,945	19,260	18,235
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	40,006	38,619	40,090	38,873	42,195	41,297	39,709	39,181	41,035	41,221	40,925	38,840	11,995	11,493
Light rail	1,244	1,251	1,268	982	1,181	1,319	1,604	1,087	1,076	1,271	1,338	1,201	557	539
Heavy rail	10,036	9,285	10,446	10,532	11,673	11,238	11,093	12,285	11,059	9,665	10,848	10,641	4,806	4,158
Commuter rail	2,438	2,308	2,546	1,560	2,374	2,374	1,953	2,388	1,677	1,761	1,783	1,813	1,483	1,597
Demand responsive	807	622	713	652	731	935	882	1,121	1,064	1,345	1,736	1,374	347	401
Van pool	21	40	19	59	29	25	27	54	67	41	52	40	44	18
Automated guideway	4	0	7	10	10	8	20	16	12	21	15	36	28	29
<b>All incidents, total</b>	90,163	83,139	73,531	64,986	70,693	62,471	59,392	61,561	60,094	58,703	59,898	58,149	30,331	19,797
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	70,437	63,453	52,182	45,580	49,185	42,780	40,456	40,524	41,616	41,094	41,677	40,321	19,892	11,053
Light rail	1,465	1,543	1,492	1,136	1,413	1,276	1,350	1,173	1,121	1,182	1,319	1,299	1,105	983
Heavy rail	12,178	14,102	15,512	15,082	15,869	14,327	13,748	15,151	13,516	12,196	12,782	12,406	7,078	5,554
Commuter rail	3,031	2,716	3,160	2,111	3,115	2,847	2,449	3,078	2,410	2,499	2,072	2,159	1,720	1,749
Demand responsive	2,965	1,241	1,137	946	1,062	1,173	1,284	1,454	1,221	1,577	1,871	1,719	478	414
Van pool	84	83	40	121	39	58	80	162	194	135	160	209	35	11
Automated guideway	3	1	8	10	10	10	25	19	16	20	17	36	23	33
<b>Unlinked passenger trips (millions)<sup>e</sup>, total</b>	7,646	7,380	7,318	7,059	7,335	7,172	7,211	7,615	7,774	8,149	8,337	8,554	8,519	8,230
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	4,912	4,780	4,728	4,585	4,567	4,539	4,464	4,554	4,712	4,926	4,959	5,065	5,078	4,810
Light rail	174	184	187	187	274	249	259	259	273	289	316	327	333	334
Heavy rail	2,252	2,123	2,119	1,960	2,149	2,034	2,157	2,429	2,393	2,521	2,632	2,728	2,688	2,667
Commuter rail	286	274	262	303	318	322	302	311	360	374	388	390	380	375
Demand responsive	14	13	13	15	17	18	17	48	22	23	24	27	23	25
Van pool	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	8	9	10	10	10	10	11
Automated guideway	6	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	5	6	8	8	8
<b>Rates per 100 million unlinked passenger trips (millions)<sup>f</sup></b>														
<b>Fatalities, all modes</b>	4.4	4.1	3.7	4.0	4.4	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.7	3.5	3.1	3.3	2.8
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	2.2	1.8	2.1	1.8	2.4	1.8	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.1	1.8	1.9	1.5	1.8
Light rail	4.0	7.1	4.8	8.0	4.7	6.0	2.3	1.2	8.4	5.9	9.5	6.4	3.9	5.1
Heavy rail	5.2	4.9	4.3	4.2	4.0	3.9	3.4	3.2	2.3	3.3	3.0	2.2	2.7	1.8
Commuter rail	36.4	33.9	28.3	32.4	35.2	28.6	23.8	25.4	26.1	25.4	22.4	22.3	30.6	20.5
Demand responsive	0	22.6	0	13.5	12.0	33.9	65.5	14.6	18.1	4.3	32.8	18.6	0.0	15.9
Van pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Automated guideway	17.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Injured persons, all modes</b>	714	706	753	746	793	798	767	737	720	679	680	631	226	222
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	815	808	848	848	924	910	890	860	871	837	825	767	236	239
Light rail	715	682	677	524	432	529	620	419	394	440	423	368	167	162
Heavy rail	446	437	493	537	543	553	514	506	462	383	412	390	179	156
Commuter rail	853	843	972	516	747	738	646	769	466	471	459	465	391	425
Demand responsive	5,835	4,678	5,393	4,401	4,390	5,286	5,251	2,336	4,821	5,846	7,113	5,117	1,524	1,593
Van pool	1,037	1,721	584	1,398	638	537	461	701	773	411	524	405	453	167
Automated guideway	68	0	127	194	160	123	317	272	195	389	239	464	364	353
<b>All incidents, all modes</b>	1,179	1,126	1,005	921	964	871	824	808	773	720	718	680	356	241
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	1,434	1,327	1,104	994	1,077	943	906	890	883	834	840	796	392	230
Light rail	842	841	796	606	516	512	522	452	411	410	417	398	331	295
Heavy rail	541	664	732	769	738	705	637	624	565	484	486	455	263	208
Commuter rail	1,060	991	1,207	698	980	885	810	991	670	668	533	554	453	466
Demand responsive	21,440	9,333	8,600	6,385	6,378	6,632	7,644	3,030	5,532	6,854	7,666	6,402	2,099	1,645
Van pool	4,147	3,570	1,229	2,867	858	1,245	1,366	2,104	2,238	1,353	1,611	2,116	360	102
Automated guideway	51	28	145	194	160	154	396	323	260	371	271	464	299	401

<sup>a</sup> The figures for cable car, inclined plane, jitney, and ferry boat are lumped together and appear in this footnote. Note that the 2003 data include 11 fatalities and 70 injuries that resulted from the Oct. 16, 2003 Staten Island Ferry incident:

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Fatalities:</b>	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	12
<b>Injuries:</b>	378	327	399	383	616	598	354	357	379	1,091	762	897	35	133
<b>Incidents:</b>	186	411	400	411	650	536	301	353	253	1,078	745	891	69	90

<sup>b</sup> Incidents include accidents (collisions with vehicles, objects, people (except suicides), derailments/vehicles going off road), plus perso casualties, fires, and property damage associated with transit agency revenue vehicles and all transit facilities.

<sup>c</sup> Motor bus also includes trolley bus

<sup>d</sup> The number of unlinked passenger trips is equivalent to the number of passengers who board public transit vehicles. Passengers are counted each time they board a vehicle regardless of how many vehicles are necessary for a passenger to get to their destination.

<sup>e</sup> Rates are based on total incidents including accidents and were calculated by dividing the number of fatalities, injuries, and incidents in this table by the number of unlinked passenger trips.

<sup>f</sup> The drop in the number of incidents and injuries is due largely to a change in definitions by the Federal Transit Administration, particularly the definition of injuries. Only injuries requiring immediate medical treatment away from the scene now qualify as reportable. Previously, any injury was reportable. Commuter rail data are now derived from the Federal Railroad Administration's Rail Accident Incident Reporting System (RAIRS).

**NOTES**

Data are provided only for transit systems that furnished safety data for inclusion in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis* annual reports. Data covers only direct-operated urban transit systems. Vehicle-miles for all transit systems including nonurban and purchased can be found in the vehicle-miles table in chapter 1.

Prior to the 2000 edition, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Report* was entitled *Safety Management Information Statistics (SAMIS)* annual report.

Analysts for the FTA believe the change in reporting requirements in 2002 may have resulted in unreliable data in that year, particularly for injuries and incidents. The reliability of reporting is believed to be much better in 2003 and is expected to improve in the future.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration 2002 *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Report* (Cambridge, MA: 2004) and personal communications, Oct. 13, 2004 and Apr. 22, 2005.

**Table 2-34: Reports of Violent Crime, Property Crime, and Arrests by Transit Mode**

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>REPORTED OFFENSES, VIOLENT CRIME</b>									
<b>Homicide<sup>a</sup></b>	19	20	19	51	21	12	16	0	4
Motor bus	8	9	6	40	7	7	8	0	2
Commuter rail	1	1	4	1	3	1	2	0	1
Demand responsive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heavy rail	8	9	8	6	11	4	4	0	1
Light rail	2	1	1	4	0	0	2	0	0
Other <sup>b</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Forcible rape<sup>c</sup></b>	29	38	31	47	27	37	37	65	25
Motor bus	11	13	10	16	14	10	7	40	2
Commuter rail	5	4	7	1	3	3	5	1	3
Demand responsive	0	0	2	4	1	0	1	0	0
Heavy rail	13	19	8	24	8	20	9	20	15
Light rail	0	2	4	2	0	4	2	4	5
Other <sup>b</sup>	0	0	0	0	1	0	13	0	0
<b>Robbery<sup>d</sup></b>	2,811	4,563	4,760	3,684	3,789	3,480	3,308	1,641	1,408
Motor bus	909	871	870	605	764	916	953	386	369
Commuter rail	181	242	187	133	183	144	144	89	29
Demand responsive	1	3	0	1	3	4	4	7	1
Heavy rail	1,490	3,164	3,394	2,686	2,588	2,174	1,966	864	762
Light rail	181	238	222	220	200	213	217	287	236
Other <sup>b</sup>	49	45	87	39	51	29	24	8	11
<b>Aggravated assault<sup>e</sup></b>	2,701	3,084	3,105	2,314	2,448	2,217	2,286	2,560	1,638
Motor bus	1,941	1,677	1,294	1,186	1,268	1,070	1,146	1,383	957
Commuter rail	133	69	92	80	97	58	109	102	33
Demand responsive	6	13	13	13	14	16	8	24	4
Heavy rail	437	1,074	1,051	837	903	839	786	815	395
Light rail	157	199	143	170	135	208	187	227	220
Other <sup>b</sup>	27	52	512	28	31	26	50	9	29
<b>REPORTED OFFENSES, PROPERTY CRIME</b>									
<b>Theft<sup>f</sup></b>	10,596	13,238	14,486	11,830	12,896	13,393	13,636	12,843	8,146
Motor bus	2,738	3,408	2,920	2,327	2,487	2,548	2,826	2,631	1,846
Commuter rail	2,238	2,262	2,345	2,021	1,872	2,139	2,001	1,912	563
Demand responsive	2	8	40	15	4	19	5	42	8
Heavy rail	4,625	6,794	8,321	6,807	7,789	7,856	7,807	7,158	4,802
Light rail	451	609	479	496	530	724	706	1,055	877
Other <sup>b</sup>	542	157	381	164	214	107	291	45	50
<b>Vehicle theft<sup>g</sup></b>	2,182	2,261	2,276	2,225	1,876	2,112	1,909	2,117	1,800
Motor bus	263	306	198	208	198	169	213	222	149
Commuter rail	253	125	262	470	272	367	308	152	67
Demand responsive	0	1	3	9	28	6	6	5	3
Heavy rail	1,536	1,694	1,630	1,234	1,203	1,285	1,143	1,426	1,267
Light rail	128	135	179	273	156	279	226	310	306
Other <sup>b</sup>	2	0	4	31	19	6	13	2	8
<b>Burglary<sup>h</sup></b>	1,759	1,650	1,757	491	415	563	625	467	429
Motor bus	156	104	94	75	86	142	120	95	79
Commuter rail	178	177	260	217	170	191	188	78	83
Demand responsive	2	0	4	3	1	6	2	2	2
Heavy rail	1,367	1,278	1,343	110	91	82	119	95	53
Light rail	43	78	48	70	42	131	180	197	212
Other <sup>b</sup>	13	13	8	16	25	11	16	0	0
<b>Arson<sup>i</sup></b>	63	96	75	60	53	50	44	23	23
Motor bus	29	67	33	21	15	24	12	8	9
Commuter rail	14	1	21	10	12	6	9	8	3
Demand responsive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heavy rail	14	22	16	27	20	16	15	4	10
Light rail	6	6	5	2	6	4	8	0	1
Other <sup>b</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
<b>REPORTED OFFENSES, ARRESTS</b>									
<b>Other assaults<sup>j</sup></b>	2,991	3,088	2,697	2,787	2,641	2,799	2,441	1,589	1,752
Motor bus	1,896	1,571	1,439	1,400	1,217	1,159	1,024	715	800
Commuter rail	144	106	140	122	164	142	156	72	37
Demand responsive	4	0	16	3	4	3	6	12	2
Heavy rail	645	932	881	898	888	1,085	999	662	750
Light rail	181	330	195	282	269	354	204	101	153
Other <sup>b</sup>	121	149	26	82	99	56	52	27	10



<b>Vandalism<sup>k</sup></b>	<b>17,228</b>	<b>8,627</b>	<b>9,539</b>	<b>6,571</b>	<b>6,895</b>	<b>7,312</b>	<b>2,971</b>	<b>1,130</b>	<b>953</b>
Motor bus	13,343	6,167	5,262	3,656	4,178	4,579	1,410	523	456
Commuter rail	1,071	309	659	778	507	264	293	145	9
Demand responsive	12	17	8	10	16	7	9	7	2
Heavy rail	1,157	1,339	1,128	1,067	1,222	1,200	984	190	220
Light rail	1,505	609	2,084	947	892	1,215	246	256	246
Other <sup>b</sup>	140	186	398	113	80	47	29	9	20
<b>Sex offenses<sup>l</sup></b>	<b>664</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>1,047</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
Motor bus	242	260	363	258	321	220	178	N	N
Commuter rail	100	41	82	91	85	84	80	N	N
Demand responsive	5	0	6	2	5	1	3	N	N
Heavy rail	249	430	517	541	515	477	474	N	N
Light rail	59	71	79	68	80	58	60	N	N
Other <sup>b</sup>	9	1	0	2	3	4	3	N	N
<b>Drug abuse violations<sup>m</sup></b>	<b>2,578</b>	<b>3,944</b>	<b>4,355</b>	<b>3,792</b>	<b>4,131</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>4,339</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
Motor bus	1,037	2,122	1,970	1,414	1,705	1,443	1,179	N	N
Commuter rail	303	393	477	495	303	196	389	N	N
Demand responsive	1	0	15	21	8	1	2	N	N
Heavy rail	1,078	1,130	1,530	1,550	1,606	1,915	2,015	N	N
Light rail	151	298	336	271	501	520	739	N	N
Other <sup>b</sup>	8	1	27	41	8	8	15	N	N
<b>Driving under the influence<sup>n</sup></b>	<b>466</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
Motor bus	91	82	101	101	132	67	156	N	N
Commuter rail	26	21	22	21	12	44	26	N	N
Demand responsive	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	N	N
Heavy rail	52	8	22	21	42	39	57	N	N
Light rail	292	16	31	21	15	33	22	N	N
Other <sup>b</sup>	5	2	28	8	3	11	22	N	N
<b>Drunkness<sup>o</sup></b>	<b>10,479</b>	<b>6,921</b>	<b>8,632</b>	<b>12,643</b>	<b>11,487</b>	<b>6,087</b>	<b>8,033</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
Motor bus	6,457	3,936	5,346	3,046	3,609	3,337	4,693	N	N
Commuter rail	71	23	226	156	112	170	108	N	N
Demand responsive	2	2	46	34	2	1	4	N	N
Heavy rail	1,511	1,617	1,601	7,340	5,831	1,240	1,308	N	N
Light rail	2,255	1,305	1,258	1,844	1,913	1,316	1,598	N	N
Other <sup>b</sup>	183	38	155	223	20	23	322	N	N
<b>Disorderly conduct<sup>p</sup></b>	<b>22,206</b>	<b>26,178</b>	<b>25,325</b>	<b>15,897</b>	<b>15,971</b>	<b>27,314</b>	<b>32,569</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
Motor bus	4,681	5,025	6,978	4,521	5,471	3,745	3,253	N	N
Commuter rail	810	1,085	1,399	1,525	797	706	607	N	N
Demand responsive	5	8	47	5	5	6	2	N	N
Heavy rail	15,258	19,183	15,309	8,227	7,856	21,087	27,626	N	N
Light rail	1,164	800	1,177	1,408	1,767	1,737	1,046	N	N
Other <sup>b</sup>	288	77	415	211	75	33	35	N	N
<b>Trespassing<sup>q</sup></b>	<b>3,362</b>	<b>3,497</b>	<b>7,444</b>	<b>6,049</b>	<b>3,670</b>	<b>4,303</b>	<b>4,597</b>	<b>2,278</b>	<b>4,126</b>
Motor bus	928	604	1,225	1,283	1,065	1,329	1,040	937	1,262
Commuter rail	845	674	4,150	2,850	1,080	709	1,034	475	270
Demand responsive	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	13	2
Heavy rail	1,155	1,208	1,398	1,254	1,044	1,267	1,228	483	616
Light rail	400	653	463	443	436	985	1,278	349	1,951
Other <sup>b</sup>	34	358	206	217	45	13	17	21	25
<b>Fare evasion<sup>r</sup></b>	<b>33,903</b>	<b>47,873</b>	<b>53,406</b>	<b>58,856</b>	<b>55,194</b>	<b>53,863</b>	<b>47,258</b>	<b>74,385</b>	<b>69,950</b>
Motor bus	3,172	2,372	1,819	1,694	2,388	591	847	3,089	7,427
Commuter rail	140	334	310	204	167	179	566	3,849	3,873
Demand responsive	1	1	2	5	1	3	5	201	1
Heavy rail	8,247	39,957	46,106	40,350	35,033	28,933	24,852	20,469	16,459
Light rail	22,212	1,185	912	12,798	17,320	24,124	20,945	46,766	42,187
Other <sup>b</sup>	131	4,024	4,257	3,805	285	33	43	11	3
<b>Curfew and loitering laws<sup>s</sup></b>	<b>1,878</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>1,960</b>	<b>1,161</b>	<b>3,022</b>	<b>3,630</b>	<b>3,391</b>	<b>N</b>	<b>N</b>
Motor bus	1,201	241	1,112	291	495	469	403	N	N
Commuter rail	19	27	223	72	172	329	330	N	N
Demand responsive	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	N	N
Heavy rail	462	493	530	680	1,789	2,324	2,396	N	N
Light rail	161	95	80	106	509	498	251	N	N
Other <sup>b</sup>	35	15	10	12	57	10	11	N	N

**KEY:** N = data do not exist.

- <sup>a</sup> The killing of one or more human beings by another. This includes murder, non-negligent manslaughter, and manslaughter by negligence.
- <sup>b</sup> Other transit mode includes automated guideway, cable car, ferryboat, trolleybus, vanpool, monorail, inclined plane, and starting in 2001 the Alaska Railroad.
- <sup>c</sup> The carnal knowledge of a female forcibly and against her will. This includes assault to rape or attempt to rape.
- <sup>d</sup> The taking or attempting to take anything of value from the care, custody, or control of a person or persons by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear. The use or threat of force includes firearms, knives or cutting instruments, other dangerous weapons (clubs, acid, explosives), and strong-arm techniques (hands, fists, feet).
- <sup>e</sup> An unlawful attack by one person upon another for the purpose of inflicting severe or aggravated bodily injury. This type of assault usually is accompanied by the use of a weapon or by means likely to produce death or great bodily harm.
- <sup>f</sup> The unlawful taking, carrying, leading, or riding away of property from the possession or constructive possession of another. This includes pocket-picking, purse-snatching, shoplifting, thefts from motor vehicles, thefts of motor vehicle parts and accessories, theft of bicycles, theft from buildings, theft from coin-operated devices or machines, and all other theft not specifically classified.
- <sup>g</sup> The theft or attempted theft of a motor vehicle. A motor vehicle is a self-propelled vehicle that runs on the surface of land and not on rails. Examples of motor vehicles are automobiles, trucks, buses, motor cycles, and motor scooters.
- <sup>h</sup> The unlawful entry of a structure to commit a felony or a theft. This includes offenses known locally as burglary (any degree), unlawful entry with intent to commit a larceny or felony, breaking and entering with intent to commit a larceny, housebreaking, safe-cracking, and all attempts at these offenses.
- <sup>i</sup> To unlawfully and intentionally damage, or attempt to damage, any real or personal property by fire or incendiary device.
- <sup>j</sup> An unlawful attack or attempt by one person upon another where no weapon was used or which did not result in serious or aggravated injury to the victim. This includes simple assault, minor assault, assault and battery, injury by culpable negligence, intimidation, coercion, hazing, and all attempts to commit these offenses.
- <sup>k</sup> The willful or malicious destruction, injury, disfigurement, or defacement of any public or private property, real or personal, without consent of the owner or person having custody or control by cutting, tearing, breaking, marking, painting, drawing, covering with filth, or any other such means as may be specified by local law.
- <sup>l</sup> Any sexual acts except forcible rape, prostitution, and commercialized vice. This includes offenses against chastity, common decency, morals, and the like, such as: adultery and fornication, buggery, incest, indecent exposure, indecent liberties, seduction, sodomy or crime against nature, statutory rape (no force), and all attempts to commit any of the above.
- <sup>m</sup> Arrests requested based on the narcotics used. This includes all arrests for violations of state and local laws, specifically those relating to the unlawful possession, sale, use, growing, manufacturing, and making of narcotic drugs.
- <sup>n</sup> The driving or operating of any vehicle or common carrier while drunk or under the influence of liquor or narcotics.
- <sup>o</sup> Arrests for all offenses of drunkenness, which is the consumption of alcoholic beverages to the extent that one's mental faculties and physical coordination are substantially impaired. This includes drunkenness, drunk and disorderly, common or habitual drunkard, and intoxication.
- <sup>p</sup> All charges of committing a breach of the peace. This includes, affray; unlawful assembly; disturbing the peace; disturbing meetings; disorderly conduct in state institutions, at court, at fairs, on trains or public conveyances, etc.; blasphemy, profanity, and obscene language; desecrating the flag; refusing to assist an officer; and all attempts to commit any of the above.
- <sup>q</sup> To unlawfully enter land, a dwelling, or other real property.
- <sup>r</sup> The unlawful use of transit facilities by riding without paying the applicable fare.
- <sup>s</sup> All arrests for violations of local curfew or loitering ordinances where such laws exist.

#### NOTES

Data are from transit agencies in urbanized areas over 200,000 population and include patrons, employees, and others.

The figures for violent and property crime follow the FBI Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook, (Washington, DC: 1984) and are based on records of calls for service, complaints, and/or investigations. These figures are for reported offenses and do not reflect the findings of a court, coroner, jury, or decision of a prosecutor.

Security data was first reported to the Federal Transit Administration in 1995 and were not compiled for earlier years.

Beginning in 2002, data are no longer collected for the following offenses: sex offenses, drug abuse violations, driving under the influence, drunkenness, disorderly conduct, and curfew and loitering laws.

Analysts for the FTA believe the change in reporting requirements in 2002 may have resulted in unreliable data in that year. The reliability of reporting is believed to be much better in 2003 and is expected to improve in the future.

#### SOURCE

1995-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database*, Internet site <http://www.ntdprogram.com>, as of May 6, 2003, tables 25-27 and similar tables in earlier editions.

2002-03: *Ibid.*, personal communication, Apr. 28, 2005.

---

**Section E**  
**Railroad**



**Table 2-35: Railroad and Grade-Crossing Fatalities by Victim Class**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Passengers on trains</b>	4	3	3	8	3	58	5	0	12	6	4	14	4	3	7	(R) 3	3
Railroad only	4	3	3	8	3	58	5	0	12	6	2	3	4	3	7	(R) 2	3
Grade crossing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	11	0	0	0	(R) 1	0
<b>Employees on duty</b>	97	46	40	35	34	47	31	34	33	37	27	31	24	22	20	19	25
Railroad only	97	44	35	34	32	44	30	32	32	37	23	29	22	21	19	18	23
Grade crossing	0	2	5	1	2	3	1	2	1	0	4	2	2	1	1	1	2
<b>Employees not on duty</b>	4	2	0	1	1	4	0	2	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	1	0
Railroad only	3	2	0	1	1	4	0	2	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	1	0
Grade crossing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Contractor employees</b>	7	4	3	3	11	6	3	7	9	11	5	12	3	4	10	5	4
Railroad only	7	4	3	3	10	6	3	7	9	11	5	11	3	4	9	4	4
Grade crossing	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
<b>Nontrespassers<sup>a</sup></b>	739	507	551	484	475	489	505	443	365	363	326	305	335	269	267	(R) 203	238
Railroad only	16	10	15	16	12	18	44	32	27	15	9	8	19	11	18	7	19
Grade crossing	723	497	536	468	463	471	461	411	338	348	317	297	316	258	249	(R) 196	219
<b>Trespassers</b>	566	474	700	663	646	675	682	660	620	646	644	570	570	673	646	634	628
Railroad only	457	391	543	524	533	523	529	494	471	533	536	479	463	511	540	(R) 502	480
Grade crossing	109	83	157	139	113	152	153	166	149	113	108	91	107	162	106	(R) 132	148
<b>Volunteer employees</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Railroad only	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grade crossing	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Railroad only and grade crossing, total</b>	1,417	1,036	1,297	1,194	1,170	1,279	1,226	1,146	1,039	1,063	1,008	932	937	971	951	(R) 865	898
Railroad only	584	454	599	586	591	653	611	567	551	602	577	530	512	550	594	(R) 534	530
Grade crossing	833	582	698	608	579	626	615	579	488	461	431	402	425	421	357	(R) 331	368
Motor vehicles	748	521	614	535	506	554	542	508	415	419	369	345	361	345	310	(R) 270	276
Nonmotor vehicles	85	61	84	73	73	72	73	71	73	42	62	57	64	76	47	(R) 61	93

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; P = Preliminary; R = revised.

**Table 2-36: Railroad and Grade-Crossing Injured Persons by Victim Class**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Passengers on trains</b>	593	657	473	382	411	559	497	573	513	601	535	481	658	746	877	(R) 692	624
Railroad only	569	646	462	360	329	515	413	543	489	558	516	438	648	726	851	(R) 620	610
Grade crossing	24	11	11	22	82	44	84	30	24	43	19	43	10	20	26	(R) 72	14
<b>Employees on duty</b>	56,331	29,822	20,970	19,626	17,755	15,363	13,080	10,777	9,199	8,295	8,398	8,622	8,423	7,815	6,644	(R) 6,135	5,911
Railroad only	56,186	29,667	20,801	19,479	17,598	15,220	12,955	10,654	9,120	8,184	8,276	8,482	8,323	7,718	6,534	(R) 6,059	5,797
Grade crossing	145	155	169	147	157	143	125	123	79	111	122	140	100	97	110	(R) 76	114
<b>Employees not on duty</b>	671	419	326	362	310	348	306	252	228	263	219	216	286	209	213	(R) 226	197
Railroad only	669	418	324	362	309	347	305	248	226	260	216	215	283	208	213	(R) 226	193
Grade crossing	2	1	2	0	1	1	1	4	2	3	3	1	3	1	0	0	4
<b>Contractor employees</b>	74	110	242	219	226	262	252	269	208	334	380	384	368	383	375	(R) 370	348
Railroad only	74	109	240	216	224	261	251	268	208	333	379	384	367	380	374	(R) 368	347
Grade crossing	0	1	2	3	2	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	3	1	2	1
<b>Nontrespassers<sup>a</sup></b>	3,849	2,562	2,339	2,110	1,909	1,856	1,913	1,869	1,660	1,540	1,236	1,342	1,294	1,201	2,380	(R) 1,010	1,148
Railroad only	384	285	349	423	408	432	475	372	431	370	243	335	381	388	1,732	(R) 367	458
Grade crossing	3,465	2,277	1,990	1,687	1,501	1,424	1,438	1,497	1,229	1,170	993	1,007	913	813	648	(R) 643	690
<b>Trespassers</b>	728	734	793	769	772	733	764	700	750	728	677	650	606	627	609	621	661
Railroad only	474	492	560	534	540	509	452	461	474	516	513	445	414	404	395	395	401
Grade crossing	254	242	233	235	232	224	312	239	276	212	164	205	192	223	214	226	260
<b>Volunteer employees</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	14	5	8	4	5	(R) 7	5
Railroad only	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6	13	5	8	4	5	(R) 7	5
Grade crossing	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Railroad only and grade crossing, total</b>	62,246	34,304	25,143	23,468	21,383	19,121	16,812	14,440	12,558	11,767	11,459	11,700	11,643	10,985	11,103	(R) 9,061	8,894
Railroad only	58,356	31,617	22,736	21,374	19,408	17,284	14,851	12,546	10,948	10,227	10,156	10,304	10,424	9,828	10,104	(R) 8,042	7,811
Grade crossing	3,890	2,687	2,407	2,094	1,975	1,837	1,961	1,894	1,610	1,540	1,303	1,396	1,219	1,157	999	(R) 1,019	1,083
<b>Motor vehicles</b>	3,739	2,561	2,332	2,029	1,891	1,760	1,885	1,825	1,545	1,494	1,257	1,338	1,169	1,110	939	(R) 972	981
<b>Nonmotor vehicles</b>	151	126	75	65	84	77	76	69	65	46	46	58	50	47	60	47	57

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1997, nontrespassers off railroad property are also included.

**NOTE**  
 "Railroad only" includes fatalities from train accidents, train incidents, and nontrain incidents (excludes highway-rail grade crossings). This table includes information for both freight and passenger railroad operations.

**SOURCES**

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, *Highway-Rail Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), and *Accident/Incident Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).  
 1995-2004: *Ibid.*, Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

**Table 2-37: Train Fatalities, Injuries, and Accidents by Type of Accident<sup>a</sup>**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Fatalities, total</b>	29	8	10	19	6	67	12	14	25	18	4	9	10	6	15	4	13
Derailments	8	2	2	10	2	53	2	2	6	2	1	1	2	1	7	1	2
Collisions	20	6	8	5	1	14	8	7	16	10	1	7	1	4	4	0	8
Other	1	0	0	4	3	0	2	5	3	6	2	1	7	1	4	3	3
<b>Injuries, total</b>	665	476	451	326	171	308	262	294	281	185	129	129	275	310	1,884	(R) 226	231
Derailments	286	197	272	174	71	179	120	90	98	111	61	41	121	113	1,691	(R) 116	95
Collisions	341	223	139	103	59	87	118	151	146	55	32	62	89	145	151	(R) 55	75
Other	38	56	40	49	41	42	24	53	37	19	36	26	65	52	42	(R) 55	61
<b>Accidents, total</b>	8,205	3,275	2,879	2,658	2,359	2,611	2,504	2,459	2,443	2,397	2,575	2,768	2,983	3,023	2,738	(R) 2,992	3,310
Derailments	6,442	2,495	2,146	1,936	1,734	1,930	1,825	1,742	1,816	1,741	1,757	1,961	2,112	2,234	1,989	(R) 2,115	2,376
Collisions	1,201	366	315	261	207	205	240	235	205	202	168	205	238	220	192	(R) 200	236
Other	562	414	418	461	418	476	439	482	422	454	650	602	633	569	557	(R) 677	698

**KEY:** P = Preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Excludes highway-rail grade crossing accidents.

**NOTE**

Train accidents only. This table includes information for both freight and passenger railroad operations.

**SOURCES**

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, *Highway-Rail Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 1-1, 1-3.

1995-2004: Ibid., <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

**Table 2-38: Railroad Passenger Safety Data**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Passenger fatalities	3	8	3	58	5	0	12	6	4	14	4	3	7	3
Injured persons	473	382	411	559	497	573	513	601	535	481	658	746	(R) 877	708
Train-miles, passenger trains (millions)	72	74	74	75	75	76	77	78	78	82	84	88	90	90
Fatalities per 100 million passenger train-miles	4	11	4	77	7	0	16	8	5	17	5	3	8	3
Injuries per 100 million passenger train-miles	660	520	560	750	660	750	663	770	683	584	781	850	(R) 979	787

**KEY:** R = revised.

#### NOTE

A train-mile is the movement of a train (which can consist of many cars) the distance of 1 mile. A train-mile differs from a vehicle-mile, which is the movement of 1 car (vehicle) the distance of 1 mile. A 10-car (vehicle) train traveling 1 mile would be measured as 1 train-mile and 10 vehicle-miles. Caution should be used when comparing train-miles to vehicle miles.

#### SOURCES

##### Fatalities and injuries:

1990-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety, *Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2001* (Washington, DC: August 2002), table 1-2.

2002-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety, *Railroad Safety Statistics Interim Report 2003* (Washington, DC: July 2004), table 1-2.

##### Train-miles, passenger trains:

1990-96: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics calculations (sum of all commuter rail train-miles reported to USDOT, Federal Transit Administration, plus Amtrak train-miles).

1997-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety, *Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2001* (Washington, DC: August 2002), table 2-4.

2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety, *Railroad Safety Statistics Report 2002* (Washington, DC: March 2004), table 2-4.

2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety, *Railroad Safety Statistics Interim Report 2003* (Washington, DC: July 2004), table 2-4.



**Table 2-39: Railroad System Safety and Property Damage Data (Excludes highway-rail grade-crossing accidents)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Fatalities	785	575	584	454	599	567	551	602	577	530	512	550	594	(R) 533	530
Injured persons	<sup>d</sup> 17,934	50,138	58,696	31,617	22,736	12,546	10,948	10,227	10,156	10,304	10,424	9,828	10,104	(R) 8,152	7,811
Accidents <sup>a</sup>	8,095	8,041	8,205	3,275	2,879	2,459	2,443	2,397	2,575	2,768	2,983	3,023	2,738	(R) 3,000	3,310
Train-miles (millions) <sup>b,c</sup>	839	755	718	571	609	670	671	677	683	712	723	712	729	(R) 744	769
Rate per 100 million train-miles															
Fatalities	94	76	81	80	98	85	82	89	84	74	71	77	82	(R) 72	69
Injuries	N	6,641	8,179	5,538	3,735	1,873	1,632	1,511	1,487	1,446	1,442	1,381	1,387	(R) 1,096	1,016
Accidents	965	1,065	1,143	574	473	367	364	354	377	389	413	425	376	(R) 403	430
Property damage (current \$ millions)	121.6	177.4	267.4	179.3	198.7	189.2	212.3	210.7	233.9	245.1	263.2	314.5	266.5	(R) 298.1	318.2

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Train accidents only; excludes highway-rail grade-crossing accidents.

<sup>b</sup> Train-miles in this table differ from train-miles in the vehicle-miles table in Chapter 1. Train-miles reported in Chapter 1 include only Class I rail (see glossary for definition), while this table includes Class I rail, Group II rail, and other rail. In 2003 Group II rail accounted for 82 million train-miles, and other rail for 31 million train-miles. Moreover, the vehicle-miles table in Chapter 1 includes only train-miles between terminals and/or stations, thus excluding yard and switching miles. In 2003, Class I yard/switching train-miles totaled 62 million train-miles. Note that commuter rail safety data are reported in the rail mode and the transit mode. Commuter rail train-miles are included in Class I rail and Group II rail in this table.

<sup>c</sup> A train-mile is the movement of a train (which can consist of many cars) the distance of 1 mile. A train-mile differs from a vehicle-mile, which is the movement of 1 car (vehicle) the distance of 1 mile. A 10-car (vehicle) train traveling 1 mile would be measured as 1 train-mile and 10 vehicle-miles. Caution should be used when comparing train-miles to vehicle-miles.

<sup>d</sup> 1970 injuries not comparable to later years due to change in reporting system.

#### NOTE

This table includes information for both freight and passenger railroad operations

#### SOURCES

##### Fatalities, injuries, accidents, and property damage:

1970-90: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Safety, *Accident/Incident Bulletin* (Washington, DC: annual issues), tables 14 and 15.

1995-2000: Ibid., *Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report 2000* (Washington, DC: July 2001), tables 1-1 and 3-1.

2001-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

##### Train-miles:

1970-90: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: annual issues), form 406.

1995-99: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Forms/Default.asp> as of Aug. 22, 2002.

2000-04: Ibid., Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

**Table 2-40: Fatalities and Injuries of On-Duty Railroad Employees**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Employee fatalities, total</b>	40	35	34	47	31	34	33	37	27	31	24	22	20	19	25
Grade-crossing accidents and incidents	5	1	2	3	1	2	1	0	4	2	2	1	1	1	2
Train accidents and incidents only (grade-crossing excluded)	35	34	32	44	30	32	32	37	23	29	22	21	19	18	23
<b>Employee injuries, total</b>	20,970	19,626	17,755	15,363	13,080	10,777	9,199	8,295	8,398	8,622	8,423	7,815	6,644	(R) 6,218	5,911
Grade-crossing accidents and incidents	169	147	157	143	126	123	79	111	122	140	100	97	110	202	210
Train accidents and incidents only (grade-crossing excluded)	20,801	19,479	17,598	15,220	12,954	10,654	9,120	8,184	8,276	8,482	8,323	7,718	6,534	(R) 6,016	5,701
<b>Employee hours (millions)</b>	553.6	530.7	517.0	519.7	518.6	510.3	504.6	503.9	514.9	510.0	490.9	475.1	454.1	(R) 451.1	458.4
<b>Fatality rates per million employee hours</b>															
All accidents / incidents	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.04	(R) 0.04	0.05
Grade-crossing accidents and incidents	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	(R) <0.01	<0.01
Train accidents and incidents only (grade-crossing excluded)	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.04	(R) 0.04	0.05
<b>Injury rates per million employee hours</b>															
All accidents / incidents	37.9	37.0	34.3	29.6	25.2	21.1	18.2	16.5	16.3	16.9	17.2	16.4	14.6	(R) 13.8	12.9
Grade-crossing accidents and incidents	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	(R) 0.4	0.5
Train accidents and incidents only (grade-crossing excluded)	37.6	36.7	34.0	29.3	25.0	20.9	18.1	16.2	16.1	16.6	17.0	16.2	14.4	(R) 13.3	12.4
<b>Train-miles (millions)<sup>a,b</sup></b>	609	577	594	614	655	670	671	677	683	712	723	712	729	(R) 744	769
<b>Fatality rates per million train-miles</b>															
All accidents / incidents	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	(R) 0.03	0.03
Grade-crossing accidents and incidents	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	(R) <0.01	<0.01
Train accidents and incidents only (grade-crossing excluded)	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	(R) 0.02	0.03
<b>Injury rates per million train-miles</b>															
All accidents/incidents	34.4	34.0	29.9	25.0	20.0	16.1	13.7	12.3	12.3	12.1	11.7	11.0	9.1	(R) 8.4	7.7
Grade-crossing accidents and incidents	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	(R) 0.3	0.3
Train accidents and incidents only (grade-crossing excluded)	34.2	33.8	29.6	24.8	19.8	15.9	13.6	12.1	12.1	11.9	11.5	10.8	9.0	(R) 8.1	7.4

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Train-miles in this table differ from train-miles in the vehicle-miles table in Chapter 1. Train-miles reported in Chapter 1 include only Class I rail (see glossary for definition), while this table includes Class I rail, Group II rail, and other rail. In 2003, Group II rail accounted for 82 million train-miles, and other rail for 31 million train-miles. Moreover, the vehicle-miles table in Chapter 1 includes only train-miles between terminals and/or stations, thus excluding yard and switching miles. In 2003, Class I yard/switching train miles totaled 62 million train-miles. Note that commuter rail safety data are reported in the rail mode and in the transit mode. Commuter rail train-miles are included in Class I rail and Group II rail in this table.

<sup>b</sup> A train-mile is the movement of a train (which can consist of many cars) the distance of 1 mile. A train-mile differs from a vehicle-mile, which is the movement of 1 car (vehicle) the distance of 1 mile. A 10-car (vehicle) train traveling 1 mile would be measured as 1 train-mile and 10 vehicle-miles. Caution should be used when comparing train-miles to vehicle miles.

#### NOTE

This table includes information for both freight and passenger railroad operations.

#### SOURCES

1990-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, *Highway-Rail Crossing Accident/Incident and Inventory Bulletin* (Washington, DC: annual issues).

1996-99: *Ibid.*, *Railroad Safety Statistics Annual Report* (Washington, DC: annual issues), tables 1-3, 2-4, and 3-1.

2000-04: *Ibid.*, Internet site <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/OfficeofSafety/Query/Default.asp> as of Dec. 2, 2005.

---

**Section F**  
**Water**



**Table 2-41: Waterborne Transportation Safety and Property Damage Data Related to Vessel Casualties**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Fatalities <sup>a</sup>	178	243	206	131	85	30	(R) 97	(R) 105	(R) 77	(R) 53	(R) 55	(R) 48	(R) 69	(R) 58	(R) 53	(R) 53	(R) 62	(R) 53	36
Injuries	105	97	180	172	175	110	(R) 170	(R) 171	(R) 182	(R) 154	(R) 254	(R) 120	(R) 130	(R) 152	(R) 150	(R) 210	(R) 192	(R) 227	198
Accidents <sup>b</sup>	2,582	3,310	4,624	3,439	3,613	2,222	(R) 5,583	(R) 6,126	(R) 6,743	(R) 5,349	(R) 5,260	(R) 5,504	(R) 5,767	(R) 5,526	(R) 5,403	(R) 4,958	(R) 6,008	(R) 5,163	4,962
Vessels <sup>c</sup>	4,063	5,685	7,694	5,694	5,494	3,514	(R) 7,190	(R) 7,913	(R) 9,030	(R) 7,802	(R) 7,695	(R) 7,802	(R) 7,824	(R) 7,265	(R) 7,103	(R) 6,439	(R) 7,304	(R) 5,937	6,032
Property damage (current \$ millions)	U	U	U	U	U	U	(R) 201.7	(R) 181.5	(R) 264.4	(R) 159.0	(R) 200.8	(R) 158.2	(R) 234.9	(R) 177.1	(R) 180.5	(R) 100.9	(R) 483.8	(R) 189.6	303.3

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Fatalities include the number of people who died or were declared missing subsequent to a marine accident.

<sup>b</sup> Accidents in this table include the number of "marine casualty cases" reported to the U.S. Coast Guard in accordance with 46 U.S.C. 4.05.

<sup>c</sup> More than one vessel may be involved in a marine accident. Data from 1992 to 2003 has been revised to include vessels involved in pollution incidents, which the United States Coast Guard considers to be a vessel casualty. Data includes all vessel mishaps involving marine pollution discharges.

#### NOTES

All deaths and injuries cited result from vessel casualties, such as groundings, collisions, fires, or explosions. The data are for all commercial vessels under U.S. jurisdiction, including U.S. flag vessels anywhere in the world and foreign flag vessels within the jurisdiction of the United States (within 12 miles, or having an interaction with a U.S. entity, such as a platform within 200 miles, or a collision with a U.S. ship). Includes commercial fishing vessels.

1992-97 data come from the Marine Safety Management Information System. Between 1998 and 2001 the U.S. Coast Guard phased in a new computer system to track safety data, the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System.

During that period data come from combining entries in the Marine Safety Management Information System with entries in the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for 2002 to 2004 come from the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for prior years come from other sources and may not be directly comparable.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (formerly U.S. Department of Transportation), U.S. Coast Guard, Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communications, June 21, 2004 and June 8, 2005.

**Table 2-42: Waterborne Transportation Safety Data not Related to Vessel Casualties**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Fatalities <sup>a</sup>	420	330	281	130	101	56	(R) 119	(R) 121	(R) 131	(R) 134	(R) 142	(R) 120	(R) 149	(R) 136	(R) 134	(R) 94	(R) 74	(R) 74	57
Injuries	U	U	U	U	U	U	(R) 1,503	(R) 1,398	(R) 1,878	(R) 1,870	(R) 1,368	(R) 1,062	(R) 579	(R) 525	(R) 607	(R) 524	(R) 602	(R) 551	505
Vessels <sup>b</sup>	U	321	274	128	98	51	(R) 974	(R) 956	(R) 1,171	(R) 1,277	(R) 1,047	(R) 883	(R) 630	(R) 546	(R) 654	(R) 476	368	392	397

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Fatalities include people who were declared missing.

<sup>b</sup> Figures represent the number of vessels involved in nonvessel casualties. These vessels were not part of the accident, but the accident may have occurred on the vessel (e.g., crewmembers swept overboard by a wave).

#### NOTES

Figures reflect the number of deaths and injuries to people on commercial vessels not resulting from a casualty to the vessel. These injuries and fatalities result from such incidents as slips, falls, or electrocutions. Deaths and injuries from disease, homicides, suicides, fights, and diving accidents have been excluded. The data reflect deaths and injuries to people on both U.S. and foreign flag vessels within the jurisdiction of the United States (within 12 miles of U.S. coast) and on U.S. flag vessels anywhere in the world.

1992-97 data come from the Marine Safety Management Information System. Between 1998 and 2001 the U.S. Coast Guard phased in a new computer system to track safety data, the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. During that period data come from combining entries in the Marine Safety Management Information System with entries in the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for 2002 to 2004 come from the Marine Information for Safety and Law Enforcement System. Data for prior years come from other sources and may not be directly comparable.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (formerly U.S. Department of Transportation), U.S. Coast Guard, Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communications, June 29, 2004 and June 8, 2005.

**Table 2-43: Recreational Boating Safety, Alcohol Involvement, and Property Damage Data**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Fatalities	739	1,360	1,418	1,466	1,360	1,116	865	924	816	800	784	829	709	821	815	734	(c) 701	681	750	703	676
Injuries	929	927	780	2,136	2,650	2,757	3,822	3,967	3,683	3,559	4,084	4,141	4,442	4,555	4,612	4,315	4,355	4,274	4,062	3,888	3,363
Accidents	2,738	3,752	3,803	6,308	5,513	6,237	6,411	6,573	6,048	6,335	6,906	8,019	8,026	8,047	8,061	7,931	7,740	6,419	5,705	5,438	4,904
Vessels involved	(a) 3,562	(a) 4,778	4,762	8,002	6,954	8,305	8,591	8,821	8,206	8,688	9,722	11,534	11,306	11,396	11,368	11,190	10,984	8,974	7,907	7,363	6,725
Numbered boats (thousands)	(E) 2,500	4,138	5,128	7,303	8,577	9,589	10,996	11,068	11,132	11,283	11,430	11,735	11,878	12,313	12,566	12,738	12,782	12,876	12,854	12,795	12,781
Rates per 100,000 numbered boats																					
Fatalities	32.8	32.9	27.7	20.1	15.9	11.6	7.9	8.3	7.3	7.1	6.9	7.1	6.0	6.7	6.5	5.8	5.5	5.3	5.8	5.5	5.3
Injuries	37.1	22.4	15.2	29.2	30.9	28.8	34.8	35.8	33.1	31.5	35.7	35.3	37.4	37.0	36.7	33.9	34.1	33.2	31.6	30.4	26.3
Accidents	109.5	90.7	74.2	86.4	64.3	65.0	58.3	59.4	54.3	56.2	60.4	68.3	67.6	65.4	64.2	62.3	60.6	49.9	44.4	42.5	38.4
Accident reports citing alcohol involvement	N	N	N	N	N	279	568	513	504	381	389	472	601	698	704	633	696	594	602	630	582
Property damage (current \$ millions)	3.2	4.7	8.2	10.4	16.4	20.0	23.8	24.8	(b) 34.8	20.2	(a) 25.9	(a) 21.5	23.2	29.0	31.0	28.9	34.7	31.3	39.2	40.4	35.0

KEY: E = estimate; N = data do not exist

<sup>a</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard (CG), Office of Boating Safety, personal communication, May 15, 2002.

<sup>b</sup> Includes \$11 million damage due to a boat fire.

<sup>c</sup> The numbers for recreational boating safety fatalities are raw numbers—CG reports a 6% addition as instructed by the DOT Inspector General because it found a discrepancy in a review of the Search and Rescue Management Information System (SARMIS) and BARD data. (See the discussion found in the DOT FY2003 Performance Plan/Report on pg. 135 under data details of recreational boating fatalities).

**NOTE**

Only a small fraction of property damages and nonfatal accidents are reported to the U.S. Coast Guard.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (formerly U.S. Department of Transportation), U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Boating Safety, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site [http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/accident\\_stats.htm](http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/accident_stats.htm) as of Sept. 26, 2005.

**Table 2-44: Personal Watercraft Safety Data**

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Fatalities	5	20	20	28	26	34	35	56	68	57	84	78	66	68	50	71	57	56
Injured persons	156	254	402	532	708	730	915	1,338	1,617	1,837	1,812	1,743	1,614	1,580	1,424	1,362	1,228	952
Accidents <sup>a</sup>	376	650	844	1,162	1,513	1,650	2,236	3,002	3,986	4,099	4,070	3,607	3,374	3,268	2,562	2,225	1,994	1,664
Sales	29,000	48,000	64,000	72,000	68,000	79,000	107,000	142,000	200,000	191,000	176,000	130,000	106,000	92,000	80,900	79,300	80,600	79,500
Number in use	92,756	126,881	178,510	241,376	305,915	372,283	454,545	600,000	760,000	900,000	1,000,000	1,100,000	1,096,000	1,239,400	1,293,900	1,353,700	1,420,000	1,480,000

<sup>a</sup> Total vessels involved.

#### NOTES

Personal watercraft are less than 13 feet in length and are designed to be operated by a person or persons sitting, standing, or kneeling on the craft rather than within the confines of the hull.

Data on personal watercraft sales and number in use are estimates.

#### SOURCES

##### Fatalities, injuries, and accidents:

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (formerly U.S. Department of Transportation), United States Coast Guard, Office of Boating Safety, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site [http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/accident\\_stats.htm](http://www.uscgboating.org/statistics/accident_stats.htm) as of Sept. 26, 2005.

##### Sales:

1987-90: Personal Watercraft Industry Association, Internet site [http://www.pwia.org/Abo\\_PWC.htm](http://www.pwia.org/Abo_PWC.htm) as of June 19, 2000.

1991-2004: Ibid., Internet site <http://www.nmma.org/facts/boatingstats/2004/files/Abstract.pdf> as of Sept. 26, 2005.

##### Use:

1987-96: National Marine Manufacturers Association, data compiled by the United States Coast Guard, personal communications.

1997-98: Ibid., Internet site <http://www.nmma.org/facts/boatingstats/statistic98.html> as of June 19, 2000.

1999-2004: Ibid., Internet site <http://www.nmma.org/facts/boatingstats/2004/files/Abstract.pdf> as of Sept. 26, 2005.



**Table 2-45: U.S. Coast Guard Search and Rescue Statistics, Fiscal Year**

	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Cases	60,775	53,097	52,782	53,294	53,026	53,899	49,704	43,553	41,096	37,218	39,844	40,214	39,457	36,763	31,562
Responses <sup>a</sup>	70,237	64,971	66,409	69,856	69,784	70,337	63,679	55,710	52,141	46,602	50,622	48,226	49,502	46,643	U
Sorties <sup>a</sup>	88,449	84,033	84,872	88,388	88,147	108,758	110,267	98,423	91,722	83,307	89,635	57,697	59,015	54,609	36,471
Search and Rescue resource hours <sup>b</sup>	U	108,282	109,351	108,639	107,441	102,749	93,984	85,150	80,507	80,116	84,635	80,533	85,008	75,841	65,077
Lives saved	6,497	4,407	5,465	<sup>f</sup> 17,543	5,826	<sup>f</sup> 23,211	4,453	5,047	3,897	3,194	3,743	3,400	4,010	3,661	5,104
<b>Lives lost, total</b>	<b>1,335</b>	<b>1,085</b>	<b>1,116</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>533</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>655</b>
Lives lost before notification <sup>c</sup>	259	622	748	540	800	593	468	611	454	418	353	<sup>g</sup> 779	413	399	409
Lives lost after notification <sup>d</sup>	1,076	463	368	399	415	338	304	367	290	188	180	239	297	236	246
Persons otherwise assisted	138,791	117,327	113,704	121,826	119,069	116,912	101,357	85,869	75,357	66,138	70,255	54,866	(R) 59,910	46,503	36,735
Value of property lost (\$ million) <sup>e</sup>	424.3	368.5	213.6	314.5	316.2	435.5	222.6	273.8	414.8	84.3	262.3	415.2	441.0	76.0	19.0
Value of property assisted (\$ million)	2,376.8	2,044.9	2,282.4	1,951.4	2,491.8	2,891.2	4,467.2	3,494.2	1,762.1	1,288.2	1,235.0	778.8	1,501.0	1,589.0	468.0
Property loss prevented (\$ million)	905.4	1,673.4	1,799.3	1,550.1	2,144.7	2,628.4	3,882.8	3,087.3	1,353.5	996.8	1,019.0	84.3	73.0	68.0	106.0

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Responses are the number of U.S. Coast Guard units involved. Sorties are the number of trips made by boat, aircraft, or cutter.

<sup>b</sup> Search and Rescue resource hours represent the time that Coast Guard assets (i.e., aircraft, boats, and cutters) perform Search and Rescue operations.

<sup>c</sup> Those persons whose lives were lost before the U.S. Coast Guard was notified of an incident.

<sup>d</sup> Those persons whose lives were lost in an incident to which the U.S. Coast Guard was responding, but who were alive at the time the U.S. Coast Guard was notified of the incident.

<sup>e</sup> Includes several out of the normal high cost incidents.

<sup>f</sup> The Search and Rescue Management Information System's reporting policy has been revised and now requires complete reporting on all lives saved. This policy also includes reporting on "lives saved" in connection with Coast Guard Law Enforcement Activity (i.e., Alien Migrant Interdiction Operations (AMIO)). AMIO lives saved in fiscal year 1992 was determined to be approximately 12,000. AMIO lives saved in fiscal year 1994 was determined to be 15,179.

<sup>g</sup> The Egypt Air (217 fatalities) and Alaska Air (88 fatalities) crashes account for the increase.

#### SOURCES

##### All data except Search and Rescue resource hours:

1985-1993: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, Search and Rescue Management Information Systems (SARMIS II) Database, Internet site [www.uscg.mil/hq/g-o/g-opr/92-01summary.htm](http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-o/g-opr/92-01summary.htm) as of Aug. 8, 2002.

1994-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, *ON SCENE The Journal of U.S. Coast Guard Search Rescue*, Internet site [www.uscg.mil/hq/g-o/g-opr/On%20Scene/onscene.htm](http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-o/g-opr/On%20Scene/onscene.htm) as of July 28, 2004.

##### Search and Rescue resource hours:

1990-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Command and Control Architecture, personal communications, Sept. 30, 2003 and July 28, 2004.



---

# Section G Pipeline



**Table 2-46: Hazardous Liquid and Natural Gas Pipeline Safety and Property Damage Data**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Fatalities</b>																			
Total hazardous liquid	4	7	4	5	3	0	5	0	1	3	5	0	2	4	1	0	1	0	5
Total gas	26	8	15	28	6	14	10	17	21	18	48	10	19	18	37	7	(R) 11	12	18
Gas transmission	U	U	1	6	0	0	3	1	0	2	1	1	1	2	15	2	1	1	1
Gas distribution	U	U	14	22	6	14	7	16	21	16	47	9	18	16	22	5	(R) 10	11	17
<b>Injured persons</b>																			
Total hazardous liquid	21	17	15	18	7	9	38	10	(a) 1,858	11	13	5	6	20	4	10	0	5	13
Total gas	233	214	177	108	69	89	80	101	113	53	114	72	75	88	77	51	(R) 49	66	42
Gas transmission	U	U	13	12	17	12	15	17	22	10	5	5	11	8	18	5	5	8	3
Gas distribution	U	U	164	96	52	77	65	84	91	43	109	67	64	80	59	46	(R) 44	58	39
<b>Incidents</b>																			
Total hazardous liquid	351	254	246	183	180	216	212	229	245	188	194	171	153	(R) 167	(R) 146	130	(R) 146	(R) 128	138
Total gas	1,077	1,338	1,524	334	198	233	177	216	222	161	187	175	236	172	234	(R) 211	184	(R) 244	286
Gas transmission	U	U	389	129	89	71	74	95	81	64	77	73	99	54	80	(R) 87	82	(R) 98	117
Gas distribution	U	U	1,135	205	109	162	103	121	141	97	110	102	137	118	154	124	102	(R) 146	169
<b>Property damage (current \$ millions)</b>																			
Total hazardous liquid	1.2	2.2	5.7	5.1	15.7	37.8	39.1	28.9	62.2	32.5	85.1	55.2	(R) 63.3	(R) 86.4	(R) 180.2	25.3	(R) 35.6	(R) 47.8	76.3
Total gas	3.3	5.0	10.0	22.9	18.9	19.7	31.4	38.4	98.4	20.9	29.3	24.6	63.5	43.6	41.3	37.7	(R) 48.8	(R) 69.4	89.6
Gas transmission	U	U	8.8	13.4	11.3	11.9	24.6	23.0	45.2	10.0	13.1	12.1	44.5	17.7	17.9	(R) 23.7	(R) 25.0	(R) 47.1	35.9
Gas distribution	U	U	1.2	9.5	7.6	7.8	6.8	15.3	53.3	11.0	16.3	12.5	19.1	25.9	23.4	14.1	(R) 23.8	22.3	53.6

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Includes 1,851 injuries requiring medical treatment reported for accidents caused by severe flooding near Houston, TX, in October 1994.

#### NOTES

Beginning with 1985 data, pipeline incidents are credited to the year in which they occurred, not the year in which the report was received. Gas numbers represent sum of transmission and gathering and distribution operators. Property damage includes, but is not limited to, damage to the operator's facilities and to the property of others; gas lost; restoration of service and relighting; facility repair and replacement; leak locating; right-of-way cleanup; and environmental cleanup and damage.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1970-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, personal communication, 1999.

1990-2004: Ibid., Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov/stats/stats.htm> as of Mar. 10, 2005.



---

**Chapter 3**

**Transportation and  
the Economy**

Section A

Transportation and the  
Total Economy





**Table 3-1a: U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to For-Hire Transportation Services  
(Current \$ billions)**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL U.S. GDP</b>	<b>8,747.0</b>	<b>9,268.4</b>	<b>9,817.0</b>	<b>10,128.0</b>	<b>10,487.0</b>	<b>11,004.0</b>
<b>For-hire transportation services GDP, total</b>	<b>273.7</b>	<b>287.4</b>	<b>301.6</b>	<b>296.9</b>	<b>304.4</b>	<b>319.3</b>
Air transportation	52.5	54.9	57.7	50.0	50.0	56.5
Rail transportation	24.5	24.7	25.5	25.6	25.8	26.6
Water transportation	6.5	6.4	7.2	7.4	7.0	7.7
Truck transportation	86.2	89.8	92.8	93.3	95.4	97.2
Transit and ground passenger transportation	13.8	14.4	14.5	15.1	15.8	16.3
Pipeline transportation	9.2	9.2	8.7	9.2	9.7	7.6
Other transportation and support activities	59.9	64.8	70.2	71.4	72.5	75.5
Warehousing and storage	21.1	23.2	25.0	25.1	28.3	31.9
<b>Percent of U.S. GDP</b>						
<b>For-hire transportation services</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
Air transportation	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Rail transportation	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%
Water transportation	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Truck transportation	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Transit and ground passenger transportation	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.1%
Pipeline transportation	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Other transportation and support activities	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Warehousing and storage	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
<b>Percent of for-hire transportation services GDP</b>						
Air transportation	19.2%	19.1%	19.1%	16.8%	16.4%	17.7%
Rail transportation	9.0%	8.6%	8.5%	8.6%	8.5%	8.3%
Water transportation	2.4%	2.2%	2.4%	2.5%	2.3%	2.4%
Truck transportation	31.5%	31.2%	30.8%	31.4%	31.3%	30.4%
Transit and ground passenger transportation	5.0%	5.0%	4.8%	5.1%	5.2%	5.1%
Pipeline transportation	3.4%	3.2%	2.9%	3.1%	3.2%	2.4%
Other transportation and support activities	21.9%	22.5%	23.3%	24.0%	23.8%	23.6%
Warehousing and storage	7.7%	8.1%	8.3%	8.5%	9.3%	10.0%

**KEY:** U = unavailable

**NOTES**

Data in this table have been completely revised from last year based on the Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts by the Bureau of Economic Analysis. One element of the revision, reflected in this table, is a switch from the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Industry Economic Accounts, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov> as of Dec. 20, 2004.

**Table 3-1b: U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to For-Hire Transportation Services  
(Chained 2000 \$ billions)**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL U.S. GDP</b>	<b>9,066.9</b>	<b>9,470.3</b>	<b>9,817.0</b>	<b>9,890.7</b>	<b>10,074.8</b>	<b>10,381.3</b>
<b>For-hire transportation services GDP, total</b>	<b>275.8</b>	<b>287.4</b>	<b>301.6</b>	<b>293.6</b>	<b>299.1</b>	<b>314.2</b>
Air transportation	48.7	52.9	57.7	57	61.1	73.8
Rail transportation	24.4	24.8	25.5	24.8	24.2	24.3
Water transportation	7.0	6.4	7.2	6.8	6.3	6.4
Truck transportation	91.0	91.9	92.8	87.9	87.9	88
Transit and ground passenger transportation	14.3	14.7	14.5	14.5	14.7	14.5
Pipeline transportation	6.9	7.7	8.7	8.3	8	7.7
Other transportation and support activities	62.6	66.2	70.2	69.4	69.6	71.2
Warehousing and storage	22.0	23.4	25.0	24.4	27.1	30.3
<b>Percent of U.S. GDP</b>						
<b>For-hire transportation services</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
Air transportation	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.7%
Rail transportation	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%
Water transportation	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Truck transportation	1.0%	1.0%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%
Transit and ground passenger transportation	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Pipeline transportation	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Other transportation and support activities	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Warehousing and storage	0.2%	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%
<b>Percent of for-hire transportation services GDP</b>						
Air transportation	17.7%	18.4%	19.1%	19.4%	20.4%	23.5%
Rail transportation	8.8%	8.6%	8.5%	8.4%	8.1%	7.7%
Water transportation	2.5%	2.2%	2.4%	2.3%	2.1%	2.0%
Truck transportation	33.0%	32.0%	30.8%	29.9%	29.4%	28.0%
Transit and ground passenger transportation	5.2%	5.1%	4.8%	4.9%	4.9%	4.6%
Pipeline transportation	2.5%	2.7%	2.9%	2.8%	2.7%	2.5%
Other transportation and support activities	22.7%	23.0%	23.3%	23.6%	23.3%	22.7%
Warehousing and storage	8.0%	8.1%	8.3%	8.3%	9.1%	9.6%

**KEY:** U = unavailable

**NOTES**

Data in this table have been completely revised from last year based on the Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts by the Economic Analysis. One element of the revision, reflected in this table, is a switch from the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

For-hire transportation numbers may not equal total due to the nature of the chained dollar calculations.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Industry Economic Accounts, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov> as of Dec. 20, 2004.

**Table 3-2a: U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Current \$ billions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Gross Domestic Product	2,789.5	4,220.3	5,803.1	5,995.9	6,337.7	6,657.4	7,072.2	7,397.7	7,816.9	8,304.3	8,747.0	9,268.4	9,817.0	10,128.0	(R) 10,649.6	(R) 10,971.2	(R) 11,734.3
Total transportation-related final demand <sup>a</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	933.1	973.6	1,041.3	1,089.5	1,103.9	(R) 1,106.4	(R) 1,156.9	1,227.7
Total transportation in GDP (percent)	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	11.2	11.1	11.2	11.1	10.9	(R) 10.4	(R) 10.5	10.5
Personal consumption of transportation, total	238.9	377.6	471.7	447.3	483.1	520.8	567.3	594.6	641.8	685.2	718.0	785.1	853.5	872.3	(R) 882.2	(R) 928.5	(R) 979.1
Motor vehicles and parts	87.0	175.9	212.8	193.5	213.0	234.0	260.5	266.7	284.9	305.1	336.1	370.8	386.5	407.9	(R) 429.3	(R) 439.1	(R) 441.8
Gasoline and oil	86.7	97.2	111.2	108.5	112.4	114.1	116.2	120.2	130.4	134.4	122.4	137.9	175.7	171.6	(R) 164.5	(R) 192.6	(R) 230.4
Transportation services	65.2	104.5	147.7	145.3	157.7	172.7	190.6	207.7	226.5	245.7	259.5	276.4	291.3	292.8	(R) 288.4	(R) 296.8	(R) 306.9
Gross private domestic investment, total	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	141.6	151.1	173.9	167.4	148.6	(R) 132.8	(R) 133.9	158.4
Transportation structures	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	6.1	7.1	6.3	6.6	6.9	(R) 6.5	(R) 6.0	6.5
Transportation equipment	48.4	69.0	70.0	71.5	74.7	89.4	107.7	116.1	123.2	135.5	144.0	167.6	160.8	141.7	(R) 126.3	(R) 127.9	151.9
Exports (+), total	45.7	57.5	105.6	114.8	122.5	122.6	129.6	132.4	141.5	162.6	171.6	174.9	179.0	174.3	175.5	(R) 174.4	(R) 195.1
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	14.1	13.5	32.2	36.6	37.7	32.8	31.5	26.1	30.8	41.4	53.5	52.9	48.1	52.6	50.4	46.7	(R) 50.0
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	17.4	24.9	36.1	39.7	46.7	51.3	57.3	61.3	64.2	73.3	72.4	75.3	80.4	75.4	78.9	80.7	(R) 89.3
Passenger fares	2.6	4.4	15.3	15.9	16.6	16.5	17.0	18.9	20.4	20.9	20.1	19.8	20.7	17.9	17.0	15.7	(R) 18.9
Other transportation	11.6	14.7	22.0	22.6	21.5	22.0	23.8	26.1	26.1	27.0	25.6	26.9	29.8	28.4	29.2	(R) 31.3	(R) 36.9
Imports (-), total	46.8	92.2	134.4	132.4	138.7	149.6	168.5	176.0	184.6	203.2	220.9	258.2	288.0	282.5	287.6	(R) 300.0	(R) 330.4
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	3.1	5.3	10.5	11.7	12.6	11.3	11.3	10.7	12.7	16.6	21.8	23.8	26.4	31.4	25.5	24.1	24.3
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	28.3	64.9	88.4	85.7	91.7	102.4	118.1	123.6	128.7	139.5	148.7	179.0	195.9	189.8	203.7	210.2	(R) 228.2
Passenger fares	3.6	6.4	10.5	10.0	10.6	11.4	13.1	14.7	15.8	18.1	20.0	21.3	24.3	22.6	20.0	21.0	(R) 23.7
Other transportation	11.8	15.6	25.0	25.0	23.8	24.5	26.0	27.0	27.4	29.0	30.4	34.1	41.4	38.7	38.4	(R) 44.7	(R) 54.2
Net exports of transportation-related goods and services <sup>b</sup>	-1.1	-34.7	-28.8	-17.6	-16.2	-27.0	-38.9	-43.6	-43.1	-40.6	-49.3	-83.3	-109.0	-108.2	-112.1	(R) -125.6	(R) -135.3
Government transportation-related purchases, total	59.8	83.4	111.3	122.9	121.7	124.8	131.6	133.8	139.2	146.9	153.8	165.6	177.6	191.2	(R) 203.5	(R) 220.1	225.5
Federal purchases <sup>c</sup>	7.0	10.0	12.9	14.5	15.3	15.4	17.1	16.1	16.9	17.6	18.5	18.7	19.2	21.1	(R) 26.4	(R) 30.6	29.7
State and local purchases <sup>c</sup>	48.6	67.2	89.6	92.7	95.0	100.1	106.1	109.3	113.7	121.1	126.8	137.9	149.4	160.3	(R) 166.6	(R) 173.3	179.2
Defense-related purchases <sup>d</sup>	4.2	6.2	8.8	15.7	11.4	9.3	8.4	8.4	8.6	8.2	8.5	9.0	9.0	9.8	(R) 10.5	(R) 16.2	(R) 16.6

KEY: U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Sum of total personal consumption of transportation, total gross private domestic investment, net exports of transportation-related goods and services, and total government transportation-related purchases.

<sup>b</sup> Sum of exports and imports.

<sup>c</sup> Federal purchases and state and local purchases are the sum of consumption expenditures and gross investment.

<sup>d</sup> Defense-related purchases are the sum of transportation of material and travel.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts Tables: 1.1.5, 2.3.5, 3.11.5, 3.15.5, 4.2.5, 5.4.5B, and 5.5.5, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/> as of Nov. 2, 2005.

**Table 3-2b: U.S. Gross Domestic Product (GDP) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Chained 2000 \$ billions)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Gross Domestic Product	7,112.5	7,100.5	7,336.6	7,532.7	7,835.5	8,031.7	8,328.9	8,703.5	9,066.9	9,470.3	9,817.0	9,890.7	(R) 10,048.8	(R) 10,320.6	(R) 10,755.7
Total transportation-related final demand <sup>a</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	991.1	1,048.3	1,095.9	1,089.5	1,098.7	(R) 1,100.7	(R) 1,117.1	1,139.8
Total transportation in GDP (percent)	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	11.4	11.6	11.6	11.1	11.1	(R) 11.0	(R) 10.8	(R) 10.6
Personal consumption of transportation, total	593.6	553.2	585.1	611.4	646.3	658.6	690.8	730.7	781.3	832.1	853.5	872.1	(R) 891.1	(R) 913.0	(R) 926.3
Motor vehicles and parts	256.1	226.6	244.9	259.2	276.2	272.3	285.4	304.7	339.0	372.4	386.5	405.8	(R) 429.0	(R) 449.7	(R) 457.0
Gasoline and oil	141.8	140.3	146.0	149.7	151.7	154.5	157.9	162.8	170.3	176.3	175.7	178.3	(R) 181.9	(R) 183.2	(R) 185.9
Transportation services	195.7	186.3	194.2	202.5	218.4	231.8	247.5	263.2	272.0	283.4	291.3	288.0	(R) 280.2	(R) 280.1	(R) 283.4
Gross private domestic investment, total	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	142.5	152.9	174.2	167.4	149.4	(R) 132.1	(R) 128.6	144.4
Transportation structures	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	6.6	7.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	(R) 6.1	(R) 5.5	5.7
Transportation equipment	81.0	78.8	80.2	95.1	111.4	120.6	125.4	135.9	145.4	167.7	160.8	142.8	(R) 126.0	(R) 123.1	138.7
Exports (+), total	131.5	135.6	141.2	137.9	143.1	142.1	149.4	170.7	181.2	181.0	179.0	171.6	(R) 170.7	(R) 164.2	(R) 178.6
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	45.7	47.9	47.9	40.5	37.7	30.3	34.3	44.6	57.0	55.1	48.1	49.9	46.5	41.5	(R) 42.6
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	40.3	43.2	49.8	54.3	60.1	63.4	65.8	74.4	73.4	75.9	80.4	75.2	78.3	79.4	(R) 87.2
Passenger fares	19.8	18.6	19.0	18.5	18.6	19.6	21.2	22.7	22.3	20.3	20.7	17.8	16.5	13.5	(R) 14.8
Other transportation	25.7	25.9	24.5	24.6	26.7	28.8	28.1	29.0	28.5	29.7	29.8	28.7	(R) 29.4	(R) 29.8	(R) 34.0
Imports (-), total	165.2	155.6	160.4	170.4	186.8	189.0	195.5	214.0	232.5	264.5	288.0	280.1	285.2	(R) 290.8	(R) 311.5
Civilian aircraft, engines, and parts	15.0	15.1	15.8	13.8	13.4	12.4	14.0	17.7	22.9	24.5	26.4	30.2	24.2	22.8	(R) 22.2
Automotive vehicles, engines, and parts	103.3	96.3	101.3	111.4	124.5	126.6	130.9	141.6	150.8	180.2	195.9	189.9	203.3	208.6	(R) 222.7
Passenger fares	14.9	12.7	13.1	14.3	16.2	17.3	18.4	19.9	21.7	22.5	24.3	20.7	17.4	17.9	(R) 20.6
Other transportation	32.0	31.5	30.2	30.9	32.7	32.7	32.2	34.8	37.1	37.3	41.4	39.3	40.3	(R) 41.5	(R) 46.0
Net exports of transportation-related goods and services <sup>b</sup>	-33.7	-20.0	-19.2	-32.5	-43.7	-46.9	-46.1	-43.3	-51.3	-83.5	-109.0	-108.5	(R) -114.5	(R) -126.6	(R) -132.9
Government transportation-related purchases, total	147.9	157.9	155.4	156.1	160.1	156.5	157.6	161.2	165.4	173.1	177.6	185.7	(R) 192.0	(R) 202.1	202.0
Federal purchases	17.1	18.4	19.1	18.4	19.8	18.0	18.5	18.8	19.6	19.4	19.2	20.6	25.0	(R) 28.2	26.2
State and local purchases	119.6	120.7	122.4	126.6	130.5	128.8	129.4	133.7	137.0	144.3	149.4	155.8	(R) 157.3	(R) 159.9	161.9
Defense-related purchases <sup>c</sup>	11.2	18.8	13.9	11.1	9.8	9.7	9.7	8.7	8.8	9.4	9.0	9.3	9.7	(R) 14.0	(R) 13.9

KEY: U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Sum of total personal consumption of transportation, total gross private domestic investment, net exports of transportation-related goods and services and total government transportation-related purchases.

<sup>b</sup> Sum of exports and imports.

<sup>c</sup> Defense-related purchases are the sum of transportation of material and travel.

**NOTE**

Chained 2000 \$ value = (Quantity index for year n x 2000 current \$ value)/100.

At the time of this publication the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) had only published chained 2000 dollar estimates from 1990 onward. Current dollar estimates for earlier years can be found in Table 3-2a.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts Tables, tables 1.1.6, 2.3.6, 3.11.6, 3.15.6, 4.2.6, 5.4.6B, and 5.5.6, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/> as of Nov. 2, 2005

**Table 3-3a: U.S. Gross Domestic Demand (GDD) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Current \$ billions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Gross Domestic Demand	2,802.6	4,335.5	5,881.1	6,023.4	6,371.0	6,722.4	7,165.8	7,489.0	7,913.1	8,405.9	8,906.9	9,528.9	10,196.4	10,495.0	(R) 10,894.0	(R) 11,472.1	(R) 12,358.3
Total domestic transportation-related final demand <sup>a</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	973.7	1,022.9	1,124.6	1,198.5	1,212.1	(R) 1,218.5	(R) 1,282.5	1,363.0
Total transportation in GDD (percent)	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	11.6	11.5	11.8	11.8	11.5	(R) 11.2	(R) 11.2	11.0
Personal consumption of transportation, total	238.9	377.6	471.7	447.3	483.1	520.8	567.3	594.6	641.8	685.2	718.0	785.1	853.5	872.3	(R) 882.2	(R) 928.5	(R) 979.1
Motor vehicles and parts	87.0	175.9	212.8	193.5	213.0	234.0	260.5	266.7	284.9	305.1	336.1	370.8	386.5	407.9	(R) 429.3	(R) 439.1	(R) 441.8
Gasoline and oil	86.7	97.2	111.2	108.5	112.4	114.1	116.2	120.2	130.4	134.4	122.4	137.9	175.7	171.6	(R) 164.5	(R) 192.6	(R) 230.4
Transportation services	65.2	104.5	147.7	145.3	157.7	172.7	190.6	207.7	226.5	245.7	259.5	276.4	291.3	292.8	(R) 288.4	(R) 296.8	(R) 306.9
Gross private domestic investment, total	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	141.6	151.1	173.9	167.4	148.6	(R) 132.8	(R) 133.9	158.4
Transportation structures	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	6.1	7.1	6.3	6.6	6.9	(R) 6.5	(R) 6.0	6.5
Transportation equipment	48.4	69.0	70.0	71.5	74.7	89.4	107.7	116.1	123.2	135.5	144.0	167.6	160.8	141.7	(R) 126.3	(R) 127.9	151.9
Government transportation-related purchases, total	59.8	83.4	111.3	122.9	121.7	124.8	131.6	133.8	139.2	146.9	153.8	165.6	177.6	191.2	(R) 203.5	(R) 220.1	225.5
Federal purchases <sup>b</sup>	7.0	10.0	12.9	14.5	15.3	15.4	17.1	16.1	16.9	17.6	18.5	18.7	19.2	21.1	(R) 26.4	(R) 30.6	29.7
State and local purchases <sup>b</sup>	48.6	67.2	89.6	92.7	95.0	100.1	106.1	109.3	113.7	121.1	126.8	137.9	149.4	160.3	(R) 166.6	(R) 173.3	179.2
Defense-related purchases <sup>c</sup>	4.2	6.2	8.8	15.7	11.4	9.3	8.4	8.4	8.6	8.2	8.5	9.0	9.0	9.8	(R) 10.5	(R) 16.2	(R) 16.6

KEY: R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Sum of total personal consumption of transportation, total gross private domestic investment, and total government-related purchases.

<sup>b</sup> Federal purchases and state and local purchases are the sum of consumption expenditures and gross investment.

<sup>c</sup> Defense-related purchases are the sum of the transportation of material and travel.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts Tables, tables 1.4.5, 2.3.5, 3.11.5, 3.15.5, 5.4.5B, and 5.5.5, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/> as of Nov. 2, 2005.

**Table 3-3b: U.S. Gross Domestic Demand (GDD) Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Chained 2000 \$ billions)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Gross Domestic Demand	7,161.6	7,101.2	7,338.9	7,577.2	7,911.3	8,098.4	8,405.7	8,807.6	9,272.5	9,767.7	10,196.4	10,290.1	(R) 10,517.7	(R) 10,837.3	(R) 11,348.7
Total domestic transportation-related final demand <sup>a</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,034.4	1,099.6	1,179.4	1,198.5	1,207.2	(R) 1,215.2	(R) 1,243.7	1,272.7
Total transportation in GDD (percent)	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	11.7	11.9	12.1	11.8	11.7	(R) 11.6	(R) 11.5	11.2
Personal consumption of transportation, total	593.6	553.2	585.1	611.4	646.3	658.6	690.8	730.7	781.3	832.1	853.5	872.1	(R) 891.1	(R) 913.0	(R) 926.3
Motor vehicles and parts	256.1	226.6	244.9	259.2	276.2	272.3	285.4	304.7	339.0	372.4	386.5	405.8	(R) 429.0	(R) 449.7	(R) 457.0
Gasoline and oil	141.8	140.3	146.0	149.7	151.7	154.5	157.9	162.8	170.3	176.3	175.7	178.3	(R) 181.9	(R) 183.2	(R) 185.9
Transportation services	195.7	186.3	194.2	202.5	218.4	231.8	247.5	263.2	272.0	283.4	291.3	288.0	(R) 280.2	(R) 280.1	(R) 283.4
Gross private domestic investment, total	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	142.5	152.9	174.2	167.4	149.4	(R) 132.1	(R) 128.6	(R) 144.4
Transportation structures	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	6.6	7.5	6.5	6.6	6.6	(R) 6.1	(R) 5.5	5.7
Transportation equipment	81.0	78.8	80.2	95.1	111.4	120.6	125.4	135.9	145.4	167.7	160.8	142.8	(R) 126.0	(R) 123.1	138.7
Government transportation-related purchases, total	147.9	157.9	155.4	156.1	160.1	156.5	157.6	161.2	165.4	173.1	177.6	185.7	(R) 192.0	(R) 202.1	202.0
Federal purchases <sup>b</sup>	17.1	18.4	19.1	18.4	19.8	18.0	18.5	18.8	19.6	19.4	19.2	20.6	25.0	(R) 28.2	26.2
State and local purchases <sup>b</sup>	119.6	120.7	122.4	126.6	130.5	128.8	129.4	133.7	137.0	144.3	149.4	155.8	(R) 157.3	(R) 159.9	161.9
Defense-related purchases <sup>c</sup>	11.2	18.8	13.9	11.1	9.8	9.7	9.7	8.7	8.8	9.4	9.0	9.3	9.7	(R) 14.0	(R) 13.9

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Sum of total personal consumption of transportation, total gross private domestic investment, and total government-related purchases.

<sup>b</sup> Federal purchases and state and local purchases are the sum of consumption expenditures and gross investments.

<sup>c</sup> Defense-related purchases are the sum of the transportation of material and travel.

#### NOTES

Chained 2000 \$ value = (Quantity index for year n x 2000 current \$ value)/100.

At the time of this publication the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) had only published chained 2000 dollar estimates from 1990 onward. Current dollar estimates for earlier years can be found in Table 3-3a.

#### SOURCE

1980-2004: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Product Accounts Tables, tables 1.4.6, 2.3.6, 3.11.6, 3.15.6, 5.5.6, and 5.4.6B. Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/> as of Nov. 2, 2005.

**Table 3-4a: Contributions to Gross Domestic Product (GDP): Selected Industries (Current \$ billions)**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>GDP by industry, total</b>	<b>8,747</b>	<b>9,268</b>	<b>9,817</b>	<b>10,128</b>	<b>10,487</b>	<b>11,004</b>	<b>11,735</b>
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	102	94	98	98	97	114	117
Mining	75	85	121	119	105	130	148
Utilities	181	185	189	202	211	222	241
Construction	374	407	436	470	479	501	541
Manufacturing, durable goods	807	820	865	779	772	798	863
Manufacturing, nondurable goods	537	553	561	563	575	604	631
Wholesale trade	543	578	592	607	625	645	688
Retail trade	599	636	662	692	744	771	798
Transportation and warehousing	274	287	302	297	304	319	339
Information	382	439	458	477	470	494	547
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing	1,685	1,798	1,931	2,059	2,148	2,250	2,424
Professional and business services	976	1,065	1,141	1,166	1,190	1,244	1,341
Educational services, health care, and social assistance	602	635	678	739	799	851	904
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accomodation, and food services	306	328	350	362	382	396	420
Other services, except government	211	218	229	242	252	263	276
Government, total	1,095	1,141	1,203	1,258	1,333	1,400	1,458
Government, federal	353	362	379	386	416	447	465
Government, state and local	742	779	824	873	917	953	993
<b>Percent of GDP</b>							
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Mining	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Utilities	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Construction	4%	4%	4%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Manufacturing, durable goods	9%	9%	9%	8%	7%	7%	7%
Manufacturing, nondurable goods	6%	6%	6%	6%	5%	5%	5%
Wholesale trade	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Retail trade	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Transportation and warehousing	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Information	4%	5%	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing	19%	19%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Professional and business services	11%	11%	12%	12%	11%	11%	11%
Educational services, health care, and social assistance	7%	7%	7%	7%	8%	8%	8%
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accomodation, and food services	3%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Other services, except government	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Government, total	13%	12%	12%	12%	13%	13%	13%
Government, federal	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Government, state and local	8%	8%	8%	9%	9%	9%	8%

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Industry Economic Accounts, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov> as of Nov. 3, 2005.

**Table 3-4b: Contributions to Gross Domestic Product (GDP): Selected Industries (Chained 2000 \$ billions)**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>GDP by industry</b>	<b>9,067</b>	<b>9,470</b>	<b>9,817</b>	<b>9,891</b>	<b>10,075</b>	<b>10,381</b>	<b>10,842</b>
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	85	87	98	92	98	104	97
Mining	123	127	121	115	112	105	107
Utilities	171	179	189	180	191	202	213
Construction	423	433	436	437	425	424	433
Manufacturing, durable goods	730	776	865	814	824	875	926
Manufacturing, nondurable goods	560	568	561	533	553	566	578
Wholesale trade	565	594	592	633	643	631	652
Retail trade	599	634	662	709	746	788	830
Transportation and warehousing	276	287	302	294	299	314	325
Information	377	438	458	477	476	502	552
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing	1,742	1,834	1,931	2,005	2,033	2,099	2,216
Professional and business services	1,049	1,106	1,141	1,133	1,148	1,188	1,245
Educational services, health care, and social assistance	649	660	678	700	727	747	767
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accomodation, and food services	327	339	350	348	354	361	377
Other services, except government	233	230	229	225	223	225	240
Government, total	1,166	1,179	1,203	1,212	1,230	1,247	1,262
Government, federal	376	373	379	373	381	390	396
Government, state and local	790	806	824	840	850	857	867
<b>Percent of GDP</b>							
Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Mining	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Utilities	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Construction	5%	5%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Manufacturing, durable goods	8%	8%	9%	8%	8%	8%	9%
Manufacturing, nondurable goods	6%	6%	6%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Wholesale trade	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Retail trade	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	8%	8%
Transportation and warehousing	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
Information	4%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Finance, insurance, real estate, rental, and leasing	19%	19%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Professional and business services	12%	12%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%
Educational services, health care, and social assistance	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accomodation, and food services	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	3%	3%
Other services, except government	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
Government, total	13%	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%
Government, federal	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%
Government, state and local	9%	9%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Industry Economic Accounts, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov> as of Nov. 3, 2005



**Table 3-5: Gross Domestic Product (GDP) by Major Social Function<sup>R</sup> (Current \$ billions)**

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Total GDP</b>	<b>5,996</b>	<b>6,338</b>	<b>6,657</b>	<b>7,072</b>	<b>7,398</b>	<b>7,817</b>	<b>8,304</b>	<b>8,747</b>	<b>9,268</b>	<b>9,817</b>	<b>10,128</b>	<b>10,487</b>	<b>11,004</b>
<b>Housing</b>	<b>1,416</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,723</b>	<b>1,803</b>	<b>1,917</b>	<b>2,023</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>2,298</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>2,535</b>	<b>2,633</b>	<b>2,787</b>
Percent of total	23.6	23.7	24.0	24.4	24.4	24.5	24.4	24.6	24.8	24.8	25.0	25.1	25.3
<b>Healthcare</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>1,154</b>	<b>1,226</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>1,384</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>1,596</b>	<b>1,713</b>	<b>1,842</b>
Percent of total	14.1	14.5	14.7	14.7	14.9	14.8	14.8	14.9	14.9	15.2	15.8	16.3	16.7
<b>Food</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>965</b>	<b>992</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>1,163</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>1,297</b>
Percent of total	13.3	13.0	12.7	12.6	12.3	12.3	11.9	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.9	11.8	11.8
<b>Transportation<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>623</b>	<b>668</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>1,054</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>1,156</b>
Percent of total	10.4	10.5	10.7	11.0	11.0	11.1	11.3	11.2	11.4	11.2	10.8	10.7	10.5
<b>Education</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>823</b>
Percent of total	6.9	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.5	7.6	7.5
<b>Other</b>	<b>1,906</b>	<b>1,991</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>2,162</b>	<b>2,267</b>	<b>2,369</b>	<b>2,548</b>	<b>2,672</b>	<b>2,787</b>	<b>2,915</b>	<b>2,940</b>	<b>2,993</b>	<b>3,099</b>
Percent of total	31.8	31.4	31.0	30.6	30.6	30.3	30.7	30.6	30.1	29.7	29.0	28.5	28.2

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Transportation-related final demand.

#### **NOTES**

Numbers may not add to totals due to roundings.

All data in this table are revised due to the 2003 comprehensive revision of the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPAs) by the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

#### **SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, calculated from data in the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business* (Washington, DC: Various issues from 1991 to 2004).

**Table 3-6: National Transportation and Economic Trends**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Passenger-miles (billions)	1,327	1,630	2,170	2,561	2,895	3,326	3,946	3,976	4,089	4,166	4,262	4,309	4,442	4,580	4,706	4,837	4,953	(R) 5,179	5,248	U
Index (1980 = 100)	46	56	75	88	100	115	136	137	141	144	147	149	153	158	163	167	171	(R) 179	181	U
Ton-miles (billions)	1,562	1,854	2,207	2,285	2,989	2,949	3,196	3,233	3,337	3,364	3,527	3,648	3,725	3,682	3,710	3,780	3,778	3,758	U	U
Index (1980 = 100)	52	62	74	76	100	99	107	108	112	113	118	122	125	123	124	126	126	126	U	U
Population <sup>a</sup> (millions)	181	194	205	216	228	238	250	253	257	260	263	267	268	273	276	279	282	(R) 285	(R) 288	291
Index (1980 = 100)	79	85	90	95	100	105	110	111	113	114	116	117	118	120	121	123	124	125	127	128
Industrial Production Index <sup>b</sup> (1992=100)	37	50	(R) 60	(R) 65	80	(R) 87	99	97	100	103	109	114	119	128	135	141	(R) 148	(R) 143	(R) 142	(P) 142
Gross Domestic Product																				
Current \$ (billions)	(R) 526	(R) 719	(R) 1,039	(R) 1,638	(R) 2,790	(R) 4,220	5,803	(R) 5,996	(R) 6,338	(R) 6,657	(R) 7,072	(R) 7,398	(R) 7,817	(R) 8,304	(R) 8,747	(R) 9,268	(R) 9,817	(R) 10,101	(R) 10,481	10,988
Index (1980 = 100)	19	26	37	(R) 59	100	151	208	(R) 215	(R) 227	(R) 239	(R) 254	265	(R) 280	298	314	332	(R) 352	(R) 362	(R) 376	394
Chained (2000) \$ (billions)	(R) 2,502	(R) 3,191	(R) 3,772	(R) 4,311	(R) 5,162	(R) 6,054	7,113	(R) 7,101	(R) 7,337	(R) 7,533	(R) 7,836	(R) 8,032	(R) 8,329	(R) 8,704	(R) 9,067	(R) 9,470	(R) 9,817	(R) 9,867	(R) 10,083	10,398

KEY: P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Annual estimates as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces abroad.

<sup>b</sup> Industrial Production Index covers manufacturing, mining, and utilities.

#### SOURCES

##### Passenger-miles:

1960-2002: Summation of all modes from the passenger-miles table in chapter 1, less transit motor bus.

##### Ton-miles:

1960-2001: Summation of all modes from the ton-miles table in chapter 1.

##### Population:

1960-99: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, *Statistical Abstract of the United States, 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), table 2.

2000-03: *Ibid.*, *Monthly National Population Estimates*, available at Internet site <http://www.census.gov> as of June 29, 2004.

##### Industrial Production Index:

1960-2003: Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Report of the President*, available at [www.gpoaccess.gov/eop/tables04.html](http://www.gpoaccess.gov/eop/tables04.html) as of June 29, 2004, table B-51.

##### Gross Domestic Product:

1960-97: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business* (Washington, DC: August 1998), table 1, pp. 147-148 and table 2A, pp. 151-152.

1998-2003: *Ibid.*, <http://www.bea.gov/bea/dn/gdplev.xls> as of June 29, 2004.

---

**Section B**  
**Transportation and**  
**Consumer Expenditures**



**Table 3-7: Passenger and Freight Transportation Expenditures (Current \$ millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997
TOTAL passenger and freight transportation expenditures	107,461	146,523	195,871	299,221	569,879	780,232	967,746	946,924	1,001,871	1,061,218	1,138,107	<sup>R</sup> 1,190,009	1,267,010	1,341,7 <sup>1</sup>
PASSENGER transportation expenditures, total	59,694	81,592	111,893	183,382	356,143	506,620	616,796	591,715	626,791	664,883	717,787	<sup>R</sup> 747,412	799,807	846,7 <sup>1</sup>
Highway, total	55,099	74,967	100,577	163,025	314,722	451,825	537,840	513,069	546,971	583,977	635,195	<sup>R</sup> 657,410	709,738	745,7 <sup>1</sup>
Highway, auto purchases and ownership <sup>a</sup>	51,610	71,064	94,978	152,238	297,128	426,796	507,308	481,929	514,970	551,558	601,206	<sup>R</sup> 619,433	672,416	706,0 <sup>1</sup>
Local, bus and transit <sup>b</sup>	1,337	1,454	1,841	4,697	9,297	13,548	16,721	17,356	18,012	18,794	20,082	21,647	21,318	21,9 <sup>1</sup>
Local, taxi	1,107	1,113	1,740	2,900	2,755	3,770	4,030	4,030	4,030	4,340	4,650	4,960	5,425	5,7 <sup>1</sup>
Local, school bus	486	707	1,219	2,174	3,833	5,722	8,031	7,879	8,060	7,618	7,847	9,889	9,082	10,3 <sup>1</sup>
Intercity, bus	559	629	799	1,016	1,709	1,989	1,750	1,875	1,899	1,667	1,410	1,481	1,497	1,6 <sup>1</sup>
Air total <sup>c</sup>	3,555	5,682	10,565	18,851	38,135	50,319	73,045	72,841	73,780	74,123	76,146	81,155	82,331	93,2 <sup>1</sup>
Rail total <sup>d</sup>	759	598	464	1,212	2,976	3,875	4,521	4,414	4,571	5,278	4,882	6,693	5,895	5,7 <sup>1</sup>
Water total (includes international)	281	345	287	294	310	601	1,391	1,391	1,469	1,505	1,564	<sup>R</sup> 2,155	1,843	1,9 <sup>1</sup>
FREIGHT transportation expenditures, total	47,767	64,931	83,978	115,839	213,736	273,612	350,950	355,209	375,080	396,335	420,320	<sup>R</sup> 442,597	467,203	495,0 <sup>1</sup>
Highway, total	32,289	47,477	62,494	84,843	155,331	205,645	270,776	274,381	292,930	311,878	330,716	348,109	368,545	396,6 <sup>1</sup>
Local, truck	14,289	23,779	28,819	37,287	60,545	82,200	108,350	109,650	116,000	122,050	125,712	128,352	132,973	138,7 <sup>1</sup>
Intercity bus	42	70	122	156	235	245	126	131	130	128	128	130	132	1 <sup>1</sup>
Intercity truck	17,958	23,628	33,553	47,400	94,551	123,200	162,300	164,600	176,800	189,700	204,876	219,627	235,440	257,8 <sup>1</sup>
Air (domestic and international) total	354	708	1,171	1,838	4,013	6,817	13,706	14,353	14,950	15,805	17,249	18,755	20,448	22,8 <sup>1</sup>
Rail total	9,028	9,923	11,869	16,509	27,858	29,150	30,067	30,003	30,473	30,775	33,121	<sup>R</sup> 34,605	35,059	35,3 <sup>1</sup>
Water total	3,487	3,903	5,257	8,221	15,498	18,448	20,121	20,306	19,895	20,768	21,150	22,709	24,564	21,0 <sup>1</sup>
Oil pipeline total	895	1,051	1,396	2,220	7,548	8,910	8,506	8,095	8,548	8,470	8,676	9,077	8,637	8,6 <sup>1</sup>
Other total <sup>e</sup>	1,714	1,869	1,791	2,208	3,488	4,642	7,774	8,071	8,284	8,639	9,408	<sup>R</sup> 9,342	9,950	10,5 <sup>1</sup>

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Includes business expenditures for passenger cars.<sup>b</sup> Includes federal / state operating subsidies, and federal capital grants. Beginning in 1994, includes taxes levied directly by transit agencies and local subsidies such as bridge and tunnel tolls, and nontransit parking lot funds.<sup>c</sup> Air includes aircraft and operating costs, plus domestic and international air passenger federal excise taxes.<sup>d</sup> Data from 1980 include federal / state / local operating subsidies and capital grants.

Figures also include federal operating subsidies and capital grants for Amtrak and the Northeast Corridor.

<sup>e</sup> Domestic freight forwarder's revenues after payment to live-haul carriers plus other shipper costs such as loading and unloading freight cars.**NOTE**

Previously published data are revised only for the selected years included in the most recent source publication.

**SOURCE****Passenger and freight:**1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), pp. 38-41, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 3-8: Sales Price of Transportation Fuel to End-Users (Current ¢ / gallon)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Aviation fuel (excluding taxes)</b>																	
Aviation gasoline <sup>a</sup>	108.4	120.1	112.0	104.7	102.7	99.0	95.7	100.5	111.6	112.8	97.5	105.9	130.6	132.3	128.8	149.3	182.3
Jet fuel kerosene <sup>a</sup>	86.8	79.6	76.6	65.2	61.0	58.0	53.4	54.0	65.1	61.3	45.2	54.3	89.9	77.5	72.1	(R) 87.2	120.7
<b>Highway fuel (including taxes)</b>																	
Gasoline, premium <sup>b</sup>	N	134.0	134.9	132.1	131.6	130.2	130.5	133.6	141.3	141.6	125.0	135.7	169.3	165.7	155.6	177.7	206.8
Gasoline, regular <sup>b</sup>	124.5	120.2	116.4	114.0	112.7	110.8	111.2	114.7	123.1	123.4	105.9	116.5	151.0	146.1	135.8	159.1	188.0
Gasoline, all types	122.1	119.6	121.7	119.6	119.0	117.3	117.4	120.5	128.8	129.1	111.5	122.1	156.3	153.1	144.1	163.8	192.3
Diesel no. 2 (excluding taxes) <sup>a</sup>	81.8	78.9	72.5	64.8	61.9	60.2	55.4	56.0	68.1	64.2	49.4	58.4	93.5	84.2	76.2	(R) 94.4	124.2
<b>Railroad fuel</b>																	
Diesel	82.6	77.8	69.2	67.2	63.3	63.1	59.9	60.0	67.7	67.8	57.0	55.5	87.5	85.5	73.3	89.3	U

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Sales to end-users (those sales made directly to the ultimate consumer, including bulk customers in agriculture, industry, and utility).

<sup>b</sup> Average retail price.

**SOURCES**

**All data except railroad fuel:**

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington, DC: March 2005), tables 9.4 and 9.7, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mer/prices.html> as of Apr. 18, 2005.

**Railroad fuel:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 61.

**Table 3-9: Price Trends of Gasoline v. Other Consumer Goods and Services**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Retail price of motor gasoline, all types (constant 2005 dollars per gallon)</b>																			
Total service station price	1.78	2.04	2.86	2.15	1.80	1.70	1.64	1.57	1.53	1.53	1.59	1.55	1.32	1.42	1.75	1.67	1.55	1.60	1.90
Service station price excluding taxes	1.22	1.59	2.54	1.75	1.40	1.23	1.18	1.10	1.02	1.02	1.08	1.06	0.84	0.93	1.28	1.21	1.10	1.15	1.44
Average motor fuel taxes <sup>a</sup>	0.55	0.45	0.32	0.40	0.40	0.47	0.46	0.47	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48	0.47	0.46	0.45	0.45	0.45
<b>Retail price of motor gasoline, all types (current dollars per gallon)</b>																			
Total service station price	0.36	0.57	1.22	1.20	1.22	1.20	1.19	1.17	1.17	1.21	1.29	1.29	1.12	1.22	1.56	1.53	1.44	1.64	1.92
<b>Consumer price indices (1982-84 = 100)</b>																			
All items	39	54	82	108	131	136	140	145	148	152	157	161	163	167	172	177	180	184	189
Food	39	60	87	106	132	136	138	141	144	148	153	157	161	164	168	173	176	180	186
Shelter	36	49	81	110	140	146	151	156	161	166	171	176	182	187	193	201	208	213	219
Apparel	59	73	91	105	124	129	132	134	133	132	132	133	133	131	130	127	124	121	120
Motor fuel	28	45	97	99	101	99	99	98	99	100	106	106	92	101	129	125	117	136	160
Medical care	34	48	75	114	163	177	190	201	211	221	228	235	242	251	261	273	286	297	310

<sup>a</sup> State and federal taxes are weighted averages computed by the American Petroleum Institute, based on gasoline sold in the 50 states. Local taxes are excluded, but additional state sales taxes levied on motor fuel are included.

#### SOURCES

##### Retail price (constant 2005 dollar):

American Petroleum Institute, Policy Analysis and Statistics, personal communication, May 13, 2005.

##### Retail price (current dollar):

1970-75: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Agency, *Annual Energy Review 2003* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 5.24, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Sep. 7, 2004.

1980-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington, DC: March 2005), table 9.4, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Mar. 31, 2005.

##### Consumer price indices:

Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Report of the President 2005* (Washington, DC: Annual Issues), tables B-60 and B-61, Internet site <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/eop/download.html> as of Mar. 1, 2005.

**Table 3-10a: Producer Price Indices for Transportation Services (Base date = 100)**

	Base date	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Railroads, line-haul operating (SIC 4011)	12/84	107.5	109.3	109.9	110.9	111.8	111.7	111.5	112.1	113.4	113.0	114.5	116.6
Motor freight transportation and warehousing (SIC 42)	06/93	U	U	U	99.9	101.9	104.5	106.3	108.9	111.6	114.8	119.4	123.1
Water transportation (SIC 44)	12/92	U	U	100.0	99.7	100.0	103.0	103.7	104.2	105.6	113.0	122.6	129.8
Air transportation (SIC 45)	12/92	U	U	100.0	105.6	108.5	113.7	121.1	125.3	124.5	130.8	147.7	157.2
Pipelines, except natural gas (SIC 46)	12/86	95.8	96.1	96.4	96.6	102.6	110.8	104.6	98.8	99.2	98.3	102.3	110.3
Travel agencies (SIC 4724)	12/89	107.3	113.6	113.4	115.3	115.3	111.3	109.9	114.5	112.1	112.0	121.8	123.3
Freight transportation arrangement (SIC 4731)	12/94	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.8	101.5	101.4	99.7	99.2	100.3	100.3

**KEY:** SIC = Standard Industrial Classification; U = data are not available.

**NOTE**

Data are reported monthly from January to December. The monthly indices, however, are available for fewer than 12 months for some years. In both cases, a simple average of the available monthly indices is reported for each year. Data are not seasonally adjusted.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price Index Industry Data, Internet site [www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm](http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm) as of June 21, 2004.



**Table 3-10b: Producer Price Indices for Selected Transportation and Warehousing Services (North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] basis) (Base date = 100)**

	Base date	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Air Transportation (NAICS 481)</b>	12/92	U	U	100.0	105.6	108.5	113.7	121.1	125.3	124.5	130.8	147.7	157.2	157.8	162.1	162.3
Scheduled Air Transportation (NAICS 4811)	12/89	110.2	121.2	114.2	125.4	129.1	135.9	145.5	150.8	149.3	157.3	180.1	193.0	193.3	198.5	198.6
Scheduled Air Transportation (NAICS 48111)	12/89	110.2	121.2	114.2	125.4	129.1	135.9	145.5	150.8	149.3	157.3	180.1	193.0	193.3	198.5	198.6
Scheduled Passenger Air Transportation (NAICS 481111)	12/89	110.6	122.4	114.8	126.8	130.6	137.8	148.1	153.9	152.6	161.2	186.5	200.6	200.4	205.7	205.8
Scheduled Freight Air Transportation (NAICS 481112)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.2
Nonscheduled Air Transportation (NAICS 4812)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	97.8	99.2	102.2	107.3	112.7	114.7	117.8	119.9
Nonscheduled Air Transportation (NAICS 48121)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	97.8	99.2	102.2	107.3	112.7	114.7	117.8	119.9
<b>Rail Transportation (NAICS 482)</b>	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.5	101.7	101.3	102.6	104.5	106.6	108.8	113.4
Rail Transportation (NAICS 4821)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.5	101.7	101.3	102.6	104.5	106.6	108.8	113.4
Rail Transportation (NAICS 48211)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.5	101.7	101.3	102.6	104.5	106.6	108.8	113.4
Line-Haul Railroads (NAICS 482111)	12/84	107.5	109.3	109.9	110.9	111.8	111.7	111.5	112.1	113.4	113.0	114.5	116.6	118.9	121.4	126.5
<b>Water Transportation (NAICS 483)</b>	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.3
Deep Sea, Coastal, and Great Lakes Water Transportation (NAICS 4831)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Deep Sea, Coastal, and Great Lakes Water Transportation (NAICS 48311)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Deep Sea Freight Transportation (NAICS 483111)	06/88	113.1	119.5	116.4	115.9	114.4	113.3	114.1	113.1	116.7	134.0	155.8	172.2	185.8	219.9	225.9
Coastal and Great Lakes Freight Transportation (NAICS 483113)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.7
Inland Water Transportation (NAICS 4832)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.2
Inland Water Transportation (NAICS 48321)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.2
Inland Water Freight Transportation (NAICS 483211)	12/90	100.0	99.2	97.7	95.8	98.5	114.6	109.9	105.9	106.8	111.2	117.9	123.4	120.6	124.7	131.0
<b>Truck Transportation (NAICS 484)</b>	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.1
General Freight Trucking (NAICS 4841)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.5
General Freight Trucking, Local (NAICS 48411)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	105.2
General Freight Trucking, Local (NAICS 484110)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	105.2
General Freight Trucking, Long Distance (NAICS 48412)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.2
General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Truckload (NAICS 484121)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.7
General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Less Than Truckload (NAICS 484122)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	104.2
Specialized Freight Trucking (NAICS 4842)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.3
Used Household and Office Goods Moving (NAICS 48421)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.6
Used Household and Office Goods Moving (NAICS 484210)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.6
Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local (NAICS 48422)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.7
Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local (NAICS 484220)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.7
Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance (NAICS 48423)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.7
Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance (NAICS 484230)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.7
<b>Pipeline Transportation (NAICS 486)</b>	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil (NAICS 4861)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.9
Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil (NAICS 48611)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	103.9
Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil (NAICS 486110)	06/86	94.2	94.4	94.8	95.0	102.5	113.4	104.7	96.0	96.8	95.5	101.0	111.1	112.3	111.1	115.2
Other Pipeline Transportation (NAICS 4869)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.4
Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products (NAICS 48691)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.4
Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products (NAICS 486910)	06/86	100.8	101.1	101.2	101.3	103.4	104.6	104.3	105.3	104.8	104.9	105.3	108.5	111.0	112.7	116.0

**Table 3-10b: Producer Price Indices for Selected Transportation and Warehousing Services (North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] basis) (Base date = 100)**

	Base date	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Support Activities for Transportation (NAICS 488)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.1
Support Activities for Air Transportation (NAICS 4881)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.5	105.2	108.6	114.2	117.5	121.4	125.1	128.1
Airport Operations (NAICS 48811)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.1
Air Traffic Control (NAICS 488111)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Other Airport Operations (NAICS 488119)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.1
Other Support Activities for Air Transportation (NAICS 48819)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.0
Other Support Activities for Air Transportation (NAICS 488190)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.9
Support Activities for Water Transportation (NAICS 4883)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.0
Port and Harbor Operations (NAICS 48831)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.4
Port and Harbor Operations (NAICS 488310)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.4
Marine Cargo Handling (NAICS 48832)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.5
Marine Cargo Handling (NAICS 488320)	12/91	U	100.0	101.2	102.6	102.9	102.1	101.6	103.7	104.9	106.7	109.1	111.4	110.9	111.5	113.2
Navigational Services to Shipping (NAICS 48833)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.5
Navigational Services to Shipping (NAICS 488330)	12/92	U	U	100.0	99.8	101.5	107.2	110.9	113.3	115.6	119.7	124.2	125.4	127.4	129.3	133.1
Freight Transportation Arrangement (NAICS 4885)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.4	97.7	97.3	98.3	98.2	97.5	97.9	98.9
Freight Transportation Arrangement (NAICS 48851)	12/96	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.4	97.7	97.3	98.3	98.2	97.5	97.9	98.9
Freight Transportation Arrangement (NAICS 488510)	12/94	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.8	101.5	101.4	99.7	99.2	100.3	100.3	99.5	99.9	100.9
Postal Service (NAICS 491)	06/89	100.0	117.9	119.8	119.8	119.8	132.2	132.3	132.3	132.3	135.3	135.2	143.4	150.2	155.0	155.0
Postal Service (NAICS 4911)	06/89	100.0	117.9	119.8	119.8	119.8	132.2	132.3	132.3	132.3	135.3	135.2	143.4	150.2	155.0	155.0
Couriers and Messengers (NAICS 492)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	106.1
Couriers (NAICS 4921)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	106.6
Local Messengers and Local Delivery (NAICS 4922)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.1
Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 493)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 4931)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
General Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 49311)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.3
General Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 493110)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.4
Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 49312)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.5
Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 493120)	12/91	U	100.0	101.0	101.8	102.7	104.2	104.6	105.1	105.4	106.4	108.1	109.8	109.8	109.8	110.5
Farm Product Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 49313)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.2
Farm Product Warehousing and Storage (NAICS 493130)	12/92	U	U	100.0	100.1	100.9	104.0	102.4	102.9	104.1	107.1	110.6	114.2	115.6	116.1	116.5

KEY: NA = not applicable; NAICS = North American Industry Classification System; R = revised; U = data are not available.

**NOTE**

Data are reported monthly from January to December. The monthly indices, however, are available for fewer than 12 months for some years. In both cases, a simple average of the available monthly indices is reported for each year. Data are not seasonally adjusted.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price Index Industry Data, Internet site [www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm](http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm) as of May 25, 2005.

**Table 3-11a: Producer Price Indices for Transportation Equipment (Base date = 100)**

	Base date	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001
Transportation equipment (SIC 37)	12/84	115.6	119.8	123.0	126.3	130.1	132.2	134.2	134.1	133.6	134.5	136.8	137.9
Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (SIC 371)	12/84	113.0	117.4	120.5	123.8	127.5	129.1	130.4	129.0	127.7	128.3	129.2	128.5
Motor vehicles and passenger car bodies (SIC 3711)	06/82	119.9	125.3	129.1	133.2	138.0	139.1	140.4	138.7	136.8	137.6	138.7	137.6
Truck and bus bodies (SIC 3713)	12/82	125.4	128.1	131.1	132.8	136.8	145.5	149.9	153.5	155.3	157.0	160.3	163.3
Motor vehicle parts and accessories (SIC 3714)	12/82	108.9	110.3	111.0	111.7	112.0	113.5	114.0	113.1	112.6	112.0	111.6	111.5
Truck trailers (SIC 3715)	12/79	125.6	128.1	131.2	134.2	138.6	148.6	147.8	147.7	152.2	153.6	156.6	156.1
Motor homes built on purchased chassis (SIC 3716)	06/84	125.8	128.7	131.8	133.9	134.5	137.8	141.6	143.1	145.0	147.6	149.4	151.8
Aircraft (SIC 3721)	12/85	116.0	120.4	124.3	128.6	132.9	137.3	140.5	142.3	142.7	144.1	150.5	155.7
Aircraft engines and engine parts (SIC 3724)	12/85	112.6	117.9	123.6	125.7	129.0	130.9	133.4	134.8	135.8	136.8	139.7	144.0
Aircraft parts and auxiliary equipment, NEC (SIC 3728)	06/85	116.3	120.3	124.9	128.0	130.7	131.7	136.3	139.0	140.8	142.2	143.3	146.6
Shipbuilding and repairing (SIC 3731)	12/85	114.0	116.2	118.3	123.3	126.8	127.6	130.1	133.3	134.8	135.4	137.6	140.1
Boatbuilding and repairing (SIC 3732)	12/81	136.0	140.1	144.9	147.7	150.2	154.6	159.6	165.0	168.6	172.7	179.4	186.3
Railroad equipment (SIC 3743)	06/84	114.2	117.3	118.7	119.8	122.6	127.6	129.6	127.4	127.5	128.1	128.6	128.2
Motorcycles, bicycles, and parts (SIC 3751)	12/84	109.9	111.8	114.4	116.9	119.0	122.2	123.3	123.3	124.2	125.5	127.7	127.9
Travel trailers and campers (SIC 3792)	06/84	118.1	120.1	122.2	123.2	124.7	127.2	129.0	129.6	130.3	132.0	133.2	134.2
Transportation equipment, NEC (SIC 3799)	06/85	112.5	114.9	116.1	117.2	119.1	123.3	126.6	128.7	131.3	132.2	135.5	138.1

**KEY:** NEC = not elsewhere classified; SIC = Standard Industrial Classification.

**NOTE**

Bureau of Labor Statistics data are reported monthly from January to December. The monthly indices, however, are available for fewer than 12 months for some years. In both cases, a simple average of the available monthly indices is reported for each year. Data are not seasonally adjusted.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price Index Revision-Current Series, Internet site [www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm](http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm) as of June 22, 2004.

**Table 3-11b: Producer Price Indices for Transportation Equipment, NAICS Basis (Base date = 100)**

	Base date	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	
Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 336)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.9
Motor Vehicle Manufacturing (NAICS 3361)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.4
Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing (NAICS 33611)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.2
Automobile and Light Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing (NAICS 336110)	06/82	119.9	125.3	129.1	133.2	138.0	139.1	140.4	138.7	136.8	137.6	138.7	137.6	134.9	135.1	136.5	
Automobile Manufacturing (NAICS 336111)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Light Truck and Utility Vehicle Manufacturing (NAICS 336112)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing (NAICS 33612)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Heavy Duty Truck Manufacturing (NAICS 336120)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.2
Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing (NAICS 3362)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	104.0
Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing (NAICS 33621)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing (NAICS 336211)	12/82	125.4	128.1	131.1	132.8	136.8	145.5	149.9	153.5	155.3	157.0	160.3	163.3	165.6	167.5	176.7	
Truck Trailer Manufacturing (NAICS 336212)	12/79	125.6	128.1	131.2	134.2	138.6	148.6	147.8	147.7	152.2	153.6	156.6	156.1	155.6	157.0	166.2	
Motor Home Manufacturing (NAICS 336213)	06/84	125.8	128.7	131.8	133.9	134.5	137.8	141.6	143.1	145.0	147.6	149.4	151.8	154.8	157.8	163.8	
Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing (NAICS 336214)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.6
Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 3363)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.4
Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 33631)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Carburetor, Piston, Piston Ring, and Valve Manufacturing (NAICS 336311)	12/82	118.6	119.7	120.7	121.9	122.7	124.8	126.4	127.1	127.0	126.5	127.8	128.5	129.1	128.7	129.8	
Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 336312)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.4
Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 33632)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Vehicular Lighting Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 336321)	12/83	112.8	121.8	122.7	123.2	123.2	124.1	124.3	123.7	124.7	122.7	122.5	122.7	122.7	122.1	123.0	
Other Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 336322)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.8
Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing (NAICS 33633)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.8
Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing (NAICS 336330)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.7
Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing (NAICS 33634)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing (NAICS 336340)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.6
Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 33635)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	102.8
Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 336350)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.9
Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing (NAICS 33636)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing (NAICS 336360)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	99.1
Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping (NAICS 33637)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping (NAICS 336370)	12/82	112.6	111.7	111.5	111.4	111.9	111.7	112.5	112.8	111.9	110.4	110.6	110.1	110.3	113.0	118.5	
Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 33639)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Motor Vehicle Air-Conditioning Manufacturing (NAICS 336391)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.3
All Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 336399)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	100.6
Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 3364)	06/85	117.7	122.3	126.6	130.1	134.0	137.3	140.8	142.7	143.4	144.8	149.9	154.7	157.3	162.2	168.0	
Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 33641)	06/85	117.7	122.3	126.6	130.1	134.0	137.3	140.8	142.7	143.4	144.8	149.9	154.7	157.3	162.2	U	
Aircraft Manufacturing (NAICS 336411)	12/85	116.0	120.4	124.3	128.6	132.9	137.3	140.5	142.3	142.7	144.1	150.5	155.7	158.8	164.2	170.8	
Aircraft Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 336412)	12/85	112.6	117.9	123.6	125.7	129.0	130.9	133.4	134.8	135.8	136.8	139.7	144.0	145.7	152.9	160.4	
Other Aircraft Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 336413)	06/85	116.3	120.3	124.9	128.0	130.7	131.7	136.3	139.0	140.8	142.2	143.3	146.6	148.1	147.6	148.0	
Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Manufacturing (NAICS 336414)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Propulsion Unit and Propulsion Unit Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 336415)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Other Guided Missile and Space Vehicle Parts and Auxiliary Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 336419)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing (NAICS 3365)	06/84	114.2	117.3	118.7	119.8	122.6	127.6	129.7	127.4	127.6	128.2	128.6	128.3	127.7	129.0	135.8	
Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing (NAICS 336510)	06/84	114.2	117.3	118.7	119.8	122.6	127.6	129.6	127.4	127.5	128.1	128.6	128.2	127.7	128.9	135.7	
Ship and Boat Building (NAICS 3366)	12/84	120.1	122.7	125.7	129.9	133.0	135.0	138.2	142.0	144.1	145.6	149.0	152.6	156.8	163.0	169.6	
Ship and Boat Building (NAICS 33661)	12/84	120.1	122.7	125.7	129.9	133.0	135.0	138.2	142.0	144.1	145.6	149.0	152.6	156.8	163.0	U	
Ship Building and Repairing (NAICS 336611)	12/85	114.0	116.2	118.3	123.3	126.8	127.6	130.1	133.3	134.8	135.4	137.6	140.1	144.1	151.7	159.8	
Boat Building (NAICS 336612)	12/81	136.0	140.1	144.9	147.7	150.2	154.6	159.6	165.0	168.6	172.7	179.4	186.3	190.5	194.2	198.0	
Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 3369)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.1
Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 33699)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	U
Motorcycle, Bicycle, and Parts Manufacturing (NAICS 336991)	12/84	109.9	111.8	114.4	116.9	119.0	122.2	123.3	123.3	124.2	125.5	127.7	127.9	128.6	128.6	130.0	
Military Armored Vehicle, Tank, and Tank Component Manufacturing (NAICS 336992)	NA	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
All Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing (NAICS 336999)	12/03	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	100.0	101.1

KEY: NA = not applicable; NAICS = North American Industry Classification System; U = data are not available.

**NOTE**

Bureau of Labor Statistics data are reported monthly from January to December. The monthly indices, however, are available for fewer than 12 months for some years. In both cases, a simple average of the available monthly indices is reported for each year. Data are not seasonally adjusted.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Producer Price Index Revision-Current Series, Internet site [www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm](http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm) as of May 25, 2005.

**Table 3-12: Personal Expenditures by Category (Current \$ millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total expenditures	331,700	443,800	648,500	1,034,400	1,757,100	2,720,300	3,839,900	3,986,100	4,235,300	4,477,900	4,743,300	4,975,800	5,256,800	5,547,400	5,879,500	6,282,500	6,739,400	7,055,000	(R) 7,350,700	(R) 7,709,900	8,214,300
Transportation expenditures	42,800	59,400	81,500	132,400	238,900	377,700	471,700	447,300	483,200	520,800	567,300	594,600	641,800	685,200	718,000	785,000	853,400	872,400	(R) 882,200	(R) 928,500	979,100
Food and tobacco	12.9	13.4	12.6	12.8	13.6	13.9	12.3	11.2	11.4	11.6	12.0	11.9	12.2	12.4	12.2	12.5	12.7	12.4	(R) 12.0	(R) 12.0	11.9
Clothing, accessories, and jewelry	89,200	108,800	154,600	238,300	376,800	498,400	677,800	699,900	717,300	740,600	767,900	790,100	820,100	850,000	888,700	944,800	1,003,700	1,052,000	(R) 1,091,100	(R) 1,136,500	1,222,300
Personal care	32,700	41,400	57,600	85,600	132,300	188,300	261,500	263,500	280,900	293,400	306,300	314,500	327,200	337,400	356,300	379,600	397,000	397,100	(R) 407,000	(R) 419,700	445,500
Housing	5,600	8,100	11,500	16,100	25,500	38,800	56,900	58,500	62,000	64,400	68,100	72,800	77,000	82,900	86,200	89,500	93,400	94,500	(R) 96,700	(R) 98,500	103,100
Household operation	48,200	65,400	94,100	147,700	256,200	412,700	597,900	631,100	658,500	683,900	726,100	764,400	800,100	842,600	894,600	948,400	1,006,500	1,073,700	(R) 1,123,100	(R) 1,158,000	1,221,100
Medical care	46,700	62,100	84,800	135,700	233,300	343,600	433,300	444,300	466,000	497,500	529,600	553,500	586,600	616,200	641,800	675,200	719,300	740,300	(R) 747,400	(R) 779,200	821,000
Personal business	22,200	34,700	61,300	109,900	209,600	376,400	635,100	692,900	761,100	809,000	853,300	905,000	950,700	1,002,800	1,069,400	1,130,800	1,218,300	1,327,300	(R) 1,441,200	(R) 1,555,600	1,677,200
Recreation	14,100	20,100	31,800	54,900	95,200	177,500	250,900	279,700	306,700	330,000	336,100	349,600	376,000	412,900	446,100	491,600	539,100	536,500	(R) 547,000	(R) 568,500	612,200
Education and research	18,500	26,900	43,100	70,500	117,500	189,700	290,200	302,000	321,300	351,000	383,400	418,100	448,400	474,500	505,800	546,100	585,700	604,000	(R) 629,900	(R) 658,800	702,400
Religious and welfare activities	4,400	7,000	12,700	20,600	33,500	53,900	83,700	89,300	96,000	101,500	107,300	114,300	122,600	129,700	140,000	150,500	163,800	178,100	(R) 190,200	(R) 200,400	211,300
Foreign travel and other, net	5,200	7,100	11,000	18,300	34,800	55,700	88,700	92,900	102,300	106,500	115,300	120,400	130,500	134,200	146,000	154,500	172,300	186,500	(R) 200,100	(R) 206,700	219,000
Disposable Personal Income (DPI)	2,100	2,900	4,500	4,400	3,500	7,700	-7,700	-15,200	-20,000	-20,600	-17,400	-21,400	-24,200	-21,100	-13,300	-13,500	-13,000	-7,400	(R) -5,100	(R) -500	100
Transportation as a percent of DPI	365,400	498,100	735,700	1,187,400	2,009,000	3,109,300	4,285,800	4,464,300	4,751,400	4,911,900	5,151,800	5,408,200	5,688,500	5,988,800	6,395,900	6,695,000	7,194,000	7,486,800	(R) 7,830,100	(R) 8,169,200	8,664,200
	11.7	11.9	11.1	11.2	11.9	12.1	11.0	10.0	10.2	10.6	11.0	11.0	11.3	11.4	11.2	11.7	11.9	11.7	(R) 11.3	(R) 11.4	11.3

KEY: R = revised.

**SOURCES**

DPI: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts Tables*, table 2.1, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp>, as of Sept. 22, 2005.

All except DPI: *Ibid.*, *National Income and Product Accounts Tables*, table 2.5.5, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp> as of Sept. 22, 2005.

**Table 3-13: Personal Consumption Expenditures on Transportation by Subcategory (Current \$ millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>TOTAL transportation</b>	42,800	59,400	81,500	132,400	238,900	377,700	471,700	447,300	483,200	520,800	567,300	594,600	641,800	685,200	718,000	785,000	853,400	872,400	(R) 882,200	(R) 928,500	979,100
<b>User-operated transportation, total</b>	39,500	55,300	74,500	121,100	218,800	349,800	434,700	410,800	445,900	481,100	525,400	550,500	594,800	634,600	664,400	729,300	793,800	818,300	(R) 830,900	(R) 873,100	920,400
New cars and net purchases of used cars	16,600	25,200	26,700	36,700	57,200	110,700	119,000	103,700	112,400	120,400	133,200	132,600	136,000	139,400	147,300	158,400	164,300	162,900	(R) 162,100	(R) 152,800	150,600
New and used trucks and RVs	600	1,300	2,700	7,700	11,800	41,000	63,900	60,300	70,100	80,800	91,200	96,200	108,600	123,800	144,900	165,400	173,200	195,900	(R) 216,900	(R) 234,500	236,900
Tires, tubes, accessories, and parts	2,500	3,500	6,100	10,300	17,900	24,300	29,900	29,500	30,500	32,800	36,000	37,800	40,300	41,900	43,900	47,000	49,000	49,100	(R) 50,300	(R) 51,800	54,300
Repair and rental <sup>a</sup>	5,500	7,600	12,300	19,800	34,000	60,500	84,900	81,900	90,300	99,500	112,500	125,500	138,700	152,900	161,100	172,600	183,500	189,100	186,000	(R) 186,800	189,000
Gasoline and oil	12,000	14,800	21,900	39,700	86,700	97,200	111,200	108,500	112,400	114,100	116,200	120,200	130,400	134,400	122,400	137,900	175,700	171,600	(R) 164,500	(R) 192,600	230,400
Tolls	300	500	700	800	1,100	1,500	2,300	2,500	2,800	3,100	3,400	3,700	4,000	4,400	4,400	4,800	5,100	5,100	(R) 5,300	(R) 5,500	5,700
Insurance premiums, less claims paid	2,000	2,600	4,100	5,900	10,000	14,700	23,500	24,400	27,300	30,400	32,800	34,500	36,700	37,800	40,400	43,200	43,000	44,600	45,800	(R) 49,200	53,400
<b>Purchased intercity transportation, total</b>	1,300	2,000	4,000	7,300	15,400	21,000	28,600	27,700	28,200	30,300	32,100	33,900	36,200	39,500	41,800	43,900	47,400	41,600	(R) 39,000	(R) 42,200	44,600
Railroad	300	300	200	300	300	400	600	600	500	500	400	400	400	400	400	500	500	600	600	600	600
Intercity bus	300	400	500	700	1,400	1,300	1,300	1,600	1,600	1,700	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,400	2,400	(R) 2,400	2,300	2,100
Airline	700	1,300	3,100	5,900	12,800	17,600	22,700	21,400	21,300	22,900	24,000	25,300	26,900	29,800	31,800	33,300	36,700	31,400	(R) 28,300	(R) 31,200	33,100
Other	0	100	200	400	900	1,700	4,000	4,200	4,800	5,300	5,900	6,400	7,000	7,000	7,300	7,800	7,800	7,300	(R) 7,800	(R) 8,100	8,800
<b>Purchased local transportation, total</b>	2,000	2,100	3,000	4,000	4,800	6,800	8,400	8,800	9,000	9,400	9,900	10,100	10,900	11,100	11,800	11,900	12,200	12,500	(R) 12,300	(R) 13,100	14,100
Mass transit system	1,400	1,400	1,800	2,100	2,900	4,200	5,800	6,100	6,500	6,700	7,100	7,100	7,700	7,800	8,300	8,600	9,100	9,200	9,000	(R) 9,500	10,300
Taxi	600	600	1,200	2,000	1,900	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,700	2,800	3,000	3,200	3,300	3,500	3,300	3,100	3,200	(R) 3,300	(R) 3,600	3,800

**KEY:** R = revised; RVs = recreational vehicles.

<sup>a</sup>Also includes greasing, washing, parking, storage, and leasing.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts Tables*, table 2.5.5, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/index.asp> as of Sept. 22, 2005.

**Table 3-14: Average Cost of Owning and Operating an Automobile<sup>a</sup> (Assuming 15,000 Vehicle-Miles per Year)**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Average total cost per mile (current ¢)	14.4	21.2	23.2	33.0	37.3	38.8	38.7	39.4	41.2	42.6	44.8	46.1	47.0	49.1	51.0	50.2	51.7	56.2
Gas <sup>b</sup>	4.8	5.9	5.6	5.4	6.6	5.9	5.9	5.6	5.8	5.6	6.6	6.2	5.6	6.9	7.9	5.9	7.2	6.5
Gas as a percent of total cost <sup>b</sup>	33.4	27.9	24.0	16.4	17.7	15.2	15.2	14.2	14.1	13.1	14.7	13.4	11.9	14.1	15.5	11.8	13.9	11.6
Maintenance <sup>c</sup>	1.0	1.1	1.2	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.8	2.8	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.9	4.1	4.1	5.4
Tires	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	0.7
Average total cost per 15,000 miles (current \$)	2,154	3,176	3,484	4,954	5,601	5,824	5,804	5,916	6,185	6,389	6,723	6,908	7,050	7,363	7,654	7,533	7,754	8,431
Variable cost	968	1,143	1,113	1,260	1,455	1,350	1,380	1,365	1,440	1,440	1,620	1,605	1,590	1,829	2,040	1,770	1,965	1,890
Fixed cost <sup>d</sup>	1,186	2,033	2,371	3,694	4,146	4,474	4,424	4,551	4,745	4,949	5,103	5,303	5,460	5,534	5,614	5,764	5,789	6,541

<sup>a</sup> All figures reflect the average cost of operating a vehicle 15,000 miles per year in stop and go conditions.

<sup>b</sup> Prior to 2004, data include oil cost.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning in 2004, data include oil cost.

<sup>d</sup> Fixed costs (ownership costs) include insurance, license, registration, taxes, depreciation, and finance charges.

#### NOTES

Methodological changes in 1985 and 2004 make it difficult to compare costs before and after those years.

In 2004, the American Automobile Association adopted a new method for calculating vehicle operating costs that the Association believes more accurately reflect current costs. Prior to 1985, the cost figures are for a mid-sized, current model, American car equipped with a variety of standard and optional accessories. After 1985, the cost figures represent a composite of three current model American cars. The 2004 fuel costs are based on average late-2003 U.S. prices from AAA's Fuel Gauge Report: [www.fuelgauge.com](http://www.fuelgauge.com). Insurance figures are based on a full-coverage policy for a married 47-year-old male with a good driving record living in a small city and commuting three to ten miles daily to work. The policy includes \$100,000/\$300,000 level coverage with a \$500 deductible for collision coverage and a \$100 deductible for comprehensive coverage. Depreciation costs are based on the difference between new-vehicle purchase price and its estimated trade-in-value at the end of five years. American Automobile Association analysis covers vehicles equipped with standard and optional accessories including automatic transmission, air conditioning, power steering, power disc brakes, AM/FM stereo, driver- and passenger-side air bags, anti-lock brakes, cruise control, tilt steering wheel, tinted glass, emissions equipment, and rear-window defogger.

#### SOURCE

American Automobile Association, *Your Driving Costs* (Heathrow, FL: Annual issues).

**Table 3-15a: Average Passenger Fares (Current \$)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service	33.01	34.13	40.65	53.64	84.60	92.53	107.86	106.78	103.60	109.80	103.21	106.66	110.37	114.10	114.34	114.98	121.27	(R) 111.60	101.94	102.90
Class I bus, intercity <sup>a</sup>	2.46	2.73	3.81	5.46	10.57	11.98	20.22	21.86	21.15	21.32	19.77	20.10	22.85	20.83	23.14	26.16	29.46	30.27	30.11	U
Transit, all modes <sup>b</sup> (unlinked)	0.14	0.16	0.22	0.27	0.30	0.53	0.67	0.70	0.72	0.77	0.85	0.88	0.93	0.90	0.91	0.90	0.93	0.92	0.89	U
Commuter rail	0.64	0.71	0.84	1.04	1.41	2.85	2.90	3.01	3.09	3.09	3.19	3.13	3.25	3.30	3.29	3.30	3.32	3.44	3.49	U
Intercity rail / Amtrak <sup>c</sup>	4.22	3.92	3.19	12.96	17.72	26.15	39.59	41.19	40.78	40.11	39.10	39.92	43.31	45.26	44.75	46.85	49.61	51.58	55.15	U

KEY: R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Regular route intercity service.

<sup>b</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter railroad, automated guideway, urban ferryboat, demand responsive, and most rural and smaller systems.

<sup>c</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971.

#### SOURCES

##### Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service:

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: February 1970), part III, table 2 (enplanements); part IV, table 2 (passenger revenue).

1965-70: Ibid. *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: March 1974), part III, table 2 (enplanements); part IV, table 2 (passenger revenue).

1975-80: Ibid. *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1, line 3; and *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 2, line 16 (passenger revenue / revenue passenger enplanements).

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1, line 3; and *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 3, line 16 (passenger revenue / revenue passenger enplanements).

##### Class I bus, intercity:

1960-93: Interstate Commerce Commission, *Transport Statistics in the United States, Motor Carriers* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), part 2.

1994-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Selected Earnings Data, Class I Motor Carriers of Passengers* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (operating revenue / revenue passengers).

##### Transit and commuter rail:

1960-2002: American Public Transportation Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (passenger fares / passenger trips).

##### Intercity rail / Amtrak:

1960-70: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1975-80: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department and Public Affairs Department, personal communication.

1985: Amtrak, Amtrak Annual Report, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (transportation revenues / Amtrak system passenger trips).

1990-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (ticket revenue per passenger mile x average trip length of passengers).



**Table 3-15b: Average Passenger Fares (Chained 2000 \$)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service	138.96	138.27	138.65	135.45	123.18	112.42	117.94	119.18	114.14	113.74	112.60	114.73	124.53	121.38	119.86	120.39	121.27	121.07	123.12	122.29	125.38
Class I bus, intercity <sup>a</sup>	17.71	18.57	20.46	18.70	22.63	16.36	23.31	24.08	22.93	23.87	22.16	23.22	25.91	23.51	24.79	27.36	29.46	29.31	28.26	U	U
Transit, all modes <sup>b</sup> (unlinked)	1.02	1.01	0.92	0.97	0.75	0.84	0.86	0.87	0.85	0.88	0.96	0.97	0.94	0.89	0.91	0.91	0.93	0.89	0.85	0.86	U
Commuter rail	4.60	5.02	5.04	4.84	3.97	5.11	3.81	3.85	3.89	3.83	3.92	3.65	3.56	3.62	3.52	3.40	3.32	3.28	3.21	3.52	U
Intercity rail / Amtrak <sup>c</sup>	30.30	27.73	19.15	60.29	49.86	46.85	51.99	52.65	51.39	49.78	48.04	46.56	47.39	49.59	47.87	48.32	49.61	49.18	50.72	53.69	U

KEY: R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Regular route intercity service.

<sup>b</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter railroad, automated guideway, urban ferryboat, demand responsive, and most rural and smaller systems.

<sup>c</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971.

#### SOURCES

##### Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service:

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: February 1970), part III, table 2 (enplanements); part IV, table 2 (passenger revenue).

1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: March 1974), part III, table 2 (enplanements); part IV, table 2 (passenger revenue).

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1, line 3; and *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 2, line 16 (passenger revenue / revenue passenger enplanements).

1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1, line 3; and *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 3, line 16 (passenger revenue / revenue passenger enplanements).

##### Class I bus, intercity:

1960-93: Interstate Commerce Commission, *Transport Statistics in the United States, Motor Carriers* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), part 2.

1994-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Selected Earnings Data, Class I Motor Carriers of Passengers (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (operating revenue / revenue passengers).

##### Transit and commuter rail:

1960-2003: American Public Transportation Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book 2005* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (passenger fares / passenger trips).

##### Intercity rail / Amtrak:

1960-70: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1975-80: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department and Public Affairs Department, personal communication.

1985: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (transportation revenues / Amtrak system passenger trips).

1990-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (ticket revenue per passenger mile x average trip length of passengers).

2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004).



---

**Section C**  
**Transportation Revenues,  
Employment, and  
Productivity**



**Table 3-16: Average Passenger Revenue per Passenger-Mile (Current ¢)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service	6.1	6.1	6.0	7.7	11.5	12.2	13.4	13.2	12.9	13.7	13.1	13.5	13.8	14.0	14.1	14.0	14.6	13.2	12.0	12.2
Index (1990 = 100)	46	46	45	57	86	91	100	99	96	102	98	101	103	104	105	104	109	99	90	91
Class I bus, intercity <sup>a</sup>	2.7	2.9	3.6	4.9	7.3	9.9	11.6	12.0	11.8	12.0	11.6	12.2	12.3	12.6	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.9	U	U
Index (1990 = 100)	23	25	31	42	63	86	100	104	102	104	101	106	106	109	110	110	111	112	U	U
Commuter rail	2.9	3.3	3.8	4.6	6.7	12.1	13.5	13.0	13.3	14.3	13.6	13.1	13.7	14.7	14.7	15.0	15.1	15.4	U	U
Index (1990 = 100)	22	25	28	34	50	90	100	97	99	107	101	97	102	109	109	111	112	114	U	U
Intercity / Amtrak <sup>b</sup>	3.0	3.1	4.0	5.7	8.2	11.3	14.1	14.1	14.1	14.0	13.7	14.6	16.6	17.3	17.5	18.4	23.2	24.9	26.8	25.0
Index (1990 = 100)	21	22	28	40	58	80	100	100	100	99	97	103	118	123	124	130	165	176	190	177
Consumer Price Index (1982-84 = 100)	30	32	39	54	82	108	131	136	140	145	148	152	157	161	<sup>c</sup> 163	<sup>d</sup> 167	172	177	180	184

KEY: U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Regular route intercity service.

<sup>b</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning in 1998, data reflect changes in series composition and renaming.

<sup>d</sup> Beginning in 1999, data reflect changes in the formula used for calculating the basic components of the Consumer Price

#### SOURCES

##### Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service:

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: February 1970), part III, table 2

(passenger-miles); part IV, table 2 (passenger revenues).

1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: March 1974), part III, table 2 (passenger-miles); part IV, table 2 (passenger revenues).

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 2, line 3.

Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 4, line 9.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1, line 9 and similar pages in previous editions; and *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 3, line 9 and similar pages in previous editions (total passenger operating revenues / total revenue passenger-miles).

##### Intercity class I bus and commuter rail:

1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 48.

##### Intercity / Amtrak:

1960-70: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1975-80: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 1994* (Lansdowne, VA: 1994), p. 50.

1985-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report, Statistical Appendix* (Washington, DC: Annual issues) (transportation revenues / passenger-miles).

2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77 (passenger revenue/revenue passenger miles).

##### Consumer Price Index:

1960-2003: Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Report of the President, 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), table B-60.

**Table 3-17: Average Freight Revenue Per Ton-mile (Current ¢)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service	22.8	20.5	21.9	28.2	46.3	48.8	64.6	64.8	64.1	71.4	72.2	76.5	81.5	79.8	82.7	80.9	78.0	(R) 80.4	60.8	53.4
Index (1990 = 100)	35	32	34	44	72	75	100	100	99	110	112	118	126	123	128	125	121	(R) 124	94	83
Truck <sup>a</sup>	6.3	6.5	8.5	11.6	18.0	22.9	24.4	24.8	23.1	25.0	25.0	25.1	26.0	26.1	26.2	26.2	27.0	26.6	U	U
Index (1990 = 100)	26	26	35	48	74	94	100	102	95	102	103	103	107	107	107	107	111	109	U	U
Class I rail	1.40	1.27	1.43	2.04	2.87	3.04	2.66	2.59	2.58	2.52	2.49	2.40	2.35	2.40	2.34	2.28	2.26	2.24	2.26	2.28
Index (1990 = 100)	53	48	54	77	108	114	100	97	97	95	94	90	88	90	88	86	85	84	85	86
Barge	N	0.35	0.30	0.52	0.77	0.80	0.76	0.78	0.76	0.76	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.74	0.74	0.74	0.73	0.72	U	U
Index (1990 = 100)	N	46	40	68	102	106	100	103	100	100	97	97	96	97	98	98	97	95	U	U
Oil pipeline	0.32	0.28	0.27	0.37	<sup>c</sup> 1.33	1.57	1.46	1.40	1.45	1.43	1.47	1.51	1.40	1.40	1.38	1.46	1.45	1.47	U	U
Index (1990 = 100)	22	19	19	25	91	107	100	96	100	98	101	104	96	96	95	100	100	101	U	U
Producer Price Index (1982 = 100) <sup>b</sup>	33	34	39	58	88	105	119	122	123	125	126	128	131	132	131	133	138	141	139	143

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> General freight common carriers, most of which are LTL (less-than-truckload) carriers.

<sup>b</sup> Total finished goods.

<sup>c</sup> Reflects entrance of Alaska pipeline moving crude petroleum to U.S. refineries between 1975 and 1980.

#### SOURCES

##### Air carrier, domestic, scheduled service:

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, tables 2 and 13.

1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, tables 2 and 13.

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: 1976, 1981), pp. 4 and 14 (December 1976) and pp. 2 and 3 (December 1981).

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1, line 4.

Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 3, line 18 (freight operating revenues/freight revenue ton-miles).

##### Truck, barge, and oil pipeline:

1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 47.

##### Class I rail:

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 30.

##### Producer Price Index:

1960-2003: Council of Economic Advisors, *Economic Report of the President, 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), table B-65.

**Table 3-18: Total Operating Revenues (Current \$ millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
Air carrier, domestic, all services	2,178	3,691	7,180	12,020	26,440	37,629	57,961	56,165	57,654	63,233	65,949	70,885	76,891	82,250	86,494	90,931	
Trucking <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	127,314	126,772	135,437	142,547	155,713	161,806	174,743	183,153	195,706	(R) 209,414	(R) :
Class I bus, intercity	463	607	722	955	1,397	1,233	943	981	938	928	870	917	912	996	999	1,014	
Transit <sup>b</sup>	1,407	1,444	1,707	3,451	6,510	12,195	16,053	16,533	16,915	17,276	17,968	18,241	19,151	19,515	21,062	22,220	
Class I rail	9,514	10,208	11,992	16,402	28,258	27,586	28,370	27,845	28,349	28,825	30,809	32,279	32,693	33,118	33,151	33,521	
Intercity / Amtrak <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	253	454	832	1,308	1,347	1,320	1,400	1,409	1,490	1,550	1,669	2,244	2,011	
Water transportation (domestic) <sup>d</sup>	1,722	1,822	2,070	3,293	7,219	7,704	7,940	7,964	7,935	8,028	7,745	7,712	7,283	6,940	6,824	6,795	
Oil pipeline <sup>e</sup>	895	1,051	1,396	2,220	7,548	8,910	8,506	8,095	8,548	8,470	8,676	9,077	8,637	8,632	8,579	9,067	
Gas pipeline (investor-owned) <sup>f</sup>	8,700	11,500	16,400	30,551	85,918	103,945	66,027	63,922	66,405	69,965	63,430	58,435	72,025	U	57,548	59,142	(R)
Transmission companies	3,190	4,088	5,928	11,898	41,604	45,738	21,756	19,818	20,193	19,873	13,841	12,092	12,050	10,339	9,450	9,555	
Distribution companies	N	N	N	5,938	14,013	21,510	18,750	17,812	19,854	20,307	20,911	19,421	30,407	30,864	28,182	28,135	
Integrated companies	N	N	N	6,962	17,300	17,396	10,117	11,047	10,279	12,506	11,827	10,899	11,941	12,125	2,974	3,086	
Combination companies	N	N	N	5,753	13,001	19,301	15,404	15,245	16,079	17,279	16,851	16,023	17,627	U	16,942	18,366	

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data from 1990 through 1997 include local trucking (4212), trucking, except local (4213), local trucking, without storage (4214), and courier services, except air (4215) based on SIC (Standard Industrial Classification). For 1998 and later, data includes truck transportation (484) and couriers and messengers (492) based on NAICS (North American Industry Classification System). Therefore, data from 1998 onward are not directly comparable with data prior to 1998.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, urban boat, demand responsive, and most rural and smaller systems prior to 1984. Includes operating assistance.

<sup>c</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971.

<sup>d</sup> Includes foreign traffic moving on domestic inland waterways.

<sup>e</sup> Oil pipeline revenues are much smaller than gas pipeline revenues because oil pipeline companies are common carriers that include transportation costs only.

<sup>f</sup> Data are not directly comparable from year to year due to acquisition and mergers. Prior to 1975, pipeline companies are not categorized by distribution, integrated, or combination. Total numbers for these companies are 1960 = 5,505; 1965 = 7,437; 1970 = 10,542. In 1997, the American Gas Association revised the database that identifies companies by type (distribution, integrated, or transmission). This reclassification of companies has resulted in numerous additions to the distribution company sample, in particular from the integrated company sample.

#### SOURCES

##### Air carrier, domestic, all services:

1960-70: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: March 1974).

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 1.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 1.

##### Trucking:

1990-97: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Transportation Annual Survey, 1998* (Washington, DC: January 2000), table 1.

1998-2002: Ibid., *Service Annual Survey, 2002* (Washington, DC: February 2004), table 2.2.

##### Intercity Class I bus:

1960-93: Interstate Commerce Commission, *Annual Report of the Interstate Commerce Commission* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1994-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Selected Earnings Data, Class 1 Motor Carriers of Passengers* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2002: Ibid., personal communication, Oct. 6, 2004.

##### Transit:

1960-2002: American Public Transportation Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 64 and similar tables in earlier editions.

##### Class I rail:

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2003), p. 12 and similar tables in earlier editions.

##### Intercity/Amtrak:

1975-80: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department and Public Affairs Department, personal communication.

1985-2001: Ibid., *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2002-03: Ibid., Consolidated Financial Statements, Internet site <http://www.amtrak.com/pdf/03financial.pdf> as of July 21, 2004.

##### Water transportation:

1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 38-40.

##### Oil pipeline:

1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 38-40.

##### Gas pipeline:

1960-2002: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts* (Arlington, VA: Annual issues), tables 11-1, 11-2, 11-3, and 11-4, and similar tables in earlier

**Table 3-19a: Employment in For-Hire Transportation and Selected Transportation-Related Industries<sup>a</sup> (Standard Industrial Classification [SIC] basis) (Thousands)**

SIC	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
TOTAL U.S. labor force <sup>b</sup>	54,189	60,763	70,880	76,945	90,406	97,387	109,403	108,249	108,601	110,713	114,163	117,191	119,608	122,690	125,865	128,916	131,720	131,922	130,791
Transportation-related labor force, total	5,160	5,737	6,128	7,834	8,488	9,211	10,093	9,836	9,713	9,858	10,189	10,501	10,215	11,002	11,262	11,523	11,664	11,585	11,343
For-hire transportation industry, total	2,395	2,683	2,855	2,796	3,128	3,172	3,675	3,661	3,659	3,759	3,920	4,057	4,166	4,264	4,410	4,545	4,645	4,622	4,438
45 Air	191	229	352	363	453	522	968	962	964	988	1,023	1,068	1,107	1,134	1,181	1,227	1,280	1,266	1,161
42 Trucking and warehousing	856	964	1,083	1,108	1,280	1,361	1,395	1,378	1,385	1,444	1,526	1,587	1,637	1,677	1,744	1,810	1,847	1,848	1,826
41 Local and interurban passenger transit	284	269	281	270	265	277	338	354	361	379	404	419	437	452	469	478	476	479	472
413 Intercity and rural bus	41	42	43	40	38	35	26	24	23	22	24	24	24	22	24	24	25	25	23
411 Local and suburban	U	U	U	69	79	92	141	155	162	176	194	203	218	229	236	238	233	236	235
415 School bus <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	65	80	91	111	115	118	122	126	131	132	137	141	146	147	148	149
412 Taxi	121	110	106	85	53	38	32	32	30	30	31	31	31	31	31	32	32	32	31
Other local and interurban <sup>d</sup>	123	118	131	11	16	22	28	28	28	29	30	31	33	34	36	38	40	38	35
40 Railroad	885	735	634	548	532	359	279	262	254	248	241	238	231	227	231	235	237	234	229
44 Water	N	228	212	194	211	185	177	184	173	168	172	175	174	179	181	186	194	192	190
46 Liquid pipeline	23	20	18	18	21	19	19	19	19	18	17	15	15	14	14	13	14	15	15
492 Gas production and distribution	155	154	161	162	168	175	165	166	163	161	159	154	147	141	137	134	128	126	121
47 Transportation services <sup>e</sup>	N	85	115	134	198	275	336	336	338	352	378	401	418	441	454	463	470	463	423
Equipment manufacturing (SIC 37 and SIC 301), total	1,773	1,955	1,949	1,824	1,995	2,054	2,073	1,971	1,911	1,838	1,840	1,870	1,864	1,923	1,973	1,967	1,931	1,835	1,739
372 Aircraft and parts	605	601	644	499	633	616	712	669	612	542	482	451	458	501	525	496	464	461	410
371 Motor vehicles and equipment	724	843	799	792	789	883	812	789	813	837	909	971	967	986	995	1,018	1,017	947	912
374 Railroad equipment	43	56	51	57	71	33	33	30	29	31	35	38	36	34	37	38	36	30	27
373 Ship and boat building and repairing	141	160	172	194	221	187	188	177	170	159	158	160	159	158	167	167	168	161	158
301 Tires and inner tubes	105	102	116	124	115	94	84	81	81	82	79	80	80	78	80	79	79	75	72
Other <sup>f</sup>	155	193	167	157	167	241	244	225	207	188	177	172	165	167	168	168	168	161	161
Related industries, total	461	522	613	2,498	2,694	3,336	3,672	3,532	3,508	3,612	3,782	3,930	4,086	4,186	4,251	4,368	4,442	4,473	4,479
553 Automotive and home supply stores	U	U	U	212	261	304	337	332	332	340	357	369	380	392	397	404	408	410	406
75 Automotive repair, services, and parking	U	U	U	439	571	730	914	882	881	925	968	1,020	1,080	1,120	1,145	1,196	1,234	1,257	1,263
554 Gasoline service stations	461	522	613	622	561	588	647	626	616	617	634	649	669	676	680	660	652	648	641
161 Highway and street construction	U	U	U	U	264	239	218	215	222	226	228	236	243	257	280	281	289	286	
501 Motor vehicles, parts, and supplies	U	U	U	382	434	454	456	448	446	451	471	492	503	513	517	524	517	502	498
551 New and used car dealers	U	U	U	731	745	856	924	879	875	908	963	996	1,031	1,046	1,047	1,080	1,112	1,121	1,130
Other automotive retail <sup>g</sup>	N	N	N	112	122	140	155	146	143	148	163	176	187	197	208	223	239	246	256
Government employment, total <sup>h</sup>	532	577	711	716	671	649	673	672	635	650	647	644	99	629	629	643	646	654	686
U.S. DOT <sup>i</sup>	N	N	104	112	112	100	104	108	110	109	103	101	99	98	99	100	100	102	141
State and local highway <sup>j</sup>	532	577	607	604	559	549	569	564	525	541	544	543	(k) N	531	530	543	546	552	545

KEY: N = data do not exist; SIC = Standard Industrial Classification; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Annual averages.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes farm employment.

<sup>c</sup> Does not include drivers employed by school districts.

<sup>d</sup> Difference between the total of SIC 41 and the sum of 411, 412, 413, and 415.

<sup>e</sup> Transportation services are defined as services incidental to transportation, such as forwarding and packing; motor vehicle inspections; and freight broker, tour operator, and travel agency services, etc.

<sup>f</sup> The difference between the total of SIC 37 and the sum of 371, 372, 373, and 374.

<sup>g</sup> The difference between the total of SIC 55 and the sum of 551, 553, and 554.

<sup>h</sup> Not all government agencies are included (e.g., the National Transportation Safety Board).

<sup>i</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation was created in 1966. Data are for fiscal year and include permanent civilians as well as temporary employees and military.

<sup>j</sup> Full-time equivalent employment. Data prior to 1986 are not directly comparable to data from later years due to a change in the way full-time equivalent was calculated. Full-time equivalent was not calculated for 1985.

<sup>k</sup> Due to a change in the reference period, from October to March, the October 1996 Annual Survey of Government Employment and Payroll was not conducted.



**NOTE**

The employment totals in tables 3-19 and 3-20 differ. Table 3-19 shows employment in transportation and selected transportation-related industries. Table 3-20 shows employment by transportation occupation. Some employees of transportation industries have nontransportation jobs (e.g., a bookkeeper in a trucking firm), and some people with transportation occupations do not work in the transportation industry (e.g., a truck driver for a construction firm). Beginning in January 1999, data are not strictly comparable with data for 1998 and earlier years because of revisions in the population controls used in the household survey.

**SOURCES****All data, except as noted:**

1960-85: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment, Hours and Earnings, United States, 1909-1994* (Washington, DC: September 1994).

1990-2002: Ibid., Internet site [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov), database query for individual series as of June 11, 2003.

**Government employment:***USDOT:*

1970-75: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1976* (Washington, DC: 1976), table 409, and U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, G-WPM, Office of Military Personnel, personal communication.

1980-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary of Transportation, *DOT Employment Facts, A Report to Management* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1990-2003: Ibid., *DOT Workforce Demographics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

*State and local highway:*

1960-91: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1993* (Washington, DC: 1993), table 500 and similar tables in earlier editions.

1992-2003: Ibid., Internet site <http://www.census.gov/pub/govs/www/apesstl.html> as of July 24, 2002 and July 6, 2004.

**Table 3-19b: Employment in For-Hire Transportation and Selected Transportation-Related Industries<sup>a</sup> (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) basis) (Thousands)**

NAICS Code	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	
TOTAL U.S. labor force <sup>b</sup>	54,296	60,874	71,006	77,069	90,528	97,511	109,487	108,374	108,726	110,844	114,291	117,298	119,708	122,776	125,930	128,993	131,785	131,826	130,341	(R) 129,999	131,480	
Transportation related labor force	2,114	2,058	2,227	2,924	2,878	3,345	12,086	11,777	11,617	11,738	12,095	12,448	12,191	12,997	13,267	13,545	13,678	13,514	13,192	12,933	12,973	
<b>48-49 Transportation and warehousing</b>	U	U	U	2,620	2,961	3,012	3,476	3,463	3,462	3,554	3,701	3,838	3,935	4,027	4,168	4,300	4,410	4,372	4,224	(R) 4,185	4,250	
481 Air transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	529	525	520	517	511	511	526	542	563	586	614	615	564	(R) 528	515	
4811 Scheduled air transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	503	498	491	486	477	473	486	501	520	543	570	570	520	(R) 485	470	
4812 Nonscheduled air transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	27	27	29	31	34	38	40	41	43	44	45	45	(R) 44	(R) 45	45	
482 Rail transportation	862	716	617	534	518	350	272	256	248	242	235	233	225	221	225	229	232	227	218	(R) 218	224	
483 Water transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	57	57	57	53	52	51	51	51	51	52	56	54	53	(R) 55	57	
4831 Sea, coastal, and Great Lakes water transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	35	36	35	33	33	32	32	32	32	33	36	34	32	(R) 34	37	
4832 Inland water transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
484 Truck transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,122	1,105	1,107	1,155	1,206	1,249	1,282	1,308	1,354	1,392	1,406	1,387	1,339	(R) 1,326	1,351	
4841 General freight trucking	U	U	U	U	U	U	807	795	797	831	867	901	924	942	976	1,002	1,013	992	952	(R) 935	950	
4842 Specialized freight trucking	U	U	U	U	U	U	315	310	311	324	339	348	359	367	379	390	393	395	388	(R) 390	401	
485 Transit and ground passenger transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	274	284	288	(R) 300	317	328	339	350	363	371	372	375	381	(R) 382	386	
4851 Urban transit systems	U	U	U	U	U	U	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	36	36	35	36	38	(R) 38	40	
4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation	38	39	41	38	36	33	25	23	22	21	22	23	23	21	23	23	23	24	23	(R) 22	21	
4853 Taxi and limousine service	U	U	U	U	U	U	57	59	58	61	64	66	68	70	72	73	72	71	68	(R) 67	67	
4854 School and employee bus transportation	U	U	U	66	81	93	114	118	121	125	130	136	137	142	146	151	152	153	161	(R) 165	167	
4855 Charter bus industry	U	U	U	11	15	21	26	27	27	28	28	29	31	32	34	36	38	37	36	(R) 33	32	
4859 Other transit and ground passenger transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	31	34	36	39	43	45	48	51	52	53	51	54	56	(R) 58	59	
486 Pipeline transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	60	61	60	59	57	54	51	50	48	47	46	45	42	40	39	
4861 Pipeline transportation of crude oil	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
4862 Pipeline transportation of natural gas	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
4869 Other pipeline transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
487 Scenic and sightseeing transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	16	17	18	19	21	22	23	25	25	26	28	29	26	(R) 27	27	
4871 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, land	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
4872 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, water	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
4879 Scenic and sightseeing transportation, other	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
488 Support activities for transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	364	377	370	382	405	430	446	473	497	518	537	539	525	(R) 520	536	
4881 Support activities for air transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	96	96	96	99	101	104	109	115	124	133	141	140	139	(R) 136	141	
4883 Support activities for water transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	91	96	89	86	89	92	90	92	94	96	97	95	95	94	93	
4884 Support activities for road transportation	U	U	U	U	U	U	35	36	38	41	45	49	53	57	60	63	66	69	70	(R) 72	76	
4885 Freight transportation arrangement	U	U	U	U	U	U	111	115	114	120	130	143	149	161	166	172	178	179	168	167	170	
4889 Support activities for other transportation, including rail	U	U	U	U	U	U	32	33	34	37	40	43	45	48	53	54	56	57	52	(R) 52	56	
491 Postal service	591	619	741	699	673	750	825	813	800	793	821	850	867	866	881	890	880	873	842	(R) 809	784	
492 Couriers and messengers	U	U	U	U	U	U	375	379	389	414	466	517	540	546	568	586	605	587	561	(R) 562	561	
4921 Couriers	U	U	U	U	U	U	340	344	354	378	423	469	489	494	513	528	546	530	507	(R) 510	510	
4922 Local messengers and local delivery	U	U	U	U	U	U	35	35	35	36	43	48	51	52	55	58	59	57	54	(R) 51	51	
493 Warehousing and storage	U	U	U	U	U	U	407	403	406	413	431	444	452	462	474	494	514	514	517	(R) 528	556	
<b>Transportation related manufacturing</b>																						
324 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	153	155	152	146	144	140	137	136	135	128	123	121	118	(R) 114	113	
32621 Tire manufacturing <sup>f</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	U	90	86	87	87	85	87	86	84	87	87	87	87	82	76	(R) 72	70
32622 Rubber and plastic hoses and belting manufacturing	U	U	U	29	31	26	25	23	23	24	26	27	27	28	29	30	30	29	28	(R) 28	28	
334511 Search, detection, navigation, guidance, aeronautical, and nautical system and instrument manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	354	280	256	226	201	175	158	158	159	163	161	149	150	148	(R) 145	149	
336 Transportation equipment manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	2,133	2,028	1,977	1,914	1,936	1,977	1,974	2,026	2,077	2,087	2,056	1,938	1,829	(R) 1,774	1,764	
3361 Motor vehicle manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	271	258	260	264	282	295	285	287	284	291	291	279	265	(R) 265	256	
3362 Motor vehicle body and trailer manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	130	120	126	136	151	160	155	158	170	184	183	159	152	(R) 153	165	
3363 Motor vehicle parts manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	653	639	661	678	736	787	800	809	818	837	840	775	734	(R) 708	689	
3364 Aerospace product and parts manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	841	784	711	624	552	514	514	555	579	547	517	511	470	(R) 442	444	
3365 Railroad rolling stock manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	31	28	27	29	33	35	33	32	35	35	33	28	23	(R) 23	25	
3366 Ship and boat building	129	147	157	178	202	171	173	164	157	147	145	146	145	145	152	153	153	147	146	(R) 146	148	
3369 Other transportation equipment manufacturing	U	U	U	U	U	U	35	35	36	37	38	40	41	41	40	40	40	39	39	(R) 38	38	
<b>Other transportation related industries</b>																						
2373 Highway, street, and bridge construction	U	U	U	U	U	U	289	267	264	271	274	278	288	294	308	336	340	346	346	(R) 340	348	
4231 Motor vehicle and motor vehicle parts and supplies merchant wholesalers	U	U	U	U	U	U	309	304	302	306	320	335	343	350	354	360	356	347	346	(R) 342	340	

42386	Transportation equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers <sup>d</sup>	U	U	U	U	U	U	35	34	33	31	31	32	33	35	37	40	39	36	34	(R) 32	32	
4247	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers	U	U	U	U	U	U	155	147	137	129	128	126	124	123	122	123	119	114	111	(R) 106	101	
441	Motor vehicle parts dealers	U	U	U	U	U	U	1,494	1,435	1,428	1,475	1,565	1,627	1,686	1,723	1,741	1,797	1,847	1,855	1,879	(R) 1,883	1,901	
4411	Automobile dealers	U	U	U	769	783	904	983	938	935	970	1,032	1,072	1,113	1,135	1,142	1,180	1,217	1,225	1,253	(R) 1,254	1,254	
4412	Other motor vehicle dealers	U	U	U	U	U	U	93	84	81	83	91	97	101	105	110	121	132	136	142	(R) 149	157	
4413	Automotive parts, accessories, and tire stores	U	U	U	U	U	U	418	413	413	422	443	459	471	484	489	496	499	493	485	(R) 480	490	
447	Gasoline stations	U	U	U	U	U	U	910	889	876	881	902	922	946	956	961	944	936	925	896	(R) 882	877	
5321	Automotive equipment rental and leasing	U	U	U	U	U	142	163	152	151	156	163	171	180	184	189	199	208	208	195	(R) 193	198	
532411	Commercial air, rail, water transportation equipment rental and leasing	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
5615	Travel arrangement and reservation services	U	U	U	U	U	U	250	240	245	256	271	281	294	302	304	297	299	285	252	(R) 235	226	
6219	Other ambulatory health care services	U	U	U	U	U	U	99	107	114	125	135	143	154	164	171	173	173	180	187	(R) 195	201	
8111	Automotive repair and maintenance	U	U	U	U	U	U	659	636	636	670	701	738	781	811	828	864	888	904	900	(R) 894	891	
81293	Parking lots and garages	U	U	U	U	U	U	68	69	68	70	71	75	78	82	85	89	93	96	96	(R) 100	101	
92612	Regulation and administration of transportation programs	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	
	<b>Government employment, total<sup>f</sup></b>		<b>532</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>654</b>	<b>686</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>600</b>
	U.S. DOT <sup>g</sup>	N	N	104	112	112	100	104	108	110	109	103	101	99	98	99	100	100	100	102	141	59	57
	State and Local Highway <sup>h</sup>	532	577	607	604	559	549	569	564	525	541	544	543	(h) N	548	530	543	546	552	545	546	543	543

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available

<sup>a</sup> Annual averages.

<sup>b</sup> Excludes farm employment.

<sup>c</sup> Includes tire manufacturing and tire retreading.

<sup>d</sup> Does not include motor vehicle wholesalers.

<sup>e</sup> Not all government agencies are included (e.g., the National Transportation Safety Board).

<sup>f</sup> The U.S. Department of Transportation was created in 1966. Data are for fiscal year and include permanent civilians as well as temporary employees and military. The United States Coast Guard (USCG) and the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) were transferred to the Department of Homeland Security in 2003.

<sup>g</sup> Full-time equivalent employment. Data prior to 1986 are not directly comparable to data from later years due to a change in the way full-time equivalent was calculated. Full-time equivalent was not calculated for 1985.

<sup>h</sup> Due to a change in the reference period, from October to March, the October 1996 Annual Survey of Government Employment and Payroll was not conducted.

#### SOURCES

##### All data, except as noted:

1960-2004: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics Data, *National Employment Hours and Earnings*, table B-1, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm>, database query as of Sep. 22, 2004.

##### Government employment:

###### USDOT:

1970-75: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1976* (Washington, DC: 1976), table 409, and U.S. Department of Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, G-WPM, Office of Military Personnel, personal communication.

1980-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Secretary of Transportation, *DOT Employment Facts, A Report to Management* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1990-2003: *Ibid.*, *DOT Workforce Demographics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2004: *Ibid.*, *DOT Workforce Demographics, Demographics by Year*, Internet site

[http://dotthr.os.tdot.gov/Workforce\\_Information/Demographics\\_By\\_Year/demographics\\_by\\_year.htm](http://dotthr.os.tdot.gov/Workforce_Information/Demographics_By_Year/demographics_by_year.htm) as of Sept 26, 2005.

###### State and local highway:

1960-91: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, *Statistical Abstract of the United States, 1993* (Washington, DC: 1993), table 500 and similar tables in earlier editions.

1992-2003: *Ibid.*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/pub/govs/www/apesstl.html> as of July 24, 2002 and June 21, 2005

**Table 3-20a: Employment in Transportation Occupations (Thousands)**

	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	200
Total workers, 16 years and over	107,150	118,793	117,718	118,492	120,259	123,060	124,900	126,708	129,558	131,463	133,488	135,208	135,0
<b>Total workers in transportation occupatio</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>4,039</b>	<b>4,101</b>	<b>4,098</b>	<b>4,250</b>	<b>4,287</b>	<b>4,308</b>	<b>4,451</b>	<b>4,534</b>	<b>4,499</b>	<b>4,643</b>	<b>4,684</b>	<b>4,8</b>
Transportation occupation as percent of total workers, 16 years and over	3.4%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.6
<b>Motor vehicle operators, total</b>	<b>3,298</b>	<b>3,618</b>	<b>3,704</b>	<b>3,726</b>	<b>3,850</b>	<b>3,879</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>4,024</b>	<b>4,090</b>	<b>4,069</b>	<b>4,202</b>	<b>4,222</b>	<b>4,3</b>
Supervisors	51	76	80	87	84	94	87	85	95	88	86	77	
Truck drivers	2,412	2,627	2,684	2,712	2,804	2,815	2,860	3,018	3,075	3,012	3,116	3,088	3,1
Drivers-sales workers	214	201	215	184	178	164	158	156	150	159	160	167	1
Bus drivers	394	443	469	477	506	511	526	512	472	471	490	539	5
Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs	180	213	197	217	230	238	211	203	248	273	271	280	3
Parking lot attendants	45	53	53	44	41	49	50	46	46	62	68	60	
Motor transportation occupations, NEC	2	5	6	5	7	8	8	4	4	3	11	11	
<b>Rail transportation, total</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>1</b>
Railroad conductors and yardmasters	36	36	38	39	38	38	33	45	48	50	45	48	
Locomotive operating occupations	59	46	44	44	45	47	51	49	53	41	45	63	
Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators	46	28	27	20	21	19	17	15	14	7	9	11	
Rail vehicle operators, NEC	7	8	6	5	4	4	3	7	6	6	7	5	
<b>Water transportation, total</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>56</b>	
Ship captains and mates, except fishing boa	32	27	32	26	26	30	33	32	24	22	31	38	
Sailors and deckhands	18	18	18	16	24	27	26	25	21	30	16	14	
Marine engineers	1	2	4	5	3	6	3	8	2	3	5	2	
Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders	8	6	7	7	8	5	4	5	5	8	5	3	
<b>Air transportation, total</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1</b>
Airplane pilots and navigators	77	114	100	96	101	104	114	114	120	113	143	129	1
Air traffic controllers	34	36	34	23	25	24	30	32	36	26	24	23	
<b>Public transportation attendants</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>1</b>

KEY: NEC = not elsewhere classified.

#### NOTES

Beginning in January 2000, data are not comparable with data for earlier years due to new composite estimation procedures and revised controls used in the household survey for population. See source for additional information.

The employment totals in tables 3-19 and 3-20 differ. Table 3-19 shows employment in transportation and related industries; table 3-20 shows employment by transportation occupation. Some employees of transportation industries have nontransportation jobs (e.g., a bookkeeper in a trucking firm), and some people in transportation occupations do not work in the transportation industry (e.g., a truck driver for a construction firm).

#### SOURCES

##### All data except total workers, 16 years and over:

1985, 1990-99: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings* (Washington, DC: Annual January issues), table 11 of the Household Data Annual Averages Tables, Internet site <http://stats.bls.gov/pdf/cpsaatab.htm> as of May 31, 2000.

2000: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 6, 2001.

2001: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 23, 2002.

##### Total workers, 16 years and over:

1985, 1990-2000: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings* (Washington, DC: January 2001), revised totals, table 1, Internet site <http://stats.bls.gov/pdf/cpsaat1.pdf> as of Aug. 3, 2001.

2001: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 23, 2002.

**Table 3-20b: Employment in Transportation and Transportation-Related Occupations**

SOC code	Occupation	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Vehicle operators, pipeline operators, and primary support</b>							
53-2011	Airline pilots, copilots, and flight engineers	88,040	94,820	88,800	78,810	76,940	78,490
53-2012	Commercial pilots	18,780	18,040	18,380	19,570	19,940	21,370
53-2022	Airfield operations specialists	4,510	4,580	5,390	5,910	4,670	4,810
53-2021	Air traffic controllers	22,620	23,350	22,990	23,410	22,610	22,260
53-3011	Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	13,520	15,700	17,620	17,280	18,420	17,410
53-3021	Bus drivers, transit and intercity	160,210	175,470	190,530	197,090	187,900	183,710
53-3022	Bus drivers, school	463,860	457,050	469,100	468,790	471,130	475,430
53-3031	Driver/sales workers	385,210	373,660	378,220	368,730	397,630	406,910
53-3032	Truck drivers, heavy and tractor-trailer	1,558,400	1,577,070	1,548,480	1,520,880	1,520,740	1,553,370
53-3033	Truck drivers, light or delivery services	1,085,050	1,033,220	996,000	977,920	951,400	938,730
53-3041	Taxi drivers and chauffeurs	119,630	130,200	125,860	125,720	131,880	132,650
53-4011	Locomotive engineers	19,940	29,390	30,730	28,250	30,070	31,180
53-4012	Locomotive firers	890	1,040	730	710	630	620
53-4013	Rail yard engineers, dinky operators, and hostlers	5,070	4,020	4,840	4,600	6,020	6,170
53-4021	Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators	14,500	16,830	17,070	15,030	15,310	16,410
53-4031	Railroad conductors and yardmasters	36,680	40,380	40,910	38,070	35,120	35,720
53-4041	Subway and street car operators	U	3,190	U	7,250	8,720	8,900
53-5011	Sailors and marine oilers	27,200	30,090	28,650	25,360	27,170	27,570
53-5021	Captains, mates, and pilots of water vessels	20,660	21,080	22,180	22,530	24,050	25,200
53-5022	Motorboat operators	4,000	3,540	3,410	3,600	3,130	2,830
53-5031	Ship engineers	6,800	7,370	7,470	8,020	10,230	10,330
53-6011	Bridge and lock tenders	6,970	4,790	4,500	3,900	3,490	3,500
53-7071	Gas compressor and gas pumping station operators	6,940	6,510	6,070	6,920	5,250	4,680
53-7072	Pump operators, except wellhead pumpers	13,480	13,730	12,920	12,360	10,540	9,810
<b>Transportation equipment manufacturing and maintenance occupations</b>							
17-2011	Aerospace engineers	71,790	71,550	74,380	74,210	71,750	73,650
17-2121	Marine engineers and naval architects	4,450	4,680	4,860	4,810	6,060	6,620
17-3021	Aerospace engineering and operations technicians	17,270	19,850	15,570	14,700	10,650	9,260
49-2091	Avionics technicians	15,560	15,360	16,340	21,710	21,020	22,310
49-2093	Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment	14,700	15,930	16,650	17,320	17,130	17,390
49-2096	Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles	14,250	12,480	13,210	15,200	15,070	15,490
49-3011	Aircraft mechanics and service technicians	125,970	135,730	135,250	125,850	113,470	112,830
49-3021	Automotive body and related repairers	179,960	168,170	168,630	175,370	168,630	162,820
49-3022	Automotive glass installers and repairers	20,520	21,240	21,550	19,710	18,040	18,150
49-3023	Automotive service technicians and mechanics	587,320	692,570	701,150	687,380	689,630	668,540
49-3031	Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists	273,320	258,800	254,420	254,470	249,230	251,430
49-3043	Rail car repairers	7,230	10,620	11,860	13,520	16,790	18,140
49-3051	Motorboat mechanics	18,450	19,040	18,370	18,550	17,990	17,680
49-3052	Motorcycle mechanics	11,390	11,720	13,290	13,030	15,000	15,920
49-3091	Bicycle repairers	8,080	7,940	7,730	7,000	7,560	7,750
49-3092	Recreational vehicle service technicians	13,100	12,200	11,830	12,490	12,520	12,340
49-3093	Tire repairers and changers	99,880	88,530	86,200	81,560	85,030	87,110

**Table 3-20b: Employment in Transportation and Transportation-Related Occupations**

SOC code	Occupation	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
51-2011	Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers	18,070	32,680	33,620	25,690	19,830	18,710
51-9122	Painters, transportation equipment	45,920	43,270	44,090	45,670	47,390	49,810
51-9197	Tire builders	16,680	15,790	13,410	13,020	16,400	17,960
53-6031	Service station attendants	109,050	106,010	107,650	102,550	96,450	90,640
53-7061	Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	302,380	301,330	304,500	311,070	321,630	330,520
<b>Transportation Infrastructure construction and maintenance occupations</b>							
47-2071	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators	58,410	56,330	57,880	58,760	60,210	61,860
47-4051	Highway maintenance workers	139,540	145,790	148,390	146,290	139,810	136,550
47-4061	Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators	8,620	9,940	11,680	10,450	12,120	10,430
49-9097	Signal and track switch repairers	3,720	5,540	8,550	7,990	7,600	7,780
53-7031	Dredge operators	1,910	3,100	2,920	2,850	2,190	1,730
<b>Secondary Support Service Occupations</b>							
13-1032	Insurance appraisers, auto damage	19,310	12,320	12,110	13,270	11,260	12,520
33-3041	Parking enforcement workers	7,660	8,040	9,160	10,180	9,690	9,990
33-3052	Transit and railroad police	4,590	5,760	6,750	6,010	4,790	4,610
33-9091	Crossing guards	68,310	72,830	69,990	73,020	68,910	70,180
39-6022	Travel guides	4,180	5,200	5,480	4,960	5,240	4,140
39-6031	Flight attendants	123,310	126,380	115,750	104,360	99,910	101,980
39-6032	Transportation attendants, except flight attendants and baggage porters	22,780	23,550	25,910	26,580	28,440	27,730
41-3041	Travel agents	111,130	124,030	111,310	104,550	98,410	90,500
43-4181	Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks	222,340	199,700	183,280	174,170	156,140	159,910
43-5021	Couriers and messengers	134,370	130,210	121,670	120,900	117,460	111,700
43-5032	Dispatchers, except police, fire, and ambulance	171,560	167,180	170,050	168,380	161,570	165,910
43-5052	Postal service mail carriers	352,550	354,980	355,120	347,420	344,090	344,050
43-5071	Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks	886,230	864,530	802,600	792,470	757,750	747,270
53-6021	Parking lot attendants	109,340	116,930	109,930	108,460	109,890	120,080
53-6041	Traffic technicians	5,000	4,590	5,090	5,370	5,980	6,240
53-6051	Transportation inspectors	22,440	26,520	27,670	28,340	23,860	24,140
53-7081	Refuse and recyclable material collectors	135,320	118,910	125,600	132,290	137,510	139,920
53-7121	Tank car, truck, and ship loaders	20,830	17,480	19,430	16,960	15,910	16,530
<b>Other</b>							
11-3071	Transportation, storage, and distribution managers	123,450	116,680	108,590	107,400	90,940	88,100
53-1011	Aircraft cargo handling supervisors	8,090	9,960	9,070	8,920	8,580	7,460
53-1021	First-line supervisors/managers of helpers, laborers, and material movers, hand	138,210	146,790	147,490	147,180	159,780	169,860
53-1031	First-line supervisors/managers of transportation and material-moving machine and vehicle operators	175,260	186,710	197,430	207,280	211,960	222,590

**KEY:** SOC = Standard Occupational Classification; U = data are not available.

**Table 3-20b: Employment in Transportation and Transportation-Related Occupations**

SOC code	Occupation	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
----------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**NOTES**

Occupational Employment Statistics (OES) uses a mail survey to measure employment levels and wage rates for all full- and part-time wage and salary workers in nonfarm establishments. The survey does not include self-employed owners and partners in unincorporated firms, household workers, or unpaid family workers. In 1999 OES began using the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system to organize occupational data. Consequently estimates from 1999 and subsequent years are not directly comparable to previous occupational estimates. The SOC is being adopted by all federal agencies and consists of 821 detailed occupations, grouped into 449 broad occupations, 96 minor groups, and 23 major groups.

A broad definition of transportation and transportation-related occupations is used in this table based on Sen, B. and M. Rossetti, "A Complete Count of the U.S. Transportation Workforce," *Transportation Research Record 1719*: 2000, pp 259-266. Some occupational categories may include workers not engaged in transportation or transportation-related activities. For example, the category "first-line supervisors/managers" (53-1021 and 53-1031) may include workers in material moving occupations along with transportation occupations. Moreover, some workers engaged in transportation and transportation-related activities may be excluded. For example, "baggage porters and bellhops" is not included in this table because it is believed that a large share of workers in this category work in hotels or similar establishments.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Occupational Employment Statistics, *Occupational Employment and Wages, 2004* (Washington, DC: May 2005), Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/oes> as of May 26, 2005.

**Table 3-21a: Average Wage<sup>a</sup> and Salary Accruals per Full-Time Equivalent Employee by Transportation Industry (Standard Industrial Classification [SIC] basis)<sup>b</sup> (Current \$)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
All industries	4,822	5,808	7,744	10,810	15,793	21,297	26,262	27,326	28,672	29,444	30,177	31,034	32,087	33,490	35,201	36,754	38,846
Transportation, total	5,835	6,989	9,396	13,550	20,818	25,246	29,000	30,018	31,575	31,392	31,946	32,283	33,074	34,407	35,907	37,178	38,484
Air	6,929	8,495	12,027	17,035	25,649	32,131	32,867	34,487	36,058	35,852	36,257	36,419	36,989	38,691	40,441	42,523	43,820
Trucking and warehousing	5,396	6,623	8,672	12,765	19,204	22,383	26,297	26,921	28,336	28,293	29,112	29,605	30,342	31,754	32,949	34,007	35,024
Local and interurban passenger transit	4,877	5,553	6,996	9,462	13,530	14,878	17,554	18,064	18,950	18,955	19,504	19,980	20,648	21,219	22,008	22,792	23,745
Railroad	6,241	7,460	10,110	14,987	25,049	36,608	43,602	45,893	50,267	50,440	51,719	50,465	55,299	57,235	60,632	60,623	62,673
Water	6,212	7,402	10,302	14,136	22,746	28,531	33,855	34,703	36,311	36,833	37,357	37,769	38,857	40,329	42,317	43,436	44,980
Pipelines, except natural gas	6,957	8,053	10,765	16,765	26,227	37,316	46,167	47,000	51,526	50,421	54,647	58,186	54,782	58,881	64,991	65,379	66,540
Transportation services <sup>c</sup>	5,380	6,239	8,232	11,430	16,005	20,530	26,057	27,169	28,534	28,792	29,588	30,801	31,511	32,794	34,603	36,204	38,602

<sup>a</sup> Wages do not include supplements to wages and salaries such as pension, profit-sharing, and other retirement

<sup>b</sup> The data in this table have been revised as a result of the Bureau of Economic Analysis' comprehensive revision of

<sup>c</sup> Establishments furnishing services incidental to transportation, such as forwarding and packing services and the

#### NOTES

Use care in comparing the data in this table with those in table 3-22. This table includes weighted part-time employees' salaries. Table 3-22 covers only full-time employees. 1960-85 data are based on the 1972 SIC codes; 1990-2000 data are based on the 1987 SIC codes.

The Bureau of Economic Analysis provides these data on a SIC basis ending in 2000 and on a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) basis beginning in 1998 (see table 3-21b for data based on NAICS).

Wage and salary accruals consist of the monetary remuneration of employees, including compensation of corporate officers; commissions, tips and bonuses; voluntary employee contributions to certain deferred compensation plans, such as 401(k) plans; and receipts in kind that represent income. In other words, accruals are wage and salary earned, not wage and salary paid. For example, wage and salary earned in 1999 but not paid until 2000 are included in accruals for 1999. However, the difference between wage and salary earned and wage and salary paid is usually very small.

#### SOURCE

1960-2000: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Products Accounts, tables 6.6b and 6.6c, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm> available as of Feb. 17, 2004.



**Table 3-21b: Average Wage<sup>a</sup> and Salary Accruals per Full-Time Equivalent Employee by Transportation Industry (North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] basis) (Current \$)**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
All industries	35,201	36,754	38,846	39,667	(R) 40,394	(R) 41,614	43,480
Transportation and warehousing, total	36,297	37,612	39,463	39,426	(R) 40,116	(R) 40,848	42,505
Air	46,790	48,466	50,969	55,336	57,370	(R) 56,800	58,201
Rail	60,530	60,538	62,728	63,517	(R) 64,404	(R) 67,122	69,637
Water	47,422	51,803	51,361	54,850	(R) 56,386	(R) 58,472	61,790
Truck	34,533	35,341	36,736	36,204	(R) 36,954	(R) 37,807	39,728
Transit and ground passenger transportation	21,988	22,880	23,795	23,121	(R) 23,512	(R) 23,853	24,643
Pipeline	71,496	77,984	96,703	99,717	(R) 81,404	(R) 83,145	88,661
Other transportation and support activities <sup>b</sup>	33,444	35,299	36,806	35,846	(R) 37,226	(R) 38,520	40,715
Warehousing and storage	30,120	31,663	34,269	33,842	(R) 34,763	(R) 36,064	37,284

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Wages do not include supplements to wages and salaries such as pension, profit-sharing, and other retirement plans, and health, life, and unemployment insurance compensation.

<sup>b</sup> Comprises business establishments involved in scenic and sightseeing transportation, support activities for transportation, postal service, and couriers and messengers.

#### NOTES

Data in this table are based on the 1997 NAICS codes. The Bureau of Economic Analysis provides these data on a Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) basis *ending* in 2000 and on a NAICS basis *beginning* in 1998 (see table 3-21a for data based on SIC).

Use care in comparing the data in this table with those in table 3-22. This table includes weighted part-time employees' salaries. Table 3-22 covers only full-time employees.

Wage and salary accruals consist of the monetary remuneration of employees, including compensation of corporate officers; commissions, tips and bonuses; voluntary employee contributions to certain deferred compensation plans, such as 401(k) plans; and receipts in kind that represent income. In other words, accruals are wage and salary earned, not wage and salary paid. For example, wage and salary earned in 1999 but not paid until 2000 are included in accruals for 1999. However, the difference between wage and salary earned and wage and salary paid is usually very small.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Products Accounts, table 6.6d, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm> as of Sept. 22, 2005.

**Table 3-22a: Median Weekly Earnings of Full-Time Wage and Salary Workers in Transportation by Detailed Occupation (Current \$)**

	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
All occupations <sup>a</sup>	343	412	426	440	459	467	479	490	503	523	549	576	597	609
Airplane pilots and navigators	738	910	931	884	1076	1013	956	1138	1079	1383	1048	1283	1150	1245
Public transportation attendants	N	635	N	N	733	452	450	417	521	524	604	568	552	611
Motor vehicle operators	343	400	405	415	434	452	475	473	496	503	514	543	575	582
Supervisors, motor vehicle operators	N	520	500	494	583	512	549	583	589	595	585	688	609	688
Truck drivers	N	N	N	417	442	467	481	481	506	516	527	564	593	600
Drivers-sales workers	399	439	458	484	478	461	517	506	524	526	534	558	630	600
Bus drivers	344	355	378	400	403	392	419	396	405	428	428	460	457	493
Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs	262	307	342	312	312	374	352	374	405	379	427	468	487	476
Nonmotor vehicle operators	559	687	716	700	714	631	711	691	761	834	761	816	911	884
Rail transportation operators	599	717	774	717	722	701	741	740	814	849	816	863	947	866
Water transportation	463	547	576	610	667	582	624	586	641	812	604	778	794	934

<sup>a</sup> Earnings for all full-time workers, 16 years and older workers, not just transportation related.

#### NOTES

Use care in comparing the figures in this table with those in table 3-21. This table does not include part-time employees.

Table 3-21 includes weighted part-time employees' salaries.

#### SOURCES

##### Water transportation:

1985–2000: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, unpublished data, Mar. 1, 1999, Mar. 11, 1999, and Apr. 25, 2000.

2001-02: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 23, 2002 and Nov. 20, 2003.

##### Other Data:

1985-2002: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Employment and Earnings (Washington, DC: Annual January issues), table 39 of the Household Data Annual Averages Tables, available at <http://www.bls.gov>.

2001: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 23, 2002.

**Table 3-22b: Median Weekly Earnings of Full-Time Wage and Salary Workers in Transportation by Detailed Occupation (1998 Standard Occupational Classification [SOC] basis) (Current \$)**

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL, all occupations <sup>a</sup>	576	596	608	620	638
Transportation and material moving occupations	481	504	514	520	520
Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers	671	648	709	705	655
Aircraft pilots and flight engineers	1,193	1,040	1,233	1,350	1,418
Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists	1,090	1,123	1,041	1,583	1,239
Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians	580	521	456	322	399
Bus drivers	462	467	499	501	500
Driver/sales workers and truck drivers	551	585	599	603	610
Taxi drivers and chauffeurs	451	484	488	481	486
Motor vehicle operators, all other	509	508	409	353	380
Locomotive engineers and operators	870	953	963	925	1,056
Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators	689	753	792	880	820
Railroad conductors and yardmasters	817	927	818	884	881
Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers	754	727	579	515	686
Sailors and marine oilers	508	697	701	616	424
Ship and boat captains and operators	779	848	899	944	848
Ship engineers	712	1,190	1,181	1,154	980
Bridge and lock tenders	935	560	667	726	599
Parking lot attendants	316	329	341	350	378
Service station attendants	314	335	362	369	319
Transportation inspectors	731	696	747	847	810
Other transportation workers	483	491	645	652	606
Conveyor operators and tenders	465	488	350	363	521
Crane and tower operators	675	688	694	589	732
Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators	572	617	602	653	607
Hoist and winch operators	733	610	604	789	709
Industrial truck and tractor operators	448	477	499	488	486
Cleaners of vehicles and equipment	361	363	354	373	384
Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand	401	426	420	464	443
Machine feeders and offbearers	412	403	433	437	422
Packers and packagers, hand	313	332	338	348	349
Pumping station operators	730	622	786	801	747
Refuse and recyclable material collectors	435	505	430	456	508
Shuttle car operators	992	696	1,030	741	736
Tank car, truck, and ship loaders	420	703	506	589	504
Material moving workers, all other	491	463	516	515	591

**Table 3-23a: Total Wage<sup>a</sup> and Salary Accruals by Transportation Industry (Standard Industrial Classification [SIC] basis)<sup>b</sup> (Current \$ millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
All industries	272,855	363,757	551,560	814,838	1,377,641	1,995,472	2,754,015	2,822,984	2,964,529	3,089,159	3,249,764	3,435,670	3,623,205	3,874,685	4,182,719	4,471,400	4,829,240
Transportation, total	14,629	17,276	24,505	34,512	59,247	72,556	95,323	97,978	102,840	106,514	113,248	118,964	125,351	133,638	144,919	154,811	163,555
Air	1,268	1,852	4,029	5,894	11,029	15,744	29,515	30,659	31,983	33,020	34,553	36,237	38,616	41,090	45,132	49,284	52,890
Trucking and warehousing	4,592	6,265	9,123	13,786	23,755	29,725	34,475	34,890	36,780	38,790	42,155	44,556	46,787	50,362	54,365	58,323	61,326
Local and interurban passenger transit	1,307	1,427	1,868	2,375	3,423	4,047	5,635	5,943	6,329	6,748	7,373	7,892	8,569	9,188	9,903	10,575	10,899
Railroad	5,498	5,446	6,268	8,108	12,850	11,861	10,726	10,877	11,511	11,147	11,171	11,203	11,502	11,733	12,611	12,610	12,409
Water	1,379	1,584	2,112	2,601	4,572	5,050	5,620	5,969	5,955	6,004	6,239	6,345	6,450	6,896	7,321	7,601	8,141
Pipeline, except natural gas	160	153	183	285	577	709	831	893	979	958	929	873	822	824	845	850	865
Transportation services <sup>c</sup>	425	549	922	1,463	3,041	5,420	8,521	8,748	9,302	9,847	10,829	11,858	12,604	13,544	14,741	15,568	17,024

<sup>a</sup> Wages do not include supplements to wages and salaries such as pension, profit-sharing, and other retirement plans, and health, life, and unemployment insurance compensation.

<sup>b</sup> The data in this table have been revised as a result of the Bureau of Economic Analysis' comprehensive revision of the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA).

<sup>c</sup> Establishments furnishing services incidental to transportation, such as forwarding and packing services and the arrangement of passenger and freight transportation.

#### NOTE

The Bureau of Economic Analysis provides these data on a SIC basis *ending* in 2000 and on a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) basis *beginning* in 1998 (see table 3-23b for data based on NAICS).

#### SOURCE

1960-2000: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Products Accounts, tables 6.3b and 6.3c, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm> as of Feb. 17, 2004.

**Table 3-23b: Total Wage<sup>a</sup> and Salary Accruals by Transportation Industry (North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] basis) (Current \$ millions)**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
All industries	4,182,719	4,471,400	4,829,240	4,942,776	(R) 4,980,897	(R) 5,111,132	5,389,442
Transportation and warehousing, total	142,175	151,999	162,753	165,113	(R) 162,152	(R) 163,063	172,249
Air	25,512	27,447	30,046	32,311	30,551	28,410	28,310
Rail	12,611	12,610	12,409	12,104	(R) 11,841	(R) 12,090	12,647
Water	2,396	2,652	2,710	2,789	(R) 2,888	(R) 3,020	3,302
Truck	43,059	45,818	48,594	48,541	(R) 47,879	(R) 48,480	51,900
Transit and ground passenger transportation	7,672	8,249	8,497	8,806	(R) 8,987	(R) 9,124	9,580
Pipeline	3,178	3,473	4,282	4,238	(R) 3,272	(R) 3,187	3,172
Other transportation and support activities <sup>b</sup>	34,105	37,040	39,974	39,881	(R) 39,750	(R) 40,867	43,673
Warehousing and storage	13,641	14,709	16,240	16,442	(R) 16,984	(R) 17,885	19,665

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Wages do not include supplements to wages and salaries such as pension, profit-sharing, and other retirement plans, and health, life, and unemployment insurance compensation.

<sup>b</sup> Comprises business establishments involved in scenic and sightseeing transportation, support activities for transportation, postal service, and couriers and messengers.

**NOTE**

The Bureau of Economic Analysis provides this data on a Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) basis *ending* in 2000 and on a NAICS basis *beginning* in 1998 (see table 3-23a for data based on SIC).

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, National Income and Products Accounts, Annual edition, table 6.3d, Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn1.htm> as of Sept. 23, 2005.

**Table 3-24a: Labor Productivity Indices for Selected Transportation Industries (SIC)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
<b>Output per hour<sup>a</sup> worked</b>																	
Air <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	93	93	97	100	106	109	111	112	108	109	111
Bus, Class I <sup>c</sup>	106	128	118	107	111	96	96	104	105	109	99	110	106	125	105	135	112
Railroad	22	32	36	43	55	82	119	128	140	145	150	156	167	170	173	183	196
Trucking, except local <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	111	117	123	127	130	125	131	132	130	132	131
Petroleum pipelines <sup>c</sup>	31	49	76	91	89	100	103	99	100	104	108	116	131	134	137	145	141
<b>Output per employee<sup>d</sup></b>																	
Air	22	35	45	56	71	92	93	93	97	100	106	109	111	112	108	109	111
Bus, Class I <sup>c</sup>	108	129	119	103	99	93	96	102	103	107	96	105	103	121	104	133	110
Railroad	25	36	42	46	55	79	120	125	134	142	153	162	172	177	176	182	195
Trucking, except local	48	56	60	64	78	94	111	117	123	127	130	125	131	132	130	132	131
Petroleum pipelines <sup>c</sup>	30	48	75	89	89	98	102	98	99	104	112	121	139	141	146	150	141

**KEY:** N = data do not exist.

<sup>a</sup> Based on the number of paid hours.

<sup>b</sup> The average weekly hours were assumed to be constant for these industries; therefore, the output per hour worked and the output per employee measures are identical in the years for which data are given for both measures.

<sup>c</sup> Data did not meet the publication standards for the Bureau of Labor Statistics and are considered less reliable than the published series.

<sup>d</sup> Full-time and part-time employees are counted equally. Hence, these data do not reflect output per full-time equivalent employee.

**NOTE**

Index, 1987 = 100.

**SOURCES**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Industry Productivity, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/lpc/iprdata1.htm> as of Aug. 12, 2002.

Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 19, 2002 (unpublished data).

**Table 3-24b: Labor Productivity Indices for Selected Transportation Industries (North American Industry Classification System [NAICS] basis) (Index, 1997 = 100)**

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Output per hour<sup>a</sup> worked</b>																	
Air transportation <sup>b</sup>	81	82	79	78	78	81	85	91	95	99	100	98	98	98	92	(R) 102	112
Line-haul railroads	59	64	68	70	75	82	86	89	92	98	100	102	106	114	122	132	142
General freight trucking, long-distance	(R) 87	(R) 87	(R) 85	(R) 88	(R) 92	(R) 97	(R) 95	(R) 98	(R) 95	(R) 97	100	(R) 100	(R) 99	(R) 101	(R) 102	(R) 107	109
Postal Service	92	92	92	96	96	97	99	99	98	97	100	101	102	105	106	107	109
<b>Output per employee<sup>c</sup></b>																	
Air transportation <sup>b</sup>	81	82	79	78	78	81	85	91	95	99	100	98	98	98	92	(R) 102	112
Line-haul railroads	57	62	64	68	71	76	80	86	91	97	100	99	102	111	113	119	128
General freight trucking, long-distance	(R) 84	(R) 84	(R) 82	(R) 84	(R) 88	(R) 94	(R) 94	(R) 98	(R) 95	(R) 97	100	(R) 100	(R) 100	(R) 103	(R) 102	(R) 108	110
Postal Service	88	88	88	93	94	96	99	99	97	96	100	101	102	105	105	106	108

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Based on the number of paid hours.

<sup>b</sup> The average weekly hours were assumed to be constant for air transportation industries; therefore, the output per hour worked and the output per employee measures are identical.

<sup>c</sup> Full-time and part-time employees are counted equally. Hence, these data do not reflect output per full-time equivalent

**NOTE**

BLS developed labor productivity indexes for all manufacturing and retail trade of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) industries as well as selected mining, transportation, communications and services industries. Indexes for petroleum pipelines and bus (class I) systems were created under the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) system but have not yet been developed under NAICS. Productivity measures for NAICS start in 1987.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Industry Productivity, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/lpc/iprdata1.htm> as of Sept. 23, 2005.





---

**Section D**  
**Government Finance**



**Table 3-25a: Federal, State, and Local Government Transportation-Related Revenues and Expenditures, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Total government revenues	32,977	52,140	69,753	77,392	80,326	85,197	87,632	93,659	96,419	100,516	111,234	126,895	125,882	125,181	U	U
Federal	10,312	18,404	21,384	25,976	25,867	27,373	27,206	30,166	30,742	31,440	38,934	51,996	46,791	42,654	(R) 43,493	44,824
State and local	22,665	33,735	48,369	51,417	54,458	57,823	60,427	63,493	65,677	69,076	72,300	74,898	79,091	82,527	U	U
Total government expenditures <sup>a</sup>	(R) 56,217	(R) 77,213	(R) 100,685	(R) 108,338	(R) 114,640	(R) 116,517	(R) 125,946	(R) 130,540	(R) 133,410	(R) 138,392	(R) 145,673	(R) 154,718	(R) 167,360	183,057	U	U
State and local expenditures less federal grants <sup>a</sup>	(R) 31,556	(R) 48,914	(R) 69,760	(R) 75,323	(R) 79,309	(R) 79,180	(R) 86,213	(R) 89,738	(R) 92,581	(R) 96,593	(R) 104,348	(R) 110,961	(R) 117,916	126,581	U	U
Federal grants <sup>a,c</sup>	(R) 14,619	(R) 18,176	(R) 19,697	(R) 20,492	(R) 21,351	(R) 23,038	(R) 23,283	(R) 24,988	(R) 25,068	(R) 26,079	(R) 25,131	(R) 27,868	(R) 32,984	(R) 36,791	41,719	U
Federal expenditures, less grants	(R) 10,041	(R) 10,124	(R) 11,228	(R) 12,523	(R) 13,980	(R) 14,299	(R) 16,450	(R) 15,814	(R) 15,761	(R) 15,720	(R) 16,194	(R) 15,890	(R) 16,459	(R) 19,686	21,249	U

KEY: R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data for 1980, 1985 and 1990-2001 have been revised due to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)'s revision to the source data on federal expenditure and federal grants.

<sup>b</sup> Figures for state and local expenditures less federal grants were determined by subtracting federal grants from state and local expenditures including grants. State and local expenditures including grants were obtained from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, which uses different definitions and accounting methods than those used by some modal administrations of the U.S. Department of Transportation. For example, highway expenditures in this table do not include traffic control activities by police or public safety activities; while the highway expenditure statistics published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration do include these items.

<sup>c</sup> Federal grants to state and local governments for research and special programs, and emergency preparedness are included starting from 1985.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985–2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics: 2003* (Washington, DC: forthcoming), tables 3-A, 13-A, and 14-A.

**Table 3-25b: Federal, State, and Local Government Transportation-Related Revenues and Expenditures, Fiscal Year (Chained 2000 \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Total government revenues	66,341	80,106	90,941	97,367	99,153	102,114	102,194	106,095	106,913	109,301	119,099	131,961	125,882	122,096	U	U
Federal	19,952	27,996	28,414	32,839	32,169	32,693	31,497	33,762	33,702	33,737	41,302	53,671	46,791	41,858	(R) 41,340	41,637
State and local	46,389	52,110	62,527	64,528	66,985	69,421	70,697	72,333	73,211	75,564	77,797	78,291	79,091	80,238	U	U
Total government expenditures <sup>a</sup>	(R) 95,431	(R) 118,603	(R) 131,270	(R) 136,269	(R) 141,489	(R) 139,654	(R) 146,867	(R) 147,898	(R) 147,963	(R) 150,518	(R) 156,120	(R) 161,153	(R) 167,360	176,209	U	U
State and local expenditures less federal grants <sup>ab</sup>	(R) 47,715	(R) 75,555	(R) 90,180	(R) 94,531	(R) 97,551	(R) 95,061	(R) 100,866	(R) 102,233	(R) 103,202	(R) 105,665	(R) 112,282	(R) 115,986	(R) 117,916	123,069	U	U
Federal grants <sup>ac</sup>	(R) 28,286	(R) 27,648	(R) 26,172	(R) 25,906	(R) 26,552	(R) 27,516	(R) 26,956	(R) 27,966	(R) 27,482	(R) 27,984	(R) 26,660	(R) 28,766	(R) 32,984	(R) 36,105	39,654	U
Federal expenditures, less grants	(R) 19,429	(R) 15,400	(R) 14,919	(R) 15,832	(R) 17,386	(R) 17,078	(R) 19,044	(R) 17,699	(R) 17,278	(R) 16,868	(R) 17,178	(R) 16,401	(R) 16,459	(R) 17,035	18,085	U

KEY: R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data for 1980, 1985 and 1990-2001 have been revised due to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)'s revision to the source data on federal expenditure and federal grants.

<sup>b</sup> Figures for state and local expenditures less federal grants were determined by subtracting federal grants from state and local expenditures including grants. State and local expenditures including grants were obtained from the U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, which uses different definitions and accounting methods than those used by some modal administrations of the U.S. Department of Transportation. For example, highway expenditures in this table do not include traffic control activities by police or public safety activities; while the highway expenditure statistics published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration do include these items.

<sup>c</sup> Federal grants to state and local governments for research and special programs, and emergency preparedness are included starting from 1985.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics: 2003* (Washington, DC: forthcoming), 3-b, 13-b, and 14-b.

**Constant dollar deflator:** U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts*, Washington, DC, table 7.1, "Chain-Type Price Index."

**Table 3-26: Summary of Transportation Revenues and Expenditures from Own Funds and User Coverage, Fiscal Year (Current and chained 2000 \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Federal revenues</b>																
Current	10,312	18,404	21,384	25,976	25,867	27,373	27,206	30,166	30,742	31,440	38,934	51,996	46,791	42,654	(R) 43,493	44,824
Chained	19,952	27,996	28,414	32,839	32,169	32,693	31,497	33,762	33,702	33,737	41,302	53,671	46,791	41,858	(R) 41,340	41,637
<b>Federal expenditures<sup>a</sup></b>																
Current	(R) 24,661	28,300	30,924	33,015	35,331	37,337	39,733	(R) 40,802	(R) 40,829	(R) 41,799	(R) 41,325	(R) 43,758	(R) 49,443	(R) 56,477	62,968	U
Chained	(R) 47,715	43,048	41,090	41,738	43,938	44,593	46,000	(R) 45,665	(R) 44,761	(R) 44,852	(R) 43,838	(R) 45,167	(R) 49,443	(R) 53,139	57,739	U
Federal user coverage (percent)	42%	65%	69%	79%	73%	73%	68%	74%	75%	75%	94%	119%	95%	76%	69%	U
<b>State and local revenues</b>																
Current	22,665	33,735	48,369	51,417	54,458	57,823	60,427	63,493	65,677	69,076	72,300	74,898	79,091	82,527	U	U
Chained	46,389	52,110	62,527	64,528	66,985	69,421	70,697	72,333	73,211	75,564	77,797	78,291	79,091	80,238	U	U
<b>State and local expenditures</b>																
Current	(R) 31,556	(R) 48,914	(R) 69,760	(R) 75,323	(R) 79,309	(R) 79,180	(R) 86,213	(R) 89,738	(R) 92,581	(R) 96,593	(R) 104,348	(R) 110,961	(R) 117,916	126,581	U	U
Chained	(R) 64,587	(R) 75,555	(R) 90,180	(R) 94,531	(R) 97,551	(R) 95,061	(R) 100,866	(R) 102,233	(R) 103,202	(R) 105,665	(R) 112,282	(R) 115,986	(R) 117,916	123,069	U	U
State and local user coverage (percent)	72%	69%	69%	68%	69%	73%	70%	71%	71%	72%	69%	67%	67%	65%	U	U

**KEY:** R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data for 1985 and 1990-2001 have been revised due to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)'s revision to the source data on federal expenditure and federal grants.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.  
 1985-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics: 2003* (Washington, DC: forthcoming), tables 2-a, 2-b, 4-a, and 4-  
 Constant dollar deflator: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts*, Washington, DC, table 3.9.4, "Chain-Type Price Index."

**Table 3-27a: Transportation Revenues by Mode and Level of Government, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL, all modes</b>	<b>32,977</b>	<b>52,140</b>	<b>69,753</b>	<b>77,392</b>	<b>80,326</b>	<b>85,197</b>	<b>87,632</b>	<b>93,659</b>	<b>96,419</b>	<b>100,516</b>	<b>111,234</b>	<b>126,895</b>	<b>125,882</b>	<b>125,181</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	10,312	18,404	21,384	25,976	25,867	27,373	27,206	30,166	30,742	31,440	38,934	51,996	46,791	42,654	(R) 43,493	44,824
State	17,088	24,442	34,629	36,585	39,085	41,429	42,861	44,846	45,966	47,729	50,009	51,584	54,142	55,804	57,480	U
Local	5,577	9,294	13,740	14,832	15,373	16,394	17,566	18,647	19,711	21,348	22,291	23,315	24,949	26,723	U	U
<b>Highway, total</b>	<b>25,268</b>	<b>38,166</b>	<b>49,945</b>	<b>53,838</b>	<b>57,780</b>	<b>60,465</b>	<b>62,316</b>	<b>66,743</b>	<b>71,179</b>	<b>71,814</b>	<b>77,299</b>	<b>88,668</b>	<b>87,800</b>	<b>86,090</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Highway Trust Fund-Highway Account <sup>a</sup>	7,647	12,906	13,453	15,303	16,572	16,864	17,005	19,377	22,692	21,314	24,307	33,823	30,347	26,917	(R) 27,983	28,964
State	16,287	22,960	32,644	34,462	36,916	39,149	40,557	42,415	43,353	45,034	47,214	48,784	51,073	52,580	54,291	U
Local	1,334	2,300	3,848	4,073	4,292	4,453	4,754	4,952	5,133	5,466	5,779	6,061	6,380	6,594	U	U
<b>Air, total</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>6,711</b>	<b>10,119</b>	<b>11,924</b>	<b>11,872</b>	<b>12,744</b>	<b>13,101</b>	<b>13,954</b>	<b>11,298</b>	<b>13,544</b>	<b>18,176</b>	<b>21,079</b>	<b>21,627</b>	<b>21,956</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Airport and Airways Trust Fund <sup>b</sup>	2,274	3,593	4,945	6,206	5,918	6,096	6,027	6,291	3,128	4,488	8,654	11,089	10,544	10,073	(R) 9,891	10,088
State	190	299	556	618	650	726	652	695	705	765	768	744	852	908	792	U
Local	1,636	2,818	4,617	5,101	5,304	5,922	6,422	6,968	7,465	8,291	8,754	9,246	10,231	10,975	U	U
<b>Transit, total</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>5,636</b>	<b>7,193</b>	<b>8,778</b>	<b>7,482</b>	<b>8,570</b>	<b>8,948</b>	<b>9,352</b>	<b>10,171</b>	<b>11,417</b>	<b>11,872</b>	<b>13,186</b>	<b>12,674</b>	<b>13,317</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Highway Trust Fund- Mass Transit Account	RZ	1,420	1,977	3,149	1,816	2,735	2,691	2,813	3,282	3,996	4,326	5,478	4,625	4,553	4,621	4,762
State	362	847	1,074	1,123	1,126	1,145	1,218	1,257	1,308	1,339	1,384	1,404	1,524	1,595	1,662	U
Local	2,035	3,369	4,142	4,506	4,540	4,690	5,039	5,283	5,581	6,082	6,162	6,304	6,525	7,169	U	U
<b>Water, total</b>	<b>1,211</b>	<b>1,626</b>	<b>2,487</b>	<b>2,840</b>	<b>3,174</b>	<b>3,393</b>	<b>3,242</b>	<b>3,567</b>	<b>3,733</b>	<b>3,704</b>	<b>3,850</b>	<b>3,923</b>	<b>3,717</b>	<b>3,756</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Water Receipts <sup>c</sup>	391	485	999	1,306	1,544	1,655	1,457	1,644	1,602	1,605	1,611	1,568	1,210	1,049	916	944
State	249	335	355	382	393	409	434	479	600	590	643	651	693	722	736	U
Local	572	807	1,133	1,152	1,237	1,329	1,351	1,444	1,531	1,509	1,597	1,704	1,813	1,985	U	U
<b>Pipeline, total</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>
Federal: Pipeline Safety Fund	RZ	RZ	10	11	14	15	19	35	31	30	29	30	40	44	57	57
<b>General support, total</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>9</b>
Federal: Emergency Preparedness Fund	RZ	RZ	RZ	RZ	3	10	7	7	7	7	8	8	25	18	25	9

**KEY:** RZ = no activity or a value of zero; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1983, a portion of the fuel tax credited to the Highway Trust Fund is earmarked for transit.

<sup>b</sup> The tax requirement that allows for the 10% passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund expired on Dec. 31, 1995; it was reenacted in August 1996; but expired again in December 1996.

<sup>c</sup> Water receipts include the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, St. Lawrence Seaway tolls, the Inland Waterway Trust Fund, Panama Canal receipts, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, Offshore Oil Pollution Fund, Deep Water Port Liability Fund, and excise taxes of the Boat Safety Program.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985–2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics*:

2003 (Washington, DC: forthcoming), table 2-a.

**Table 3-27b: Transportation Revenues by Mode and Level of Government, Fiscal Year (Chained 2000 \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL, all modes</b>	<b>66,341</b>	<b>80,106</b>	<b>90,941</b>	<b>97,367</b>	<b>99,153</b>	<b>102,114</b>	<b>102,194</b>	<b>106,095</b>	<b>106,913</b>	<b>109,301</b>	<b>119,099</b>	<b>131,961</b>	<b>125,882</b>	<b>122,096</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	19,952	27,996	28,414	32,839	32,169	32,693	31,497	33,762	33,702	33,737	41,302	53,671	46,791	41,858	(R) 41,340	41,637
State	34,975	37,754	44,765	45,914	48,075	49,738	50,146	51,090	51,239	52,211	53,811	53,920	54,142	54,256	54,545	U
Local	11,414	14,356	17,761	18,614	18,909	19,682	20,551	21,243	21,972	23,353	23,986	24,370	24,949	25,982	U	U
<b>Highway, total</b>	<b>50,862</b>	<b>58,650</b>	<b>65,049</b>	<b>67,708</b>	<b>71,296</b>	<b>72,488</b>	<b>72,700</b>	<b>75,648</b>	<b>78,926</b>	<b>78,114</b>	<b>82,806</b>	<b>92,242</b>	<b>87,800</b>	<b>83,947</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Highway Trust Fund-Highway Account <sup>a</sup>	14,797	19,633	17,876	19,347	20,609	20,141	19,687	21,686	24,877	22,871	25,785	34,912	30,347	26,415	(R) 26,598	26,905
State	33,336	35,465	42,199	43,250	45,407	47,001	47,451	48,321	48,327	49,264	50,804	50,994	51,073	51,121	51,518	U
Local	2,730	3,552	4,974	5,111	5,280	5,346	5,562	5,641	5,722	5,979	6,218	6,336	6,380	6,411	U	U
<b>Air, total</b>	<b>8,136</b>	<b>10,281</b>	<b>13,259</b>	<b>15,023</b>	<b>14,684</b>	<b>15,262</b>	<b>15,254</b>	<b>15,771</b>	<b>12,536</b>	<b>14,722</b>	<b>19,426</b>	<b>21,889</b>	<b>21,627</b>	<b>21,439</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Airport and Airways Trust Fund <sup>b</sup>	4,399	5,466	6,571	7,846	7,360	7,281	6,977	7,041	3,429	4,816	9,180	11,446	10,544	9,885	(R) 9,401	9,371
State	388	463	719	775	800	871	763	792	785	836	827	778	852	883	751	U
Local	3,349	4,353	5,969	6,401	6,523	7,110	7,514	7,938	8,322	9,070	9,420	9,665	10,231	10,671	U	U
<b>Transit, total</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>8,673</b>	<b>9,369</b>	<b>11,046</b>	<b>9,227</b>	<b>10,272</b>	<b>10,436</b>	<b>10,598</b>	<b>11,277</b>	<b>12,406</b>	<b>12,709</b>	<b>13,711</b>	<b>12,674</b>	<b>12,989</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Highway Trust Fund- Mass Transit Account	RZ	2,160	2,626	3,981	2,258	3,266	3,116	3,148	3,598	4,288	4,589	5,654	4,625	4,468	4,392	4,423
State	741	1,309	1,388	1,409	1,385	1,375	1,425	1,432	1,458	1,465	1,490	1,468	1,524	1,550	1,577	U
Local	4,165	5,204	5,354	5,655	5,584	5,631	5,895	6,019	6,222	6,653	6,630	6,589	6,525	6,970	U	U
<b>Water, total</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>2,501</b>	<b>3,251</b>	<b>3,577</b>	<b>3,925</b>	<b>4,063</b>	<b>3,775</b>	<b>4,031</b>	<b>4,132</b>	<b>4,019</b>	<b>4,119</b>	<b>4,080</b>	<b>3,717</b>	<b>3,662</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal: Water Receipts <sup>c</sup>	756	737	1,328	1,651	1,920	1,976	1,687	1,840	1,756	1,722	1,709	1,618	1,210	1,029	871	877
State	510	518	459	480	484	491	508	546	669	646	691	681	693	702	698	U
Local	1,171	1,246	1,464	1,446	1,522	1,596	1,580	1,645	1,707	1,651	1,718	1,781	1,813	1,930	U	U
<b>Pipeline, total</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>53</b>
Federal: Pipeline Safety Fund	RZ	RZ	13	14	18	17	22	39	34	32	31	31	40	43	54	53
<b>General support, total</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>8</b>
Federal: Emergency Preparedness Fund	RZ	RZ	RZ	RZ	4	11	8	8	8	8	8	8	25	18	24	8

KEY: RZ = no activity or a value of zero; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1983, a portion of the fuel tax credited to the Highway Trust Fund is earmarked for transit.

<sup>b</sup> The tax requirement that allows for the 10% passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund expired on Dec. 31, 1995; it was reenacted in August 1996; but expired again in December 1996.

<sup>c</sup> Water receipts include the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund, St. Lawrence Seaway tolls, the Inland Waterway Trust Fund, Panama Canal receipts, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund, Offshore Oil Pollution Fund, Deep Water Port Liability Fund, and excise taxes of the Boat Safety Program.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1983, a portion of the fuel tax credited to the Highway Trust Fund is earmarked for transit.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985–2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics: 2003* (Washington, DC: forthcoming), table 2-b.

Constant dollar deflator: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts*, Washington, DC, table 3.9.4, "Chain-Type Price Index."

**Table 3-28: Cash Balances of the Transportation-Related Federal Trust Funds, Fiscal Year (\$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>TOTAL, all funds</b>																	
Current \$	16,441	20,483	31,795	35,697	37,475	36,499	31,916	32,345	31,139	31,306	30,637	44,323	48,175	45,550	44,250	38,385	32,664
Chained 2000 \$	30,847	29,272	41,216	44,492	45,368	43,047	36,659	36,138	33,853	33,471	32,416	45,749	48,175	44,698	42,028	35,189	29,877
<b>Airport / Airway Trust Fund</b>																	
Current \$	5,442	7,426	14,355	15,263	15,204	12,850	12,386	11,365	7,692	6,358	9,411	12,446	13,934	14,485	12,642	12,397	11,669
Chained 2000 \$	10,210	10,613	18,609	19,024	18,406	15,155	14,227	12,698	8,363	6,798	9,958	12,846	13,934	14,214	12,007	11,365	10,401
<b>Highway Trust Fund, highway account</b>																	
Current \$	10,999	10,361	9,629	10,246	11,300	11,523	7,927	9,421	11,658	12,575	8,519	19,206	22,553	20,372	22,233	17,815	14,569
Chained 2000 \$	20,636	14,807	12,482	12,770	13,680	13,590	9,105	10,526	12,674	13,444	9,014	19,824	22,553	19,991	21,116	16,332	12,986
<b>Highway Trust Fund, transit account</b>																	
Current \$	N	2,524	7,155	9,250	9,798	10,617	9,945	9,579	9,525	9,857	10,051	9,753	8,547	7,368	6,096	4,823	3,777
Chained 2000 \$	N	3,607	9,275	11,529	11,862	12,522	11,423	10,702	10,355	10,539	10,635	10,067	8,547	7,230	5,790	4,421	3,367
<b>Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund</b>																	
Current \$	N	N	30	74	121	305	451	621	865	1,106	1,246	1,556	1,621	1,777	1,850	2,001	2,299
Chained 2000 \$	N	N	39	92	146	360	518	694	940	1,182	1,318	1,606	1,621	1,744	1,757	1,834	2,049
<b>Inland Waterway Trust Fund</b>																	
Current \$	N	172	281	217	186	180	214	238	275	300	327	345	364	404	392	383	350
Chained 2000 \$	N	246	364	270	225	212	246	266	299	321	346	356	364	396	372	351	312
<b>Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund</b>																	
Current \$	N	N	345	647	866	1,024	993	1,121	1,124	1,110	1,083	1,017	1,156	1,144	1,037	966	856
Chained 2000 \$	N	N	447	806	1,048	1,208	1,141	1,252	1,222	1,187	1,146	1,050	1,156	1,123	985	886	763

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised.

#### SOURCES

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Transportation Receipts and Outlays in the Federal Budget*, Fiscal Years 1977-94 (Washington, DC: April 1997), table 1-3.

1995-2004: U.S. Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, *Budget of the United States Government, Appendix* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

#### Chained dollar deflator

1980-2004: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Interactive Access to National Income and Product Accounts Tables*, table 3.9.4, "Price Indexes for Government Consumption Expenditures and Gross Investment," Internet site <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb> as of Feb. 22, 2005.



**Table 3-29a: Transportation Expenditures by Mode and Level of Government from Own Funds, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>TOTAL, all modes<sup>a</sup></b>	(R) 56,217	(R) 77,213	(R) 100,685	(R) 108,338	(R) 114,640	(R) 116,517	(R) 125,946	(R) 130,540	(R) 133,410	(R) 138,392	(R) 145,673	(R) 154,718	(R) 167,360	183,057	U
Federal	(R) 24,661	28,300	30,924	33,015	35,331	37,337	39,733	(R) 40,802	(R) 40,829	(R) 41,799	(R) 41,325	(R) 43,758	(R) 49,443	(R) 56,477	62,968
State and local <sup>a</sup>	(R) 31,556	(R) 48,914	(R) 69,760	(R) 75,323	(R) 79,309	(R) 79,180	(R) 86,213	(R) 89,738	(R) 92,581	(R) 96,593	(R) 104,348	(R) 110,961	(R) 117,916	126,581	U
<b>Highways, total</b>	<b>34,553</b>	<b>46,613</b>	<b>62,629</b>	<b>66,588</b>	<b>69,018</b>	<b>70,054</b>	<b>74,591</b>	<b>79,375</b>	<b>81,623</b>	<b>84,290</b>	<b>89,527</b>	<b>95,556</b>	<b>103,952</b>	<b>110,465</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	11,706	15,039	15,517	15,921	16,837	18,144	20,113	20,144	20,695	21,425	20,725	23,553	27,759	29,950	33,214
State and local	22,847	31,574	47,112	50,667	52,182	51,910	54,478	59,232	60,927	62,865	68,802	72,003	76,192	80,515	U
<b>Air, total</b>	<b>5,673</b>	<b>7,903</b>	<b>12,568</b>	<b>13,978</b>	<b>15,920</b>	<b>17,412</b>	<b>17,945</b>	<b>(R) 16,894</b>	<b>(R) 17,237</b>	<b>(R) 8,727</b>	<b>(R) 19,525</b>	<b>(R) 21,712</b>	<b>(R) 22,017</b>	<b>(R) 27,404</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	3,762	4,947	7,305	8,285	9,317	10,053	10,150	(R) 10,356	(R) 10,099	(R) 10,088	(R) 10,554	(R) 10,645	(R) 10,481	(R) 13,889	15,249
State and local	1,911	2,955	5,263	5,692	6,604	7,359	7,795	6,538	7,138	8,639	8,971	11,067	11,536	(R) 13,515	U
<b>Transit, total<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>(R) 8,915</b>	<b>(R) 16,308</b>	<b>(R) 19,251</b>	<b>(R) 20,848</b>	<b>(R) 22,313</b>	<b>(R) 21,272</b>	<b>(R) 25,087</b>	<b>(R) 26,161</b>	<b>(R) 26,343</b>	<b>(R) 26,873</b>	<b>(R) 28,103</b>	<b>(R) 29,022</b>	<b>(R) 32,384</b>	<b>(R) 33,590</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	3,307	3,427	3,832	3,917	3,675	3,517	3,770	4,474	4,375	4,583	4,302	4,265	(R) 5,334	7,048	7,695
State and local <sup>a</sup>	(R) 5,608	(R) 12,881	(R) 15,420	(R) 16,930	(R) 18,639	(R) 17,755	(R) 21,317	(R) 21,687	(R) 21,968	(R) 22,290	(R) 23,801	(R) 24,757	(R) 27,050	(R) 26,542	U
<b>Water, total</b>	<b>(R) 4,475</b>	<b>5,124</b>	<b>5,480</b>	<b>5,847</b>	<b>6,167</b>	<b>6,593</b>	<b>7,046</b>	<b>6,628</b>	<b>6,775</b>	<b>6,996</b>	<b>7,144</b>	<b>7,684</b>	<b>7,946</b>	<b>10,469</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	3,308	3,642	3,537	3,833	4,304	4,462	4,457	4,380	4,237	4,212	4,391	4,567	4,814	(R) 4,475	5,223
State and local	(R) 1,167	1,481	1,943	2,014	1,863	2,131	2,589	2,247	2,538	2,783	2,753	3,117	3,132	5,994	U
<b>Rail, total</b>	<b>2,419</b>	<b>1,072</b>	<b>(R) 540</b>	<b>(R) 781</b>	<b>(R) 903</b>	<b>(R) 816</b>	<b>(R) 844</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>(R) 1,016</b>	<b>(R) 1,154</b>	<b>(R) 1,100</b>	<b>(R) 445</b>	<b>(R) 767</b>	<b>(R) 737</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	2,395	1,057	534	779	900	811	833	1,034	1,006	1,138	1,079	428	(R) 760	722	1,296
State and local	23	15	(R) 6	(R) 1	(R) 3	(R) 5	12	9	(R) 10	(R) 16	(R) 21	(R) 17	(R) 7	(R) 15	U
<b>Pipeline, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	RZ	RZ	9	9	12	14	16	21	33	31	34	34	36	29	43
State and local	RZ	8	17	19	20	20	22	24	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
<b>General support, total<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>(R) 183</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>(R) 266</b>	<b>(R) 259</b>	<b>(R) 364</b>	<b>248</b>
Federal / general support	(R) 183	187	191	270	286	337	394	394	384	322	241	(R) 266	(R) 259	(R) 364	248

**KEY:** R = revised; RZ = no activity or a value of zero; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data for 1980, 1985 and 1990-2001 have been revised due to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)'s revision to the source data on federal expenditure and federal grants.

<sup>b</sup> Includes gas and liquid pipeline.

<sup>c</sup> General support represents administrative and operating expenditures of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Interstate Commerce Commission (terminated at the end of 1995), and the National Transportation Safety Board.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

Numbers for state and local expenditures from own funds were calculated by deducting federal grants from state and local expenditures that included federal grants

**SOURCES**

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics 2002* (Washington, DC: forthcoming).

**Table 3-29b: Transportation Expenditures by Mode and Level of Government from Own Funds, Fiscal Year (Chained 2000 \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>TOTAL, all modes<sup>a</sup></b>	(R) 112,303	(R) 118,603	(R) 131,270	(R) 136,269	(R) 141,489	(R) 139,654	(R) 146,867	(R) 147,898	(R) 147,963	(R) 150,518	(R) 156,120	(R) 161,153	(R) 167,360	176,209	U
Federal	(R) 47,715	43,048	41,090	41,738	43,938	44,593	46,000	(R) 45,665	(R) 44,761	(R) 44,852	(R) 43,838	(R) 45,167	(R) 49,443	(R) 53,139	57,739
State and local <sup>a</sup>	(R) 64,587	(R) 75,555	(R) 90,180	(R) 94,531	(R) 97,551	(R) 95,061	(R) 100,866	(R) 102,233	(R) 103,202	(R) 105,665	(R) 112,282	(R) 115,986	(R) 117,916	123,069	U
<b>Highways, total</b>	<b>69,411</b>	<b>71,647</b>	<b>81,520</b>	<b>83,715</b>	<b>85,122</b>	<b>83,992</b>	<b>87,023</b>	<b>90,023</b>	<b>90,605</b>	<b>91,760</b>	<b>96,018</b>	<b>99,575</b>	<b>103,952</b>	<b>107,673</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	22,649	22,876	20,618	20,128	20,938	21,671	23,286	22,544	22,688	22,990	21,985	24,311	27,759	29,391	31,570
State and local	46,762	48,771	60,902	63,587	64,184	62,321	63,737	67,479	67,917	68,770	74,033	75,264	76,192	78,281	U
<b>Air, total</b>	<b>11,190</b>	<b>12,091</b>	<b>16,510</b>	<b>17,618</b>	<b>19,709</b>	<b>20,842</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>(R) 19,039</b>	<b>(R) 19,029</b>	<b>(R) 20,275</b>	<b>(R) 20,849</b>	<b>(R) 22,556</b>	<b>(R) 22,017</b>	<b>(R) 24,485</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	7,279	7,526	9,706	10,474	11,587	12,007	11,751	(R) 11,590	(R) 11,072	(R) 10,825	(R) 11,196	(R) 10,988	(R) 10,481	(R) 11,345	12,382
State and local	3,911	4,565	6,804	7,144	8,122	8,835	9,120	7,449	7,957	9,450	9,653	11,568	11,536	13,140	U
<b>Transit, total<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>(R) 17,876</b>	<b>(R) 25,109</b>	<b>(R) 25,024</b>	<b>(R) 26,200</b>	<b>(R) 27,496</b>	<b>(R) 25,516</b>	<b>(R) 29,305</b>	<b>(R) 29,714</b>	<b>(R) 29,285</b>	<b>(R) 29,301</b>	<b>(R) 30,174</b>	<b>(R) 30,281</b>	<b>(R) 32,384</b>	<b>(R) 32,722</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	6,398	5,213	5,091	4,952	4,570	4,200	4,364	5,007	4,796	4,918	4,564	4,402	(R) 5,334	6,917	7,314
State and local <sup>a</sup>	(R) 11,479	(R) 19,897	(R) 19,933	(R) 21,248	(R) 22,926	(R) 21,316	(R) 24,941	(R) 24,707	(R) 24,489	(R) 24,383	(R) 25,611	(R) 25,879	(R) 27,050	(R) 25,806	U
<b>Water, total</b>	<b>8,789</b>	<b>7,829</b>	<b>7,211</b>	<b>7,373</b>	<b>7,644</b>	<b>7,887</b>	<b>8,189</b>	<b>7,462</b>	<b>7,474</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>7,620</b>	<b>7,972</b>	<b>7,946</b>	<b>10,219</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	6,401	5,540	4,700	4,846	5,353	5,329	5,160	4,902	4,645	4,520	4,658	4,714	4,814	(R) 4,392	4,964
State and local	2,388	2,288	2,511	2,527	2,291	2,558	3,029	2,560	2,829	3,045	2,962	3,258	3,132	5,827	U
<b>Rail, total</b>	<b>4,683</b>	<b>1,631</b>	<b>(R) 717</b>	<b>(R) 987</b>	<b>(R) 1,123</b>	<b>(R) 975</b>	<b>(R) 978</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>(R) 1,114</b>	<b>(R) 1,238</b>	<b>(R) 1,167</b>	<b>(R) 459</b>	<b>(R) 767</b>	<b>(R) 723</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	4,635	1,608	710	985	1,120	969	964	1,157	1,103	1,221	1,145	442	(R) 760	709	1,232
State and local	48	23	(R) 8	(R) 1	(R) 3	(R) 6	14	10	(R) 11	(R) 17	(R) 23	(R) 17	(R) 7	(R) 15	U
<b>Pipeline, total<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>RZ</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>
Federal	RZ	RZ	12	12	15	16	19	24	36	33	36	35	36	28	41
State and local	RZ	12	21	24	25	24	26	28	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
<b>General support, total<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>(R) 354</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>(R) 274</b>	<b>(R) 259</b>	<b>(R) 357</b>	<b>235</b>
Federal / general support	(R) 354	284	253	341	356	402	456	440	420	345	255	(R) 274	(R) 259	(R) 357	235

**KEY:** R = revised; RZ = no activity or a value of zero; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data for 1980, 1985 and 1990-2001 have been revised due to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB)'s revision to the source data on federal expenditure and federal grants.

<sup>b</sup> Includes gas and liquid pipeline.

<sup>c</sup> General support represents administrative and operating expenditures of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Interstate Commerce Commission (terminated at the end 1995), and the National Transportation Safety Board.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

Numbers for state and local expenditures from own funds were calculated by deducting federal grants from state and local expenditures that included federal grants.

#### SOURCES

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics*

2003 (Washington, DC: forthcoming).

**Constant dollar deflator:** U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts*, Washington, DC, table 3.9.4, "Chain-Type Price Index."

**Table 3-30a: Federal Transportation Grants to State and Local Governments by Mode, Fiscal Year (Current \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Total, all modes	(R) 14,617	(R) 18,176	(R) 19,697	(R) 20,492	(R) 21,351	(R) 23,038	(R) 23,283	(R) 24,988	(R) 25,068	(R) 26,079	(R) 25,131	(R) 27,868	(R) 32,984	(R) 36,791	41,719
Highway	10,807	14,007	14,695	15,083	16,044	17,158	18,319	18,677	19,039	20,008	19,294	22,029	26,049	27,749	31,322
Air	590	789	1,220	1,541	1,672	1,931	1,620	1,859	1,655	1,489	1,511	1,565	1,624	2,017	2,860
Transit	(R) 3,163	(R) 3,329	(R) 3,738	(R) 3,826	(R) 3,586	(R) 3,893	(R) 3,268	(R) 4,354	(R) 4,294	(R) 4,501	(R) 4,226	(R) 4,193	(R) 5,265	(R) 6,965	7,463
Water <sup>a</sup>	RZ	12	26	35	36	37	39	62	40	26	32	21	9	1	RZ
Rail	54	35	(R) 14	(R) 3	(R) 7	(R) 12	(R) 27	(R) 21	(R) 23	(R) 37	(R) 49	(R) 39	(R) 16	(R) 35	43
Pipeline	RZ	RZ	4	5	6	7	5	10	11	12	13	14	13	14	19
General support <sup>b</sup>	3	4	RZ	RZ	RZ	0	5	5	6	6	6	7	8	10	12

**KEY:** R = revised; RZ = no activity or a value of zero; "0" = value too small to report.

<sup>a</sup> Includes only federal grants for Boat Safety Program.

<sup>b</sup> General support is a new addition to the table. It includes federal grants to state and local governments for research and special programs, and emergency preparedness.

**NOTE**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCES**

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics 2003* (Washington, DC: forthcoming).

**Table 3-30b: Federal Transportation Grants to State and Local Governments by Mode, Fiscal Year (Chained 2000 \$ millions)**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Total, all modes	(R) 28,278	(R) 27,642	(R) 26,172	(R) 25,906	(R) 26,552	(R) 27,516	(R) 26,956	(R) 27,966	(R) 27,482	(R) 27,984	(R) 26,660	(R) 28,766	(R) 32,984	(R) 36,105	39,654
Highway	20,910	21,307	19,525	19,069	19,953	20,492	21,209	20,903	20,873	21,470	20,468	22,739	26,049	27,231	29,772
Air	1,142	1,200	1,621	1,948	2,079	2,307	1,875	2,081	1,814	1,598	1,603	1,615	1,624	1,979	2,718
Transit	(R) 6,120	(R) 5,064	(R) 4,967	(R) 4,836	(R) 4,459	(R) 4,650	(R) 3,783	(R) 4,873	(R) 4,708	(R) 4,830	(R) 4,483	(R) 4,328	(R) 5,265	(R) 6,835	7,094
Water <sup>a</sup>	RZ	18	34	44	45	44	46	69	44	28	34	22	9	1	RZ
Rail	105	53	(R) 19	(R) 3	(R) 8	(R) 14	(R) 32	(R) 24	(R) 25	(R) 40	(R) 52	(R) 40	(R) 16	(R) 34	41
Pipeline	RZ	RZ	6	6	7	8	6	11	12	13	14	14	13	14	18
General support <sup>b</sup>	5	6	RZ	RZ	RZ	0	6	6	7	6	6	7	8	10	11

**KEY:** R = revised; RZ = no activity or a value of zero; "0" = value too small to report

<sup>a</sup> Includes only federal grants for Boat Safety Program.

<sup>b</sup> General support is a new addition to the table. It includes federal grants to state and local governments for research and special programs, and emergency preparedness.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1980: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, unpublished data.

1985–2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Government Transportation Financial Statistics 2003* (Washington, DC: forthcoming).

Constant dollar deflator: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts*, Washington, DC, table 3.9.4, "Chain-Type Price Index."

---

# **Chapter 4**

## **Transportation, Energy, and the Environment**

### Section A

#### U.S. and Transportation Sector Energy Consumption



**Table 4-1: Overview of U.S. Petroleum Production, Imports, Exports, and Consumption (Million barrels per day)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Domestic production, total <sup>a</sup>	7.96	9.01	11.30	(R) 10.01	(R) 10.17	(R) 10.58	(R) 8.91	(R) 9.08	(R) 8.87	(R) 8.58	(R) 8.39	(R) 8.32	(R) 8.29	(R) 8.27	(R) 8.01	(R) 7.73	(R) 7.73	(R) 7.67	(R) 7.63	(R) 7.40	7.24
Crude oil <sup>b</sup>	7.04	7.80	9.64	8.37	8.60	8.97	7.36	7.42	7.17	6.85	6.66	6.56	6.46	6.45	6.25	5.88	5.82	5.80	5.75	5.68	5.43
Natural gas plant liquids	0.93	1.21	1.66	1.63	1.57	1.61	1.56	1.66	1.70	1.74	1.73	1.76	1.83	1.82	1.76	1.85	1.91	1.87	1.88	1.72	1.81
Gross imports, total	1.81	2.47	3.42	6.06	6.91	5.07	8.02	7.63	7.89	8.62	9.00	8.83	9.48	10.16	10.71	10.85	11.46	11.87	11.53	12.26	12.90
Crude oil <sup>b,c</sup>	1.02	1.24	1.32	4.10	5.26	3.20	5.89	5.78	6.08	6.79	7.06	7.23	7.51	8.23	8.71	8.73	9.07	9.33	9.14	9.66	10.04
Petroleum products <sup>d</sup>	0.80	1.23	2.10	1.95	1.65	1.87	2.12	1.84	1.80	1.83	1.93	1.61	1.97	1.94	2.00	2.12	2.39	2.54	2.39	2.60	2.86
Exports	0.20	0.19	0.26	0.21	0.54	0.78	0.86	1.00	0.95	1.00	0.94	0.95	0.98	1.00	0.94	0.94	1.04	0.97	0.98	1.03	1.05
U.S. net imports <sup>e</sup>	1.61	2.28	3.16	5.85	6.36	4.29	7.16	6.63	6.94	7.62	8.05	7.89	8.50	9.16	9.76	9.91	10.42	10.90	10.55	11.24	11.85
U.S. petroleum consumption	9.80	11.51	14.70	16.32	17.06	15.73	16.99	16.71	17.03	17.24	17.72	17.72	18.31	18.62	18.92	19.52	19.70	19.65	19.76	20.03	20.52
By the transportation sector	5.14	6.04	7.78	8.95	9.55	9.84	10.89	10.76	10.88	11.12	11.42	11.67	11.92	12.10	12.42	12.76	13.01	12.94	(E) 13.12	(E) 13.24	U
Transportation petroleum use a percent of domestic petroleum production	64.5	67.0	68.8	(R) 89.4	(R) 93.9	(R) 93.0	(R) 122.1	(R) 118.6	(R) 122.7	(R) 129.6	(R) 136.1	(R) 140.2	(R) 143.7	(R) 146.3	(R) 155.0	(R) 165.1	(R) 168.3	(R) 168.7	(R) 172.1	(R) 179.0	U
Transportation petroleum use a percent of domestic petroleum consumption	52.4	52.4	52.9	54.8	56.0	62.6	64.1	64.4	63.9	64.5	64.4	65.8	65.1	65.0	65.7	65.4	66.0	65.8	66.4	66.1	U
World petroleum consumption	21.34	31.14	46.81	56.20	63.11	60.09	66.44	67.06	67.27	67.37	68.68	69.95	71.52	73.29	73.93	75.83	76.95	78.10	78.44	(R) 79.89	82.63
U.S. petroleum consumption as percent of world petroleum consumption	45.9	37.0	31.4	29.0	27.0	26.2	25.6	24.9	25.3	25.6	25.8	25.3	25.6	25.4	25.6	25.7	25.6	25.2	25.2	(R) 25.1	24.8

KEY: E = estimate; R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Includes crude oil and natural gas plant liquids. This data series has been revised from 1975 forward to exclude the field production of other liquids including: finished motor gasoline, motor gasoline blending components, and other hydrocarbons and oxygenates.

<sup>b</sup> Includes lease condensate.

<sup>c</sup> Includes imports for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve, which began in 1977.

<sup>d</sup> Beginning in 1985, motor gasoline blending components and aviation gasoline blending components are included.

<sup>e</sup> Net imports is equal to imports minus exports.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

##### Domestic production, imports, exports, and U.S. petroleum consumption:

1960-70: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384(2000) (Washington, DC: August 2001), table 5.1.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington, DC: March 2005), tables 3.1a, 3.1b, and 1.7, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 8, 2005.

##### World petroleum consumption:

1960-65: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384(2000) (Washington, DC: August 2001), table 11.9.

1970-2004: Ibid., *International Petroleum Monthly* (Washington, DC: March 2005), table 4.6, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov/ipm/demand.html> as of Apr. 8, 2005.

##### U.S. petroleum consumption by transportation sector:

1960-2003: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2003*, DOE/EIA-0384(2003) (Washington, DC: September 2004), table 5.13c, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Sep. 16, 2004.

**Table 4-2: U.S. Consumption of Energy from Primary Sources by Sector (Quadrillion Btu)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
Energy consumption, total	43.80	52.68	66.43	72.00	78.29	76.47	84.67	84.60	85.95	87.58	89.25	91.22	94.22	94.73	95.15	96.77	98.90	(R) 96.37	(R) 98.01	(R) 98.76	100.33
Transportation	10.56	12.40	16.06	18.21	19.66	20.08	22.54	22.14	22.49	22.83	23.45	23.90	24.46	24.75	25.30	26.05	26.64	(R) 26.22	(R) 26.63	(R) 26.84	27.44
Transportation as percent of total energy consumption	24.1	23.5	24.2	25.3	25.1	26.3	26.6	26.2	26.2	26.1	26.3	26.2	26.0	26.1	26.6	26.9	26.9	(R) 27.2	(R) 27.2	(R) 27.2	27.3
Industrial	16.26	19.24	21.92	21.45	22.67	19.54	21.24	20.90	21.81	21.74	22.38	22.64	23.36	23.61	23.07	22.83	22.74	(R) 21.83	(R) 22.04	(R) 21.83	22.50
Industrial as percent of total energy consumption	37.1	36.5	33.0	29.8	29.0	25.6	25.1	24.7	25.4	24.8	25.1	24.8	24.8	24.9	24.2	23.6	23.0	(R) 22.7	(R) 22.5	(R) 22.1	22.4
Residential and commercial	8.75	10.00	12.14	12.03	11.60	10.70	10.27	10.55	10.78	11.01	10.88	11.05	11.77	11.34	10.42	10.79	11.34	(R) 10.95	(R) 11.10	(R) 11.52	11.20
Residential and commercial as percent of total energy consumption	20.0	19.0	18.3	16.7	14.8	14.0	12.1	12.5	12.5	12.6	12.2	12.1	12.5	12.0	10.9	11.2	11.5	(R) 11.4	(R) 11.3	(R) 11.7	11.2
Energy input at electric utilities	8.19	11.01	16.27	20.31	24.36	26.16	30.65	31.00	30.87	32.01	32.55	33.62	34.63	35.02	36.36	37.10	38.18	(R) 37.38	(R) 38.25	(R) 38.57	39.19
Energy input at electric utilities as percent of total energy consumption	18.7	20.9	24.5	28.2	31.1	34.2	36.2	36.6	35.9	36.5	36.5	36.9	36.7	37.0	38.2	38.3	38.6	(R) 38.8	(R) 39.0	(R) 39.1	39.1
<b>Percentage of primary demand met by petroleum</b>																					
Transportation	96.0	95.7	95.3	96.7	96.7	97.2	96.7	96.9	96.9	97.2	97.0	97.0	97.0	96.8	97.4	97.4	97.5	(R) 97.5	(R) 97.4	(R) 97.4	97.4
Industrial	35.4	35.3	35.5	38.0	42.0	39.9	39.1	38.5	39.5	38.6	39.3	37.8	38.5	39.0	39.1	40.7	39.8	(R) 42.2	(R) 42.0	(R) 43.1	43.5
Residential and commercial	39.8	38.6	35.4	31.6	26.2	23.6	21.2	20.4	19.7	19.4	19.1	18.7	19.0	19.0	19.0	19.4	19.7	(R) 20.8	(R) 20.3	(R) 20.0	21.5
Electric utilities	6.7	6.7	13.0	15.6	10.8	4.2	4.2	3.9	3.2	3.5	3.3	2.2	2.4	2.6	3.6	3.3	3.0	(R) 3.4	(R) 2.5	(R) 3.1	3.0

KEY: Btu = British thermal unit; P = preliminary; R = revised.

#### NOTES

The data for residential, commercial, and industrial sectors include only fossil fuels consumed directly. Most renewable fuels are not included. The data for the transportation sector includes only fossil and renewable fuels consumed directly. The data for electric utilities includes all fuels (fossil, nuclear, geothermal, hydro, and other renewables) used by electric utilities. Due to a lack of consistent monthly historical data, some renewable energy resources are not included in this table. The totals in table 4-4 are the best numbers for total U.S. energy consumption from all sources. Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1960-70: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 1990*, DOE/EIA-0394(90) (Washington, DC: May 1991), table 4.  
 1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review*, DOE/EIA-0035(2005/03) (Washington, DC: March 2005), tables 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, and 2.6, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/mer/contents.html> as of Apr. 6, 2005.



**Table 4-3: Domestic Demand for Refined Petroleum Products by Sector (Quadrillion Btu)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL petroleum demand	19.92	23.26	29.53	32.73	34.20	30.92	33.55	32.85	33.53	33.84	34.67	34.55	35.76	36.27	36.93	37.96	38.40	38.33	38.40	(R) 39.05	40.13
Transportation	10.13	11.87	15.31	17.61	19.01	19.50	21.79	21.45	21.80	22.18	22.74	23.18	23.72	23.97	24.64	25.37	25.97	25.56	(R) 25.92	(R) 26.13	26.73
Industrial	5.75	6.79	7.79	8.15	9.52	7.81	8.31	8.05	8.62	8.40	8.79	8.55	8.99	9.21	9.02	9.28	9.06	9.22	(R) 9.26	(R) 9.40	9.80
Residential and commercial	3.49	3.87	4.31	3.80	3.04	2.52	2.18	2.15	2.12	2.13	2.08	2.07	2.23	2.15	1.98	2.09	2.23	2.28	(R) 2.25	(R) 2.31	2.41
Electric utilities	0.55	0.73	2.12	3.17	2.63	1.09	1.29	1.20	0.99	1.12	1.06	0.75	0.82	0.93	1.31	1.21	1.14	1.28	0.96	(R) 1.20	1.19
Transportation as percent of total petroleum demand	50.9	51.0	51.8	53.8	55.6	63.1	64.9	65.3	65.0	65.6	65.6	67.1	66.3	66.1	66.7	66.8	67.6	66.7	(R) 67.5	(R) 66.9	66.6

KEY: Btu = British thermal unit; P = preliminary; R = revised.

**NOTE**

Transportation's share of U.S. petroleum demand in this table differs slightly from table 4-1 because this table takes into account differences within sectors in the use of various grades of petroleum-based fuel that have different Btu content per unit volume.

**SOURCES**

1960-70: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 1997*, DOE/EIA-0384(97) (Washington, DC: July 1998), tables 2.1, 5.12b, and A3.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review*, DOE/EIA-0035(2005/03) (Washington, DC: March 2005), tables 1.3, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, and similar tables in earlier editions, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 6, 2005.



---

**Section B**  
**Transportation Energy**  
**Consumption by Mode**



**Table 4-4: U.S. Energy Consumption by the Transportation Sector (Quadrillion Btu)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Energy consumption (all sectors)	45.12	54.02	67.86	72.00	78.29	76.47	84.67	84.60	85.95	87.58	89.25	91.22	94.22	94.73	95.15	96.77	98.90	(R) 96.37	(R) 98.01	(R) 98.76	100.33
Total transportation consumption <sup>a</sup>	10.60	12.43	16.10	18.24	19.70	20.12	22.59	22.20	22.54	22.88	23.50	23.96	24.51	24.81	25.36	26.11	26.70	26.28	26.68	(R) 26.92	27.52
Transportation as percent of total energy consumption	23.5	23.0	23.7	25.3	25.2	26.3	26.7	26.2	26.2	26.1	26.3	26.3	26.0	26.2	26.7	27.0	27.0	(R) 27.3	(R) 27.2	(R) 27.3	27.4
Total primary consumption <sup>b</sup>	10.56	12.40	16.06	18.21	19.66	20.08	22.54	22.14	22.49	22.83	23.45	23.90	24.46	24.75	25.30	26.05	26.64	26.22	26.63	(R) 26.84	27.44
Coal	0.074	0.017	0.007	0.001	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f
in million short tons	3.0	0.7	0.3	<0.05	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f
Natural gas <sup>c</sup>	0.36	0.52	0.75	0.59	0.65	0.52	0.68	0.62	0.61	0.64	0.71	0.72	0.74	0.78	0.67	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.70	(R) 0.71	(E) 0.71
in trillion cubic feet	0.35	0.50	0.72	0.58	0.63	0.50	0.66	0.60	0.59	0.63	0.69	0.70	0.72	0.76	0.64	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.68	(R) 0.68	(E) 0.68
Petroleum products <sup>d</sup>	10.13	11.87	15.31	17.61	19.01	19.50	21.79	21.45	21.80	22.18	22.74	23.18	23.72	23.97	24.64	25.37	25.97	25.56	25.92	26.13	26.73
in million barrels	1,880	2,203	2,839	3,267	3,494	3,591	3,974	3,929	3,982	4,060	4,167	4,259	4,363	4,416	4,533	4,659	4,762	4,722	(E) 4,789	(E) 4,834	U
Electricity	0.010	0.010	0.011	0.010	0.011	0.014	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.016	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.019	0.018	(R) 0.024	0.026
Electrical system energy losses <sup>e</sup>	0.026	0.024	0.026	0.024	0.027	0.033	0.037	0.037	0.037	0.037	0.038	0.039	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.040	0.042	0.042	(R) 0.039	(R) 0.054	0.059

KEY: Btu = British thermal unit; E = estimated; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Sum of primary consumption, electricity, and electrical system energy losses categories.

<sup>b</sup> Sum of coal, natural gas, and petroleum categories.

<sup>c</sup> Consumed in the operation of pipelines, primarily in compressors, and small amounts consumed as vehicle fuel.

<sup>d</sup> Includes most nonutility use of fossil fuels to produce electricity and small amounts (about 0.1 quadrillion Btu per year since 1990) of renewable energy in the form of ethanol blended into motor gasoline.

<sup>e</sup> Incurred in the generation, transmission, and distribution of electricity plus plant use and unaccounted for electrical system energy losses.

<sup>f</sup> From 1980, small amounts of coal consumed for transportation are included in industrial sector consumption.

#### NOTES

Energy consumption (all sectors) differs from totals in table 4-2 for 1990 and subsequent years.

Table 4-2 includes primary energy consumption only.

#### SOURCES

##### Energy consumption (all sectors), total transportation consumption and total primary consumption:

1960-70: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 2.1a.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 2.1, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

##### Coal:

###### Btu:

1960-70: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 2.1e.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 2.5, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

###### Short tons:

1960-70: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 7.3.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 6.2, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

##### Natural gas:

###### Btu:

1960-70: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 2.1e.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 2.5, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

###### Cubic feet:

1960-70: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 6.5.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 4.4, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

##### Petroleum products:

###### Btu:

1960-70: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 2.1e.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 2.5, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

###### Barrels:

1960-2003: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2003*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2003) (Washington DC: September 2004), table 5.13c, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

##### Electricity and electrical system energy losses:

1960-70: Ibid., *Annual Energy Review 2000*, DOE/EIA-0384 (2000) (Washington DC: August 2001) table 2.1e.

1975-2004: Ibid., *Monthly Energy Review* (Washington DC: March 2005), table 2.5, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 11, 2005.

**Table 4-5: Fuel Consumption by Mode of Transportation in Physical Units**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<b>Air</b>																
Certificated carriers <sup>a</sup>																
Jet fuel (million gallons)	1,954	3,889	7,857	7,558	8,519	10,115	12,323	11,506	11,763	11,959	12,384	12,672	13,217	13,563	13,335	14,400
General aviation <sup>b</sup>																
Aviation gasoline (million gallons)	242	292	551	412	520	421	353	354	314	268	266	287	289	292	311	300
Jet fuel (million gallons)	N	56	208	453	766	691	663	577	494	454	464	560	608	642	815	900
<b>Highway</b>																
Gasoline, diesel and other fuels (million gallons)																
Passenger car and motorcycle	41,171	49,723	67,879	74,253	70,186	71,700	69,759	64,501	65,627	67,246	68,079	68,268	69,419	70,094	71,901	73,400
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	e	12,313	19,081	23,796	27,363	35,611	38,217	40,929	42,851	44,112	45,605	47,354	49,388	50,462	52,800
Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck	N	13,848	3,968	5,420	6,923	7,399	8,357	8,172	8,237	8,488	9,032	9,216	9,409	9,576	6,817	9,300
Combination truck	N	6,658	7,348	9,177	13,037	14,005	16,133	16,809	17,216	17,748	18,653	19,777	20,193	20,302	25,158	24,500
Bus	827	875	820	1,053	1,018	834	895	864	878	929	964	968	990	1,027	1,040	1,100
<b>Transit<sup>c</sup></b>																
Electricity (million kWh)	2,908	2,584	2,561	2,646	2,446	4,216	4,837	4,853	4,716	4,865	5,081	5,068	5,007	4,988	5,073	5,200
Motor fuel (million gallons)																
Diesel	208	248	271	365	431	609	651	665	685	679	678	678	693	717	740	700
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>d</sup>	192	124	68	8	11	46	34	34	37	46	60	61	61	59	53	0
Compressed natural gas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	1	2	5	11	15	24	37	0
<b>Rail, Class I (in freight service)</b>																
Distillate / diesel fuel (million gallons)	3,463	3,592	3,545	3,657	3,904	3,110	3,115	2,906	3,005	3,088	3,334	3,480	3,579	3,575	3,583	3,700
<b>Amtrak</b>																
Electricity (million kWh)	N	N	N	180	254	295	330	303	300	301	309	304	293	282	275	200
Distillate / diesel fuel (million gallons)	N	N	N	63	64	65	82	82	82	83	75	66	71	75	75	0
<b>Water</b>																
Residual fuel oil (million gallons)	3,952	3,093	3,774	4,060	8,952	4,590	6,326	6,773	6,563	5,282	5,386	5,886	5,701	5,010	5,620	5,800
Distillate / diesel fuel oil (million gallons)	787	652	819	1,098	1,478	1,699	2,065	2,046	2,219	2,155	2,189	2,339	2,491	2,574	2,595	2,400
Gasoline (million gallons)	N	N	598	730	1,052	1,053	1,300	1,710	1,316	874	876	1,060	994	987	956	1,000
<b>Pipeline</b>																
Natural gas (million cubic feet)	347,075	500,524	722,166	582,963	634,622	503,766	659,816	601,305	587,710	624,308	685,362	700,335	711,446	751,470	635,477	645,300

KEY: kWh = kilowatt-hour; N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Domestic operations only.

<sup>b</sup> Includes fuel used in air taxi operations, but not commuter operations. Data for 1996 are estimated using new information on nonrespondents and are therefore not comparable to earlier years. See the accuracy statement in the appendix for more detailed information.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, ferryboat, demand responsive vehicles, and most rural and small systems.

<sup>d</sup> Gasoline and all other nondiesel fuels such as liquefied natural gas, methanol, and propane, except compressed natural gas.

<sup>e</sup> Included in single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck category.

**SOURCES**

**Air:**

*Certificated air carriers:*

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oai/fuel/fuelyearly.html> as of Dec. 23, 2004.

*General aviation:*

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation - 1972 edition* (Washington, DC: 1973), table 9.12.

1975-93: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 5.1, and similar tables in earlier editions.

1994-2003: *Ibid.*, *FAA Aerospace Forecasts Fiscal Years 2004-2015* (Washington, DC: Mar. 2004), table 34 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Highway:**

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. (Revised data obtained from Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of August 2001).

1995-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Transit:**

*Electricity / motor fuel / compressed natural gas:*

1960-2002: American Public Transportation Association, *2004 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: March 2004), tables 33, 34, 35, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Rail:**

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 40.

**Amtrak:**

1975-2001: Amtrak, Energy Management Department, personal communication.

**Water:**

*Residual and distillate / diesel fuel oil:*

1960-80: American Petroleum Institute, *Basic Petroleum Data Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 10, 10a, 12, and 12a.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 2, 4, and similar tables in earlier editions.

*Gasoline:*

1970-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-24 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Pipeline:**

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, *Natural Gas Annual 2003*, DOE/EIA-0131(03) (Washington, DC: Dec. 2004), table 15 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-6: Energy Consumption by Mode of Transportation (Trillion Btu)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Air</b>																				
Certificated carriers <sup>a</sup>																				
Jet fuel	264	525	1,061	1,020	1,150	1,366	1,664	1,553	1,588	1,614	1,672	1,711	1,784	1,831	1,800	1,944	2,004	1,892	1,735	1,749
General aviation <sup>b</sup>																				
Aviation gasoline	29	35	66	50	63	51	42	43	38	32	32	35	35	35	37	42	(R) 40	(R) 33	33	33
Jet fuel	N	8	28	61	103	93	90	78	67	61	63	76	82	87	110	131	(R) 131	(R) 129	133	134
<b>Highway</b>																				
Gasoline, diesel and other fuels																				
Passenger car and motorcycle	5,146	6,215	8,485	9,282	8,773	8,963	8,720	8,063	8,203	8,406	8,510	8,534	8,677	8,762	8,988	9,187	9,159	9,219	(R) 9,458	9,348
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	e	1,539	2,385	2,975	3,420	4,451	4,777	5,116	5,356	5,514	5,701	5,919	6,173	6,308	6,607	6,617	6,690	(R) 6,903	7,038
Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck	N	1,921	550	752	960	1,026	1,159	1,133	1,142	1,177	1,253	1,278	1,305	1,328	946	1,300	1,326	1,341	(R) 1,290	1,336
Combination truck	N	923	1,019	1,273	1,808	1,942	2,238	2,331	2,388	2,462	2,587	2,743	2,801	2,816	3,489	3,403	3,560	3,538	(R) 3,673	3,730
Bus	115	121	114	146	141	116	124	120	122	129	134	134	137	142	144	159	154	142	(R) 139	133
<b>Transit<sup>c</sup></b>																				
Electricity	10	9	9	9	8	14	17	17	16	17	17	17	17	17	17	18	19	19	(P) 19	U
<b>Motor fuel</b>																				
Diesel	29	34	38	51	60	84	90	92	95	94	94	94	96	99	103	106	109	103	(P) 100	U
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>d</sup>	24	16	9	1	1	6	4	4	5	6	8	8	8	7	7	6	6	6	(P) 7	U
Compressed natural gas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	<1	<1	1	1	2	3	5	6	8	9	(P) 11	U
<b>Rail, Class I (in freight service)</b>																				
Distillate / diesel fuel	480	498	492	507	541	431	432	403	417	428	462	483	496	496	497	515	513	515	517	531
<b>Amtrak</b>																				
Electricity	N	N	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	U	U
Distillate / diesel fuel	N	N	N	9	9	9	11	11	11	12	10	9	10	10	10	10	11	10	U	U
<b>Water</b>																				
Residual fuel oil	592	463	565	608	1,340	687	947	1,014	983	791	806	881	853	750	841	874	960	810	726	580
Distillate / diesel fuel oil	109	90	114	152	205	236	286	284	308	299	304	324	345	357	360	336	314	284	288	307
Gasoline	N	N	75	91	132	132	163	214	165	109	109	133	124	123	120	137	141	124	135	138
<b>Pipeline</b>																				
Natural gas	358	516	745	601	654	519	680	620	606	644	707	722	734	775	655	665	662	644	(R) 688	686

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit; N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Domestic operations only.

<sup>b</sup> Includes fuel used in air taxi operations, but not commuter operations.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, ferryboat, demand responsive vehicles, and most rural and smaller systems.

<sup>d</sup> Gasoline and all other nondiesel fuels such as liquefied natural gas, methanol, and propane, except compressed natural gas.

<sup>e</sup> Included in other single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck category.



## NOTES

The following conversion rates were used:

Jet fuel = 135,000 Btu/gallon	Compressed natural gas = 138,700 Btu/gallon
Aviation gasoline = 120,200 Btu/gallon	Distillate fuel = 138,700 Btu/gallon
Automotive gasoline = 125,000 Btu/gallon	Residual fuel = 149,700 Btu/gallon
Diesel motor fuel = 138,700 Btu/gallon	Natural gas = 1,031 Btu/ft <sup>3</sup>

Electricity 1kWh = 3,412 Btu, negating electrical system losses. To include approximate electrical system losses, multiply this conversion factor by 3.

## SOURCES

### Air:

*Certificated air carriers:*

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oai/fuel/fuelyearly.html> as of Dec. 23, 2004.

*General aviation:*

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation - 1972 edition* (Washington, DC: 1973), table 9.12.

1975-93: Ibid., *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 5.1, and similar tables in earlier editions.

1994-2003: Ibid., *FAA Aerospace Forecasts Fiscal Years 2004-2015* (Washington, DC: Mar. 2004), table 34 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Highway:

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. (Revised data obtained from Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of August 2001).

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

### Transit:

*Electricity / motor fuel / compressed natural gas:*

1960-2002: American Public Transportation Association, *2004 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: March 2004), tables 33, 34, 35, and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Rail:

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 40.

### Amtrak:

1975-2001: Amtrak, Energy Management Department, personal communication.

### Water:

*Residual and distillate / diesel fuel oil:*

1960-80: American Petroleum Institute, *Basic Petroleum Data Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 10, 10a, 12, and 12a.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 2, 4, and similar tables in earlier editions.

*Gasoline:*

1970-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-24 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Pipeline:

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, *Natural Gas Annual 2003*, DOE/EIA-0131(03) (Washington, DC: Dec. 2004), table 15 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-7: Domestic Demand for Gasoline (Million gallons) by Mode**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
TOTAL demand	60,761	71,187	89,601	102,996	104,838	107,550	113,606	112,222	114,883	116,579	118,717	120,253	122,595	124,235	127,978	131,781	131,891	133,740	137,260	138,608
Highway	55,429	66,979	85,598	99,354	101,183	103,545	109,529	107,913	110,974	113,668	115,682	117,061	119,515	120,938	124,694	128,743	128,884	129,682	132,955	134,091
Nonhighway, total	5,332	4,208	4,003	3,642	3,655	4,005	4,076	4,309	3,908	2,911	3,035	3,192	3,081	3,297	3,284	3,038	3,007	4,058	4,305	4,517
Agriculture	2,292	1,963	1,932	1,565	1,059	1,081	681	779	806	846	912	927	918	984	907	703	652	802	832	853
Aviation <sup>a</sup>	1,324	501	393	410	413	382	361	339	344	340	364	367	344	335	351	322	296	356	342	305
Marine	61	96	598	730	1,052	1,053	1,300	1,710	1,319	874	897	1,060	994	987	956	1,098	1,124	994	1,081	1,107
Other <sup>b</sup>	1,656	1,647	1,080	938	1,131	1,490	1,733	1,482	1,439	850	862	838	825	990	1,070	915	934	1,907	2,051	2,252

<sup>a</sup> Does not include aviation jet fuel.

<sup>b</sup> Includes state, county, and municipal use, industrial and commercial use, construction use, and miscellaneous.

#### NOTES

All nonhighway uses of gasoline were estimated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

These estimates may not be comparable to data for prior years due to revised estimation procedures.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

##### Highway:

1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995* (Washington, DC: 1996), table MF-221.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-21.

##### Nonhighway:

1960-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-24, and unpublished revisions.

**Table 4-8: Certificated Air Carrier Fuel Consumption and Travel<sup>a</sup>**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number of aircraft	2,135	2,125	2,679	2,495	3,808	4,678	6,083	6,054	7,320	7,297	7,370	7,411	7,478	7,616	8,111	8,228	8,055	8,497	8,194	8,176	U
Average miles flown per aircraft (thousands)	487	667	949	932	768	740	776	770	669	701	727	759	783	791	768	797	862	802	835	899	U
<b>Aircraft-miles (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	858	1,134	2,068	1,948	2,523	3,046	3,963	3,854	3,995	4,157	4,380	4,629	4,811	4,911	5,035	5,332	5,664	5,548	5,616	6,085	6,552
International operations	182	284	475	377	401	415	760	807	904	961	980	998	1,043	1,114	1,192	1,225	1,282	1,266	1,225	(R) 1,262	1,384
<b>Fuel consumption (million gallons)</b>																					
Domestic operations	1,954	3,889	7,857	7,558	8,519	10,115	(R) 12,323	11,506	11,763	11,959	(R) 12,384	(R) 12,672	(R) 13,217	(R) 13,563	(R) 13,335	14,402	14,845	14,017	12,848	12,959	13,623
International operations	566	1,280	2,243	1,949	1,747	2,488	(R) 3,909	3,940	4,120	4,113	(R) 4,279	(R) 4,443	(R) 4,618	(R) 4,915	(R) 4,923	5,250	5,475	5,237	4,991	4,836	4,931
<b>Aircraft-miles flown per gallon</b>																					
Domestic operations	0.44	0.29	0.26	0.26	0.30	0.30	(R) 0.32	0.33	0.34	0.35	(R) 0.35	(R) 0.37	(R) 0.36	(R) 0.36	(R) 0.38	0.37	0.38	0.40	0.44	0.47	0.48
International operations	0.32	0.22	0.21	0.19	0.23	0.17	(R) 0.19	0.20	0.22	0.23	(R) 0.23	(R) 0.22	(R) 0.23	(R) 0.23	(R) 0.24	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.25	(R) 0.26	0.28

KEY: R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Aircraft operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135.

**SOURCES**

**Number of aircraft:**

1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, 1970 edition* (Washington, DC: 1970), table 5.3.

1970-75: Ibid., *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, Calendar Year 1979* (Washington, DC: 1979), table 5.1.

1980-85: Ibid., *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, Calendar Year 1986* (Washington, DC: 1986), table 5.1.

1990-97: Ibid., *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, Calendar Year 1997* (Washington, DC: unpublished), personal communication, Mar. 19, 1999.

1998-2003: Aerospace Industries Association, *Aerospace Facts and Figures* (Washington DC: Annual Issues), "Active U.S. Air Carrier Fleet", p. 90 and similar pages in earlier editions.

**Aircraft-miles flown:**

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, tables 2 and 13.

1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, tables 2 and 13.

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: December 1976), pp. 4 and 14; and (December 1981), pp. 2 and 3.

1985-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues, December), pp. 2 and 3, line 27 plus line 50.

2002-04: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues, December), pp. 3 and 4, line 25 plus line 46.

**Fuel consumption:**

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/programs/oaifuel/fueleyearly.html> as of June 25, 2004.

1980-2004: Ibid., Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/xml/fuel/report/src/index.xml> as of Apr. 28, 2005.

**Table 4-9: Motor Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Vehicles registered (thousands) <sup>a</sup>	73,858	90,358	111,242	137,913	161,490	177,133	193,057	192,314	194,427	198,041	201,802	205,427	210,441	211,580	215,496	220,461	225,821	235,331	234,624	236,760	243,023
Vehicle-miles traveled (millions)	718,762	887,812	1,109,724	1,327,664	1,527,295	1,774,826	2,144,362	2,172,050	2,247,151	2,296,378	2,357,588	2,422,696	2,485,848	2,561,695	2,631,522	2,691,056	2,746,925	2,797,287	2,855,508 (R)	2,890,450	2,962,513
Fuel consumed (million gallons)	57,880	71,104	92,329	108,984	114,960	121,301	130,755	128,563	132,888	137,262	140,839	143,834	147,365	150,386	155,379	161,411	162,554	163,478	168,682 (R)	170,069	173,750
Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)	9.7	9.8	10.0	9.6	9.5	10.0	11.1	11.3	11.6	11.6	11.7	11.8	11.8	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.2	11.9	12.2	(R) 12.2	12.2
Average miles traveled per gallon	12.4	12.5	12.0	12.2	13.3	14.6	16.4	16.9	16.9	16.7	16.7	16.8	16.9	17.0	16.9	16.7	16.9	17.1	16.9	(R) 17.0	17.1
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (gallons)	784	787	830	790	712	685	677	669	683	693	698	700	700	711	721	732	720	695	719	(R) 718	715

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Includes personal passenger vehicles, buses, and trucks.

**NOTE**

See tables 4-11, 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, and 4-15 for individual highway vehicles.

**SOURCES**

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-10: Estimated Consumption of Alternative and Replacement Fuels for Highway Vehicles (Thousand gasoline-equivalent gallons)**

	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
TOTAL fuel consumption <sup>a</sup>	134,230,631	135,912,964	140,718,522	144,774,683	148,180,046	151,597,859	<sup>R</sup> 156,838,150	<sup>R</sup> 161,210,087	<sup>R</sup> 163,032,677	<sup>R</sup> 165,201,691	169,983,219
Alternative fuels, total	229,631	293,334	281,152	276,643	295,616	312,589	<sup>R</sup> 323,790	<sup>R</sup> 302,287	<sup>R</sup> 322,307	<sup>R</sup> 348,421	378,589
Liquefied petroleum gases	208,142	264,655	248,467	232,701	239,158	238,356	<sup>R</sup> 241,386	<sup>R</sup> 209,817	<sup>R</sup> 212,576	<sup>R</sup> 215,876	223,143
Compressed natural gas	16,823	21,603	24,160	35,162	46,923	65,192	<sup>R</sup> 72,412	<sup>R</sup> 79,620	<sup>R</sup> 86,475	<sup>R</sup> 104,496	120,670
Liquefied natural gas	585	1,901	2,345	2,759	3,247	3,714	5,343	<sup>R</sup> 5,828	<sup>R</sup> 7,259	<sup>R</sup> 8,921	9,382
Methanol, 85% <sup>b</sup>	1,069	1,593	2,340	2,023	1,775	1,554	1,212	1,073	<sup>R</sup> 585	<sup>R</sup> 439	337
Methanol, neat	2,547	3,166	3,190	2,150	347	347	449	447	<sup>R</sup> 0	<sup>R</sup> 0	0
Ethanol, 85% <sup>b</sup>	21	48	80	190	694	1,280	1,727	<sup>R</sup> 3,916	<sup>R</sup> 12,071	<sup>R</sup> 14,623	17,783
Ethanol, 95% <sup>b</sup>	85	80	140	995	2,699	1,136	59	<sup>R</sup> 62	<sup>R</sup> 13	<sup>R</sup> 0	0
Electricity <sup>c</sup>	359	288	430	663	773	1,010	1,202	<sup>R</sup> 1,524	<sup>R</sup> 3,058	<sup>R</sup> 4,066	7,274
Biodiesel	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	6,816	7,076	16,917
Oxygenates											
Methyl-tertiary-butyl-ether <sup>d</sup>	1,175,000	2,069,200	2,018,800	2,691,200	2,749,700	3,104,200	<sup>R</sup> 2,903,400	<sup>R</sup> 3,402,600	<sup>R</sup> 3,296,100	<sup>R</sup> 3,352,200	2,383,000
Ethanol in gasohol	701,000	760,000	845,900	910,700	660,200	830,700	<sup>R</sup> 889,500	<sup>R</sup> 950,300	<sup>R</sup> 1,085,800	<sup>R</sup> 1,143,300	1,413,600
Traditional fuels, total	134,001,000	135,619,630	140,437,370	144,498,040	147,884,430	151,285,270	156,514,360	160,907,800	<sup>R</sup> 162,710,370	<sup>R</sup> 164,853,270	169,604,630
Gasoline <sup>e</sup>	110,135,000	111,323,000	113,144,000	115,943,000	117,783,000	119,336,000	122,849,000	125,111,000	<sup>R</sup> 125,720,000	<sup>R</sup> 127,768,000	131,299,000
Diesel	23,866,000	24,296,630	27,293,370	28,555,040	30,101,430	31,949,270	33,665,360	35,796,800	<sup>R</sup> 36,990,370	<sup>R</sup> 37,085,270	38,305,630

KEY: N = data do not exist; PP = based on plans or projections; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Total fuel consumption is the sum of alternative fuels, gasoline, and diesel. Oxygenate consumption is included in gasoline consumption.

<sup>b</sup> The remaining portion of 85% methanol, 85% ethanol, and 95% ethanol fuels is gasoline. Consumption data include the gasoline portion of the fuel.

<sup>c</sup> Excludes gasoline-electric hybrids.

<sup>d</sup> Includes a very small amount of other ethers, primarily tertiary-amyl-methyl-ether and ethyl-tertiary-butyl-ether.

<sup>e</sup> Gasoline consumption includes ethanol in gasohol and methyl-tertiary-butyl-ether.

#### NOTE

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Alternatives to Traditional Transportation Fuels 2003*, Table 10 available at <http://www.eia.doe.gov/fuel/alternate.html> as of Feb. 27, 2004.

**Table 4-11: Passenger Car and Motorcycle Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Vehicles registered (thousands)</b>																					
Passenger cars	61,671	75,258	89,244	106,706	121,601	127,885	133,700	128,300	126,581	127,327	127,883	128,387	129,728	129,749	131,839	132,432	133,621	137,633	135,921	135,670	136,431
Motorcycles	574	1,382	2,824	4,964	5,694	5,444	4,259	4,177	4,065	3,978	3,757	3,897	3,872	3,826	3,879	4,152	4,346	4,903	5,004	5,370	5,781
<b>Vehicle-miles traveled (millions)</b>																					
Passenger cars	587,000	723,000	917,000	1,034,000	1,112,000	1,247,000	1,408,000	1,358,000	1,372,000	1,375,000	1,406,000	1,438,000	1,469,854	1,502,556	1,549,577	1,569,100	1,600,287	1,628,332	1,658,474 (R)	1,672,079	1,704,982
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	3,000	5,600	10,200	9,100	9,600	9,200	9,600	9,900	10,200	9,800	9,920	10,081	10,283	10,584	10,469	9,639	9,552	(R) 9,577	10,048
<b>Fuel consumed (million gallons)</b>																					
Passenger cars	41,171	49,723	67,819	74,140	69,982	71,518	69,568	64,317	65,436	67,048	67,874	68,072	69,221	69,892	71,695	73,283	73,065	73,559	75,471	(R) 75,455	76,007
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	60	113	204	182	191	184	191	198	205	196	198	202	206	212	209	193	191	(R) 192	201
<b>Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)</b>																					
Passenger cars	9.5	9.6	10.3	9.7	9.1	9.8	10.5	10.6	10.8	10.8	11.0	11.2	11.3	11.6	11.8	11.8	12.0	12	12.2	(R) 12.3	12.5
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	1.1	1.1	1.8	1.7	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.5	2.4	2	1.9	(R) 1.8	1.7
<b>Average miles traveled per gallon</b>																					
Passenger cars	14.3	14.5	13.5	13.9	15.9	17.4	20.2	21.1	21.0	20.5	20.7	21.1	21.2	21.5	21.6	21.4	21.9	22.1	22.0	(R) 22.2	22.4
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	50.0	49.6	50.0	50.0	50.3	50.0	50.3	50.0	49.8	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	49.9	50.0	(R) 50.0	50.0
<b>Average fuel consumed per vehicle (gallons)</b>																					
Passenger cars	668	661	760	695	576	559	520	501	517	527	531	530	534	539	544	553	547	534	555	(R) 556	557
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	21	23	36	33	45	44	47	50	55	50	51	53	53	51	48	39	38	(R) 36	35

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Included in passenger car.

**NOTES**

See table 4-12 for other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles.

Average miles traveled per vehicle, average miles traveled per gallon, average fuel consumed per vehicle are derived by calculation.

**SOURCES**

**Passenger car:**

*Number registered:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*All other categories:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. For 1970-94, the unrevised motorcycle vehicle-miles and fuel consumed are subtracted from the combined passenger car and motorcycle vehicle-miles and fuel consumed from VM-201A.

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Motorcycle:**

*Number registered:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*All other categories:*

1970-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1985*, table VM-201A.

1990-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-12: Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	14,211	20,418	27,876	37,214	48,275	53,033	57,091	59,994	62,904	65,738	69,134	70,224	71,330	75,356	79,085	84,188	85,011	(R) 87,187	91,845
Vehicle-miles traveled (millions)	123,000	201,000	291,000	391,000	575,000	649,000	707,000	746,000	765,000	790,000	816,540	850,739	868,275	901,022	923,059	943,207	966,034	(R) 984,094	1,014,342
Fuel consumed (million gallons)	12,313	19,081	23,796	27,363	35,611	38,217	40,929	42,851	44,112	45,605	47,354	49,388	50,462	52,859	52,939	53,522	55,220	(R) 60,758	62,626
Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)	8.7	9.8	10.4	10.5	11.9	12.2	12.4	12.4	12.2	12.0	11.8	12.1	12.2	12.0	11.7	11.2	11.4	(R) 11.3	11.0
Average miles traveled per gallon	10.0	10.5	12.2	14.3	16.1	17.0	17.3	17.4	17.3	17.3	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.0	17.4	17.6	17.5	(R) 16.2	16.2
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (gallons)	866	935	854	735	738	721	717	714	701	694	685	703	707	701	669	636	650	(R) 697	682

KEY: R = revised.

**NOTE**

Nearly all vehicles in this category are light trucks, which include vans, pickup trucks, and sport utility vehicles. In 1995, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration revised its vehicle categories beginning with 1993 data. They are passenger car, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck, and combination truck. Prior to 1993, some minivans and sport utility vehicles were included under the passenger car category.

**SOURCES**

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-13: Single-Unit 2-Axle 6-Tire or More Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel<sup>a</sup>**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	3,681	4,232	4,374	4,593	4,487	4,481	4,370	4,408	4,906	5,024	5,266	5,293	5,735	5,763	5,926	5,704	5,651	(R) 5,849	6,161
Vehicle-miles (millions)	27,100	34,600	39,800	45,400	51,900	52,900	53,900	56,800	61,300	62,705	64,072	66,893	68,021	70,304	70,500	72,448	75,866	(R) 77,757	81,107
Fuel consumed (million gallons)	3,968	5,420	6,923	7,399	8,357	8,172	8,237	8,488	9,032	9,216	9,409	9,576	6,817	9,372	9,563	9,667	10,321	(R) 8,880	9,263
Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)	7.4	8.2	9.1	9.9	11.6	11.8	12.3	12.9	12.5	12.5	12.2	12.6	11.9	12.2	11.9	12.7	13.4	(R) 13.3	13.2
Average miles traveled per gallon	6.8	6.4	5.7	6.1	6.2	6.5	6.5	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.0	10.0	7.5	7.4	7.5	7.4	(R) 8.8	8.8
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (gallons)	1,078	1,281	1,583	1,611	1,862	1,824	1,885	1,926	1,841	1,835	1,787	1,809	1,189	1,626	1,614	1,695	1,826	(R) 1,518	1,503

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup>Beginning in 1998, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) used the Census Bureau's 1997 *Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey* (VIUS) for its baseline estimate of single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks. Prior to 1998, the FHWA used the Census Bureau's 1992 *Transportation Inventory and Use Survey* (TIUS) for its baseline estimates. Therefore, post-1997 data may not be comparable to 1997 and earlier years.

#### NOTES

In 1995, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration revised its vehicle categories beginning with 1993 data to include passenger cars, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks, and combination trucks. Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks are on a single frame with at least 2 axles and 6 tires. Pre-1993 data have been reassigned to the most appropriate category.

#### SOURCES

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.



**Table 4-14: Combination Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel<sup>f</sup>**

	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	787	905	1,131	1,417	1,403	1,709	1,691	1,675	1,680	1,682	1,696	1,747	1,790	1,997	2,029	2,097	2,154	2,277	(R) 1,908	2,010
Vehicle-miles traveled (millions)	31,700	35,100	46,700	68,700	78,100	94,300	96,600	99,500	103,100	108,900	115,500	118,899	124,584	128,359	132,384	135,020	136,584	138,737	(R) 140,160	145,398
Fuel consumed (million gallons)	6,658	7,348	9,177	13,037	14,005	16,133	16,809	17,216	17,748	18,653	19,777	20,193	20,302	25,158	24,537	25,666	25,512	26,480	(R) 23,815	24,705
Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)	40.3	38.8	41.3	48.5	55.7	55.2	57.1	59.4	61.4	64.8	68.1	68.1	69.6	64.3	65.3	64.4	63.4	60.9	(R) 73.4	72.3
Average miles traveled per gallon	4.8	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.6	5.8	5.7	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.9	6.1	5.1	5.4	5.3	5.4	5.2	(R) 5.9	5.9
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (gallons)	8,465	8,119	8,116	9,201	9,980	9,441	9,938	10,276	10,562	11,093	11,663	11,561	11,342	12,596	12,096	12,241	11,843	11,631	(R) 12,479	12,289

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1998, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) used the Census Bureau's 1997 *Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey* (VIUS) for its baseline estimate of combination trucks. Prior to 1998, the FHWA used the Census Bureau's 1992 *Transportation Inventory and Use Survey* (TIUS) for its baseline estimates. Therefore, post-1997 data may not be comparable to 1997 and earlier years.

#### SOURCES

1965-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
 1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-15: Bus Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	272	314	378	462	529	593	627	631	645	654	670	686	695	698	716	729	746	750	761	777	795
Vehicle-miles traveled (millions)	4,300	4,700	4,500	6,100	6,100	4,500	5,700	5,800	5,800	6,100	6,400	6,400	6,563	6,842	7,007	7,662	7,590	7,077	6,845	(R) 6,783	6,637
Fuel consumed (million gallons)	827	875	820	1,053	1,018	834	895	864	878	929	964	968	990	1,027	1,040	1,148	1,112	1,026	1,000	(R) 969	948
Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)	15.8	15.0	11.9	13.2	11.5	7.6	9.1	9.2	9.0	9.3	9.5	9.3	9.4	9.8	9.8	10.5	10.2	9.4	9.0	(R) 8.7	8.3
Average miles traveled per gallon	5.2	5.4	5.5	5.8	6.0	5.4	6.4	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.8	(R) 7.0	7.0
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (gallons)	3,039	2,784	2,172	2,278	1,925	1,405	1,427	1,369	1,362	1,420	1,438	1,412	1,425	1,472	1,454	1,576	1,490	1,369	1,314	(R) 1,248	1,192

KEY: R = revised.

**NOTE**

Includes both publicly and privately owned school, transit, and other commercial buses.

**SOURCES**

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
 1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-16: Transit Industry Electric Power and Primary Energy Consumption<sup>a</sup> and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	(P) 2003
Number of vehicles (thousands)	65	62	61	62	75	94	93	96	102	107	116	116	122	126	124	129	131	134	135	139
Vehicle-miles traveled (millions)	2,143	2,008	1,883	2,176	2,287	2,791	3,242	3,306	3,355	3,435	3,468	3,550	3,650	3,746	3,794	3,972	4,081	4,196	4,277	4,375
Electric power consumed (million kWh)	2,908	2,584	2,561	2,646	2,446	4,216	4,837	4,853	4,716	4,865	5,081	5,068	5,007	4,988	5,073	5,237	5,510	5,610	5,649	5,643
<b>Primary energy consumed (thousand gallons)</b>																				
Diesel	208,100	248,400	270,600	365,060	431,400	608,738	651,030	665,158	684,944	678,511	678,226	678,286	692,714	716,952	739,621	763,369	786,025	744,663	724,535	749,379
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>b</sup>	191,900	124,200	68,200	7,576	11,400	45,704	33,906	34,467	37,179	45,672	60,003	60,730	61,213	59,463	52,615	48,694	48,284	45,873	(R) 51,150	47,049
Compressed natural gas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	1,009	1,579	4,835	10,740	15,092	23,906	37,268	44,398	54,794	66,215	81,051	100,074

**KEY:** kWh = kilowatt hour; N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, urban ferryboat, demand responsive vehicles, and most rural and smaller systems.

<sup>b</sup> 1992 to 2003 data include propane, liquid petroleum gas, liquefied natural gas, kerosene, and all other nondiesel fuels except compressed natural gas. 1960 to 1991 data include propane. Series not continuous between 1991 and 1992.

**SOURCE**

American Public Transportation Association, *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 19, 25, 34, 35, 36 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-17: Class I Rail Freight Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	
<b>Number in use</b>																					
Locomotives <sup>a</sup>	29,031	27,780	27,077	27,846	28,094	22,548	18,835	18,344	18,004	18,161	18,505	18,812	19,269	19,684	20,261	20,256	20,028	19,745	20,506	20,774	
Cars <sup>b</sup>	1,965,486	1,800,662	1,784,181	1,723,605	1,710,827	1,421,686	1,212,261	1,189,660	1,173,136	1,173,132	1,192,412	1,218,927	1,240,573	1,270,419	1,315,667	1,368,836	1,380,796	1,314,136	1,299,670	1,278,980	
<b>Miles traveled (millions)</b>																					
Freight train-miles <sup>c</sup>	404	421	427	403	428	347	380	375	390	405	441	458	469	475	475	490	504	500	500	516	
Locomotive unit-miles	N	N	N	1,479	1,531	1,228	1,280	1,238	1,278	1,320	1,405	1,445	1,465	1,423	1,440	1,504	1,503	1,478	1,444	1,484	
Car-miles	28,170	29,336	29,890	27,656	29,277	24,920	26,159	25,628	26,128	26,883	28,485	30,383	31,715	31,660	32,657	33,851	34,590	34,243	34,680	35,555	
<b>Average miles traveled per vehicle (thousands)</b>																					
Locomotives	N	N	N	53.1	54.5	54.5	68.0	67.5	71.0	72.7	75.9	76.8	76.0	72.3	71.1	74.2	75.0	74.9	70.4	71.4	
Cars	14.3	16.3	16.8	16.0	17.1	17.5	21.6	21.5	22.3	22.9	23.9	24.9	25.6	24.9	24.8	24.7	25.1	26.1	26.7	27.8	
<b>Average miles traveled per gallon</b>																					
Trains	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	
Cars	8.13	8.17	8.43	7.56	7.50	8.01	8.40	8.82	8.69	8.71	8.54	8.73	8.86	8.86	9.11	9.11	9.35	9.23	9.30	9.29	
<b>Fuel consumed (million gallons)</b>																					
	3,463	3,592	3,545	3,657	3,904	3,110	3,115	2,906	3,005	3,088	3,334	3,480	3,579	3,575	3,583	3,715	3,700	3,710	3,730	3,826	
<b>Average fuel consumed per locomotive<sup>a</sup> (thousand gallons)</b>																					
	119.3	129.3	130.9	131.3	139.0	137.9	165.4	158.4	166.9	170.0	180.2	185.0	185.7	181.6	176.8	183.4	184.7	187.9	181.9	184.2	

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> For 1960-80, the total includes a small number of steam and electric units, which are not included in the per locomotive fuel consumption figure.

<sup>b</sup> Includes cars owned by Class I railroads, other railroads, car companies, and shippers.

<sup>c</sup> Based on the distance run between terminals and / or stations; does not include yard or passenger train-miles.

**SOURCES**

**All data except for locomotive unit-miles:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: November 2004), pp. 33, 34, 40, 49, and 51, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Locomotive unit-miles:**

1975-92, 2002: Ibid., *Railroad Ten-Year Trends* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1993-2001, 2003: Ibid., *Analysis of Class I Railroads* (Washington, DC: Annual issues)

**Table 4-18: Amtrak Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Number in use</b>																		
Locomotives	355	419	291	318	316	336	360	338	313	299	332	345	329	378	401	372	442	276
Cars	1,913	2,128	1,854	1,863	1,786	1,796	1,853	1,852	1,722	1,730	1,728	1,962	1,992	1,894	2,084	2,896	1,623	1,211
<b>Miles traveled (millions)</b>																		
Train-miles	30	30	30	33	34	34	35	34	32	30	32	33	34	35	36	38	37	37
Car-miles	253	235	251	301	313	307	303	304	292	276	288	312	342	368	378	379	332	308
<b>Locomotive fuel consumed</b>																		
Electric (million of kWh hours)	180	254	295	330	303	300	301	309	304	293	282	275	283	350	U	U	U	U
Diesel (million gallons)	63	64	65	82	82	82	83	75	66	71	75	75	74	76	U	U	U	U
<b>Average miles traveled per car</b>	<b>132,000</b>	<b>110,000</b>	<b>135,000</b>	<b>162,000</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>171,000</b>	<b>164,000</b>	<b>164,000</b>	<b>170,000</b>	<b>160,000</b>	<b>167,000</b>	<b>159,000</b>	<b>172,000</b>	<b>194,000</b>	<b>181,000</b>	<b>131,000</b>	<b>204,000</b>	<b>255,000</b>

**KEY:** kWh = kilowatt hour; U = data are not available.

#### SOURCES

##### Number of locomotives and cars:

1975–80: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

1985–2000: Ibid., *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2001–04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier editions.

##### Miles traveled:

###### Train-miles:

1975–2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2003–04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier editions.

###### Car-miles:

1975: Association of American Railroads, *Yearbook of Railroad Facts 1975* (Washington, DC: 1976), p. 40.

1980–85: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department and Public Affairs Department, personal communication.

1990–2000: Ibid., Amtrak Corporate Reporting, Route Profitability System, personal communication, Aug. 22,

2001–04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier editions.

##### Locomotive fuel consumed:

1975–2000: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

**Table 4-19: U.S. Government Energy Consumption by Agency and Source (Trillion Btu)**

	Petroleum					Electricity	Natural gas	Coal and other <sup>d</sup>	Total
	Motor gasoline	Distillate and residual fuel oil	Jet fuel and aviation gas	Other <sup>c</sup>	Total				
<b>FY 1994, total</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>198.5</b>	<b>551.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>790.2</b>	<b>190.9</b>	<b>143.9</b>	<b>53.2</b>	<b>1,178.1</b>
Agriculture	4.6	0.6	0.2	0.2	5.6	2.1	1.6	0.1	9.4
Defense	4.3	182.3	540.8	2.1	729.5	113.3	95.9	38.3	977.0
Energy	1.2	2.4	0.4	0.4	4.3	17.8	10.1	10.0	42.1
GSA	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.5	9.1	2.8	1.5	14.0
Health and Human Services	0.2	1.2	0.0	0.3	1.7	2.7	3.1	0.0	7.5
Interior	2.1	1.3	0.2	2.0	5.5	1.8	0.5	0.2	7.9
Justice	2.5	0.5	0.8	0.0	3.8	2.6	3.6	0.2	10.3
NASA	0.3	1.0	1.4	0.0	2.7	7.2	2.5	0.2	12.6
Postal Service	11.2	3.2	0.0	0.0	14.3	14.0	6.0	0.6	35.0
Transportation	0.6	1.1	6.4	5.9	14.1	4.2	1.4	0.1	19.8
Veterans Affairs	0.3	1.9	0.0	0.0	2.2	8.6	13.4	1.4	25.6
Other <sup>a</sup>	2.2	2.5	1.3	0.0	6.0	7.5	2.9	0.6	17.0
<b>FY 2003<sup>p</sup>, total</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>167.5</b>	<b>473.5</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>689.4</b>	<b>189.3</b>	<b>135.9</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>1,051.6</b>
Agriculture	2.3	0.3	0.0	0.2	2.9	2.3	1.7	0.4	7.3
Defense	13.9	145.7	465.3	4.2	629.0	103.6	79.2	26.2	837.9
Energy	0.9	2.2	0.0	0.2	3.3	17.7	6.7	3.6	31.3
GSA	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	9.8	6.8	1.8	18.5
Health and Human Services	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.2	1.1	3.2	3.6	0.4	8.3
Interior	2.4	1.2	0.1	0.8	4.6	1.8	1.4	0.1	7.9
Justice	5.6	0.7	1.6	0.1	7.9	4.6	6.3	0.7	19.5
NASA	0.1	0.5	0.6	0.1	1.2	5.7	2.9	0.2	9.9
Postal Service	11.7	5.2	0.0	0.2	17.1	16.4	7.5	0.6	41.6
Transportation	0.7	6.6	0.6	0.1	8.0	3.2	0.7	0.0	12.0
Veterans Affairs	0.7	1.8	0.0	0.0	2.4	10.0	14.9	1.9	29.3
Other <sup>b</sup>	3.5	2.5	5.2	0.4	11.6	11.1	4.2	1.2	28.1
<b>FY 2004<sup>p</sup>, total</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>259.7</b>	<b>508.4</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>816.8</b>	<b>190.5</b>	<b>130.8</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>1,177.3</b>
Agriculture	2.2	0.3	0.0	0.4	2.9	2.0	1.5	0.3	6.8
Defense	15.3	235.4	500.9	3.7	755.3	104.6	73.7	27.6	961.2
Energy	0.9	1.9	0.2	0.1	3.2	16.9	6.8	3.4	30.3
GSA	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	9.7	6.6	1.8	18.3
Health and Human Services	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.1	1.0	3.3	4.0	0.8	9.0
Interior	2.4	1.3	0.0	0.8	4.6	2.2	1.5	0.7	9.0
Justice	3.4	0.4	1.7	0.0	5.4	4.6	7.5	0.8	18.3
NASA	0.2	0.6	0.9	0.0	1.7	5.4	2.6	0.1	9.9
Postal Service	12.9	4.7	0.0	0.2	17.8	17.7	5.9	0.5	42.0
Transportation	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.0	1.5	3.1	0.7	0.0	5.4
Veterans Affairs	0.8	1.3	0.0	0.0	2.2	10.2	15.5	2.1	29.9
Other <sup>b</sup>	3.7	12.8	4.1	0.4	21.0	10.7	4.5	1.1	37.2

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit; FY = fiscal year; GSA = General Services Administration; NASA = National Aeronautics and Space Administration; P = preliminary.

<sup>a</sup> Includes U.S. Department of Commerce, Panama Canal Commission, Tennessee Valley Authority, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Information Agency, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Communications Commission, Office of Personnel Management, U.S. Department of State, Federal Emergency Management Agency, U.S. Department of the Treasury, National Archives and Records Administration, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Railroad Retirement Board, Federal Trade Commission, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, and Environmental Protection Agency.

<sup>b</sup> Includes National Archives and Records Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Department of State, Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Communications Commission, Federal Trade Commission, Social Security Administration, International Broadcasting Bureau, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Personnel Management, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, U.S. Department of the Treasury, Railroad Retirement Board, Tennessee Valley Authority, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Central Intelligence Agency, and National Science Foundation.

<sup>c</sup> Includes liquefied petroleum gases.

<sup>d</sup> Includes purchased steam, chilled water from district heating and cooling systems, and any other energy type, such as renewable energy.

#### NOTES

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

These data include energy consumed at foreign installations and in foreign operations, including aviation and ocean bunkering, primarily by the U.S. Department of Defense. U.S. government energy use for electricity generation and uranium enrichment is excluded. Other energy used by U.S. agencies that produce electricity or enriched uranium is included. The U.S. government's fiscal year runs from October 1 through September 30.

This table uses a conversion factor for electricity of 3,412 Btu per kilowatt-hour, and a conversion factor for purchased steam of 1,000 Btu per pound.

#### SOURCE

1994, 2003-04: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*, table 1.13, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/> as of Oct. 5, 2005.

---

**Section C**  
**Transportation Energy**  
**Intensity and Fuel Efficiency**





**Table 4-20: Energy Intensity of Passenger Modes (Btu per passenger-mile)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Air, certificated carrier</b>																				
Domestic operations	8,633	10,118	10,185	7,746	5,742	5,047	4,932	4,671	4,564	4,558	4,444	4,382	4,183	4,166	4,123	4,049	3,883	(R) 3,890	3,596	3,476
International operations	9,199	10,292	10,986	8,465	4,339	5,103	4,546	4,609	4,258	4,099	4,145	4,173	4,108	4,168	4,278	4,123	3,833	(R) 3,965	3,920	3,894
<b>Highway<sup>a</sup></b>																				
Passenger car	4,495	4,455	4,841	4,743	4,348	4,269	3,811	3,654	3,703	3,785	3,771	3,721	3,688	3,657	3,637	3,672	3,589	(R) 3,597	3,600	3,553
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	6,810	6,571	5,709	4,971	4,539	4,277	4,256	4,275	4,345	4,538	4,541	4,564	4,569	4,612	4,509	(R) 3,985	4,121	4,068
Motorcycle	b	b	2,500	2,354	2,125	1,896	2,227	1,917	1,990	2,063	2,135	2,274	2,271	2,273	2,273	2,273	2,273	(R) 2,049	1,969	1,969
Transit motor bus	N	N	N	N	2,742	3,389	3,723	3,767	4,038	3,944	4,162	4,155	4,196	4,228	4,133	4,044	4,147	3,697	4,415	U
Amtrak	N	N	N	2,383	2,148	2,089	2,066	1,978	2,035	2,023	1,935	1,838	2,153	2,200	2,138	2,107	2,134	2,100	U	U

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit; N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> For 1995 and subsequent years, highway passenger-miles were taken directly from *Highway Statistics* rather than derived from vehicle-miles and average occupancy, as is the case for 1960-1994.

<sup>b</sup> Included in passenger car.

#### NOTE

To calculate total Btu, multiply fuel consumed (see tables 4-21, 4-22, 4-24, 4-25) by 135,000 Btu/gallon for air carrier; 125,000 Btu/gallon for passenger car, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, and motorcycle; 138,700 Btu/gallon for transit motor bus and Amtrak diesel consumption; and 3,412 Btu/KwH for Amtrak electric consumption.

#### SOURCES

##### Air:

*Certificated air carriers:*

Passenger-miles:

Air Transport Association, Internet site <http://www.airlines.org> as of Aug. 30, 2004.

Fuel consumed:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oai/fuel/fuelyearly.html> as of Aug. 30, 2004.

##### Highway:

*Passenger car:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

1970-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*Motorcycle:*

1970-85: Ibid., *Highway Statistics Summary to 1985*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1990-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

##### Transit motor bus:

American Public Transportation Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 70.

##### Amtrak:

Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

**Table 4-21: Energy Intensity of Certificated Air Carriers, All Services<sup>a</sup>**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Aircraft-miles (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	858	1,134	2,068	1,948	2,523	3,046	3,963	3,854	3,995	4,157	4,380	4,629	4,811	4,911	5,035	5,332	5,664	5,548	5,616	(R) 6,085	6,552
International operations	182	284	475	377	401	415	760	807	904	961	980	998	1,043	1,114	1,192	1,225	1,282	1,266	1,225	(R) 1,262	1,384
<b>Available seat-miles (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	52,220	94,787	213,160	241,282	346,028	445,826	563,065	543,638	557,989	571,489	585,438	603,917	626,389	651,918	662,313	699,330	727,033	695,200	676,949	(R) 689,069	739,540
International operations	13,347	29,533	51,960	61,724	86,507	101,963	170,310	171,561	194,784	200,151	198,893	203,160	208,682	228,689	237,538	242,981	254,048	235,311	215,606	(R) 204,755	229,437
<b>Passenger-miles (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	30,557	51,887	104,147	131,728	200,289	270,584	340,231	332,566	347,931	354,177	378,990	394,708	425,596	450,612	463,262	488,357	516,129	486,506	482,310	(R) 505,159	556,690
International operations	8,306	16,789	27,563	31,082	54,363	65,819	117,695	115,389	130,622	135,508	140,391	145,948	153,067	169,356	172,255	180,269	192,798	178,343	171,860	(R) 168,605	193,961
<b>Fuel consumed (million gallons)</b>																					
Domestic operations	1,954	3,889	7,857	7,558	8,519	10,115	(R) 12,323	11,506	11,763	11,959	(R) 12,384	(R) 12,672	(R) 13,217	(R) 13,563	(R) 13,335	14,402	14,845	14,017	12,848	12,959	13,623
International operations	566	1,280	2,243	1,949	1,747	2,488	(R) 3,909	3,940	4,120	4,113	(R) 4,279	(R) 4,443	(R) 4,618	(R) 4,915	(R) 4,923	5,250	5,475	5,237	4,991	4,836	4,931
<b>Seats per aircraft</b>																					
Domestic operations	60.9	83.6	103.1	123.9	137.1	146.4	142.1	141.1	139.7	137.5	133.7	130.5	130.2	132.7	131.5	131.2	128.4	125.3	120.5	(R) 113.2	112.9
International operations	73.3	104.0	109.4	163.7	215.7	245.7	224.1	212.6	215.5	208.3	203.0	203.6	200.1	205.3	199.3	198.4	198.2	185.9	176.1	(R) 162.3	165.8
<b>Seat-miles per gallon</b>																					
Domestic operations	27	24	27	32	41	44	(R) 46	47	47	48	(R) 47	(R) 48	(R) 47	(R) 48	(R) 50	49	49	50	53	(R) 53	54
International operations	24	23	23	32	50	41	(R) 44	44	47	49	(R) 46	(R) 46	(R) 45	(R) 47	(R) 48	46	46	45	43	(R) 42	47
<b>Energy intensity (Btu/passenger-mile)<sup>b</sup></b>																					
Domestic operations	8,633	10,118	10,185	7,746	5,742	5,047	(R) 4,890	4,671	4,564	4,558	(R) 4,411	(R) 4,334	(R) 4,193	(R) 4,063	(R) 3,886	3,981	3,883	3,890	3,596	(R) 3,463	3,304
International operations	9,199	10,292	10,986	8,465	4,339	5,103	(R) 4,484	4,609	4,258	4,098	(R) 4,114	(R) 4,109	(R) 4,073	(R) 3,918	(R) 3,858	3,932	3,833	3,965	3,920	(R) 3,872	3,432
<b>Load factor (percent)</b>																					
Domestic operations	58.5	54.7	48.9	54.6	58.0	60.7	60.4	61.2	62.4	62.0	64.7	65.4	67.9	69.1	69.9	69.8	71.0	69.1	70.3	(R) 72.6	74.4
International operations	62.2	56.8	53.0	50.4	62.8	64.6	69.1	67.3	67.1	67.6	70.6	71.8	73.3	74.1	72.5	74.2	75.9	72.8	76.6	76.5	79.1

KEY: Btu = British thermal unit; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> U.S. owned carriers only. Operation of foreign-owned carriers in or out of the United States not included.

<sup>b</sup> Calculation based on unrounded figures not shown here.

#### NOTES

Aircraft-miles includes all four air-carrier groups (majors, nationals, large regionals, and medium regionals), scheduled and charter, passenger, and all-cargo. Fuel consumed includes majors, nationals, and large regionals, scheduled and charter, passenger, and all-cargo. Passenger-miles includes all four air-carrier groups, scheduled and charter, passenger service only.

International operations include operations outside the United States, including those between the United States and foreign countries and the United States and its territories or possessions.

Heat equivalent factor used for Btu conversion is 135,000 Btu/gallon.

#### SOURCES

**Aircraft-miles, available seat-miles, passenger-miles, and load factor:**

1960-80: Air Transport Association, Internet site <http://www.air-transport.org/public/industry>, as of July 31, 2002.

1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington DC: Annual December issues).

**Fuel consumed:**

1960-75: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oai/fuel/fueyearly.html> as of July 21, 2004.

1980-2004: *Ibid.*, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/xml/fuel/report/src/index.xml> as of Apr. 28, 2005.

**Seats per aircraft, seat-miles per gallon, and energy intensity:**

Derived by calculation.

**Table 4-22: Energy Intensity of Passenger Cars, Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicles, and Motorcycles**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Vehicle-miles (millions)</b>																					
Passenger car	587,000	723,000	917,000	1,034,000	1,112,000	1,247,000	1,408,000	1,358,000	1,372,000	1,375,000	1,406,000	1,438,000	1,470,000	1,503,000	1,550,000	1,569,000	1,600,287	1,628,332	1,658,474	(R) 1,672,079	1,704,982
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	123,000	201,000	291,000	391,000	575,000	649,000	707,000	746,000	765,000	790,000	817,000	851,000	868,000	901,000	923,059	943,207	966,034	(R) 984,094	1,014,342
Motorcycle	b	b	3,000	5,600	10,200	9,100	9,600	9,200	9,600	9,900	10,200	9,800	9,900	10,100	10,300	10,600	10,469	9,639	9,552	(R) 9,577	10,048
<b>Passenger-miles (millions)<sup>a</sup></b>																					
Passenger car	1,145,000	1,395,000	1,751,000	1,954,000	2,012,000	2,094,000	2,282,000	2,200,000	2,208,000	2,213,000	2,250,000	2,287,000	2,337,000	2,389,000	2,464,000	2,495,000	2,544,457	2,556,481	2,620,389	(R) 2,641,885	2,693,872
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	226,000	363,000	521,000	688,000	1,000,000	1,117,000	1,202,000	1,253,000	1,269,000	1,256,000	1,298,000	1,353,000	1,381,000	1,433,000	1,467,664	1,678,853	1,674,792	(R) 1,706,103	1,758,542
Motorcycle	b	b	3,000	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	12,000	11,516	11,760	12,131	(R) 12,163	12,761
<b>Fuel consumed (million gallons)</b>																					
Passenger car	41,171	49,723	67,819	74,140	69,982	71,518	69,568	64,317	65,436	67,048	67,874	68,072	69,221	69,892	71,695	73,283	73,065	73,559	75,471	(R) 75,455	76,007
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	12,313	19,081	23,796	27,363	35,611	38,217	40,929	42,851	44,112	45,605	47,354	49,388	50,462	52,859	52,939	53,522	55,220	(R) 60,758	62,626
Motorcycle	b	b	60	113	204	182	191	184	191	198	205	196	198	202	206	212	209	193	191	(R) 192	201
<b>Energy intensity (Btu/passenger-mile)<sup>c</sup></b>																					
Passenger car	4,495	4,455	4,841	4,743	4,348	4,269	3,811	3,654	3,704	3,787	3,771	3,721	3,702	3,657	3,637	3,671	3,589	3,597	3,600	(R) 3,570	3,527
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	6,810	6,571	5,709	4,971	4,451	4,277	4,256	4,275	4,345	4,539	4,560	4,563	4,568	4,611	4,509	3,985	4,121	(R) 4,452	4,452
Motorcycle	a	a	2,500	2,354	2,125	1,896	1,990	1,917	1,990	2,063	2,135	2,227	2,250	2,295	2,341	2,205	2,273	2,049	1,969	(R) 1,969	1,968

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit; N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Passenger-miles are derived by multiplying vehicle-miles by an average occupancy rate for that vehicle type based on data provided by the Federal Highway Administration, Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (1977, 1983, 1995) and Federal Highway Administration and Bureau of Transportation Statistics, National Household Travel Survey (2001). Average vehicle occupancy rates are passenger car (1960-2002): 1.95, 1.93, 1.91, 1.89, 1.81, 1.68, 1.62, 1.61, 1.61, 1.60, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.57, 1.57; other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle (1970-2002): 1.84, 1.81, 1.79, 1.76, 1.74, 1.72, 1.70, 1.68, 1.66, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.78, 1.78; motorcycle (1970-2002): 1.00, 1.07, 1.18, 1.32, 1.25, 1.30, 1.25, 1.21, 1.18, 1.12, 1.11, 1.09, 1.07, 1.13, 1.10, 1.22, 1.22.

<sup>b</sup> Included in passenger car.

<sup>c</sup> Energy Intensity (Btu/passenger-mile) is calculated by converting the fuel consumption in gallons to the energy equivalent Btu units and dividing by the passenger-miles. The heat equivalent factor used for Btu conversion is 125,000 Btus/gallon.

**NOTES:**

In 1995, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration revised its vehicle type categories for 1993 and later. These new categories include passenger car, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck, and combination truck. Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle includes vans, pickup trucks, and sport utility vehicles. In previous years, some minivans and sport utility vehicles were included in the passenger car category. Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks are on a single frame with at least 2 axles and 6 tires. Pre-1993 data have been reassigned to the closest available category. Vehicle-miles and passenger-miles data for 1960 through 1999 have been rounded to the nearest billion miles.

**SOURCES:**

**Vehicle-miles:**

Passenger car:  
1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:**

1960-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Motorcycle:**

1970-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: 1986), table VM-201A.  
For 1970-94, the unrevised motorcycle vehicle-miles are subtracted from the combined passenger car and motorcycle vehicle-miles from VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Passenger-miles:**

1960-97: Vehicle-miles multiplied by vehicle occupancy rates.  
1998-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Fuel consumed:**

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.  
For 1970-94, the unrevised motorcycle fuel consumed is subtracted from the combined passenger car and motorcycle fuel consumed from VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-23: Average Fuel Efficiency of U.S. Passenger Cars and Light Trucks**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Average U.S. passenger car fuel efficiency (mpg) (calendar year)																			
Passenger car <sup>a</sup>	16.0	17.5	20.3	21.2	21.0	20.6	20.8	21.1	21.2	21.5	21.6	21.4	21.9	22.1	22.0	(R) 22.2	22.4	U	U
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	12.2	14.3	16.1	17.0	17.3	17.4	17.3	17.3	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.0	17.4	17.6	17.5	(R) 16.2	16.2	U	U
New vehicle fuel efficiency (mpg) <sup>b</sup> (model year)																			
Light-duty vehicle																			
Passenger car	24.3	27.6	28.0	28.4	27.9	28.4	28.3	28.6	28.5	28.7	28.8	28.3	28.5	28.8	29.0	(R) 29.5	(R) 29.1	30.0	U
Domestic	22.6	26.3	26.9	27.3	27.0	27.8	27.5	27.7	28.1	27.8	28.6	28.0	28.7	28.7	29.1	(R) 29.1	29.3	30.0	U
Imported	29.6	31.5	29.9	30.1	29.2	29.6	29.7	30.3	29.6	30.1	29.2	29.0	28.3	29.0	28.8	(R) 29.9	(R) 28.7	29.9	U
Light truck (<8,500 lbs GVWR) <sup>c</sup>	18.5	20.7	20.8	21.3	20.8	21.0	20.8	20.5	20.8	20.6	21.0	20.9	21.3	20.9	21.4	(R) 21.8	21.5	21.8	U
CAFE standards (mpg) <sup>b</sup> (model year)																			
Passenger car	20.0	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5	27.5
Light truck	<sup>d</sup> 16.0/14.0	19.5	20.0	20.2	20.2	20.4	20.5	20.6	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	20.7	21.0	21.6

**KEY:** CAFE = Corporate Average Fuel Economy; GVWR = gross vehicle weight rating; mpg = miles per gallon; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> From 1980 to 1994, passenger car fuel efficiency includes motorcycles.

<sup>b</sup> Assumes 55% city and 45% highway-miles. The source calculated average miles per gallon for light-duty vehicles by taking the reciprocal of the sales-weighted average of gallons per mile. This is called the harmonic average.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning with FY 1999, the total light truck fleet ceased to be categorized by either domestic or import

<sup>d</sup> 2 Wheel Drive/4 Wheel Drive. No combined figure available for this year.

#### NOTE

The fuel efficiency figures for light duty vehicles represent the sales-weighted harmonic average of the combined passenger car and light truck fuel economies.

#### SOURCES

##### Average U.S. passenger car fuel efficiency:

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A (Revised data obtained from Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of Aug. 2, 2001).

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

##### New vehicle fuel efficiency (based on model year production) and CAFE standards:

1980-2006: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Summary of Fuel Economy Performance* (Washington, DC: 2005), Internet site <http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/staticfiles/DOT/NHTSA/Vehicle%20Safety/Articles/Associated%20Files/SummaryFuelEconomyPerformance-2005.pdf> as of Dec. 20, 2005.

**Table 4-24: Energy Intensity of Transit Motor Buses**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	#####
Vehicle-miles (millions)	1,576	1,528	1,409	1,526	1,677	1,863	2,130	2,167	2,178	2,210	2,162	2,184	2,221	2,245	2,175	2,276	2,315	2,377	2,411	2,421
Passenger-miles (millions)	N	N	N	N	21,800	21,200	20,981	21,090	20,336	20,247	18,832	18,818	19,096	19,604	20,360	21,205	21,241	22,022	21,841	21,262
Fuel consumed (million gallons diesel)	208	248	271	365	431	518	563	573	592	576	565	564	578	598	607	618	635	587	559	536
Energy intensity (Btu / passenger-mile)	N	N	N	N	2,742	3,389	3,723	3,767	4,038	3,944	4,162	4,155	4,196	4,228	4,133	4,044	4,147	3,698	3,550	3,496

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit; N = data do not exist; P = preliminary.

**NOTE**

Heat equivalent factor used for Btu is 138,700 Btu/gallon.

**SOURCE**

American Public Transportation Association, *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 11, 19, 35, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-25: Energy Intensity of Class I Railroad<sup>a</sup> Freight Service**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Revenue freight ton-miles (millions)	572,309	697,878	764,809	754,252	918,958	876,984	1,033,969	1,038,875	1,066,781	1,109,309	1,200,701	1,305,688	1,355,975	1,348,926	1,376,802	1,433,461	1,465,960	1,495,472	1,507,011	1,551,438
Car-miles (millions)	28,170	29,336	29,890	27,656	29,277	24,920	26,159	25,628	26,128	26,883	28,485	30,383	31,715	31,660	32,657	33,851	34,590	34,243	34,680	35,555
Tons per car load	44	49	55	61	67	68	67	66	66	64	63	65	67	63	64	63	63	64	63	62
Fuel consumed (million gallons)	3,463	3,592	3,545	3,657	3,904	3,110	3,115	2,906	3,005	3,088	3,334	3,480	3,579	3,575	3,583	3,715	3,700	3,710	3,730	3,826
Energy intensity (Btu/revenue freight ton-mile)	839	714	643	672	589	492	418	388	391	386	385	370	366	368	361	359	350	344	343	342
Energy intensity (Btu/car-mile)	17,051	16,983	16,450	18,341	18,495	17,310	16,516	15,727	15,952	15,932	16,234	15,886	15,652	15,662	15,218	15,222	14,836	15,027	14,918	14,925

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit.

<sup>a</sup> Class I railroads are those that have operating revenues of \$277.7 million or more in 2003.

**NOTE**

The heat equivalent factor used for Btu conversion is 138,700 Btu/gallon.

**SOURCE**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), pp. 34, 37, and 40, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-26: Energy Intensity of Amtrak Services**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Revenue passenger-miles (millions)	3,931	4,503	4,785	6,057	6,273	6,091	6,199	5,921	5,545	5,050	5,166	5,304	5,330	5,498	5,559	5,468	5,680
<b>Locomotive fuel consumed</b>																	
Total fuel consumed (billion Btu) <sup>a</sup>	9,367	9,673	9,995	12,512	12,406	12,328	12,511	11,457	10,191	10,875	11,365	11,341	11,229	11,735	11,674	U	U
Electric (millions of kWh) <sup>a</sup>	180	254	295	330	303	300	301	309	304	293	282	275	283	350	377	U	U
Diesel (million gallons)	63	64	65	82	82	82	83	75	66	71	75	75	74	76	75	U	U
<b>Energy intensity (Btu/revenue passenger-mile)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>2,383</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>2,089</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>1,978</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>2,018</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>1,838</b>	<b>2,153</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,138</b>	<b>2,107</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>U</b>

**KEY:** Btu = British thermal unit; kWh = kilowatt hour; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Does not include electric power generation and distribution losses, which, if included, would triple the electric conversion factor given below and increase the numbers in this row by about 20 percent.

**NOTE**

The heat equivalent factors used in Btu conversion are: diesel = 138,700 Btu/gallon; electric = 3,412 Btu/kWh.

**SOURCES**

**Revenue passenger-miles:**

1975-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

**Locomotive fuel consumed:**

1975-2001: Ibid., State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

**Table 4-27: Annual Wasted Fuel Due to Congestion**

Population group	Urban area	Gallons wasted (millions)																Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Short-term 1998-2003		Long term 1982-2003	
																		Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank
Medium	Akron, OH	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	-33	78	NM	NM
Medium	Albany-Schenectady, NY	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	100	1	NM	NM
Medium	Albuquerque, NM	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	5	6	6	7	7	6	6	5	6	-14	76	500	33
Medium	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	33	32	300	50
Small	Anchorage, AK	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM	NM
Very large	Atlanta, GA	5	10	16	15	18	24	35	39	43	50	56	55	61	62	66	71	27	41	1,320	6
Medium	Austin, TX	1	2	3	4	4	4	6	7	8	9	9	10	11	12	13	14	56	22	1,300	7
Small	Bakersfield, CA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	63	NM	NM
Large	Baltimore, MD	4	7	17	17	16	17	19	21	22	24	23	24	27	30	37	39	70	15	875	18
Small	Beaumont, TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	NM	NM	NM	NM
Medium	Birmingham, AL	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	40	29	600	28
Very large	Boston, MA-NH-RI	13	20	32	33	38	38	39	37	39	44	48	46	49	51	60	60	25	42	362	46
Small	Boulder, CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM	NM
Medium	Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY	1	2	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	7	8	9	10	10	12	11	38	31	1,000	11
Small	Brownsville, TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM	NM
Large	Buffalo, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	100	1	300	50
Small	Cape Coral, FL	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	100	1	NM	NM
Small	Charleston-North Charleston, SC	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	33	32	300	50
Medium	Charlotte, NC-SC	1	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	7	7	8	9	9	11	11	57	18	1,000	11
Very large	Chicago, IL-IN	27	42	71	74	76	80	80	92	108	108	121	121	116	125	143	151	25	47	459	35
Large	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	1	2	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	13	13	15	15	16	17	31	36	1,600	3
Large	Cleveland, OH	1	1	3	4	4	6	7	9	11	12	11	11	10	9	8	7	-36	79	600	28
Small	Colorado Springs, CO	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	4	4	4	4	100	1	NM	NM
Small	Columbia, SC	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	63	NM	NM
Large	Columbus, OH	1	1	4	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	10	11	9	10	11	12	20	50	1,100	9
Small	Corpus Christi, TX	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	63	NM	NM
Very large	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	7	15	27	29	31	33	36	39	42	48	56	65	68	73	77	83	48	26	1,086	10
Medium	Dayton, OH	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	-25	77	NM	NM
Large	Denver-Aurora, CO	6	8	11	12	14	17	18	23	26	30	32	33	37	41	36	37	16	56	517	32
Very large	Detroit, MI	15	17	43	46	56	61	56	55	58	60	61	62	60	66	69	73	20	53	387	44
Medium	El Paso, TX-NM	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	100	1	NM	NM
Small	Eugene, OR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	NM	NM	NM	NM
Medium	Fresno, CA	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	0	63	200	59
Medium	Grand Rapids, MI	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	3	3	3	3	4	0	63	NM	NM
Medium	Hartford, CT	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	6	5	5	25	42	400	39
Medium	Honolulu, HI	1	2	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	5	4	5	0	63	400	39
Very large	Houston, TX	24	37	35	30	28	30	35	38	45	51	52	58	61	68	77	81	56	21	238	58
Large	Indianapolis, IN	1	1	2	3	4	8	10	12	14	15	13	13	14	15	14	14	8	60	1,300	7
Medium	Jacksonville, FL	1	2	4	5	6	6	7	8	8	8	7	8	8	9	10	11	57	18	1,000	11



**Table 4-27: Annual Wasted Fuel Due to Congestion**

Population group	Urban area	Gallons wasted (millions)																Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Short-term 1998-2003		Long term 1982-2003	
																		Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank
Large	Kansas City, MO-KS	1	1	2	2	3	4	5	5	6	7	7	9	9	9	8	9	29	39	800	20
Small	Laredo, TX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM	NM
Large	Las Vegas, NV	1	1	4	5	5	5	7	7	8	9	10	10	11	12	13	15	50	23	1,400	4
Small	Little Rock, AR	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	63	NM	NM
Very large	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	117	146	357	357	357	352	319	356	379	379	403	394	388	401	413	407	1	62	248	56
Medium	Louisville, KY-IN	2	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	8	9	10	10	11	11	12	13	30	37	550	31
Medium	Memphis, TN-MS-AR	1	1	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	7	8	7	8	9	10	10	25	42	900	17
Very Large	Miami, FL	9	13	31	34	43	44	47	51	53	58	60	66	72	78	83	87	45	27	867	19
Large	Milwaukee, WI	2	3	5	5	6	7	7	8	9	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	20	50	500	33
Large	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	2	4	10	10	12	15	18	20	22	29	32	36	35	38	37	38	19	55	1,800	1
Medium	Nashville-Davidson, TN	2	2	3	3	3	3	5	5	6	7	7	8	10	10	11	11	57	18	450	36
Medium	New Haven, CT	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	33	32	NM	NM
Large	New Orleans, LA	2	4	4	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	7	7	0	63	250	55
Very large	New York-Newark, NY-NJ-CT	37	50	116	107	106	114	126	139	145	157	163	182	177	179	189	198	21	49	435	38
Large	Oklahoma City, OK	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	25	42	400	39
Medium	Omaha, NE-IA	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	67	16	400	39
Large	Orlando, FL	2	3	6	8	9	10	11	11	13	15	17	17	19	21	22	22	29	38	1,000	11
Medium	Oxnard-Ventura, CA	1	1	2	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	7	7	7	75	13	600	28
Small	Pensacola, FL-AL	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	63	NM	NM
Very large	Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD	14	16	26	29	31	30	32	37	42	43	54	55	53	60	61	60	11	58	329	48
Very Large	Phoenix, AZ	6	8	18	20	23	23	24	22	29	32	31	39	42	46	42	44	42	28	633	27
Large	Pittsburgh, PA	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	7	7	7	8	14	57	100	60
Large	Portland, OR-WA	2	2	6	7	9	12	12	14	16	18	19	20	21	22	22	21	11	59	950	16
Large	Providence, RI-MA	1	2	4	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	8	8	10	11	83	10	1,000	11
Medium	Raleigh-Durham, NC	1	1	3	2	3	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	6	7	7	8	60	17	700	25
Medium	Richmond, VA	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	3	4	4	5	25	42	400	39
Large	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	2	4	17	20	21	20	18	21	22	22	25	27	28	29	32	35	40	29	1,650	2
Medium	Rochester, NY	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	100	1	NM	NM
Large	Sacramento, CA	3	4	10	10	10	11	13	12	14	14	15	17	19	21	23	26	73	14	767	23
Small	Salem, OR	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	63	NM	NM
Medium	Salt Lake City, UT	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	8	9	9	9	80	11	800	20
Large	San Antonio, TX	2	3	4	4	4	4	4	7	7	8	10	14	15	14	15	15	50	23	650	26
Large	San Diego, CA	4	8	27	25	26	25	26	27	28	30	32	41	44	46	56	60	88	9	1,400	4
Very large	San Francisco-Oakland, CA	25	47	76	67	66	70	64	73	74	71	80	84	93	94	98	96	20	50	284	54
Large	San Jose, CA	9	16	29	28	24	24	23	24	25	23	26	31	33	35	32	31	19	54	244	57
Medium	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	100	1	300	50
Large	Seattle, WA	6	11	31	35	37	37	38	40	41	46	47	49	44	45	47	49	4	61	717	24
Small	Spokane, WA	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	63	NM	NM
Medium	Springfield, MA-CT	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	100	1	100	60
Large	St. Louis, MO-IL	6	10	11	11	14	18	21	23	23	26	27	28	29	26	28	26	-4	75	333	47
Large	Tampa-St Petersburg, FL	7	8	14	17	18	20	22	23	23	22	22	22	22	26	26	29	32	35	314	49
Medium	Toledo, OH-MI	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	63	NM	NM
Medium	Tucson, AZ	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	5	6	8	9	80	11	800	20
Medium	Tulsa, OK	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	50	23	NM	NM
Large	Virginia Beach, VA	3	5	7	7	7	7	8	9	10	10	11	11	10	10	13	14	27	40	367	45
Very large	Washington, DC-MD-VA	16	24	43	46	50	53	54	60	66	65	71	74	71	77	84	88	24	48	450	36

**Table 4-27: Annual Wasted Fuel Due to Congestion**

Population group	Urban area	Gallons wasted (millions)																Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Short-term 1998-2003		Long term 1982-2003	
																		Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank
NA	85-Area Average	5	7	14	14	15	16	16	18	19	20	22	23	23	24	26	27	23	NA	440	NA
NA	Very Large Area Average	24	34	68	68	71	73	73	80	86	90	97	100	101	106	112	115	19	NA	379	NA
NA	Large Area Average	3	4	9	10	11	12	12	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	29	NA	633	NA
NA	Medium Area Average	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	50	NA	500	NA
NA	Small Area Average	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	NA	NM	NA

**KEY:** NA = not applicable; NM = not meaningful

Very large urban areas - over 3 million population.

Large urban areas - over 1 million and less than 3 million population.

Medium urban areas - over 500,000 and less than 1 million population.

Small urban areas - less than 500,000 population.

<sup>a</sup> Percent changes were calculated using the numbers in this table and were not obtained from the source. Rank is based on the calculated percent change with the highest number corresponding to a rank of 1.

**NOTES**

"Wasted" fuel is the difference between the fuel consumed under estimated existing conditions and the fuel consumed under free-flow conditions. Previous editions of this table were calculated on the basis of total fuel consumed during congested trips. Calculations are made for peak period speeds and for free-flow speeds on both the freeway and principal arterial systems. For a more detailed description of the formulas used, see the source document.

The urban areas included are those containing over 500,000 people and several smaller places mostly chosen by previous sponsors of the Texas Transportation Institute study on mobility.

**SOURCE**

Texas Transportation Institute, *The 2005 Annual Urban Mobility Report* (College Station, TX: 2005), Internet site <http://mobility.tamu.edu> as of June 10, 2005

**Table 4-28: Annual Wasted Fuel Per Person**

Population group	Urban area	Gallons wasted																	Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Short-term 1998-2003		Long term 1982-2003		
																			Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank
Medium	Akron, OH	0	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	-20	82	NM	NM	
Medium	Albany-Schenectady, NY	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	33	21	300	47	
Medium	Albuquerque, NM	1	3	5	5	6	7	8	10	11	11	12	11	10	10	9	9	-25	84	800	12	
Medium	Allentown-Bethlehem, PA-NJ	2	2	3	4	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	20	38	200	57	
Small	Anchorage, AK	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	58	0	77	
Very large	Atlanta, GA	3	6	7	7	8	10	15	16	17	19	20	19	21	21	22	24	20	38	700	15	
Medium	Austin, TX	3	4	6	7	6	7	9	11	12	13	12	14	14	16	16	16	33	21	433	33	
Small	Bakersfield, CA	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	58	NM	NM	
Large	Baltimore, MD	2	4	8	8	8	8	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	13	16	17	55	7	750	14	
Small	Beaumont, TX	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	33	21	300	47	
Medium	Birmingham, AL	2	2	3	3	3	4	5	6	6	7	8	9	9	9	9	10	25	33	400	34	
Very large	Boston, MA-NH-RI	4	6	9	9	10	11	11	10	11	12	12	12	12	13	15	15	25	33	275	53	
Small	Boulder, CO	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	50	8	200	57	
Medium	Bridgeport-Stamford, CT-NY	2	3	5	5	6	6	7	8	8	9	10	12	12	13	13	13	30	29	550	20	
Small	Brownsville, TX	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	0	58	NM	NM	
Large	Buffalo, NY	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	50	8	200	57	
Small	Cape Coral, FL	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	25	33	400	34	
Small	Charleston-North Charleston, SC	3	4	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	8	14	50	167	69	
Medium	Charlotte, NC-SC	3	4	7	7	7	7	7	8	9	11	11	12	14	14	15	15	36	19	400	34	
Very large	Chicago, IL-IN	4	6	9	10	10	11	10	12	14	14	15	15	14	15	18	19	27	31	375	42	
Large	Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	1	2	5	5	6	6	8	7	8	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	11	52	900	9	
Large	Cleveland, OH	0	1	2	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	5	5	4	4	4	-33	85	NM	NM	
Small	Colorado Springs, CO	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	33	21	700	15	
Small	Columbia, SC	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	50	8	200	57	
Large	Columbus, OH	1	1	5	5	6	6	7	8	9	10	10	10	8	9	9	10	0	58	900	9	
Small	Corpus Christi, TX	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	58	100	73	
Very large	Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	3	6	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	13	15	16	17	18	18	19	27	31	533	21	
Medium	Dayton, OH	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	-20	82	300	47	
Large	Denver-Aurora, CO	4	5	7	8	9	11	11	13	15	16	18	18	19	20	18	18	0	58	350	44	
Very large	Detroit, MI	4	4	11	12	14	15	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	16	17	18	20	38	350	44	
Medium	El Paso, TX-NM	1	1	1	2	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	5	6	6	6	100	2	500	22	
Small	Eugene, OR	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	3	4	3	3	3	50	8	200	57	
Medium	Fresno, CA	2	2	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	0	58	150	71	
Medium	Grand Rapids, MI	1	1	3	3	4	5	5	4	5	5	7	6	6	6	6	6	-14	79	500	22	
Medium	Hartford, CT	1	2	2	3	4	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	20	38	500	22	
Medium	Honolulu, HI	3	3	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	6	-14	79	100	73	
Very large	Houston, TX	10	15	12	10	10	10	12	12	14	16	16	17	17	19	21	22	38	15	120	72	
Large	Indianapolis, IN	1	1	2	3	5	8	11	12	14	15	13	13	13	14	13	14	8	56	1,300	2	
Medium	Jacksonville, FL	2	2	6	6	8	8	9	11	10	10	8	9	9	9	10	11	38	15	450	29	
Large	Kansas City, MO-KS	1	1	2	2	2	3	4	3	4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	20	38	500	22	
Small	Laredo, TX	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	58	NM	NM	
Large	Las Vegas, NV	2	3	6	7	6	6	7	7	8	9	8	9	9	9	10	11	38	15	450	29	
Small	Little Rock, AR	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	3	4	3	4	33	21	300	47	
Very large	Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA	12	14	31	30	30	29	27	29	31	31	33	32	31	32	33	33	0	58	175	67	
Medium	Louisville, KY-IN	3	3	3	4	5	7	7	8	10	11	12	12	12	13	14	14	17	45	367	43	
Medium	Memphis, TN-MS-AR	1	1	3	3	4	5	6	7	7	8	8	8	8	9	10	10	25	33	900	9	
Very Large	Miami, FL	3	4	8	8	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	14	15	16	17	17	31	28	467	27	
Large	Milwaukee, WI	1	2	4	4	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9	9	8	8	8	0	58	700	15	
Large	Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN	1	2	5	5	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	15	15	15	15	7	57	1,400	1	
Medium	Nashville-Davidson, TN	4	4	6	5	5	6	8	9	9	10	10	11	11	11	12	11	10	54	175	67	
Medium	New Haven, CT	1	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	5	7	8	8	7	40	14	600	18	
Large	New Orleans, LA	2	3	4	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	0	58	200	57	
Very large	New York, Newark, NY-NJ-CT	2	3	7	7	7	7	8	9	9	10	10	11	10	10	11	11	10	54	450	29	
Large	Oklahoma City, OK	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	0	58	300	47	
Medium	Omaha, NE-IA	1	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	6	7	7	17	45	600	18	

**Table 4-28: Annual Wasted Fuel Per Person**

Population group	Urban area	Gallons wasted																	Percent change <sup>a</sup>			
		1982	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Short-term 1998-2003		Long term 1982-2003		
																		Percent	Rank	Percent	Rank	
Large	Orlando, FL	3	5	7	9	9	11	11	11	12	13	15	15	16	17	17	18	20	38	500	22	
Medium	Oxnard-Ventura, CA	1	3	5	5	5	5	7	8	8	7	8	8	10	12	12	12	50	8	1,100	4	
Small	Pensacola, FL-AL	1	1	3	4	4	5	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	5	0	58	400	34	
Very large	Philadelphia, PA-NJ-DE-MD	3	4	6	6	7	6	7	8	9	9	11	11	10	12	12	11	0	58	267	55	
Very large	Phoenix, AZ	4	5	9	10	11	11	11	10	12	13	12	14	15	16	14	15	25	33	275	53	
Large	Pittsburgh, PA	2	3	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	58	100	73	
Large	Portland, OR-WA	1	2	5	6	8	9	9	11	12	13	13	13	14	14	13	0	58	1,200	3		
Large	Providence, RI-MA	1	2	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	7	8	9	80	3	800	12	
Medium	Raleigh-Durham, NC	2	3	5	4	6	6	7	7	7	8	7	7	8	10	9	10	43	13	400	34	
Medium	Richmond, VA	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	7	7	6	6	5	4	4	5	-17	81	400	34		
Large	Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	2	5	14	15	16	15	14	15	16	16	18	19	19	19	19	21	17	45	950	7	
Medium	Rochester, NY	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	58	NM	NM	
Large	Sacramento, CA	3	4	9	9	9	9	10	9	11	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	36	19	400	34	
Small	Salem, OR	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	5	67	6	400	34	
Medium	Salt Lake City, UT	1	1	2	3	4	4	6	6	6	5	5	6	6	9	10	11	120	1	1,000	6	
Large	San Antonio, TX	2	3	3	3	4	3	3	5	6	6	8	11	12	11	12	11	38	15	450	29	
Large	San Diego, CA	2	4	12	10	11	10	10	10	11	12	12	15	16	16	20	21	75	4	950	7	
Very large	San Francisco-Oakland, CA	8	14	21	18	17	18	17	19	19	18	20	21	23	23	24	23	15	49	188	65	
Large	San Jose, CA	7	12	20	19	16	16	15	16	15	14	16	18	20	21	19	18	13	51	157	70	
Medium	Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	3	4	4	5	6	6	5	6	6	20	38	100	73	
Large	Seattle, WA	3	6	14	15	15	15	16	16	18	18	18	16	16	17	17	-6	78	467	27		
Small	Spokane, WA	1	1	1	2	2	3	3	2	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	0	58	200	57	
Medium	Springfield, MA-CT	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	2	0	58	0	77	
Large	St. Louis, MO-IL	3	5	6	6	7	9	11	11	12	13	13	14	14	13	13	13	0	58	333	46	
Large	Tampa-St Petersburg, FL	5	6	8	10	10	11	13	13	13	12	12	11	13	13	14	17	45	180	66		
Medium	Toledo, OH-MI	0	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	4	4	33	21	NM	NM	
Medium	Tucson, AZ	1	1	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	6	7	7	7	8	10	12	71	5	1,100	4	
Medium	Tulsa, OK	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	33	21	300	47	
Large	Virginia Beach, VA	3	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	7	8	6	7	9	9	29	30	200	57	
Very large	Washington, DC-VA-MD	6	8	14	14	15	15	16	17	18	18	19	19	18	19	20	21	11	53	250	56	
NA	85-Area Average	4	5	10	10	10	10	10	11	12	13	13	14	14	14	15	15	15	NA	275	NA	
NA	Very Large Area Average	5	7	13	13	13	14	13	15	16	16	17	17	17	18	19	19	12	NA	280	NA	
NA	Large Area Average	2	4	7	7	7	8	8	9	10	10	11	12	12	12	13	13	18	NA	550	NA	
NA	Medium Area Average	1	2	3	4	4	4	5	6	6	6	7	7	8	8	8	8	14	NA	700	NA	
NA	Small Area Average	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	33	NA	300	NA	

KEY: NA = not applicable; NM= not meaningful.  
 Very large urban areas - over 3 million population.  
 Large urban areas - over 1 million and less than 3 million population.  
 Medium urban areas - over 500,000 and less than 1 million population.  
 Small urban areas - less than 500,000 population.

<sup>a</sup> Percent changes were calculated using the numbers in this table and were not obtained from the source. Rank is based on the calculated percent change with the highest number corresponding to a rank of 1.

**NOTES**

"Wasted" fuel is the difference between the fuel consumed under estimated existing conditions and the fuel consumed under free-flow conditions. Previous editions of this table were calculated on the basis of total fuel consumed during congested trips. Calculations are made for peak period speeds and for free-flow speeds on both the freeway and principal arterial systems. For a more detailed description of the formulas used, see the source document.  
 The urban areas included are those containing over 500,000 people and several smaller places mostly chosen by previous sponsors of the Texas Transportation Institute study on mobility.

**SOURCE**

Texas Transportation Institute, *The 2005 Annual Urban Mobility Report* (College Station, TX: 2005). Internet site <http://mobility.tamu.edu> as of June 13, 2005.

---

**Section D**  
**Air Pollution**



**Table 4-29: Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light-Duty Vehicles<sup>a,b</sup> (Grams per mile)**

Engine type and pollutant	Prior to control <sup>d</sup>	1968-1969	1970-1971	1972	1973-1974	1975-1976	1977-1979	1980	1981	1982-1986	1987-1993	Tier 1 <sup>i</sup> 1994-2003 <sup>b</sup>	Interim Tier 2 <sup>i</sup> 2004-2006	Tier 2 <sup>i</sup> 2007+
<b>Gasoline</b>														
HC (total)	11	<sup>g</sup>	2.2	3.4		1.5		0.41				0.41 <sup>(h)</sup>	<sup>h</sup>	
NMHC	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>										0.25 (0.31)	<sup>h</sup>	
NMOG	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>											0.125 (0.156)	0.100 (0.125)
CO	80	<sup>g</sup>	23	39		15		7.0	3.4			3.4 (4.2)		
Cold-temp. CO <sup>c</sup>	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>										10 <sup>(h)</sup>		
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	<sup>h</sup>			3.0	3.1	2.0		1.0			0.4 (0.6)		0.14 (0.20)
Particulates	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>										0.08 (0.10)	0.08 (0.08)	0.02 (0.02)
Formaldehyde	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>											0.015 (0.018)	
<b>Diesel</b>														
HC (total)	11	<sup>h</sup>				1.5		0.41				0.41 <sup>(h)</sup>	<sup>h</sup>	
NMHC	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>										0.25 (0.31)	<sup>h</sup>	
NMOG	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>											<sup>h</sup> (0.156)	0.100 (0.125)
CO	80	<sup>h</sup>				15		7.0	3.4			3.4 (4.2)	<sup>h</sup> (4.2)	3.4 (4.2)
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	<sup>h</sup>				3.1	2.0		1.0			1.0 (1.25)	<sup>h</sup> (0.6)	0.14 (0.20)
Particulates	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>								0.60	0.20	0.08 (0.10)	<sup>h</sup> (0.10)	0.02 (0.02)
Formaldehyde	<sup>e</sup>	<sup>h</sup>											<sup>h</sup> (0.018)	0.015 (0.018)
<b>Test procedure</b>		7-mode		CVS-72		CVS-75								
<b>Useful life, intermediate<sup>b,h</sup></b>													5 years/50,000 miles	
<b>Useful life, full</b>													10 years/100,000 miles	10 years/120,000 miles

**KEY:** CO = carbon monoxide; CVS = constant volume sampler; HC = hydrocarbons; NMHC = non-methane hydrocarbons; NMOG = nonmethane organic gases; NOx = nitrogen oxides.

<sup>a</sup> The test procedure for measuring exhaust emissions has changed several times over the course of vehicle emissions regulations. The 7-mode procedure was used through model year 1971 and was replaced by the CVS-72 procedure beginning in model year 1972. The CVS-75 procedure became the test procedure as of model year 1975. While it may appear that the total HC and CO standards were relaxed in 1972-74, these standards were actually more stringent due to the more stringent nature of the CVS-72 test procedure. Additional standards for CO and composite standards for NMHC and NOx tested under the new Supplemental Federal Test Procedure will be phased-in beginning with model year 2000; these standards are not shown in this table.

<sup>b</sup> All emissions standards must be met for a useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles. Beginning with model year 1994, a second set of emissions standards must also be met for a full useful life of 10 years/100,000 miles; these standards are shown in parentheses. Tier 1 exhaust standards were phased-in during 1994-96 at a rate of 40%, 80%, and 100%, respectively.

<sup>c</sup> The cold CO emissions standard is measured at 20 °F (rather than 75 °F) and is applicable for a 5-year/50,000-mile useful life.

<sup>d</sup> The "Prior to control" column reports emissions estimates of a typical newly manufactured car in the years before exhaust emissions certification standards were implemented.

<sup>e</sup> No estimate available.

<sup>f</sup> Manufacturers can opt to certify vehicles for a full useful life of 15 years/150,000 miles and have either 1) intermediate useful life standards waived or 2) receive additional NOx credits.

<sup>g</sup> In 1968-69, exhaust emissions standards were issued in parts per million rather than grams per mile and are, therefore, incompatible with this table.

<sup>h</sup> No standard has been set.

<sup>i</sup> The term "tier" refers to a level of standards and is associated with specific years. Interim Tier 2 refers to an intermediate level of standards that move manufacturers toward compliance with Tier 2 standards. Interim Tier 2 and Tier 2 standards are established as "bins." Each bin is a set of standards for NOx, CO, NMOG, formaldehyde, and particulate matter; HC and NMHC standards are dropped for Tier 2 and Interim Tier 2. Manufacturers may certify any given vehicle family to any of the bins available for that vehicle class as long as the resulting sales-weight corporate average NOx standard is met for the full useful life of the vehicle. The Tier 2 corporate average NOx standard is 0.07 grams/mile. Interim corporate-based average NOx standards are based on vehicle type. The interim sales-weighted average for light-duty vehicles (LDVs) is 9.3 grams/mile. For LDVs, Tier 2 standards will be phased in at a rate of 25% in 2004, 50% in 2005, 75% in 2006, and 100% in 2007. During this period, all LDVs not meeting the Tier 2 standards must meet Interim Tier 2 standards.

#### **SOURCES**

40 CFR 86, Subpart A (July 1, 2000).

*Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, pp. 6851-6858.



**Table 4-30a: Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light-Duty Trucks (Category LDT1)<sup>a,b,c</sup> (Grams per mile)**

Engine type and pollutant	Prior to control <sup>g</sup>	1968-1969	1970-1971	1972	1973-1974	1975	1976-1978	1979-1981	1982-1983	1984	1985-1986	1987	1988-1993	Tier 1 <sup>k</sup> 1994	1995-2003	Interim Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2004-2006	Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2007+	
<b>Gasoline</b>																		
HC (total)	11	i	2.2	3.4		2.0		1.7		0.80			j	R(0.80)		j		
NMHC	h	j												0.25 (0.31)		j		
NMOG	h	j														0.125 (0.156)	0.100 (0.125)	
CO	80	i	23	39		20		18		10				3.4 (4.2)				
Cold-temp. CO <sup>d</sup>	e	j												10 j				
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	j			3.0	3.1		2.3					1.2	0.4 (0.6)			0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	h	j													0.08 (0.10)	0.08 (0.08)	0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	h	j														0.015 (0.018)		
<b>Diesel</b>																		
HC (total)	11	j				2.0		1.7		0.80				j	(0.80)		j	
NMHC	h	j													0.25 (0.31)		j	
NMOG	h	j														(0.156)	0.100 (0.125)	
CO	80	j				20		18		10				3.4 (4.2)		j	(4.2) 3.4 (4.2)	
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	j				3.1		2.3					1.2	1.0 (1.25)		j	(0.6) 0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	h	j						0.60		0.26					0.08 (0.10)	j	(0.10) 0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	h	j														j	(0.018) 0.015 (0.018)	
LDT1 weight criteria <sup>e</sup>	GVWR up through 6,000 pounds					GVWR up through 8,500 pounds					GVWR up through 6,000 lbs; LVW up through 3,750 pounds							
Test procedure <sup>b</sup>	7-mode		CVS-72			CVS-75												
Useful life, intermediate <sup>c,f</sup>	j													5 years/50,000 miles		5 years/50,000miles		
Useful life, full	5 years/50,000 miles									11 years/120,000 miles			10 years/100,000 miles			10 years/ 20,000 miles		

**KEY:** CO=carbon monoxide; CVS = constant volume sampler; GVWR=gross vehicle weight rating; HC=hydrocarbons; LVW=loaded vehicle weight; NMHC=nonmethane hydrocarbons; NMOG= nonmethane organic gases; NOx=nitrogen oxides.

<sup>a</sup> Light-duty truck categories LDT1-LDT4 were not created until 1994. From 1968 to 1978, all trucks with a GVWR up to 6,000 pounds were classified as light-duty trucks and were required to meet the same standards. As of 1979, the maximum weight was raised to 8,500 pounds GVWR. During 1988-93, light duty trucks were divided into two subcategories that coincide with the current LDT1-LDT4 categories. The standards for LDT2, LDT3, and LDT4 are shown in tables 4-30b through 4-30d.

<sup>b</sup> The test procedure for measuring exhaust emissions has changed several times over the course of vehicle emissions regulation. The 7-mode procedure was used through model year 1971 and was replaced by the CVS-72 procedure beginning in model year 1972. The CVS-75 procedure became the test procedure as of model year 1975. While it may appear that total HC and CO standards were relaxed in 1972-74, these standards were actually more stringent due to the more stringent nature of the CVS-72 test procedure. Additional standards for CO and composite standards for NMHC and NOx tested over the new Supplemental Federal Test Procedure will be phased-in beginning with model year 2000. These standards are not shown in this table.

<sup>c</sup> Emissions standards had to be met for a useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles through model year 1983, and a full useful life of 11 years/120,000 miles was defined for 1985-93 (several useful life options were available for 1984). Beginning in model year 1994, emissions standards were established for an intermediate useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles as well as a full useful life (full useful life standards are shown in parentheses). HC standards, however, were established only for full useful life. Tier 1 exhaust standards, except particulates standards, were phased in during 1994-96 at a rate of 40%, 80%, and 100%, respectively. Particulate matter standards were phased-in at a rate of 40%, 80%, and 100% during 1995-97.

<sup>d</sup> The cold CO emissions standard is measured at 20 °F (rather than 75 °F) and is applicable for a 5-year/50,000-mile useful life.

<sup>e</sup> GVWR is the maximum design loaded weight. LVW is the curb weight (nominal vehicle weight) plus 300 pounds.

<sup>f</sup> Manufacturers can opt to certify vehicles for a full useful life of 15 years/150,000 miles and either have (1) intermediate useful life standards waived or (2) receive additional NOx credits.

<sup>g</sup> The "Prior to controls" column reports emissions estimates of a typical newly manufactured car in the years before exhaust emissions certification standard were implemented.

<sup>h</sup> No estimate available.

<sup>i</sup> In 1968-69, exhaust emissions standards were issued in parts per million rather than grams per mile and are, therefore, incompatible with this

<sup>j</sup> No standard has been set.

<sup>k</sup> The term "tier" refers to a level of standards for specific years. Interim Tier 2 refers to an intermediate level of standards that move manufacturers toward compliance with Tier 2 standards. Interim Tier 2 and Tier 2 standards are established as "bins." Each bin is a set of standards for NOx, CO, NMOG, formaldehyde, and particulates (HC and NMHC standards are dropped for Tier 2 and Interim Tier 2). Manufacturers may certify any given vehicle family to any of the bins available for that vehicle class as long as the resulting sales-weighted corporate average NOx standard is met for the full useful life. The Tier 2 corporate average NOx standard is 0.07 grams/mile. Interim corporate-based average NOx standards are based on vehicle type. The interim corporate sales-weighted average for LDT1 vehicles is 0.3 grams/mile. Tier 2 standards will be phased in at a rate of 25% in 2004, 50% in 2005, 75% in 2006, and 100% in 2007. During this period, all LDT1 vehicles not meeting the Tier 2 standards must meet Interim Tier 2 standards.

#### **SOURCES**

40 CFR 86, Subpart A (July 1, 2000).

*Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, pp. 6851-6858.

**Table 4-30b: Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light-Duty Trucks (Category LDT2)<sup>a,b,c</sup> (Grams per mile)**

Engine type and pollutant	Prior to control <sup>g</sup>	1968-1969	1970-1971	1972	1973-1974	1975	6-197	9-198	1982-1983	1984	1985-1986	1987	8-199	1991-1993	Tier 1k 1994	Tier 1k 1995-2003	Interim Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2004-2006	Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2007+	
<b>Gasoline</b>																			
HC (total)	11	<sup>e</sup>	2.2	3.4		2.0		1.7		0.80					j (0.80)				
NMHC	<sup>h</sup>	j													j (0.40)				
NMOG	<sup>h</sup>	j															0.125 (0.156)	0.100 (0.125)	
CO	80	<sup>i</sup>	23	39		20		18		10					4.4 (5.5)		3.4 (4.2)		
Cold-temp. CO <sup>dh</sup>		j													13 <sup>(i)</sup>				
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	j			3.0	3.1		2.3					1.7		0.7 (0.97)		0.4 (0.6)	0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	<sup>h</sup>	j														0.1 (0.10)	0.08 (0.08)	0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	<sup>h</sup>	j															0.015 (0.018)		
<b>Diesel</b>																			
HC (total)	11	j				2.0	1.7		0.80						j (0.80)				
NMHC	<sup>h</sup>	j													0.3 (0.40)				
NMOG	<sup>h</sup>	j															j (0.156)	0.100 (0.125)	
CO	80	j				20	18		10						4.4 (5.5)		j (4.2)	3.4 (4.2)	
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	j				3.1	2.3						1.7		j (0.97)		j (0.6)	0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	<sup>h</sup>	j						0.60		0.50	0.5	0.13				0.1 (0.10)	j (0.10)	0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	<sup>h</sup>	j															j (0.018)	0.015 (0.018)	
<b>LDT2 weight criteria<sup>e</sup></b>	GVWR up through 6,000 pounds					GVWR up through 8,500 pounds					GVWR up through 6,000 pounds; LVW over 3,750 pounds								
<b>Test procedure<sup>b</sup></b>	7-mode		CVS-72		CVS-75														
<b>Useful life, intermediate<sup>c, f</sup></b>															5 years/50,000 miles		5 years/50,000miles		
<b>Useful life, full</b>	5 years/50,000 miles									11 years/120,000 miles			10 years/100,000 miles				10 years/120,000 miles		

**KEY:** CO=carbon monoxide; GVWR=gross vehicle weight rating; HC=hydrocarbons; LVW=loaded vehicle weight; NMHC=non-methane hydrocarbons; NMHC=nonmethane hydrocarbons; NMOG=nonmethane organic gases; NOx=nitrogen oxides.

<sup>a</sup> Light-duty truck categories LDT1-LDT4 were not created until 1994. From 1968 to 1978 all trucks with a GVWR up to 6,000 pounds were classified as light-duty trucks and were required to meet the same standards. As of 1979, the maximum weight was raised to 8,500 pounds GVWR. During 1988-93, light-duty trucks were divided into two subcategories that coincide with the current LDT1-LDT4 categories. The standards for LDT1, LDT3, and LDT4 are shown in tables 4-30a, 4-40c, and 4-30d.

<sup>b</sup> The test procedure for measuring exhaust emissions has changed several times over the course of vehicle emissions regulation. The 7-mode procedure was used through model year 1971 and was replaced by the CVS-72 procedure beginning in model year 1972. The CVS-75 procedure became the test procedure as of model year 1975. While it may appear that the total HC and CO standards were relaxed in 1972-74, these standards were actually more stringent due to the more stringent nature of the CVS-72 test procedure. Additional standards for CO and composite standards for NMHC and NOx tested over the new Supplemental Federal Test Procedure will be phased-in beginning with model year 2000. These standards are not shown in this table.

<sup>c</sup> Emissions standards had to be met for a useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles through model year 1983, and a full useful life of 11 years/120,000 miles was defined for 1985-93 (several useful life options were available for 1984). Beginning in model year 1994, emissions standards were established for an intermediate useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles as well as a full useful life (full useful life standards are shown in parentheses). HC standards, however, were established only for full useful life. Tier 1 exhaust standards, except particulates standards were phased-in during 1994-96 at a rate of 40%, 80%, and 100%, respectively. Particulates standards were phased-in at a rate of 40%, 80%, and 100% during 1995-97.

<sup>d</sup> The cold CO emissions standard is measured at 20 °F (rather than 75 °F) and is applicable for a 5-year/50,000-mile useful life.

<sup>e</sup> GVWR is the maximum design loaded weight. LVW is the curb weight (nominal vehicle weight) plus 300 pounds.

<sup>f</sup> Manufacturers can opt to certify vehicles for a full useful life of 15 years/150,000 miles and either have (1) intermediate useful life standards waived or (2) receive additional NOx credits.

<sup>g</sup> The "Prior to controls" reports emissions estimates of a typical newly manufactured car in the years before exhaust emissions certification standards were implemented

<sup>h</sup> No estimate available.

<sup>i</sup> In 1968-69, exhaust emissions standards were issued in parts per million rather than grams per mile and are, therefore, incompatible with this table

<sup>j</sup> No standard has been set.

<sup>k</sup> The term "tier" refers to a level of standards for specific years. Interim 2 refers to an intermediate level of standards that move manufacturers toward compliance with Tier 2 standards. Interim Tier 2 and Tier 2 standards are established as "bins." Each bin is a set of standards for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, NMOG, formaldehyde, and particulates (HC and NMHC standards are dropped for Tier 2 and Interim Tier 2). Manufacturers may certify any given vehicle family to any of the bins available for that vehicle class as long as the resulting sales-weighted corporate average NO<sub>x</sub> standard is met for the full useful life. The Tier 2 corporate average NO<sub>x</sub> standard is 0.07 grams/mile. Interim corporate-based average NO<sub>x</sub> standards are based on vehicle type. The interim corporate sales-weighted average for LDT2 vehicles is 0.3 grams/mile. Tier 2 standards will be phased in at a rate of 25% in 2004, 50% in 2005, 75% in 2006, and 100% in 2007. During this period all LDT2 vehicles not meeting the Tier 2 standards must meet Interim Tier 2 standards.

#### **SOURCES**

40 CFR 86, Subpart A (July 1, 2000).

*Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, pp. 6851-6858.

**Table 4-30c: Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light-Duty Trucks (Category LDT3)<sup>a,b,c</sup> (Grams per mile)**

Engine type and pollutant	Prior to control <sup>g</sup>	1968-1969	1970-1971	1970-1972	1973-1974	1973-1975	1976-1978	1979-1981	1982-1984	1985-1986	1988-1989	1988-1990	1991-1995	Tier 1 <sup>k</sup> 1996-2007	Interim Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2008	Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2009+	
<b>Gasoline</b>																	
HC (total)	11		2.2	3.4		2.0		1.7	0.80					j (0.80)			
NMHC	h													0.32 (0.46)			
NMOG	h														0.160 (0.230)	0.125 (0.156)	
CO	80		23	39		20		18	10					4.4 (6.4)		3.4 4.2	
Cold-temp. CO <sup>d</sup>	h													12.5 <sup>(i)</sup>			
NO <sub>x</sub>	4				3.0	3.1		2.3			2.3	1.7		0.7 (0.98)	0.4 (0.6)	0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	h													j (0.10)	0.08 (0.08)	0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	h														0.018 (0.027)	0.015 (0.018)	
<b>Diesel</b>																	
HC (total)	11					2.0	1.7		0.80					j (0.80)			
NMHC	h													0.32 (0.46)			
NMOG	h														(0.230)	0.125 (0.156)	
CO	80					20	18		10					4.4 (6.4)		3.4 4.2	
NO <sub>x</sub>	4					3.1	2.3				2.3	1.7		j (0.98)	(0.6)	0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	h							0.60	0.50	0.45		0.13		j (0.10)	(0.08)	0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	h														(0.027)	0.015 (0.018)	
<b>LDT3 weight criteria<sup>e</sup></b>	GVWR up through 6,000 pounds					GVWR up through 8,500 pounds					Any ALVW		ALVW up through 5,750 pounds				
											GVWR 6,001-8,500 pounds						
<b>Test procedure<sup>b</sup></b>	7-mode		CVS-72			CVS-75											
<b>Useful life, intermediate<sup>g</sup></b>														5 years/50,000 miles			
<b>Useful life, full</b>	5 years/50,000 miles						11 years/120,000 miles										

**KEY:** ALVW=adjusted loaded vehicle weight; CO = carbon monoxide; GVWR=gross vehicle weight rating; HC = hydrocarbons; NMHC=nonmethane hydrocarbon; NMOG=nonmethane organic gases; NOx=nitrogen oxides.

<sup>a</sup> Light-duty truck categories LDT1-LDT4 were not created until 1994. From 1968 to 1978 all trucks with a GVWR up to 6,000 pounds were classified as light-duty trucks and were required to meet the same standards. As of 1979, the maximum weight was raised to 8,500 pounds GVWR. During 1988-93, light-duty trucks were divided into two subcategories that coincide with the current LDT1-LDT4 categories. The standards for LDT1, LDT2, and LDT4 are given in tables 4-30a, 4-40b, and 4-30d.

<sup>b</sup> The test procedure for measuring exhaust emissions has changed several times over the course of vehicle emissions regulation. The 7-mode procedure was used through model year 1971 and was replaced by the CVS-72 procedure beginning in model year 1972. The CVS-75 procedure became the test procedure as of model year 1975. While it may appear that the total HC and CO standards were relaxed in 1972-74, these standards were actually more stringent due to the more stringent nature of the CVS-72 test procedure. Additional standards for CO and composite standards for NMHC and NO<sub>x</sub> tested over the new Supplemental Federal Test Procedure will be phased-in beginning with model year 2002. These standards are not shown in this table.

<sup>c</sup> Emissions standards had to be met for a full useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles through model year 1983, and a full useful life of 11 years/120,000 miles was defined for 1985-93 (several useful life options were available for 1984). Beginning in model year 1996, emissions standards were established for an intermediate useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles as well as a full useful life of 11 years/120,000 miles (intermediate and full useful life standards are shown in parentheses). This applied to all pollutants except HC and particulates for all LDT3 vehicles and NO<sub>x</sub> for diesel-powered LDT3 vehicles, which were only required to meet full useful life standards. Tier 1 exhaust standards were phased-in during 1996-97 at a rate of 50% and 100%, respectively.

<sup>d</sup> The cold CO emissions standard is measured at 20 °F (rather than 75 °F) and is applicable for a 5-year/50,000-mile useful life.

<sup>e</sup> GVWR is the maximum design loaded weight. ALVW is the numerical average of the GVWR and the curb weight.

<sup>f</sup> Manufacturers can opt to certify vehicles for a full useful life of 15 years/150,000 miles and either have (1) intermediate useful life standards waived or (2) receive additional NO<sub>x</sub> credits.

<sup>g</sup> The "Prior to controls" column reports emissions estimates of a typical newly manufactured car in the years before exhaust emissions certification standards were implemented.

<sup>h</sup> No estimate available.

<sup>i</sup> In 1968-69, exhaust emissions standards were issued in parts per million rather than grams per mile and are, therefore, incompatible with this table.

<sup>j</sup> No standard has been set.

<sup>k</sup> The term "tier" refers to a level of standards for specific years. Interim 2 refers to an intermediate level of standards that moves manufacturers toward compliance with Tier 2 standards. Interim Tier 2 and Tier 2 standards are established as "bins." Each bin is a set of standards for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, NMOG, formaldehyde, and particulates (HC and NMHC standards are dropped for Tier 2 and Interim Tier 2). Manufacturers may certify any given vehicle family to any of the bins available for that vehicle class as long as the resulting sales-weighted corporate average NO<sub>x</sub> standard is met for full useful life. The Tier 2 corporate average NO<sub>x</sub> standard is 0.07 grams/mile. Interim corporate-based average NO<sub>x</sub> standards are based on vehicle type. The interim corporate sales-weighted average for LDT3 vehicles is 0.6 grams/mile. Tier 2 LDT3 standards will be phased in during 2008 and 2009. In 2008, 50% of LDT3 vehicles must meet Tier 2 standards; the others must meet Interim Tier 2 standards. Beginning in 2009, all LDT3 vehicles must meet Tier 2 standards.

## SOURCES

40 CFR 86, Subpart A (July 1, 2000).

*Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, pp. 6851-6858.

**Table 4-30d: Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light-Duty Trucks (Category LDT4)<sup>a,b,c</sup> (Grams per mile)**

Engine type and pollutant	Prior to control <sup>g</sup>	1970-1978						1979-1987			1988-1995		Tier 1 <sup>k</sup> 1996-2007	Interim Tier 2 <sup>k</sup> 2008		Tier 2k 2009+
		1968-1969	1970	1971	1972	1973-1974	1975	1976-1978	1979-1981	1982-1984	1985-1987	1988-1990		1991-1995		
<b>Gasoline</b>																
HC (total)	11		2.2	3.4		2.0		1.7		0.80		j	(0.80)	j		
NMHC	h												0.4	(0.56)	j	
NMOG	h														0.160	(0.230) 0.125 (0.156)
CO	80	i	23	39		20		18		10			5.0	(7.3)	4.4	(6.4) 3.4 (4.2)
Cold-temp. CO <sup>d</sup>	h												13	(i)		
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	j			3.0	3.1		2.3				2.3	1.7		1.1	(1.53) 0.4 (0.6) 0.14 (0.20)
Particulates	h													j	(0.12)	0.08 (0.08) 0.02 (0.02)
Formaldehyde	h															0.018 (0.027) 0.015 (0.018)
<b>Diesel</b>																
HC (total)	11	j				2.0		1.7		0.80			j	(0.80)	j	
NMHC	h													0.4	(0.56)	j
NMOG	h															(0.230) 0.125 (0.156)
CO	80	j				20		18		10			5.0	(7.3)	j	(6.4) 3.4 (4.2)
NO <sub>x</sub>	4	j				3.1		2.3				2.3	1.7		j	(1.53) (0.6) 0.14 (0.20)
Particulates	h							0.60		0.50	0.5		0.1		j	(0.12) (0.08) 0.02 (0.02)
Formaldehyde	h															(0.027) 0.015 (0.018)
<b>LDT4 weight criteria<sup>e</sup></b>	GVWR up through 6,000 pounds						GVWR up through 8,500 pounds			Any ALVW		ALVW over 5,750 pounds				
										GVWR 6,001-8,500 pounds						
<b>Test procedure<sup>b</sup></b>	7-mode	CVS-72			CVS-75											
<b>Useful life, intermediate<sup>j</sup></b>												5 years/50,000 miles				
<b>Useful life, full</b>	5 years/50,000 miles						11 years/120,000 miles									

**KEY:** ALVW=adjusted loaded vehicle weight; CO = carbon monoxide; GVWR=gross vehicle weight rating; HC = hydrocarbons; NMHC=nonmethane hydrocarbon; NMOG=nonmethane organic gases; NOx=nitrogen oxides.

<sup>a</sup> Light-duty truck categories LDT1-LDT4 were not created until 1994. From 1968 to 1978 all trucks with a GVWR up to 6,000 pounds were classified as light-duty trucks and were required to meet the same standards. As of 1979, the maximum weight was raised to 8,500 pounds GVWR. During 1988-93, light-duty trucks were divided into two subcategories that coincide with the current LDT1-LDT4 categories. The standards for LDT1, LDT2, and LDT3 are given in tables 4-30a, 4-40b, and 4-30c.

<sup>b</sup> The test procedure for measuring exhaust emissions has changed several times over the course of vehicle emissions regulation. The 7-mode procedure was used through model year 1971 and was replaced by the CVS-72 procedure beginning in model year 1972. The CVS-75 procedure became the test procedure as of model year 1975. While it may appear that the total HC and CO standards were relaxed in 1972-74, these standards were actually more stringent due to the more stringent nature of the CVS-72 test procedure.

Additional standards for CO and composite standards for NMHC and NOx tested over the new Supplemental Federal Test Procedure will be phased-in beginning with model year 2002. These standards are not shown in this table.

<sup>c</sup> Emissions standards had to be met for a full useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles through model year 1983, and a full useful life of 11 years/120,000 miles was defined for 1985-93 (several useful life options were available for 1984). Beginning in model year 1996, emissions standards were established for an intermediate useful life of 5 years/50,000 miles as well as a full useful life of 11 years/120,000 miles (intermediate and full useful life standards are shown in parentheses). This applied to all pollutants except HC and particulates for all LDT4 vehicles and NOx for diesel-powered LDT4 vehicles, which were only required to meet full useful life standards. Tier 1 exhaust standards were phased-in during 1996-97 at a rate of 50% and 100%, respectively.

<sup>d</sup> The cold CO emissions standard is measured at 20 °F (rather than 75 °F) and is applicable for a 5-year/50,000-mile useful life.

<sup>e</sup> GVWR is the maximum design loaded weight. ALVW is the numerical average of the GVWR and the curb weight.

<sup>f</sup> Manufacturers can opt to certify vehicles for a full useful life of 15 years/150,000 miles and either have (1) intermediate useful life standards waived or (2) receive additional NOx credits.

<sup>g</sup> The "Prior to control" column reports emissions estimates of a typical newly manufactured car in the years before exhaust emissions certification standards were implemented.

<sup>h</sup> No estimate available.

<sup>i</sup> In 1968-69, exhaust emissions standards were issued in parts per million rather than grams per mile and are, therefore, incompatible with this table.

<sup>j</sup> No standard has been set.

<sup>k</sup> The term "tier" refers to a level of standards for specific years. Interim 2 refers to an intermediate level of standards that moves manufacturers toward compliance with Tier 2 standards. Interim Tier 2 and Tier 2 standards are established as "bins." Each bin is a set of standards for NOx, CO, NMOG, formaldehyde, and particulate matter (HC and non-methane HC standards are dropped for Tier 2 and interim Tier 2). Manufacturers may certify any given vehicle family to any of the bins available for that vehicle class as long as the resulting sales-weighted corporate average NOx standard is met for full useful life. The Tier 2 corporate average NOx standard is 0.07 grams/mile. Interim corporate-based average NOx standards are based on vehicle type. The interim corporate sales-weighted average for LDT4 vehicles is 0.6 grams/mile. Tier 2 standards will be phased in during 2008 and 2009. In 2008, 50% of LDT4 vehicles must meet Tier 2 standards; the others must meet Interim Tier 2 standards. Beginning in 2009, all LDT4 vehicles must meet Tier 2 standards.

## **SOURCES**

40 CFR 86, Subpart A (July 1, 2000).

*Federal Register*, Vol. 65, No. 28, pp. 6851-6858.



**Table 4-31: Federal Exhaust Emission Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicles (MDPV)<sup>a,b</sup>**  
(Grams per mile)

Engine type and pollutant	Interim Tier 2 <sup>f</sup>		Tier 2 <sup>f</sup>	
	2004	2008	2009+	
<b>Gasoline</b>				
NMOG	0.195 (0.280)		0.125 (0.156)	
CO	5.0 (7.3)		3.4 (4.2)	
Cold-temp. CO <sup>c</sup>	12.5			
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.6 (0.9)		0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	0.12 (0.12)		0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde	0.022 (0.032)		0.015 (0.018)	
<b>Diesel</b>				
HC	1.3 g/bhp-hr			
NMHC + NO <sub>x</sub>	2.4 g/bhp-hr			
NMOG		<sup>g</sup> (0.280)	0.125 (0.156)	
CO	15.5 g/bhp-hr	<sup>g</sup> (7.3)	3.4 (4.2)	
NO <sub>x</sub>	4.0 g/bhp-hr	<sup>g</sup> (0.9)	0.14 (0.20)	
Particulates	0.10 g/bhp-hr	<sup>g</sup> (0.12)	0.02 (0.02)	
Formaldehyde		<sup>g</sup> (0.032)	0.015 (0.018)	
Smoke opacity (acceleration / lugging / peak) <sup>d</sup>	20/15/50			
<b>Weight Criteria</b>	Greater than 8,500 pounds GVWR; less than 10,000 pounds GVWR			
<b>Test procedure, gasoline</b>	CVS-75			
<b>Test procedure, diesel</b>	EPA Transient	CVS-75		
<b>Useful life-gasoline, intermediate<sup>b,e</sup></b>	5 years/50,000 miles			
<b>Useful life-gasoline, full</b>	11 years/120,000 miles			
<b>Useful life-diesel, intermediate<sup>b,e</sup></b>	<sup>g</sup>		5 years/50,000 miles	
<b>Useful life-diesel, full</b>	8 years/110,000 miles	11 years/120,000 miles		

**KEY:** CO = carbon monoxide; g/bhp-hr = grams per brake horsepower/hour; GVWR = gross vehicle weight rating; HC = hydrocarbons; NMHC=nonmethane hydrocarbon; NMOG = nonmethane organic gases; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides.

<sup>a</sup> The MDPV category was created for the Interim Tier 2 and Tier 2 vehicle emissions standards. This category was specifically designed to help bring passenger vehicles (such as large sport utility vehicles and passenger vans) over 8,500 pounds GVWR into the Tier 2 program. MDPVs are defined as any complete heavy-duty vehicle less than 10,000 pounds GVWR designed primarily for transportation of persons, including conversion vans (i.e., vans which are intended to be converted to vans used primarily for transporting people). This does not include vehicles that have 1) a capacity of more than 12 persons total, or 2) are designed to accommodate more than 9 persons seated rearward of the driver's seat, or 3) have a cargo box (i.e., a pickup-bed or box) of six feet or more in interior length. Prior to Tier 2 standards, these vehicles would have been regulated as light heavy-duty trucks.

<sup>b</sup> Diesel MDPVs can continue to use light heavy-duty truck standards for new vehicle certification until 2008. Note that these standards are measured in grams per brake horsepower-hour (g/bhp-hr). Beginning in 2008, MDPVs must use the same on-chassis testing procedure as heavy light-duty trucks (categories LDT3 and LDT4) and must meet standards for MDPVs. Beginning in 2009, MDPVs must meet the same standards as light heavy-duty trucks, except MDPVs are not required to meet Supplemental Federal Test Procedure standards.

<sup>c</sup> The cold CO emissions standard is measured at 20<sup>o</sup>F (rather than 75<sup>o</sup>F) and is applicable for a full useful life of 5-years/50,000-miles.

<sup>d</sup> Smoke opacity is expressed as a percentage for acceleration, lugging, and peak operation modes. Lugging occurs when a vehicle is carrying a load.

<sup>e</sup> Manufacturers can opt to certify vehicles for a useful life of 15 years/150,000 miles and have either 1) intermediate useful life standards waived or 2) receive additional NO<sub>x</sub> credits.

<sup>f</sup> The term "tier" refers to a level of standards for specific years. Interim 2 refers to an intermediate level of standards that moves manufacturers toward compliance with Tier 2 standards. Tier 2 and interim Tier 2 standards are established as "bins." Each bin is a set of standards for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, NMOG, formaldehyde, and particulates (HC and NMHC standards are dropped for Tier 2 and Interim Tier 2). Manufacturers may certify any given vehicle family to any of the bins available for that vehicle class as long as the resulting sales-weighted corporate average NO<sub>x</sub> standard is met for full useful life. The Tier 2 corporate average NO<sub>x</sub> standard is 0.07 grams/mile. Interim corporate-based average NO<sub>x</sub> standards are based on vehicle type. The interim corporate sales-weighted average for MDPVs is 0.6 grams/mile. Tier 2 MDPV standards will be phased in during 2008 and 2009. In 2008, 50% of MDPVs must meet Tier 2 standards; the other 50% of MDPVs must meet interim Tier 2 standards. Beginning in 2009, all MDPVs must meet Tier 2 standards.

<sup>g</sup> Diesel MDPVs are not required to meet intermediate life standards during this time period.

**SOURCE**

40 CFR 86, Subpart A (July 1, 2000) Federal Register, Vol. 65, No. 28, pp. 6851-6858.

**Table 4-32a: Federal Exhaust Emissions Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Light Heavy-Duty Trucks (Grams per brake horsepower-hour)**

Engine type and pollutant	1970-73	1974-78	1979-83	1984	1985-86	1987	1988-89	1990	1991-93	1994-97	1998-2003	2004	2005-06	2007	2008+	
<i>Gasoline</i>																
HC + NO <sub>x</sub>	j	16	10		j											
NO <sub>x</sub> + NMHC	j											1.0			j	
NMHC	j														0.14	
HC	k	j	1.5		1.9	1.1									j	
NO <sub>x</sub>	j				10.6			6.0	5.0		4.0				j	
CO	k	40	25		37.1	14.4										
Particulates	j														0.01	
<i>Diesel</i>																
HC + NO <sub>x</sub>	j	16	10		j											
HC	k	j	1.5	1.3											j	
NO <sub>x</sub>	j			10.7				6.0	5.0		4.0				0.20	
NO <sub>x</sub> + NMHC	j											2.4 <sup>1</sup>			j	
NMHC	j														0.14	
CO	k	40	25	15.5												
Particulates	j							0.60	0.25	0.10					0.01	
Smoke opacity (acceleration / lugging / peak) <sup>a</sup>	40/20 <sup>j</sup>	20/15/50														
<b>Weight criteria for light heavy-duty trucks<sup>b</sup></b>	GVWR over 6,000 lbs		GVWR over 8,500 lbs			GVWR 8,501 through 14,000 lbs										
<b>Test procedure, gasoline<sup>c</sup></b>	9-mode steady-state				MVMA transient											
<b>Test procedure, diesel<sup>c</sup></b>	13-mode steady-state			EPA transient												
<b>Useful life (gasoline)<sup>d</sup></b>	5 years/50,000 miles				8 years/110,000 miles							10 years/110,000 miles				

**Complete Vehicles - (Grams per mile)<sup>e,f</sup>**

Weight range and pollutant	2005-06	2007	2008+
<b>GVWR 8,500 through 10,000 lbs</b>			
NMOG <sup>g</sup>	0.28		e
NMHC <sup>h</sup>	e		0.195
CO	7.3		
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.9		0.2
Particulates	e		0.02
HCHO	e		0.032
<b>GVWR 10,001 lbs through 14,000 lbs</b>			
NMOG <sup>i</sup>	0.33		e
NMHC <sup>j</sup>	e		0.230
CO	8.1		
NO <sub>x</sub>	1.0		0.4
Particulates	e		0.02
HCHO	e		0.040
<b>Test procedure<sup>k</sup></b>	EPA HD-UDDS		

**KEY:** CO = carbon monoxide; HC = hydrocarbon; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; NMHC = nonmethane hydrocarbons; NMOG = nonmethane organic gas; HCHO = formaldehyde.

<sup>a</sup> Smoke opacity is expressed in percentage for acceleration, lugging, and peak modes (acceleration/lugging/peak). Lugging is when a vehicle is carrying a load.

<sup>b</sup> Gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) is the maximum design loaded weight.

<sup>c</sup> Several testing procedures have been used during the course of exhaust emissions control. A steady-state 9-mode test procedure (13-mode for diesel) was used for 1970-83 standards. For 1984, either the steady-state tests or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) transient test procedure could be used. For diesels, the EPA transient test was required from 1985 to the present. For gasoline-powered vehicles, either the EPA or the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association (MVMA) transient test procedure could be used during 1985-86, and the MVMA procedure was required thereafter.

<sup>d</sup> Emissions standards apply to the useful life of the vehicle. Useful life was 5 years/50,000 miles through 1983 and became 8 years/110,000 miles beginning in model year 1985. 1984 was a transitional year in which vehicles could meet the older standard (and test procedure) or the newer one. Useful life requirement for gasoline-powered trucks meeting NO<sub>x</sub> standards for 1998 and after is 10 years/110,000 miles. Starting in 2004, the useful life will be 10 years/110,000 miles. The useful life requirements for heavy-duty diesel truck standards are more complex and vary by vehicle weight, pollutant, test procedure, and year. Consult the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations for further information.

<sup>e</sup> No standard set.

<sup>f</sup> Although emissions standards for HC and CO were in effect for these years, they were not measured in grams per brake horsepower-hour and are, therefore, incompatible with the engine certification section of this table.

<sup>g</sup> Vehicles can meet a NMHC + NO<sub>x</sub> standard of 2.5 g/bhp-h, given they meet a NMHC standard of no more than 0.5 g/bhp-h.

<sup>h</sup> Starting in 2005, complete gasoline heavy-duty vehicles of 14,000 lbs GVWR or below will have to be chassis certified.

<sup>i</sup> The manufacturer has the option of satisfying this standard by measurement of nonmethane hydrocarbons or total hydrocarbons.

<sup>j</sup> The manufacturer has the option of satisfying this standard by measurement of nonmethane organic gas or total hydrocarbons.

<sup>k</sup> This test procedure currently exists to test complete vehicles that have been optionally chassis certified. However, chassis certification is not required until 2005.

<sup>l</sup> Required for complete gasoline heavy-duty vehicles only.

#### **NOTE**

Tables 4-32a and 4-32b are identical for heavy-duty diesel engines.

#### **SOURCES**

40 CFR 86, Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, Internet site at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfrhtml\\_00/Title\\_40/40cfr86\\_00.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfrhtml_00/Title_40/40cfr86_00.html) as of Oct. 9, 2001.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, personal communication, October 2001.

**Table 4-32b: Federal Exhaust Emissions Certification Standards for Newly Manufactured Gasoline- and Diesel-Powered Heavy-Duty Trucks**  
(Grams per brake horsepower-hour)

Engine type and pollutant	1970-73	1974-78	1979-83	1984	1985-86	1987	1988-89	1990	1991-93	1994-97	1998-2003	2004	2005-2006	2007	2008+	
<i>Gasoline</i>																
HC + NO <sub>x</sub>	e	16	10	e												
NO <sub>x</sub> + NMHC	e												1.0	e		
NMHC	e															
HC	f	e	1.5	1.9									e			
NO <sub>x</sub>	e				10.6	6.0	5.0	4.0	e				0.20			
CO	f	40	25	37.1												
Particulates	e															
<i>Diesel</i>																
HC + NO <sub>x</sub>	e	16	10	e												
HC	f	e	1.5	1.3									e			
NO <sub>x</sub>	e				10.7	6.0	5.0	4.0	e				0.20			
NO <sub>x</sub> + NMHC	e												2.4 <sup>9</sup>	e		
NMHC	e															
CO	f	40	25	15.5												
Particulates	e						0.60	0.25	0.10	0.01						
Smoke opacity (acceleration / lugging / peak) <sup>a</sup>	40/20 <sup>e</sup>	20/15/50														
<b>weight criteria for heavy heavy-duty trucks<sup>b</sup></b>	GVWR over 6,000 lbs		GVWR over 8,500 lbs			GVWR over 14,000 lbs										
<b>Test procedure, gasoline<sup>c</sup></b>	13-mode steady-state				MVMA transient											
<b>Test procedure, diesel<sup>c</sup></b>	13-mode steady-state			EPA transient												
<b>Useful life (gasoline)<sup>d</sup></b>	5 years/50,000 miles				8 years/110,000 miles								10 years/110,000 miles			

KEY: CO = carbon monoxide; HC = hydrocarbon; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; NMHC = nonmethane hydrocarbons.

<sup>a</sup> Smoke opacity is expressed in percentage for acceleration, lugging, and peak modes (acceleration/lugging/peak). Lugging is when a vehicle is carrying a load.

<sup>b</sup> Gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) is the maximum design loaded weight.

<sup>c</sup> Several testing procedures have been used during the course of exhaust emissions control. A steady-state 9-mode test procedure (13-mode for diesel) was used for 1970-83 standards. For 1984, either the steady-state tests or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) transient test procedure could be used. For diesels, the EPA transient test was required from 1985 to the present. For gasoline-powered vehicles, either the EPA or the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association (MVMA) transient test procedure could be used during 1985-86, and the MVMA procedure was required thereafter.

<sup>d</sup> Emissions standards apply to the useful life of the vehicle. Useful life was 5 years/50,000 miles through 1983 and became 8 years/110,000 miles beginning in model year 1985. 1984 was a transitional year in which vehicles could meet the older standard (and test procedure) or the newer one. Useful life requirement for gasoline-powered trucks meeting NO<sub>x</sub> standards for 1998 and after is 10 years/110,000 miles. Starting in 2004, the useful life will be 10 years/110,000 miles. The useful life requirements for heavy-duty diesel truck standards are more complex and vary by vehicle weight, pollutant, test procedure, and year. Consult the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations for further information.

<sup>e</sup> No standard set.

<sup>f</sup> Although emissions standards for HC and CO were in effect for these years, they were not measured in grams per brake horsepower-hour and are, therefore, incompatible with this table.

<sup>9</sup> Vehicles can meet a NMHC + NO<sub>x</sub> standard of 2.5 g/bhp-h, given they meet a NMHC standard of no more than 0.5 g/bhp-h.

**NOTE**

Tables 4-32a and 4-32b are identical for heavy-duty diesel engines.

**SOURCES**

40 CFR 86, Electronic Code of Federal Regulations, internet site at [http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfrhtml\\_00/Title\\_40/40cfr86\\_00.html](http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfrhtml_00/Title_40/40cfr86_00.html) as of Oct. 9, 2001.  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, personal communication, Oct. 2001.

**Table 4-33: Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured Motorcycles<sup>a</sup> (g/km)<sup>b</sup>**

Pollutant	Engine displacement	Emissions prior to controls <sup>c</sup>	1978-79	1980-89	1990-96	1997+
<i>Gasoline-powered</i>						
HC	50-169 cc	1.0-13.8	5			
	170-749 cc		$5 + 0.0155(D-170)^d$	5.0		
	750 cc and greater		14	5.0		
CO	50 cc and greater	11.0-31.0	17	12		
<i>Methanol-powered</i>						
Total HC equivalent	50 cc and greater				5.0	
CO	50 cc and greater				12	
<i>Natural gas and LPG-powered</i>						
HC	50 cc and greater					5.0
CO	50 cc and greater					12
Useful life	(Class I) 50-169 cc		5 years or 12,000 km (7,456 mi), whichever comes first			
	(Class II) 170-279 cc		5 years or 18,000 km (11,185 mi), whichever comes first			
	(Class III) 280 cc and greater		5 years or 30,000 km (18,641 mi), whichever comes first			

**KEY:** cc = cubic centimeters; D = engine displacement; g = gram; HC = hydrocarbon; h = hour; kg = kilogram; km = kilometer; lb = pound; LPG = liquefied petroleum gas; mi = miles; mph = miles per hour.

<sup>a</sup> A motorcycle is any motor vehicle with a headlight, taillight, and stoplight, and having two or three wheels and a curb mass less than or equal to 793 kg (1,749 lb). (The limit was 680 kg, or 1,499 lb prior to the 1998 model year.) A motorcycle is excluded from the standards if it has a displacement of less than 50 cc (3.1 cubic inches) or if with a 80 kg (176 lb) driver it cannot start from a dead stop using only the engine or exceed a speed of 40 km/h (25 mph) on a level, paved surface.

<sup>b</sup> Readers who wish to compare motorcycle regulations with passenger car and truck regulations should note that 5.0 g/km = 8.0 g/mi and 12 g/km = 19 g/mi. The formula for 1978-79 HC emissions by motorcycles 170-749 cc becomes, in g/mi., approximately  $8.0 + 0.025(D-170)$ .

<sup>c</sup> Estimates of emissions rates prior to controls are ranges of emissions for all engine displacements. Not available for motorcycles powered by fuels other than gasoline.

<sup>d</sup> D = engine displacement in cubic centimeters (cc). For example, the standard for a 300 cc engine would be  $5.0 + 0.0155(300-170) = 7.0$  g/km.

**SOURCE:**

40 CFR 86 Subpart E (July 1, 2000). U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, personal communication, Aug. 28, 2001.

**Table 4-34: Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured and In-Use Aircraft Engines<sup>a,b</sup>**

Engine type <sup>c</sup>	Pollutant	Year of engine manufacture						
		1974-75	1976-77	1978-82	1983	1984-96	1997-99	2000+
<b>Turboprop</b>								
	Smoke						<sup>g</sup> 187(rO) <sup>-0.168</sup>	
<b>Class T3 turbojet</b>								
	CO (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						118	
	HC (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						19.6	
	NO <sub>x</sub> (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						<sup>e</sup> 40 + 2(rPR)	<sup>f</sup> 32 + 1.6(rPR)
	Smoke	25			<sup>h</sup> 83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>			
<b>Class T8 turbojet</b>								
	CO (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						118	
	HC (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						19.6	
	NO <sub>x</sub> (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						<sup>e</sup> 40 + 2(rPR)	<sup>f</sup> 32 + 1.6(rPR)
	Smoke	30			<sup>h</sup> 83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>			
<b>Turbofan and turbojet engines other than Classes T3, T8, and TSS</b>								
	CO (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						118	
	HC (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						19.6	
	NO <sub>x</sub> (g/kN) <sup>d</sup>						<sup>e</sup> 40 + 2(rPR)	<sup>f</sup> 32 + 1.6(rPR)
	Smoke	<sup>i</sup> 83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>		<sup>j</sup> 83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>		<sup>h</sup> 83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>		
<b>TSS engines (supersonic aircraft engines)</b>								
	HC (g/kN)						140(0.92) <sup>rPR</sup>	
	Smoke						<sup>h</sup> 83.6(rO) <sup>-0.274</sup>	

**KEY:** CO = carbon monoxide; g = gram; g/kN = grams of pollutant per kilonewtons of thrust; HC = hydrocarbon, kN = kilonewtons; kW = kilowatt; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; rO = rated output, which is the maximum power or thrust available for takeoff; rPR = rated pressure ratio.

<sup>a</sup> Federal standards apply to all planes operating in the United States, regardless of where they were manufactured. This table primarily displays exhaust emissions standards for newly manufactured aircraft engines. Only two standards (smoke standards) have been set for in-use aircraft engines (see footnotes i and k). Therefore, unless otherwise noted, emissions in this table apply to new aircraft engines only.

<sup>b</sup> HC, CO, and NO<sub>x</sub> are measured using the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Gaseous Emissions Test Procedure. Smoke is measured using the ICAO Smoke Emission Test Procedure. There is no useful life or warranty period for purposes of compliance with emissions standards.

<sup>c</sup> Examples of commercial aircraft that use each engine type include the following:

Class T3 turbojet—Boeing 707-320s (Class T3 engines are currently out of production, though some are still in use).

Class T8 turbojet—Boeing 727s and 737-200s, and McDonnell-Douglas MD-80s and DC-9s.

Turbofans and turbojets other than T3, T8, and TSS—Boeing 747-400s, 757s, 767-200s and 777s, and McDonnell-Douglas MD-11s; Canadair Regional Jets.

Turboprops—Used mostly in regional airliners such as ATR 72, Dornier 328, and Saab SF 340.

TSS—British Aircraft Corp./Aerospatiale Concorde (the only supersonic aircraft currently used in commercial civil aviation).

<sup>d</sup> Applies to engines with  $rO > 26.7$  kN.

<sup>e</sup> Effective as of July 7, 1997. This standard applies only to those engines of a type or model for which the date of manufacture of the first individual production model was on or before Dec. 31, 1995 and for which the date of manufacture of the individual engine was on or before Dec. 31, 1999.

<sup>f</sup> Effective as of July 7, 1997. This standard also applies to engines of a type or model for which the date of manufacture of the first individual production model was after Dec. 31, 1995 and for which the date of manufacture of the individual engine was after Dec. 31, 1999.

<sup>g</sup> Engines with  $rO \geq 1,000$  kW.

<sup>h</sup> Engines manufactured on or after Jan. 1, 1984 and with  $rO \geq 26.7$  kN. Smoke number may not exceed 50.

<sup>i</sup> Engines with rated output  $rO \geq 129$  kN. This is also the in-use standard for all such aircraft engines.

<sup>j</sup> Engines with  $rO < 26.7$  kN. Smoke number may not exceed 50.

<sup>k</sup> Class T8 turbojet engines shall not exceed a smoke number of 30 beginning Feb. 1, 1974.

**SOURCE:**

40 CFR 87, Subparts A-D (July 1, 2000), and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, personal communication, Aug. 28, 2001.

**Table 4-35: Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Locomotives<sup>a</sup>**  
 (g/bhph except where noted)

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Duty-cycle<sup>f</sup></b>	<b>Tier 0 1973- 2001<sup>h</sup></b>	<b>Tier 1 2002-2004</b>	<b>Tier 2 2005+</b>
Total HC <sup>b</sup>	Line-haul	1.00	0.55	0.30
	Switch	2.10	1.20	0.60
Nonmethane HC <sup>c</sup>	Line-haul	1.00	0.55	0.30
	Switch	2.10	1.20	0.60
Total HC equivalent <sup>d</sup>	Line-haul	1.00	0.55	0.30
	Switch	2.10	1.20	0.60
CO	Line-haul	5.0	2.2	1.5
	Switch	8.0	2.5	2.4
	Line-haul (optional standard)	10.0	10.0	10.0
	Switch (optional standard) <sup>g</sup>	12.0	12.0	12.0
NO <sub>x</sub>	Line-haul	9.5	7.4	5.5
	Switch	14.0	11.0	8.1
Particulates	Line-haul	0.60	0.45	0.20
	Switch	0.72	0.54	0.24
	Line-haul (optional standard)	0.30	0.22	0.10
	Switch (optional standard) <sup>g</sup>	0.36	0.27	0.12
Smoke opacity (% opacity-normalized) <sup>h</sup>	Steady-state	30%	25%	20%
	30-second peak	40%	40%	40%
	3-second peak	50%	50%	50%
<b>Useful life</b>		7.5 MWh per hp or 10 years <sup>i,j</sup>		

**KEY:** bhp = brake horsepower; bhph = brake horsepower hour; CO = carbon monoxide; g = gram; h = hour; MW = megawatt; MWh = megawatt hour; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; PM = particulate matter.



<sup>a</sup> Locomotive standards apply to both new and remanufactured locomotives, except as noted.

<sup>b</sup> The line-haul duty-cycle is weighted toward operation in the higher power notches and is typical of line-haul applications. The switch duty-cycle is typical of switch operations, with more emphasis on idle and low power notch emissions. Locomotives generally are required to meet the standards for both duty-cycles. However, Tier 0 dedicated switch locomotives rated at 2,300 hp or less are only required to meet the switch duty-cycle standard.

<sup>c</sup> Tier 0 standards apply to all new production locomotives in the 2001 model year, as well as for any 1994 through 2001 model year freight locomotives remanufactured on or after Jan. 1, 2001. They also apply to all other 1973 through 2001 model year locomotives remanufactured on or after Jan. 1, 2002. Other phase-in options are also available for manufacturers (see 40 CFR 92 for more detail on phase-in options).

<sup>d</sup> Total HC standards apply to locomotives powered by any fuel except alcohol or natural gas or fuels primarily composed of alcohol or natural gas.

<sup>e</sup> Nonmethane HC standards apply to locomotives powered by natural gas or fuels that are primarily composed of natural gas.

<sup>f</sup> Total HC equivalent standards apply to locomotives powered by alcohol or fuels that are primarily composed of alcohol.

<sup>g</sup> Manufacturers and remanufacturers can elect to comply with the alternate CO and PM standards. However, a manufacturer or remanufacturer using the alternate standards must meet both the CO and the PM standards. This allows locomotives to have higher CO emissions in exchange for meeting more stringent PM standards.

<sup>h</sup> Smoke opacity values are normalized to be equivalent to a 1 meter path length.

<sup>i</sup> For Tier 0 locomotives not equipped with MW/h meters, the minimum useful life is 750,000 miles or 10 years, whichever comes first.

<sup>j</sup> This is a minimum standard. The certifying manufacturer or remanufacturer must specify a longer useful life if the locomotive or locomotive engine is designed to last longer than the applicable minimum useful life.

**SOURCE:** 40 CFR 92, Jul. 1, 2000, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, personal communication, Aug. 28, 2001.

**Table 4-36: Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured Marine Spark-Ignition Outboard, Personal Watercraft<sup>e</sup>, and Jet-Boat Engines<sup>a</sup> (g/kWh)**

Year	HC + NOx (g/kWh)		Warranty period	Useful life <sup>d</sup>
	Rated power < 4.3 kW	Rated power ≥ 4.3 kW <sup>c,d</sup>		
1998 <sup>b</sup>	278.00	$(0.917 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 2.44$	yr for all emissions-related component	Outboard engines: 350 hr/10 yr; Personal watercraft: 350 hr/5 yr
1999	253.00	$(0.833 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 2.89$		
2000	228.00	$(0.750 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 3.33$		
2001	204.00	$(0.667 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 3.78$		
2002	179.00	$(0.583 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 4.22$		
2003	155.00	$(0.500 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 4.67$		
2004	130.00	$(0.417 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 5.11$		
2005	105.00	$(0.333 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 5.56$		
2006+	81.00	$(0.250 \times (151 + 557/P^{0.9})) + 6.00$	2 yr/200 hr for all emissions-related components; 3 yr/200 hr for specified major emissions control components	

**KEY:** g = gram; hr = hour; HC = hydrocarbon; hp = horsepower; kW = kilowatt; kWh = kilowatt hour; NOx = nitrogen oxide; yr = year.

<sup>a</sup> The standards apply to marine spark-ignition outboard, personal watercraft, and jet-boat engines only. There are currently no federal standards for marine spark-ignition sterndrive/inboard engines (previously proposed standards have not been finalized). Marine compression-ignition engines under 50 hp are covered under the proposed nonroad compression-ignition engine standards. Federal standards are in development for marine compression-ignition engines over 50 hp.

<sup>b</sup> P = the average power of the engine family in kilowatts (sales-weighted).

<sup>c</sup> As an example, the standards for an outboard engine of 125 hp (just over 93 kW) would be 149.53 g/kWh in 1998, 123.63 g/kWh in 2000, 97.74 g/kWh in 2002, 72.00 g/kWh in 2004, and 46.10 g/kWh in 2006.

<sup>d</sup> All emissions standards must be met for the useful life of the engine.

<sup>e</sup> The standards for personal watercraft did not go into effect until 1999, although the standard went into effect for outboard engines in 1998.

**SOURCE**

40 CFR 91 July 1, 2000 edition, pp. 301-302, 398, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, personal communication, Aug. 28, 2001.

**Table 4-37: Tier 2 Federal Exhaust Emissions Standards for Newly Manufactured Commercial Marine Compression-Ignition Engines<sup>a,b</sup>**

Engine category <sup>c</sup>	Displacement (liters/cylinder)	Rated power (kW)	Year	NOx + THC (g/kW-hr)	PM (g/kW-hr)	CO (g/kW-hr)	Useful Life <sup>d</sup>	Warranty Period
1	< 0.9	37 kW and above	2005	7.5	0.40	5.0	10 yrs or 10,000 hrs operation	5 yrs or 5,000 hrs operation
	0.9 to < 1.2		2004	7.2	0.30			
	1.2 to < 2.5		2004	7.2	0.20			
	2.5 to < 5.0		2007	7.2	0.20			
2	5.0 to < 15.0	37 kW and above	2007	7.8	0.27	5.0	10 yrs or 20,000 hrs operation	5 yrs or 10,000 hrs operation
	15.0 to < 20.0			8.7	0.50			
	15.0 to < 20.0	37 kW to < 3,300 kW		9.8	0.50			
	20.0 to < 25.0	3,300 kW and above		9.8	0.50			
3	25.0 to < 30.0	37 kW and above		11.0	0.50			
	30 and above	37 kW and above	No Tier 2 emissions standards have been set for Category 3 commercial marine vessels					

KEY: CO=carbon monoxide; disp=displacement; g/kW-hr=gram per kilowatt-hour; hrs=hours;kW=kilowatt; NOx=nitrogen oxides; PM=particulate matter; THC=total hydrocarbons; yrs=years.

<sup>a</sup> Tier 2 emissions standards established by Congress apply to commercial compression-ignition (diesel) engines with a power rating of at least 37 kW. Both propulsion and auxiliary engines are covered under these standards, but land-based engines used in portable auxiliary equipment must meet standards for land-based engines. Smaller compression-ignition engines are covered under a separate rule. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) also intends to regulate recreational marine diesel engine emissions under a separate rule and is establishing provisions to allow exemptions for category 1 and 2 engines used as auxiliary engines in U.S.-flagged vessels engaged in foreign trade or overseas operations at least 75 percent of the time (i.e., operation will occur more than 320 nautical kilometers outside the United States, not including trips between U.S. ports in Alaska, Hawaii, the continental United States, or its territories).

<sup>b</sup> MARPOL Annex VI nitrogen oxide (NOx) standards (international standards adopted by the International Maritime Convention on the Prevention of Pollution from Ships) are referred to as Tier 1 emissions standards. These standards apply to any diesel engine over 130 kW installed on a vessel constructed on or after Jan. 1, 2000 and to any engine that undergoes major conversion after that date. MARPOL standards are currently voluntary for ships engaged in domestic travel but will be required for ships engaged in foreign trade with countries that ratify MARPOL standards. Although they have not yet been ratified by the United States, the EPA encourages engine manufacturers to make compliant engines and encourages owners to purchase them. If ratified by the United States, MARPOL Annex VI NOx standards will be retroactively effective Jan. 1, 2000.

<sup>c</sup> Emissions standards are based on displacement/cylinder and rated power. The three standards categories are as follows:

Category 1 (< 5 liters displacement/cylinder and rated power >=37 kW): These engines are typically used as propulsion engines on relatively small commercial vessels (fishing vessels, tugboats, crewboats, etc.). They are also used as auxiliary engines on vessels of all sizes and applications.

Category 2 (>= 5 liters displacement/cylinder to < 30 liters displacement/cylinder and rated power >=37 kW): The largest engines that are widely used as propulsion engines in harbor and coastal vessels in U.S. waters. These engines also provide auxiliary power on very large vessels. Many of these engines are of similar size and configuration as locomotive engines or use comparable emissions control technologies.

Category 3 (>= 30 liters displacement/cylinder and rated power >=37kW): These are very large high-power engines that are used almost exclusively for propulsion on vessels engaged in international trade.

<sup>d</sup> Manufacturers must demonstrate that the engine or engine family will meet all standards for its useful life. Certification for useful life is accomplished by testing a sample of engines. The warranty period applies to each engine manufactured. The manufacturer of each engine must provide a warranty to the ultimate purchaser or owner (and each subsequent purchaser or owner) that the engine is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform at the time of sale with Tier 2 standards and is free from defects in materials and workmanship that would cause the engine to fail to conform to these standards for the warranty period. Furthermore, this warranty cannot be shorter than any mechanical warranty on the engine and must be at least one half of the useful life period.

**SOURCE:**

*Federal Register*, Vol. 64, No. 249, Dec. 29, 1999, pp 73,299 to 73,373, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, personal communication, Aug. 28, 2001.

**Table 4-38: Estimated National Average Vehicle Emissions Rates per Vehicle by Vehicle Type using Gasoline and Diesel(Grams per mile)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>GASOLINE (assuming zero RFG)</b>															
<b>Light-duty vehicles</b>															
Exhaust HC	2.79	2.50	2.23	1.98	1.77	1.57	1.39	1.25	1.14	1.05	0.97	0.89	0.81	0.74	0.61
Nonexhaust HC	1.21	(R) 1.17	1.12	1.09	1.07	1.05	1.03	1.01	0.98	0.95	(R) 0.91	0.88	0.84	0.81	0.77
<b>Total HC</b>	(R) 4.00	(R) 3.67	3.35	3.07	2.84	2.62	2.41	2.26	2.12	2.00	(R) 1.88	1.77	1.65	1.54	1.37
Exhaust CO	42.89	39.15	35.54	32.23	29.32	26.60	24.18	22.38	20.86	19.54	18.53	(R) 17.80	(R) 16.98	(R) 16.14	13.79
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	2.70	2.47	2.27	2.09	1.94	1.78	1.64	1.55	1.46	1.35	1.29	1.25	1.20	1.14	1.00
<b>Light-duty trucks</b>															
Exhaust HC	3.68	3.33	3.00	2.71	2.45	2.21	1.96	1.80	1.65	1.54	1.45	1.35	1.24	1.13	0.96
Nonexhaust HC	(R) 1.37	(R) 1.30	(R) 1.21	(R) 1.17	(R) 1.13	(R) 1.11	(R) 1.08	(R) 1.05	1.02	(R) 1.00	(R) 0.98	(R) 0.95	(R) 0.90	0.84	0.80
<b>Total HC</b>	(R) 5.05	(R) 4.63	(R) 4.21	(R) 3.88	(R) 3.59	(R) 3.32	(R) 3.04	2.85	(R) 2.68	(R) 2.54	(R) 2.43	(R) 2.30	(R) 2.14	1.98	1.76
Exhaust CO	56.23	51.99	47.93	44.34	40.77	37.51	34.47	32.20	30.23	28.28	26.81	(R) 25.43	(R) 23.85	(R) 21.51	18.76
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	2.62	2.42	2.26	2.11	1.98	1.84	1.73	1.65	1.59	1.55	1.54	1.53	1.50	1.45	1.32
<b>Heavy-duty vehicles</b>															
Exhaust HC	3.66	3.34	3.03	2.76	2.39	2.16	1.94	1.73	1.51	1.35	1.22	1.09	0.98	0.82	0.73
Nonexhaust HC	2.74	2.60	2.34	2.25	2.16	2.07	1.97	1.87	1.79	1.69	1.62	1.54	1.48	1.41	1.35
<b>Total HC</b>	6.40	5.94	5.37	5.00	4.55	4.24	3.91	3.60	3.29	3.04	2.84	2.63	2.46	2.24	2.08
Exhaust CO	85.61	78.64	72.12	65.92	60.01	54.16	48.52	43.26	38.82	34.54	31.08	27.59	24.73	20.60	18.46
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	7.19	6.96	6.72	6.52	6.35	6.11	5.89	5.73	5.56	5.40	5.26	5.13	5.01	4.91	4.62
<b>Motorcycles</b>															
Exhaust HC	2.01	1.88	1.82	1.75	1.72	1.69	1.63	1.63	1.62	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61
Nonexhaust HC	0.74	0.73	0.72	0.72	0.71	0.71	0.70	0.69	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.69
<b>Total HC</b>	2.74	2.60	2.54	2.46	2.43	2.40	2.34	2.32	2.32	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31	2.31
Exhaust CO	15.15	14.78	14.77	14.76	14.76	14.67	14.59	14.59	14.59	14.59	14.59	14.59	14.59	14.59	14.59
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	1.26	1.28	1.28	1.28	1.28	1.26	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
<b>DIESEL</b>															
<b>Light-duty vehicles</b>															
Exhaust HC	0.68	0.69	0.71	0.73	0.75	0.77	0.79	0.81	0.81	0.82	0.80	0.76	0.73	0.73	0.60
Exhaust CO	1.49	1.52	1.56	1.60	1.64	1.69	1.73	1.76	1.78	1.79	1.78	1.75	1.73	1.74	1.59
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	1.83	1.85	1.86	1.87	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.88	1.86	1.85	1.81	1.72	1.62	1.54	1.43
<b>Light-duty trucks</b>															
Exhaust HC	1.59	1.60	1.64	1.64	1.68	1.67	1.69	1.63	1.51	1.42	1.02	0.88	0.96	0.97	0.98
Exhaust CO	2.67	2.70	2.76	2.77	2.85	2.85	2.89	2.79	2.60	2.44	1.77	1.54	1.66	1.68	1.68
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	2.71	2.66	2.62	2.56	2.53	2.46	2.42	2.31	2.17	2.07	1.76	1.64	1.67	1.66	1.59
<b>Heavy-duty vehicles</b>															
Exhaust HC	2.21	1.97	1.74	1.55	1.38	1.23	1.10	1.00	0.92	0.85	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.61	0.58
Exhaust CO	10.06	9.22	8.43	7.71	7.00	6.32	5.73	5.23	4.80	4.43	4.10	3.82	3.58	3.37	3.19
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	23.34	22.14	21.47	21.10	20.75	20.49	20.24	20.04	19.84	19.14	18.05	16.68	15.52	13.92	12.50
<b>AVERAGE EMISSIONS PER VEHICLE, GASOLINE AND DIESEL FLEET</b>															
Exhaust HC	2.98	2.70	2.42	2.18	1.96	1.76	1.56	1.43	1.32	1.23	(R) 1.16	1.08	0.99	0.91	0.77
Nonexhaust HC	1.21	(R) 1.16	(R) 1.10	1.06	(R) 1.04	1.01	0.99	(R) 0.97	0.94	0.91	(R) 0.89	(R) 0.86	(R) 0.82	0.77	0.74
<b>Total HC</b>	(R) 4.20	(R) 3.86	3.52	3.24	(R) 3.00	2.77	2.55	2.40	(R) 2.26	2.14	2.04	1.93	(R) 1.81	1.68	1.51
Exhaust CO	45.07	41.43	37.93	34.76	31.84	29.12	26.65	24.90	23.40	22.00	20.94	(R) 20.02	(R) 18.94	(R) 17.49	15.24
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	4.15	3.92	3.75	3.61	3.49	3.36	3.24	3.18	3.12	3.02	2.91	2.78	2.65	2.48	2.25

**KEY:** CO = carbon monoxide; HC = hydrocarbon; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxide; R = revised; RFG = reformulated gasoline.

**NOTES**

As of July 1 of each year. Vehicles types are defined as follows: light-duty vehicles (passenger cars up to 6,000 lb GVWR); light-duty trucks (pickups and minivans up to 8,500 lb GVWR); heavy-duty vehicles (8,501 lbs or more GVWR); motorcycle (highway only). This table is based on MOBILE6, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) latest highway vehicle emissions factor model. Interested readers can learn more about the MOBILE6 model at the following USEPA Internet site <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/m6.htm>.

Emissions factors are national averages based on the following assumptions: ambient temperature 75 °F, daily temperature range 60-84 °F, average traffic speed 27.6 mph (representative of overall traffic in urban areas), standard operating mode (cold-start, hot-start, stabilized), vehicle-miles traveled fractions, no inspection/maintenance or antitampering programs, and gasoline volatility 9.0 per square inch RVP (Reid vapor pressure).

See Table 4-39 for emissions from vehicles operating on reformulated gasoline.

Data for nonexhaust HC is negligible for diesel light-duty vehicles, light-duty trucks, and heavy-duty vehicles.

Average emissions per vehicle rates assume a fleet comprised exclusively of gasoline and diesel vehicles. For emissions estimates of a fleet using RFG and diesel, see table 4-39.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Vehicle and Fuel Emissions Laboratory, personal communication, Mar. 18, 2005.

**Table 4-39: Estimated National Average Vehicle Emissions Rates per Vehicle by Vehicle Type using Reformulated Gasoline and Diesel (Grams per mile)**

	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>RFG (assuming 100% RFG)</b>										
<b>Light-duty vehicles</b>										
Exhaust HC	1.45	1.28	1.15	1.04	0.97	0.84	0.76	0.68	0.62	0.55
Nonexhaust HC	0.89	0.87	0.86	0.84	0.82	(R) 0.64	0.63	0.61	0.59	0.57
<b>Total HC</b>	<b>2.34</b>	<b>2.15</b>	<b>2.01</b>	<b>1.88</b>	<b>1.78</b>	<b>1.48</b>	<b>1.39</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.12</b>
Exhaust CO	22.78	20.84	19.43	18.25	17.21	15.36	(R) 14.68	(R) 13.88	(R) 13.17	12.49
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	1.78	1.64	1.55	1.46	1.35	1.24	1.19	1.12	1.06	1.00
<b>Light-duty trucks</b>										
Exhaust HC	2.09	1.85	1.69	1.55	1.44	(R) 1.27	1.18	1.07	0.97	0.89
Nonexhaust HC	(R) 0.93	(R) 0.91	(R) 0.89	(R) 0.87	(R) 0.85	(R) 0.68	(R) 0.67	(R) 0.64	0.62	0.59
<b>Total HC</b>	<b>(R) 3.02</b>	<b>(R) 2.75</b>	<b>2.58</b>	<b>(R) 2.42</b>	<b>(R) 2.29</b>	<b>(R) 1.96</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<b>1.71</b>	<b>1.59</b>	<b>1.48</b>
Exhaust CO	31.86	29.46	27.70	26.19	24.63	22.25	(R) 21.09	(R) 19.71	(R) 17.78	16.66
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	1.84	1.73	1.65	1.59	1.55	1.47	1.45	1.41	1.36	1.31
<b>Heavy-duty vehicles</b>										
Exhaust HC	2.14	1.91	1.70	1.48	1.32	1.16	1.03	0.92	0.77	0.70
Nonexhaust HC	1.72	1.64	1.56	1.50	1.43	1.12	1.07	1.03	1.01	0.97
<b>Total HC</b>	<b>3.86</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>3.26</b>	<b>2.98</b>	<b>2.75</b>	<b>2.28</b>	<b>2.10</b>	<b>1.96</b>	<b>1.78</b>	<b>1.67</b>
Exhaust CO	46.02	41.15	36.62	32.80	29.12	25.87	22.88	20.41	16.87	15.33
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	6.13	5.90	5.74	5.57	5.41	5.18	5.01	4.86	4.75	4.63
<b>Motorcycles</b>										
Exhaust HC	1.69	1.63	1.63	1.62	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61	1.61
Nonexhaust HC	0.55	0.54	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.44	0.44
<b>Total HC</b>	<b>2.24</b>	<b>2.17</b>	<b>2.16</b>	<b>2.16</b>	<b>2.14</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>2.04</b>	<b>2.05</b>	<b>2.05</b>
Exhaust CO	12.64	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.56	12.56
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	1.26	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
<b>DIESEL</b>										
<b>Light-duty vehicles</b>										
Exhaust HC	0.77	0.79	0.81	0.81	0.82	0.80	0.76	0.73	0.73	0.60
Exhaust CO	1.69	1.73	1.76	1.78	1.79	1.78	1.75	1.73	1.74	1.59
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	1.89	1.89	1.88	1.86	1.85	1.81	1.72	1.62	1.54	1.43
<b>Light-duty trucks</b>										
Exhaust HC	1.67	1.69	1.63	1.51	1.42	1.02	0.88	0.96	0.97	0.98
Exhaust CO	2.85	2.89	2.79	2.60	2.44	1.77	1.54	1.66	1.68	1.68
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	2.46	2.42	2.31	2.17	2.07	1.76	1.64	1.67	1.66	1.59
<b>Heavy-duty vehicles</b>										
Exhaust HC	1.23	1.10	1.00	0.92	0.85	0.79	0.74	0.69	0.61	0.58
Exhaust CO	6.32	5.73	5.23	4.80	4.43	4.10	3.82	3.58	3.37	3.19
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	20.49	20.24	20.04	19.84	19.14	18.05	16.68	15.52	13.92	12.50
<b>AVERAGE EMISSIONS PER VEHICLE, RFG AND DIESEL FLEET</b>										
Exhaust HC	1.65	1.46	1.34	1.23	1.15	1.02	0.94	0.86	0.78	0.71
Nonexhaust HC	(R) 0.86	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.78	0.62	0.60	0.58	0.57	0.54
<b>Total HC</b>	<b>(R) 2.51</b>	<b>2.30</b>	<b>2.16</b>	<b>2.03</b>	<b>1.93</b>	<b>1.64</b>	<b>(R) 1.55</b>	<b>1.44</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.26</b>
Exhaust CO	24.92	22.93	21.56	20.38	19.27	17.44	(R) 16.62	(R) 15.64	(R) 14.43	13.62
Exhaust NO <sub>x</sub>	3.36	3.24	3.18	3.12	3.02	2.85	2.71	2.58	2.40	2.24

**KEY:** CO = carbon monoxide; HC = hydrocarbon; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxide; R = revised; RFG = reformulated gasoline.

**NOTES**

As of July 1 of each year. Vehicle types are defined as follows: light-duty vehicles (passenger cars up to 6,000 lb gross vehicle weight rating GVWR) ; light-duty trucks (pickups and minivans up to 8,500 lb GVWR); heavy-duty vehicles (8,501 lb or more GVWR); motorcycle (on-highway only). The data in this table are based on MOBILE6, and reflect the introduction of RFG starting in 1995. Interested readers can learn more about the MOBILE6 model at the following USEPA Internet site <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/m6.htm>.

Emissions factors are national averages based on the following assumptions: ambient temperature 75 °F, daily temperature range 60 -84 °F, average traffic speed 27.6 mph (representative of overall traffic in urban areas), standard operating mode (cold-start, hot-start, stabilized), vehicle-miles traveled fractions and no inspection/maintenance or antitampering programs.

Emissions estimates in this table assume 100% RFG.

Average emissions per vehicle rates assume a fleet comprised exclusively of reformulated gasoline and diesel vehicles. For emissions estimates of a fleet using gasoline and diesel, see table 4-38.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Vehicle and Fuel Emissions Laboratory, personal communication, Mar. 18,

**Table 4-40: Estimated National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide (Million short tons)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
TOTAL all sources	204.04	188.40	185.41	176.84	173.67	172.97	174.42	160.52	154.19	147.13	140.90	135.90	133.56	126.78	128.86	117.91	115.38	(R) 114.54	(R) 114.47	(R) 106.30	112.05
Transportation, total	166.29	157.34	147.70	138.13	136.22	134.30	127.66	121.00	114.34	109.11	103.89	98.67	93.44	88.22	82.99	80.22	77.64	(R) 73.64	72.49	(R) 67.99	66.60
On-road vehicles	163.23	153.56	143.83	134.19	132.26	130.33	123.64	116.95	110.26	104.98	99.71	94.43	89.16	83.88	78.61	75.85	73.24	(R) 68.71	68.06	(R) 63.48	62.16
Off-road	3.06	3.78	3.88	3.94	3.97	3.97	4.02	4.05	4.08	4.13	4.18	4.24	4.28	4.34	4.39	4.37	4.40	(R) 4.93	4.43	4.51	4.44
Aircraft	0.17	0.18	0.21	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.28	0.30	(R) 0.36	0.27	0.26	0.26
Railroads	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09	(R) 0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09
Marine vessels	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.13
Other off-road <sup>a</sup>	2.65	3.36	3.42	3.49	3.52	3.52	3.57	3.59	3.62	3.66	3.71	3.76	3.80	3.85	3.89	3.87	3.88	(R) 4.36	3.93	4.02	3.97
Nontransportation, total	37.75	31.06	37.71	38.72	37.45	38.67	46.76	39.52	39.85	38.02	37.01	37.23	40.12	38.56	45.87	37.69	37.74	(R) 40.90	(R) 41.97	(R) 38.31	45.45
Fuel combustion	4.63	4.48	7.30	8.49	7.55	6.96	7.37	7.44	5.51	5.86	6.16	5.59	5.52	5.93	4.34	4.33	4.33	(R) 5.54	(R) 4.78	(R) 4.83	4.43
Industrial processes <sup>b</sup>	9.84	7.54	6.95	5.28	5.15	5.00	5.23	5.27	4.77	4.62	4.55	4.65	4.61	4.61	3.64	3.80	3.81	(R) 2.55	(R) 2.63	(R) 2.79	2.66
Waste disposal and recycling	7.06	3.23	2.30	1.94	1.92	1.85	1.81	1.75	1.08	1.12	1.14	1.25	1.23	1.19	2.90	2.95	3.12	(R) 3.02	(R) 1.85	(R) 1.85	1.85
Miscellaneous <sup>c</sup>	16.22	15.81	21.15	23.02	22.83	24.86	32.35	25.07	28.48	26.42	25.17	25.75	28.76	26.84	34.99	26.61	(R) 26.47	(R) 29.79	(R) 32.71	(R) 28.84	36.51

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Other off-road comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered recreational, airport service and railway maintenance vehicles, and recreational marine vessels.

<sup>b</sup> Industrial processes comprises chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, petroleum and related industries, and other industrial processes; and solvent utilization, storage, and transport.

<sup>c</sup> Miscellaneous comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered construction, industrial, lawn and garden, farm, light-commercial, logging vehicles and other nonroad sources; agriculture and forestry, health services, cooling towers, fugitive dust; and other combustion sources that could not be accurately allocated to specific source categories.

**NOTES**

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. These improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years and, therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

1970-2002: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clearinghouse for Inventories and Emissions Factors (CHIEF), *Current Emission Trends Summaries*, Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/> as of Dec. 21, 2004.

**Table 4-41: Estimated National Emissions of Nitrogen Oxides (Million short tons)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>TOTAL all sources</b>	26.88	26.38	27.08	25.76	25.42	25.58	26.07	25.38	25.53	25.18	25.26	25.36	25.35	24.96	24.79	24.71	24.35	(R) 22.85	(R) 22.60	(R) 21.55	21.10
<b>Transportation, total</b>	14.83	14.26	13.74	13.06	12.92	12.79	12.42	12.05	11.68	11.56	11.45	11.33	11.22	11.10	10.99	11.02	10.82	(R) 10.36	10.57	(R) 9.95	9.44
On-road vehicles	12.62	12.06	11.49	10.93	10.82	10.71	10.34	9.96	9.59	9.45	9.31	9.16	9.02	8.88	8.73	8.79	8.62	(R) 8.37	8.39	(R) 7.77	7.37
Off-road, total	2.20	2.20	2.25	2.13	2.10	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.11	2.14	2.17	2.20	2.23	2.26	2.23	2.20	(R) 1.99	2.18	(R) 2.18	2.07
Aircraft	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.08
Railroads	1.14	1.11	1.19	0.96	0.91	0.87	0.89	0.92	0.95	0.96	0.98	1.00	1.01	1.03	1.05	1.06	1.07	(R) 0.94	1.00	1.00	0.89
Marine vessels	0.98	0.99	0.95	1.04	1.06	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.01	0.96	(R) 0.86	1.01	1.01	1.01
Other off-road <sup>a</sup>	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.09
<b>Nontransportation, total</b>	12.06	12.12	13.34	12.70	12.50	12.80	13.66	13.33	13.85	13.62	13.82	14.03	14.13	13.85	13.80	13.68	13.53	(R) 12.49	(R) 12.03	(R) 11.60	11.67
Fuel combustion	10.06	10.49	11.32	10.05	9.87	10.01	10.47	10.54	10.89	10.78	10.93	11.11	11.02	10.83	10.51	10.55	10.38	(R) 9.20	(R) 8.82	(R) 8.45	8.29
Industrial processes <sup>b</sup>	0.78	0.54	0.56	0.80	0.79	0.76	0.78	0.77	0.80	0.72	0.76	0.74	0.77	0.77	0.80	0.84	0.85	(R) 0.78	(R) 0.81	(R) 0.85	0.85
Waste disposal and recycling	0.44	0.16	0.11	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.11	0.10	0.15	0.16	0.16	(R) 0.16	(R) 0.13	(R) 0.13	0.15
Miscellaneous <sup>c</sup>	0.78	0.94	1.35	1.76	1.76	1.94	2.33	1.94	2.07	2.03	2.03	2.05	2.24	2.15	2.33	2.13	2.14	(R) 2.35	(R) 2.26	(R) 2.17	2.37

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Other off-road comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered recreational, airport service and railway maintenance vehicles, and recreational marine vessels.

<sup>b</sup> Industrial processes comprises chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, petroleum and related industries, and other industrial processes; and solvent utilization, storage, and transport.

<sup>c</sup> Miscellaneous comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered construction, industrial, lawn and garden, farm, light-commercial, logging vehicles, and other nonroad sources; agriculture and forestry, health services, cooling towers, fugitive dust; and other combustion sources that could not be accurately allocated to specific source categories.

#### NOTES

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. These improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years and, therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

1970-2002: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clearinghouse for Inventories and Emissions Factors (CHIEF), *Current Emission Trends Summaries*, Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/> as of Dec. 20, 2004.

**Table 4-42: Estimated National Emissions of Volatile Organic Compounds (Million short tons)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>Total all sources</b>	34.66	30.77	31.11	27.40	26.80	26.74	26.97	25.56	24.11	23.58	23.07	22.73	22.57	22.04	20.87	19.53	18.78	(R) 18.78	(R) 17.51	(R) 17.12	16.54
<b>Transportation, total</b>	17.81	16.39	14.94	13.47	13.17	12.87	12.09	11.32	10.54	10.05	9.55	9.05	8.55	8.05	7.55	7.33	7.21	(R) 7.11	6.68	(R) 6.30	5.93
On-road vehicles	16.91	15.39	13.87	12.35	12.05	11.75	10.96	10.18	9.39	8.86	8.33	7.80	7.28	6.75	6.22	5.99	5.86	(R) 5.68	5.33	(R) 4.95	4.54
Off-road	0.90	1.00	1.07	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.13	1.15	1.16	1.19	1.22	1.25	1.28	1.30	1.33	1.34	1.35	(R) 1.42	1.36	1.35	1.38
Aircraft	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02
Railroads	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Marine vessels	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Other off-road <sup>a</sup>	0.77	0.88	0.94	1.01	1.02	1.02	1.04	1.05	1.06	1.09	1.12	1.14	1.17	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	(R) 1.31	1.26	1.26	1.30
<b>Nontransportation, total</b>	16.85	14.37	16.16	13.93	13.63	13.88	14.88	14.24	13.56	13.53	13.52	13.68	14.02	13.99	13.32	12.20	11.57	(R) 11.67	(R) 10.83	(R) 10.81	10.55
Fuel combustion	0.72	0.66	1.05	1.57	1.40	1.28	1.36	1.37	1.01	1.08	1.11	0.99	0.99	1.07	1.12	1.12	1.12	(R) 1.65	1.18	(R) 1.19	1.01
Industrial processes <sup>b</sup>	12.33	11.10	12.10	9.50	9.35	9.59	9.90	9.81	9.01	9.18	9.37	9.53	9.69	9.71	8.14	8.34	7.88	(R) 7.49	(R) 7.21	(R) 7.41	6.96
Waste disposal and recycling	1.98	0.98	0.76	0.98	0.97	0.95	0.96	0.94	0.99	1.00	1.01	1.05	1.05	1.07	0.51	0.52	0.54	(R) 0.49	(R) 0.42	(R) 0.42	0.46
Miscellaneous <sup>c</sup>	1.82	1.63	2.25	1.89	1.91	2.06	2.66	2.11	2.56	2.28	2.03	2.11	2.29	2.14	3.54	2.23	2.04	(R) 2.05	(R) 2.02	(R) 1.80	2.12

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Other off-road comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered recreational, airport service and railway maintenance vehicles, and recreational marine vessels.

<sup>b</sup> Industrial processes comprises chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, petroleum and related industries, and other industrial processes; and solvent utilization, storage, and transport.

<sup>c</sup> Miscellaneous comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered construction, industrial, lawn and garden, farm, light-commercial, logging vehicles, and other nonroad sources; geogenic sources, catastrophic and accidental releases, health services, cooling towers, nontransportation-related fugitive dust, agriculture and forestry, structural fires, agriculture fires, slash/prescribed burning, forest wildfires, and other combustion sources that could not be accurately allocated to specific source categories.

#### NOTES

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. These improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years and, therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

1970-2002: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clearinghouse for Inventories and Emissions Factors (CHIEF), *Current Emission Trends Summaries*, Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/> as of Dec. 21, 2004.



**Table 4-43: Estimated National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-10)<sup>a</sup> (Million short tons)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Total all sources	13.02	7.56	7.01	41.32	40.53	40.79	42.83	40.83	27.75	27.35	27.10	27.36	28.61	25.82	22.86	22.91	22.89	(R) 23.50	(R) 23.75	(R) 22.89	22.15
Transportation, total	N	N	N	17.24	17.44	17.14	18.78	18.06	13.97	14.08	13.81	14.34	14.35	13.19	11.87	12.45	12.36	(R) 11.83	11.92	(R) 11.37	10.99
Transportation-fuel-related, total	0.58	0.56	0.53	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.49	0.48	0.46	0.45	0.44	0.42	0.41	0.39	0.38	0.36	0.35	(R) 0.33	0.32
On-road vehicles	0.48	0.46	0.43	0.41	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.39	0.39	0.37	0.35	0.34	0.32	0.30	0.29	0.27	0.26	0.24	(R) 0.23	(R) 0.21	0.20
Off-road, total	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Aircraft	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Railroads	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	(R) 0.07	0.02	0.02	(R) 0.03	0.03	0.03	(R) 0.07	(R) 0.07	(R) 0.07	0.02	(R) 0.03	(R) 0.03	0.02
Marine vessels	0.04	0.04	0.04	(R) 0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.04	N	0.04	0.04	0.04	(R) 0.05	0.05	N	N	N	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Other off-road <sup>b</sup>	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Transportation-related fugitive dust, total	N	N	N	16.72	16.94	16.64	18.28	17.57	13.48	13.61	13.34	13.89	13.91	12.77	11.47	12.05	11.99	(R) 11.47	11.57	(R) 11.04	10.67
Unpaved highways	N	N	N	11.64	11.67	11.11	12.38	11.80	11.23	11.21	10.92	11.43	11.37	10.36	9.07	9.46	9.32	(R) 8.71	8.75	(R) 8.95	8.60
Paved highways	N	N	N	5.08	5.26	5.53	5.90	5.77	2.25	2.40	2.42	2.46	2.54	2.41	2.40	2.60	2.66	(R) 2.75	2.82	(R) 2.09	2.08
Nontransportation, total	12.44	7.00	6.48	24.09	23.09	23.65	24.05	22.77	13.78	13.26	13.29	13.02	14.26	12.62	10.98	10.46	10.53	(R) 11.67	(R) 11.82	(R) 11.52	11.15
Fuel combustion	2.87	2.25	2.45	1.54	1.42	1.33	1.38	1.38	1.20	1.15	1.18	1.12	1.11	1.18	0.91	0.91	0.84	(R) 1.58	(R) 1.47	(R) 1.49	1.37
Industrial processes <sup>c</sup>	7.67	3.70	2.75	1.06	1.05	1.02	1.03	1.03	1.04	0.99	0.99	0.91	0.91	0.95	0.65	0.67	0.67	(R) 0.69	(R) 0.71	(R) 0.81	0.68
Waste disposal and recycling	1.00	0.37	0.27	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.27	0.28	0.28	0.33	0.31	0.29	0.45	0.47	0.49	(R) 0.47	(R) 0.36	(R) 0.36	0.44
Miscellaneous <sup>d</sup>	0.90	0.68	1.00	21.21	20.35	21.03	21.38	20.11	11.28	10.85	10.84	10.66	11.93	10.21	8.97	8.42	8.53	(R) 8.93	(R) 9.28	(R) 8.86	8.65

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Fine particulate matter less than 10 microns.

<sup>b</sup> Other off-road comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered recreational, airport service and railway maintenance vehicles, and recreational marine vessels.

<sup>c</sup> Industrial processes comprises chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, petroleum and related industries, and other industrial processes; solvent utilization; and storage and transport.

<sup>d</sup> Miscellaneous comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered construction, industrial, lawn and garden, farm, light-commercial, logging vehicles and other non-road sources; geogenic sources; agriculture and forestry, cooling towers, nontransportation-related fugitive dust, wildfires, managed burning, and other combustion sources that could not be accurately allocated to specific source categories.

#### NOTES

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. These improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years and, therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

1970-2002: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clearinghouse for Inventories and Emissions Factors (CHIEF), *Current Emission Trends Summaries*, Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/> as of Dec. 21, 2004.

**Table 4-44: Estimated National Emissions of Particulate Matter (PM-2.5)<sup>a</sup> (Million short tons)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Total all sources	7.56	7.32	7.20	7.15	7.54	6.93	6.73	6.26	6.26	(R) 7.33	(R) 7.29	(R) 6.63	6.80
Transportation, total	2.67	2.69	2.64	2.71	2.71	2.50	2.30	2.40	2.38	(R) 2.29	(R) 2.30	(R) 1.92	1.85
On-road vehicles	0.32	0.31	0.29	0.28	0.26	0.24	0.23	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15
Aircraft	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Railroads	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Marine vessels	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Other off-road <sup>b</sup>	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Transportation-related fugitive dust													
Unpaved roads	1.69	1.68	1.64	1.72	1.71	1.56	1.37	1.43	1.41	(R) 1.31	1.32	(R) 1.35	1.29
Paved roads	0.56	0.60	0.61	0.62	0.63	0.58	0.60	0.65	0.67	(R) 0.69	0.71	(R) 0.31	0.31
Nontransportation, total	4.89	4.63	4.56	4.44	4.83	4.43	4.42	3.86	3.88	(R) 5.04	(R) 4.98	(R) 4.71	4.95
Fuel combustion	0.91	0.89	0.93	0.85	0.84	0.90	0.67	0.67	0.63	(R) 1.40	(R) 1.29	(R) 1.30	1.16
Industrial processes <sup>c</sup>	0.56	0.57	0.58	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.37	0.38	0.39	0.49	0.50	(R) 0.59	0.42
Waste disposal and recycling	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.43	0.44	0.46	(R) 0.44	(R) 0.33	(R) 0.33	0.42
Miscellaneous <sup>d</sup>	3.19	2.92	2.81	2.80	3.22	2.79	2.96	2.37	2.41	(R) 2.71	(R) 2.85	(R) 2.49	2.96

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in size.

<sup>b</sup> Other off-road comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered recreational, airport service and railway maintenance vehicles, and recreational marine vessels.

<sup>c</sup> Industrial processes comprises chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, petroleum and related industries, and other industrial processes; solvent utilization; and storage and transportation.

<sup>d</sup> Miscellaneous comprises nonroad gasoline- and diesel-powered construction, industrial, lawn and garden, farm, light-commercial, logging vehicles and other non-road sources; geogenic sources, agriculture and forestry, cooling towers, nontransportation-related fugitive dust, wildfires, managed burning, and other fugitive dust and combustion that could not accurately be allocated to specific source categories.

#### NOTES

The emissions estimates shown here are those that are directly emitted, which represent only a portion of the total PM-2.5 emissions found in the air. Secondary formation of fine particulates resulting from emissions of nitrogen oxide, sulfur dioxide, volatile organic compounds, and other substances, is also a significant source of PM-2.5.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. These improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years and, therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports.

#### SOURCE

1990-2002: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clearinghouse for Inventories and Emissions Factors (CHIEF), *Current Emission Trends Summaries*, Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/> as of Dec. 21, 2004.

**Table 4-45: Estimated National Emissions of Sulfur Dioxide (Million short tons)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
<b>TOTAL all sources</b>	31.22	28.04	25.93	23.31	22.52	22.27	22.69	22.81	23.08	22.38	22.08	21.77	21.35	18.62	18.39	18.84	18.94	(R) 17.55	(R) 16.35	(R) 15.93	15.35
<b>Transportation, total</b>	0.51	0.57	0.63	0.69	0.71	0.72	0.72	0.73	0.73	0.70	0.67	0.63	0.60	0.56	0.53	0.54	0.53	0.54	0.49	(R) 0.47	0.49
On-road vehicles	0.27	0.33	0.39	0.46	0.47	0.48	0.49	0.50	0.50	0.47	0.44	0.40	0.37	0.34	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.26	(R) 0.25	0.28
Off-road, total	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.24	0.23	(R) 0.23	0.22
Aircraft	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Railroads	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05
Marine vessels	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.16	0.16	0.16
<b>Nontransportation, total</b>	30.70	27.47	25.30	22.61	21.81	21.54	21.97	22.08	22.34	21.68	21.42	21.14	20.75	18.06	17.86	18.30	18.41	(R) 17.00	(R) 15.86	(R) 15.46	14.86
Fuel combustion	23.46	22.66	21.39	20.02	19.43	19.43	19.76	19.92	20.29	19.80	19.49	19.25	18.89	16.23	16.25	16.65	16.74	(R) 15.34	(R) 14.16	(R) 13.74	13.17
Industrial processes <sup>a</sup>	7.09	4.68	3.77	2.43	2.22	1.94	2.02	1.98	1.86	1.68	1.72	1.65	1.62	1.59	1.37	1.43	1.43	(R) 1.33	(R) 1.38	(R) 1.43	1.37
Waste disposal and recycling	0.01	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03
Miscellaneous <sup>b</sup>	0.15	0.08	0.10	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.20	0.20	(R) 0.30	(R) 0.28	(R) 0.26	0.30

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Industrial processes comprises chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, petroleum and related industries, and other industrial processes; solvent utilization; and storage and transport.

<sup>b</sup> Miscellaneous comprises nontransportation-related fugitive dust, agriculture and forestry, nonroad gasoline, nonroad diesel, other nonroad sources and other miscellaneous combustion that could not be accurately allocated to specific source categories.

#### NOTES

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. These improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years and, therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports. Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCE

1970-2002: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Clearinghouse for Inventories and Emissions Factors (CHIEF), *Current Emission Trends Summaries*, Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chieftrends/> as of Dec. 21, 2004.

**Table 4-46: Estimated National Emissions of Lead (Thousand short tons)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
TOTAL all sources	220.88	159.67	74.16	22.89	14.77	7.68	7.05	5.49	4.98	4.17	3.81	3.92	4.05	3.93	4.08	4.14	4.06	4.20	4.23
Transportation, total	173.36	131.33	61.39	18.74	11.06	3.95	3.24	1.64	1.04	0.59	0.59	0.55	0.55	0.56	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.54	0.56
Highway vehicles	171.96	130.21	60.50	18.05	10.25	3.32	2.57	0.98	0.42	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Aircraft	1.40	1.12	0.89	0.69	0.81	0.63	0.67	0.66	0.62	0.57	0.57	0.53	0.53	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.50	0.52	0.55
Nontransportation, total	47.52	28.34	12.77	4.15	3.71	3.73	3.81	3.85	3.94	3.58	3.22	3.37	3.50	3.37	3.55	3.61	3.54	3.66	3.66
Fuel combustion	10.62	10.35	4.30	0.52	0.52	0.51	0.51	0.51	0.50	0.50	0.49	0.50	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.49	0.50	0.50
Industrial processes <sup>a</sup>	26.36	11.38	3.94	2.53	2.13	2.16	2.27	2.40	2.48	2.27	1.92	2.05	2.18	2.27	2.27	2.32	2.24	2.35	2.35
Waste disposal and recycling	2.20	1.60	1.21	0.87	0.84	0.84	0.82	0.77	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.83	0.83	0.60	0.79	0.80	0.81	0.81	0.81
Miscellaneous <sup>b</sup>	8.34	5.01	3.32	0.23	0.22	0.22	0.21	0.17	0.16	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01

<sup>a</sup> Industrial processes comprise chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals processing, and other industrial processes.

<sup>b</sup> Miscellaneous comprises other nonroad gasoline, engines and vehicles that could not be accurately allocated to specific source categories.

#### NOTES

Total lead emissions decreased sharply from 1970 to 1995 as a result of regulatory actions. The lead content of leaded gasoline was reduced dramatically in 1985. In addition, unleaded gasoline was introduced in 1975 for use in automobiles equipped with catalytic control devices. By 1995, unleaded gasoline sales accounted for 99% of the gasoline market.

The EPA now treats lead as a hazardous air pollutant (HAP) and the HAPs emission inventory report is published every three years.

The methodologies used to estimate emissions constantly evolve and undergo major changes. Improved methods are often used to revise estimates for previous years. Therefore, some estimates in this table may not match estimates produced in previous reports, and some trends may not be consistent across years in which major changes in methodology have occurred.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

#### SOURCES

1970, 1975: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report: 1999* (EPA-454/R-01-004) (Research Triangle Park, NC: March 2001), table A-2; available at Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/oar/aqtrnd99/toc.html> as of Sept. 5, 2001.

1980, 1985 and 1989-2000: Ibid, Current Emission Trends Summaries, available at internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/trends00/trends2000.pdf> as of Oct. 17, 2002.

1986-87: Ibid, National Emission Trends source reports database; available at Internet website [www.epa.gov/air/data/nettier.html](http://www.epa.gov/air/data/nettier.html) as of Sept. 5, 2001.

1988: Ibid, *National Air Pollutant Emission Trends: 1900-1998* (EPA-454/R-00-002) (Research Triangle Park, NC: March 2000), table A-2; available at Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/trends98/browse.html> as of Sept. 5, 2001.

**Table 4-47: Air Pollution Trends in Selected Metropolitan Statistical Areas  
(Number of days with AQI values greater than 100 at trend sites and all monitorin**

	All sites		Trend sites										
	Total number of sites <sup>R</sup>	AQI days > 100 (2003)	Number of trend sites <sup>R</sup>	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Akron, OH	2	4	2	8	12	11	6	14	20	4	12	22	4
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY	4	5	3	6	3	4	3	3	6	1	11	8	5
Albuquerque, NM	11	3	8	1	0	(R) 1	0	0	(R) 2	0	1	(R) 0	2
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA	3	4	1	3	7	6	12	18	19	5	9	18	4
Ann Arbor, MI	2	6	1	3	5	5	1	4	1	2	5	11	5
Atlanta, GA	11	13	6	15	36	(R) 30	(R) 35	(R) 59	(R) 66	(R) 30	(R) 14	(R) 30	11
Austin-San Marcos, TX	4	4	1	4	10	0	0	5	8	6	0	5	3
Bakersfield, CA	8	116	8	105	(R) 106	110	58	(R) 76	(R) 93	(R) 82	(R) 85	(R) 91	116
Baltimore, MD	8	10	7	40	36	28	30	51	40	(R) 16	(R) 26	(R) 39	10
Baton Rouge, LA	7	16	7	10	22	12	16	21	26	(R) 30	5	6	16
Birmingham, AL	10	4	6	6	32	15	8	23	(R) 30	(R) 21	(R) 11	(R) 13	3
Boston, MA-NH	6	5	2	6	7	4	7	8	(R) 8	1	12	(R) 13	3
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY	2	7	2	4	6	3	1	13	8	5	13	21	7
Charleston-North Charleston, SC	3	0	3	2	1	3	3	3	5	4	0	1	0
Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC-SC	8	9	6	15	18	21	29	50	42	(R) 24	(R) 26	(R) 36	9
Chicago, IL	19	4	20	(R) 7	24	7	10	12	(R) 14	(R) 1	(R) 16	(R) 20	4
Cincinnati, OH-KY-IN	9	11	5	16	(R) 23	(R) 11	(R) 13	(R) 15	(R) 26	(R) 9	(R) 6	(R) 26	7
Cleveland-Lorain-Elyria, OH	9	9	7	(R) 23	(R) 24	(R) 18	(R) 12	(R) 21	(R) 20	(R) 4	(R) 17	(R) 29	6
Columbia, SC	3	2	2	3	2	3	7	16	12	8	7	3	1
Columbus, OH	7	7	3	(R) 11	18	(R) 17	(R) 12	(R) 20	(R) 21	(R) 6	(R) 7	(R) 19	5
Dallas, TX	11	20	3	24	29	10	27	33	25	22	16	15	12
Dayton-Springfield, OH	5	7	4	14	11	18	10	19	(R) 19	(R) 6	(R) 4	28	6
Denver, CO	8	17	8	(R) 2	(R) 3	2	0	9	(R) 3	(R) 2	(R) 2	(R) 7	17
Detroit, MI	7	7	7	11	(R) 12	(R) 12	11	17	(R) 14	(R) 3	(R) 16	(R) 21	7
El Paso, TX	6	1	2	(R) 2	3	(R) 1	(R) 0	6	(R) 0	(R) 3	(R) 1	(R) 4	0
Fort Lauderdale, FL	3	0	2	1	1	1	0	1	(R) 1	(R) 1	(R) 2	(R) 1	0
Fort Wayne, IN	3	4	2	14	12	10	7	8	12	4	2	15	4
Fort Worth-Arlington, TX	8	28	2	31	28	14	14	17	19	16	17	23	22
Fresno, CA	8	97	5	55	61	70	75	67	(R) 81	(R) 78	(R) 92	(R) 91	96
Gary, IN	6	5	3	6	18	12	(R) 11	9	(R) 10	(R) 5	(R) 10	20	3
Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI	5	8	4	14	18	9	10	19	(R) 21	(R) 3	(R) 11	(R) 20	7
Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Pt., NC	7	6	6	7	13	(R) 8	(R) 17	(R) 30	(R) 29	(R) 20	(R) 18	(R) 30	6
Greenville-Spartanburg-Anderson, SC	4	4	4	5	7	7	9	28	19	11	13	28	4
Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA	3	3	3	12	13	3	9	22	(R) 17	(R) 5	(R) 17	(R) 17	3
Hartford, CT	3	7	3	18	(R) 13	5	16	10	18	7	16	21	7
Houston, TX	18	38	9	41	66	(R) 29	(R) 46	(R) 39	(R) 51	(R) 43	(R) 28	23	30
Indianapolis, IN	12	13	7	22	21	16	12	19	24	(R) 4	(R) 8	(R) 23	11
Jacksonville, FL	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	(R) 0	0
Jersey City, NJ	1	2	1	12	16	5	9	7	(R) 17	(R) 3	(R) 6	(R) 6	2
Kansas City, MO-KS	8	14	4	10	21	(R) 6	16	14	(R) 3	(R) 10	4	7	10
Knoxville, TN	7	14	7	16	26	21	37	54	(R) 62	(R) 36	(R) 17	45	14
Las Vegas, NV-AZ	15	11	4	3	(R) 0	(R) 4	(R) 0	(R) 3	(R) 0	(R) 0	1	(R) 2	2
Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR	3	1	2	2	7	1	1	(R) 2	5	16	4	9	1
Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA	14	86	14	(R) 117	(R) 97	(R) 74	(R) 45	(R) 46	(R) 19	(R) 45	(R) 37	(R) 35	61
Louisville, KY-IN	7	7	7	28	26	17	18	29	(R) 44	(R) 10	(R) 10	(R) 26	7
McAllen-Edinburg-Mission, TX	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Memphis, TN-AR-MS	4	9	4	10	21	(R) 18	17	27	35	24	13	16	9
Miami, FL	4	1	4	1	2	1	3	8	(R) 5	(R) 0	1	0	1
Middlesex-Somerset-Hunterdon, NJ	2	7	2	9	20	15	19	22	26	11	21	29	7
Milwaukee-Waukesha, WI	10	8	8	12	14	5	5	12	(R) 17	(R) 4	(R) 12	12	8
Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN-WI	7	1	4	(R) 0	(R) 3	0	0	1	(R) 0	(R) 0	2	1	1
Mobile, AL	3	3	1	0	1	3	3	8	4	6	1	0	1
Monmouth-Ocean, NJ	2	12	2	13	20	17	21	31	27	11	21	31	12
Nashville, TN	7	6	6	21	26	(R) 22	20	30	(R) 33	(R) 16	7	16	6
Nassau-Suffolk, NY	3	6	2	15	10	8	12	11	18	5	3	13	6
New Haven-Meriden, CT	2	11	1	13	14	8	19	9	(R) 16	(R) 6	(R) 11	(R) 20	9
New Orleans, LA	6	8	6	8	20	8	7	7	18	17	5	2	8
New York, NY	7	7	4	16	(R) 20	14	23	18	25	(R) 11	(R) 16	(R) 30	7
Newark, NJ	2	4	1	(R) 11	20	11	13	22	(R) 21	(R) 6	(R) 13	(R) 27	4

Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA-NC	3	4	3	6	6	4	17	15	(R) 16	5	(R) 6	15	4
Oakland, CA	11	4	7	(R) 2	(R) 8	(R) 5	0	(R) 8	(R) 7	(R) 1	(R) 3	(R) 5	2
Oklahoma City, OK	6	2	3	5	13	2	4	7	4	6	2	2	2
Omaha, NE-IA	3	0	3	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 2	(R) 0	(R) 0	0	0
Orange County, CA	4	10	2	(R) 14	(R) 8	(R) 6	3	(R) 5	(R) 1	(R) 3	(R) 2	(R) 0	3
Orlando, FL	5	1	4	3	1	1	5	14	4	3	(R) 3	1	0
Philadelphia, PA-NJ	12	14	10	(R) 25	(R) 30	(R) 22	(R) 32	37	32	(R) 17	(R) 27	33	13
Phoenix-Mesa, AZ	26	12	7	(R) 7	(R) 19	15	(R) 10	14	10	(R) 9	(R) 6	(R) 6	7
Pittsburgh, PA	12	8	11	(R) 20	(R) 25	12	(R) 20	39	(R) 23	(R) 4	(R) 19	(R) 28	7
Portland-Vancouver, OR-WA	5	0	3	(R) 1	2	6	0	3	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 1	0
Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA	2	10	1	5	7	2	3	2	(R) 2	(R) 2	10	9	4
Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill, NC	8	8	8	(R) 16	(R) 16	(R) 18	(R) 29	(R) 52	(R) 32	(R) 18	(R) 9	29	8
Richmond-Petersburg, VA	4	5	3	9	14	5	19	22	21	(R) 5	(R) 12	(R) 21	3
Riverside-San Bernardino, CA	19	103	15	(R) 149	(R) 119	(R) 115	(R) 104	(R) 95	(R) 96	(R) 98	(R) 92	(R) 96	102
Rochester, NY	2	3	2	1	6	0	6	4	9	1	5	13	3
Sacramento, CA	16	43	11	37	41	44	(R) 18	(R) 32	(R) 40	(R) 31	(R) 35	(R) 39	36
St. Louis, MO-IL	17	11	14	(R) 31	(R) 36	23	(R) 14	24	(R) 29	(R) 16	(R) 14	(R) 32	11
Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT	9	6	6	(R) 9	5	(R) 12	2	19	(R) 4	(R) 7	(R) 4	(R) 7	3
San Antonio, TX	3	7	1	3	17	2	3	6	9	0	0	17	4
San Diego, CA	9	6	9	46	48	31	14	33	(R) 16	(R) 14	(R) 17	(R) 13	6
San Francisco, CA	3	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	0
San Jose, CA	6	6	5	2	14	8	0	8	(R) 3	(R) 1	(R) 3	(R) 6	6
Sarasota-Bradenton, FL	6	3	2	2	1	1	2	9	4	5	4	0	2
Scranton-Wilkes Barre-Hazleton, PA	4	3	4	7	12	4	11	7	12	(R) 1	(R) 10	(R) 16	3
Seattle-Bellevue-Everett, WA	4	2	1	(R) 1	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	3	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	0
Springfield, MA	3	3	4	12	9	(R) 4	10	7	(R) 10	(R) 2	13	12	3
Stockton-Lodi, CA	2	2	3	6	9	14	3	7	10	3	2	3	2
Syracuse, NY	3	5	2	1	5	0	2	3	4	1	4	9	2
Tacoma, WA	3	1	2	2	0	1	0	4	(R) 0	(R) 0	(R) 0	0	0
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL	10	6	7	3	2	3	4	11	(R) 9	(R) 6	4	0	4
Toledo, OH	5	6	2	8	9	11	4	5	4	2	9	13	6
Tucson, AZ	9	1	5	0	3	0	1	0	(R) 1	0	0	(R) 1	1
Tulsa, OK	6	9	2	(R) 11	(R) 19	(R) 12	(R) 5	(R) 7	(R) 13	10	(R) 4	5	7
Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA	3	0	4	0	5	4	0	8	8	0	0	0	0
Ventura, CA	6	31	6	63	66	(R) 65	(R) 46	(R) 30	(R) 23	(R) 30	(R) 23	(R) 15	31
Washington, DC-MD-VA-WV	20	8	15	22	32	18	30	47	39	11	22	34	8
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, FL	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	0
Wichita, KS	2	1	2	0	1	2	3	3	2	1	3	2	1
Wilmington-Newark, DE-MD	5	7	4	24	27	13	22	28	21	18	19	21	7
Worcester, MA	1	1	1	11	7	0	5	6	8	1	6	8	1
Youngstown-Warren, OH	3	5	2	5	11	8	10	20	(R) 12	(R) 2	(R) 12	(R) 16	4

KEY: AQI = Air Quality Index; R = revised.

#### NOTES

The Air Quality Index (AQI) integrates information on 5 major pollutants (particulate matter less than 10 microns in diameter, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, and nitrogen dioxide and for 2000-2003 particulate matter less than 2.5 microns in diameter is also included as a sixth major pollutant) across an entire monitoring network into a single number that represents the worst daily air quality experienced in an urban area. An AQI greater than 100 indicates that at least 1 criteria pollutant exceeded air quality standards on a given day; therefore, air quality would be in the unhealthful range on that day. Air quality monitoring sites are selected as "trend sites" if they have complete data for at least 8 of the 10 last years.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation, Air Trends, *Factbook and Related Information*, available at <http://www.epa.gov/airtrends/airq10year.pdf> as of Aug. 25, 2004.

**Table 4-48: Areas in Nonattainment of National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Pollutants  
(Condensed nonattainment area list as of September 2002)**

Ref. no.	States	Consolidated nonattainment area name <sup>a</sup>	Number of areas in nonattainment <sup>d</sup>						Area population, in 1,000s <sup>h</sup>					
			O <sub>3</sub> <sup>e</sup>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM-10	Pb	NO <sub>2</sub>	O <sub>3</sub>	CO	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM-10	Pb	Total exposed
1	AK	Anchorage	.	1	.	1	.	.	255	.	195	.	.	255
2	AK	Fairbanks	.	1	.	.	.	.	39	.	.	.	.	39
3	AK	Juneau	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	13	.	.	13
4	AL	Birmingham	1	.	.	.	.	.	805	.	.	.	.	805
5	AZ	Ajo	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	7	7	.	.	7
6	AZ	Douglas	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	15	15	.	.	15
7	AZ	Miami-Hayden	.	.	2	1	.	.	.	4	4	.	.	4
8	AZ	Morenci	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	8	.	.	.	8
9	AZ	Nogales	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	24
10	AZ	Paul Spur	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1
11	AZ	Phoenix	1	1	.	1	.	.	3,028	3,028	3,111	.	.	3,111
12	AZ	Rillito	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	0	.	.	0
13	AZ	San Manuel	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	7	.	.	.	7
14	AZ	Yuma	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	82	.	.	82
15	CA	Imperial Valley	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	119	.	.	119
16	CA	Los Angeles-South Coast Air Basin	1	1	.	1	.	.	14,550	14,550	14,550	.	.	14,550
17	CA	Mono Basin (in Mono Co.)	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	0	.	.	0
18	CA	Owens Valley	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	7	.	.	7
19	CA	Sacramento Metro	1	.	.	1	.	.	1,978	.	1,223	.	.	1,978
20	CA	San Diego	1	.	.	.	.	.	2,813	.	.	.	.	2,813
21	CA	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose	1	.	.	.	.	.	6,541	.	.	.	.	6,541
22	CA	San Joaquin Valley	2	.	.	1	.	.	3,302	.	3,080	.	.	3,302
23	CA	Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc	1	.	.	.	.	.	399	.	.	.	.	399
24	CA	Searles Valley	.	.	.	3	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	22
25	CA	Southeast Desert Modified AQMA	1	.	.	2	.	.	1,024	.	424	.	.	1,024
26	CA	Ventura Co.	1	.	.	.	.	.	753	.	.	.	.	753
27	CO	Aspen	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	5
28	CO	Denver-Boulder	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	2,389	.	.	2,389
29	CO	Fort Collins	.	1	.	.	.	.	143	.	.	.	.	143
30	CO	Lamar	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	8	.	.	8
31	CO	Steamboat Springs	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	9	.	.	9
32	CT	Greater Connecticut	1	.	.	1	.	.	2,532	.	123	.	.	2,532
33	DC-MD-VA	Washington	1	.	.	.	.	.	4,544	.	.	.	.	4,544
34	DE	Sussex County	1	.	.	.	.	.	156	.	.	.	.	156
35	GA	Atlanta	1	.	.	.	.	.	3,698	.	.	.	.	3,698
36	GU <sup>b</sup>	Piti Power Plant	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1
37	GU <sup>b</sup>	Tanguisson Power Plant	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1
38	ID	Boise	.	1	.	.	.	.	197	.	.	.	.	197
39	ID	Bonner Co. (Sandpoint)	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	36	.	.	36
40	ID	Pocatello Area	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	66	.	.	66
41	ID	Shoshone Co.	.	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	12	.	.	12
42	IL-IN	Chicago-Gary-Lake County	1	.	1	3	.	.	8,757	484	322	.	.	8,757
43	KY-WV	Ashland-Huntington	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	49	.	.	49
44	LA	Baton Rouge	1	.	.	.	.	.	636	.	.	.	.	636
45	MA	Boston-Lawrence	1	.	.	.	.	.	5,883	.	.	.	.	5,883
46	MA	Springfield (W. Mass)	1	.	.	.	.	.	814	.	.	.	.	814
47	MD	Baltimore	1	.	.	.	.	.	2,512	.	.	.	.	2,512
48	MD	Kent and Queen Anne Cos.	1	.	.	.	.	.	59	.	.	.	.	59
49	ME	Knox/Lincoln County	1	.	.	.	.	.	73	.	.	.	.	73
50	ME	Lewiston-Auburn	1	.	.	.	.	.	220	.	.	.	.	220
51	ME	Portland	1	.	.	.	.	.	487	.	.	.	.	487
52	MO	Liberty-Arcadia	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	6	.	6
53	MO-IL	St. Louis	1	.	.	.	91	.	2,482	.	.	2	.	2,482
54	MT	Billings/Laurel (Yellowstone Co.)	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	6	.	.	.	6
55	MT	Butte	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	34
56	MT	Columbia Falls	.	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	3	.	.	3
57	MT	East Helena (Lewis & Clark Co.)	.	.	1	.	1	.	.	2	.	2	.	2
58	MT	Kalispell	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	15	.	.	15
59	MT	Lame Deer	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	0	.	.	0
60	MT	Libby	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	3
61	MT	Missoula	.	1	.	1	.	.	52	.	52	.	.	52
62	MT	Polson	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	3
63	MT	Ronan	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	2
64	MT	Thompson Falls	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	1	.	.	1
65	MT	Whitefish	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	5	.	.	5
66	NH	Manchester	1	.	.	.	.	.	364	.	.	.	.	364
67	NH	Portsmouth-Dover-Rochester	1	.	.	.	.	.	192	.	.	.	.	192
68	NJ	Atlantic City	1	.	.	.	.	.	354	.	.	.	.	354
69	NM	Anthony	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	2
70	NM	Grant Co.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	31	.	.	.	31
71	NM	Sunland Park	1	.	.	.	.	.	10	.	.	.	.	10

72	NV	Lake Tahoe	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	29							
73	NV	Las Vegas	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	478	1,375	.	.	1,375							
74	NV	Reno	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	339	178	339	.	339							
75	NY	Albany-Schenectady	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	892	.	.	.	892							
76	NY	Buffalo-Niagara Falls	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,170	.	.	.	1,170							
77	NY	Essex City, Whiteface	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	.	.	.	0							
78	NY	Jefferson Co.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	111	.	.	.	111							
79	NY	Poughkeepsie	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	600	.	.	.	600							
80	NY-NJ-CT	New York-N. New Jersey-Long Island	1	.	.	1	.	.	.	19,171	1,537	.	.	19,171							
81	OH	Cleveland-Akron-Lorain	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	1,095	.	.	1,095							
82	OH	Lucas Co. (Toledo)	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	455	.	.	455							
83	OH-KY	Cincinnati-Hamilton	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,514	.	.	.	1,514							
84	OH-PA	Youngstown-Warren	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	120	.	.	.	120							
85	OR	Grants Pass	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	20	.	20							
86	OR	Klamath Falls	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	19	.	19							
87	OR	LaGrande	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	12	.	.	12							
88	OR	Lakeview	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	3							
89	OR	Medford	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	78	.	.	78							
90	OR	Oakridge	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	3	.	.	3							
91	OR	Springfield-Eugene	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	179	.	.	179							
92	OR	Salem	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	135	.	.	.	135							
93	PA	Altoona	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	129	.	.	.	129							
94	PA	Erie	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	280	.	.	.	280							
95	PA	Harrisburg-Lebanon	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	629	.	.	.	629							
96	PA	Johnstown	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	232	.	.	.	232							
97	PA	Lancaster	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	470	.	.	.	470							
98	PA	Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley	.	1	2	1	.	.	.	335	410	21	.	410							
99	PA	Scranton-Wilkes-Barre	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	763	.	.	.	763							
100	PA	Warren Co	.	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	20							
101	PA	York	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	473	.	.	.	473							
102	PA-DE-NJ-MD	Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	6,311	.	.	.	6,311							
103	PA-NJ	Allentown-Bethlehem	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	740	102	.	.	740							
104	PR	Guaynabo Co.	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	92	.	.	92							
105	RI	Providence (all of RI)	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,048	.	.	.	1,048							
106	TX	Beaumont-Port Arthur	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	385	.	.	.	385							
107	TX	Dallas-Fort Worth	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	4,589	.	.	.	4,589							
108	TX	El Paso	1	1	.	1	.	.	.	679	62	563	.	679							
109	TX	Houston-Galveston-Brazoria	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	4,669	.	.	.	4,669							
110	UT	Ogden	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	77	.	.	77							
111	UT	Salt Lake City	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	898	898	.	898							
112	UT	Tooele Co.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	40	.	.	40							
113	UT	Utah Co. (Provo)	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	118	368	.	.	368							
114	VA	Smyth Co., White Top	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	0	.	.	.	0							
115	WA	Spokane	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	322	204	.	.	322							
116	WA	Walla Walla	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	0	.	.	0							
117	WA	Yakima	.	1	.	1	.	.	.	.	63	.	.	63							
118	WI	Door Co.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	27							
119	WI	Manitowoc Co.	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	82	.	.	.	82							
120	WI	Milwaukee-Racine	1	.	.	.	.	.	.	1,839	.	.	.	1,839							
121	WV	Follansbee	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	2	.	.	2							
122	WV	New Manchester Gr. (in Hancock Co)	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.	9	.	.	9							
123	WV	Wier.-Butler-Clay (in Hancock Co)	.	.	1	1	.	.	.	.	16	15	.	16							
124	WY	Sheridan	.	.	.	1	.	.	.	.	15	.	.	15							
<b>National totals (124 areas)<sup>c</sup></b>										56	16	24	67	3	0	116,228	19,921	3,660	31,850	10	125,730

KEY: CO = carbon monoxide; NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide; O<sub>3</sub> = ozone; Pb = lead; PM-10 = particulate matter smaller than 10 microns; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide; . = all areas in attainment for a particle or pollutant.

<sup>a</sup> This is a simplified listing of classified nonattainment areas. Unclassified and Section 185a (transitional) nonattainment areas are not included. Names of nonattainment areas are listed alphabetically within each state. Note that several smaller nonattainment areas may be inside one larger nonattainment area. In these cases, the smaller nonattainment areas are listed on the same line as the larger one, and the number of nonattainment areas are indicated under each pollutant.

<sup>b</sup> Guam (U.S. territory)

<sup>c</sup> National total includes Guam (U.S. territory).

<sup>d</sup> The number of nonattainment areas for each of the criteria pollutants is listed. A dot (.) indicates that all areas are in attainment for that pollutant.

<sup>e</sup> 1-hour ozone standard.

<sup>f</sup> Ozone nonattainment area is a portion of Dona Ana County, New Mexico.

<sup>g</sup> Lead nonattainment area is Herculaneum, Missouri in Jefferson County.

<sup>h</sup> Population figures were obtained from the 2000 census data. For nonattainment areas defined as only partial counties, population figures for just the nonattainment area were used when these were available. Otherwise, whole county population figures were used. When a larger nonattainment area encompasses a smaller one, double counting the population in the "Total exposed" column is avoided by only counting the population of the larger nonattainment area.

The "Total exposed" values represent estimated population living in areas that are in nonattainment for at least one pollutant.

#### NOTE

Reference numbers 1-124 do not indicate ranking.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, *National Air Quality and Emissions Trends Report, 2002* (Research Triangle Park, NC: 2002), table A-19. Internet website <http://www.epa.gov/airtrends/> as of Oct. 2, 2003.



**Table 4-49: U.S. Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Energy Use by Sector (Million metric tons of carbon)**

Sector	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	(P) 2003
Total U.S. CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions from energy use by sector	(R) 1,358.6	1,347.4	1,375.2	1,398.6	1,419.3	(R) 1,433.5	(R) 1,484.8	(R) 1,503.2	(R) 1,514.9	(R) 1,535.2	(R) 1,580.0	(R) 1,557.5	(R) 1,568.4	1,576.6
Transportation	428.0	422.5	428.3	433.8	445.0	453.1	465.0	469.8	479.4	492.5	(R) 502.9	(R) 500.6	(R) 508.9	511.2
Natural gas	9.8	8.9	8.8	9.3	10.2	10.4	10.6	11.2	9.6	9.7	9.7	9.2	(R) 10.1	9.7
Electricity	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0
Petroleum	417.5	412.9	418.8	423.8	433.9	441.8	453.6	457.7	468.9	481.9	492.3	490.4	497.8	500.6
Motor gasoline	260.5	259.2	263.0	268.9	272.1	276.9	282.0	284.3	292.6	299.9	301.6	303.0	310.5	311.9
Liquid petroleum gas	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Jet fuel	60.1	58.1	57.6	58.1	60.4	60.0	62.7	63.3	64.2	66.2	68.5	65.6	63.9	62.3
Distillate fuel	72.3	71.1	72.8	75.0	79.6	82.8	88.3	92.3	95.0	98.8	102.0	104.5	(R) 106.5	110.3
Residual fuel	21.6	21.8	22.8	19.2	18.8	19.4	18.1	15.1	14.3	14.2	(R) 17.5	(R) 14.8	(R) 14.4	13.7
Lubricants	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.6	1.5
Aviation gas	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
Industrial	(R) 460.0	448.3	470.0	465.0	472.7	(R) 472.2	(R) 486.7	(R) 490.9	(R) 486.4	(R) 483.5	(R) 484.0	(R) 461.2	(R) 455.8	454.4
Residential	(R) 258.6	263.6	263.9	280.0	278.2	(R) 279.9	(R) 296.2	(R) 293.8	(R) 295.4	(R) 301.9	(R) 319.2	(R) 317.2	(R) 325.6	331.3
Commercial	(R) 211.9	213.0	213.0	219.9	223.5	(R) 228.3	(R) 236.8	(R) 248.7	(R) 253.7	(R) 257.3	(R) 273.9	(R) 278.4	(R) 278.1	279.7
Total U.S. CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (Incl. adj. and other sources) <sup>a</sup>	(R) 1,360.8	1,352.3	1,383.3	1,412.6	1,435.1	(R) 1,447.2	(R) 1,498.6	(R) 1,515.7	(R) 1,524.6	(R) 1,546.7	(R) 1,593.9	(R) 1,575.4	(R) 1,588.4	1,600.8

KEY: CO<sub>2</sub> = carbon dioxide; P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> "Adjustments" comprise the addition of U.S. territories and the subtraction of military bunker fuels and international bunker fuels. "Other sources" comprise the addition of gas flaring, CO<sub>2</sub> in natural gas, cement production, other industrial, and waste combustion.

#### NOTES

Electric utility emissions are distributed across end-use sectors.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

Tons of carbon can be converted to tons of carbon dioxide gas by multiplying by 3.667. One ton of carbon equals 3.667 tons of carbon dioxide gas.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2003*, Washington, DC: 2004, Internet website <http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/ggrpt/index.html> as of December 20, 2004.



---

**Section E**  
**Water Pollution, Noise,**  
**and Solid Waste**



**Table 4-50: Petroleum Oil Spills Impacting Navigable U.S. Waterways**

Source	1985		1990		1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		2000		2001	
	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled	Incidents	Gallons spilled
<b>TOTAL all spills</b>	<b>6,169</b>	<b>8,436,248</b>	<b>8,177</b>	<b>7,915,007</b>	<b>9,038</b>	<b>2,638,229</b>	<b>9,335</b>	<b>3,117,831</b>	<b>8,624</b>	<b>942,574</b>	<b>8,315</b>	<b>885,303</b>	<b>8,539</b>	<b>1,172,449</b>	<b>8,354</b>	<b>1,431,370</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>854,520</b>
<b>Vessel sources, total</b>	<b>1,662</b>	<b>4,862,911</b>	<b>2,485</b>	<b>6,387,158</b>	<b>5,478</b>	<b>1,624,153</b>	<b>5,586</b>	<b>1,681,020</b>	<b>5,347</b>	<b>380,879</b>	<b>5,172</b>	<b>621,235</b>	<b>5,680</b>	<b>576,475</b>	<b>5,560</b>	<b>1,033,643</b>	<b>5,021</b>	<b>569,856</b>
Tankship	164	732,397	249	4,977,251	148	125,491	122	219,311	124	22,429	104	56,673	92	8,414	111	608,176	95	125,217
Tank barge	385	3,683,548	457	992,025	353	1,101,938	313	1,163,258	252	165,649	220	248,089	227	158,977	229	133,540	246	212,298
Other vessels <sup>a</sup>	1,113	446,966	1,779	417,882	4,977	396,724	5,151	298,451	4,971	192,801	4,848	316,473	5,361	409,084	5,220	291,927	4,680	232,341
<b>Nonvessel sources, total</b>	<b>2,802</b>	<b>3,250,229</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>1,408,472</b>	<b>1,116</b>	<b>958,222</b>	<b>1,078</b>	<b>1,408,303</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>501,265</b>	<b>1,553</b>	<b>246,716</b>	<b>1,615</b>	<b>551,381</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>373,761</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>270,523</b>
Offshore pipelines	23	17,977	73	46,228	7	1,143	4	386	13	810	10	843	5	35,707	4	17	13	1,241
Onshore pipelines	362	759,040	76	270,700	23	10,751	13	978,006	19	223,312	35	47,020	20	433	21	17,004	21	12,336
Other <sup>b</sup>	2,417	2,473,212	2,435	1,091,544	1,086	946,328	1,061	429,911	1,324	277,143	1,508	198,853	1,590	515,241	1,620	356,740	1,431	256,946
Mystery <sup>c</sup>	1,705	323,108	3,108	119,377	2,444	55,854	2,671	28,508	1,921	60,430	1,590	17,352	1,244	44,593	1,149	23,966	1,073	14,141

<sup>a</sup> Other vessels include commercial vessels, fishing boats, freight barges, freight ships, industrial vessels, oil recovery vessels, passenger vessels, unclassified public vessels, recreational boats, research vessels, school ships, tow and tug boats, mobile offshore drilling units, offshore supply vessels, publicly owned tank and freight ships, as well as vessels not fitting any particular class (unclassified).

<sup>b</sup> Other nonvessel sources include designated waterfront facilities, nonmarine land facilities, fixed offshore and inshore platforms, mobile facility, municipal facility, aircraft, land vehicles, railroad equipment, bridges, factories, fleeting areas, industrial facilities, intakes, locks, marinas, MARPOL reception facilities, nonvessel common carrier facilities, outfalls, sewers, drains, permanently moored facilities, shipyards, ship repair facilities.

<sup>c</sup> Mystery spills are spills from unknown or unidentified sources. U.S. Coast Guard investigators are unable to identify the vessel or facility that spilled the oil into U.S. navigable waters.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Coast Guard, Oil Spill Compendium 2001, available at <http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-m/nmc/response/stats/aa.htm> as of Dec. 12, 2003.

**Table 4-51: Leaking Underground Storage Tank Releases and Cleanups**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Total confirmed releases	87,528	126,816	184,457	237,022	270,567	303,635	317,488	341,773	371,387	397,821	412,392	418,918	427,307	439,385	447,233
Cleanups initiated	51,770	79,506	129,074	171,082	209,797	238,671	252,615	292,446	314,965	346,300	367,603	379,243	384,029	403,558	412,657
Cleanups not initiated	35,758	47,310	55,383	65,940	60,770	64,964	64,873	49,327	56,422	51,521	44,789	39,675	43,278	35,827	34,576
Cleanups completed	16,905	26,666	55,444	87,065	107,448	131,272	152,683	178,297	203,247	228,925	249,759	268,833	284,602	303,120	317,405
Releases not cleaned up	70,623	100,150	129,013	149,957	163,119	172,363	164,805	163,476	168,140	168,896	162,633	150,085	142,705	136,265	129,827

**NOTES**

All numbers are cumulative.

Data represent fiscal year, October 1 through September 30.

**SOURCES**

1990: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Underground Storage Tanks, personal communications, Nov. 17 and 18, 1998.

1991-2004: Ibid., Internet site <http://www.epa.gov/swrust1/cat/camarchv.htm> as of Mar. 16, 2005.

**Table 4-52: Highway Noise Barrier Construction (Miles)**

	Unknown	1963-80	1981-89	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Total 1963-2001
TOTAL length	6	224	531	<sup>R</sup> 64	<sup>R</sup> 99	142	<sup>R</sup> 88	89	<sup>R</sup> 129	<sup>R</sup> 54	<sup>R</sup> 88	<sup>R</sup> 129	51	76	69	1,831
Type I barriers <sup>a</sup>	<sup>d</sup> 6	144	380	44	78	<sup>R</sup> 114	<sup>R</sup> 63	<sup>R</sup> 47	<sup>R</sup> 90	<sup>R</sup> 37	<sup>R</sup> 55	<sup>R</sup> 105	30	62	40	1,293
Type II barriers <sup>b</sup>	0	78	120	19	18	18	<sup>R</sup> 21	16	32	15	31	<sup>R</sup> 23	17	10	10	429
All other types <sup>c</sup>	N	2	31	<sup>R</sup> 1	<sup>R</sup> 3	<sup>R</sup> 10	<sup>R</sup> 4	<sup>R</sup> 26	<sup>R</sup> 7	<sup>R</sup> 2	<sup>R</sup> 2	1	4	4	19	108
Cost (2001 \$ millions)	N	187	716	101	165	213	135	127	181	75	140	205	97	124	98	2,564

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> A Type I barrier is built on a new highway project or a physically altered existing highway.

<sup>b</sup> A Type II barrier is built to abate noise along an existing highway (often referred to as retrofit abatement) and is not mandatory.

<sup>c</sup> All other types of barriers are nonfederally funded.

<sup>d</sup> Have not been assigned a year of construction or a cost.

#### NOTES

Twenty-eight miles of barriers, while assigned a year of construction, cannot be assigned a cost. Data are produced on a 3-year cycle.

California and Arizona did not provide data for the years 1999, 2000, and 2001 and therefore these years may not be comparable with previous years.

#### SOURCE

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Environment and Planning, *Highway Traffic Noise Barrier Construction Trends* (Washington, DC: 2003), tables 1 and 3.

**Table 4-53: Number of People Residing in High Noise Areas Around U.S. Airports<sup>a,b,c</sup>  
(Within 65 dB DNL noise-level contours)**

Year	Exposure		
	People (thousands)	Percent of U.S. resident population	U.S. resident population (millions)
1975	7,000	3.24	216.0
1980	5,200	2.29	227.2
1985	3,400	1.43	237.9
1990	2,700	1.08	249.6
1995	1,700	0.64	266.3
1996	1,500	0.56	269.4
1997	1,300	0.48	272.6
1998	1,100	0.40	275.9
1999	680	0.24	279.0
2000	440	0.16	282.2
2001	411	0.14	285.1
2002	294	0.10	(R) 287.9
2003	289	0.10	290.8

**KEY:** dB = decibels; DNL = day-night sound level; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Noise-level contours are graphical representations of noise levels on a map, similar to elevation contours on a topographic map. Noise-level contours are lines that join points of equal sound levels. Areas between given noise-level contour lines would have a noise level between the two contour values. The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has identified DNL 65 dB as the highest threshold of airport noise exposure that is normally compatible with indoor and outdoor activity associated with a variety of land uses, including residential, recreational, schools, and hospitals.

<sup>b</sup> Estimates are for areas surrounding airport property of 250 of the largest civil airports with jet operations in the United States. They exclude exposure to aircraft noise within an airport boundary.

<sup>c</sup> 1975 exposure estimates were made by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1980–2003 estimates were made by FAA.

**SOURCES**

**Exposure:**

1975-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Environment and Energy (AEE-12), personal communications, Sept. 19, 2002, Jan. 18, 2004, and Mar. 15, 2005.

**Population:**

1975-85: U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, *Historical National Population Estimates*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/1990s/popclockest.txt> as of Mar. 17, 2005.

1990-99: Ibid., *National Intercensal Estimates*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/popest/archives/EST90INTERCENSAL/US-EST90INT.html> as of Mar. 17, 2005.

2000-2003: Ibid., *Monthly Population Estimates for the United States*, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/popest/national/NA-EST2004-01.html> as of Mar. 16, 2005.



**Table 4-54: Motor Vehicles Scrapped<sup>a</sup> (Thousands)**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
TOTAL motor vehicles	8,298	6,576	10,137	9,829	11,073	10,850	12,781	8,413	12,369	10,332	10,811	12,509	11,665	11,664	14,299	14,122	13,296	12,085	11,903
Passenger cars	7,461	5,669	8,405	7,729	8,897	8,565	11,194	7,366	7,824	7,414	7,527	8,244	6,819	7,216	8,085	7,650	U	U	U
Trucks	837	908	1,732	2,100	2,177	2,284	1,587	1,048	4,545	2,918	3,284	4,265	4,846	4,447	6,214	6,472	U	U	U

**KEY:** U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Data are for the period July 1 to June 30 of the given year.

**NOTES**

Figures represent vehicles that are not re-registered.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

**SOURCE**

1970-2001: The Polk Co., personal communication, July 31, 2002.

2002-2004: National Automobile Dealers Association, "NADA Data: Vehicles in Operation and Scrappage," *AutoExec*, May 2005, p. 56, Internet site [http://www.nada.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Newsroom/NADADData/NADA\\_Data.htm](http://www.nada.org/Content/NavigationMenu/Newsroom/NADADData/NADA_Data.htm) as of June 13, 2005.



# **Metric Conversion Tables**



**Table 1-1M: System Kilometers Within the United States**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Highway <sup>a</sup>	5,706,240	5,937,942	6,002,985	6,176,897	6,211,806	6,218,364	6,223,214	6,250,563	6,278,181	6,284,828	6,287,055	6,296,117	6,308,068	6,350,265	6,286,564	6,304,192	6,334,735	6,354,229	6,383,439	6,395,705
Class I rail <sup>b,c</sup>	333,672	321,544	316,202	308,222	265,255	234,584	192,732	187,691	181,946	177,712	175,953	174,234	170,235	164,359	161,852	160,017	159,727	157,421	161,136	159,528
Amtrak <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	N	38,624	38,624	38,624	40,234	40,234	40,234	40,234	38,624	40,234	40,234	35,406	37,015	37,015	37,015	37,015	36,492
Transit <sup>d</sup>																				
Commuter rail <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	5,752	6,649	6,498	6,457	6,583	6,583	6,695	5,926	7,108	8,324	8,354	8,383	8,382	(R) 10,993	10,959
Heavy rail	N	N	N	N	N	2,081	2,174	2,203	2,258	2,336	2,342	2,346	2,379	2,457	2,457	2,478	2,507	2,530	2,530	2,571
Light rail	N	N	N	N	N	618	777	887	898	865	904	913	1,027	1,061	1,088	1,291	1,343	1,444	(R) 1,544	1,603
Navigable channels <sup>e</sup>	40,234	40,234	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843	41,843
Oil pipeline <sup>f</sup>	307,295	339,358	351,917	363,533	351,469	343,764	335,954	328,029	316,309	312,181	306,339	292,759	285,715	289,478	287,506	285,599	284,847	255,063	259,409	258,892
Gas pipeline <sup>g</sup>	1,015,416	1,235,204	1,469,761	1,575,971	1,692,666	1,800,655	1,913,832	1,944,409	1,957,123	2,055,454	2,073,479	2,056,098	2,130,128	2,143,324	2,174,546	2,157,004	2,203,675	2,210,434	2,271,428	2,292,028

KEY: N = data do not exist

<sup>a</sup> All public road and street kilometers in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. For years prior to 1980, some kilometers of nonpublic roadways are included. No consistent data on private road kilometers are available. Beginning in 1998, approximately 70,000 kilometers of Bureau of Land Management Roads are excluded.

<sup>b</sup> Data represent kilometers of road owned (aggregate length of road, excluding yard tracks, sidings, and parallel lines).

<sup>c</sup> Portions of Class I freight railroads, Amtrak, and commuter rail networks share common trackage. Amtrak data represent kilometers of road operated.

<sup>d</sup> Transit system length is measured in directional route-kilometers. Directional route-kilometers is the distance in each direction over which public transportation vehicles travel while in revenue service. Directional route-kilometers are computed with regard to direction of service, but without regard to the number of traffic lanes or rail tracks existing in the right-of-way. Beginning in 2002, directional route-kilometers data for the commuter and light rail modes include purchased transportation. The 2002 data has been revised to include purchased transportation data.

<sup>e</sup> These are estimated sums of all domestic waterways which include rivers, bays, channels, and the inner route of the Southeast Alaskan Islands, but does not include the Great Lakes or deep ocean traffic. The Waterborne Commerce Statistics Center monitored 20,297 kilometers as commercially significant inland shallow-draft waterways in 2001.

<sup>f</sup> Includes trunk and gathering lines for crude-oil pipeline.

<sup>g</sup> Excludes service pipelines. Data not adjusted to common diameter equivalent. Kilometers as of the end of each year. Includes gathering, transmission, and distribution mains. Prior to 1990 data also include field lines. See table 1-10 for a more detailed breakout of oil and gas pipeline kilometers. Length data reported in Gas Facts prior to 1990 was taken from the American Gas Association's member survey, the Uniform Statistical Report, supplemented with estimates for companies that did not participate. Gas Facts length data is now based on information reported to the U.S. Department of Transportation on Form 7100.

#### NOTE

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

#### SOURCES

##### Highway:

1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-212.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm> as of May 3, 2005, table HM-20.

##### Class I rail:

1960-2002: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2003* (Washington, DC: 2003), p. 45, and similar tables in earlier editions.

##### Amtrak:

1980: Amtrak, Corporate Planning and Development, personal communication (Washington, DC).

1985-2001: Amtrak, Corporate Planning and Development, *Amtrak Annual Report, Statistical Appendix* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2002: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2003* (Washington, DC: 2003), p. 77.

##### Transit:

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Internet site <http://www.ntdprogram.com> as of May 3, 2005, table 23 and similar tables in earlier editions.

##### Navigable channels:

1960-96: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Ohio River Division, Huntington District, *Ohio River Navigation System Report, 1996, Commerce on the Ohio River and its Tributaries* (Fort Belvoir, VA: 1996), p. 2.

1997-99: Ibid., Waterborne Commerce Statistics Center Databases, personal communication, Aug. 3, 2001.

2000-03: Ibid., personal communication, Aug. 12, 2003 and July 23, 2004.

##### Oil pipeline:

1960-2000: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 58.

2001-03: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline Statistics, Internet site <http://ops.dot.gov/stats.htm> as of Dec. 8, 2004.

##### Gas pipeline:

1960-2003: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts* (Arlington, VA: Annual issues), table 5-1 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 1-6M: Estimated U.S. Roadway Lane-Kilometers by Functional System<sup>a</sup>**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	<sup>d</sup> 1998	1999	(R) 2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>TOTAL lane-kilometers</b>	12,749,503	12,903,711	12,956,959	13,016,041	13,074,455	13,087,501	13,104,911	13,129,436	13,162,268	13,264,917	13,133,628	13,161,188	13,235,639	13,280,060	13,349,784	13,381,890
<b>Urban, total</b>	2,245,429	2,482,154	2,688,403	2,708,127	2,830,403	2,902,894	2,938,464	2,961,365	2,989,596	3,029,873	3,044,248	3,051,294	3,082,703	3,165,655	3,229,046	3,393,543
Interstates	77,986	92,207	100,124	101,109	108,254	111,341	113,993	114,870	115,535	116,286	117,492	117,954	118,950	119,837	120,873	128,089
Other arterials <sup>b</sup>	536,995	598,111	642,733	647,536	673,041	700,686	712,093	717,491	723,368	730,035	730,739	724,866	734,152	736,383	744,893	779,198
Collectors	233,561	261,320	270,000	266,005	283,465	289,123	295,078	297,780	300,823	303,925	301,805	299,876	303,474	305,032	307,132	333,707
Local	1,396,888	1,530,515	1,675,546	1,693,477	1,765,643	1,801,744	1,817,300	1,831,224	1,849,870	1,879,627	1,894,212	1,908,598	1,926,127	2,004,404	2,056,148	2,152,549
<b>Rural, total</b>	10,504,074	10,421,557	10,268,556	10,307,914	10,244,052	10,184,606	10,166,447	10,168,070	10,172,671	10,235,043	10,089,380	10,109,894	10,152,936	10,114,405	10,120,738	9,988,347
Interstates	210,792	212,284	218,663	219,680	214,794	212,655	211,252	212,298	213,983	214,308	214,415	215,971	216,597	216,679	216,569	209,833
Other arterials <sup>b</sup>	816,095	820,773	832,581	833,339	847,664	846,364	852,659	854,089	857,549	864,200	865,816	867,908	869,781	872,807	875,501	859,837
Collectors <sup>c</sup>	2,303,401	2,360,568	2,361,876	2,361,810	2,319,815	2,308,561	2,304,885	2,281,129	2,279,896	2,283,075	2,278,467	2,275,537	2,276,686	2,275,862	2,267,167	2,234,598
Local	7,173,786	7,027,931	6,855,435	6,893,084	6,861,779	6,817,027	6,797,650	6,820,554	6,821,243	6,873,460	6,730,682	6,750,479	6,789,872	6,749,058	6,761,501	6,684,079

**KEY:** R = revised.<sup>a</sup> Includes the 50 States and the District of Columbia.<sup>b</sup> For urban: the sum of other freeways and expressways, other principal arterials, and minor arterials. For rural: the sum of other principal arterials and minor arterials.<sup>c</sup> Includes minor and major collectors.<sup>d</sup> Beginning in 1998, approximately 86,000 lane-miles of Bureau of Land Management roads are excluded.**NOTE**

In estimating rural and urban lane kilometers, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration assumed that rural minor collectors and urban/rural local roads are two lanes wide.

**SOURCES**

1980-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Information Management, table HM-260 (unpublished).

1996-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-60, Internet site [www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi) as of Dec. 10, 2004.

**Table 1-32M: U.S. Vehicle-Kilometers (Millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Air</b>																					
Air carrier, large certificated, domestic, all services	1,381	1,825	3,328	3,135	4,060	4,902	6,378	6,202	6,429	6,690	7,049	7,450	7,743	7,903	8,103	8,582	9,115	8,929	9,039	9,793	10,544
General aviation <sup>1</sup>	2,847	4,123	5,161	6,820	8,375	7,520	7,319	7,081	5,576	5,235	5,404	6,107	5,671	6,239	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Highway<sup>2</sup>, total</b>	<b>1,156,735</b>	<b>1,428,795</b>	<b>1,785,928</b>	<b>2,136,668</b>	<b>2,457,943</b>	<b>2,856,306</b>	<b>3,451,016</b>	<b>3,495,576</b>	<b>3,616,439</b>	<b>3,695,662</b>	<b>3,794,170</b>	<b>3,898,951</b>	<b>4,000,585</b>	<b>4,122,648</b>	<b>4,235,024</b>	<b>4,330,835</b>	<b>4,420,747</b>	<b>4,501,797</b>	<b>4,595,495 (R)</b>	<b>4,651,728</b>	<b>4,767,703</b>
Passenger car <sup>b,c</sup>	944,704	1,163,066	1,475,286	1,663,981	1,788,940	2,006,527	2,266,384	2,185,787	2,207,326	2,212,380	2,262,881	2,314,710	2,365,501	2,418,129	2,493,802	2,525,222	2,575,412	2,620,546	2,669,055 (R)	2,690,950	2,743,903
Motorcycle <sup>c</sup>	h	h	4,794	9,059	16,438	14,622	15,381	14,771	15,381	15,942	16,480	15,767	15,965	16,224	16,549	17,033	16,848	15,512	15,372 (R)	15,413	16,171
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle <sup>b</sup>	h	h	198,410	322,995	468,214	629,191	924,682	1,045,098	1,137,586	1,200,168	1,230,559	1,271,428	1,314,094	1,369,132	1,397,353	1,450,054	1,485,519	1,517,945	1,554,681 (R)	1,583,746	1,632,425
Truck, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more	158,602	207,234	43,583	55,693	64,073	73,130	83,527	85,131	86,702	91,366	98,627	100,914	103,114	107,654	109,469	113,143	113,459	116,594	122,094 (R)	125,138	130,529
Truck, combination	46,436	50,960	56,543	75,195	110,527	125,630	151,827	155,535	160,146	165,949	175,309	185,800	191,349	200,499	206,574	213,051	217,294	219,811	223,276 (R)	225,566	233,995
Bus	6,994	7,533	7,313	9,745	9,751	7,207	9,215	9,254	9,299	9,857	10,314	10,332	10,562	11,011	11,277	12,331	12,215	11,389	11,016 (R)	10,916	10,681
<b>Transit<sup>d</sup>, total</b>	<b>3,449</b>	<b>3,232</b>	<b>3,030</b>	<b>3,502</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>4,492</b>	<b>5,217</b>	<b>5,321</b>	<b>5,399</b>	<b>5,528</b>	<b>5,580</b>	<b>5,713</b>	<b>5,875</b>	<b>6,028</b>	<b>6,105</b>	<b>6,393</b>	<b>6,568</b>	<b>6,753</b>	<b>6,883 (P)</b>	<b>7,041</b>	<b>U</b>
Motor bus <sup>e</sup>	2,537	2,460	2,268	2,456	2,699	2,998	3,428	3,487	3,505	3,556	3,479	3,514	3,574	3,612	3,500	3,663	3,726	3,825	3,880 (P)	3,896	U
Light rail	120	67	54	38	28	27	39	44	46	45	55	56	61	66	70	78	85	87	98 (P)	103	U
Heavy rail	629	636	655	681	619	725	864	848	846	840	856	865	874	898	910	930	958	979	999 (P)	1,014	U
Trolley bus	162	69	53	25	21	25	22	22	22	21	22	22	22	23	22	23	24	21	22 (P)	23	U
Commuter rail	N	N	N	278	288	295	342	346	352	360	371	383	389	403	418	428	436	446	457 (P)	460	U
Demand responsive <sup>e</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	398	492	539	585	653	746	815	882	942	1,080	1,156	1,221	1,270	1,292 (P)	1,390	U
Ferry boat	N	N	N	N	i	i	4	4	4	4	3	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5 (P)	6	U
Other	N	N	N	24	25	24	26	31	39	48	47	55	69	80	101	111	114	121	129 (P)	154	U
<b>Rail</b>																					
Class I freight, train-kilometers	650	678	687	649	689	558	612	604	628	653	710	737	754	764	764	789	811	804	804	830	861
Class I freight, car-kilometers	45,335	47,212	48,103	44,508	47,117	40,105	42,099	41,244	42,049	43,264	45,842	48,897	51,040	50,952	52,556	54,478	55,667	55,109	55,812	57,220	59,660
Intercity/Amtrak <sup>f</sup> , train-kilometers	336	277	150	48	48	48	53	55	55	56	55	51	48	51	53	55	56	58	61	60	60
Intercity/Amtrak <sup>f</sup> , car-kilometers	3,554	2,857	1,110	407	378	404	484	504	494	488	489	470	444	463	502	550	592	608	609	534	496
<b>Total train-kilometers<sup>g</sup></b>	<b>987</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>803</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>920</b>

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>1</sup>All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135. Data for 1996 are estimated using new information on nonrespondents and are not comparable to earlier years. Mileage in source is multiplied by 1.151 to convert to nautical-miles for 1985-1997. These numbers were then converted to kilometers.

<sup>2</sup>In July 1997, the FHWA published revised vehicle-kilometers data for the highway modes for many years. The major change reflected the reassignment of some vehicles from the passenger car category to the other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle category. This category was calculated prior to rounding.

<sup>3</sup>U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), provides data separately for passenger car and motorcycle in its annual *Highway Statistics* series. However, the 1995 summary report provides updated data for passenger car and motorcycle combined. Passenger car figures in this table were computed by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, by subtracting the most current motorcycle figures from the aggregate passenger car and motorcycle figures.

<sup>4</sup>Prior to 1985, excludes demand responsive and most rural and smaller systems funded via Sections 18 and 16(b)2, Federal Transit Act. The series is not continuous between 1980 and 1985. Transit rail modes are measured in car-kilometers. Car-kilometers measure individual vehicle-kilometers in a train. A 10-car train traveling 1 kilometer would equal 1 train-kilometer and 10 car-kilometers.

<sup>5</sup>Motor bus and demand responsive figures are also included in the bus figure for highway.

<sup>6</sup>Amtrak began operations in 1971.

<sup>7</sup>Although both train-kilometers and car-kilometers are shown for rail, only train-kilometers are included in the total. A train-kilometer is the movement of a train, which can consist of multiple vehicles (cars), the distance of 1 kilometer. This differs from a vehicle-kilometer, which is the movement of 1 vehicle the distance of 1 kilometer. A 10-vehicle train traveling 1 kilometer would be measured as 1 train-kilometer and 10 vehicle-kilometers. Caution should be used when comparing train-kilometers with vehicle kilometers.

<sup>8</sup>1960-65, motorcycle data are included in passenger car, and other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle data included in single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck.

<sup>9</sup>Ferry boat included with other.

**NOTE**  
1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

## SOURCES

### Air:

#### *Air carrier:*

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, table 2.  
1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, table 2.  
1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: 1976, 1981), p. 4 (December 1976) and p. 2 (December 1981).  
1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), p. 3, line 25 plus line 46.

#### *General aviation:*

1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation 1972* (Washington, DC: 1973), table 9.10.  
1970-75: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation 1976* (Washington, DC: 1976), table 8-5.  
1980: U.S. National Transportation Safety Board estimate, personal communication, Dec. 7, 1998.  
1985-92: Ibid., *General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 3.3.  
1993-97: Ibid., *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity and Avionics Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 3.3.

### Highway:

#### *Passenger car and motorcycle:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html>, as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

#### *Motorcycle:*

1970-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: 1986), table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

#### *Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html>, as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

#### *Single-unit 2-axle 6-tires or more truck, combination truck, and bus:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html>, as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.  
1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/index.htm>.

### Transit:

1960-2002: American Public Transit Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: 2004), table 18, 103, and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Rail:

#### *Class I rail freight train- and car-kilometers:*

1960-2004: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 33 and p. 34.

#### *Intercity/Amtrak train-kilometers:*

1960-70: Association of American Railroads, *Yearbook of Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 1975), p. 39.  
1975-2001: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).  
2002-03: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

#### *Intercity/Amtrak car-kilometers:*

1960-75: Association of American Railroads, *Yearbook of Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 1975), p. 40.  
1980-2000: Amtrak, Amtrak Corporate Reporting, Route Profitability System, personal communication, 2001.  
2001-04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77.



**TABLE 1-33M: Roadway Vehicle-Kilometers Traveled (VKT) and VKT per Lane-Kilometer by Functional Class**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Urban VKT, total (millions)</b>	<b>1,376,416</b>	<b>1,680,313</b>	<b>2,052,693</b>	<b>2,073,635</b>	<b>2,193,623</b>	<b>2,268,647</b>	<b>2,332,337</b>	<b>2,397,173</b>	<b>2,452,457</b>	<b>2,499,240</b>	<b>2,567,901</b>	<b>2,619,397</b>	(R) <b>2,677,583</b>	<b>2,697,870</b>	<b>2,780,296</b>	<b>2,905,683</b>
Interstate	259,494	347,921	448,848	459,186	488,058	510,804	532,012	549,636	565,812	581,670	602,896	616,796	(R) 633,221	643,561	657,607	696,255
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	779,227	930,635	1,125,306	1,138,640	1,199,956	1,245,597	1,284,094	1,311,889	1,343,196	1,362,514	1,388,857	1,413,250	(R) 1,449,040	1,470,499	1,508,530	1,567,398
Collector	133,645	144,162	171,068	172,652	186,789	189,721	193,263	204,272	208,104	209,450	212,281	211,794	(R) 217,860	221,964	228,324	247,438
Local	204,050	257,595	307,470	303,157	318,821	322,525	322,968	331,375	335,345	345,607	363,868	377,557	(R) 377,462	361,847	385,835	394,592
<b>Rural VKT, total (millions)</b>	<b>1,081,527</b>	<b>1,175,993</b>	<b>1,398,324</b>	<b>1,421,941</b>	<b>1,422,816</b>	<b>1,427,015</b>	<b>1,461,833</b>	<b>1,501,983</b>	<b>1,545,282</b>	<b>1,608,180</b>	<b>1,661,693</b>	<b>1,710,126</b>	(R) <b>1,743,164</b>	<b>1,778,459</b>	<b>1,815,598</b>	<b>1,746,758</b>
Interstate	217,397	248,414	322,147	329,933	330,812	335,239	346,923	359,498	374,277	386,653	404,782	418,697	(R) 431,594	440,999	450,555	434,434
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	422,894	455,127	532,477	538,736	553,714	562,574	575,065	593,196	609,695	630,955	649,345	665,174	(R) 676,888	687,101	698,141	670,446
Collector <sup>b</sup>	304,919	332,602	386,983	395,303	378,051	364,188	371,000	380,043	387,900	408,934	414,998	425,596	(R) 430,067	436,071	442,581	424,323
Local	136,318	139,850	156,716	157,968	160,239	165,014	168,844	169,245	173,410	181,639	192,568	200,659	(R) 204,615	214,287	224,320	217,554
<b>Urban VKT per lane-kilometer, total (thousands)</b>	<b>987</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,229</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>1,247</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>1,278</b>	<b>1,304</b>	<b>1,320</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>1,358</b>	<b>1,382</b>	<b>1,398</b>	<b>1,372</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>1,378</b>
Interstate	5,355	6,072	7,215	7,310	7,255	7,384	7,511	7,699	7,881	8,050	8,258	8,415	(R) 8,567	8,643	8,756	8,748
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	2,335	2,504	2,818	2,829	2,869	2,861	2,902	2,943	2,988	3,004	3,059	3,138	(R) 3,176	3,214	3,259	3,237
Collector	921	888	1,020	1,044	1,061	1,056	1,054	1,104	1,113	1,109	1,132	1,137	1,155	1,171	1,196	1,193
Local	235	271	295	288	291	288	286	291	292	296	309	318	(R) 315	291	302	295
<b>Rural VKT per lane-kilometer, total (thousands)</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>281</b>
Interstate	1,660	1,883	2,371	2,417	2,478	2,536	2,643	2,725	2,815	2,904	3,038	3,120	(R) 3,207	3,275	3,348	3,332
Other arterials <sup>a</sup>	834	892	1,029	1,040	1,051	1,070	1,085	1,118	1,144	1,175	1,207	1,233	(R) 1,252	1,267	1,283	1,255
Collector <sup>b</sup>	213	227	264	269	262	254	259	268	274	288	293	301	304	308	314	306
Local	31	32	37	37	37	39	40	40	41	43	46	48	48	51	53	52

**KEY:** R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> For urban: the sum of other freeways and expressways, other principal arterials, and minor arterials.

For rural: the sum of other principal arterials and minor arterials.

<sup>b</sup> Collector is the sum of major and minor collectors (rural only).

#### NOTES

See table 1-6M for estimated highway lane-kilometers by functional class.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

#### SOURCES

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-202.

1995-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-2 and VM-2A.

#### Lane-kilometers:

1980-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Office of Highway Information Management, unpublished data, 1997, table HM-260.

1996-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-60.

**Table 1-35M: Average Length of Haul, Domestic Freight and Passenger Modes (Kilometers)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Freight</b>																				
Air carrier	1,534	1,518	1,632	1,741	1,693	1,862	2,235	2,166	2,239	2,168	1,965	1,867	1,901	1,733	1,735	1,611	1,580	1,566	U	U
Truck <sup>a</sup>	438	417	423	460	584	589	629	641	660	655	631	669	686	700	711	737	761	781	U	U
Class I rail	742	810	829	870	991	1,069	1,168	1,209	1,227	1,278	1,315	1,356	1,355	1,369	1,344	1,344	1,357	1,382	1,373	1,388
Coastwise (water)	2,408	2,416	2,429	2,192	3,082	3,174	2,582	2,744	2,835	2,656	2,658	2,658	2,456	2,140	2,030	2,059	2,013	1,976	1,961	2,009
Lakewise (water)	840	795	814	853	863	843	890	861	836	827	817	827	817	815	812	806	814	818	851	852
Internal (water)	454	478	531	576	652	700	753	777	771	752	775	795	768	750	759	785	775	766	777	735
Intraport (water)	U	U	U	26	27	24	20	21	20	20	25	26	27	25	25	25	25	24	24	25
Crude (oil pipeline)	523	515	483	1,019	1,402	1,250	1,307	1,323	1,336	1,271	1,252	1,283	1,254	1,257	1,234	1,233	U	U	U	U
Petroleum products (oil pipeline)	433	539	575	830	666	629	623	610	610	653	666	647	665	665	676	673	U	U	U	U
<b>Passenger</b>																				
Air carrier, domestic, scheduled	938	988	1,091	1,123	1,184	1,220	1,292	1,297	1,297	1,286	1,267	1,273	1,291	1,315	1,307	1,326	1,340	1,356	1,368	1,355
Bus, intercity	127	151	171	182	201	195	227	230	219	222	222	225	230	232	232	230	230	U	U	U
Commuter rail	33	34	36	37	37	38	35	37	37	35	34	39	39	37	37	37	37	37	37	38
Amtrak <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	380	348	372	439	459	460	451	449	431	412	412	404	399	393	381	376	372

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Total Class I and Class II motor carriers of freight (less-than-truckload, specialized carrier for truckload, and others).

<sup>b</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971. Data are reported for fiscal years.

#### NOTES

Average length of haul for freight is calculated by dividing ton-miles in table 1-46 by estimates of tonnage from the various data sources. The calculation of average length of haul for passenger trips varies by mode: for air carrier it is calculated by dividing revenue passenger-miles by revenue passenger enplanements; for commuter rail, intercity bus, and Amtrak it is calculated by dividing passenger-miles by number of passengers. These numbers were then converted to kilometers.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

#### SOURCES

##### Freight:

Air carrier, truck:

*Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., Transportation In America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 65.

Class I rail:

*Association of American Railroads, Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 36.

Water:

*U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Part 5* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), section 1, table 1-4.

Oil pipeline:

1960-70: Transportation Policy Associates, Washington, DC, personal communication.

1975-99: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 65.

Passenger:

Air carrier:

*U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC:

Intercity bus:

*Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 64.

Commuter Rail:

1960-2000: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 64.

2001-03: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *National Transit Database* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 19

Amtrak:

1970-85: Amtrak, corporate communication, Jan. 26, 1999.

1990-2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report* (Washington, DC: 2003), Statistical Appendix.

2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

**Table 1-37M: U.S. Passenger-Kilometers (Millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Air, total	53,750	92,740	189,166	237,217	352,556	466,929	577,550	563,568	588,318	598,885	640,839	667,376	718,817	745,307	766,630	808,626	855,091	808,544	776,202	812,974	895,905
Air carrier, certificated, domestic, all services	50,049	85,659	174,520	218,871	328,898	447,134	556,629	544,095	570,937	582,953	625,068	649,995	699,505	725,190	745,548	785,934	830,629	782,956	776,202	812,974	895,905
General aviation <sup>a</sup>	3,701	7,081	14,645	18,347	23,657	19,795	20,921	19,473	17,381	15,933	15,772	17,381	19,312	20,117	21,082	22,692	24,462	25,589	U	U	U
Highway, total <sup>b</sup>	2,047,212	2,502,912	3,286,284	3,870,399	4,270,411	4,848,878	5,731,210	5,794,157	5,950,903	6,064,114	6,175,877	6,225,055	6,386,498	6,581,197	6,760,267	6,927,051	7,065,142	7,473,462	7,510,870	(R) 7,599,112	7,776,988
Passenger car <sup>b,c</sup>	1,842,173	2,244,718	2,817,796	3,144,925	3,237,982	3,370,965	3,671,543	3,540,975	3,553,795	3,561,931	3,620,609	3,680,388	3,761,146	3,844,827	3,965,147	4,015,104	4,094,907	4,114,257	4,217,107	(R) 4,251,702	4,335,367
Motorcycle <sup>b,c</sup>	g	g	5,274	9,965	19,725	19,009	19,995	18,759	19,226	19,609	19,940	17,344	17,561	17,846	18,203	18,736	18,533	18,926	19,523	(R) 19,574	20,537
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle <sup>e</sup>	h	h	363,090	584,622	838,104	1,107,376	1,608,947	1,797,569	1,933,896	2,016,283	2,042,728	2,021,571	2,089,410	2,176,919	2,221,791	2,305,586	2,361,976	2,701,852	2,695,316	(R) 2,745,707	2,830,099
Truck, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more	158,602	207,234	43,583	55,693	64,073	73,130	83,527	85,131	86,702	91,366	98,627	100,914	103,114	107,654	109,469	113,143	113,459	137,581	122,094	(R) 125,138	130,529
Truck, combination	46,436	50,960	56,543	75,195	110,527	125,630	151,827	155,535	160,146	165,949	175,309	185,800	191,349	200,499	206,574	213,051	217,294	259,376	223,276	(R) 225,566	233,995
Bus <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	152,767	195,371	196,189	197,138	208,977	218,663	219,038	223,918	233,451	239,081	261,430	258,974	241,469	233,554	(R) 231,425	226,460
Transit, total <sup>e</sup>	(i) 6,754	(i) 6,643	(i) 7,390	(i) 7,263	64,139	63,699	66,213	65,505	64,762	63,382	63,706	64,065	66,591	68,138	71,017	73,800	76,711	78,971	77,770	(P) 77,203	U
Motor bus <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	35,068	34,055	33,766	33,941	32,728	32,584	30,307	30,285	30,732	31,550	32,766	34,126	34,184	35,441	35,150	(P) 34,218	U
Light rail	N	N	N	N	613	563	919	1,065	1,128	1,135	1,341	1,384	1,540	1,666	1,815	1,941	2,182	2,313	2,305	(P) 2,375	U
Heavy rail	N	N	N	N	16,991	16,781	18,467	16,943	17,280	16,465	17,168	16,993	18,556	19,402	19,769	20,764	22,280	22,817	21,988	(P) 21,897	U
Trolley bus	N	N	N	N	352	492	311	314	320	303	301	301	296	304	293	299	309	301	303	(P) 634	U
Commuter rail	6,754	6,643	7,390	7,263	10,486	10,515	11,397	11,819	11,780	11,169	12,868	13,267	13,440	12,936	14,008	14,108	15,131	15,366	15,295	(P) 914	U
Demand responsive <sup>d</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	586	694	731	797	904	929	977	1,056	1,213	1,183	1,308	1,350	1,376	1,373	(P) 15,384	U
Ferry boat	N	N	N	N	j	j	460	454	436	418	418	418	426	473	473	499	531	523	535	(P) 634	U
Other	N	N	N	N	628	707	200	238	293	404	373	439	546	594	710	755	744	834	821	(P) 914	U
Rail																					
Intercity / Amtrak <sup>f</sup>	27,462	21,340	9,944	6,326	7,247	7,765	9,748	10,095	9,803	9,976	9,529	8,924	8,127	8,314	8,536	8,578	8,848	8,946	8,800	9,141	8,869

KEY: N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> All operations other than those operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 131

<sup>b</sup> In July 1997, FHWA published revised passenger-kilometers data for the highway modes for a number of years. The major change reflected the reassignment of some vehicles from the passenger car category to the other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle category. Passenger-kilometers for passenger car, motorcycle, and other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles were derived by multiplying vehicle-kilometers for these vehicles by average vehicle occupancy rates, provided by the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (1977, 1983, and 1995) and National Household Travel Survey (2001).

<sup>c</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), provides data separately for passenger car and motorcycle in its annual Highway Statistics series. However, the 1995 summary report provides updated data for passenger car and motorcycle combined. Passenger car figures in this table were computed by U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics by subtracting the most current motorcycle figures from the aggregate passenger car.

<sup>d</sup> Motor bus and demand responsive figures are also included in the bus figure for highway.

<sup>e</sup> Prior to 1985, excludes demand responsive and most rural and smaller systems funded via Sections 18 and 16(b)2, Federal Transit Act. The series is not continuous between 1980 and 1985. Transit rail modes are measured in car-kilometers. Car-kilometers measure individual vehicle-kilometers in a train. A 10-car train traveling 1 kilometer would equal 1 train-kilometer and 10 car-kilometers.

<sup>f</sup> Amtrak began operations in 1971. Does not include contract commuter passenger.

<sup>g</sup> Included in passenger car

<sup>h</sup> Included in other single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck

<sup>i</sup> Includes commuter rail figures only

<sup>j</sup> Ferryboat included in other

**NOTES**

Air carrier passenger-kilometers are computed by summing the products of the aircraft-kilometers flown on each interairport segment multiplied by the number of passengers carried on that segment. Highway passenger-kilometers from 1960 to 1994 are calculated by multiplying vehicle-kilometers of travel as cited by FHWA by the average number of occupants for each vehicle type. Average vehicle occupancy rates are based on various sources, such as the National Household Travel Survey, conducted by the Federal Highway Administration, and the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey, conducted by the Bureau of the Census. Transit passenger-kilometers are the cumulative sum of the distances ridden by each passenger. Rail passenger-kilometers represent the movement of 1 passenger for 1 kilometer. 1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

## SOURCES

### Air:

*Air carrier, domestic, all services:*

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, table 2.

1965-70: Ibid., *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, table 2.

1975-80: Ibid., *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: 1976, 1981), p. 4 (December 1976) and p. 2 (December 1981).

1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issues), page 3, line 1.

*General aviation:*

1960-2001: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), pp. 45-46.

### Highway:

*Passenger car and motorcycle:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html> as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

*Motorcycle:*

1970-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: 1986), table VM-201A.

1985-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

*Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html> as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

*Single-unit 2-axle 6-tires or more truck, combination truck, and bus:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, Internet site

<http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/summary95/index.html> as of July 28, 2000, table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1, and Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/index.htm>.

### Transit:

*Ferryboat:*

1992: American Public Transit Association, personal communication, July 19, 2000.

1996-99: American Public Transit Association, personal communication, Aug. 13, 2001.

2000-03: Ibid., *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 103 and similar tables in earlier editions.

*All other data:*

1960-2003: American Public Transportation Association, *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 11 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Rail, Intercity / Amtrak:

1960-80: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1985: Amtrak, *Amtrak FY95 Annual Report Statistical Appendix* (Washington, DC: 1996), p. 4.

1990-2002: Ibid., *Amtrak Annual Report Statistical Appendix* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2003-04: American Association of Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

**Table 1-46aM: U.S. Tonne-Kilometers of Freight (Millions)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	
TOTAL U.S. tonne-kilometers of freight (millions)	U	2,706,838	3,221,739	3,335,607	4,363,158	4,306,056	4,665,599	4,719,555	4,872,052	4,910,677	5,149,063	5,326,030	5,437,991	5,376,255	5,416,843	5,519,000	
Air carrier, domestic, all services <sup>a</sup>		807	1,975	3,955	5,066	6,611	7,528	13,233	12,935	14,337	15,585	17,232	18,279	19,857	20,206	20,700	
Intercity truck <sup>b</sup>		416,092	524,130	601,508	662,827	810,284	890,583	1,073,079	1,106,659	1,189,877	1,257,036	1,325,655	1,344,634	1,419,093	1,454,132	1,499,391	1,546,100
Class I rail <sup>c</sup>		835,555	1,018,882	1,116,600	1,101,187	1,341,653	1,280,372	1,509,566	1,516,728	1,557,470	1,619,560	1,752,990	1,906,268	1,979,686	1,969,394	2,010,092	2,092,800
Domestic water transportation <sup>d</sup>	U	715,099	870,428	826,321	1,345,855	1,303,711	1,216,951	1,238,639	1,250,736	1,152,878	1,189,759	1,179,260	1,116,421	1,032,799	982,262	957,500	
Coastwise	U	441,708	525,275	461,126	(e) 921,460	892,009	699,522	733,100	733,360	654,658	668,084	642,892	595,794	510,761	459,692	427,300	
Lakewise	U	110,838	115,946	100,033	90,149	70,347	88,956	80,794	81,444	82,398	85,063	87,166	85,168	90,760	90,014	83,200	
Internal	U	160,161	227,487	263,378	331,914	339,746	426,886	423,332	434,544	414,477	434,725	447,232	433,306	429,265	430,540	444,800	
Intraport	U	2,392	1,721	1,785	2,331	1,609	1,587	1,413	1,387	1,346	1,887	1,970	2,153	2,012	2,016	1,900	
Oil pipeline <sup>e</sup>		334,334	446,751	629,248	740,206	858,756	823,862	852,770	844,594	859,632	865,617	863,427	877,589	904,015	900,073	904,891	901,800

KEY: P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Includes freight, express, and mail revenue tonne-kilometers as reported on U.S. DOT Form 41.

<sup>b</sup> Intercity truck and oil pipeline estimates are reported in billions. The U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics converted these estimates to millions.

<sup>c</sup> Revenue tonne-kilometers.

<sup>d</sup> Excludes intraterritorial traffic, for which tonne-kilometers were not compiled.

<sup>e</sup> Reflects startup between 1975 and 1980 of Alaska pipeline and consequent water transportation of crude petroleum from Alaskan ports to mainland United States for refining.

**NOTES**

Numbers may not add to totals due to roundings.

1.459972 tonne-kilometers = 1 ton mile.

**SOURCES**

**Air carrier, domestic, all services:**

1960-65: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970).

1970-80: *Ibid.*, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 2, line 3.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), p. 3, line 3.

**Intercity truck:**

Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 42.

**Class I rail:**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 27.

**Domestic water transportation:**

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the U.S.* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), part 5, section 1, table 1-4, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Oil pipeline:**

1960-70: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 1998* (Washington, DC: 1998), p. 44.

1975: Association of Oil Pipe Lines, *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 4.

1980-2003: *Ibid.*, *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 1.

**Table 1-46bM: U.S. Tonne-Kilometers of Freight (Millions)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
TOTAL U.S. tonne-kilometers of freight (millions)	5,233,157	5,252,143	5,411,253	5,441,974	5,699,964	5,929,145	6,031,867	6,038,469	6,112,056	6,218,531	6,256,278	6,302,293	6,374,315	6,360,660
Air	15,213	14,541	16,045	16,848	17,563	18,571	20,089	20,294	20,644	21,170	23,082	19,400	20,202	22,040
Truck	1,247,147	1,275,370	1,308,670	1,365,880	1,453,746	1,520,864	1,563,629	1,634,000	1,677,096	1,731,471	1,756,493	1,786,391	1,832,861	1,845,291
Railroad	1,554,005	1,521,187	1,603,603	1,657,092	1,782,732	1,922,797	2,010,520	2,030,951	2,114,554	2,195,309	2,257,582	2,334,980	2,344,032	2,341,159
Domestic water transportation	1,216,951	1,238,639	1,250,733	1,152,877	1,189,756	1,179,260	1,116,422	1,032,799	982,262	957,539	942,848	907,646	893,620	884,956
Coastwise	699,522	733,100	733,360	654,657	668,083	642,891	595,794	510,761	459,693	427,378	414,445	400,848	384,977	407,214
Lakewise	88,956	80,793	81,443	82,398	85,062	87,166	85,167	90,761	90,013	83,284	84,502	74,245	78,332	69,406
Internal	426,886	423,332	434,543	414,477	434,724	447,232	433,307	429,265	430,540	444,889	441,726	430,489	428,370	406,386
Intraport	1,587	1,413	1,387	1,345	1,886	1,971	2,153	2,012	2,016	1,988	2,175	2,063	1,940	1,951
Pipeline	1,199,841	1,202,406	1,232,202	1,249,277	1,256,166	1,287,653	1,321,207	1,320,426	1,317,499	1,313,043	1,276,272	1,253,876	1,283,600	1,267,215
Oil and oil products	852,770	844,594	859,632	865,617	863,427	877,589	904,015	900,073	904,891	902,263	842,404	840,944	855,544	861,383
Natural Gas	347,071	357,812	372,570	383,660	392,739	410,064	417,192	420,353	412,609	410,781	433,868	412,932	428,057	405,831

**NOTES**

BTS is developing more comprehensive and reliable estimates of tonne-kilometers for the air, truck, rail, water, and pipeline modes than are presented in table 1-46a. These improved estimates are not comparable to data in table 1-46a. Improved estimates for 1960-1989, which will allow more comprehensive and reliable data for the entire period from 1960 to present, are still under development and will be reported when they are completed.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

1.459972 tonne-kilometers = 1 ton mile.

**SOURCE**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation.

**Table 1-50M: U.S. Waterborne Freight (Million metric tonnes)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 <sup>P</sup>
<b>TOTAL freight</b>	<b>997.8</b>	<b>1,154.8</b>	<b>1,389.5</b>	<b>1,537.7</b>	<b>1,813.4</b>	<b>1,622.4</b>	<b>1,963.0</b>	<b>1,897.9</b>	<b>1,934.2</b>	<b>1,930.7</b>	<b>2,009.2</b>	<b>2,032.5</b>	<b>2,072.1</b>	<b>2,116.6</b>	<b>2,122.4</b>	<b>2,107.0</b>	<b>2,199.5</b>	<b>2,171.2</b>	<b>2,123.1</b>	<b>2,172.0</b>	<b>2,313.0</b>
<b>Foreign</b>	<b>307.8</b>	<b>402.5</b>	<b>527.0</b>	<b>679.2</b>	<b>835.9</b>	<b>702.5</b>	<b>944.9</b>	<b>919.5</b>	<b>941.2</b>	<b>961.7</b>	<b>1,012.2</b>	<b>1,040.9</b>	<b>1,073.6</b>	<b>1,107.3</b>	<b>1,129.8</b>	<b>1,143.8</b>	<b>1,229.0</b>	<b>1,225.4</b>	<b>1,196.8</b>	<b>1,250.2</b>	<b>1,364.9</b>
Imports	191.7	244.8	307.8	432.3	469.5	374.4	544.3	503.9	532.2	588.6	652.7	610.2	664.6	715.1	762.7	780.9	852.5	863.5	848.1	911.5	988.8
Exports	116.1	157.8	219.2	246.9	366.4	328.1	400.6	415.7	409.0	373.1	359.4	430.6	409.0	392.2	367.1	362.9	376.5	362.0	348.6	338.7	376.0
<b>Domestic</b>	<b>690.0</b>	<b>752.2</b>	<b>862.5</b>	<b>858.5</b>	<b>977.5</b>	<b>920.0</b>	<b>1,018.1</b>	<b>978.4</b>	<b>993.0</b>	<b>969.0</b>	<b>997.0</b>	<b>991.6</b>	<b>998.5</b>	<b>1,009.3</b>	<b>992.6</b>	<b>963.2</b>	<b>970.5</b>	<b>945.7</b>	<b>926.2</b>	<b>921.8</b>	<b>948.2</b>
Inland	264.0	335.3	428.3	457.2	485.3	485.0	564.8	544.7	563.4	550.9	561.0	562.7	564.3	572.0	567.0	566.6	570.1	562.3	551.6	553.0	566.8
Coastal	189.8	182.8	216.3	210.4	299.0	281.0	270.9	267.2	258.7	246.5	251.3	241.9	242.6	238.7	226.5	207.6	205.9	202.9	196.3	202.7	199.8
Great Lakes	140.7	139.4	142.5	117.3	104.4	83.4	99.9	93.8	97.4	99.7	104.1	105.3	104.2	111.3	110.8	103.3	103.7	90.7	92.0	81.4	94.2
Intraport	94.5	93.3	73.9	71.0	85.4	67.4	78.4	68.6	69.7	67.5	75.2	75.4	80.7	81.5	81.7	80.4	85.8	84.6	81.7	78.8	82.5
Intraterritory	0.9	1.3	1.5	2.6	3.3	3.1	4.1	4.1	3.9	4.5	5.4	6.2	6.6	5.7	6.5	5.3	5.0	5.3	4.6	5.8	5.0

KEY: P = preliminary.

#### NOTES

Beginning in 1996, shipments of fish are excluded from domestic tonnage totals.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

0.9071847 tonne = 1 ton.

#### SOURCES

1960-2003: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States, Calendar Year 2004* (New Orleans, LA), part 5, tables 1-1, 1-3, and 1-6.

2004: Ibid., *Preliminary Waterborne Commerce Statistics for Calendar Year 2004* (New Orleans, LA), Internet site <http://www.iwr.usace.army.mil/ndc> as of Nov. 16, 2005.

**Table 1-55M: Crude Oil and Petroleum Products Transported in the United States by Mode (billions)**

	1975		1980		1985		1990		1995		1996		1997		1998		1999		2000		2001		2002		2003	
	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent	Tonne-kilometers	Percent
Crude oil, total	484.0	100.0	1,099.4	100.0	1,147.8	100.0	917.2	100.0	855.5	100.0	793.1	100.0	710.9	100.0	663.0	100.0	617.6	100.0	548.9	100.0	549.8	100.0	560.6	100.0	555.4	100.0
Pipelines <sup>a</sup>	420.5	86.9	529.4	48.2	488.2	42.5	488.8	53.3	490.4	57.3	493.9	62.3	492.6	69.3	487.8	73.6	468.8	75.9	413.8	75.4	404.4	73.6	418.4	74.6	415.4	74.8
Water carriers	59.3	12.2	(c) 565.6	51.4	655.8	57.1	425.1	46.4	361.6	42.3	295.5	37.3	215.1	30.3	172.1	26.0	146.0	23.6	132.9	24.2	143.2	26.0	139.7	24.9	137.4	24.7
Motor carriers <sup>b</sup>	2.0	0.4	3.6	0.3	2.6	0.2	2.2	0.2	2.5	0.3	2.5	0.3	2.5	0.3	2.3	0.4	2.0	0.3	1.8	0.3	1.6	0.3	1.8	0.3	1.9	0.3
Railroads	2.2	0.5	0.7	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.0	0.1	1.2	0.1	1.2	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	0.7	0.1	0.7	0.1
Refined petroleum products, total	752.2	100.0	718.7	100.0	597.6	100.0	654.9	100.0	670.0	100.0	699.3	100.0	685.6	100.0	694.5	100.0	715.2	100.0	726.0	100.0	720.1	100.0	701.7	100.0	734.2	100.0
Pipelines <sup>a</sup>	319.7	42.5	329.4	45.8	335.6	56.2	364.0	55.6	387.2	57.8	410.1	58.6	407.5	59.4	417.1	60.1	433.0	60.5	429.1	59.1	436.7	60.6	437.4	62.3	446.3	60.8
Water carriers	375.8	50.0	336.4	46.8	206.1	34.5	230.4	35.2	223.7	33.4	225.0	32.2	216.5	31.6	214.8	30.9	215.3	30.1	224.0	30.8	213.0	29.6	192.6	27.4	213.2	29.0
Motor carriers <sup>b</sup>	38.3	5.1	35.5	5.0	39.3	6.6	41.2	6.3	35.9	5.4	40.9	5.8	38.0	5.5	39.0	5.6	40.3	5.6	43.9	6.1	43.4	6.0	42.9	6.1	46.6	6.3
Railroads	18.4	2.4	17.5	2.4	16.5	2.7	19.4	2.9	23.2	3.5	23.4	3.3	23.7	3.4	23.7	3.4	26.6	3.7	29.1	4.0	27.0	3.8	28.8	4.1	28.2	3.8
Combined crude and petroleum products, total	1,236.2	100.0	1,818.1	100.0	1,745.4	100.0	1,572.1	100.0	1,525.5	100.0	1,492.4	100.0	1,396.5	100.0	1,357.5	100.0	1,332.8	100.0	1,275.0	100.0	1,269.9	100.0	1,262.3	100.0	1,289.6	100.0
Pipelines <sup>a</sup>	740.2	59.9	858.8	47.2	823.9	47.2	852.8	54.2	877.6	57.5	904.0	60.6	900.1	64.5	904.9	66.7	901.8	67.7	842.8	66.1	841.1	66.2	855.8	67.8	861.7	66.8
Water carriers	435.1	35.2	(c) 902.0	49.6	862.0	49.4	655.5	41.7	585.3	38.4	520.5	34.9	431.6	30.9	386.9	28.5	361.3	27.1	356.8	28.0	356.2	28.1	332.3	26.3	350.5	27.2
Motor carriers <sup>b</sup>	40.3	3.3	39.1	2.2	41.9	2.4	43.4	2.8	38.4	2.5	43.4	2.9	40.4	2.9	41.3	3.0	42.3	3.2	45.7	3.6	45.0	3.5	44.7	3.5	48.5	3.8
Railroads	20.6	1.7	18.2	1.0	17.7	1.0	20.4	1.3	24.2	1.6	24.5	1.6	24.4	1.7	24.4	1.8	27.3	2.0	29.6	2.3	27.6	2.2	29.5	2.3	28.9	2.2

<sup>a</sup> The amount carried by pipeline is based on ton-miles of crude and petroleum products transported through federally regulated pipelines (84%), plus estimated ton-miles of crude and petroleum products transported through nonfederally regulated pipelines (16%).

<sup>b</sup> The amount carried by motor carriers is estimated

<sup>c</sup> Reflects the entrance between 1975 and 1980 of the Alaska pipeline, moving crude petroleum for water transportation to U.S. refineries

**NOTES**

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.  
1.459972 tonne-kilometers = 1 ton mile.

**SOURCES**

1975: Association of Oil Pipe Lines, *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC), table 6.  
1980-2003: *Ibid.*, (Annual issues), tables 1, 2, and 3.



**Table 4-3M: Domestic Demand for Refined Petroleum Products by Sector (Petajoules)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	(P) 2004
TOTAL petroleum demand	21,016	24,541	31,156	34,533	36,086	32,625	35,400	34,654	35,373	35,705	36,579	36,456	37,726	38,262	38,967	40,050	40,518	40,444	40,516	#####	42,340
Transportation	10,688	12,524	16,153	18,584	20,055	20,578	22,992	22,629	22,998	23,406	23,991	24,457	25,025	25,293	25,992	26,772	27,403	26,963	27,351	#####	28,204
Industrial	6,067	7,164	8,219	8,595	10,049	8,235	8,762	8,490	9,091	8,861	9,276	9,023	9,484	9,722	9,513	9,795	9,554	9,728	9,772	(R) 9,920	10,335
Residential and commercial	3,682	4,083	4,547	4,014	3,203	2,661	2,296	2,270	2,238	2,252	2,195	2,180	2,354	2,270	2,084	2,205	2,354	2,406	2,378	(R) 2,432	2,540
Electric utilities	579	771	2,237	3,340	2,779	1,150	1,360	1,264	1,045	1,186	1,117	796	862	978	1,378	1,278	1,207	1,347	1,014	(R) 1,271	1,260
Transportation as percent of total petroleum demand	50.9	51.0	51.8	53.8	55.6	63.1	64.9	65.3	65.0	65.6	65.6	67.1	66.3	66.1	66.7	66.8	67.6	66.7	(R) 67.5	(R) 66.9	66.6

KEY: P = preliminary; R = revised.

#### NOTES

Transportation's share of U.S. petroleum demand in this table differs slightly from table 4-1 because this table takes into account differences within sectors in the use of various grades of petroleum-based fuel that have different joule content per unit volume.  
1,055.06 petajoules = 1 quadrillion British thermal unit (Btu).

#### SOURCES

1960-70: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 1997*, DOE/EIA-0384(97) (Washington, DC: July 1998), tables 2.1, 5.12b, and A3.  
1975-2004: *Ibid.*, *Monthly Energy Review*, DOE/EIA-0035(2005/03) (Washington, DC: March 2005), tables 1.3, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6, and similar tables in earlier editions, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov> as of Apr. 6, 2005.

**Table 4-5M: Fuel Consumption by Mode of Transportation in Physical Units**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
<b>Air</b>																
Certificated carriers <sup>a</sup>																
Jet fuel (million liters)	7,397	14,721	29,742	28,610	32,249	38,289	46,648	43,557	44,527	45,268	46,880	47,967	50,033	51,341	50,479	54,57
General aviation <sup>b</sup>																
Aviation gasoline (million liters)	916	1,105	2,086	1,560	1,968	1,594	1,336	1,340	1,189	1,014	1,007	1,086	1,092	1,106	1,178	1,30
Jet fuel (million liters)	N	212	787	1,715	2,900	2,616	2,510	2,184	1,870	1,719	1,756	2,120	2,300	2,430	3,084	3,60
<b>Highway</b>																
Gasoline, diesel and other fuels (million liters)																
Passenger car and motorcycle	155,849	188,222	256,950	281,078	265,683	271,414	264,067	244,163	248,425	254,554	257,707	258,424	262,781	265,335	272,175	278,20
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	e	46,610	72,229	90,078	103,580	134,802	144,667	154,933	162,209	166,982	172,632	179,255	186,953	191,019	200,00
Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck	N	52,420	15,021	20,517	26,206	28,008	31,635	30,934	31,180	32,131	34,190	34,887	35,617	36,249	25,805	35,40
Combination truck	N	25,203	27,815	34,739	49,350	53,015	61,070	63,629	65,170	67,183	70,609	74,865	76,437	76,850	95,233	92,80
Bus	3,131	3,312	3,104	3,986	3,854	3,157	3,388	3,271	3,324	3,517	3,649	3,663	3,747	3,886	3,937	4,30
<b>Transit<sup>c</sup></b>																
Electricity (million kWh)	2,908	2,584	2,561	2,646	2,446	4,216	4,837	4,853	4,716	4,865	5,081	5,068	5,007	4,988	5,073	5,20
Motor fuel (million liters)																
Diesel	787	939	1,026	1,382	1,632	2,304	2,464	2,518	2,593	2,568	2,567	2,568	2,622	2,714	2,800	2,80
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>d</sup>	727	469	257	30	42	174	129	129	141	173	227	230	232	225	199	10
Compressed natural gas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	4	6	18	41	57	90	141	10
<b>Rail, Class I (in freight service)</b>																
Distillate / diesel fuel (million liters)	13,109	13,597	13,419	13,843	14,778	11,773	11,792	11,000	11,375	11,689	12,621	13,173	13,548	13,533	13,563	14,00
<b>Amtrak</b>																
Electricity (million kWh)	N	N	N	180	254	295	330	303	300	301	309	304	293	282	275	20
Distillate / diesel fuel (million liters)	N	N	N	238	242	246	310	310	310	314	284	250	269	284	284	20
<b>Water</b>																
Residual fuel oil (million liters)	14,960	11,708	14,286	15,369	33,887	17,375	23,947	25,639	24,844	19,994	20,390	22,282	21,582	18,965	21,276	22,10
Distillate / diesel fuel oil (million liters)	2,979	2,468	3,100	4,156	5,595	6,431	7,817	7,745	8,398	8,157	8,288	8,854	9,429	9,743	9,823	9,10
Gasoline (million liters)	N	N	2,264	2,763	3,982	3,986	4,921	6,473	4,982	3,307	3,314	4,014	3,761	3,737	3,620	4,10
<b>Pipeline</b>																
Natural gas (million cubic meters)	10,412	15,016	21,665	17,489	19,039	15,113	19,794	18,039	17,631	18,729	20,561	21,010	21,343	22,544	19,064	19,30

KEY: kWh = kilowatt-hour; N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Domestic operations only.

<sup>b</sup> Includes fuel used in air taxi operations, but not commuter operations. Data for 1996 are estimated using new information on nonrespondents and are therefore not comparable to earlier years. See the accuracy statement in the appendix for more detailed information.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, ferryboat, demand responsive vehicles, and most rural and small systems.

<sup>d</sup> Gasoline and all other nondiesel fuels such as liquefied natural gas, methanol, and propane, except compressed natural gas.

<sup>e</sup> Included in single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck category.

#### NOTES

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

0.03 cubic meters = 1 cubic foot.

#### SOURCES

##### Air:

*Certificated air carriers:*

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oaifuel/fuelyearly.html> as of Dec. 23, 2004.

*General aviation:*

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation - 1972 edition* (Washington, DC: 1973), table 9.12.

1975-93: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 5.1, and similar tables in earlier editions.

1994-2003: *Ibid.*, *FAA Aerospace Forecasts Fiscal Years 2004-2015* (Washington, DC: Mar. 2004), table 34 and similar tables in earlier editions.

##### Highway:

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. (Revised data obtained from Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of August 2001).

1995-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Transit:**

*Electricity / motor fuel / compressed natural gas:*

1960-2002: American Public Transportation Association, *2004 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: March 2004), tables 33, 34, 35, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Rail:**

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 40.

**Amtrak:**

1975-2001: Amtrak, Energy Management Department, personal communication.

**Water:**

*Residual and distillate / diesel fuel oil:*

1960-80: American Petroleum Institute, *Basic Petroleum Data Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 10, 10a, 12, and 12a.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 2, 4, and similar tables in earlier editions.

*Gasoline:*

1970-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-24 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Pipeline:**

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, *Natural Gas Annual 2003*, DOE/EIA-0131(03) (Washington, DC: Jan. 2004), table 15 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-6M: Energy Consumption by Mode of Transportation (Petajoules)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Air</b>																				
Certificated carriers <sup>a</sup>																				
Jet fuel	278	554	1,119	1,077	1,213	1,441	1,755	1,639	1,675	1,703	1,764	1,805	1,883	1,932	1,899	2,051	2,114	1,997	1,830	1,846
General aviation <sup>b</sup>																				
Aviation gasoline	31	37	70	52	66	53	45	45	40	34	34	36	37	37	39	44	(R) 42	(R) 35	35	35
Jet fuel	N	8	30	65	109	98	94	82	70	65	66	80	87	91	116	138	(R) 138	(R) 136	140	141
<b>Highway</b>																				
Gasoline, diesel and other fuels																				
Passenger car and motorcycle	5,430	6,558	8,952	9,793	9,256	9,456	9,200	8,507	8,655	8,869	8,978	9,003	9,155	9,244	9,482	9,693	9,664	9,727	(R) 9,978	9,862
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	e	1,624	2,516	3,138	3,609	4,696	5,040	5,398	5,651	5,818	6,014	6,245	6,513	6,655	6,971	6,982	7,059	(R) 7,283	7,425
Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck	N	2,026	581	793	1,013	1,083	1,223	1,196	1,205	1,242	1,322	1,349	1,377	1,401	998	1,371	1,399	1,415	(R) 1,361	1,410
Combination truck	N	974	1,075	1,343	1,908	2,049	2,361	2,460	2,519	2,597	2,730	2,894	2,955	2,971	3,682	3,591	3,756	3,733	(R) 3,875	3,936
Bus	121	128	120	154	149	122	131	126	128	136	141	142	145	150	152	168	163	150	(R) 146	140
<b>Transit<sup>c</sup></b>																				
Electricity	10	9	9	10	9	15	17	17	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	19	20	20	(P) 20	U
<b>Motor fuel</b>																				
Diesel	30	36	40	53	63	89	95	97	100	99	99	99	101	105	108	112	115	109	(P) 106	U
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>d</sup>	25	16	9	1	1	6	4	4	5	6	8	8	8	8	7	6	6	6	(P) 8	U
Compressed natural gas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	<1	<1	1	2	2	3	5	6	8	10	(P) 12	U
<b>Rail, Class I (in freight service)</b>																				
Distillate / diesel fuel	507	526	519	535	571	455	456	425	440	452	488	509	524	523	524	544	541	543	546	560
<b>Amtrak</b>																				
Electricity	N	N	N	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	U	U
Distillate / diesel fuel	N	N	N	9	9	10	12	12	12	12	11	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	U	U
<b>Water</b>																				
Residual fuel oil	624	489	596	641	1,414	725	999	1,070	1,037	834	851	930	900	791	888	922	1,012	854	766	612
Distillate / diesel fuel oil	115	95	120	161	216	249	302	299	325	315	320	342	364	377	380	354	331	299	304	324
Gasoline	N	N	79	96	139	139	171	226	174	115	115	140	131	130	126	145	148	131	143	146
<b>Pipeline</b>																				
Natural gas	378	544	786	634	690	548	718	654	639	679	746	762	774	817	691	702	699	680	(R) 725	723

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Domestic operations only.

<sup>b</sup> Includes fuel used in air taxi operations, but not commuter operations.

<sup>c</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, ferryboat, demand responsive vehicles, and most rural and smaller systems.

<sup>d</sup> Gasoline and all other nondiesel fuels such as liquefied natural gas, methanol, and propane, except compressed natural gas.

<sup>e</sup> Included in other single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck category.

## NOTES

The following conversion rates were used:

Jet fuel = 37,626,700 joules/liter	Compressed natural gas = 38,657,950 joules/liter
Aviation gasoline = 33,501,698 joules/liter	Distillate fuel = 38,655,829 joules/liter
Automotive gasoline = 34,839,537 joules/liter	Residual fuel = 41,723,829 joules/liter
Diesel motor fuel = 38,657,950 joules/liter	Natural gas = 38,413,974 joules/m <sup>3</sup>

Electricity 1kWh = 3,600,000 joules/kWh, negating electrical system losses. To include approximate electrical system losses, multiply this conversion factor by 3.

1.055056 petajoules = 1 trillion British thermal unit (Btu).

## SOURCES

### Air:

*Certificated air carriers:*

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oail/fuel/fuelyearly.html> as of Dec. 23, 2004.

*General aviation:*

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation - 1972 edition* (Washington, DC: 1973), table 9.12.

1975-93: *Ibid.*, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity Survey* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 5.1, and similar tables in earlier editions.

1994-2003: *Ibid.*, *FAA Aerospace Forecasts Fiscal Years 2004-2015* (Washington, DC: Mar. 2004), table 34 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Highway:

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. (Revised data obtained from Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of August 2001).

1995-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

### Transit:

*Electricity / motor fuel / compressed natural gas:*

1960-2002: American Public Transportation Association, *2004 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: March 2004), tables 33, 34, 35, and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Rail:

1960-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 40.

### Amtrak:

1975-2001: Amtrak, Energy Management Department, personal communication.

### Water:

*Residual and distillate / diesel fuel oil:*

1960-80: American Petroleum Institute, *Basic Petroleum Data Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 10, 10a, 12, and 12a.

1985-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 2, 4, and similar tables in earlier editions.

*Gasoline:*

1970-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-24 and similar tables in earlier editions.

### Pipeline:

1960-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, *Natural Gas Annual 2003*, DOE/EIA-0131(03) (Washington, DC: Dec. 2004), table 15 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-7M: Domestic Demand for Gasoline (Million liters) by Mode**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
TOTAL demand	230,005	269,471	339,178	389,882	396,854	407,121	430,044	424,806	434,878	441,300	449,392	455,209	464,074	470,279	484,449	498,845	499,261	506,261	519,585	524,688
Highway	209,820	253,541	324,025	376,094	383,019	391,960	414,614	408,496	420,084	430,282	437,904	443,125	452,412	457,800	472,018	487,345	487,879	490,900	503,288	507,591
Nonhighway, total	20,185	15,930	15,152	13,788	13,834	15,160	15,430	16,310	14,795	11,018	11,488	12,083	11,662	12,479	12,431	11,500	11,382	15,361	16,297	17,098
Agriculture	8,675	7,432	7,313	5,924	4,009	4,091	2,579	2,949	3,049	3,204	3,452	3,508	3,475	3,727	3,433	2,661	2,469	3,034	3,149	3,229
Aviation <sup>a</sup>	5,011	1,898	1,488	1,551	1,563	1,444	1,366	1,282	1,303	1,289	1,379	1,389	1,301	1,267	1,329	1,219	1,120	1,347	1,293	1,153
Marine	230	365	2,264	2,762	3,983	3,986	4,923	6,472	4,994	3,307	3,394	4,014	3,761	3,737	3,619	4,156	4,256	3,762	4,093	4,192
Other <sup>b</sup>	6,270	6,235	4,087	3,551	4,280	5,639	6,562	5,608	5,448	3,218	3,263	3,172	3,124	3,749	4,050	3,464	3,537	7,218	7,762	8,523

<sup>a</sup> Does not include aviation jet fuel.

<sup>b</sup> Includes state, county, and municipal use, industrial and commercial use, construction use, and miscellaneous.

#### NOTES

All nonhighway uses of gasoline were estimated by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.

These estimates may not be comparable to data for prior years due to revised estimation procedures.

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCES

##### Highway:

1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995* (Washington, DC: 1996), table MF-221.

1996-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-21.

##### Nonhighway:

1960-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-24, and unpublished revisions.

**Table 4-8M: Certificated Air Carrier Fuel Consumption and Travel<sup>a</sup>**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number of aircraft	2,135	2,125	2,679	2,495	3,808	4,678	6,083	6,054	7,320	7,297	7,370	7,411	7,478	7,616	8,111	8,228	8,055	8,497	8,194	8,176	U
Average kilometers flown per aircraft (thousands)	784	1,074	1,528	1,500	1,236	1,191	1,250	1,239	1,077	1,129	1,170	1,222	1,260	1,273	1,236	1,283	1,388	1,291	1,344	1,446	U
<b>Aircraft-kilometers (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	1,381	1,825	3,328	3,135	4,060	4,902	6,378	6,202	6,429	6,690	7,049	7,450	7,743	7,903	8,103	8,581	9,115	8,929	9,039	9,793	10,544
International operations	293	457	764	607	645	668	1,223	1,299	1,455	1,547	1,577	1,606	1,679	1,793	1,918	1,971	2,063	2,037	1,971	(R) 2,031	2,228
<b>Fuel consumption (million liters)</b>																					
Domestic operations	7,397	14,721	29,742	28,610	32,249	38,289	(R) 46,648	43,557	44,527	45,268	(R) 46,880	(R) 47,967	(R) 50,033	(R) 51,341	(R) 50,479	54,518	56,193	53,062	48,636	49,054	51,569
International operations	2,143	4,845	8,491	7,378	6,614	9,418	(R) 14,797	14,913	15,596	15,571	(R) 16,196	(R) 16,817	(R) 17,483	(R) 18,605	(R) 18,636	19,875	20,724	19,826	18,892	18,308	18,664
<b>Aircraft-kilometers flown per liter</b>																					
Domestic operations	0.19	0.12	0.11	0.11	0.13	0.13	(R) 0.14	0.14	0.14	0.15	(R) 0.15	(R) 0.16	(R) 0.15	(R) 0.15	(R) 0.16	0.16	0.16	0.17	0.19	0.20	0.20
International operations	0.14	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.10	0.07	(R) 0.08	0.09	0.09	0.10	(R) 0.10	(R) 0.10	(R) 0.10	(R) 0.10	(R) 0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	(R) 0.11	0.12

KEY: R = revised; U = data are unavailable.

<sup>a</sup> Aircraft operating under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135

**NOTES**

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.  
3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

**SOURCES**

**Number of aircraft:**

1960-65: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, 1970 edition* (Washington, DC: 1970), table 5.3.  
1970-75: *Ibid.*, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, Calendar Year 1979* (Washington, DC: 1979), table 5.1.  
1980-85: *Ibid.*, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, Calendar Year 1986* (Washington, DC: 1986), table 5.1.  
1990-97: *Ibid.*, *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation, Calendar Year 1997* (Washington, DC: unpublished), personal communication, Mar 19, 1999.  
1998-2003: Aerospace Industries Association *Aerospace Facts and Figures* (Washington DC: Annual Issues), "Active U.S. Air Carrier Fleet", p. 90 and similar pages in earlier editions.

**Aircraft-miles flown:**

1960: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1969* (Washington, DC: 1970), part III, tables 2 and 13.  
1965-70: *Ibid.*, *Handbook of Airline Statistics 1973* (Washington, DC: 1974), part III, tables 2 and 13.  
1975-80: *Ibid.*, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: December 1976), pp. 4 and 14; and (December 1981), pp. 2 and 3.  
1985-2001: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues, December), pp. 2 and 3, line 27 plus line 50.  
2002-04: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues, December), pp. 3 and 4, line 25 plus line 46.

**Fuel consumption:**

1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/programs/oai/fuel/fuelyearly.html> as of June 25, 2004.  
1980-2004: *Ibid.*, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/xml/fuel/report/src/index.xml> as of Apr. 28, 2005.

**Table 4-9M: Motor Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Vehicles registered (thousands) <sup>a</sup>	73,858	90,358	111,242	137,913	161,490	177,133	193,057	192,314	194,427	198,041	201,802	205,427	210,441	211,580	215,496	220,461	225,821	235,331	234,624	236,760	243,023
Vehicle-kilometers traveled (millions)	1,156,735	1,428,795	1,785,928	2,136,668	2,457,943	2,856,306	3,451,016	3,495,576	3,616,439	3,695,662	3,794,170	3,898,951	4,000,585	4,122,648	4,235,024	4,330,835	4,420,747	4,501,797	4,595,495	(R) 4,651,728	4,767,703
Fuel consumed (million liters)	219,100	269,158	349,503	412,549	435,171	459,174	494,962	486,664	503,036	519,593	533,134	544,471	557,837	569,273	588,174	611,007	615,334	618,833	638,532	(R) 643,781	657,715
Average kilometers traveled per vehicle (thousands)	15.6	15.8	16.1	15.4	15.3	16.1	17.9	18.2	18.7	18.7	18.8	19.0	19.0	19.5	19.6	19.6	19.6	19.1	19.6	(R) 19.6	19.6
Average kilometers traveled per liter	5.3	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.7	6.2	7.0	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.2	(R) 7.2	7.2
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (liters)	2,968	2,979	3,142	2,990	2,695	2,593	2,563	2,532	2,585	2,623	2,642	2,650	2,650	2,691	2,729	2,771	2,725	2,631	2,722	(R) 2,718	2,718

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Includes personal passenger vehicles, buses, and trucks.

#### NOTES

See tables 4-11, 4-12, 4-13, 4-14, and 4-15 for individual highway vehicles.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liter = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCES

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.



**Table 4-11M: Passenger Car and Motorcycle Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Vehicles registered (thousands)</b>																					
Passenger cars	61,671	75,258	89,244	106,706	121,601	127,885	133,700	128,300	126,581	127,327	127,883	128,387	129,728	129,749	131,839	132,432	133,621	137,633	135,921	135,670	136,431
Motorcycles	574	1,382	2,824	4,964	5,694	5,444	4,259	4,177	4,065	3,978	3,757	3,897	3,872	3,826	3,879	4,152	4,346	4,903	5,004	5,370	5,781
<b>Vehicle-kilometers traveled (millions)</b>																					
Passenger cars	944,685	1,163,556	1,475,768	1,664,062	1,789,591	2,006,852	2,265,956	2,185,489	2,208,020	2,212,848	2,262,738	2,314,237	2,365,501	2,418,129	2,493,802	2,525,222	2,575,412	2,620,546	2,669,055 (R)	2,690,950	2,743,903
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	4,828	9,012	16,415	14,645	15,450	14,806	15,450	15,933	16,415	15,772	15,965	16,224	16,549	17,033	16,848	15,512	15,372	(R) 15,413	16,171
<b>Fuel consumed (million liters)</b>																					
Passenger cars	155,849	188,222	256,723	280,650	264,911	270,725	263,344	243,466	247,702	253,804	256,931	257,681	262,030	264,571	271,396	277,406	276,582	278,450	285,690	(R) 285,627	287,717
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	227	428	772	689	723	697	723	750	776	742	751	763	779	801	793	730	723	(R) 725	761
<b>Average kilometers traveled per vehicle (thousands)</b>																					
Passenger cars	15.3	15.5	16.5	15.6	14.7	15.7	16.9	17.0	17.4	17.4	17.7	18.0	18.2	18.6	18.9	19.1	19.3	19.0	19.6	(R) 19.8	20.1
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	1.7	1.8	2.9	2.7	3.6	3.5	3.8	4.0	4.4	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.2	3.1	(R) 2.9	2.8
<b>Average kilometers traveled per liter</b>																					
Passenger cars	6.1	6.2	5.7	5.9	6.8	7.4	8.6	9.0	8.9	8.7	8.8	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.1	9.3	9.4	9.3	(R) 9.4	9.5
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	21.3	21.1	21.3	21.3	21.4	21.3	21.4	21.3	21.2	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	21.3	(R) 21.3	21.3
<b>Average fuel consumed per vehicle (liters)</b>																					
Passenger cars	2,527	2,501	2,877	2,630	2,179	2,117	1,970	1,898	1,957	1,993	2,009	2,007	2,020	2,039	2,059	2,095	2,070	2,023	2,102	(R) 2,105	2,109
Motorcycles	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	80	86	136	127	170	167	178	188	207	190	194	199	201	193	182	149	145	(R) 135	132

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Included in passenger car.**NOTES**

See table 4-12 for other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

Average kilometers traveled per vehicle, average kilometers traveled per liter, average fuel consumed per vehicle are derived by calculation.

**SOURCES****Passenger car:***Number registered:*1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.*All other categories:*1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. For 1970-94, the unrevised motorcycle vehicle-kilometers and fuel consumed are subtracted from the combined passenger car and motorcycle vehicle-kilometers and fuel consumed from VM-201A.1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.**Motorcycle:***Number registered:*1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.*All other categories:*1970-85: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1985*, table VM-201A.1990-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-13M: Single-Unit 2-Axle 6-Tire or More Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel<sup>a</sup>**

	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	3,681	4,232	4,374	4,593	4,487	4,481	4,370	4,408	4,906	5,024	5,266	5,293	5,735	5,763	5,926	5,704	5,651	(R) 5,849	6,161
Vehicle-kilometers (millions)	43,613	55,683	64,052	73,064	83,525	85,134	86,744	91,411	98,653	100,914	103,114	107,654	109,469	113,143	113,459	116,594	122,094	(R) 125,138	130,529
Fuel consumed (million liters)	15,021	20,517	26,206	28,008	31,635	30,934	31,180	32,131	34,190	34,886	35,617	36,249	25,807	35,477	36,200	36,595	39,068	(R) 33,616	35,064
Average kilometers traveled per vehicle (thousands)	11.8	13.2	14.6	15.9	18.6	19.0	19.9	20.7	20.1	20.1	19.6	20.3	19.1	19.6	19.1	20.4	21.6	(R) 21.4	21.2
Average kilometers traveled per liter	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.6	2.6	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	4.2	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.1	(R) 3.7	3.7
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (liters)	4,080	4,848	5,992	6,098	7,050	6,904	7,135	7,289	6,968	6,944	6,763	6,848	4,500	6,156	6,109	6,416	6,914	(R) 5,748	5,691

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1998, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) used the Census Bureau's 1997 *Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey* (VIUS) for its baseline estimate of single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks. Prior to 1998, the FHWA used the Census Bureau's 1992 *Transportation Inventory and Use Survey* (TIUS) for its baseline estimates. Therefore, post-1997 data may not be comparable to 1997 and earlier years.

#### NOTES

In 1995, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration revised its vehicle categories beginning with 1993 data to include passenger cars, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks, and combination trucks. Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks are on a single frame with at least 2 axles and 6 tires. Pre-1993 data have been reassigned to the most appropriate category.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCES

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-14M: Combination Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel<sup>a</sup>**

	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	787	905	1,131	1,417	1,403	1,709	1,691	1,675	1,680	1,682	1,696	1,747	1,790	1,997	2,029	2,097	2,154	2,277	(R) 1,908	2,010
Vehicle-kilometers traveled (millions)	51,016	56,488	75,156	110,562	125,690	151,761	155,463	160,130	165,923	175,258	185,879	191,349	200,499	206,574	213,051	217,294	219,811	223,276	(R) 225,566	233,995
Fuel consumed (million liters)	25,203	27,815	34,739	49,350	53,015	61,070	63,629	65,170	67,183	70,609	74,864	76,437	76,850	95,233	92,884	97,155	96,573	100,236	(R) 90,151	93,520
Average kilometers traveled per vehicle (thousands)	64.9	62.4	66.5	78.0	89.6	88.8	91.9	95.6	98.7	104.2	109.6	109.6	112.0	103.4	105.0	103.6	102.0	98.1	(R) 118.2	116.4
Average kilometers traveled per liter	2.0	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.2	(R) 2.5	2.5
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (liters)	32,044	30,732	30,722	34,831	37,780	35,737	37,621	38,899	39,983	41,992	44,148	43,764	42,934	47,680	45,788	46,339	44,831	44,028	(R) 47,240	46,520

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Beginning in 1998, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) used the Census Bureau's 1997 *Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey* (VIUS) for its baseline estimate of combination trucks. Prior to 1998, the FHWA used the Census Bureau's 1992 *Transportation Inventory and Use Survey* (TIUS) for its baseline estimates. Therefore, post-1997 data may not be comparable to 1997 and earlier years.

#### NOTES

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.  
3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCES

1965-94: U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-15M: Bus Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Number registered (thousands)	272	314	378	462	529	593	627	631	645	654	670	686	695	698	716	729	746	750	761	777	795
Vehicle-kilometers traveled (millions)	6,920	7,564	7,242	9,817	9,817	7,242	9,173	9,334	9,334	9,817	10,300	10,300	10,562	11,011	11,277	12,331	12,215	11,389	11,016	(R) 10,916	10,681
Fuel consumed (million liters)	3,131	3,312	3,104	3,986	3,854	3,157	3,388	3,271	3,324	3,517	3,649	3,664	3,747	3,886	3,938	4,347	4,210	3,883	3,784	(R) 3,668	3,589
Average kilometers traveled per vehicle (thousands)	25.4	24.1	19.2	21.2	18.6	12.2	14.6	14.8	14.5	15.0	15.4	15.0	15.2	15.8	15.8	16.9	16.4	15.2	14.5	(R) 14.1	13.4
Average kilometers traveled per liter	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.3	2.7	2.9	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	(R) 3.0	3.0
Average fuel consumed per vehicle (liters)	11,504	10,539	8,221	8,625	7,287	5,319	5,404	5,181	5,155	5,374	5,443	5,345	5,394	5,571	5,504	5,965	5,642	5,182	4,974	(R) 4,723	4,513

KEY: R = revised.

**NOTES**

Includes both publicly and privately owned school, transit, and other commercial buses.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

**SOURCES**

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-16M: Transit Industry Electric Power and Primary Energy Consumption<sup>a</sup> and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	(P) 2003
Number of vehicles (thousands)	65	62	61	62	75	94	93	96	102	107	116	116	122	126	124	129	131	134	135	139
Vehicle-kilometers traveled (millions)	3,449	3,232	3,030	3,502	3,681	4,492	5,217	5,321	5,399	5,528	5,580	5,713	5,875	6,028	6,105	6,393	6,567	6,753	6,883	7,041
Electric power consumed (million kWh)	2,908	2,584	2,561	2,646	2,446	4,216	4,837	4,853	4,716	4,865	5,081	5,068	5,007	4,988	5,073	5,237	5,510	5,610	5,649	5,643
<b>Primary energy consumed (thousand liters)</b>																				
Diesel	787,744	940,296	1,024,332	1,381,903	1,633,027	2,304,324	2,464,417	2,517,897	2,592,795	2,568,444	2,567,365	2,567,592	2,622,208	2,713,959	2,799,770	2,889,666	2,975,428	2,818,856	2,742,663	2,836,708
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>b</sup>	726,421	470,148	258,165	28,678	43,154	173,008	128,348	130,472	140,738	172,887	227,136	229,888	231,716	225,092	199,169	184,327	182,775	173,648 (R)	193,624	178,100
Compressed natural gas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	3,819	5,977	18,302	40,655	57,129	90,494	141,075	168,065	207,418	250,651	306,811	378,821

**KEY:** kWh = kilowatt hour; N = data do not exist; P = preliminary; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Prior to 1984, excludes commuter rail, automated guideway, urban ferryboat, demand responsive vehicles, and most rural and smaller systems.

<sup>b</sup> 1992 to 2003 data include propane, liquid petroleum gas, liquefied natural gas, kerosene, and all other nondiesel fuels except compressed natural gas. 1960 to 1991 data include propane. Series not continuous between 1991 and 1992.

#### NOTES

The heat equivalent factors used in joule conversions are: diesel = 38,657,950 joules/liter; electric = 3,600,000 joules/kWh, negating electrical system losses (to include electrical system losses, multiply this conversion factor by approximately three); gasoline = 34,839,537 joules/liter.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCE

American Public Transportation Association, *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 19, 25, 34, 35, 36 and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-17M: Class I Rail Freight Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Number in use</b>																				
Locomotives <sup>a</sup>	29,031	27,780	27,077	27,846	28,094	22,548	18,835	18,344	18,004	18,161	18,505	18,812	19,269	19,684	20,261	20,256	20,028	19,745	20,506	20,774
Cars <sup>b</sup>	1,965,486	1,800,662	1,784,181	1,723,605	1,710,827	1,421,686	1,212,261	1,189,660	1,173,136	1,173,132	1,192,412	1,218,927	1,240,573	1,270,419	1,315,667	1,368,836	1,380,796	1,314,136	1,299,670	1,278,980
<b>Kilometers traveled (millions)</b>																				
Freight train-kilometers <sup>c</sup>	651	677	687	648	690	559	611	603	628	653	710	738	754	764	764	789	811	804	804	830
Locomotive unit-kilometers	N	N	N	2,380	2,464	1,976	2,060	1,992	2,057	2,124	2,261	2,326	2,358	2,290	2,317	2,420	2,419	2,378	2,323	2,388
Car-kilometers	45,335	47,212	48,103	44,508	47,117	40,105	42,099	41,244	42,049	43,264	45,842	48,897	51,040	50,952	52,556	54,478	55,667	55,109	55,812	57,220
<b>Average kilometers traveled per vehicle (thousands)</b>																				
Locomotives	N	N	N	85.5	87.7	87.6	109.4	108.6	114.2	117.0	122.2	123.6	122.4	116.3	114.4	119.5	120.8	120.5	113.3	115.0
Cars	23	26.2	27.0	25.8	27.5	28.2	34.7	34.7	35.8	36.9	38.4	40.1	41.1	40.1	39.9	39.8	40.3	41.9	42.9	44.7
<b>Average kilometers traveled per liter</b>																				
Trains	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
Cars	3.46	3.47	3.58	3.22	3.19	3.41	3.57	3.75	3.70	3.70	3.63	3.71	3.77	3.77	3.87	3.87	3.97	3.92	3.95	3.95
<b>Fuel consumed (million liters)</b>	13,109	13,597	13,419	13,843	14,778	11,773	11,792	11,000	11,375	11,689	12,621	13,173	13,548	13,533	13,563	14,063	14,006	14,044	14,120	14,483
<b>Average fuel consumed per locomotive<sup>a</sup> (thousand liters)</b>	451.5	489.5	495.6	497.1	526.0	522.1	626.0	599.7	631.8	643.7	682.0	700.3	703.1	687.5	669.4	694.3	699.3	711.3	688.6	697.2

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> For 1960-80, the total includes a small number of steam and electric units, which are not included in the per locomotive fuel consumption figure.

<sup>b</sup> Includes cars owned by Class I railroads, other railroads, car companies, and shippers.

<sup>c</sup> Based on the distance run between terminals and / or stations; does not include yard or passenger train-kilometers.

#### NOTES

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCES

All data except for locomotive unit-kilometers:

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: November 2004), pp. 33, 34, 40, 49, and 51, and similar tables in earlier editions.

Locomotive unit-kilometers:

1975-92, 2002: *Ibid.*, *Railroad Ten-Year Trends* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

1993-2001, 2003: *Ibid.*, *Analysis of Class I Railroads* (Washington, DC: Annual issues)

**Table 4-18M: Amtrak Fuel Consumption and Travel**

	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Number in use</b>																		
Locomotives	355	419	291	318	316	336	360	338	313	299	332	345	329	378	401	372	442	276
Cars	1,913	2,128	1,854	1,863	1,786	1,796	1,853	1,852	1,722	1,730	1,728	1,962	1,992	1,894	2,084	2,896	1,623	1,211
<b>Kilometers traveled (millions)</b>																		
Train-kilometers	48	48	48	53	55	55	56	55	51	48	51	53	55	56	58	61	60	60
Car-kilometers	407	378	404	484	504	494	488	489	470	444	463	502	550	592	608	609	534	496
<b>Locomotive fuel consumed</b>																		
Electric (million of kWh hours)	180	254	295	330	303	300	301	309	304	293	282	275	283	350	U	U	U	U
Diesel (million litres)	238	242	246	310	310	310	314	284	250	269	284	284	280	288	U	U	U	U
<b>Average kilometers traveled per car</b>	<b>213,000</b>	<b>178,000</b>	<b>218,000</b>	<b>260,000</b>	<b>282,000</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>263,000</b>	<b>264,000</b>	<b>273,000</b>	<b>257,000</b>	<b>268,000</b>	<b>256,000</b>	<b>276,000</b>	<b>313,000</b>	<b>292,000</b>	<b>210,000</b>	<b>329,000</b>	<b>306,000</b>

**KEY:** kWh = kilowatt hour; U = data are not available.

#### **SOURCES**

##### **Number of locomotives and cars:**

1975–80: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

1985–2000: Ibid., *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2001–04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier editions.

##### **Miles traveled:**

###### *Train-miles:*

1975–2002: Amtrak, *Amtrak Annual Report*, Statistical Appendix (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2003–04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier editions.

###### *Car-miles:*

1975: Association of American Railroads, *Yearbook of Railroad Facts 1975* (Washington, DC: 1976), p. 40.

1980–85: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department and Public Affairs Department, personal communication.

1990–2000: Ibid., Amtrak Corporate Reporting, Route Profitability System, personal communication, Aug. 22, 2001.

2001–04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier editions.

##### **Locomotive fuel consumed:**

1975–2000: Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

**Table 4-19M: U.S. Government Energy Consumption by Agency and Source (Petajoules)**

	Petroleum					Total	Electricity	Natural gas	Coal and other <sup>d</sup>	Total
	Motor gasoline	Distillate and residual fuel oil	Jet fuel and aviation gas	Other <sup>c</sup>	Total					
<b>FY 1994, total</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>209.4</b>	<b>581.7</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>833.7</b>	<b>201.4</b>	<b>151.8</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>1,243.0</b>	
Agriculture	4.9	0.6	0.2	0.2	5.9	2.2	1.7	0.1	9.9	
Defense	4.5	192.3	570.6	2.2	769.7	119.5	101.2	40.4	1,030.8	
Energy	1.3	2.5	0.4	0.4	4.5	18.8	10.7	10.6	44.4	
GSA	0.1	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.5	9.6	3.0	1.6	14.8	
Health and Human Services	0.2	1.3	0.0	0.3	1.8	2.8	3.3	0.0	7.9	
Interior	2.2	1.4	0.2	2.1	5.8	1.9	0.5	0.2	8.3	
Justice	2.6	0.5	0.8	0.0	4.0	2.7	3.8	0.2	10.9	
NASA	0.3	1.1	1.5	0.0	2.8	7.6	2.6	0.2	13.3	
Postal Service	11.8	3.4	0.0	0.0	15.1	14.8	6.3	0.6	36.9	
Transportation	0.6	1.2	6.8	6.2	14.9	4.4	1.5	0.1	20.9	
Veterans Affairs	0.3	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.3	9.1	14.1	1.5	27.0	
Other <sup>a</sup>	2.3	2.6	1.4	0.0	6.3	7.9	3.1	0.6	17.9	
<b>FY 2003<sup>b</sup>, total</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>176.7</b>	<b>499.6</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>727.4</b>	<b>199.7</b>	<b>143.4</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>1,109.5</b>	
Agriculture	2.4	0.3	0.0	0.2	3.1	2.4	1.8	0.4	7.7	
Defense	14.7	153.7	490.9	4.4	663.6	109.3	83.6	27.6	884.0	
Energy	0.9	2.3	0.0	0.2	3.5	18.7	7.1	3.8	33.0	
GSA	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	10.3	7.2	1.9	19.5	
Health and Human Services	0.1	0.8	0.0	0.2	1.2	3.4	3.8	0.4	8.8	
Interior	2.5	1.3	0.1	0.8	4.9	1.9	1.5	0.1	8.3	
Justice	5.9	0.7	1.7	0.1	8.3	4.9	6.6	0.7	20.6	
NASA	0.1	0.5	0.6	0.1	1.3	6.0	3.1	0.2	10.4	
Postal Service	12.3	5.5	0.0	0.2	18.0	17.3	7.9	0.6	43.9	
Transportation	0.7	7.0	0.6	0.1	8.4	3.4	0.7	0.0	12.7	
Veterans Affairs	0.7	1.9	0.0	0.0	2.5	10.6	15.7	2.0	30.9	
Other <sup>b</sup>	3.7	2.6	5.5	0.4	12.2	11.7	4.4	1.3	29.6	
<b>FY 2004<sup>b</sup>, total</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>274.0</b>	<b>536.4</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>861.8</b>	<b>201.0</b>	<b>138.0</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>1,242.1</b>	
Agriculture	2.3	0.3	0.0	0.4	3.1	2.1	1.6	0.3	7.2	
Defense	16.1	248.4	528.5	3.9	796.9	110.4	77.8	29.1	1,014.1	
Energy	0.9	2.0	0.2	0.1	3.4	17.8	7.2	3.6	32.0	
GSA	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	10.2	7.0	1.9	19.3	
Health and Human Services	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.1	1.1	3.5	4.2	0.8	9.5	
Interior	2.5	1.4	0.0	0.8	4.9	2.3	1.6	0.7	9.5	
Justice	3.6	0.4	1.8	0.0	5.7	4.9	7.9	0.8	19.3	
NASA	0.2	0.6	0.9	0.0	1.8	5.7	2.7	0.1	10.4	
Postal Service	13.6	5.0	0.0	0.2	18.8	18.7	6.2	0.5	44.3	
Transportation	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.0	1.6	3.3	0.7	0.0	5.7	
Veterans Affairs	0.8	1.4	0.0	0.0	2.3	10.8	16.4	2.2	31.5	
Other <sup>b</sup>	3.9	13.5	4.3	0.4	22.2	11.3	4.7	1.2	39.2	

**KEY:** FY = fiscal year; GSA = General Services Administration; NASA = National Aeronautics and Space Administration; P = preliminary.

<sup>a</sup> Includes U.S. Department of Commerce, Panama Canal Commission, Tennessee Valley Authority, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Information Agency, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Federal Communications Commission, Office of Personnel Management, U.S. Department of State, Federal Emergency Management Agency, U.S. Department of the Treasury, National Archives and Records Administration, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Railroad Retirement Board, Federal Trade Commission, Commodity Futures Trading Commission, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, and Environmental Protection Agency.

<sup>b</sup> Includes National Archives and Records Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Department of State, Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Communications Commission, Federal Trade Commission, Social Security Administration, International Broadcasting Bureau, Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Personnel Management, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, U.S. Department of the Treasury, Railroad Retirement Board, Tennessee Valley Authority, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Central Intelligence Agency, and National Science Foundation.

<sup>c</sup> Includes liquefied petroleum gases.

<sup>d</sup> Includes purchased steam, chilled water from district heating and cooling systems, and any other energy type, such as renewable energy.

#### NOTES

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

These data include energy consumed at foreign installations and in foreign operations, including aviation and ocean bunkering, primarily by the U.S. Department of Defense. U.S. government energy use for electricity generation and uranium enrichment is excluded. Other energy used by U.S. agencies that produce electricity or enriched uranium is included. The U.S. government's fiscal year runs from October 1 through September 30. This table uses a conversion factor for electricity of 3,600,000 joules per kilowatt-hour, and a conversion factor for purchased steam of 2,326 kilojoules per kilogram.

#### SOURCES

1994, 2003-04: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Annual Energy Review 2004*, table 1.13, Internet site <http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/aer/> as of Oct. 5, 2005.



**Table 4-20M: Energy Intensity of Passenger Modes (Kilojoule per passenger-kilometer)**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Air, certificated carrier</b>																				
Domestic operations	5,659	6,633	6,677	5,078	3,764	3,308	3,233	3,062	2,992	2,988	2,913	2,873	2,742	2,731	2,703	2,655	2,546	2,550	2,357	2,279
International operations	6,031	6,748	7,202	5,550	2,845	3,345	2,980	3,022	2,792	2,687	2,718	2,736	2,693	2,733	2,804	2,703	2,513	2,599	2,570	2,553
<b>Highway<sup>a</sup></b>																				
Passenger car	2,947	2,921	3,174	3,109	2,850	2,799	2,498	2,395	2,428	2,481	2,472	2,439	2,418	2,397	2,384	2,407	2,353	(R) 2,358	2,360	2,329
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	4,465	4,308	3,743	3,259	2,976	2,804	2,790	2,803	2,849	2,975	2,977	2,992	2,995	3,024	2,956	(R) 2,612	2,702	2,667
Motorcycle	b	b	1,639	1,543	1,393	1,243	1,460	1,257	1,305	1,352	1,400	1,491	1,489	1,490	1,490	1,490	1,490	(R) 1,343	1,291	1,291
Transit motor bus	N	N	N	N	1,798	2,222	2,441	2,470	2,647	2,586	2,728	2,724	2,751	2,772	2,710	2,651	2,719	2,424	2,894	U
Amtrak	N	N	N	1,562	1,408	1,370	1,354	1,297	1,334	1,326	1,269	1,205	1,411	1,442	1,402	1,381	1,399	U	U	U

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> For 1995 and subsequent years, highway passenger-miles were taken directly from *Highway Statistics* rather than derived from vehicle-miles and average occupancy, as is the case for 1960-1994. Passenger-miles were then converted to passenger-kilometers.

<sup>b</sup> Included in passenger car.

#### NOTES

To calculate total joules, multiply fuel consumed (see tables 4-21, 4-22, 4-24, 4-25) by 37,626,700 joules/liter for air carrier, 34,839,537 joules/liter for passenger car, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, and motorcycle, and 38,657,950 joules/liter for transit motor bus and Amtrak.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

#### SOURCES

##### Air:

*Certificated air carriers:*

Passenger-kilometers:

Air Transport Association, Internet site <http://www.airlines.org> as of July 1, 2004.

Fuel consumed:

U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oai/fuel/fuelyearly.html> as of July 1, 2004.

##### Highway:

*Passenger car:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

1970-94: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*Motorcycle:*

1970-85: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1985*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1990-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

##### Transit motor bus:

American Public Transportation Association *Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: February 2003), table 70.

##### Amtrak:

Amtrak, State and Local Affairs Department, personal communication.

**Table 4-21M: Energy Intensity of Certificated Air Carriers, All Services<sup>a</sup>**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Aircraft-kilometers (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	1,381	1,825	3,328	3,135	4,060	4,902	6,378	6,202	6,429	6,690	7,049	7,450	7,743	7,903	8,103	8,581	9,115	8,929	9,039	(R) 9,793	10,544
International operations	293	457	764	607	645	668	1,223	1,299	1,455	1,547	1,577	1,606	1,679	1,793	1,918	1,971	2,063	2,037	1,971	(R) 2,031	2,228
<b>Available seat-kilometers (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	84,040	152,545	343,048	388,306	556,878	717,487	906,165	874,901	897,996	919,722	942,171	971,910	1,008,075	1,049,160	1,065,889	1,125,463	1,170,046	1,118,816	1,089,443	(R) 1,108,949	1,190,173
International operations	21,480	47,529	83,622	99,335	139,220	164,094	274,087	276,101	313,474	322,112	320,087	326,954	335,841	368,039	382,280	391,040	408,851	378,696	346,984	(R) 329,521	369,243
<b>Passenger-kilometers (millions)</b>																					
Domestic operations	49,177	83,504	167,608	211,996	322,334	435,463	547,549	535,213	559,941	569,993	609,925	635,221	684,930	725,190	745,548	785,934	830,629	782,956	776,202	(R) 812,974	895,905
International operations	13,367	27,019	44,358	50,022	87,489	105,925	189,412	185,701	210,216	218,079	225,937	234,881	246,337	272,552	277,218	290,115	310,278	287,015	276,582	(R) 271,344	312,150
<b>Fuel consumed (million liters)</b>																					
Domestic operations	7,397	14,721	29,742	28,610	32,249	38,289	(R) 46,648	43,557	44,527	45,268	(R) 46,880	(R) 47,967	(R) 50,033	(R) 51,341	(R) 50,479	54,518	56,193	53,062	48,636	49,054	51,569
International operations	2,143	4,845	8,491	7,378	6,614	9,418	(R) 14,797	14,913	15,596	15,571	(R) 16,196	(R) 16,817	(R) 17,483	(R) 18,605	(R) 18,636	19,875	20,724	19,826	18,892	18,308	18,664
<b>Seats per aircraft</b>																					
Domestic operations	60.9	83.6	103.1	123.9	137.1	146.4	142.1	141.1	139.7	137.5	133.7	130.5	130.2	132.7	131.5	131.2	128.4	125.3	120.5	(R) 113.2	112.9
International operations	73.3	104.0	109.4	163.7	215.7	245.7	224.1	212.6	215.5	208.3	203.0	203.6	200.1	205.3	199.3	198.4	198.2	185.9	176.1	(R) 162.3	165.8
<b>Seat-kilometers per liter</b>																					
Domestic operations	11	10	12	14	17	19	(R) 19	20	20	20	(R) 20	(R) 20	(R) 20	(R) 20	(R) 21	21	21	21	22	(R) 23	23
International operations	10	10	10	13	21	17	(R) 19	19	20	21	(R) 20	(R) 19	(R) 19	(R) 20	(R) 21	20	20	19	18	(R) 18	20
<b>Energy intensity (kilojoule / passenger-kilometer)<sup>b</sup></b>																					
Domestic operations	5,659	6,633	6,677	5,078	3,764	3,308	(R) 3,206	3,062	2,992	2,988	(R) 2,892	(R) 2,841	(R) 2,749	(R) 2,664	(R) 2,548	2,610	2,545	2,550	2,358	(R) 2,270	2,166
International operations	6,031	6,748	7,202	5,550	2,845	3,345	(R) 2,939	3,022	2,792	2,687	(R) 2,697	(R) 2,694	(R) 2,670	(R) 2,568	(R) 2,529	2,578	2,513	2,599	2,570	(R) 2,539	2,250
<b>Load factor (percent)</b>																					
Domestic operations	58.5	54.7	48.9	54.6	58.0	60.7	60.4	61.2	62.4	62.0	64.7	65.4	67.9	69.1	69.9	69.8	71.0	69.1	70.3	(R) 72.6	74.4
International operations	62.2	56.8	53.0	50.4	62.8	64.6	69.1	67.3	67.1	67.6	70.6	71.8	73.3	74.1	72.5	74.2	75.9	72.8	76.6	76.5	79.1

KEY: R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> U.S. owned carriers only. Operation of foreign-owned carriers in or out of the United States not included.<sup>b</sup> Calculation based on unrounded figures not shown here.**NOTES**

Aircraft-kilometers includes all four air-carrier groups (majors, nationals, large regionals, and medium regionals), scheduled and charter, passenger, and all-cargo. Fuel consumed includes majors, nationals, and large regionals, scheduled and charter, pas

Passenger-kilometers includes all four air-carrier groups, scheduled and charter, passenger service only

International operations include operations outside the United States, including those between the United States and foreign countries and the United States and its territories or possessions.

Heat equivalent factor used for joule conversion is 37,626,700 joules/liter.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

**Aircraft-kilometers, available seat-kilometers, passenger-kilometers, and load factor:**1960-80: Air Transport Association, Internet site <http://www.air-transport.org/public/industry>, as of July 31, 2002.1985-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington DC: Annual December issues).**Fuel consumed:**1960-75: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/oa/fuel/fueleyearly.html> as of July 21, 2004.1980-2004: *Ibid.*, Internet site <http://www.bts.gov/xml/fuel/report/src/index.xml> as of Apr. 28, 2005.**Seats per aircraft, seat-kilometers per liter, and energy intensiveness**

Derived by calculation.

**Table 4-22M: Energy Intensity of Passenger Cars, Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicles, and Motorcycles**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Vehicle-kilometers (millions)</b>																					
Passenger car	944,685	1,163,556	1,475,768	1,664,062	1,789,591	2,006,852	2,265,956	2,185,489	2,208,020	2,212,848	2,262,738	2,314,237	2,365,736	2,418,844	2,494,483	2,525,061	2,575,412	2,620,546	2,669,055	(R) 2,690,950	2,743,903
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	197,949	323,478	468,319	629,254	925,373	1,044,464	1,137,806	1,200,571	1,231,148	1,271,382	1,314,834	1,369,552	1,396,911	1,450,019	1,485,519	1,517,945	1,554,681	(R) 1,583,746	1,632,425
Motorcycle	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	4,828	9,012	16,415	14,645	15,450	14,806	15,450	15,933	16,415	15,772	15,933	16,254	16,576	17,059	16,848	15,512	15,372	(R) 15,413	16,171
<b>Passenger-kilometers (millions)<sup>a</sup></b>																					
Passenger car	1,842,699	2,245,035	2,817,961	3,144,658	3,238,000	3,369,966	3,672,523	3,540,557	3,553,432	3,561,478	3,621,024	3,680,570	3,761,037	3,844,723	3,965,424	4,015,313	4,094,907	4,114,257	4,217,107	(R) 4,251,702	4,335,367
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	363,712	584,192	838,468	1,107,229	1,609,344	1,797,637	1,934,431	2,016,508	2,042,258	2,021,336	2,088,929	2,177,442	2,222,504	2,306,190	2,361,976	2,701,852	2,695,316	(R) 2,745,707	2,830,099
Motorcycle	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	4,828	9,656	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	19,312	17,703	17,703	17,703	17,703	19,312	18,533	18,926	19,523	(R) 19,574	20,537
<b>Fuel consumed (million liters)</b>																					
Passenger car	155,849	188,222	256,723	280,650	264,911	270,725	263,344	243,466	247,702	253,804	256,931	257,681	262,030	264,570	271,395	277,406	276,582	278,450	285,690	(R) 285,627	287,717
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	46,610	72,229	90,078	103,580	134,802	144,667	154,933	162,209	166,982	172,634	179,254	186,954	191,019	200,093	200,395	202,602	209,031	(R) 229,994	237,063
Motorcycle	<sup>b</sup>	<sup>b</sup>	227	428	772	689	723	697	723	750	776	742	750	765	780	801	793	730	723	(R) 725	761
<b>Energy intensity (kilojoule / passenger-kilometer)<sup>c</sup></b>																					
Passenger car	2,947	2,921	3,174	3,109	2,850	2,799	2,498	2,396	2,429	2,483	2,472	2,439	2,427	2,397	2,384	2,407	2,353	2,358	2,360	(R) 2,341	2,312
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	N	N	4,465	4,308	3,743	3,259	2,918	2,804	2,790	2,803	2,849	2,975	2,990	2,991	2,994	3,023	2,956	2,612	2,702	(R) 2,918	2,918
Motorcycle	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>	1,639	1,543	1,393	1,243	1,304	1,257	1,304	1,352	1,400	1,460	1,475	1,505	1,535	1,446	1,490	1,343	1,291	(R) 1,291	1,290

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> Passenger-kilometers are derived by multiplying vehicle-kilometers by an average occupancy rate for that vehicle type based on data provided by the Federal Highway Administration, Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (1977, 1983, 1995) and Federal Highway Administration and Bureau of Transportation Statistics, National Household Travel Survey (2001). Average vehicle occupancy rates are passenger car (1960-2002): 1.95, 1.93, 1.91, 1.89, 1.81, 1.68, 1.62, 1.62, 1.61, 1.61, 1.60, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.57, 1.57; other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle (1970-2002): 1.84, 1.81, 1.79, 1.76, 1.74, 1.72, 1.70, 1.68, 1.66, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.59, 1.78, 1.78; motorcycle (1970-2002): 1.00, 1.07, 1.18, 1.32, 1.25, 1.30, 1.25, 1.21, 1.18, 1.12, 1.11, 1.09, 1.07, 1.13, 1.10, 1.22, 1.22.

<sup>b</sup> Included in passenger car.

<sup>c</sup> Energy Intensity (kilojoule/passenger-kilometer) is calculated by converting the fuel consumption in liters to the energy equivalent kilojoule units and dividing by the passenger-kilometers. The heat equivalent factor used for kilojoule conversion is 34,839,537 joules/liter.

**NOTES:**

In 1995, the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration revised its vehicle type categories for 1993 and later. These new categories include passenger car, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck, and combination truck. Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle includes vans, pickup trucks, and sport utility vehicles. In previous years, some minivans and sport utility vehicles were included in the passenger car category. Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks are on a single frame with at least 2 axles and 6 tires. Pre-1993 data have been reassigned to the closest available category.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

**SOURCES:**

**Vehicle-kilometers:**

*Passenger car:*

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle:*

1960-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

*Motorcycle:*

1970-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: 1986), table VM-201A.

For 1970-94, the unrevised motorcycle vehicle-miles are subtracted from the combined passenger car and motorcycle vehicle-miles from VM-201A. These numbers were then converted to kilometers.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Passenger-kilometers:**

1960-97: Vehicle-miles multiplied by vehicle occupancy rates. These numbers were then converted to kilometers.

1998-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Fuel consumed:**

1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

For 1970-94, the unrevised motorcycle fuel consumed is subtracted from the combined passenger car and motorcycle fuel consumed from VM-201A.

1995-2004: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

**Table 4-23M: Average Fuel Efficiency of U.S. Passenger Cars and Light Trucks**

	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Average U.S. passenger car fuel efficiency (kmp/l) (calendar year)																	
Passenger car <sup>a</sup>	6.8	7.4	8.6	9.0	8.9	8.8	8.8	9.0	9.0	9.1	9.2	9.1	9.3	9.4	9.4	9.5	U
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	5.2	6.1	6.8	7.2	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.4	7.5	7.4	7.5	U
New vehicle fuel efficiency (kmp/l) <sup>b</sup> (model year)																	
Light-duty vehicle																	
Passenger car	10.3	11.7	11.9	12.1	11.9	12.1	12.0	12.2	12.1	12.2	12.2	12.0	12.1	12.2	12.3	12.5	12.5
Domestic	9.6	11.2	11.4	11.6	11.5	11.8	11.7	11.8	11.9	11.8	12.2	11.9	12.2	12.2	12.4	12.3	12.5
Imported	12.6	13.4	12.7	12.8	12.4	12.6	12.6	12.9	12.6	12.8	12.4	12.3	12.0	(R) 12.3	12.2	12.7	12.5
Light truck (<8,500 lbs GVWR) <sup>c</sup>	7.9	8.8	8.8	9.1	8.8	8.9	8.8	8.7	8.8	8.8	9.0	8.9	9.1	8.9	9.1	9.2	9.1
CAFE standards (kmp/l) <sup>b</sup> (model year)																	
Passenger car	8.5	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7	11.7
Light truck	<sup>d</sup> 6.8 / 6.0	8.3	8.5	8.6	8.6	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8

**KEY:** CAFE = Corporate Average Fuel Economy; GVWR = gross vehicle weight rating; kmp/l = kilometers per liter; R = revised.

<sup>a</sup> From 1980 to 1994, passenger car fuel efficiency includes motorcycles.

<sup>b</sup> Assumes 55% city and 45% highway-miles. The source calculated average miles per gallon for light-duty vehicles by taking the reciprocal of the sales-weighted average of gallons per mile. This is called the harmonic average. These data were then converted to metric units.

<sup>c</sup> Beginning with FY 1999, the total light truck fleet ceased to be categorized by either domestic or import fleets.

<sup>d</sup> 2 Wheel Drive/4 Wheel Drive. No combined figure available for this year.

#### NOTES

The fuel efficiency figures for light duty vehicles represent the sales-weighted harmonic average of the combined passenger car and light truck fuel economies.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

#### SOURCES

##### Average U.S. passenger car fuel efficiency:

1980-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A (Revised data obtained from Internet site <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/ohim/ohimstat.htm> as of Aug. 2, 2001).

1995-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

##### New vehicle fuel efficiency (based on model year production) and CAFE standards:

*Summary of Fuel Economy Performance* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/cars/rules/CAFE/docs/Summary-Fuel-Economy-Pref-2004.pdf> as of Dec. 14, 2004.

**Table 4-24M: Energy Intensity of Transit Motor Buses**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	#####
Vehicle-kilometers (millions)	2,536	2,459	2,268	2,456	2,699	2,998	3,428	3,487	3,505	3,556	3,479	3,514	3,574	3,612	3,500	3,663	3,725	3,825	3,880	3,896
Passenger-kilometers (millions)	N	N	N	N	35,084	34,118	33,766	33,941	32,728	32,584	30,307	30,285	30,732	31,550	32,766	34,126	34,184	35,441	35,150	34,218
Fuel consumed (million liters diesel)	787	939	1,026	1,382	1,632	1,961	2,132	2,169	2,241	2,179	2,139	2,134	2,187	2,262	2,296	2,340	2,404	2,223	2,116	2,029
Energy intensity (kilojoules / passenger-kilometers)	N	N	N	N	1,798	2,222	2,441	2,470	2,647	2,586	2,728	2,724	2,751	2,772	2,709	2,651	2,719	2,424	2,327	2,292

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; P = preliminary.

**NOTES**

Heat equivalent factor used for joule conversion is 38,657,950 joules/liter.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

0.6555814 kilojoule per passenger-kilometer = 1 British thermal unit (Btu) per passenger-mile.

**SOURCE**

American Public Transportation Association, *2005 Public Transportation Fact Book* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 11, 19, 35, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Table 4-25M: Energy Intensity of Class I Railroad<sup>a</sup> Freight Service**

	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Revenue freight tonne-kilometers (millions)	835,555	1,018,882	1,116,600	1,101,187	1,341,653	1,280,372	1,509,566	1,516,728	1,557,470	1,619,560	1,752,990	1,906,268	1,979,686	1,969,394	2,010,092	2,092,813	2,140,261	2,183,347	2,200,194	2,265,056
Car-kilometers (millions)	45,335	47,212	48,103	44,508	47,117	40,105	42,099	41,244	42,049	43,264	45,842	48,897	51,040	50,952	52,556	54,478	55,667	55,109	55,812	57,220
Tonnes per car load	40	44	50	55	61	61	60	60	60	58	58	59	60	58	58	58	57	58	57	57
Fuel consumed (million liters)	13,109	13,597	13,419	13,843	14,778	11,773	11,792	11,000	11,375	11,689	12,621	13,173	13,548	13,533	13,563	14,063	14,006	14,044	14,120	14,483
Energy intensity (kilojoule / revenue freight tonne-kilometer)	606	516	465	486	426	355	302	280	282	279	278	267	265	266	261	260	253	249	248	247
Energy intensity (kilojoule / car-kilometer)	11,178	11,134	10,784	12,024	12,125	11,348	10,828	10,311	10,458	10,445	10,643	10,415	10,261	10,268	9,976	9,979	9,726	9,852	9,780	9,785

<sup>a</sup> Class I railroads are those that have operating revenues of \$277.7 million or more in 2003.

**NOTES**

The heat equivalent factor used for joule conversion is 38,655,900 joules/liter.

1.459972 tonne-kilometer = 1 ton-mile.

1.609344 kilometers = 1 mile.

0.9071847 tonnes = 1 ton.

3.785412 liters = 1 gallon.

**SOURCE**

Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts* 2004 (Washington, DC: 2004), pp. 34, 37, and 40, and similar tables in earlier editions.

# Glossary

**14 CFR 121 (Air):** Code of Federal Regulations, Title 14, part 121. Prescribes rules governing the operation of domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers and commercial operators of large aircraft.

**14 CFR 135 (Air):** Code of Federal Regulations, Title 14, part 135. Prescribes rules governing the operations of commuter air carriers (scheduled) and on-demand air taxi (unscheduled).

**ACCIDENT (Aircraft):** As defined by the National Transportation Safety Board, an occurrence incidental to flight in which, as a result of the operation of an aircraft, any person (occupant or nonoccupant) receives fatal or serious injury or any aircraft receives substantial damage.

**ACCIDENT (Automobile):** See Crash (Highway)

**ACCIDENT (Gas):** 1) An event that involves the release of gas from a pipeline or of liquefied natural gas (LNG) or other gas from an LNG facility resulting in personal injury necessitating inpatient hospitalization or a death; or estimated property damage of \$50,000 or more to the operator or others, or both, including the value of the gas that escaped during the accident; 2) An event that results in an emergency shutdown of an LNG facility; or 3) An event that is significant in the judgment of the operator even though it did not meet the criteria of 1) or 2).

**ACCIDENT (Hazardous liquid or gas):** Release of hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide while being transported, resulting in any of the following: 1) An explosion or fire not intentionally set by the operator; 2) Loss of 50 or more barrels of hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide; 3) Release to the atmosphere of more than 5 barrels a day of highly volatile liquids; 4) Death of any person; 5) Bodily harm resulting in one or more of the following: a) The loss of consciousness, b) The necessity of carrying person from the scene, c) The necessity for medical treatment, d) Disability that prevents the discharge of normal duties; and 6) Estimated damage to the property of the operators and/or others, exceeding \$50,000.

**ACCIDENT (Highway-Rail Grade-Crossing):** An impact between on-track railroad equipment and an automobile, bus, truck, motorcycle, bicycle, farm vehicle, or pedestrian or other highway user at a designated crossing site. Sidewalks, pathways, shoulders, and ditches associated with the crossing are considered to be part of the crossing site.

**ACCIDENT (Rail):** A collision, derailment, fire, explosion, act of God, or other event involving operation of railroad on-track equipment (standing or moving) that results in railroad damage exceeding an established dollar threshold.

**ACCIDENT (Recreational Boating):** An occurrence involving a vessel or its equipment that results in 1) A death; 2) An injury that requires medical treatment beyond first aid; 3) Damage to a vessel and other property, totaling to more than \$500 or complete loss of a vessel; or 4) The disappearance of the vessel under circumstances that indicate death or injury. Federal regulations (33 CFR 173-4) require the operator of any vessel that is numbered or used for recreational purposes to submit an accident report.

**ACCIDENT (Transit):** An incident involving a moving vehicle. Includes a vehicle, object, or person (except suicides) or a derailment/left roadway.

**ACTIVE AIRCRAFT (General Aviation):** All legally registered civil aircraft that flew one or more hours.

**AERIAL APPLICATION FLYING (General Aviation):** The operation of aircraft for the purposes of dispensing any substances required for agriculture, health, forestry, seeding, firefighting, and insect control purposes.

**AERIAL OBSERVATION FLYING (General Aviation):** Any use of an aircraft for aerial mapping and photography, surveying, patrolling, fish spotting, search and rescue, hunting, sightseeing, or highway traffic advisory not included under Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Part 135.

**AIR CARRIER:** A person who undertakes directly, by lease, or other arrangement to engage in air transportation. More specifically, the commercial system of air transportation comprising large certificated air carriers, small certificated air carriers, commuter air carriers, on-demand air taxis, supplemental air carriers, and air travel clubs.

**AIR ROUTE TRAFFIC CONTROL CENTER:** A facility established to provide air traffic control service to aircraft operating on an IFR (instrument flight rule) flight plan within controlled airspace and principally during the en route phase of flight.

**AIR TAXI:** An aircraft operator who conducts operations for hire or compensation in accordance with 14 CFR 135 (for safety purposes) or FAR Part 135 (for economic regulations/reporting purposes) in an aircraft with 30 or fewer passenger seats and a payload capacity of 7,500 pounds or less. An air taxi operates on an on-demand basis and does not meet the flight scheduled qualifications of a commuter air carrier (see below).

**AIRCRAFT REVENUE HOURS:** The airborne hours in revenue service, computed from the moment an aircraft leaves the ground until it lands.

**AIRCRAFT REVENUE MILES:** The miles (computed in airport-to-airport distances) for each interairport hop actually completed in revenue service, whether or not performed in accordance with the scheduled pattern. For this purpose, operation to a flag stop is a hop completed even if a landing is not actually made. In cases where the interairport distances are inapplicable, aircraft-miles flown are determined by multiplying the normal cruising speed for the aircraft type by the airborne hours.

**AIRPORT:** A landing area regularly used by aircraft for receiving or discharging passengers or cargo.

**AIRPORT/AIRWAY TRUST FUND:** See Trust Funds.

**ALTERNATIVE FUELS:** The Energy Policy Act of 1992 defines alternative fuels as methanol, denatured ethanol, and other alcohol; mixtures containing 85 percent or more (but not less than 70 percent as determined by the Secretary of Energy by rule to provide for requirements relating to cold start, safety, or vehicle functions) by

volume of methanol, denatured ethanol, and other alcohols with gasoline or other fuels. Includes compressed natural gas, liquid petroleum gas, hydrogen, coal-derived liquid fuels, fuels other than alcohols derived from biological materials, electricity, or any other fuel the Secretary of Energy determines by rule is substantially not petroleum and would yield substantial energy security and environmental benefits.

**AMTRAK:** Operated by the National Railroad Passenger Corporation of Washington, D.C., this rail system was created by the Rail Passenger Service Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-518, 84 Stat. 1327) and given the responsibility for the operation of intercity, as distinct from suburban, passenger trains between points designated by the Secretary of Transportation.

**ARTERIAL HIGHWAY:** A major highway used primarily for through traffic.

**ASPHALT:** A dark brown to black cement-like material containing bitumens as the predominant constituent. The definition includes crude asphalt and finished products such as cements, fluxes, the asphalt content of emulsions, and petroleum distillates blended with asphalt to make cutback asphalt. Asphalt is obtained by petroleum processing.

**AVAILABLE SEAT-MILES (Air Carrier):** The aircraft miles flown in each interairport hop multiplied by the number of seats available on that hop for revenue passenger service.

**AVERAGE HAUL:** The average distance, in miles, one ton is carried. It is computed by dividing ton-miles by tons of freight originated.

**AVERAGE PASSENGER TRIP LENGTH (Bus/Rail):** Calculated by dividing revenue passenger-miles by the number of revenue passengers.

**AVIATION GASOLINE (General Aviation):** All special grades of gasoline used in aviation reciprocating engines, as specified by American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Specification D910 and Military Specification MIL-G5572.

Includes refinery products within the gasoline range marketed as or blended to constitute aviation gasoline.

**BARREL (oil):** A unit of volume equal to 42 U.S. gallons.



**BLOOD ALCOHOL CONCENTRATION (Highway):** A measurement of the percentage of alcohol in the blood by grams per deciliter.

**BRITISH THERMAL UNIT:** The quantity of heat needed to raise the temperature of 1 pound of water by 1 °F at or near 39.2 °F.

**BULK CARRIER (Water):** A ship with specialized holds for carrying dry or liquid commodities, such as oil, grain, ore, and coal, in unpackaged bulk form. Bulk carriers may be designed to carry a single bulk product (crude oil tanker), or accommodate several bulk product types (ore/bulk/oil carrier) on the same voyage or on a subsequent voyage after holds are cleaned.

**BUS:** Large motor vehicle used to carry more than 10 passengers, includes school buses, intercity buses, and transit buses.

**BUSINESS TRIP (American Travel Survey):** A trip taken for business or business combined with pleasure, or for attending a convention, conference, or seminar.

**CAFE STANDARDS:** See Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards.

**CAR-MILE (Rail):** The movement of a railroad car a distance of 1 mile. An empty or loaded car-mile refers to a mile run by a freight car with or without a load. In the case of intermodal movements, the designation of empty or loaded refers to whether the trailers/containers are moved with or without a waybill.

**CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY (Air Carrier):** A certificate issued by the Department of Transportation to an air carrier under Section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act authorizing the carrier to engage in air transportation.

**CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER:** An air carrier holding a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) to conduct scheduled services interstate. These carriers may also conduct non-scheduled or charter operations. Certificated air carriers operate large aircraft (30 seats or more or a maximum load of 7,500 pounds or more) in accordance with FAR Part 121. See also Large Certificated Air Carrier.

**CERTIFICATED AIRPORTS:** Airports that service air carrier operations with aircraft seating more than 30 passengers.

**CHAINED DOLLARS:** A measure used to express real prices, defined as prices that are adjusted to remove the effect of changes in the purchasing power of the dollar. Real prices usually reflect buying power relative to a reference year. The “chained-dollar” measure is based on the average weights of goods and services in successive pairs of years. It is “chained” because the second year in each pair, with its weights, becomes the first year of the next pair. Prior to 1996, real prices were expressed in constant dollars, a weighted measure of goods and services in a single year. See also Constant Dollars and Current Dollars.

**CLASS I RAILROAD:** A carrier that has an annual operating revenue of \$250 million or more after applying the railroad revenue deflator formula, which is based on the Railroad Freight Price Index developed by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. The formula is the current year's revenues x 1991 average index/current year's average index.

**COASTWISE TRAFFIC (Water):** Domestic traffic receiving a carriage over the ocean, or the Gulf of Mexico (e.g., between New Orleans and Baltimore, New York and Puerto Rico, San Francisco and Hawaii, Alaska and Hawaii). Traffic between Great Lakes ports and seacoast ports, when having a carriage over the ocean, is also considered coastwise.

**COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION:** Ratio of the sampling error (or standard error) of a statistic to the value of that statistic. Also referred to as relative standard error.

**COLLECTOR (Highway):** In rural areas, routes that serve intracounty rather than statewide travel. In urban areas, streets that provide direct access to neighborhoods and arterials.

**COLLISION WITH OBJECT (Transit):** An incident in which a transit vehicle strikes an obstacle other than a vehicle or person (e.g., building, utility pole). Reports are made if the accident results in a death, injury, or property damage over \$1,000.

**COLLISION WITH PEOPLE (Transit):** An incident in which a transit vehicle strikes a person. Excludes suicides and suicide attempts. Reports are made if the incident results in death, injury, or property damage over \$1,000.

**COLLISION WITH VEHICLE (Transit):** An incident in which a transit vehicle strikes or is struck by another vehicle. Reports are made if the incident results in a death, injury, or property damage over \$1,000.

**COMBINATION TRUCK:** A power unit (truck tractor) and one or more trailing units (a semi-trailer or trailer).

**COMMERCIAL BUS:** Any bus used to carry passengers at rates specified in tariffs; charges may be computed per passenger (as in regular route service) or per vehicle (as in charter service).

**COMMERCIAL SERVICE AIRPORT:** Airport receiving scheduled passenger service and having 2,500 or more enplaned passengers per year.

**COMMUTER AIR CARRIER:** Different definitions are used for safety purposes and for economic regulations and reporting. For safety analysis, commuter carriers are defined as air carriers operating under 14 CFR 135 that carry passengers for hire or compensation on at least five round trips per week on at least one route between two or more points according to published flight schedules, which specify the times, days of the week, and points of service. On March 20, 1997, the size of the aircraft subject to 14 CFR 135 was reduced from 30 to fewer than 10 passenger seats. (Larger aircraft are subject to the more stringent regulations of 14 CFR 121.) Helicopters carrying passengers or cargo for hire, however, are regulated under CFR 135 whatever their size. Although, in practice, most commuter air carriers operate aircraft that are regulated for *safety purposes* under 14 CFR 135 and most aircraft that are regulated under 14 CFR 135 are operated by commuter air carriers, this is not necessarily the case.

For economic regulations and reporting requirements, commuter air carriers are those carriers that operate aircraft of 60 or fewer seats or a maximum payload capacity of 18,000 pounds or less. These carriers hold a certificate issued under section 298C of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended.

**COMMUTER RAIL (Transit):** Urban passenger train service for short-distance travel between a central city and adjacent suburb. Does not include rapid rail transit or light rail service.

**COMPACT CAR:** An automobile industry designation usually consisting of cars with a wheelbase between 100 and 104 inches.

**COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS:** Natural gas compressed to a volume and density that is practical as a portable fuel supply. It is used as a fuel for natural gas-powered vehicles.

**CONSTANT DOLLAR:** Dollar value adjusted for changes in the average price level by dividing a current dollar amount by a price index. See also Chained Dollar and Current Dollar.

**CORPORATE AVERAGE FUEL ECONOMY STANDARDS (CAFÉ):** Originally established by Congress for new automobiles and later for light trucks. Under CAFE, automobile manufacturers are required by law to produce vehicle fleets with a composite sales-weighted fuel economy not lower than the CAFE standards in a given year. For every vehicle that does not meet the standard, a fine is paid for every one-tenth of a mile per gallon that vehicle falls below the standard.

**CORPORATE FLYING (General Aviation):** Corporate aircraft piloted by a professional crew.

**CRASH (Highway):** An event that produces injury and/or property damage, involves a motor vehicle in transport, and occurs on a trafficway or while the vehicle is still in motion after running off the trafficway.

**CRUDE OIL:** A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in the liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface-separating facilities.

**CURRENT DOLLAR:** Dollar value of a good or service in terms of prices current at the time the good or service is sold. See also Chained Dollar and Current Dollar.

**DEADWEIGHT TONNAGE (Water):** The carrying capacity of a vessel in long tons (2,240 pounds). It is the difference between the number of tons of water a vessel displaces “light” and the number of tons it displaces when submerged to the “load line.”

**DEMAND-RESPONSIVE VEHICLE (Transit):** A nonfixed-route, a nonfixed-schedule vehicle that operates in response to calls from passengers or their agents to the transit operator or dispatcher.

**DERAILMENT/LEFT ROADWAY (Transit):** A noncollision incident in which a transit vehicle leaves the rails or road on which it travels. This also includes rollovers. Reports are made for all occurrences.

**DESTINATION OF TRIP (American Travel Survey):** The place the survey respondent names as the destination of the trip. If more than one location is visited on the same trip, the farthest point from the origin is considered the destination.

**DIESEL FUEL:** A complex mixture of hydrocarbons with a boiling range between approximately 350 and 650 °F. Diesel fuel is composed primarily of paraffins and naphthenic compounds that auto-ignite from the heat of compression in a diesel engine. Diesel is used primarily by heavy-duty road vehicles, construction equipment, locomotives, and by marine and stationary engines.

**DISTILLATE FUEL OIL:** A general classification for one of the petroleum fractions produced in conventional distillation operations. Included are No. 1, No. 2 and No. 4 fuel oils and No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4 diesel fuels. Distillate fuel oil is used primarily for space heating, on- and off-highway diesel engine fuel (including railroad engine fuel and fuel for agricultural machinery), and electric power generation.

**DISTRIBUTION MAINS (Gas):** A network of pipelines, services, and equipment that carry or control the supply of gas from the point of local supply to, and including, the sales meters.

**DOMESTIC FREIGHT (Water):** All waterborne commercial movements between points in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, excluding traffic with the Panama Canal Zone. Cargo moved for the military in commercial vessels is reported as ordinary commercial cargo; military cargo moved in military vessels is omitted.

**DOMESTIC OPERATIONS (Air Carrier):** All air carrier operations having destinations within the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

**DOMESTIC PASSENGER (Water):** Any person traveling on a public conveyance by water between points in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

**DRY CARGO BARGES (Water):** Large flat-bottomed, nonself-propelled vessels used to transport dry-bulk materials such as coal and ore.

**EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS TRUST FUND:** See Trust Funds.

**ENERGY EFFICIENCY:** The ratio of energy inputs to the outputs from a process; for example, miles traveled per gallon of fuel (mpg).

**ENPLANED PASSENGERS (Air Carrier):** See Revenue Passenger Enplanements.

**ETHANOL:** A clear, colorless, flammable oxygenated hydrocarbon with a boiling point of 78.5 °C. in the anhydrous state. It is used in the United States as a gasoline octane enhancer and oxygenate (10-percent concentration). Ethanol can be used in high concentrations in vehicles optimized for its use. Otherwise known as ethyl alcohol, alcohol, or grain-spirit.

**FATAL CRASH (Highway):** A police-reported crash involving a motor vehicle in transport on a trafficway in which at least one person dies within 30 days of the crash as a result of that crash.

**FATAL INJURY (Air):** Any injury that results in death within thirty days of the accident.

**FATALITY:** For purposes of statistical reporting on transportation safety, a fatality shall be considered a death due to injuries in a transportation crash, accident, or incident that occurs within 30 days of that occurrence.

**FATALITY (Rail):** 1) Death of any person from an injury within 30 days of the accident/incident (may include nontrain accidents/incidents); or 2) Death of a railroad employee from an occupational illness within 365 days after the occupational illness was diagnosed by a physician.

**FATALITY (Recreational Boating):** All deaths (other than deaths by natural causes) and missing persons resulting from an occurrence that involves a vessel or its equipment.

**FATALITY (Transit):** A transit-caused death confirmed within 30 days of a transit incident. Incidents include collisions, derailments, personal casualties, and fires associated with transit agency revenue vehicles, transit facilities on transit property, service vehicles, maintenance areas, and rights of way.

**FATALITY (Water):** All deaths and missing persons resulting from a vessel casualty.

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION (FERC):** The Federal agency with jurisdiction over, among other things, gas pricing, oil pipeline rates, and gas pipeline certification.

**FERRY BOAT (Transit):** Vessels that carry passengers and/or vehicles over a body of water. Generally steam or diesel-powered, ferry boats may also be hovercraft, hydrofoil, and other high-speed vessels. The vessel is limited in its use to the carriage of deck passengers or vehicles or both, operates on a short run on a frequent schedule between two points over the most direct water routes other than in ocean or coastwise service, and is offered as a public service of a type normally attributed to a bridge or tunnel.

**FIELD AND GATHERING GAS PIPELINES:** A network of pipelines (mains) transporting natural gas from individual wells to a compressor station, processing point, or main trunk pipeline.

**FLAG STOP (Air):** A drop-off or pick-up point along a predetermined route that is visited only by request or if a signal to stop is given.

**FOSSIL FUELS:** Any naturally occurring organic fuel formed in the Earth's crust, such as petroleum, coal, and natural gas.

**FREIGHT REVENUE (Rail):** Revenue from the transportation of freight and from the exercise of transit, stopoff, diversion, and reconsignment privileges as provided for in tariffs.

**FREIGHTERS (Water):** General cargo carriers, full containerships, partial containerships, roll-on/rolloff ships, and barge carriers.

**FULL-SIZE CAR:** As designated by the automobile industry, cars with a wheelbase between 110 and 114 inches.

**GAS TRANSMISSION PIPELINES:** Pipelines installed for the purpose of transmitting gas from a source or sources of supply to one or more distribution centers, or to one or more large volume customers; or a pipeline installed to interconnect sources of supply. Typically, transmission lines differ from gas mains in that they operate at higher pressures and the distance between connections is greater.

**GASOHOL:** A blend of finished motor gasoline (leaded or unleaded) and alcohol (generally ethanol but sometimes methanol) limited to 10 percent by volume of alcohol.

**GASOLINE:** A complex mixture of relatively volatile hydrocarbons, with or without small quantities of additives that have been blended to produce a fuel suitable for use in spark ignition engines. Motor gasoline includes both leaded or unleaded grades of finished motor gasoline, blending components, and gasohol. Leaded gasoline is no longer used in highway motor vehicles in the United States.

**GENERAL AVIATION:** 1) All facets of civil aviation, except facets of those air carriers holding a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity. 2) All civil aviation activity except that of air carriers certificated in accordance with Federal Aviation Regulations (FAR) Parts 121, 123, 127, and 135. The types of aircraft used in general aviation range from corporate multiengine jet aircraft piloted by professional crews to amateur-built single-engine piston-driven acrobatic planes to balloons and dirigibles. 3) All civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and nonscheduled air transport operations for taxis, commuter air carriers, and air travel clubs that do not hold Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity.

**GENERAL ESTIMATES SYSTEM:** A data collection system that uses a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported highway crashes. It began operation in 1988.

**GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT:** The total output of goods and services produced by labor and property located in the United States, valued at market prices. As long as the labor and property are located in the United States, the suppliers (workers and owners) may be either U.S. residents or residents of foreign countries.

**GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATING (gvwr) (Truck):** The maximum rated capacity of a vehicle, including the weight of the base vehicle, all added equipment, driver and passengers, and all cargo.

**HARBOR MAINTENANCE TRUST FUND:** See Trust Funds.

**HAZARDOUS MATERIAL:** Any toxic substance or explosive, corrosive, combustible, poisonous, or radioactive material that poses a risk to the public's health, safety, or property-particularly when transported in commerce.

**HEAVY RAIL (Transit):** An electric railway with the capacity to transport a heavy volume of passenger traffic and characterized by exclusive rights-of-way, multicar trains, high speed, rapid acceleration, sophisticated signaling, and high-platform loading. Also known as “subway,” “elevated (railway),” or “metropolitan railway (metro).”

**HIGHWAY-RAIL GRADE CROSSING (Rail):** A location where one or more railroad tracks are crossed by a public highway, road, or street or a private roadway at grade, including sidewalks and pathways at or associated with the crossing.

**HIGHWAY TRUST FUND:** A grant-in-aid type fund administered by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. Most funds for highway improvements are apportioned to States according to formulas that give weight to population, area, and mileage.

**HOUSEHOLD TRIP (American Travel Survey):** A trip in which one or more members of a household travel together.

**HIGHWAY-USER TAX:** A charge levied on persons or organizations based on their use of public roads. Funds collected are usually applied toward highway construction, reconstruction, and maintenance.

**INCIDENT (Hazmat):** Any unintentional release of hazardous material while in transit or storage.

**INCIDENT (Train):** Any event involving the movement of a train or railcars on track equipment that results in a death, a reportable injury, or illness, but in which railroad property damage does not exceed the reporting threshold.

**INCIDENT (Transit):** Collisions, derailments, personal casualties, fires, and property damage in excess of \$1,000 associated with transit agency revenue vehicles; all other facilities on the transit property; and service vehicles, maintenance areas, and rights-of-way.

**INJURY (Air):** See SERIOUS INJURY (air and general aviation).

**INJURY (Gas):** Described in DOT Forms 7100.1 or 7100.2 as an injury requiring “in-patient hospitalization” (admission and confinement in a hospital beyond treatment administered in an emergency room or out-patient clinic in which confinement does not occur).

**INJURY (Hazardous Liquid Pipeline):** An injury resulting from a hazardous liquid pipeline accident that results in one or more of the following: 1) Loss of consciousness, 2) A need to be carried from the scene, 3) A need for medical treatment, and/or 4) A disability that prevents the discharge of normal duties or the pursuit of normal duties beyond the day of the accident.

**INJURY (Highway):** Police-reported highway injuries are classified as follows:

*Incapacitating Injury:* Any injury, other than a fatal injury, that prevents the injured person from walking, driving, or normally continuing the activities the person was capable of performing before the injury occurred. Includes severe lacerations, broken or distorted limbs, skull or chest injuries, abdominal injuries, unconsciousness at or when taken from the accident scene, and inability to leave the accident scene without assistance. Exclusions include momentary unconsciousness.

*Nonincapacitating Evident Injury:* Any injury, other than a fatal injury or an incapacitating injury, evident to observers at the scene of the accident. Includes lumps on head, abrasions, bruises, minor lacerations, and others. Excludes limping.

*Possible Injury:* Any injury reported or claimed that is not evident. Includes momentary unconsciousness, claim of injuries not obvious, limping, complaint of pain, nausea, hysteria, and others.

**INJURY (Highway-Rail Grade Crossing):** 1) An injury to one or more persons other than railroad employees that requires medical treatment; 2) An injury to one or more employees that requires medical treatment or that results in restriction of work or motion for one or more days, or one or more lost work days, transfer to another job, termination of employment, or loss of consciousness; 3) Any occupational illness affecting one or more railroad employees that is diagnosed by a physician.

**INJURY (Rail):** 1) Injury to any person other than a railroad employee that requires medical treatment, or 2) Injury to a railroad employee that requires medical treatment or results in restriction of work or motion for one or more workdays, one or more lost workdays, termination of employment, transfer to another job, loss of consciousness, or any occupational illness of a railroad employee diagnosed by a physician.

**INJURY (Recreational Boating):** Injury requiring medical treatment beyond first aid as a result of an occurrence that involves a vessel or its equipment.

**INJURY (Transit):** Any physical damage or harm to a person requiring medical treatment or any physical damage or harm to a person reported at the time and place of occurrence. For employees, an injury includes incidents resulting in time lost from duty or any definition consistent with a transit agency's current employee injury reporting practice.

**INJURY (Water):** All personal injuries resulting from a vessel casualty that require medical treatment beyond first aid.

**INLAND AND COASTAL CHANNELS:** Includes the Atlantic Coast Waterways, the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway, the New York State Barge Canal System, the Gulf Coast Waterways, the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, the Mississippi River System (including the Illinois Waterway), Pacific Coast Waterways, the Great Lakes, and all other channels (waterways) of the United States, exclusive of Alaska, that are usable for commercial navigation.

**INSTRUCTIONAL FLYING:** Flying under the supervision of a flight instructor (excludes proficiency flying).

**INTERCITY CLASS BUS I:** As defined by the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, an interstate motor carrier of passengers with an average annual gross revenue of at least \$1 million.

**INTERCITY TRUCK:** Truck that carries freight beyond local areas and commercial zones.

**INTERMEDIATE -SIZE CAR:** As designated by the automobile industry, a car with a wheelbase between 105 and 109 inches.

**INTERNAL TRAFFIC (Water):** Vessel movements (origin and destination) that take place solely on inland waterways located within the boundaries of the contiguous 48 states or within the state of Alaska. The term "internal traffic" also applies to carriage on both inland waterways and the water of the Great Lakes; carriage between offshore areas and inland waterways; and carriage occurring within the Delaware Bay, Chesapeake Bay, Puget Sound, and the San Francisco Bay, which are considered internal bodies of water rather than arms of the ocean.

**INTERSTATE HIGHWAY:** Limited access, divided highway of at least four lanes designated by the Federal Highway Administration as part of the Interstate System.

**INTRAPORT (Water):** Movement of freight within the confines of a port whether the port has one or several channels included in the port definition. Does not include car-ferries and general ferries moving within a port.

**INTRATERRITORY TRAFFIC (Water):** Traffic between ports in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, which are considered a single unit.

**JET FUEL:** The term includes kerosene-type jet fuel and naphtha-type jet fuel. Kerosene-type jet fuel is used primarily for commercial turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines. Naphtha-type jet fuel is used primarily for military turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines.

**LAKELIKE OR GREAT LAKES TRAFFIC:** Waterborne traffic between U.S. ports on the Great Lakes system. The Great Lakes system is treated as a separate waterways system rather than as a part of the inland system.

**LARGE CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIERS:** An air carrier holding a certificate issued under section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, that: 1) Operates aircraft designed to have a maximum passenger capacity of more than 60 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 18,000 pounds, or 2) Conducts operations where one or both terminals of a flight stage are outside the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Large certificated air carriers are grouped by annual operating revenues: 1) Majors (more than \$1 billion in annual operating revenues), 2) Nationals (between \$100 million and \$1 billion in annual

operating revenues), Large regionals (\$20 million and \$99,999,999 in annual operating revenues), and 4) Medium regionals (less than \$20 million in annual operating revenues).

**LARGE REGIONALS (Air):** Air carrier groups with annual operating revenues between \$20 million and \$99,999,999.

**LARGE CAR:** As designated by the automobile industry, a car with a wheelbase greater than 114 inches.

**LARGE TRUCK:** Trucks over 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating, including single-unit trucks and truck tractors.

**LEASE CONDENSATE:** A mixture consisting primarily of pentanes and heavier hydrocarbons, which are recovered as a liquid from natural gas in lease or field separation facilities. This category excludes natural gas liquids, such as butane and propane, which are recovered at natural gas processing plants or facilities.

**LIGHT-DUTY VEHICLE:** A vehicle category that combines light automobiles and trucks.

**LIGHT RAIL:** A streetcar-type vehicle operated on city streets, semiexclusive rights-of-way, or exclusive rights-of-way. Service may be provided by step-entry vehicles or by level boarding.

**LIGHT TRUCK:** Trucks of 10,000 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or less, including pickups, vans, truck-based station wagons, and sport utility vehicles.

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (LNG):** Natural gas, primarily methane, that has been liquefied by reducing its temperature to -260 °F. at atmospheric pressure.

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (LPG):** Propane, propylene, normal butane, butylene, isobutane, and isobutylene produced at refineries or natural gas processing plants, including plants that fractionate new natural gas plant liquids.

**LOCOMOTIVE:** Railroad vehicle equipped with flanged wheels for use on railroad tracks, powered directly by electricity, steam, or fossil fuel, and used to move other railroad rolling equipment.

**LOCOMOTIVE-MILE:** The movement of a locomotive unit, under its own power, the distance of 1 mile.

**MAINS (Gas):** A network of pipelines that serves as a common source of supply for more than one gas service line.

**MAJORS (Air):** Air carrier groups with annual operating revenues exceeding \$1 billion.

**MEDIUM REGIONALS (Air):** Air carrier groups with annual operating revenues less than \$20 million.

**MERCHANDISE TRADE EXPORTS:** Merchandise transported out of the United States to foreign countries whether such merchandise is exported from within the U.S. Customs territory, from a U.S. Customs bonded warehouse, or from a U.S. Foreign Trade Zone. (Foreign Trade Zones are areas, operated as public utilities, under the control of U.S. Customs with facilities for handling, storing, manipulating, manufacturing, and exhibiting goods.)

**MERCHANDISE TRADE IMPORTS:** Commodities of foreign origin as well as goods of domestic origin returned to the United States with no change in condition or after having been processed and/or assembled in other countries. Puerto Rico is a Customs district within the U.S. Customs territory, and its trade with foreign countries is included in U.S. import statistics. U.S. import statistics also include merchandise trade between the U. S. Virgin Islands and foreign countries even though the Islands are not officially a part of the U.S. Customs territory.

**METHANOL:** A light, volatile alcohol produced commercially by the catalyzed reaction of hydrogen and carbon monoxide. Methanol is blended with gasoline to improve its operational efficiency.

**METHYL TERTIARY BUTYL ETHER (MTBE):** A colorless, flammable, liquid oxygenated hydrocarbon that contains 18.15 percent oxygen. It is a fuel oxygenate produced by reacting methanol with isobutylene.

**MID-SIZE CAR:** See Intermediate-Size Car.

**MINI-COMPACT CAR:** An automobile industry designation usually consisting of cars with a wheelbase of less than 95 inches.

**MINOR ARTERIALS (Highway):** Streets and highways linking cities and larger towns in rural areas, in distributing trips to small geographic areas in urban areas (not penetrating identifiable neighborhoods).

► Appendix B: Glossary

**MOTOR BUS (Transit):** A rubber-tired, self-propelled, manually steered bus with fuel supply onboard the vehicle. Motor bus types include: intercity, school, and transit.

**MOTORCYCLE:** A two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle designed to transport one or two people, including motor scooters, minibikes, and mopeds.

**NATIONALS (Air):** Air carrier groups with annual operating revenues between \$100 million and \$1 billion.

**NATURAL GAS:** A naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and nonhydrocarbon gases found in porous geologic formations beneath the Earth's surface, often in association with petroleum. The principal constituent is methane.

**NATURAL GAS PLANT LIQUIDS:** Liquids recovered from natural gas in processing plants or field facilities, or extracted by fractionators. They include ethane, propane, normal butane, isobutane, pentanes plus, and other products, such as finished motor gasoline, finished aviation gasoline, special naphthas, kerosene, and distillate fuel oil produced at natural gas processing plants.

**NEAR MIDAIR COLLISION (Air):** An incident in which the possibility of a collision occurred as a result of aircraft flying with less than 500 feet of separation, or a report received from a pilot or flight crew member stating that a collision hazard existed between two or more aircraft.

**NONOCCUPANT (Automobile):** Any person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle in transport (e.g., bystanders, pedestrians, pedalcyclists, or an occupant of a parked motor vehicle).

**NONRESPONSE ERROR:** Error that results from some members of the sample or census not providing information. Nonresponse bias results from a systematic difference between those who do and those who do not respond to the measurement instrument.

**NONSAMPLING ERROR:** All sources of bias or inaccuracy in a study other than sampling error. Examples of nonsampling errors include processing, recording, or dataentry errors; nonresponse error; and response error.

**NONSCHEDULED SERVICE (Air):** Revenue flights not operated as regular scheduled service, such as charter flights, and all nonrevenue flights incident to such flight.

**NONSELF-PROPELLED VESSEL (Water):** A vessel without the means for self-propulsion. Includes dry cargo and tanker barges.

**NONTRAIN INCIDENT:** An event that results in a reportable casualty, but does not involve the movement of ontrack equipment, and does not cause reportable damage above the threshold established for train accidents.

**NONTRESPASSERS (Rail):** A person lawfully on any part of railroad property used in railroad operations, or a person adjacent to railroad premises when injured as the result of railroad operations.

**NONVESSEL-CASUALTY-RELATED DEATH:** A death that occurs onboard a commercial vessel but not as a result of a vessel casualty, such as a collision, fire, or explosion.

**OCCUPANT:** Any person in or on a motor vehicle in transport. Includes the driver, passengers, and persons riding on the exterior of a motor vehicle (e.g., a skateboard rider holding onto a moving vehicle). Excludes occupants of parked cars unless they are double parked or motionless on the roadway.

**OCCUPATIONAL FATALITY:** Death resulting from a job-related injury.

**OPERATING EXPENSES (Air):** Expenses incurred in the performance of air transportation, based on overall operating revenues and expenses. Does not include nonoperating income and expenses, nonrecurring items, or income taxes.

**OPERATING EXPENSES (Rail):** Expenses of furnishing transportation services, including maintenance and depreciation of the plant used in the service.

**OPERATING EXPENSES (Transit):** The total of all expenses associated with operation of an individual mode by a given operator. Includes distributions of "joint expenses" to individual modes and excludes "reconciling items," such as interest expenses and depreciation. Should not be confused with "vehicle operating expenses."

**OPERATING EXPENSES (Truck):** Includes expenditures for equipment maintenance, supervision, wages, fuel, equipment rental, terminal operations, insurance, safety, and administrative and general functions.



**OPERATING REVENUES (Air):** Revenues from the performance of air transportation and related incidental services. Includes 1) Transportation revenues from the carriage of all classes of traffic in scheduled and nonscheduled services, and 2) Non-transportation revenues consisting of federal subsidies (where applicable) and services related to air transportation.

**OTHER FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS (Highway):** All urban principal arterials with limited access but not part of the Interstate system.

**OTHER PRINCIPAL ARTERIAL (Highway):** Major streets or highways, many of multilane or freeway design, serving high-volume traffic corridor movements that connect major generators of travel.

**OTHER RAIL REVENUE:** This includes revenues from miscellaneous operations (i.e., dining-and-bar-car services), income from lease of road and equipment, miscellaneous rental income, income from nonoperating property, profit from separately operated properties, dividend income, interest income, income from sinking and other reserve funds, release or premium on funded debt, contributions from other companies, and other miscellaneous income.

**OTHER REVENUE VEHICLES (Transit):** Other revenue-generating modes of transit service, such as cable cars, personal rapid transit systems, monorail vehicles, inclined railway cars, etc., not covered otherwise.

**OTHER 2-AXLE 4-TIRE VEHICLES (Truck):** Includes vans, pickup trucks, and sport utility vehicles.

**OTHER WORK (General Aviation):** Construction work (not Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 135), helicopter hoist, parachuting, aerial advertising, and towing gliders.

**OXYGENATES:** Any substance that when added to motor gasoline increases the amount of oxygen in that gasoline blend. Includes oxygen-bearing compounds such as ethanol, methanol, and methyl tertiary butyl ether. Oxygenated fuel tends to give a more complete combustion of carbon into carbon dioxide (rather than monoxide), thereby reducing air pollution from exhaust emissions.

**PASSENGER CAR:** A motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers on ordinary roads, includes convertibles, sedans, and station wagons.

**PASSENGER-MILE:** 1) Air: One passenger transported 1 mile; passenger-miles for one interairport flight are calculated by multiplying aircraft miles flown by the number of passengers carried on the flight. The total passenger-miles for all flights is the sum of passenger-miles for all interairport flights. 2) Auto: One passenger traveling 1 mile; e.g., one car transporting two passengers 4 miles results in eight passenger-miles. 3) Transit: The total number of miles traveled by transit passengers; e.g., one bus transporting five passengers 3 miles results in 15 passenger-miles.

**PASSENGER REVENUE:** 1) Rail: Revenue from the sale of tickets. 2) Air: Revenues from the transport of passengers by air. 3) Transit: Fares, transfer, zone, and park-and-ride parking charges paid by transit passengers. Prior to 1984, fare revenues collected by contractors operating transit services are not included.

**PASSENGER VESSELS:** A vessel designed for the commercial transport of passengers.

**PEDALCYCLIST:** A person on a vehicle that is powered solely by pedals.

**PEDESTRIAN:** Any person not in or on a motor vehicle or other vehicle. Excludes people in buildings or sitting at a sidewalk cafe. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration also uses an "other pedestrian" category to refer to pedestrians using conveyances and people in buildings. Examples of pedestrian conveyances include skateboards, nonmotorized wheelchairs, roller-skates, sleds, and transport devices used as equipment.

**PERSON-MILES (American Travel Survey):** An estimate of the aggregate distances traveled by all persons on a given trip based on the estimated transportation-network-miles traveled on that trip.

**PERSON TRIP (American Travel Survey):** A trip taken by an individual. For example, if three persons from the same household travel together, the trip is counted as one household trip and three person trips.

**PERSONAL BUSINESS TRIP (American Travel Survey):** A trip taken for a school-related activity or for personal or family business, including weddings and funerals.

**PERSONAL-USE VEHICLE TRIP (American Travel Survey):** A trip in which the principle means of transportation is a car, pickup truck, or van; other truck; rental car, truck, or van; recreational vehicle or motor home; or motorcycle or moped.

**PLEASURE TRIP (American Travel Survey):** A trip taken to visit friends or relatives or for leisure.

**PERSONAL CASUALTY (Transit):** 1) An incident in which a person is hurt while getting on or off a transit vehicle (e.g., falls or door incidents), but not as a result of a collision, derailment/left roadway, or fire. 2) An incident in which a person is hurt while using a lift to get on or off a transit vehicle, but not as a result of a collision, derailment/left roadway, or fire. 3) An incident in which a person is injured on a transit vehicle, but not as a result of a collision, derailment/left roadway, or fire. 4) An incident in which a person is hurt while using a transit facility. This includes anyone on transit property (e.g., patrons, transit employees, trespassers), but does not include incidents resulting from illness or criminal activity.

**PERSONAL WATERCRAFT:** Craft less than 13 feet in length designed to be operated by a person or persons sitting, standing, or kneeling on the craft rather than within the confines of a hull.

**PETROLEUM (Oil):** A generic term applied to oil and oil products in all forms, such as crude oil, lease condensate, unfinished oils, petroleum products, natural gas plant liquids, and nonhydrocarbon compounds blended into finished petroleum products.

**PROPERTY DAMAGE (Transit):** The dollar amount required to repair or replace transit property (including stations, right of way, bus stops, and maintenance facilities) damaged during an incident.

**PUBLIC ROAD:** Any road under the jurisdiction of and maintained by a public authority (federal, state, county, town, or township, local government, or instrumentality thereof) and open to public travel.

**RAIL MOTOR CARS:** Self-propelled passenger rail cars that are driven by electric motors energized from an electrified roadway or by a generator driven by a diesel or gas turbine engine.

**RAPID RAIL TRANSIT:** Transit service using rail cars driven by electricity usually drawn from a third rail, configured for passenger traffic, and usually operated on exclusive rights-of-way. It generally uses longer trains and has longer station spacing than light rail.

**REFORMULATED GASOLINE:** Gasoline whose composition has been changed to meet performance specifications regarding ozone-forming tendencies and release of toxic substances into the air from both evaporation and tailpipe emissions. Reformulated gasoline includes oxygenates and, compared with gasoline sold in 1990, has a lower content of olefins, aromatics, volatile components, and heavy hydrocarbons.

**RESIDUAL FUEL OIL:** The heavier oils that remain after the distillate fuel oils and lighter hydrocarbons are distilled away in refinery operations and that conform to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Specifications D396 and 976. Includes, among others, Navy Special oil used in steam-powered vessels in government service and No. 6 oil used to power ships. Imports of residual fuel oil include imported crude oil burned as fuel.

**RESPONSE ERROR:** Error that results from the tendency of people to answer a question falsely, deliberate misrepresentation, unconscious falsification, or misunderstanding of what is required.

**REVENUE:** Remuneration received by carriers for transportation activities.

**REVENUE PASSENGER:** 1) Air: Person receiving air transportation from an air carrier for which remuneration is received by the carrier. Air carrier employees or others, except ministers of religion, elderly individuals, and handicapped individuals, receiving reduced rate charges (less than the applicable tariff) are considered nonrevenue passengers. Infants, for whom a token fare is charged, are not counted as passengers. 2) Transit: Single-vehicle transit rides by initial-board (first-ride) transit passengers only. Excludes all transfer rides and all nonrevenue rides. 3) Rail: Number of one-way trips made by persons holding tickets.

**REVENUE PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS (Air):** The total number of passengers boarding aircraft. Includes both originating and connecting passengers.

**REVENUE PASSENGER LOAD FACTOR (Air):** Revenue passenger-miles as a percent of available seat-miles in revenue passenger services. The term is used to represent the proportion of aircraft seating capacity that is actually sold and utilized.

**REVENUE PASSENGER-MILE:** One revenue passenger transported 1 mile.

**REVENUE PASSENGER TON-MILE (Air):** One ton of revenue passenger weight (including all baggage) transported 1 mile. The passenger weight standard for both domestic and international operations is 200 pounds.

**REVENUE TON-MILE:** One short ton of freight transported 1 mile.

**REVENUE VEHICLE-MILES (Transit):** One vehicle (bus, trolley bus, streetcar) traveling 1 mile while revenue passengers are on board generates one revenue vehicle-mile. Revenue vehicle-miles reported represent the total mileage traveled by vehicles in scheduled or unscheduled revenue-producing services.

**ROAD OIL:** Any heavy petroleum oil, including residual asphaltic oil, that is used as a dust palliative and surface treatment on roads and highways. It is generally produced in 6 grades from 0, the most liquid, to 5, the most viscous.

**ROLL ON/ROLL OFF VESSEL:** Ships that are designed to carry wheeled containers or other wheeled cargo and use the roll on/roll off method for loading and unloading.

**ROUND-TRIP DISTANCE (American Travel Survey):** The estimated transportation network-miles traveled at the time of the trip from the household residence to the destination and back.

**RURAL HIGHWAY:** Any highway, road, or street that is not an urban highway.

**RURAL MILEAGE (Highway):** Roads outside city, municipal district, or urban boundaries.

**SAMPLING ERROR:** The estimated inaccuracy of the results of a study when a population sample, rather than a census, is used to explain the behavior of the total population. (Also referred to as margin of error and standard error.)

**SCHEDULED SERVICE (Air):** Transport service operated pursuant to published flight schedules.

**SCHOOL BUS:** A passenger motor vehicle that is designed or used to carry more than 10 passengers, in addition to the driver, and, as determined by the Secretary of Transportation, is likely to be significantly used for the purpose of transporting pre-primary, primary, or secondary school students between home and school.

**SCHOOL-BUS-RELATED CRASH:** Any crash in which a vehicle, regardless of body design, used as a school bus is directly or indirectly involved, such as a crash involving school children alighting from a vehicle.

**SCOW (Water):** Any flat-bottomed, nonself-propelled, rectangular vessel with sloping ends. Large scows are used to transport sand, gravel, or refuse.

**SELF-PROPELLED VESSEL:** A vessel that has its own means of propulsion. Includes tankers, containerships, dry bulk cargo ships, and general cargo vessels.

**SERIOUS INJURY (Air Carrier/General Aviation):** An injury that requires hospitalization for more than 48 hours, commencing within 7 days from the date when the injury was received; results in a bone fracture (except simple fractures of fingers, toes, or nose); involves lacerations that cause severe hemorrhages, nerve, muscle, or tendon damage; involves injury to any internal organ; or involves second- or third-degree burns or any burns affecting more than 5 percent of the body surface.

**SMALL CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER:** An air carrier holding a certificate issued under section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, that operates aircraft designed to have a maximum seating capacity of 60 seats or fewer or a maximum payload of 18,000 pounds or less.

**STATE AND LOCAL HIGHWAY EXPENDITURES:** Disbursements for capital outlay, maintenance and traffic surfaces, administration and research, highway law enforcement and safety, and interest on debt.

**STREETCARS:** Relatively lightweight passenger rail cars operating singly or in short trains, or fixed rails in right-of-way that are not always separated from other traffic for much of the way. Streetcars do not necessarily have the right-of-way at grade crossings with other traffic.

**SUBCOMPACT CAR:** As designated by the automobile industry, a car with a wheelbase between 95 and 99 inches.

**SUPPLEMENTAL AIR CARRIER:** An air carrier authorized to perform passenger and cargo charter services.

**TANKER:** An oceangoing ship designed to haul liquid bulk cargo in world trade.

**TON-MILE (Truck):** The movement of 1 ton of cargo the distance of 1 mile. Ton-miles are calculated by multiplying the weight in tons of each shipment transported by the miles hauled.

**TON-MILE (Water):** The movement of 1 ton of cargo the distance of 1 statute mile. Domestic ton-miles are calculated by multiplying tons moved by the number of statute miles moved on the water (e.g., 50 short tons moving 200 miles on a waterway would yield 10,000 ton-miles for that waterway). Ton-miles are not computed for ports. For coastwise traffic, the shortest route that safe navigation permits between the port of origin and destination is used to calculate ton-miles.

**TRAFFICWAY (Highway):** Any right-of-way open to the public as a matter of right or custom for moving persons or property from one place to another, including the entire width between property lines or other boundaries.

**TRAIN LINE MILEAGE:** The aggregate length of all line-haul railroads. It does not include the mileage of yard tracks or sidings, nor does it reflect the fact that a mile of railroad may include two or more parallel tracks. Jointly-used track is counted only once.

**TRAIN-MILE:** A train-mile is the movement of a train, which can consist of many cars, the distance of 1 mile. A train-mile differs from a vehicle-mile, which is the movement of one car (vehicle) the distance of 1 mile. A 10-car (vehicle) train traveling 1 mile is measured as 1 train-mile and 10 vehicle-miles. Caution should be used when comparing train-miles to vehicle-miles.

**TRANSIT VEHICLE:** Includes light, heavy, and commuter rail; motor bus; trolley bus; van pools; automated guideway; and demand-responsive vehicles.

**TRANSSHIPMENTS:** Shipments that enter or exit the United States by way of a U.S. Customs port on the northern or southern border, but whose origin or destination was a country other than Canada or Mexico.

**TRAVEL PARTY (American Travel Survey):** Household and nonhousehold members traveling together on a trip.

**TRESPASSER (Rail):** Any person whose presence on railroad property used in railroad operations is prohibited, forbidden, or unlawful.

**TRIP (American Travel Survey):** Roundtrip travel to a destination at least 100 miles from home. The following types of trips are excluded: 1) travel as part of an operating crew on a train, airplane, truck, bus, or ship; 2) regular commuting to work or school; 3) one-way trips to move to a new destination; and 4) trips by members of the Armed Forces while on active duty.

**TROLLEY BUS:** Rubber-tired electric transit vehicle, manually steered and propelled by a motor drawing current, normally through overhead wires, from a central power source.

**TRUST FUNDS:** Accounts that are specifically designated by law to carry out specific purposes and programs. Trust Funds are usually financed with earmarked tax collections.

**TUG BOAT:** A powered vessel designed for the towing or pushing of ships, dumb barges, pushed-towed barges, and rafts, but not for the carriage of goods.

**U.S. FLAG CARRIER OR AMERICAN FLAG CARRIER (Air):** One of a class of air carriers holding a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation and approved by the President, authorizing scheduled operations over specified routes between the United States (and/or its territories) and one or more foreign countries.

**UNLEADED GASOLINE:** See Gasoline.

**UNLINKED PASSENGER TRIPS (Transit):** The number of passengers who board public transportation vehicles. A passenger is counted each time he/she boards a vehicle even if on the same journey from origin to destination.

**URBAN HIGHWAY:** Any road or street within the boundaries of an urban area. An urban area is an area including and adjacent to a municipality or urban place with a population of 5,000 or

more. The boundaries of urban areas are fixed by state highway departments, subject to the approval of the Federal Highway Administration, for purposes of the Federal-Aid highway program.

**VANPOOL (Transit):** Public-sponsored commuter service operating under prearranged schedules for previously formed groups of riders in 8- to 18-seat vehicles. Drivers are also commuters who receive little or no compensation besides the free ride.

**VEHICLE MAINTENANCE (Transit):** All activities associated with revenue and nonrevenue (service) vehicle maintenance, including administration, inspection and maintenance, and servicing (cleaning, fueling, etc.) vehicles. In addition, it includes repairs due to vandalism or to revenue vehicle accidents.

**VEHICLE-MILES (Highway):** Miles of travel by all types of motor vehicles as determined by the states on the basis of actual traffic counts and established estimating procedures.

**VEHICLE-MILES (Transit):** The total number of miles traveled by transit vehicles. Commuter rail, heavy rail, and light rail report individual car-miles, rather than train-miles for vehicle-miles.

**VEHICLE OPERATIONS (Transit):** All activities associated with transportation administration, including the control of revenue vehicle movements, scheduling, ticketing and fare collection, system security, and revenue vehicle operation.

**VESSEL CASUALTY (Water):** An occurrence involving commercial vessels that results in 1) Actual physical damage to property in excess of \$25,000; 2) Material damage affecting the seaworthiness or efficiency of a vessel; 3) Stranding or grounding; 4) Loss of life; or 5) Injury causing any person to remain incapacitated for a period in excess of 72 hours, except injury to harbor workers not resulting in death and not resulting from vessel casualty or vessel equipment casualty.

**VESSEL-CASUALTY-RELATED DEATH:** Fatality that occurs as a result of an incident that involves a vessel or its equipment, such as a collision, fire, or explosion. Includes drowning deaths.

**WATERBORNE TRANSPORTATION:** Transport of freight and/or people by commercial vessels under U.S. Coast Guard jurisdiction.

**WAYBILL:** A document that lists goods and shipping instructions relative to a shipment.

**WEEKEND TRIP (American Travel Survey):** Travel by persons who stay one or two nights away, including a Friday and/or Saturday night. Travel over three to five nights including a Friday and/or Saturday night stay is defined as a long-weekend trip.

# Acronyms and Initialisms

<b>AAA</b>	American Automobile Association	<b>FERC</b>	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
<b>AADT</b>	Annual Average Daily Traffic	<b>FHWA</b>	Federal Highway Administration
<b>AAMA</b>	American Automobile Manufacturers Association	<b>FRA</b>	Federal Railway Administration
<b>AAR</b>	Association of American Railroads	<b>FTA</b>	Federal Transit Administration
<b>AAS</b>	Air Activity Statistics of Certificated Air Carriers	<b>FTP</b>	Federal Test Procedure
<b>AGA</b>	American Gas Association	<b>FTZ</b>	Foreign Trade Zone
<b>AI</b>	Alcohol Involvement	<b>GAATA</b>	General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity
<b>AIA</b>	Aerospace Industries Association	<b>GAMA</b>	General Aviation Manufacturers Association
<b>ALVW</b>	Adjusted Loaded Vehicle Weight	<b>GES</b>	General Estimates System
<b>AMIO</b>	Alien Migrant Interdiction Operations	<b>GIS</b>	Geographic Information System
<b>AOPL</b>	Association of Oil Pipelines	<b>g/mi</b>	Grams Per Mile
<b>APTA</b>	American Public Transit Association	<b>GVWR</b>	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
<b>ATS</b>	American Travel Survey	<b>HC</b>	Hydrocarbon
<b>ATV</b>	All-Terrain Vehicle	<b>HPMS</b>	Highway Performance Monitoring System
<b>BAC</b>	Blood Alcohol Concentration	<b>ICC</b>	Interstate Commerce Commission
<b>BEA</b>	Bureau of Economic Analysis	<b>INM</b>	Integrated Noise Model
<b>BMA</b>	Bicycle Manufacturer's Association	<b>IO</b>	Investigative Officer
<b>BTS</b>	Bureau of Transportation Statistics	<b>IRI</b>	International Roughness Index
<b>Btu</b>	British Thermal Unit	<b>LDT</b>	Light-Duty Truck
<b>CFR</b>	U.S. Code of Federal Regulation	<b>LMIS</b>	Lloyd's Maritime Information System
<b>CFS</b>	Commodity Flow Survey	<b>LPG</b>	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
<b>CNG</b>	Compressed Natural Gas	<b>LR</b>	Lloyd's Register
<b>CO</b>	Carbon Monoxide	<b>LVW</b>	Loaded Vehicle Weight
<b>CVS</b>	Certification Vehicle Standard	<b>MARAD</b>	Maritime Administration
<b>dB</b>	Decibels	<b>MCMIS</b>	Motor Carrier Management Information System
<b>DNL</b>	Day Night Sound Level	<b>MDPV</b>	Medium-Duty Passenger Vehicles
<b>dwt</b>	Deadweight Tons	<b>MIC</b>	Motorcycle Industry Council, Inc.
<b>EPA</b>	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	<b>mmbd</b>	Million Barrels Per Day
<b>EIA</b>	Energy Information Administration	<b>MOBILE</b>	Mobile Source Emissions Factor Model
<b>FAA</b>	Federal Aviation Administration		
<b>FARS</b>	Fatality Analysis Reporting System Database		

► Appendix C: Acronyms and Initialisms

<b>mpg</b>	Miles Per Gallon	<b>PMT</b>	Passenger Miles of Travel
<b>MSIS</b>	Marine Safety Information System	<b>PSI</b>	Pollutant Standard Index
<b>MTBE</b>	Methyl Tributyl Ether	<b>PSR</b>	Present Serviceability Rating
<b>MVMA</b>	Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association	<b>RFG</b>	Reformulated Gasoline
<b>NANIM</b>	Nationwide Airport Noise Impact Model	<b>RO/RO</b>	Roll-On/Roll-Off
<b>NBDA</b>	National Bicycle Dealers Association	<b>RSPA</b>	Research and Special Programs Administration
<b>NDC</b>	Navigation Data Center	<b>RTECS</b>	Residential Transportation Energy Consumption Survey
<b>NHS</b>	National Highway System	<b>RVP</b>	Reid Vapor Pressure
<b>NHTSA</b>	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	<b>SAMIS</b>	Safety Management Information Statistics
<b>NMAC</b>	Near Mid-Air Collision	<b>SEC</b>	Securities and Exchange Commission
<b>NO<sub>x</sub></b>	Nitrogen Oxides	<b>SHA</b>	State Highway Agencies
<b>NOPS</b>	National Operations Center	<b>SO<sub>2</sub></b>	Sodium Dioxide
<b>NOPUS</b>	National Occupant Protection Use Survey	<b>STB</b>	Surface Transportation Board
<b>NPIAS</b>	National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems	<b>TAF</b>	Terminal Area Forecast
<b>NPTS</b>	Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey	<b>TIUS</b>	Truck Inventory and Use Survey
<b>NTD</b>	National Transit Database	<b>TMG</b>	Traffic Monitoring Guide
<b>NTS</b>	National Transportation Statistics	<b>TRFD</b>	Transportation-Related Final Demand
<b>NTSB</b>	National Transportation Safety Board	<b>TSFD</b>	Transborder Surface Freight Data
<b>OAG</b>	Official Airline Guide	<b>TTI</b>	Texas Transportation Institute
<b>OAI</b>	Office of Airline Information	<b>USACE</b>	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
<b>OIG</b>	Office of the Inspector General	<b>USCG</b>	U.S. Coast Guard
<b>OPS</b>	Office of Pipeline Safety	<b>USDOC</b>	U.S. Department of Commerce
<b>ORNL</b>	Oak Ridge National Laboratory	<b>USDOD</b>	U.S. Department of Defense
<b>OST</b>	Office of the Secretary of Transportation	<b>USDOT</b>	U.S. Department of Transportation
<b>PAR</b>	Police Accident Report	<b>USSR</b>	Union of Soviet Social Republic
<b>PIRS</b>	Pollution Incident Reporting System		





# **Modal Profiles**



**Air Carrier Profile**

Financial	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Operating revenues (thousand dollars) <sup>1</sup></b>															
Domestic total <sup>a</sup>	2,178,339	7,180,161	26,440,297	57,960,508	65,948,993	70,885,050	76,890,526	82,249,568	86,493,789	90,931,479	98,895,837	86,511,248	79,220,149	88,179,380	U
Majors, all services	1,942,635	6,272,775	23,012,073	53,333,552	59,846,676	64,317,169	70,036,709	74,942,391	77,650,810	82,615,015	89,290,585	78,599,844	71,837,353	75,953,691	U
Nationals, all services	146,481	736,831	3,182,418	4,167,552	5,465,021	5,935,773	5,990,391	6,163,458	8,113,690	7,789,636	9,104,701	7,485,642	6,738,116	11,161,453	U
Large regionals, all services	N	N	245,806	459,404	637,296	632,108	863,426	1,143,719	729,289	526,828	500,551	425,762	644,680	1,064,236	U
International total	705,938	2,109,497	6,442,144	17,990,355	22,364,429	23,433,483	25,046,820	27,318,034	26,971,289	28,106,973	31,403,421	28,715,591	27,482,292	27,567,329	U
Majors, all services	705,938	2,109,497	5,976,221	16,761,376	19,222,842	19,892,111	21,524,274	23,608,853	23,356,233	24,671,152	28,100,884	25,883,361	24,549,966	24,896,068	U
Nationals, all services	N	N	465,923	901,352	2,697,137	3,282,606	3,326,467	3,376,014	3,161,212	3,142,217	2,909,590	2,512,290	2,583,498	2,090,717	U
Large regionals, all services	N	N	N	327,627	444,450	258,766	196,079	333,166	453,844	293,604	392,947	319,940	348,828	580,544	U
Total certificated <sup>a</sup>	2,884,877	9,289,658	32,882,441	75,950,863	88,313,422	94,318,533	101,937,346	109,567,602	113,465,078	119,038,452	130,299,258	115,226,839	106,702,441	115,746,709	U
<b>Operating expenses (thousand dollars) <sup>1</sup></b>															
Domestic total <sup>a</sup>	2,052,094	7,001,668	26,465,999	58,953,086	63,757,937	66,119,699	71,573,073	75,731,215	78,388,515	84,328,320	93,578,562	94,891,737	86,696,559	90,827,606	U
Majors, all services	1,907,785	6,256,039	23,150,527	54,209,401	57,824,115	59,721,080	64,793,763	68,307,270	70,114,852	76,506,077	84,208,514	86,611,140	79,299,562	79,659,763	U
Nationals, all services	144,309	745,629	3,058,289	4,297,823	5,285,783	5,750,372	5,847,797	6,163,923	7,500,451	7,299,934	8,824,795	7,809,449	6,725,692	10,166,967	U
Large regionals, all services	N	N	257,183	445,862	648,039	648,247	931,513	1,260,021	773,212	522,309	545,253	471,148	671,305	1,000,876	U
International total	665,660	2,065,605	6,642,095	18,914,480	21,842,021	22,335,257	24,155,203	25,249,593	25,748,752	26,307,097	29,735,718	30,658,472	28,563,067	27,103,118	U
Majors, all services	665,660	2,065,605	6,171,366	17,746,006	18,875,302	19,061,258	20,807,517	21,688,642	22,321,441	23,218,938	26,645,342	27,664,641	25,703,233	24,624,881	U
Nationals, all services	N	N	470,729	853,361	2,503,462	3,025,707	3,166,097	3,253,249	3,014,282	2,815,341	2,659,021	2,672,662	2,539,233	1,945,654	U
Large regionals, all services	N	N	N	315,113	463,257	248,292	181,589	307,702	413,029	272,819	431,355	321,169	320,601	532,583	U
Total certificated <sup>a</sup>	2,717,754	9,067,273	33,108,094	77,867,566	85,599,958	88,454,956	95,728,276	100,980,807	104,137,267	110,635,417	123,314,280	125,550,209	115,259,626	117,930,724	U
<b>Inventory <sup>b</sup></b>															
<b>Number of carriers <sup>c,2</sup></b>															
Total domestic and international	55	39	66	59	80	89	90	82	80	82	76	69	72	65	69
Majors	N	N	14	12	11	11	12	13	13	13	14	15	13	14	14
Nationals	N	N	18	15	23	27	31	31	27	31	33	27	30	26	28
Regionals	N	N	34	32	46	51	47	38	40	38	29	27	29	25	27
<b>Number of aircraft available for service <sup>3</sup></b>															
Total domestic and international	2,135	2,690	2,818	4,727	5,221	5,567	5,961	5,770	6,144	6,254	6,522	6,081	5,819	6,675	U
Majors	N	N	2,071	3,854	4,085	4,039	4,422	4,352	4,605	4,711	5,118	4,996	4,530	4,948	U
Nationals	N	N	432	650	819	1,143	1,167	967	1,113	1,319	1,182	952	1,079	1,299	U
Regionals	N	N	315	223	317	385	372	451	426	224	222	133	210	428	U
<b>Number of employees <sup>c,2</sup></b>															
Total domestic and international	169,872	304,690	354,264	588,926	585,427	610,363	634,866	656,243	696,408	728,495	732,049	653,488	642,797	609,401	618,733
Majors	118,189	214,021	318,973	549,100	526,379	533,313	564,631	597,953	623,389	650,267	672,294	607,857	585,890	534,902	526,822
Nationals	12,470	24,913	29,922	32,077	46,670	59,444	56,586	47,662	59,620	68,138	56,056	41,865	52,470	69,350	84,118
Regionals	N	N	5,369	7,749	12,378	17,606	13,649	10,628	13,399	10,090	3,699	3,766	4,437	5,149	7,793

*continued*

**Air Carrier Profile** *continued*

Performance	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Aircraft revenue-miles (thousands)</b>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated, all services	858,451	2,067,598	2,523,375	3,963,263	4,379,830	4,629,394	4,811,453	4,910,948	5,034,691	5,332,483	5,664,281	5,548,323	5,616,309	(R) 6,084,823	6,551,569
Major, all services	716,961	1,778,065	2,113,669	3,547,339	3,760,064	3,953,287	4,083,664	4,191,113	4,260,052	4,598,092	4,784,663	4,680,536	4,418,671	(R) 4,266,926	4,632,858
Nationals, all services	94,794	247,055	330,528	351,946	519,312	569,641	614,519	594,241	702,913	668,646	813,061	809,367	939,355	(R) 1,257,934	1,493,217
Large regionals, all services	N	N	56,995	60,542	78,573	85,363	96,573	112,682	51,199	47,438	52,941	40,936	44,128	(R) 79,565	101,215
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated, all services	181,605	474,666	400,971	760,338	979,765	997,658	1,043,313	1,113,816	1,192,489	1,225,218	1,281,706	1,265,939	1,224,662	(R) 1,261,957	1,384,197
Major, all services	N	N	330,391	666,231	809,242	822,283	859,483	917,109	1,003,726	1,053,219	1,117,712	1,119,387	1,048,152	(R) 1,028,157	1,148,114
Nationals, all services	N	N	66,499	48,812	119,839	141,870	150,147	145,821	145,494	138,135	132,497	124,764	147,046	(R) 182,910	180,428
Large regionals, all services	N	N	2,948	60,542	41,067	27,761	22,519	47,138	40,398	29,474	27,890	17,516	24,698	(R) 43,788	47,030
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	23,204	9,017	31,500	28,847	27,861	16,660	21,024	22,697	17,223	15,976	25,164	(R) 26,857	23,965
Total certificated	1,040,056	2,542,264	2,924,346	4,723,601	5,359,595	5,627,052	5,854,766	6,024,764	6,227,180	6,557,701	7,056,534	6,814,264	6,840,971	(R) 7,346,780	7,935,768
<b>Aircraft revenue-hours</b>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated, all services	3,672,900	5,133,161	6,247,795	9,717,375	10,721,374	11,378,134	11,871,886	12,060,253	12,445,483	13,091,273	13,905,472	13,507,906	13,727,415	(R) 15,245,620	16,223,363
Major, all services	2,802,317	4,066,480	4,941,327	8,524,236	8,864,840	9,257,260	9,584,525	9,828,418	9,957,390	10,863,178	11,308,820	10,908,397	10,297,655	(R) 9,862,375	10,758,442
Nationals, all services	606,146	908,935	919,187	1,016,491	1,579,771	1,839,835	1,981,219	1,882,975	2,299,916	2,053,335	2,419,285	2,302,845	2,469,537	(R) 3,348,721	3,897,054
Large regionals, all services	N	N	267,522	167,826	223,951	223,007	260,985	315,506	143,197	126,602	142,900	112,813	113,446	(R) 203,221	251,679
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated, all services	608,736	977,325	819,518	1,556,760	1,978,381	2,021,060	2,113,467	2,235,441	2,394,095	2,456,726	2,595,893	2,569,314	2,495,108	(R) 2,593,960	2,841,354
Major, all services	N	N	668,199	1,351,349	1,607,155	1,634,465	1,712,416	1,819,583	1,992,776	2,090,817	2,229,167	2,239,473	2,099,919	(R) 2,067,148	2,317,696
Nationals, all services	N	N	140,329	101,533	251,902	314,066	329,311	309,948	311,540	290,582	299,259	282,776	330,647	(R) 411,425	398,909
Large regionals, all services	N	N	7,583	88,641	97,967	59,572	48,619	97,304	83,437	62,658	60,381	37,451	54,486	(R) 97,975	102,695
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	123,411	24,059	74,169	70,989	68,278	41,960	51,322	60,827	41,553	50,396	77,373	(R) 83,545	84,022
Total certificated	4,281,636	6,110,486	7,190,724	11,298,194	12,699,755	13,399,194	13,985,353	14,295,694	14,839,578	15,547,999	16,501,365	16,077,220	16,222,523	(R) 17,839,580	19,064,717
<b>Revenue passenger-miles (thousands)</b>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated, all services	31,098,944	108,441,978	204,367,599	34,872,950	388,398,689	403,887,802	434,651,687	450,612,482	463,262,198	488,356,869	516,128,630	486,506,043	482,309,630	(R) 505,158,654	556,689,817
Majors, all services	29,430,428	99,903,229	182,984,795	327,112,620	352,063,855	368,701,100	395,099,254	410,906,050	421,217,665	451,399,646	472,284,794	440,413,336	425,605,781	(R) 424,148,397	462,026,551
Nationals, all services	1,170,779	7,642,071	20,466,712	16,756,818	31,339,182	29,255,179	33,000,546	33,241,082	37,699,063	33,267,469	40,549,113	43,541,665	49,906,626	(R) 67,778,579	83,886,589
Large regionals, all services	N	N	711,868	1,752,615	3,757,414	4,381,267	5,443,071	5,778,338	3,124,802	2,627,816	2,527,254	1,999,953	2,048,656	(R) 3,728,298	5,884,338

*continued*

**Air Carrier Profile** *continued*

Performance (continued)	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated, all services	8,950,672	39,695,392	63,354,387	126,362,697	149,107,689	154,869,249	161,512,010	169,356,100	172,255,197	180,269,038	192,797,653	178,343,137	171,859,992 (R)	168,605,233	193,961,020
Majors, all services	N	N	54,318,160	118,268,507	133,299,897	137,986,520	145,330,811	153,564,956	157,398,986	168,175,060	181,585,899	169,335,413	163,432,281 (R)	156,267,725	179,788,812
Nationals, all services	N	N	8,659,592	6,794,533	13,459,194	16,128,695	14,681,127	13,616,245	13,471,798	9,649,710	8,447,916	7,710,903	6,803,106 (R)	8,760,401	10,876,092
Large regionals, all services	N	N	330,288	1,219,706	1,964,944	676,925	505,337	2,148,486	1,097,330	2,145,931	2,675,654	1,219,133	1,356,128 (R)	3,450,941	3,212,445
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	250,571	330,848	1,621,892	1,627,365	2,103,551	713,425	1,507,751	1,360,275	855,653	628,777	1,627,448 (R)	960,228	468,208
Total certificated	40,049,616	148,137,370	267,972,557	472,566,495	537,506,378	558,757,051	596,163,697	619,968,582	635,517,395	668,625,907	708,926,283	664,849,180	654,169,622 (R)	673,763,887	750,650,837
<b>Average passenger revenue / passenger-mile <sup>6</sup></b>															
(Domestic, scheduled service)	6.09	6.00	11.49	13.43	13.12	13.48	13.76	13.97	14.08	13.72	14.56	13.25	12.00	12.22	U
<b>Average passenger fare <sup>6</sup></b>															
(Domestic, scheduled service)	30.01	40.65	84.60	107.86	103.21	106.66	110.37	114.10	114.08	114.99	121.27	111.60	101.94	102.90	U
<b>Revenue passenger enplanements (thousands)</b>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated, all services	56,352	153,662	275,182	428,767	489,351	506,789	538,394	548,735	566,951	589,170	616,778	574,881	564,400 (R)	592,412	635,515
Major, all services	48,678	122,866	223,237	393,927	428,328	441,650	466,743	478,253	486,903	519,760	537,379	496,453	468,052 (R)	452,298	487,020
Nationals, all services	5,949	26,726	47,145	32,015	53,361	55,656	62,183	61,316	74,281	65,072	76,092	75,599	83,035 (R)	111,375	128,966
Large regionals, all services	N	N	3,748	2,566	6,138	7,136	7,887	8,203	4,352	3,152	2,226	1,688	1,590 (R)	2,257	3,569
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated, all services	5,904	16,620	26,514	46,126	51,330	52,864	54,515	56,767	57,759	57,702	60,828	56,650	56,864 (R)	53,863	62,276
Major, all services	N	N	23,949	42,207	42,702	44,155	46,302	48,614	49,610	50,604	53,157	50,077	50,599 (R)	49,327	57,434
Nationals, all services	N	N	2,343	2,632	6,608	8,114	7,401	6,896	7,038	5,446	5,788	5,662	5,325 (R)	4,350	4,574
Large regionals, all services	N	N	149	1,246	1,741	556	405	1,231	940	1,404	1,810	833	669 (R)	121	124
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	1,125	300	1,803	2,386	1,988	989	1,586	1,434	1,154	1,211	1,884 (R)	1,420	1,267
Total certificated	62,256	169,922	302,821	475,193	540,681	559,653	592,909	605,502	624,710	646,872	677,606	631,531	612,266 (R)	646,276	697,792
<b>Revenue passenger</b>															
<b>Load factor (%) (scheduled service)</b>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated	58.5	48.9	58.0	60.4	64.7	65.4	67.9	69.1	70.0	69.8	71.2	69.1	70.3 (R)	72.6	74.4
Majors	59.5	49.3	58.1	60.6	65.0	65.7	68.5	69.7	70.4	70.3	71.6	69.3	70.6 (R)	72.9	74.8
Nationals	41.9	43.6	58.4	56.6	62.6	61.9	61.5	63.2	65.1	64.7	66.5	67.0	68.7 (R)	72.5	73.7
Large regionals	N	N	47.7	48.7	60.0	56.0	60.4	60.7	58.8	42.4	59.2	54.6	60.8 (R)	71.2	69.7
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated	62.2	53.0	62.8	69.1	70.6	71.8	73.3	74.1	72.8	74.4	76.0	72.8	76.6 (R)	76.5	79.1
Majors	N	N	62.8	69.1	70.8	72.1	73.7	74.4	72.9	74.5	76.1	72.9	76.8 (R)	76.8	79.3
Nationals	N	N	65.5	73.4	68.2	67.7	67.8	69.6	70.9	73.7	73.4	70.0	67.9 (R)	64.7	70.4
Large regionals	N	N	73.9	66.5	46.8	44.5	0.0	64.9	46.0	U	58.0	67.0	62.3 (R)	70.2	73.3
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	46.7	0.0	53.8	59.3	66.7	49.7	58.2	58.3	35.5	60.4	57.8 (R)	64.3	58.7

*continued*

**Air Carrier Profile** *continued*

Performance (continued)	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>U.S. international passenger travel</b> <sup>d, 7</sup>															
Total passenger-arrivals (thousands)															
Flag of carrier															
United States	1,332	5,531	10,031	19,145	23,291	24,582	25,148	26,744	27,390	27,462	29,837	27,985	26,953	26,557	U
Foreign	1,234	4,343	10,231	17,269	20,527	22,328	24,704	27,571	28,791	30,324	32,380	28,715	26,912	27,395	U
Total passenger-departures (thousands)															
Flag of carrier															
United States	1,200	4,949	9,369	17,628	21,355	22,231	22,901	24,302	24,513	25,457	27,431	25,483	23,610	24,070	U
Foreign	1,136	4,147	9,886	16,418	18,993	20,795	22,884	25,382	26,350	28,399	30,068	27,111	24,996	25,897	U
<b>Total revenue ton-miles (thousands)</b> <sup>e</sup>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated, all services	3,732,949	13,876,802	24,964,907	43,651,162	50,631,589	52,910,081	56,326,750	58,658,887	60,199,459	63,032,722	66,595,204	61,731,557	62,051,854	(R) 65,746,594	72,609,907
Majors, all services	3,332,483	12,589,057	21,427,534	39,107,033	44,952,734	47,015,642	50,096,661	52,254,323	53,424,349	56,696,427	59,095,406	54,798,905	54,168,780	(R) 54,249,753	58,514,726
Nationals, all services	121,157	850,477	3,336,057	3,561,283	4,510,285	4,996,345	231,398	5,317,576	6,012,665	5,705,158	6,799,198	6,192,307	6,297,409	(R) 8,179,227	11,652,939
Large regionals, all services	N	N	180,042	945,929	1,002,552	718,659	863,449	971,942	508,172	507,053	588,975	623,649	812,852	(R) 1,597,949	1,189,561
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated, all services	1,291,336	6,308,701	9,689,067	19,975,915	24,879,791	26,295,684	28,177,721	30,944,299	31,481,513	32,810,136	35,161,431	32,736,774	33,883,040	(R) 35,168,909	39,706,482
Majors, all services	N	N	7,377,733	17,803,825	20,681,991	21,517,789	22,880,295	24,971,379	25,794,344	27,949,876	30,683,564	28,394,238	27,861,326	(R) 27,099,570	30,614,905
Nationals, all services	N	N	2,261,534	1,229,849	3,201,089	4,116,380	4,603,920	4,657,365	4,376,654	4,257,520	3,815,162	3,868,702	5,344,254	(R) 7,078,302	7,785,113
Large regionals, all services	N	N	44,438	835,701	862,184	513,476	396,142	1,240,303	1,269,602	566,689	565,198	433,174	618,332	(R) 836,714	1,074,199
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	28,178	143,457	300,545	327,474	432,606	190,298	265,186	160,135	209,132	151,434	297,252	(R) 289,396	306,725
Total certificated	5,024,285	20,185,503	34,682,153	63,770,534	75,511,380	79,205,765	84,504,471	89,603,186	91,650,972	95,842,858	101,756,635	94,468,332	95,934,895	(R) 100,915,504	112,316,389
<b>Revenue ton-miles of freight (thousands)</b>															
Domestic <sup>4</sup>															
Certificated, all services	552,756	2,708,900	4,528,316	9,063,864	11,802,778	12,520,057	12,860,845	13,601,412	13,839,605	14,201,933	14,982,615	13,069,461	13,881,707	(R) 15,230,729	16,940,924
Majors, all services	321,176	U	3,129,087	6,395,767	9,746,354	10,145,537	10,586,741	11,163,518	11,302,583	11,556,463	11,866,926	10,750,087	11,608,200	(R) 11,834,913	12,312,071
Nationals, all services	3,850	U	1,289,510	1,885,600	1,387,322	2,070,570	1,931,201	1,993,498	2,239,140	2,378,206	2,744,086	1,837,861	1,306,920	(R) 1,401,369	3,264,280
Large regionals, all services	N	N	108,864	770,670	626,842	280,512	318,542	398,153	195,791	249,706	337,068	423,739	608,325	(R) 1,225,120	601,127
International <sup>5</sup>															
Certificated, all services	268,156	1,566,105	3,353,371	7,339,660	9,970,189	10,854,620	12,031,634	14,008,685	14,262,373	14,782,231	15,880,424	14,902,664	16,697,508	(R) 18,308,387	20,310,380
Majors, all services	N	N	1,945,660	5,976,973	7,351,998	7,719,138	8,347,214	9,614,881	10,054,448	11,132,370	12,524,977	11,460,695	11,518,098	(R) 11,472,798	12,636,024
Nationals, all services	N	N	1,395,575	550,409	1,855,167	2,549,371	3,140,921	3,295,738	3,035,853	3,291,549	2,970,370	3,097,665	4,663,944	(R) 6,202,263	6,697,504
Large regionals, all services	N	N	11,409	713,733	666,863	445,783	345,609	1,025,455	1,159,869	352,095	296,387	311,412	483,186	(R) 491,620	752,954
Medium regionals, all services, domestic and international	N	N	3,124	110,372	138,421	163,766	222,251	118,854	114,294	23,775	123,225	84,745	194,815	(R) 193,374	259,905
Total certificated	820,907	3,755,436	7,884,811	16,513,896	21,772,967	23,374,677	24,892,479	27,610,097	28,101,978	28,984,164	30,863,039	27,972,125	30,579,215	(R) 33,539,117	37,251,305

*continued*

**Air Carrier Profile** *continued*

Safety <sup>8</sup>	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Air carrier fatalities</b>															
Operating under 14 CFR 121 (airlines)															
Scheduled services	N	N	0	39	239	166	342	3	1	12	92	531	0	22	U
Nonscheduled services	N	N	1	0	0	2	38	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	U
Operating under 14 CFR 135															
Scheduled services (commuters)	N	N	37	6	25	9	14	46	0	12	5	13	0	2	U
Nonscheduled services (on-demand air taxis)	N	N	105	51	63	52	63	39	45	38	71	60	35	45	U
Total	499	146	143	96	327	229	457	93	46	62	168	604	35	69	U
<b>Air carrier accidents</b>															
Operating under 14 CFR 121 (airlines)															
Scheduled services	N	N	15	22	19	34	32	44	43	46	50	42	34	52	U
Nonscheduled services	N	N	4	2	4	2	5	5	7	5	6	4	7	2	U
Operating under 14 CFR 135															
Scheduled services (commuters)	N	N	38	15	10	12	11	16	8	13	12	7	8	2	U
Nonscheduled services (on-demand air taxis)	N	N	171	107	85	75	90	82	77	73	80	72	59	77	U
Total	90	55	228	146	118	123	138	147	135	137	148	125	108	133	U
<b>Fatal air carrier accidents</b>															
Operating under 14 CFR 121 (airlines)															
Scheduled services	N	N	0	6	4	2	3	3	1	2	3	6	0	2	U
Nonscheduled services	N	N	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	U
Operating under 14 CFR 135															
Scheduled services (commuters)	N	N	8	3	3	2	1	5	0	5	1	2	0	1	U
Nonscheduled services (on-demand air taxis)	N	N	46	29	26	24	29	15	17	12	22	18	18	19	U
Total	17	8	55	38	33	29	35	24	18	19	26	26	18	22	U

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Some totals include data not in the table; thus totals may not equal sum of table data.

<sup>b</sup> Includes scheduled and nonscheduled (charter) operators. By Sec. 2 of the Airline Deregulation Act of 1978 "charter air carrier" and "charter air transportation" replaced supplemental air carriers and supplemental air transportation, which were formerly Sec. 101(36) and (37) of the Act. The 24 pre-deregulation supplemental carriers now have scheduled service authority.

<sup>c</sup> Total includes only those carriers who have reported employment statistics to BTS' Office of Airline Information.

<sup>d</sup> Passenger travel totals do not include Canada because the source does not record departures and arrivals to and from

<sup>e</sup> Total Revenue Ton-Miles includes passenger, freight, express, and mail.

**NOTES**

Domestic encompasses operations within and between the 50 states of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. It also encompasses Canadian and Mexican transborder operations (U.S. airlines only). All other operations are considered international.

**SOURCES**

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> 1960-1970: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969 and 1973* (Washington, DC), pp. 69 and 71. 1980: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics*, December 1981 (Washington, DC), pp. 3/28, 42, and 44. 1990-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (pre-1995, U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration), *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issue), pp. 3, 35, 36, 71, and 72 and similar pages in earlier editions.

<sup>2</sup> 1960: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, <http://www.bts.gov/oa/employees/employcov.html> as of Oct. 14, 2003. 1970-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, [http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline\\_information/number\\_of\\_employees/certificated\\_carriers/](http://www.bts.gov/programs/airline_information/number_of_employees/certificated_carriers/) as of Mar. 25, 2005.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid., personal communication, Oct. 17, 2003 and Sept. 10, 2004.

<sup>4</sup> 1960-1970: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969 and 1973* (Washington, DC), Part III, tables 2, 4, 7, and 13. 1980: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics*, December 1981 (Washington, DC), pp. 2, 5, 46, and 86. 1990-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (pre-1995, U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration), *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issue), pp. 2, 3, 10, 16, 23, and similar pages in earlier editions.

<sup>5</sup> 1960-1970: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969 and 1973* (Washington, DC), Part III, tables 2, 4, 7, and 13. 1980: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics*, December 1981 (Washington, DC), pp. 3, 6, 85, and 115. 1990-2004: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (pre-1995, U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration), *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issue), pp. 2, 4, 11, 17, 24, 27, and similar pages in earlier editions.

<sup>6</sup> Passenger Revenue: 1960-1970: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969 and 1973* (Washington, DC). 1980: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics*, December 1981 (Washington, DC). 1990-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (pre-1995, U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration), *Air Carrier Financial Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issue), p. 1 and similar pages in earlier editions. Revenue Passenger Miles / Revenue Passenger Enplanements: 1960-1970: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Handbook of Airline Statistics, 1969 and 1973* (Washington, DC), Part III. 1980: Civil Aeronautics Board, *Air Carrier Financial Statistics*, December 1981 (Washington, DC). 1990-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (pre-1995, U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration), *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual December issue), p. 3 and similar pages in earlier editions.

<sup>7</sup> 1960-70: U.S. Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Report of Passenger Travel Between the U.S. and Foreign Countries*, 1960, 1970 (Washington, DC). 1980-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, *U.S. International Air Travel Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables IIa and IIb.

<sup>8</sup> National Transportation Safety Board, Internet site <http://www.ntsb.gov/aviation/stats.htm> as of June 2004 and personal communication.



**General Aviation Profile**

FINANCIAL <sup>1</sup>	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Expenditures, total (\$ millions)</b>	895	2,035	8,053	9,907	9,332	10,379	11,605	13,797	16,372	17,553	21,909	26,499	U	U
Aircraft	202	339	2,853	3,398	3,910	4,260	5,298	7,174	9,573	11,262	14,291	18,524	U	U
Operating costs	693	1,696	5,200	6,509	5,422	6,119	6,307	6,623	6,799	6,291	7,618	7,975	U	U
<b>INVENTORY<sup>2</sup></b>														
<b>Number of active aircraft by primary use, total</b>	76,549	131,743	211,045	196,800	172,400	188,100	187,312	192,414	204,710	219,464	217,533	211,446	211,244	209,708
Corporate	N	6,835	14,860	10,100	9,400	9,800	9,286	10,411	11,250	10,804	11,003	10,544	10,810	10,493
Business	N	26,900	49,391	33,100	26,500	26,200	28,236	27,716	32,611	24,543	25,169	25,525	24,153	25,042
Instructional	N	10,727	14,862	18,600	15,000	14,800	14,261	14,663	11,375	16,081	14,883	14,254	13,203	12,714
Personal	N	65,398	96,222	112,600	102,500	109,300	109,619	115,630	124,347	147,085	148,192	144,031	145,996	146,722
Aerial application	N	5,455	7,294	6,200	4,300	5,100	5,361	4,858	4,550	4,254	4,294	3,779	3,971	3,250
Aerial observation	N	N	N	4,900	5,100	4,700	3,225	3,311	3,242	3,240	5,093	5,039	4,535	4,223
External load	N	N	N	N	100	200	424	186	313	190	234	202	151	194
Other work <sup>a</sup>	N	2,054	2,813	1,400	1,200	1,100	1,118	679	1,116	2,363	1,787	1,528	1,733	1,726
Air taxi / air tours <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	5,800	3,800	4,100	3,963	4,948	5,190	4,569	4,019	4,004	4,157	2,791
Sightseeing <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	N	1,300	900	889	677	679	832	881	918	641	862
Other <sup>d</sup>	N	8,249	17,045	4,100	4,200	6,300	6,718	5,250	6,010	1,200	1,952	1,573	1,895	1,691
Public use	N	N	N	N	N	N	4,206	4,130	4,029	4,138	<sup>j</sup> N	<sup>j</sup> N	<sup>j</sup> N	<sup>j</sup> N
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
<b>Number of flight hours by actual use, total<sup>3</sup></b>														
<b>(thousands)</b>	13,121	26,030	36,430	30,763	24,092	26,612	26,909	27,713	28,100	31,231	29,960	27,017	27,040	27,329
Corporate	N	N	5,332	2,913	2,486	3,069	2,898	2,878	3,213	3,535	3,341	2,657	3,275	3,227
Business	5,699	7,204	8,434	4,417	3,012	3,335	3,259	3,006	3,523	3,602	3,588	3,579	3,287	3,377
Instructional	1,828	6,791	5,748	7,244	4,156	4,410	4,759	4,956	3,961	5,795	5,050	4,307	4,182	4,393
Personal	3,172	6,896	8,894	9,276	8,248	9,659	9,037	9,644	9,781	11,072	11,477	11,266	11,025	11,251
Aerial application	N	N	2,044	1,872	1,364	1,526	1,713	1,562	1,306	1,408	1,318	1,038	1,182	1,099
Aerial observation	N	N	N	1,745	1,746	1,391	1,057	1,261	812	1,244	1,545	1,442	1,366	1,262
External load	N	N	N	N	135	128	191	112	153	123	161	131	97	103
Other work <sup>a</sup>	N	N	1,053	572	241	280	265	139	286	605	496	256	369	414
Air taxi / air tours <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	2,249	1,545	1,527	1,834	2,122	2,583	1,985	2,122	1,587	1,495	1,332
Sightseeing <sup>c</sup>	N	N	N	N	309	179	195	127	169	218	197	183	134	175
Other <sup>d</sup>	2,422	5,139	4,925	475	622	1,107	656	819	940	535	665	664	628	697
Public use <sup>e</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	1,047	1,096	1,373	1,109	<sup>j</sup> N	<sup>j</sup> N	<sup>j</sup> N	<sup>j</sup> N
<b>Vehicle-miles (millions)<sup>f,4</sup></b>	1,769	3,207	5,204	4,548	3,358	3,795	3,524	3,877	U	U	U	U	U	U
<b>Passenger-miles (millions)<sup>f,1</sup></b>	2,300	9,100	14,700	13,000	9,800	10,800	12,000	12,500	13,100	14,100	15,200	15,900	U	U
<b>Fuel consumed, total (million gallons)<sup>f,5</sup></b>	242	759	1,286	1,016	731	847	896	934	1,126	1,313	1,305	1,228	1,262	1,250
Aviation gasoline	242	551	520	353	266	287	289	292	311	345	333	275	278	272
Jet fuel	N	208	766	663	464	560	608	642	815	967	972	953	984	978

## SAFETY

Fatalities, total <sup>a,b</sup>	787	1,310	1,239	767	730	735	636	631	624	619	596	562	581	626
Corporate	N	28	66	21	6	15	20	3	0	30	13	12	5	5
Business	N	148	126	80	64	73	44	45	42	55	43	50	39	33
Instructional	N	93	73	62	47	44	40	38	38	38	64	40	42	71
Personal	N	726	808	492	472	488	413	432	432	383	386	376	407	444
Aerial application	N	41	32	17	17	15	10	17	6	14	19	14	14	6
Other	N	174	134	95	138	112	119	106	112	105	87	73	77	84
Accidents, total <sup>7</sup>	4,793	4,712	3,590	2,242	2,022	2,056	1,908	1,845	1,904	1,905	1,837	1,726	1,713	1,732
Fatal	429	641	618	444	404	413	361	350	364	340	345	325	345	351
Accident rate (per 100,000 flight hours) <sup>h,i</sup>	36.5	18.1	9.9	7.3	8.4	7.7	7.1	6.7	6.8	6.1	6.1	6.4	6.3	6.3
Fatal	3.3	2.5	1.7	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> In 1960, 1970, 1980, classified as "Industrial."

<sup>b</sup> Includes air tours done under 14 CFR 135: air taxi operators and commercial operators.

<sup>c</sup> Includes sightseeing done under 14 CFR 91: general operating and flight rules.

<sup>d</sup> Significant decrease in "Other" can be attributed to a redefining of the category to only include "Aerial Other" and "Medical Use."

<sup>e</sup> Federal, state or local government-owned or leased aircraft used for the purpose of fulfilling a government position.

<sup>f</sup> Includes air taxi operations. Nautical miles in source multiplied by 1.151 to convert from nautical miles.

<sup>g</sup> Sum of fatalities does not necessarily equal total. Differences are due to methodology used to count collisions involving aircraft in different categories.

<sup>h</sup> Suicide/sabotage cases are included in accidents and fatalities data but are excluded from accident rates.

<sup>i</sup> Accident rates are calculated by BTS using the formula: Accident Rates (per 100,000 flight hours) = Accidents or Fatalities/Flight Hours (thousands)\*100.

<sup>j</sup> Beginning in 2000, "Public Use" was included in "Other Work".

## NOTES

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

Total fatalities in this profile may not match those in table 2-14, due to when the total fatalities data were received and the data breakdown by type of flying. NTSB constantly updates and reclassifies accident and fatality data.

1994-95 data for active aircraft by use, and flight hours, have been revised to reflect changes in adjustment for nonresponse bias with 1996 telephone survey factors. 1996 vehicle-miles and fuel consumption data are estimated using new information on nonrespondents and are not comparable to earlier years.

## SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America*, Annual Issues (Washington, DC), pp. 40 and 45, and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>2</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity and Avionics Survey* (Washington, DC: 1990-2003 issues), table 1.1.

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, table 1.4 and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, table 3.3 and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>5</sup> 1960-1990: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity and Avionics Survey* (Washington, DC: 1990-2000 issues), table 5.1. 1994-2003: *Ibid.*, *FAA Aerospace Forecasts*, (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 34 and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>6</sup> 1960-1970: National Transportation Safety Board, RE-50, personal communication. 1980-2002: *Ibid.*, *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data, U.S. General Aviation, Calendar Year 1998* (Washington, DC: July 2000), charts 27, 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43, and personal communications on Sept. 10, 2002, Dec. 22, 2003, April 30, 2004, and Mar. 24, 2005.

<sup>7</sup> 1960-80: National Transportation Safety Board, RE-50, personal communication. *Annual Review of Aircraft Accident Data, U.S. General Aviation, Calendar Year 1998* (Washington, DC: July 2000), available at Internet site <http://www.ntsb.gov/aviation/> as of July 22, 2004, table 10. 1990-2004: *Ibid.*, *Aviation Accident Statistics*, table 10, Internet site <http://www.ntsb.gov/aviation/Stats.htm> as of Mar. 24, 2005.

## Highway Profile

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Government receipts, total (\$ millions)<sup>1</sup></b>	11,193	21,763	39,834	75,444	91,312	96,347	102,771	107,421	111,581	121,650	131,115	132,324	134,765	138,384
Federal, total	2,771	6,160	9,949	14,576	17,854	19,851	23,196	21,648	24,509	26,008	30,819	27,670	28,527	29,875
Highway trust fund <sup>a</sup>	2,531	5,464	7,615	13,380	16,582	18,835	22,036	20,500	23,396	25,085	29,445	26,365	26,808	27,755
Other	240	696	2,334	1,196	1,272	1,016	1,160	1,148	1,113	923	1,374	1,305	1,719	2,120
State and local, total	8,422	15,603	29,885	60,868	73,458	76,496	79,575	85,773	87,072	95,642	100,296	104,654	106,238	108,509
State and D.C.	6,055	11,737	19,666	40,026	47,699	50,064	52,808	58,087	58,806	63,274	66,434	68,873	68,430	67,792
Local	2,367	3,866	10,219	20,842	25,759	26,432	26,767	27,686	28,266	32,368	33,862	35,781	37,808	40,717
<b>Government expenditures, total (\$ millions)<sup>1</sup></b>	10,757	20,829	41,763	75,408	90,192	93,478	98,082	101,953	107,975	116,011	122,697	129,900	135,919	143,812
Federal, total	197	425	874	664	1,306	1,402	1,598	1,315	1,375	1,428	1,680	1,913	1,761	2,388
Highway trust fund <sup>a</sup>	27	83	315	358	965	1,092	1,384	1,103	1,170	1,249	1,304	1,463	1,261	1,690
Other <sup>b</sup>	170	342	559	306	341	310	214	212	205	179	376	450	500	698
State and local, total	10,560	20,404	40,889	74,744	88,886	92,076	96,484	100,638	106,600	114,583	121,017	127,987	134,158	141,424
State and D.C.	7,125	14,100	25,936	45,609	55,569	56,981	59,709	61,534	65,507	71,415	76,997	81,803	85,653	88,377
Local	3,435	6,304	14,953	29,135	33,317	35,095	36,775	39,104	41,093	43,168	44,020	46,184	48,505	53,047
<b>State highway user tax revenues<sup>c</sup>, total (\$ millions)</b>	5,323	10,284	17,177	35,944	46,437	47,424	49,756	51,381	54,507	56,269	56,454	58,508	58,299	59,642
Motor fuel tax <sup>2</sup>	3,374	6,433	9,485	19,658	25,860	26,881	27,555	28,477	29,803	30,753	31,981	32,519	33,046	34,016
Other motor fuel receipts <sup>d,2</sup>	22	44	92	220	101	108	63	55	58	134	179	298	297	277
Motor vehicle registration fees <sup>3</sup>	1,514	2,873	5,173	10,257	12,388	11,942	13,234	13,631	14,552	14,882	13,704	14,437	13,316	13,606
Other motor vehicle fees <sup>e,3</sup>	235	577	1,490	3,353	4,505	4,416	4,689	4,704	5,068	5,350	5,696	5,764	6,077	5,885
Motor carrier taxes <sup>f,3</sup>	110	176	323	695	875	770	726	729	861	740	784	753	703	709
Miscellaneous fees <sup>3</sup>	68	181	615	1,761	2,708	3,307	3,489	3,785	4,165	4,410	4,800	4,737	4,860	5,149
<b>INVENTORY</b>														
<b>Rural / urban mileage by ownership, total<sup>f</sup></b>	3,545,693	3,730,082	3,859,837	3,866,926	3,906,595	3,912,226	3,919,652	3,944,601	3,906,304	3,917,245	3,936,241	3,948,335	3,966,494	3,974,103
Rural mileage, total	3,116,125	3,169,412	3,230,936	3,122,282	3,092,810	3,092,520	3,092,887	3,108,493	3,064,650	3,071,181	3,084,000	3,071,332	3,071,768	3,033,133
Under state control	658,896	707,002	750,479	702,486	690,372	690,924	691,156	692,767	660,834	660,682	661,798	663,134	662,855	652,522
Under federal control <sup>g</sup>	111,912	187,696	246,130	178,188	173,650	170,568	168,938	167,369	118,369	116,846	116,698	119,270	117,751	120,208
Under local control	2,345,317	2,274,714	2,234,327	2,241,608	2,228,788	2,231,029	2,232,793	2,248,357	2,285,447	2,293,653	2,305,504	2,288,928	2,291,162	2,260,403
County roads	1,742,404	1,732,981	1,542,984	1,616,634	1,624,982	1,626,927	1,627,639	1,642,468	1,647,025	1,649,291	1,656,906	1,637,616	1,628,510	1,623,786
Town, township and municipal roads <sup>h</sup>	538,651	510,174	458,231	437,460	423,908	424,529	426,170	426,433	426,340	590,206	592,623	595,197	606,398	580,825
Other local roads <sup>h</sup>	64,262	31,559	233,112	187,514	179,898	179,573	178,984	179,456	212,082	54,156	55,975	56,115	56,254	55,792
Urban mileage, total	429,568	560,670	628,901	744,644	813,785	819,706	826,765	836,108	841,654	846,064	852,241	877,003	894,726	940,970
Under state control	50,158	74,103	97,287	95,778	109,947	111,766	111,924	112,226	110,017	109,956	110,195	109,136	110,434	120,033
Under federal control <sup>g</sup>	N	N	1,495	1,024	1,484	1,509	1,470	1,464	1,485	1,503	1,484	2,234	2,819	3,560
Under local control	N	N	530,119	647,842	702,354	706,431	713,371	722,418	730,152	734,605	740,562	765,633	781,473	817,377
County roads	N	N	71,357	95,929	115,388	117,518	117,181	117,487	117,016	117,105	116,918	144,065	144,615	156,598
Town and township roads <sup>h</sup>	N	N	37,583	42,752	74,630	60,561	60,926	74,402	75,195	605,255	611,473	608,859	624,163	647,448
Other local roads <sup>h</sup>	379,410	486,567	421,179	509,161	512,336	528,352	535,264	530,529	537,941	12,245	12,171	12,709	12,695	13,331
<b>Rural / urban mileage by functional system, total<sup>f</sup></b>	3,545,693	3,730,082	3,859,837	3,866,926	3,906,595	3,912,226	3,919,652	3,945,872	3,906,290	3,917,240	3,936,229	3,948,335	3,966,485	3,974,107
Rural mileage, total	3,116,125	3,169,412	3,230,936	3,122,282	3,092,810	3,092,520	3,092,887	3,109,132	3,064,648	3,071,181	3,083,988	3,071,331	3,071,761	3,033,138
Interstate	N	N	31,905	33,547	32,457	32,580	32,820	32,817	32,813	32,974	33,048	33,061	32,992	32,048
Other principal arterial	N	N	82,569	83,802	97,175	97,948	98,131	98,257	98,852	98,856	98,911	99,185	98,853	97,038
Minor arterial	N	N	149,057	144,774	138,120	137,151	137,359	137,497	137,308	137,463	137,574	137,587	137,568	135,596
Major collector	N	N	439,000	436,352	431,115	431,712	432,117	432,714	432,408	432,954	433,121	433,284	430,946	424,288
Minor collector	N	N	299,613	293,922	282,011	274,081	273,198	272,362	272,140	271,690	271,815	271,377	270,700	267,524
Local	N	N	2,228,792	2,129,885	2,111,932	2,119,048	2,119,262	2,135,485	2,091,127	2,097,244	2,109,519	2,096,837	2,100,702	2,076,644
Urban mileage, total	429,568	560,670	628,901	744,644	813,785	819,706	826,765	836,740	841,642	846,059	852,241	877,004	894,724	940,969
Interstate	N	N	9,215	11,527	13,126	13,164	13,217	13,247	13,312	13,343	13,379	13,406	13,491	14,460
Other freeways and expressways	N	N	6,774	7,668	8,994	8,970	9,027	9,063	9,127	9,125	9,140	9,126	9,323	9,870

Other principal arterial	N	N	44,155	51,968	53,110	52,796	52,983	53,223	53,132	53,206	53,312	53,056	53,439	56,870
Minor arterial	N	N	66,377	74,659	87,857	88,510	89,020	89,185	89,496	89,399	89,789	89,962	90,411	93,888
Collector	N	N	68,387	78,254	86,089	87,331	87,790	88,049	88,071	88,008	88,200	88,713	89,247	97,114
Local	N	N	433,993	520,568	564,609	568,935	574,728	583,973	588,504	592,978	598,421	622,741	638,813	668,767

**U.S. roads and streets by surface<sup>6</sup>**

Paved mileage, total	1,230,469	1,658,421	2,072,692	2,254,822	2,342,179	2,378,268	2,380,650	2,409,935	2,420,344	2,451,426	2,504,494	2,523,468	2,577,693	2,612,069
Rural	919,082	1,188,080	1,490,050	1,550,283	1,561,649	1,591,334	1,582,166	1,605,804	1,612,251	1,641,877	1,684,922	1,678,782	1,714,714	1,702,175
Urban	311,387	470,341	582,642	704,539	780,530	786,934	798,484	804,131	808,093	809,549	819,572	844,686	862,979	909,894
Percent paved	34.7%	44.5%	53.7%	58.3%	60.0%	60.8%	60.5%	60.9%	61.3%	62.4%	63.4%	63.7%	64.8%	65.5%
Unpaved mileage, total	2,315,224	2,071,661	1,787,145	1,612,104	1,564,416	1,533,958	1,553,537	1,548,349	1,528,549	1,478,977	1,445,548	1,438,727	1,402,995	1,376,283
Rural	2,197,043	1,981,332	1,740,886	1,571,999	1,531,161	1,501,186	1,518,310	1,510,330	1,490,488	1,436,969	1,406,508	1,400,134	1,364,900	1,333,969
Urban	118,181	90,329	46,259	40,105	33,255	32,772	35,227	38,019	38,061	42,008	39,040	38,593	38,095	42,314
Percent unpaved	65.3%	55.5%	46.3%	41.7%	40.0%	39.2%	39.5%	39.1%	38.7%	37.6%	36.6%	36.3%	35.2%	34.5%

**Number of employees**

State and local govt. streets and highways <sup>7</sup>	532,000	607,000	559,000	569,000	544,000	543,000	U	531,000	530,000	543,000	546,000	552,000	545,000	546,000
Highway, street and bridge construction <sup>8</sup>	U	U	U	U	274,000	278,000	288,000	294,000	308,000	336,000	340,000	346,000	346,000	341,000

**PERFORMANCE**

**Vehicle-miles of travel by functional system (millions),**

<b>total<sup>9</sup></b>	718,762	1,109,724	1,527,295	2,144,362	2,357,588	2,422,696	2,484,080	2,552,233	2,628,148	2,690,241	2,746,925	2,781,462	2,855,756	2,890,893
Rural mileage, total	400,463	539,472	672,030	868,878	908,341	933,289	960,194	999,277	1,032,528	1,062,623	1,083,152	1,105,083	1,128,160	1,085,385
Interstate	10,514	79,516	135,084	200,173	215,568	223,382	232,565	240,255	251,520	260,166	268,180	274,024	279,962	269,945
Other principal arterial	N	N	132,958	175,133	207,569	215,567	221,403	228,716	237,704	244,045	248,725	253,056	257,587	245,345
Minor arterial	N	N	129,816	155,733	149,760	153,028	157,444	163,341	165,780	169,275	171,874	173,889	176,218	171,251
Major collector	N	N	150,186	190,512	182,000	186,212	190,923	201,790	203,580	206,831	209,659	211,312	213,503	203,368
Minor collector	N	N	39,282	49,948	48,529	49,936	50,107	52,310	54,288	57,622	57,572	59,650	61,504	60,294
Local	N	N	84,704	97,379	104,915	105,164	107,752	112,865	119,656	124,684	127,142	133,152	139,386	135,182
Urban mileage, total	318,299	570,252	855,265	1,275,484	1,449,247	1,489,407	1,523,886	1,552,956	1,595,620	1,627,618	1,663,773	1,676,379	1,727,596	1,805,508
Interstate	13,365	81,532	161,242	278,901	330,577	341,515	351,579	361,433	374,622	383,259	393,465	399,890	408,618	432,633
Other freeways and expressways	N	N	79,690	127,465	147,534	151,509	157,502	159,572	165,632	171,515	177,222	182,758	189,634	199,520
Other principal arterial	N	N	229,469	335,543	364,200	370,365	377,776	385,123	388,071	392,688	398,772	401,037	408,336	425,622
Minor arterial	N	N	175,030	236,225	286,165	293,228	299,345	301,932	309,293	313,950	324,398	329,931	339,387	348,794
Collector	N	N	83,043	106,297	120,088	126,883	129,310	130,146	131,905	131,603	135,372	137,922	141,874	153,751
Local	N	N	126,791	191,053	200,683	205,907	208,374	214,750	226,097	234,603	234,544	224,841	239,747	245,188

<b>Highway demand for petroleum, total (thousand barrels)</b>	1,488,095	2,361,310	2,882,143	3,289,554	3,530,071	3,602,159	3,669,491	3,765,003	3,889,758	4,042,708	4,062,573	(R) 4,081,742	(R) 4,203,095	4,222,454
Motor fuel <sup>10</sup>	1,378,095	2,198,310	2,737,143	3,113,214	3,353,320	3,424,616	3,492,285	3,580,620	3,699,500	3,843,128	3,870,337	(R) 3,892,341	(R) 4,016,243	4,038,678
Asphalt and road oil <sup>11</sup>	110,000	163,000	145,000	176,340	176,751	177,543	177,206	184,383	190,258	199,580	192,236	189,401	186,852	183,776

**SAFETY<sup>12</sup>**

<b>Fatalities</b>	36,399	52,627	51,091	44,599	40,716	41,817	42,065	42,013	41,501	41,717	41,945	42,196	(R) 43,005	42,643
<b>Injured persons</b>	N	N	N	3,231,000	3,266,000	3,465,000	3,483,000	3,348,000	3,192,000	3,236,000	3,189,000	3,033,000	2,926,000	2,889,000
<b>Crashes</b>	N	N	N	6,471,000	6,496,000	6,699,000	6,770,000	6,624,000	6,335,000	6,279,000	6,394,000	6,323,000	6,316,000	6,328,000

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The Federal Highway Trust Fund was created with the enactment of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. The total receipts shown for 1995 are overstated by approximately \$1.59 billion due to a fiscal year (FY) 1994 error by the Treasury Department in reconciling estimated deposits to the actual tax revenue. The correction was made after the close of FY1994 and is shown in FY1995 receipts.

<sup>b</sup> Figures obtained by addition/subtraction and may not appear directly in data source.

<sup>c</sup> Gross amounts collected by state governments from highway users. Does not include tolls. Not all revenues allocated to highway expenditures.

<sup>d</sup> Includes distributors and dealers licenses, inspection fees, fines and penalties, and miscellaneous receipts.

<sup>e</sup> Includes drivers licenses, title fees, special title taxes, fines and penalties; estimated service charges and local collections.

<sup>f</sup> Includes carrier gross receipt taxes; mileage, ton-mile and passenger-mile taxes; special license fees and franchise taxes; and certificate or permit fees.

<sup>g</sup> Mileage in federal parks, forests, and reservations that are not a part of the state and local highway system.

<sup>h</sup> Prior to 1999, mileage for municipal roads is included with the "other local roads" jurisdiction. Mileage for municipal roads is included in "Town, Township and Municipal Road" jurisdiction after 1999.

<sup>i</sup> Data for years 1994 and later are based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). Prior to 1994, data are based on the Standard Industrial Classification System (SIC).

<sup>j</sup> Highway category classifications changed several times before 1980. Actual 1960 data categories were: Main Rural Roads, Local Rural Roads and Urban Streets; 1970 data categories were: Rural Interstate, Rural Other Arterial, Other Rural, Urban Interstate and Other Urban.

## NOTES

Motor vehicle injury and crash data in this profile come from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's General Estimates System (GES). The data from GES, which began operation in 1988, are obtained from a nationally representative probability sample selected from all police-reported crashes, and the GES sample includes only crashes where a police accident report was completed and the crash resulted in property damage, injury, or death. The resulting figures do not take into account crashes which were not reported to the police or which did not result in at least property damage.

Earlier editions of NTS, particularly the 1993 Historical Compendium, used crash and injury figures estimated by the National Safety Council, which employed a different set of methods to arrive at its figures. Thus, the injury and crash figures in this edition of NTS may not be comparable with those found in earlier editions.

In 1998, FHWA instituted a new method of creating mileage based tables derived from the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS). See Chapter 1 accuracy profiles for more information about the HPMS.

## SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, please refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> 1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table HF-210.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables HF-10A and HF-10.

<sup>2</sup> 1960-95: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MF-201.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MF-1.

<sup>3</sup> 1960-95: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-202.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MV-2.

<sup>4</sup> 1960-70: *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985* (Washington, DC: July 1997), table M-203.

1980-1995: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table HM-210.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-10.

<sup>5</sup> 1960-95: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), tables HM-212 and HM-220.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-20.

<sup>6</sup> 1960-95: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table HM-212.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table HM-12.

<sup>7</sup> U.S. Department of Commerce, *Statistical Abstract of the United States*, (Washington, DC: Annual issues), State and Local Government Section.

<sup>8</sup> U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm> as of Jan. 19, 2005.

<sup>9</sup> 1960-70: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: April 1987), table VM-201.

1980-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables VM-2 and VM-2A.

<sup>10</sup> 1960-90: Ibid., *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A (total fuel consumed in thousands of gallons divided by 42).

1994-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1 (total fuel consumed in thousands of gallons divided by 42).

<sup>11</sup> 1960-80: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *State Energy Data Report* (Washington, DC: July 1982), p. 13.

1990-2003: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Petroleum Supply Annual: Volume 1* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 2.

<sup>12</sup> 1960-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National Center for Statistics and Analysis, NRD-30, personal communication.

1990-2003: Ibid., *Traffic Safety Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 1 and 4.

**Automobile Profile**

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Personal auto expenditures, total<sup>a</sup> (\$ millions)</b>	40,486	74,590	211,463	380,092	445,146	465,166	497,891	523,128	532,547	576,729	632,052	(R) 634,727	(R) 623,469	649,656
New and used cars <sup>a,1</sup>	16,600	26,700	57,200	119,000	133,200	132,600	136,000	139,400	147,300	158,400	164,300	(R) 162,900	(R) 160,000	151,400
Tires, tubes, accessories, and parts <sup>1</sup>	2,500	6,100	17,900	29,900	36,000	37,800	40,300	41,900	43,900	47,000	49,000	49,100	(R) 50,700	53,200
Gasoline and oil <sup>1</sup>	12,000	21,900	86,700	111,200	116,200	120,200	130,400	134,400	122,400	137,900	175,700	171,600	(R) 163,400	191,300
Tolls <sup>1</sup>	300	700	1,100	2,300	3,400	3,700	4,000	4,400	4,400	4,800	5,100	(R) 5,100	(R) 5,800	6,600
Insurance premiums less claims paid <sup>1</sup>	2,000	3,800	9,400	23,500	32,800	34,500	36,700	37,800	40,400	43,200	43,000	44,600	(R) 45,800	48,700
Repair, greasing, washing, parking, storage, rental, and leasing <sup>1</sup>	5,500	12,300	34,000	84,900	112,500	125,500	138,700	152,900	161,100	172,600	183,500	189,100	(R) 186,000	186,200
Auto registration fees <sup>2</sup>	867	1,668	2,893	6,054	7,423	7,043	7,698	8,163	8,630	8,625	7,607	8,278	7,415	7,478
Driver's license fees <sup>2</sup>	119	222	370	638	823	823	893	865	917	904	745	849	954	1,078
<b>Taxi expenditures (\$ millions)<sup>1</sup></b>	600	1,200	1,900	2,600	2,800	3,000	3,200	3,300	3,500	3,300	3,100	3,200	(R) 3,400	3,700
<b>INVENTORY</b>														
<b>Number of vehicle registrations</b>														
Passenger car <sup>3</sup>	61,671,390	89,243,557	121,600,843	133,700,496	127,883,469	128,386,775	129,728,341	129,748,704	131,838,538	132,432,044	133,621,420	137,633,467	135,920,677	135,669,897
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle <sup>3</sup>	e	14,210,591	27,875,934	48,274,555	62,903,589	65,738,322	68,933,798	70,224,082	71,330,205	75,356,376	79,084,979	84,187,636	85,011,305	87,031,533
Motorcycle <sup>4</sup>	574,032	2,824,098	5,693,940	4,259,462	3,756,555	3,897,191	3,871,237	3,826,373	3,879,450	4,152,433	4,346,068	4,903,056	5,004,156	5,370,035
<b>Motor vehicle licensed drivers<sup>5</sup></b>	87,252,563	111,542,787	145,295,036	167,015,250	175,403,465	176,628,482	179,539,340	182,709,204	184,860,969	187,170,420	190,625,023	191,275,719	194,295,633	196,165,667
<b>Number of employees<sup>6</sup> (based on SIC)</b>														
Taxicabs	120,700	106,400	52,500	32,400	30,800	30,700	30,500	30,600	31,200	31,600	31,900	31,800	30,800	N
Automotive dealers and service stations	1,267,200	1,617,400	1,688,500	2,063,100	2,116,200	2,189,600	2,266,700	2,310,800	2,332,300	2,368,100	2,409,600	2,424,800	2,432,200	N
Motor vehicles, parts, and supplies	N	N	434,300	456,000	471,400	492,100	502,800	513,000	516,600	523,700	516,800	502,100	498,000	N
Auto repair, services, and parking	N	N	570,900	913,700	968,300	1,020,100	1,080,000	1,119,600	1,145,200	1,196,400	1,234,200	1,257,200	1,263,200	N
<b>Number of employees<sup>7</sup> (based on NAICS)</b>														
Taxi service	N	N	N	33,600	31,600	31,600	31,400	31,600	32,300	32,700	33,100	33,100	31,800	31,500
Wholesale motor vehicles and parts	N	N	N	309,400	319,900	334,600	342,500	350,200	353,600	359,500	355,700	347,300	345,600	344,400
Retail motor vehicle and parts dealers	N	N	N	1,494,400	1,564,700	1,627,100	1,685,600	1,723,400	1,740,900	1,796,600	1,846,900	1,854,600	1,879,400	1,883,500
Gasoline stations	N	N	N	910,200	902,300	922,300	946,400	956,200	961,300	943,500	935,700	925,300	895,900	879,900
Parking lots and garages	N	N	N	67,600	71,100	74,800	78,400	81,800	84,700	88,900	92,800	95,500	95,900	99,200
Automotive repair and maintenance	N	N	N	659,400	701,300	737,900	781,400	810,500	828,300	864,200	888,100	903,900	899,600	896,500
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
<b>Vehicle-miles, total (millions)</b>	587,012	1,042,965	1,412,745	1,992,394	2,276,276	2,238,120	2,294,703	2,363,376	2,428,135	2,480,706	2,533,815	2,581,178	2,634,060	2,668,371
Passenger car, total <sup>a, 8</sup>	587,012	919,679	1,121,810	1,417,823	1,501,402	1,438,294	1,468,854	1,502,556	1,549,577	1,569,100	1,600,287	1,628,332	1,658,474	1,660,828
Rural highway, total	313,623	424,088	450,659	547,910	526,764	523,834	535,951	551,080	574,979	584,765	593,391	604,677	608,939	578,023
Rural interstate	N	62,342	89,488	117,519	119,535	114,933	119,268	120,045	127,335	130,856	134,466	135,966	138,819	132,636
Rural other arterial	233,452	182,213	180,857	211,066	212,418	210,553	216,074	220,180	228,847	231,117	234,743	236,337	238,009	224,324
Other rural roads	80,171	179,533	180,314	219,325	194,810	198,348	200,609	210,855	218,797	222,792	224,182	232,374	232,111	221,063
Urban highway, total <sup>b</sup>	273,389	495,591	671,151	869,912	974,638	914,460	932,903	951,476	974,598	984,335	1,006,896	1,023,655	1,049,535	1,082,805
Urban interstate	N	69,369	124,480	184,783	217,174	204,035	210,302	214,016	220,487	224,132	230,510	236,983	243,521	252,609
Other urban	N	426,222	546,671	685,129	757,465	710,425	722,601	737,460	754,111	760,203	776,386	786,672	806,014	830,196

Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, total <sup>9</sup>	e	123,286	290,935	574,571	764,634	790,029	815,936	850,739	868,275	901,022	923,059	943,207	(R) 966,034	998,004	
Rural highway, total	e	73,591	149,560	227,831	285,325	295,472	306,891	327,316	334,806	351,658	360,355	374,736	(R) 384,185	376,924	
Rural interstate	e	6,766	19,952	46,298	60,849	63,329	65,779	69,030	72,343	76,190	79,088	82,356	(R) 85,132	83,117	
Rural other arterial	e	29,808	56,137	87,474	113,595	118,305	122,211	129,890	132,043	138,475	141,257	146,525	(R) 150,758	149,184	
Other rural roads	e	37,017	73,471	94,059	110,881	113,838	118,901	128,396	130,420	136,993	140,010	145,855	(R) 148,295	144,623	
Urban highway, total <sup>10</sup>	e	49,695	141,375	346,739	479,308	494,557	509,045	523,423	533,469	549,364	562,704	568,471	(R) 581,849	621,080	
Urban interstate	e	6,252	23,067	71,500	105,317	109,807	112,908	116,680	121,700	124,399	128,291	127,989	(R) 130,174	142,626	
Other urban	e	43,443	118,308	275,239	373,991	384,750	396,136	406,743	411,769	424,965	434,413	440,482	(R) 451,675	478,454	
Motorcycle, total <sup>11</sup>	f	f	f	f	10,240	9,797	9,913	10,081	10,283	10,584	10,469	9,552		9,539	
Rural highway, total	f	f	f	f	4,402	4,098	4,070	4,147	4,279	4,448	4,507	4,383		4,314	
Rural interstate	f	f	f	f	1,279	1,058	1,056	1,050	1,112	1,100	1,164	1,121		1,273	
Rural other arterial	f	f	f	f	1,698	1,510	1,500	1,552	1,588	1,662	1,680	1,649		1,493	
Other rural roads	f	f	f	f	1,425	1,530	1,513	1,545	1,579	1,686	1,663	1,613		1,548	
Urban highway, total <sup>12</sup>	f	f	f	f	5,838	5,699	5,843	5,934	6,004	6,136	5,962	5,256		5,225	
Urban interstate	f	f	f	f	1,420	1,454	1,516	1,509	1,579	1,690	1,692	1,546		1,909	
Other urban	f	f	f	f	4,418	4,245	4,327	4,425	4,425	4,446	4,270	3,710		3,316	
Passenger-miles, total (millions) <sup>3</sup>		1,145,000	1,979,787	2,545,020	3,037,244	3,612,100	3,553,810	3,643,719	3,752,829	3,855,696	3,939,137	4,023,637	4,247,094	(R) 4,307,312	4,366,441
Passenger cars	(a,c)	1,145,000	(a,c) 1,754,174	(a,c) 2,024,246	(c) 2,140,913	(c) 2,600,050	2,286,887	2,335,478	2,389,065	2,463,828	2,494,870	2,556,481	(R) 2,620,389		2,624,108
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	e	225,613	520,774	896,331	1,012,050	1,256,146	1,297,337	1,352,675	1,380,557	1,432,625	1,467,664	1,678,853	(R) 1,674,792	1,730,218	
Motorcycle	f	f	f	f	11,264	10,777	10,904	11,089	11,311	11,642	11,516	11,760	(R) 12,131	12,115	
Average miles traveled per vehicle <sup>3</sup>															
Passenger car	(c)	9,518	(c) 9,989	(c) 8,813	(c) 10,277	(c) 10,759	11,203	11,323	11,581	11,754	11,848	11,976	11,831	(R) 12,202	12,242
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	e	8,676	10,437	11,902	12,156	12,018	11,837	12,115	12,173	11,957	11,672	11,204	(R) 11,364	11,467	
Motorcycle	f	f	f	f	2,726	2,514	2,561	2,635	2,651	2,549	2,409	1,966	1,909	1,776	
Fuel consumed (million gallons) <sup>3</sup>															
Passenger cars	(c)	41,171	(c) 67,879	(c) 70,186	(c) 69,759	(c) 68,079	68,072	68,897	69,892	71,695	73,283	73,065	73,559	(R) 75,471	74,590
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	e	12,313	23,796	35,611	44,112	45,605	47,133	49,388	50,462	52,859	52,939	53,522	(R) 55,220	56,302	
Motorcycle	f	f	f	f	205	196	198	202	206	212	209	193	191	191	
Average fuel consumption per vehicle (gallons) <sup>3</sup>															
Passenger cars	(c)	668	(c) 737	(c) 551	(c) 506	(c) 517	530	531	539	544	553	547	534	(R) 555	550
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	e	866	854	738	701	694	684	703	707	701	669	636	(R) 650	647	
Motorcycle	f	f	f	f	55	50	51	53	53	51	48	39	38	36	
Average miles traveled per gallon of fuel consumed <sup>3</sup>															
Passenger cars	(c)	14	(c) 14	(c) 16.0	(c) 20.3	(c) 21	21.1	21.3	21.5	21.6	21.4	21.9	22.1	(R) 22.0	22.3
Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle	e	10.0	12.2	16.1	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.4	17.6	(R) 17.5	17.7	
Motorcycle	f	f	f	f	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
<b>SAFETY<sup>10</sup></b>															
<b>Number of occupants and nonoccupant fatalities</b>															
Passenger car	N	N	27,449	24,092	21,997	22,423	22,505	22,199	21,194	20,862	20,699	20,320	(R) 20,569	19,460	
Motorcycle	790	2,280	5,144	3,244	2,320	2,227	2,161	2,116	2,294	2,483	2,897	3,197	(R) 3,270	3,661	
Light Truck	N	N	7,486	8,601	8,904	9,568	9,932	10,249	10,705	11,265	11,526	11,723	12,274	12,444	
Bicycle <sup>d</sup>	490	760	965	859	802	833	765	814	760	754	693	732	(R) 665	622	
Pedestrian <sup>d</sup>	7,210	8,950	8,070	6,482	5,489	5,584	5,449	5,321	5,228	4,939	4,763	4,901	(R) 4,851	4,749	
<b>Occupant fatality rates</b>															
Per 100 million vehicle-miles															
Passenger car	4.7	3.8	2.5	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	
Light Truck	N	N	2.5	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	
Motorcycle	N	76.5	50.4	33.9	22.7	22.7	21.8	21.0	22.3	23.5	27.7	33.2	(R) 34.2	38.4	
Per 10,000 registered vehicles															
Passenger car	5.1	3.9	2.6	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	
Light Truck	N	N	2.5	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	
Motorcycle	13.8	8.1	9.0	7.6	6.2	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.9	6.0	6.7	6.5	6.5	6.8	

**Vehicle involvement rate (fatal crashes)**

Per 100 million vehicle-miles

Passenger car	N	5.6	3.5	2.4	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6
Light Truck	N	N	4.3	2.8	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1
Motorcycle	N	22.9	50.9	34.3	22.8	23.2	21.9	21.4	22.7	23.9	28.4	33.9	(R) 35.2	39.3
Per 10,000 registered vehicles														
Passenger car	N	5.6	3.7	2.8	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0
Light Truck	N	N	4.2	3.1	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6
Motorcycle	N	8.2	9.1	7.7	6.2	5.8	5.6	5.6	6.0	6.1	6.8	6.7	6.7	7.0

**KEY:** E = estimate; N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

**NOTES**

<sup>a</sup> Figures obtained by addition / subtraction and may not appear directly in data source.

<sup>b</sup> Urban consists of travel on all roads and streets in urban places of 5,000 or greater population.

<sup>c</sup> Includes motorcycle data.

<sup>d</sup> Involvement only with motor vehicle.

<sup>e</sup> Included in single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck category.

<sup>f</sup> Included in passenger cars.

**SOURCES**

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, *National Income and Product Accounts Tables*, table 2.5.5 available at <http://www.bea.doc.gov/bea/dn/nipaweb/AITables.asp> as of January 2005.

<sup>2</sup> 1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-202.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MV-2 (revised tables used when

<sup>3</sup> 1960-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A,

table revised in June 1999.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1 (revised tables used when

<sup>4</sup> 1960-94: Ibid., *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table MV-201.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1 (revised tables used when

<sup>5</sup> 1960-95: Ibid., *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PI-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table DL-201.

1996-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table DL-22 (revised tables used when

<sup>6</sup> 1960-2002: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *BLS Database*, Internet site

<http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm> as of April 2004; codes "414120 Taxicabs," "605500 Automotive Dealers and Service

Stations," "525010 Motor Vehicle Parts, and Supplies" and "807500 Auto Repair, Services, and Parking."

<sup>7</sup> 1990-2003: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *BLS Database*, Internet site

<http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm> as of January 2005; codes "48531 Taxi service," "4231 Wholesale motor vehicles and

parts," "441 Retail motor vehicle and parts dealers," "447 Gasoline stations," "81293 Parking lots and garages," "8111

<sup>8</sup> 1960-90: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*,

FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201.

1994-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1 (revised tables used when

<sup>9</sup> 1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*,

FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1 (revised tables used when

<sup>10</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), *Traffic Safety Facts*

2003, DOT HS 809 775, (Washington, DC: January 2005), tables 3, 4, 7, 8, and 10.



**Truck Profile**

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Operating revenues, total<sup>a,1</sup> (based on SIC) (\$ millions)</b>	N	N	N	127,314	155,713	161,806	172,743	183,153	N	N	N	N	N	N
Local trucking	N	N	N	31,397	40,903	43,830	46,589	49,972	N	N	N	N	N	N
Trucking, except local	N	N	N	74,465	89,369	91,675	97,586	103,847	N	N	N	N	N	N
Local trucking with storage	N	N	N	4,115	4,757	5,154	5,502	5,860	N	N	N	N	N	N
Courier services, except by air	N	N	N	17,337	20,684	21,147	23,066	23,474	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Operating expenses, total<sup>a,1</sup> (based on SIC) (\$ millions)</b>	N	N	N	118,968	145,216	151,628	162,825	170,998	N	N	N	N	N	N
Local trucking	N	N	N	28,049	36,455	38,695	41,325	43,871	N	N	N	N	N	N
Trucking, except local	N	N	N	70,965	84,682	88,061	94,390	98,570	N	N	N	N	N	N
Local trucking with storage	N	N	N	3,885	4,543	4,817	5,121	5,439	N	N	N	N	N	N
Courier services, except by air	N	N	N	16,069	19,536	20,055	21,989	23,118	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Operating revenues, total<sup>b,2</sup> (based on NAICS) (\$ millions)</b>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	195,706	(R) 206,291	(R) 221,307	(R) 219,248	(R) 220,240	225,948
Truck transportation	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	150,816	(R) 158,923	(R) 168,621	(R) 165,994	(R) 167,308	171,539
Couriers and messengers	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	44,890	47,368	(R) 52,686	(R) 53,254	(R) 52,932	54,409
<b>Truck highway-user taxes, total<sup>c,3</sup> (\$ millions)</b>	2,830	5,632	9,888	19,356	23,836	25,117	U	28,010	28,697	30,502	31,769	30,689	30,216	31,266
State	1,709	3,429	6,731	12,691	13,157	13,844	U	15,750	15,611	16,266	16,476	17,686	16,566	14,312
Federal	1,121	2,203	3,157	6,665	10,679	11,273	U	12,260	13,086	14,236	15,293	13,003	13,650	16,954
<b>INVENTORY</b>														
<b>Number of truck registrations, total<sup>4</sup></b>	11,914,249	4,586,487	5,790,653	6,195,876	6,587,885	6,719,421	7,012,615	7,083,326	7,732,270	7,791,426	8,022,649	7,857,675	7,927,280	7,912,018
Single-unit truck	N	3,681,405	4,373,784	4,486,981	4,906,385	5,023,670	5,266,029	5,293,358	5,734,925	5,762,864	5,926,030	5,703,501	5,650,619	5,666,933
Combination truck	N	905,082	1,416,869	1,708,895	1,681,500	1,695,751	1,746,586	1,789,968	1,997,345	2,028,562	2,096,619	2,154,174	2,276,661	2,245,085
<b>Number of employees</b>														
Trucking and courier services, except air <sup>5</sup> (based on SIC)	N	998,500	1,182,000	1,273,900	1,384,200	1,440,000	1,482,100	1,514,200	1,568,800	1,613,700	1,630,500	1,619,800	1,590,000	N
Truck transportation (based on NAICS) <sup>6</sup>	N	N	N	1,122,400	1,206,200	1,249,100	1,282,400	1,308,200	1,354,400	1,391,500	1,405,800	1,386,800	1,339,300	1,328,000
Couriers and messengers (based on NAICS) <sup>6</sup>	N	N	N	375,000	466,200	516,800	539,900	546,000	568,200	585,900	605,000	587,000	560,900	566,600
Truck drivers and sales workers <sup>d,7</sup> (based on NAICS)	1,477,000	1,565,000	1,931,000	2,148,000	2,321,000	2,861,000	2,542,000	2,602,000	3,012,000	3,028,660	2,983,950	2,992,700	2,867,530	2,869,770
<b>Number of trucking and courier establishments<sup>a,8</sup></b>	N	64,756	69,796	90,709	108,971	112,887	116,861	121,111	119,572	120,687	122,713	122,669	124,481	U
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
<b>Vehicle-miles, total rural and urban<sup>9</sup> (millions)</b>	127,404	62,215	108,491	146,242	170,216	178,156	182,971	191,477	196,380	202,688	205,520	209,032	(R) 214,603	215,884
Rural highway, total	84,508	39,244	68,776	89,692	100,865	106,031	109,480	114,698	115,142	117,941	120,410	122,736	(R) 125,884	122,412
Rural interstate	N	10,069	25,111	35,789	40,034	43,351	45,721	49,336	49,896	51,049	52,484	53,225	(R) 54,503	52,050
Rural other arterial	N	17,625	24,789	31,331	35,040	37,056	37,875	39,193	39,724	40,691	41,649	41,838	(R) 42,436	40,564
Other rural roads	N	11,550	18,876	22,572	25,791	25,624	25,884	26,169	25,522	26,201	26,277	27,673	(R) 28,945	29,798
Urban highway, total <sup>9</sup>	42,896	22,971	39,715	56,550	69,351	72,125	73,491	76,779	81,238	84,747	85,110	86,296	(R) 88,719	93,472
Urban interstate	N	5,634	13,135	22,163	25,045	25,639	26,256	28,549	30,193	32,286	32,181	32,690	(R) 33,040	34,642
Other urban streets	N	17,337	26,580	34,387	44,306	46,486	47,235	48,230	51,045	52,461	52,929	53,606	(R) 55,679	58,830
<b>Passenger-miles, total<sup>f</sup> (millions)</b>	127,405	62,215	108,491	146,242	170,216	178,156	182,971	191,477	196,380	202,688	205,520	209,032	(R) 214,603	215,884
Single-unit truck <sup>9</sup>	98,551	27,081	39,813	51,901	61,284	62,705	64,072	66,893	68,021	70,304	70,500	72,448	(R) 75,866	77,562
Combination truck	28,854	35,134	68,678	94,341	108,932	115,451	118,899	124,584	128,359	132,384	135,020	136,584	(R) 138,737	138,322
<b>Ton-miles, intercity<sup>10,h</sup> (millions)</b>	285,000	412,000	629,000	854,000	996,000	1,042,000	1,071,000	1,119,000	1,149,000	1,186,000	1,203,000	1,224,000	1,255,000	1,264,000
<b>Fuel consumed, all trucks<sup>11</sup> (million gallons)</b>	15,882	11,316	19,960	24,490	27,685	28,993	29,601	29,878	31,975	33,909	35,229	35,179	(R) 36,800	37,585
Single-unit truck	N	3,968	6,923	8,357	9,032	9,216	9,409	9,576	6,817	9,372	9,563	9,667	(R) 10,321	10,690
Combination truck	N	7,348	13,037	16,133	18,653	19,777	20,192	20,302	25,158	24,537	25,666	25,512	(R) 26,480	26,895
<b>Average fuel consumption per vehicle, all trucks<sup>11</sup> (gallons)</b>	1,333	2,467	3,447	3,953	4,202	4,315	4,221	4,218	4,135	4,352	4,391	4,477	(R) 4,642	4,750
Single-unit truck	N	1,078	1,583	1,862	1,841	1,835	1,787	1,809	1,189	1,626	1,614	1,695	(R) 1,826	1,886
Combination truck	N	8,119	9,201	9,441	11,093	11,663	11,561	11,342	12,596	12,096	12,241	11,843	(R) 11,631	11,980
<b>Average miles traveled per gallon of fuel consumed, all trucks<sup>11</sup></b>	8.0	5.5	5.4	6.0	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.4	6.1	6.0	5.8	5.9	5.8	5.7
Single-unit truck	N	6.8	5.8	6.2	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.0	10.0	7.5	7.4	7.5	7.4	7.3
Combination truck	N	4.8	5.3	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.9	6.1	5.1	5.4	5.3	5.4	5.2	5.1
<b>Average miles traveled per vehicle, all trucks<sup>11</sup></b>	10,693	13,565	18,736	23,603	25,838	26,514	26,092	27,032	25,397	26,014	25,617	26,602	(R) 27,071	27,286
Single-unit truck	N	7,356	9,103	11,567	12,491	12,482	12,167	12,637	11,861	12,199	11,897	12,702	(R) 13,426	13,687
Combination truck	N	38,819	48,472	55,206	64,783	68,083	68,075	69,601	64,265	65,260	64,399	63,404	(R) 60,939	61,611
<b>Average length of haul (domestic freight)<sup>12</sup> (miles)</b>	272	263	363	391	392	416	426	435	442	458	473	485	U	U
<b>SAFETY<sup>13</sup></b>														
<b>Occupant fatalities, all trucks</b>	N	N	8,748	9,306	9,574	10,216	10,553	10,972	11,447	12,024	12,280	12,431	(R) 12,963	13,167
Light truck	N	N	7,486	8,601	8,904	9,568	9,932	10,249	10,705	11,265	11,526	11,723	(R) 12,274	12,444
Large truck	N	N	1,262	705	670	648	621	723	742	759	754	708	(R) 689	723

**Occupant fatality rate**

Per 100 million vehicle-miles, all trucks	N	N	2.2	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0
Light truck	N	N	2.5	1.6	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Large truck	N	N	1.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
Per 10,000 registered vehicles, all trucks	N	N	2.4	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Light truck	N	N	2.5	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Large truck	N	N	2.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9

**Vehicle involvement rate (fatal crashes)**

Per 100 million vehicle-miles, all trucks	N	N	4.5	2.9	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1
Light truck	N	N	4.3	2.8	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1
Large truck	N	N	5.0	3.3	2.7	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.2
Per 10,000 registered vehicles, all trucks	N	N	5.0	3.6	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9
Light truck	N	N	4.2	3.1	2.7	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.6	2.6
Large truck	N	N	9.3	7.7	7.0	6.7	6.8	6.9	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.1	5.8	5.9

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>8</sup> **Local trucking (SIC 4212)** - Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing trucking or transfer services without storage for freight generally weighing more than 100 pounds.

**Trucking, except local (SIC 4213)** - Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing "over-the-road" trucking services or trucking services and storage services, including household goods either as common carriers or under special or individual contracts or agreements, for freight generally weighing more than 100 pounds.

**Local trucking, without storage (SIC 4214)** - Establishments primarily engaged in furnishing both trucking and storage services, including household goods.

**Courier services, except by air (SIC 4215)** - Establishments primarily engaged in the delivery of individually addressed letters, parcels, and packages (generally under 100 pounds).

<sup>9</sup> **Truck transportation (NAICS 484)** - Industries primarily engaged in over-the-road transportation of cargo using motor vehicles, truck-tractors, and trailers.

**Couriers and messengers (NAICS 492)** - Establishments primarily engaged in providing air, surface, or combined courier delivery services of parcels or primarily engaged in furnishing local messenger and delivery services of small items within a single metropolitan area or urban center.

<sup>6</sup> Numbers may not equal totals due to rounding.

<sup>7</sup> In 1999, the Occupational Employment Statistics survey began using the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system to organize occupational data. Therefore, estimates from 1999 and subsequent years are not directly comparable to previous occupational data.

<sup>8</sup> Urban consists of travel on all roads and streets in urban places of 5,000 or greater population.

<sup>9</sup> Highway passenger-miles are calculated by multiplying vehicle-miles of travel as cited by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) by the average number of occupants for each vehicle type as estimated by the FHWA using the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey.

<sup>9</sup> Includes other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle in 1960.

<sup>1</sup> Data for ton-miles in 1970 and earlier is not comparable to more recent data as it comes from a different source.

**NOTE**

In 1995, FHWA revised its vehicle type categories. These new categories include passenger car, other 2-axle 4-tire vehicle, single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more truck, and combination truck. Other 2-axle 4-tire vehicles include vans, pickup trucks, and sport/utility vehicles. In previous years, some minivans and sport/utility vehicles were included in the passenger car category. Single-unit 2-axle 6-tire or more trucks are on a single frame with at least 2 axles and 6 tires.

**SOURCES**

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> U.S. Census Bureau, *Transportation Annual Survey* (Washington, DC: December 1998), table 1.

<sup>2</sup> Ibid., *Service Annual Survey, 2003* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 2.1 and similar tables in earlier editions, Internet site <http://www.census.gov/svsd/www/sas48.html> as of Jan. 25, 2005.

<sup>3</sup> American Trucking Association, *American Trucking Trends* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

2000, 2002: American Trucking Association, *American Trucking Trends* unpublished data, personal communication, Mar. 22, 2005.

<sup>4</sup> 1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

<sup>5</sup> 1960-90: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment, Hours and Earnings, United States, 1909-1994* (Washington, DC: September 1994), SIC 421.

1994-2002: Ibid., Internet site [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov) as of Apr. 21, 2004, SIC 421.

<sup>6</sup> 1990-2003: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, BLS Database, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm> as of January 2005; NAICS codes "484 Truck transportation" and "492 Couriers and messengers."

<sup>7</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), p. 35.

2002-03: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Occupational Employment Statistics, *Occupational Employment and Wages, 2003* (Washington, DC: November 2003), Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/oes> as of Jan. 24, 2005.

<sup>8</sup> U.S. Bureau of the Census, *County Business Patterns* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 2 (NAICS 484 and 492/SIC 421), and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>9</sup> 1960-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

<sup>10</sup> 1960-70: Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), p. 12.

1980-2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, special tabulation, Mar. 11, 2005.

<sup>11</sup> 1960: Ibid., *Transportation in America, 2000* (Washington, DC: 2001), p. 35.

1970-94: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997) table VM-201A.

1995-2003: Ibid., *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

<sup>12</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation in America, 2001* (Washington, DC: 2001), p. 65.

<sup>13</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 3, 8 and 9, and Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) Query, Jan. 24, 2005.

## Bus Profile

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Expenditures (\$ thousands)</b>														
School bus <sup>1</sup>	486,000	1,219,000	3,833,000	8,031,000	7,847,000	9,889,000	9,082,000	10,353,000	10,326,000	10,340,000	12,104,000	12,624,000	U	U
<b>Operating revenues (\$ thousands)</b>														
Intercity bus, Class I <sup>2,3</sup>	463,100	721,700	1,397,378	943,268	1,161,479	1,189,235	985,537	1,080,083	1,074,582	1,326,909	1,133,822	1,117,526	1,120,422	1,345,056
<b>Operating expenses (\$ thousands)</b>														
Intercity bus, Class I <sup>2,3</sup>	405,400	639,000	1,318,372	1,026,213	1,289,834	1,253,537	941,014	1,022,680	1,016,208	1,313,900	1,078,386	1,080,186	1,092,596	1,321,407
<b>INVENTORY</b>														
<b>Number of operating companies</b>														
Intercity bus, Class I <sup>2,3</sup>	143	71	61	31	26	24	20	22	20	18	15	15	16	36
<b>Number of vehicles, all buses<sup>3</sup></b>														
	272,129	377,562	528,789	626,987	670,423	685,503	694,781	697,548	715,540	728,777	746,125	749,548	760,717	776,550
<b>Number of employees<sup>4</sup> (SIC based)</b>														
Intercity and rural bus transportation	40,500	43,400	37,900	26,100	23,600	23,800	23,800	22,200	24,400	23,800	24,700	25,100	(R) 23,000	N
School buses	N	N	79,900	111,200	125,900	131,100	132,200	136,500	141,000	146,100	146,700	147,700	(R) 148,700	N
<b>Number of employees<sup>5</sup> (NAICS based)</b>														
Interurban and rural bus transportation	38,200	40,900	35,800	24,600	22,300	22,500	22,500	21,000	23,000	22,500	23,400	23,600	22,800	21,700
School and employee bus transportation	N	N	81,400	114,200	130,000	135,500	136,900	141,500	146,200	151,400	152,000	153,000	161,100	165,700
Charter bus industry	N	N	14,800	26,100	28,300	29,200	31,000	32,000	33,900	36,100	38,200	36,800	35,500	32,500
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
<b>Vehicle-miles, all buses (millions)<sup>6</sup></b>														
Rural highway, total	4,346	4,544	6,059	5,726	6,409	6,420	6,538	6,842	7,007	7,662	7,590	7,077	(R) 6,845	6,638
Interstate rural	2,332	2,549	3,035	3,444	3,730	3,854	3,933	4,109	4,251	4,667	4,489	4,165	(R) 3,941	3,712
Other arterial rural	N	339	533	567	683	711	742	794	834	971	978	951	(R) 943	869
Other rural	N	944	991	995	1,154	1,171	1,186	1,243	1,282	1,375	1,270	1,133	1,104	1,031
Urban highway <sup>7</sup> , total	N	1,266	1,511	1,882	1,893	1,972	2,005	2,072	2,135	2,321	2,241	2,081	(R) 1,894	1,812
Interstate urban	2,014	1,995	3,024	2,283	2,679	2,566	2,605	2,733	2,756	2,995	3,101	2,912	(R) 2,904	2,926
Other urban	N	277	560	455	627	580	598	647	663	752	791	775	(R) 803	847
Other urban	N	1,718	2,464	1,828	2,052	1,986	2,007	2,086	2,093	2,243	2,310	2,137	2,101	2,079
<b>Passenger-miles (millions), all buses<sup>6</sup></b>														
	N	N	N	121,398	135,871	136,104	138,613	145,060	148,558	162,445	160,919	150,042	(R) 145,124	140,735
<b>Number of revenue passengers (thousands)</b>														
Intercity bus, total <sup>1</sup>	366,000	401,000	370,000	334,000	343,200	366,500	347,900	350,600	357,600	358,900	364,600	356,900	U	U
<b>Average miles traveled per vehicle, all buses<sup>6</sup></b>														
	15,970	12,035	11,458	9,133	9,560	9,365	9,386	9,809	9,793	10,515	10,173	9,442	(R) 8,998	8,548
<b>Fuel consumed (million gallons), all buses<sup>6</sup></b>														
	827	820	1,018	895	964	968	985	1,027	1,040	1,148	1,112	1,026	(R) 1,000	957
<b>Average fuel consumption per vehicle (gallons), all buses<sup>6</sup></b>														
	3,039	2,172	1,925	1,427	1,438	1,412	1,414	1,472	1,454	1,576	1,490	1,369	(R) 1,314	1,232
<b>Average miles traveled per gallon of fuel consumed, all buses<sup>6</sup></b>														
	5.3	5.5	6.0	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.9	(R) 6.8	6.9
<b>Average revenue per passenger-mile (cents) (intercity)<sup>1</sup></b>														
	2.71	3.60	7.26	11.55	11.61	12.19	12.30	12.56	12.75	12.76	12.79	12.91	U	U
<b>SAFETY</b>														
<b>Number of fatalities<sup>7</sup></b>														
School bus-related	N	N	150	115	107	123	136	131	128	167	147	141	(R) 129	138
School bus occupants	N	N	9	11	4	13	10	10	6	10	21	18	3	11
Other vehicle														
Occupants	N	N	88	64	64	72	101	97	91	127	99	95	(R) 100	99
Nonoccupants	N	N	53	40	39	38	25	24	31	30	27	28	26	28
<b>Occupant fatalities, all buses<sup>7</sup></b>														
School buses	N	N	46	32	21	33	21	18	38	59	22	34	45	40
Cross country buses	N	N	14	13	2	12	10	8	6	8	16	16	2	7
Transit buses	N	N	23	2	7	6	3	5	13	32	3	3	20	3
Other and unknown	N	N	6	3	6	1	5	3	2	6	1	4	6	11
Other and unknown	N	N	3	14	6	14	3	2	17	13	2	11	17	19
<b>Fatalities in vehicular accidents<sup>8</sup>, all buses<sup>8</sup></b>														
	N	N	390	340	286	311	367	339	329	(R) 376	(R) 290	(R) 329	(R) 344	161
<b>Occupant fatality rate</b>														
Per 100 million vehicle-miles, all buses <sup>6,7</sup>	N	N	0.8	0.6	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.6
Per 10,000 registered vehicles, all buses <sup>3,7</sup>	N	N	0.9	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.8	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5
<b>Vehicle involvement rate (fatal crashes)</b>														
Per 100 million vehicle-miles, all buses <sup>6,8</sup>	N	N	6.4	5.9	4.5	4.8	5.6	5.0	4.7	4.9	(R) 3.8	(R) 3.1	5.0	2.4
Per 10,000 registered vehicles, all buses <sup>3,8</sup>	N	N	7.4	5.4	4.3	4.5	5.3	4.9	4.6	(R) 5.2	(R) 3.9	(R) 2.9	4.5	2.1

KEY: N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>1</sup> In 2003, the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration implemented a program to improve reporting by Class I intercity bus carriers. This accounts for the large increase in the number of operating companies between 2002 and 2003, and as a result the large increase in operating revenues and expenses.

<sup>2</sup> Urban consists of travel on all roads and streets in urban places of 5,000 or greater population.

<sup>3</sup> Includes all fatalities that occurred in an accident in which a bus was involved.

### NOTE

See transit profile for transit bus data.

### SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation In America, 19th edition* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 40, 46, and 48.

<sup>2</sup> 1960-95: Interstate Commerce Commission, *Annual Report of the ICC* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), Appendix F, tables 1 and 6. 1996-2002: U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, *Selected Earnings Data, Class I Motor Carriers of Passengers* (Washington, DC: Annual issues). 2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, personal communication as of Feb. 16, 2005.

<sup>3</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table MV-10.

<sup>4</sup> 1960-2002: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment, Hours, and Earnings from the Current Employment Statistics Survey*, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/data/archived.htm> as of January 2005; SIC codes: "413 Intercity and rural bus transportation" and "415 School buses."

<sup>5</sup> 1960-2003: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment, Hours, and Earnings from the Current Employment Statistics Survey*, Internet site <http://www.bls.gov/data/sa.htm> as of January 2005; NAICS codes: "4852 Interurban and rural bus transportation," "4854 School and employee bus transportation," and "4855 Charter bus industry."

<sup>6</sup> 1960-95: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995*, FHWA-PL-97-009 (Washington, DC: July 1997), table VM-201A. 1996-2003: *Ibid.*, *Highway Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table VM-1.

<sup>7</sup> 1980-98: *Ibid.*, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts 1998*, DOT HS 808 983 (Washington, DC: October 1999), tables 74 and 93. 1999-2003: *Ibid.*, *Traffic Safety Facts 2003*, DOT HS 809 775 (Washington, DC: January 2005).

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS) Query, Internet site, <http://www-fars.nhtsa.dot.gov> as of January 2005.

**Transit Profile**

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	(P) 2003
<b>Passenger operating revenues<sup>1</sup>, total (\$ millions)</b>	1,407	1,707	6,510	16,053	17,968	18,241	19,151	19,515	21,062	22,220	24,243	25,288	26,632	28,086
Operating revenues, total	1,407	1,707	2,805	6,786	9,027	9,613	10,345	10,854	11,654	11,930	12,963	12,471	13,251	14,236
Passenger fares, total	1,335	1,639	2,556	5,891	6,756	6,801	7,416	7,546	7,970	8,282	8,746	8,891	8,649	9,153
Motor bus	N	N	N	2,967	3,250	3,287	3,515	3,558	3,991	4,175	4,376	4,357	4,106	4,270
Heavy rail	N	N	N	1,741	1,976	2,018	2,322	2,351	2,297	2,323	2,483	2,533	2,493	2,654
Light rail	N	N	N	83	135	127	144	139	150	164	181	204	226	229
Trolley bus	N	N	N	46	55	54	55	57	55	60	60	60	59	54
Demand responsive	N	N	N	41	171	146	157	170	142	159	172	182	194	244
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	56	41	60	54	51	41	48	60	71	78	99
Commuter rail	N	N	N	952	1,083	1,078	1,146	1,178	1,255	1,309	1,375	1,439	1,447	1,552
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	6	46	31	24	43	38	46	41	47	46	51
Other operating revenue	72	68	248	895	2,271	2,812	2,928	3,308	3,685	3,648	4,217	3,580	4,602	5,083
Operating assistance <sup>c</sup> , total	N	N	3,705	9,267	8,941	8,628	8,807	8,661	9,408	10,290	11,280	12,817	13,382	13,850
State and local	N	N	2,611	8,297	8,026	7,811	8,210	8,014	8,656	9,418	10,286	11,688	12,063	12,233
Federal	N	N	1,093	970	916	817	596	647	751	872	994	1,130	1,319	1,617
<b>Operating expenses<sup>2</sup>, total (\$ millions)</b>	1,377	1,996	6,711	17,979	21,653	21,540	22,260	23,159	24,318	25,538	28,194	29,279	30,918	U
Operating expenses, total	N	N	6,247	15,742	17,920	17,849	18,341	18,936	19,739	20,512	22,646	23,517	24,834	26,859
Motor bus	N	N	N	8,903	10,144	10,321	10,575	10,944	11,429	11,714	12,966	13,335	14,066	15,240
Heavy rail	N	N	N	3,825	3,786	3,523	3,402	3,474	3,530	3,693	3,931	4,180	4,268	4,446
Light rail	N	N	N	237	413	376	442	473	500	546	606	682	778	815
Trolley bus	N	N	N	109	133	139	135	140	147	167	178	172	187	183
Demand responsive	N	N	N	518	943	1,000	1,187	1,285	1,405	1,419	1,805	1,754	1,949	2,363
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	171	200	210	183	221	214	238	268	324	354	355
Commuter rail	N	N	N	1,939	2,228	2,211	2,294	2,278	2,361	2,575	2,685	2,861	3,003	3,179
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	41	73	69	124	122	153	160	206	208	229	278
Depreciation and amortization	N	N	278	1,593	2,769	2,601	2,885	3,106	3,435	3,692	4,076	4,233	4,470	4,500
Other reconciling items	N	N	186	644	964	1,091	1,034	1,117	1,145	1,333	1,472	1,529	1,614	U
<b>Average passenger revenue per passenger-mile<sup>3</sup>, all modes (\$)</b>	N	N	N	0.14	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.19
Motor bus	N	N	N	0.14	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.18	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.20
Heavy rail	N	N	N	0.15	0.19	0.19	0.20	0.19	0.19	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.20
Light rail	N	N	N	0.14	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.14	0.16	0.16
Trolley bus	N	N	N	0.24	0.29	0.29	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.32	0.31	0.32	0.32	0.30
Demand responsive	N	N	N	0.09	0.30	0.24	0.24	0.23	0.19	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.26
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	0.20	0.16	0.23	0.21	0.17	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.22	0.23	0.25
Commuter rail	N	N	N	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.14	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.16
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	0.05	0.20	0.11	0.07	0.12	0.09	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09

Average passenger fare, per unlinked trip <sup>4</sup> , all modes (\$)	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.67	0.85	0.87	0.93	0.89	0.91	0.90	0.93	0.92	0.89	0.97
Motor bus	N	N	N	0.52	0.62	0.66	0.70	0.70	0.74	0.74	0.77	0.74	0.70	0.72
Heavy rail	N	N	N	0.74	0.90	0.99	1.08	0.97	0.96	0.92	0.94	0.93	0.93	1.00
Light rail	N	N	N	0.47	0.66	0.50	0.55	0.53	0.54	0.56	0.57	0.61	0.67	0.68
Trolley bus	N	N	N	0.36	0.47	0.45	0.47	0.47	0.47	0.50	0.49	0.50	0.46	0.49
Demand responsive	N	N	N	0.60	2.04	2.26	2.21	1.83	1.49	1.59	1.64	1.73	1.87	2.14
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	1.11	0.87	1.31	1.12	0.99	0.80	0.91	1.13	1.32	1.36	1.50
Commuter rail	N	N	N	2.90	3.19	3.13	3.24	3.30	3.29	3.31	3.32	3.44	3.49	3.79
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	0.90	1.28	1.57	1.33	0.66	1.02	0.76	0.66	0.75	0.77	0.91

#### INVENTORY

<b>Number of systems<sup>d,5</sup>, total</b>	1,286	1,096	1,055	5,078	5,973	5,973	5,973	5,975	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	5,804
Motor bus	1,236	1,075	1,022	2,685	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,262	2,262	2,262	2,264	2,264	1,982
Heavy rail	31	15	11	12	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Light rail	~	~	9	17	22	22	22	22	23	24	25	26	27	27
Trolley bus	19	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
Demand responsive	N	N	N	3,193	5,214	5,214	5,214	5,214	5,254	5,252	5,252	5,251	5,251	5,346
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	16	27	25	25	25	25	28	30	33	42	42	46
Commuter rail	N	N	18	14	16	16	16	18	18	20	19	21	20	21
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	5	35	69	69	69	70	72	81	81	82	82	86
<b>Number of vehicles<sup>6</sup>, total</b>	65,292	61,298	75,388	93,553	116,552	116,473	122,937	126,843	124,428	129,183	131,918	134,271	135,282	139,139
Motor bus	49,600	49,700	59,411	58,714	68,123	67,107	71,678	72,770	72,142	74,228	75,013	76,075	76,190	77,328
Heavy rail	9,010	9,286	9,641	10,419	10,138	10,157	10,201	10,242	10,301	10,306	10,591	10,718	10,718	10,754
Light rail	2,856	1,262	1,013	913	1,054	999	1,140	1,229	1,220	1,297	1,577	1,366	1,445	1,482
Trolley bus	3,826	1,050	823	832	877	885	871	859	880	859	951	600	600	672
Demand responsive	N	N	N	16,471	28,729	29,352	30,804	32,509	29,646	31,884	33,080	34,661	34,699	35,954
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	108	110	110	109	134	113	112	119	125	125	131
Commuter rail <sup>e</sup>	N	N	4,500	(R) 5,007	(R) 5,126	(R) 5,164	(R) 5,240	(R) 5,426	(R) 5,536	(R) 5,550	(R) 5,498	(R) 5,572	(R) 5,724	5,959
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	1,089	2,395	2,699	2,894	3,674	4,590	4,947	5,089	5,602	6,205	6,859
<b>Number of employees<sup>f,7</sup>, total</b>	156,400	138,040	189,300	262,176	294,087	300,491	314,944	320,759	327,752	337,885	347,841	357,266	360,722	338,022
Motor bus	121,300	101,598	N	162,189	174,373	181,973	190,152	196,861	198,644	204,179	211,095	214,674	214,825	205,478
Heavy rail	35,100	36,442	N	46,102	51,062	45,644	45,793	45,935	45,163	46,311	47,087	47,865	48,464	48,327
Light rail	+	+	N	4,066	5,140	4,935	5,728	5,940	6,024	6,058	6,572	7,021	7,598	7,619
Trolley bus	+	+	N	1,925	1,848	1,871	2,084	2,037	2,053	2,140	2,223	2,008	2,027	1,964
Demand responsive	N	N	N	22,740	35,450	39,882	44,667	44,029	48,406	51,186	52,021	55,846	56,746	42,935
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	2,813	2,764	2,697	2,830	3,166	3,894	4,024	2,682	4,731	5,336	5,434
Commuter rail	N	N	N	21,443	22,596	22,320	22,604	21,651	22,488	22,896	23,518	23,851	24,391	24,813
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	898	854	1,169	1,086	1,140	1,080	1,091	2,643	1,270	1,335	1,453



Average vehicle speed <sup>12</sup> , all modes (miles per hour)	N	N	N	N	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Motor bus	N	N	N	N	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Heavy rail	N	N	N	N	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	20	20	21
Light rail	N	N	N	N	14	14	14	16	16	15	15	15	15	16
Trolley bus	N	N	N	N	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	7	7	7
Demand responsive	N	N	N	N	14	15	15	15	17	15	15	15	15	15
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	N	8	6	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9
Commuter rail	N	N	N	N	34	34	33	34	32	33	29	32	32	32
Vanpool	N	N	N	N	33	35	37	36	37	38	31	39	38	33
Other <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	N	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	7
Energy consumption, diesel <sup>13</sup> , total (million gallons)	208	271	431	651	678	678	693	717	740	763	786	745	725	749
Motor bus	N	N	N	563	565	564	578	598	607	618	635	587	559	536
Heavy rail	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Light rail	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Trolley bus	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Demand responsive	N	N	N	15	30	29	31	32	38	43	48	55	62	109
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	N	N	N	20	21	22	22	24	25	29	32	30	31	32
Commuter rail	N	N	N	53	62	63	62	63	69	73	71	72	73	72
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1
Energy consumption, other <sup>14</sup> , total (million gallons)	192	69	11	34	65	71	76	83	90	93	103	112	132	147
Gasoline and other nondiesel fuels <sup>h</sup>	192	68	11	33	60	61	61	59	53	49	48	46	51	47
Compressed natural gas	U	U	U	U	5	11	15	24	37	44	55	66	81	100
Energy consumption, electric power <sup>15</sup> , total (million kWh)	2,908	2,561	2,446	4,837	5,081	5,068	5,007	4,988	5,073	5,237	5,510	5,610	5,649	5,643
Motor bus	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Heavy rail	N	N	N	3,284	3,431	3,401	3,332	3,253	3,280	3,385	3,549	3,646	3,683	3,632
Light rail	N	N	N	239	282	288	321	361	381	416	463	487	510	507
Trolley bus	N	N	N	69	103	100	69	78	74	75	77	74	73	69
Demand responsive	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Ferryboat <sup>a</sup>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Commuter rail	N	N	N	1,226	1,244	1,253	1,255	1,270	1,299	1,322	1,370	1,354	1,334	1,383
Other <sup>b</sup>	N	N	N	19	21	26	30	26	39	39	51	49	49	51
<b>SAFETY</b>														
Fatalities, all modes <sup>16</sup>	N	N	N	339	320	274	264	275	286	299	295	267	(R) 280	234
Transit highway-rail grade crossing fatalities <sup>k,17</sup>	N	N	N								12	1	1	4
Other transit fatalities	N	N	N								283	266	279	230
Injured persons, all modes <sup>16</sup>	N	N	N	54,556	58,193	57,196	55,288	56,132	55,990	55,325	56,697	53,945	(R) 19,260	18,235
Transit highway-rail grade crossing injuries <sup>k,17</sup>	N	N	N								111	54	76	68
Other transit injuries	N	N	N								56,586	53,891	19,184	18,167
Incidents, all modes <sup>16</sup>	N	N	N	90,163	70,693	62,471	59,392	61,561	60,094	58,703	59,898	58,149	30,331	19,797
Transit highway-rail grade crossing incidents <sup>k,17</sup>	N	N	N								106	54	112	66
Other transit incidents	N	N	N								59,792	58,095	30,219	19,731
Major incidents <sup>l</sup>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	(R) 2,282	1,913

**KEY:** ~ = included in heavy rail figure; + = included in motor bus figure; kWh = kilowatt hours; N = data do not exist; NA = not applicable; P = preliminary; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Excludes international, rural, rural interstate, island and urban park ferries.

<sup>b</sup> Includes cable car, inclined plane, aerial tramway, monorail, vanpool, and automated guideway.



<sup>c</sup> Beginning in 1992, local operating assistance and other revenue declined by about \$500 million due to change in accounting procedures at the New York City Transit Authority. Beginning in 1992, total operating expense declined by about \$400 million due to a change in accounting procedures at the New York City Transit Authority.

<sup>d</sup> The total figure represents the number of transit agencies. It is not the sum of all modes since many agencies operate more than one mode.

<sup>e</sup> Includes locomotives which make up roughly 10 percent of commuter rail vehicles.

<sup>f</sup> Based on employee equivalents of 2,080 hours equals one employee; beginning in 1993, based on number of actual employees.

<sup>g</sup> Includes cable car, inclined plane, aerial tramway, monorail, and automated guideway.

<sup>h</sup> Liquefied natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, propane, and other nondiesel fuels, except compressed natural gas.

<sup>i</sup> Beginning in 2002, the Federal Transit Administration changed the reporting threshold for injuries. Before 2002, essentially all injuries had to be reported to the National Transit Database. Beginning in 2002, only those injuries requiring immediate medical attention away from the scene of the incident are required to be reported.

<sup>j</sup> In 2002, the Federal Transit Administration defined major incidents as safety and/or security incidents resulting in: a fatality, two or more injuries transported for immediate medical treatment, property damage exceeding \$25,000 (all property), main-line derailments, evacuations due to life safety, grade crossing collisions with injury or \$7,500 damage, or rail transit vehicle collisions resulting in one or more injuries.

<sup>k</sup> Transit highway-rail grade crossing fatalities, injuries, and incidents are the result of public transit rail mode operations excluding commuter rail. Almost all transit highway-rail crossings are light rail crossings. The heavy rail system in Chicago has 5 crossings. For the most part heavy rail operates on rights-of-way that do not include crossings.

## SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> American Public Transit Association, *Public Transportation Fact Book 2005*, (Washington, DC: 2005), tables 66, 67, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 63, 64, 110 and similar tables in earlier years. 2003: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, 2003 National Transit Database, Internet site [www.ntdprogram.com](http://www.ntdprogram.com).

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 11, 66, 67, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, table 65 and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>5</sup> *Ibid.*, table 2 and similar tables for prior years.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 25, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 31, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 19, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>9</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 8, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, tables 11, 110, and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>11</sup> *Ibid.*, table 10 and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>12</sup> *Ibid.*, 21 and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>13</sup> *Ibid.*, table 35 and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>14</sup> *Ibid.*, table 36 and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>15</sup> *Ibid.*, table 34 and similar tables in earlier years.

<sup>16</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Safety and Security Statistics and Analysis Annual Report* (previously Safety Management Information Statistics - SAMIS), Internet site <http://transit-safety.volpe.dot.gov/Data/samis/default.asp> April 22, 2005.

<sup>17</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, Office of Program Management, personal communication as of May 24, 2005.

**Rail Profile**

FINANCIAL	1960	1970 <sup>d</sup>	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
<b>Class I<sup>a</sup></b>															
Operating revenues, total (\$ millions)	9,514	11,992	28,258	28,370	30,809	32,280	32,693	33,118	33,151	33,521	34,102	34,576	35,327	36,639	40,517
Passenger	640	421	446	94	88	89	59	60	61	61	62	62	61	62	63
Freight	8,025	10,922	26,350	27,471	29,931	31,356	31,889	32,322	32,247	32,680	33,083	33,533	34,110	35,413	39,131
Other	849	649	1,462	805	790	835	745	736	843	780	957	981	1,155	1,164	1,323
Operating expenses (\$ millions) <sup>b</sup>	8,775	11,478	26,355	24,652	25,511	27,897	26,331	27,291	27,916	28,011	29,040	29,164	29,592	31,440	35,107
<b>Amtrak<sup>c,2</sup></b>															
Total revenue (\$ millions)	N	162	429	1,308	1,413	1,490	1,550	1,669	2,244	2,011	2,111	2,109	2,228	2,062	1,842
Total expenses (\$ millions)	N	301	1,103	2,012	2,246	2,257	2,258	2,359	2,548	2,660	2,876	3,288	3,224	3,081	2,973
<b>INVENTORY</b>															
<b>Class I<sup>a</sup></b>															
Number of vehicles, total	1,965,486	1,784,181	1,710,827	1,212,261	1,192,412	1,218,927	1,240,573	1,270,419	1,315,667	1,368,836	1,380,796	1,314,136	1,299,670	1,278,980	1,287,920
Class I freight cars	1,658,292	1,423,921	1,168,114	658,902	590,930	583,486	570,865	568,493	575,604	579,140	560,154	499,860	477,751	467,063	473,773
Other nonclass I freight cars	307,194	360,260	542,713	553,359	601,482	635,441	669,708	701,926	740,063	789,696	820,642	814,276	821,919	811,917	814,147
Number of Locomotives	29,031	27,077	28,094	18,835	18,505	18,812	19,269	19,684	20,261	20,256	20,028	19,745	20,506	(R) 20,774	22,015
Number of companies	106	71	38	14	12	11	10	9	9	9	8	8	7	7	7
Number of employees	780,494	566,282	458,994	216,424	189,962	188,215	181,809	177,981	178,222	177,557	168,360	162,155	157,372	154,652	157,699
Miles of road owned	207,334	196,479	164,822	119,758	109,332	108,264	105,779	102,128	100,570	99,430	99,250	(R) 97,817	(R) 100,125	(R) 99,126	97,334
<b>Amtrak</b>															
Number of passenger vehicles <sup>3</sup>															
Train-cars	N	1,569	2,128	1,863	1,852	1,722	1,730	1,728	1,962	1,992	1,894	2,084	2,896	1,623	1,211
Locomotives	N	185	419	318	338	313	299	332	345	329	378	401	372	442	276
Number of employees <sup>4</sup>	N	1,500	21,416	24,000	25,049	23,646	23,278	23,555	24,528	25,291	25,624	27,316	22,649	20,905	20,938
System route mileage <sup>5</sup>	N	N	24,000	24,000	25,000	24,000	25,000	25,000	22,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000	22,675	22,256
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>															
<b>Class I<sup>a</sup></b>															
Car mileage, freight (thousands) <sup>1</sup>	28,170,000	29,890,000	29,277,000	26,159,000	28,485,000	30,383,000	31,715,000	31,660,000	32,657,000	33,851,000	34,590,000	34,243,000	34,680,000	35,555,000	37,071,000
Train mileage, freight (thousands) <sup>1</sup>	404,464	427,065	428,498	379,582	440,896	458,271	468,792	474,954	474,947	490,442	504,001	499,546	499,668	515,999	534,696
Locomotive mileage, total (thousands) <sup>6</sup>	N	N	1,531,050	1,280,365	1,404,706	1,444,691	1,465,149	1,423,229	1,439,703	1,503,947	1,502,819	1,477,546	1,443,531	1,484,074	1,538,385
Freight	421,900	1,278,200	1,319,010	1,144,559	1,261,482	1,293,851	1,311,351	1,281,768	1,285,706	1,349,580	1,354,590	1,327,669	1,300,574	1,353,885	1,398,450
Train and yard switching	N	N	212,040	135,806	143,224	150,840	153,798	141,461	153,997	154,367	148,229	149,876	142,957	130,190	139,935
Revenue ton-miles of freight (millions) <sup>1</sup>	572,309	764,809	918,958	1,033,969	1,200,701	1,305,688	1,355,975	1,348,926	1,376,802	1,433,461	1,465,960	1,495,472	1,507,011	1,551,438	1,662,598
Average length of haul, freight (miles) <sup>1</sup>	461	515	616	726	817	843	842	851	835	835	843	859	853	862	902
Fuel consumed in freight service (million gallons) <sup>1</sup>	3,463	3,545	3,904	3,115	3,334	3,480	3,579	3,575	3,583	3,715	3,700	3,710	3,730	3,826	4,059
Average miles traveled per vehicle															
Locomotive	N	N	54,497	67,978	75,910	76,796	76,037	72,304	71,058	74,247	75,036	74,831	70,396	(R) 71,439	69,879
Car	14,332	16,753	17,113	21,579	23,889	24,926	25,565	24,921	24,822	24,730	25,051	26,057	26,684	27,799	28,784
Average miles traveled per gallon															
Train	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.12	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.14	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Car	8.13	8.43	7.50	8.40	8.54	8.73	8.86	8.86	9.11	9.11	9.35	9.23	9.30	9.29	9.13
<b>Amtrak</b>															
Passenger train car-miles (millions) <sup>1</sup>	N	213	235	301	304	292	276	288	312	342	371	378	379	332	308
Passenger train-miles (millions) <sup>2</sup>	N	26	30	33	34	32	30	32	33	34	35	36	38	37	37
Passenger locomotive-miles (millions) <sup>2</sup>	N	N	41	49	51	48	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
Revenue passengers carried (millions) <sup>2</sup>	N	17	21	22	21	21	20	20	21	22	23	24	23	25	25
Revenue passenger-miles (millions) <sup>2</sup>	N	3,039	4,503	6,057	5,921	5,545	5,050	5,166	5,304	5,330	5,498	5,559	5,314	5,680	5,511
Average passenger fare (dollars) <sup>2</sup>	N	8.30	17.72	38.50	39.10	39.92	43.31	45.26	44.75	46.85	49.61	51.58	56.05	57.78	56.81
Average passenger revenue / passenger-mile (cents) <sup>2</sup>	N	4.5	8.2	14.1	13.7	14.6	16.6	17.3	17.5	18.4	23.2	24.9	24.5	25.0	26.0
Average passenger trip length (miles) <sup>2</sup>	N	182.6	217.0	273.0	279.3	267.9	256.3	255.7	251.4	247.9	244.4	236.6	228.4	230.9	218.6
Locomotive fuel consumed <sup>6</sup>															
Diesel (million gallons)	N	N	64	82	75	66	71	75	75	74	76	75	86	78	70
Electric kWh (millions)	N	N	254	330	309	304	293	282	275	283	350	377	593	666	648

SAFETY<sup>8,9</sup>

Number of fatalities, railroads and grade crossings, total	2,345	2,331	1,424	1,300	1,226	1,146	1,039	1,063	1,008	932	937	971	951	(R) 867	898
Passengers on Trains	34	10	4	3	5	0	12	6	4	14	4	3	7	(R) 3	3
Employees on duty	215	179	97	40	31	34	33	37	27	31	24	22	20	19	25
Employees not on duty	N	N	4	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	1	0	1	1	0
Trespassers	637	607	566	700	682	660	620	646	644	570	570	673	646	634	628
Nontrespassers	1,459	1,535	746	554	505	443	365	363	326	305	332	269	(R) 266	(R) 204	232
Contractor employees	N	N	7	3	3	7	9	11	5	12	3	4	10	5	4
Grade crossing only	1,421	1,440	772	698	615	579	488	461	431	402	425	421	357	(R) 334	368
Railroad only <sup>7</sup>	924	785	645	599	611	567	551	602	577	530	512	550	594	(R) 533	530

KEY: kWh = kilowatt-hour; N = data do not exist; U = data are not available.

<sup>8</sup> Excluding Amtrak and all non-Class I railroads, except for Section IV.

<sup>9</sup> Operating expenses include equipment, joint facility rents, leased roads and equipment, and all taxes except Federal income.

<sup>6</sup> Data for 2003 indicates operating revenues and expenses instead of total revenues and expenses, the data source has changed.

<sup>4</sup> Safety figures from U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration are for all railroads.

<sup>8</sup> Figures may not appear directly in data source.

<sup>7</sup> Amtrak data in this column are for 1972, Amtrak's first full year of operation.

## NOTE

Amtrak figures are based on Amtrak fiscal year (October 1-September 30).

## SOURCES

(Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources)

<sup>1</sup> Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), pp. 3, 9, 10, 27, 33, 34, 36, 40, 49, 52, 77 and similar pages in earlier issues.

<sup>2</sup> 1970-2002: Amtrak, *National Railroad Passenger Corporation Annual Report, Statistical Appendix to Amtrak Annual Report*, Annual issues. 2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77.

<sup>3</sup> 1970-80: Amtrak, *National Railroad Passenger Corporation Annual Report*, 1972, 1980, 1990, and 1993-95. 1990-2000: Ibid., *National Railroad Passenger Corporation Annual Report, Statistical Appendix to Amtrak Annual Report*, Annual issues. 2001-03: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC, 2004).

<sup>4</sup> 1970-90: Amtrak, Public Affairs, personal communication. 1994-1997: Ibid., *National Railroad Passenger Corporation Annual Report*, 1972, 1980, 1990, and 1993-95. 1998-2003: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC: 2004), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier issues.

<sup>5</sup> 1980-90: Amtrak, Route Miles by Railroad, Corp. Planning & Development. 1994-2001: Amtrak, *National Railroad Passenger Corporation Annual Report, Statistical Appendix to Amtrak Annual Report*, Annual issues. 2002-03: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2004* (Washington, DC, 2004), p. 77.

<sup>6</sup> 1980-2001: Association of American Railroads, *Analysis of Class 1 Railroads* (Washington, DC: Annual issues). 2002-04: Ibid., *Railroad Ten-Year Trends* (Washington, DC: 2005), pp. 119 and 121, personal communication, Feb. 16, 2005.

<sup>7</sup> 1970-90: Amtrak, *Train Information System Reports*. 1994-99: Amtrak Corporate Reporting, Route Profitability System, Washington DC, personal communication, August 2001. 2000-04: Association of American Railroads, *Railroad Facts 2005* (Washington, DC: 2005), p. 77 and similar pages in earlier issues.

<sup>8</sup> Amtrak General Accounting, Pennsylvania, personal communication, June 1999. 2002-04: Amtrak, personal communication, Dec. 9, 2005.

<sup>9</sup> 1960-80: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Administration, Systems Support Division, RRS-22, personal communication. 1990-94: Ibid., *Accident / Incident Bulletin* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 7 and 9. 1995-2004: Ibid., *Interim Railroad Safety Statistics, Annual Report 2004* (Washington, DC: 2005), table 1-3, and similar tables in earlier editions.

**Water Transport Profile**

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Operating revenues (\$ millions)<sup>1</sup></b>														
Domestic freight, total	1,722	2,070	7,219	7,940	7,745	7,712	7,283	6,940	6,824	6,795	6,930	6,235	U	U
Coastal waterways	747	834	3,155	3,066	2,929	2,774	2,571	2,169	1,952	1,828	1,817	1,784	U	U
Inland waterways	461	621	2,395	2,956	2,868	2,964	2,861	2,899	2,904	2,811	2,960	2,894	U	U
Great Lakes	227	239	513	615	577	585	572	615	610	549	556	486	U	U
Locks, channels	287	376	1,156	1,303	1,371	1,389	1,279	1,257	1,358	1,607	1,597	1,071	U	U
International freight <sup>a</sup>	1,765	3,187	8,279	12,181	13,405	14,997	17,281	14,091	15,679	17,699	21,740	21,397	U	U
Passenger, total	281	287	310	1,391	1,564	1,716	1,843	1,974	2,029	2,088	4,663	4,187	U	U
Domestic passenger, intercity	14	12	27	100	121	129	140	141	146	152	156	144	U	U
International passenger <sup>b</sup>	267	275	283	1,291	1,443	2,026	1,703	1,833	1,883	1,936	4,507	4,043	U	U
<b>Revenues of U.S. commercial fishing fleet-domestic landings (\$ millions)<sup>2</sup></b>	354	613	2,237	3,522	3,809	3,770	3,487	3,448	3,128	3,467	3,549	3,228	3,092	3,342
<b>INVENTORY</b>														
<b>Number of domestic inland vessel operators<sup>c,3</sup></b>	228	380	403	565	555	557	554	U	U	U	U	U	U	U
<b>Number of employees<sup>4</sup></b>														
Ships, boat building, and repairing <sup>d</sup>	141,200	171,800	220,500	187,700	158,200	159,600	158,800	158,300	166,600	167,400	167,900	161,100	146,810	145,350
Water transportation <sup>d</sup>	N	212,300	211,200	176,600	172,400	174,500	174,100	178,700	181,300	185,500	193,900	192,400	145,370	145,400
<b>Number of employees<sup>e,f</sup>, total<sup>5</sup></b>	49,281	35,000	19,218	12,132	11,324	10,303	9,250	8,937	8,956	9,036	U	U	U	U
Passenger / combo	8,560	2,178	618	642	642	642	321	321	321	321	U	U	U	U
Cargo	28,668	22,257	9,878	7,019	6,056	5,400	4,964	4,831	4,924	4,757	U	U	U	U
Tankers	12,053	10,567	8,722	4,471	4,626	4,261	3,965	3,785	3,711	3,958	U	U	U	U
<b>Mileage of commercially navigable channels<sup>1</sup></b>	25,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	U	U
<b>Number of vessels<sup>6</sup></b>														
<b>Total nonself-propelled</b>	16,777	19,377	31,662	31,017	30,723	31,360	32,811	33,011	33,509	33,387	33,152	33,042	32,381	31,335
Dry cargo barges and scows	14,025	15,890	27,426	27,091	26,723	27,342	28,743	29,006	29,526	29,383	29,107	28,888	28,281	27,272
Tankers	2,429	3,281	4,166	3,913	3,966	3,985	4,036	3,971	3,952	3,973	4,011	4,122	4,068	4,031
Railroad car floats	323	206	70	13	34	33	32	34	31	31	34	32	32	32
<b>Total self-propelled</b>	6,519	6,447	7,126	8,236	8,334	8,281	8,293	8,408	8,523	8,379	8,202	8,546	8,621	8,648
Dry cargo / passenger	1,796	1,761	2,036	2,678	2,785	2,804	2,782	2,905	2,938	2,910	2,780	2,697	2,738	2,765
Ferries, railroad car	31	17	67	135	175	172	173	183	213	229	292	579	595	607
Tankers	489	421	330	213	195	178	161	147	135	142	135	120	108	104
Towboats / tugs	4,203	4,248	4,693	5,210	5,179	5,127	5,177	5,173	5,237	5,098	4,995	5,150	5,180	5,172
<b>U.S. merchant marine ships (over 1,000 gross tons)</b>														
<b>Total U. S. flag<sup>7</sup></b>	2,926	1,579	864	636	543	509	495	477	470	463	454	443	426	416
Passenger / cargo	309	171	65	10	13	13	15	14	12	11	11	13	12	11
Freighters <sup>9</sup>	2,138	1,076	471	367	308	295	292	288	289	284	286	283	276	275
Bulk carriers	57	38	20	26	22	20	15	14	15	14	15	17	18	20
Tankers	422	294	308	233	200	181	173	161	154	154	142	130	120	110
Privately owned	1,008	U	578	408	354	319	302	285	281	277	U	U	U	U
Government owned	1,918	U	286	228	189	190	193	192	189	186	U	U	U	U
<b>Number of recreational boats (thousands)<sup>h,8</sup></b>	2,500	7,400	8,578	10,996	11,430	11,735	11,878	12,313	12,566	12,738	12,782	12,876	12,854	12,795

<b>PERFORMANCE</b>														
<b>Ton-miles (thousands)<sup>9</sup></b>														
Domestic water freight, total	N	596,195,000	921,835,800	833,543,800	814,919,200	807,727,700	764,686,500	707,409,900	672,795,300	655,861,500	645,799,300	621,686,200	612,080,500	606,146,300
Coastwise	N	359,784,000	631,149,200	479,133,600	457,600,700	440,345,100	408,086,100	349,843,000	314,863,900	292,730,000	283,871,600	274,558,800	263,688,200	278,918,700
Internal	N	155,816,000	227,343,000	292,393,300	297,762,400	306,329,100	296,790,600	294,023,000	294,896,400	304,724,100	302,558,400	294,860,900	293,410,300	278,352,300
Lakewise	N	79,416,000	61,747,100	60,929,900	58,263,400	59,703,800	58,335,300	62,165,900	61,654,300	57,045,200	57,879,100	50,853,500	53,652,900	47,539,400
Intraport	N	1,179,000	1,596,400	1,087,000	1,292,700	1,349,600	1,474,500	1,378,100	1,380,700	1,362,200	1,490,200	1,413,000	1,329,000	1,335,900
<b>Tons of freight hauled (thousands)<sup>9</sup></b>														
Domestic, total		760,573	950,727	1,077,483	1,122,299	1,099,011	1,100,679	1,112,527	1,094,112	1,061,787	1,069,798	1,042,472	1,021,001	1,016,136
Coastwise		209,197	238,440	329,609	298,637	277,029	266,612	267,389	263,146	249,633	228,802	226,938	223,606	216,396
Internal		291,057	472,123	534,979	622,595	618,409	620,324	622,081	630,558	625,028	624,575	628,445	619,784	608,038
Lakewise		155,109	157,059	115,124	110,159	114,777	116,127	114,870	122,734	122,156	113,887	114,352	100,002	101,466
Intraport		104,193	81,475	94,184	86,378	82,870	83,104	89,011	89,816	90,077	88,650	94,558	93,222	90,004
Intraterritory		1,017	1,630	3,588	4,529	5,926	6,868	7,327	6,273	7,217	5,873	5,505	5,858	5,097
Exports, total		127,961	241,629	403,883	441,586	396,246	474,700	450,794	432,313	404,708	399,996	415,042	399,011	384,350
Great Lakes ports		23,150	35,932	45,077	32,898	27,108	32,968	31,855	33,209	36,876	40,233	40,131	40,519	38,066
Coastal ports		104,810	205,698	358,806	408,688	369,138	441,732	418,940	399,104	367,831	359,763	374,911	358,491	346,284
Imports, total		211,316	339,340	517,521	599,970	719,497	672,657	732,592	788,303	840,680	860,775	939,749	951,815	1,004,791
Great Lakes ports		12,851	26,406	15,515	17,558	23,028	18,897	24,503	24,532	25,558	22,196	23,917	21,391	21,548
Coastal ports		198,466	312,934	502,006	582,412	696,469	653,760	708,090	763,771	815,122	838,579	915,832	929,794	929,794
<b>Average haul, domestic system (miles)<sup>1, 9</sup></b>														
Coastwise		1,496	1,509	1,915	1,604	1,652	1,652	1,526	1,330	1,261	1,279	1,251	1,228	1,219
Internal		282	330	405	470	482	494	477	466	472	488	481	476	483
Lakewise		522	506	536	553	508	514	508	507	505	501	506	509	529
<b>Cargo capacity (short tons)<sup>6</sup></b>														
Total nonself-propelled vessels		16,355,657	24,026,024	44,875,116	(R) 49,066,020	49,708,960	(R) 51,254,259	54,086,973	54,974,961	55,999,952	56,468,065	56,581,364	57,341,226	56,721,816
Dry cargo barges		12,147,006	17,695,275	34,486,851	38,189,490	38,643,518	39,971,443	42,748,644	43,710,093	44,718,691	45,049,209	44,814,696	45,281,492	44,688,157
Tankers		4,208,651	6,330,749	10,388,265	10,757,295	11,065,442	11,169,087	11,338,329	11,264,868	11,281,261	11,418,856	11,678,593	11,957,598	11,925,863
Total self-propelled vessels		15,905,881	19,284,050	23,906,346	19,829,011	16,867,458	15,783,399	14,850,253	14,161,739	12,970,167	13,892,574	13,458,519	12,770,889	12,093,812
Dry cargo / passenger		12,188,956	10,815,977	8,011,587	7,147,054	7,118,193	6,484,707	6,208,011	6,685,719	6,371,425	6,928,684	6,740,153	6,544,807	6,452,715
Tankers		3,716,925	8,468,073	15,894,753	12,681,957	9,749,265	9,298,692	8,642,242	7,476,020	6,598,742	6,963,890	6,718,366	6,226,082	5,641,097
<b>Fuel consumption (thousand barrels), total<sup>1</sup></b>														
Diesel fuel and distillate		122,014	123,591	273,380	232,036	210,650	225,470	213,721	187,729	183,856	208,604	233,227	U	U
Residual fuel oil		18,730	19,503	35,201	52,310	48,260	47,098	51,848	50,180	50,609	49,157	53,843	U	U
Gasoline		94,084	89,850	213,131	148,764	141,544	153,125	138,214	114,044	110,480	133,301	152,616	U	U
		9,200	14,238	25,048	30,962	20,846	25,247	23,659	23,505	22,767	26,146	26,768	U	U

**SAFETY**

**Fatalities in waterborne transport (vessel casualties only),**

<b>total<sup>10</sup></b>	N	178	206	85	77	52	55	48	67	51	45	31	61	U
Freight ship	N	30	8	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	3	U
Tank ship	N	4	4	5	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	U
Passenger vessel	N	1	5	3	4	4	8	1	3	14	0	3	6	U
Tug / towboat	N	22	14	13	1	1	1	3	0	5	0	4	8	U
Offshore supply	N	N	N	2	1	2	2	0	6	0	2	0	0	U
Fishing vessel	N	77	60	47	48	23	37	22	33	23	28	9	15	U
Recreational vessel	N	N	N	3	13	22	3	7	7	5	10	12	14	U
MODU <sup>k</sup>	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	1	0	U
Platform	N	N	N	1	U	U	U	U	U	0	0	0	0	U
Freight barge	N	N	N	0	2	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	0	U
Tank barge	N	N	N	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	U
Miscellaneous	N	44	56	11	5	0	3	7	14	3	4	0	2	U
<b>Injuries in waterborne transport, total<sup>10</sup></b>	N	105	180	175	180	152	229	119	130	136	131	185	187	U
Freight ship	N	14	8	10	6	1	7	3	3	2	4	2	7	U
Tank ship	N	19	9	13	10	8	1	5	6	5	3	3	0	U
Passenger vessel	N	10	10	51	43	47	142	36	39	71	50	109	57	U
Tug / towboat	N	10	27	19	19	19	16	21	12	13	10	18	17	U
Offshore supply	N	N	N	9	2	10	7	3	5	1	5	13	0	U
Fishing vessel	N	13	28	31	55	41	36	25	35	19	24	15	41	U
Recreational vessel	N	N	N	2	17	20	9	6	9	11	26	15	14	U
MODU <sup>k</sup>	N	N	N	13	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	3	0	U
Platform	N	N	N	9	U	U	U	U	U	1	1	0	0	U
Freight barge	N	N	N	3	4	0	0	5	1	0	2	0	0	U
Tank barge	N	N	N	3	3	5	2	0	0	2	0	2	0	U
Miscellaneous	N	N	98	12	21	1	9	12	20	9	6	5	9	U
<b>Fatalities in recreational boating (vessel casualties only), total<sup>8</sup></b>	739	1,418	1,360	865	748	829	709	821	815	734	701	681	750	703
Air thrust	N	N	N	N	N	4	1	6	11	2	4	2	1	6
Propeller	N	N	N	N	N	475	363	436	462	421	439	326	506	421
Inboard	N	119	100	50	36	N	N	N	N	50	48	34	60	40
Outboard	N	774	609	454	341	N	N	N	N	326	328	245	372	320
Inboard / outboard	N	28	47	53	49	N	N	N	N	35	49	32	47	47
Jet	N	N	10	25	58	68	61	83	82	75	70	45	75	66
Sail	N	44	43	20	13	4	8	15	5	7	14	19	3	7
Manual (oars, paddle)	N	205	272	182	140	148	109	150	151	114	137	144	107	113
Other	N	29	14	5	12	8	8	10	0	N	N	N	N	N
Propulsion unknown	N	219	265	76	135	122	159	121	104	115	37	145	58	90

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> The international water freight operating revenues data was revised in *Transportation in America 1998* for all years except 1994 and 1996. Therefore, the international water freight data for years 1994 and 1996 may not be comparable to other years.

<sup>b</sup> Revenues paid by American travelers to U.S. and foreign flag carriers.

<sup>c</sup> Does not include vessel operators whose primary area of operation is fishing, towing, passenger transport, ferrying, or crew boat utility service.

<sup>d</sup> Data for 2002 is based on new NAICS classifications and therefore comparisons between 2002 data and data for prior years may be misleading. Prior to 2002 water transportation was calculated based on SIC classifications and included commercial port, marina, and other employees; excluding employees of not-for-hire private businesses. Data for water transportation in 2002 includes NAICS categories 483100, 483200, 488300. Data for ships, boat building, and repairing is based on the

<sup>e</sup> Estimate based on established active jobs for licensed and unlicensed personnel aboard oceangoing ships of 1,000 gross-tons and over, privately owned and operated, government-owned ships under bare boat charters, ship managers and General Agency Agreement, supplemented by Military Sealift Command employment totals for ships with Civil Service crews.

<sup>f</sup> Data is current as of January 1 of the following year with the exception of 1999 data, which is current as of Apr. 1, 1999. Due to a change in the source's periodicity, the data for 1999 is not comparable to the data from years prior to 1999.

<sup>g</sup> Freighters data include bulk carriers prior to calendar year 1983.

<sup>h</sup> The U.S. Coast Guard changed its methodology for counting the number of recreational boats. Figures cited represent number of numbered boats, not estimates as previously noted for 1960 and

<sup>i</sup> Does not include intraterritorial traffic (traffic between ports in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, which are considered a single unit).

<sup>j</sup> 1992-2002 data come from the Marine Safety Management Information System. Data for prior years may not be directly comparable. Beginning in 2000, numbers may not add to totals because data is now recorded in a new information system known as MISLE, which does not associate every fatality and injury with a specific vessel.

<sup>k</sup> Mobile Offshore Drilling Units.

## SOURCES

Unless otherwise noted, refer to chapter tables for sources.

<sup>1</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation Inc., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), pp. 38, 40, 51, and 58.

<sup>2</sup> U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Services, *Fisheries of the United States* (Silver Spring, MD: Annual issues), p. 4 and similar pages in earlier editions.

<sup>3</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, MAR-450, personal communication.

<sup>4</sup> 1960-1990: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment, Hours and Earnings, United States, 1909-1994* (Washington, DC: September 1994) and *1988-1996* (Washington, DC: August 1996), SICs 373 and 44. 1994-2003: Ibid., Internet website

<sup>5</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *U.S. Merchant Marine Data Sheet* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

<sup>6</sup> 1960-1998: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Summary of U.S. Flag Passenger & Cargo Vessels* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues). 1999-2003: Ibid., *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues) part 1, section 1, table 1 and 2.

<sup>7</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, *Merchant Fleets of the World* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), and unpublished revisions.

<sup>8</sup> U.S. Coast Guard, *Boating Statistics* (Washington, DC: Annual issues).

<sup>9</sup> U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *Waterborne Commerce of the United States* (New Orleans, LA: Annual issues), part 5, section 1, tables 2, 3, and 4.

<sup>10</sup> 1970-1990: U.S. Coast Guard, Office of Investigations and Analysis, G-MAO-2, personal communication. 1994-2002: Ibid., Data Administration Division (G-MRI-1), personal communication, Feb. 13, 2002, July 2, 2003 and July 16, 2004.

## Oil Pipeline Profile

FINANCIAL	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004
Operating revenues, total (\$ millions) <sup>1</sup>	895	1,396	7,548	8,506	8,676	9,077	8,637	8,632	8,579	9,067	8,958	9,066	U	U	U
FERC-regulated	770	1,188	6,340	7,164	7,353	7,751	7,310	7,278	7,212	7,645	7,551	7,649	U	U	U
Nonregulated	125	208	1,208	1,342	1,323	1,326	1,327	1,354	1,367	1,422	1,407	1,417	U	U	U
<b>INVENTORY</b>															
Number of FERC-regulated companies <sup>2</sup>	87	101	130	150	158	161	160	U	U	184	U	U	U	195	195
Number of employees, pipeline companies <sup>a,3</sup>	23,100	17,600	21,300	18,500	17,100	15,100	14,500	14,200	13,800	13,060	13,230	13,680	12,360	(R) 12,500	U
Miles of pipeline (statute miles) <sup>b</sup> , all lines <sup>4</sup>	190,944	218,671	218,393	208,752	190,350	181,912	177,535	179,873	178,648	177,463	176,996	U	U	U	U
Crude lines	141,085	146,275	129,831	118,805	103,277	97,029	92,610	91,523	87,663	86,369	85,480	U	U	U	U
Product lines	49,859	72,396	88,562	89,947	87,073	84,883	84,925	88,350	90,985	91,094	91,516	U	U	U	U
<b>PERFORMANCE</b>															
Intercity ton-miles, total (millions) <sup>5</sup>	229,000	431,000	588,200	584,100	591,400	601,100	619,200	616,500	619,800	(R) 617,700	(R) 577,300	(R) 576,100	586,200	U	U
Crude oil	N	N	362,600	334,800	322,600	335,900	338,300	337,400	334,100	(R) 321,100	(R) 283,400	(R) 277,000	286,600	U	U
Petroleum products	N	N	225,600	249,300	268,800	265,200	280,900	279,100	285,700	(R) 296,600	(R) 293,900	(R) 299,100	299,600	U	U
Tons transported (millions) <sup>5</sup>	468.0	790.2	921.0	1,057.4	1,063.6	1,074.3	1,114.1	1,108.0	1,116.3	1,125.2	1,146.8	1,123.4	U	U	U
Average length of haul (statute miles)													U	U	U
Crude oil <sup>6</sup>	325	300	871	812	778	797	779	781	767	766	U	U	U	U	U
Petroleum products <sup>6</sup>	269	357	414	387	414	402	413	413	420	418	U	U	U	U	U
<b>SAFETY <sup>7</sup></b>															
Fatalities	N	4	4	3	1	3	5	0	2	4	1	0	1	0	5
Injured persons	N	21	15	7	<sup>c</sup> 7	11	13	5	6	20	4	10	0	5	13
Incidents	N	351	246	180	245	188	194	171	153	(R) 167	(R) 146	130	(R) 146	(R) 128	138

**KEY:** FERC = Federal Energy Regulatory Commission; N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Includes companies whose pipelines carry crude petroleum, petroleum products, and nonpetroleum pipeline liquids.

<sup>b</sup> Regulated plus unregulated mileage of crude oil trunk and gathering lines, plus refined oil trunk lines.

<sup>c</sup> Does not include the 1,851 injuries that required medical treatment, caused by severe flooding near Houston, Texas, reported for October, 1994.

## NOTE

The Interstate Commerce Committee regulated oil pipelines in the 1960s and 1970s.



## SOURCES

<sup>1</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation In America 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), pp. 38 and 39, and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>2</sup>1960-96: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, personal communication.

1999: Ibid., Internet site [www.ferc.fed.us/oil/oil\\_list.htm](http://www.ferc.fed.us/oil/oil_list.htm) as of June 21, 2001.

2003: Ibid., Internet site [www.ferc.gov/industries/oil/gen-info/reg-central.asp](http://www.ferc.gov/industries/oil/gen-info/reg-central.asp) as of Aug. 26, 2004.

2004: Ibid., Internet site [www.ferc.gov/industries/oil/gen-info/reg-central.asp](http://www.ferc.gov/industries/oil/gen-info/reg-central.asp) as of Mar. 16, 2005.

<sup>3</sup>1960-80: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment, Hours and Earnings, United States, 1909-94* (Washington, DC: September 1994), SIC 46.

1990-1994: Ibid., *Hours and Earnings, United States, 1988-1996* (Washington, DC: July 1996), SIC 46.

1995-98: Ibid., Internet site [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov), SIC 46, as of Apr. 19, 1999.

1999-2001: Ibid., Internet site [www.bls.gov/oes](http://www.bls.gov/oes), SIC 46, as of June 30, 2003.

2002-03: Ibid., Internet site [www.bls.gov/oes](http://www.bls.gov/oes), NAICS 486100 and NAICS 486900, as of Mar. 16, 2005.

<sup>4</sup> Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., *Transportation In America 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), pp. 58 and 59, and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>5</sup> 1960-70: Ibid., *Transportation in America, 1998* (Washington, DC: 1998), p. 44 and *Transportation in America, Supplement, 1999* (Washington, DC: 1999).

1980-98: Ibid., *Transportation in America, 2002* (Washington, DC: 2002), p. 53, and similar tables in earlier editions.

1999-2002: Association of Oil Pipe Lines, *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation* (Washington, DC: 2004), Internet site <http://www.aopl.org/pubs/facts.html> as of Mar. 23, 2005.

<sup>6</sup>1960-70: Ibid., *Transportation In America 1999* (Washington, DC: 1999), p. 71.

1980-99: Ibid., *Transportation In America 2000* (Washington, DC: 2000), p. 51.

<sup>7</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, available at Internet site [http://ops.dot.gov/stats/lq\\_sum.htm](http://ops.dot.gov/stats/lq_sum.htm) as of Mar. 16, 2004, and earlier tables for 1970 and 1980

## Natural Gas Pipeline Profile

FINANCIAL (\$ millions)	1960	1970	1980	1990	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Transmission pipeline companies<sup>1</sup></b>														
Total operating revenues	3,190	5,928	41,604	21,756	13,841	12,092	12,050	10,339	9,450	9,555	10,404	10,257	10,096	10,892
Total operating expenses <sup>a</sup>	2,698	5,088	39,709	19,484	11,333	9,534	9,603	7,862	6,875	6,897	7,856	7,296	7,369	7,822
Operation and maintenance	2,095	4,203	36,480	17,058	8,389	6,680	6,802	5,381	4,260	4,148	5,172	4,198	4,294	4,341
Operation expenses	2,031	4,094	36,075	16,429	7,811	6,121	6,314	4,975	3,909	3,823	4,880	3,850	3,971	3,997
Maintenance expenses	64	109	405	629	578	558	488	406	351	325	292	347	322	344
Taxes (federal, state, local) <sup>b</sup>	319	376	1,991	1,245	1,757	1,582	1,643	1,531	1,560	1,645	1,570	1,859	1,773	2,088
Federal taxes	223	202	1,327	768	1,172	1,048	1,085	1,076	1,035	1,109	1,029	1,249	1,243	1,603
State and local taxes	96	174	664	477	585	534	558	455	525	536	541	610	530	485
<b>Distribution pipeline companies<sup>2</sup></b>														
Total operating revenues	N	N	14,013	18,750	20,911	19,421	30,407	30,864	28,182	28,135	34,696	39,179	31,210	38,199
Total operating expenses <sup>a</sup>	N	N	13,263	17,125	19,025	17,402	27,917	27,445	25,668	24,564	32,103	36,450	28,266	35,113
Operation and maintenance	N	N	11,791	14,544	15,868	14,170	23,301	23,155	21,396	20,226	27,093	31,486	23,655	29,994
Operation expenses	N	N	11,539	14,020	15,279	13,575	22,433	22,388	20,710	18,270	26,271	30,776	22,902	29,236
Maintenance expenses	N	N	252	524	589	596	868	767	687	1,956	821	710	753	757
Taxes (federal, state, local) <sup>b</sup>	N	N	1,136	1,625	1,931	1,888	2,668	2,415	2,524	2,355	2,916	2,908	2,437	2,914
Federal taxes	N	N	351	580	703	720	1,041	849	1,250	883	1,033	1,216	891	1,108
State and local taxes	N	N	785	1,045	1,228	1,168	1,627	1,566	1,274	1,472	1,883	1,692	1,546	1,806
<b>Investor-owned, total industry<sup>c,3</sup></b>														
Total operating revenues	N	N	85,918	66,027	63,446	58,435	63,600	62,660	57,548	59,142	72,075	79,276	68,594	75,567
Total operating expenses <sup>a</sup>	N	N	81,789	60,137	56,789	50,594	56,695	55,422	51,075	51,331	64,961	71,011	59,839	66,623
Operation and maintenance	N	N	74,508	51,628	45,953	40,041	45,785	44,851	41,360	41,415	54,630	58,908	48,675	55,067
Operation expenses	N	N	73,288	49,718	43,879	37,998	43,742	43,258	39,971	38,752	53,138	57,184	47,037	53,477
Maintenance expenses	N	N	1,220	1,910	2,074	2,043	2,043	1,593	1,390	2,664	1,492	1,722	1,637	1,590
Taxes (federal, state, local) <sup>b</sup>	N	N	4,847	4,957	6,603	5,981	6,362	6,384	5,293	5,605	6,106	7,201	5,870	6,493
Federal taxes	N	N	2,327	2,038	3,112	2,511	2,932	3,066	2,631	2,626	2,690	(R) 3,133	2,624	3,315
State and local taxes	N	N	2,520	2,919	3,491	3,470	3,430	3,318	2,662	2,979	3,416	(R) 4,068	3,246	3,178
<b>INVENTORY</b>														
<b>Pipeline mileage, total<sup>4</sup></b>	630,950	913,267	1,051,774	1,189,200	1,288,400	1,277,600	1,323,600	1,331,800	1,351,200	1,340,300	1,369,300	1,373,500	1,411,381	1,424,177
Transmission	183,700	252,200	266,500	292,200	301,500	296,900	292,200	294,000	300,100	301,000	296,600	287,100	309,503	303,999
Distribution	391,400	594,800	701,800	864,600	955,600	949,800	1,001,800	1,003,100	1,022,100	1,007,500	1,045,600	1,066,300	1,079,565	1,097,870
Field and gathering	55,800	66,300	83,500	32,400	31,300	30,900	29,600	34,700	29,000	31,800	27,100	20,100	22,313	22,308
<b>Number of employees<sup>5</sup></b>														
Gas utility industry totals	206,400	211,700	215,400	204,200	187,200	179,000	179,000	154,600	154,200	143,600	135,600	135,000	140,000	129,000
Investor-owned companies <sup>d</sup> , total	N	N	202,700	192,100	175,700	168,900	163,400	145,400	142,400	133,100	125,100	123,000	123,000	114,000
Transmission pipeline companies	31,400	32,400	45,200	37,400	31,000	28,000	32,300	27,500	28,400	29,400	26,400	26,000	26,000	25,000
Distribution pipeline companies	N	N	52,100	64,700	62,400	61,600	79,700	75,000	71,300	71,400	69,500	53,000	55,000	51,000
Integrated pipeline companies	N	N	53,200	39,900	39,400	36,400	12,700	12,300	12,000	6,200	6,000	5,000	6,000	5,000
Combination pipeline companies	N	N	52,200	50,100	42,900	42,900	38,700	30,600	30,700	26,100	23,200	39,000	36,000	33,000
<b>Number of interstate natural gas pipeline companies<sup>e,6</sup></b>														
	87	89	91	132	79	92	84	101	97	U	U	U	U	U
<b>PERFORMANCE (million cubic ft.)<sup>7</sup></b>														
Marketed production, total	12,771,038	21,920,642	20,179,724	18,593,792	19,709,525	19,506,474	19,812,241	19,866,093	19,961,348	19,804,848	20,197,511	20,570,295	(R) 19,884,780	19,911,802
Delivered to consumers, total	10,382,681	19,018,462	18,216,233	16,818,882	18,898,635	19,660,161	20,005,508	20,781,554	20,437,798	20,680,843	21,539,964	20,495,108	(R) 21,227,012	20,587,447
Consumed, total	11,966,537	21,139,386	19,877,293	18,715,090	20,707,717	21,580,665	21,966,616	22,736,203	22,245,956	22,405,151	23,333,121	22,238,624	(R) 23,007,014	22,375,090
Gas used as a pipeline fuel, total	347,075	722,166	634,622	659,816	685,362	700,335	711,446	751,470	635,477	645,319	642,210	624,964	(R) 666,920	664,973
<b>SAFETY<sup>8</sup></b>														
Fatalities	N	26	15	6	21	18	48	10	19	18	37	7	(R) 11	12
Injured persons	N	233	177	69	113	53	114	72	75	88	77	51	(R) 49	66
Incidents	N	1,077	1,524	198	222	161	187	175	236	172	234	(R) 211	184	244

**KEY:** N = data do not exist; R = revised; U = data are not available.

<sup>a</sup> Does not add due to omission of line from source table for depreciation and other noncash expenses.

<sup>b</sup> Figures obtained by addition / subtraction and may not appear directly in data source.

<sup>c</sup> Industry total includes integrated and combination company totals in addition to distribution and transmission company totals.

<sup>d</sup> Number of employees in investor-owned companies is the sum of employees in distribution, transmission, integrated and combination companies.

<sup>e</sup> Beginning in 1991 the number of interstate natural gas pipeline companies is calculated using the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's FASTR database, which contains a listing by year of pipeline companies that are regulated and, therefore, required to pay tariff duties to the federal government. Data for the years prior to 1991 were collected from the Energy Information Administration's discontinued publication *Statistics of Interstate Natural Gas Pipeline Companies*. Data from the two sources may not be comparable.

#### NOTES

Numbers may not add to totals due to rounding.

Gas utility industry totals include employees of privately owned companies.

#### SOURCES

<sup>1</sup> 1960-1970: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts, 1979* (Arlington, VA: 1980), table 134. 1980-2003: Ibid., *Gas Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 11-2 and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>2</sup> 1980: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts, 1979* (Arlington, VA: 1980), table 134. 1990-2003: Ibid., *Gas Facts*, (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 11-1 and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>3</sup> 1980-2003: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 11-1, 11-2, 11-3, and 11-4 and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>4</sup> 1960-1970: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts, 1979* (Arlington, VA: 1980), table 44. 1980-2003: Ibid., *Gas Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), tables 5-1, 5-3, and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>5</sup> 1960-1980: American Gas Association, *Gas Facts, 1979* (Arlington, VA: 1980), table 153. 1990-2003: Ibid., *Gas Facts* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), table 13-2, and similar tables in earlier editions.

<sup>6</sup> 1960-1990: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Statistics of Interstate Natural Gas Pipeline Companies* (Washington, DC: Annual issues), preface. 1991-1998: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, *FERC Automated System for Tariff Retrieval* (FASTR database), Internet website <http://www.ferc.gov/industries/gas/gen-info/fastr/index.asp> as of Feb. 18, 2004.

<sup>7</sup> 1960-1995: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Natural Gas Annual, 1998* (Washington, DC: October 1999), table 98. 1996-2003: Ibid., *Natural Gas Annual, 2003*, (Washington, DC: 2004), table 1.

<sup>8</sup> U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, Office of Pipeline Safety, DPS-35, Internet website <http://ops.dot.gov/stats.htm> as of Mar. 23, 2005.



# **Source and Accuracy Statements**



# Data Source and Accuracy Statements

## Chapter 1 Extent, Condition, and Performance

**TABLE 1-1. System Mileage Within the United States**

### Highway

The Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) is the source of road mileage data and is considered reliable. (See box 1-1 for detailed information about the HPMS.) The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) collects and reviews state-reported HPMS data for completeness, consistency, and adherence to specifications. Some inaccuracy may arise from variations across states in their adherence to federal guidelines in the Traffic Monitoring Guide and the *Highway Performance Monitoring System Field Manual for the Continuing Analytical and Statistical Database*.

Beginning with the 1997 issue of *Highway Statistics*, FHWA instituted a new method for creating mileage-based tables derived from the HPMS. Previously, adjustments to tables developed from sample data were made using area-wide mileage information provided by states. These adjustments are now being made using universe totals from the HPMS dataset. In addition, FHWA has discontinued the process of spreading rounding and other differences across table cells. Thus, users may note minor differences in table-to-table totals. FHWA considers mileage totals from table HM-20, “Public Road Length, Miles by Functional System” to be the controlling totals should a single value be required.

Reliability may be diminished for comparisons with pre-1980 data, which were collected via different methods and special national studies. For instance, pre-1980 mileage data included some nonpublic roadways (95,000 miles in 1979) while post-1980 data reports only public road mileage

(roads or streets governed and maintained by a public authority and open to public travel).

### Class I Rail

These data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR data are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. The STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 1999, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$258.5 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 2 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

To obtain railway mileage, AAR subtracts track-age rights from miles of rail traveled on line 57 in the Schedule 700 report. Historical reliability may vary due to changes in the railroad industry, including bankruptcies, mergers, and declassification by the STB. Small data errors may also exist because of independent rounding of this series by AAR.

### Amtrak

These statistics originate from the Statistical Appendix to *Amtrak's Annual Report*. Amtrak estimates track mileage based on point-to-point city timetables that railroad companies provide for engineers. The figures are estimates, but are considered reliable.

Box 1-1.

## **Highway Performance Monitoring System**

---

### **Sampling Frame Construction**

The Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) sample is a stratified simple random sample of highway links (small sections of roadway) selected from state inventory files. The 1997 sample consists of about 120,000 samples. Each state maintains an independent inventory of highway road links for those roads that the state is responsible for (in some cases this can be a low percentage of total road miles within the state). Lower jurisdictions (MPO's, counties, cities, national parks, Indian reservations, etc.) may also maintain inventories of highway links under their jurisdiction. The HPMS sample was originally selected in 1978 based on guidelines provided by the FHWA for sampling highway systems excluding those roads functionally classified as local. The sampling frame for the state systems were the state inventories. The estimates represent the highway systems of each state. The HPMS sample was designed as a fixed sample to minimize data collection costs but adjustments to maintain representativeness are carried out periodically. The HPMS also consists of universe reporting (a complete census) for the Interstate and the National Highway System, and tabular summary reporting of limited information. A small number of data items (about 30) are reported for the complete universe. The universe information contains no sampling error. There are 4 tables reported as part of the summary.

### **Stratification**

The HPMS sample (and universe) is stratified by state, type of area (rural, urban, and individual urbanized areas), highway functional classification, and traffic (annual average daily traffic (AADT) volume groups). Complete information is provided in the HPMS *Field Manual*.

### **Weighting**

The HPMS sample expansion factors are the ratio of universe mileage to sample mileage in each strata.

### **Data Collection**

Data are collected independently by the 50 states, metropolitan planning organizations (MPOs), and lower jurisdictions. Many of the geometric data items rarely change, such as number of lanes. Others change frequently, such as traffic. Typically, the states maintain data inventories that are the repositories of a wide variety of data items. The HPMS data items are extracted from these inventories. For example, each State has a traffic volume counting program. Typically, equipment is installed or placed on the roads to measure traffic. The counts are then converted to annual average daily traffic (AADT) and stored in the state databases. AADT is one of the sample and universe items extracted from the inventories and reported to the HPMS. The FHWA provides guidelines for data collection in the HPMS *Field Manual*, which the states follow to varying extents depending on issues such as staff, resources, state perspective, uses of the data, state/MPO/local needs for data, etc. Traffic data collection, for example, is an expensive and dangerous undertaking, particularly in high volume urban areas.

State departments of transportation report HPMS data annually to the FHWA. There are about 80 data items reported for the sample component. The reporting deadline is June 15. Except for special cases where major problems occur, data items are reported for each sample. There is no provision for nonresponse since a number is available for each section in the state inventories; however, states do leave items blank to indicate that no data collection has taken place for a specific item (e.g., if no system to measure pavement has been implemented in the state, the pavement condition item may be left blank). The HPMS has gone through a major restructuring effort, and major data item reductions, modifications, and other changes will begin to be implemented with the 1999 data reported by June 15, 2000.

### **Sampling Error**

The sample size is estimated based on traffic volume (AADT) within each stratum. Traffic volume is the most variable data item. Sampling error can be estimated directly based on the sample design for each stratum and aggregated by stratified random sample methods to total values. This exercise was done originally in 1980 for some of the most variable data items including vehicle-miles traveled. It has not been repeated since due to the work involved and the limited impact of sampling error as compared to nonsampling error.



### **Nonsampling Error**

This is a major item of concern for the HPMS. For some of the most variable and important data items, such as AADT, guidelines for measurement and data collection have been produced. States have the option of using the guidelines or using their own procedures. Many data items are difficult and costly to collect and are reported as estimates not based on direct measurement. The data are collected and reported by many entities and individuals within the responsible organizations. Most do a reasonably good job, but staff turnover, cost, equipment issues, etc., can create difficulties identifying data problems. As mentioned before, a response is usually provided for each link as included in state inventories. For highway links not the responsibility of states, metropolitan planning organizations and lower jurisdictions using a wide variety of methods may collect the data. This is a major area of concern and efforts are underway within States to standardize data collection. The major effort with the HPMS is to ensure the collection and reporting of reliable annual data. The FHWA field offices in each state conduct annual verification of the data reported. Computer software is provided to build the database and conduct logic edits prior to submittal. The reported data are subjected to intense editing and comparison with previous reporting and a written annual report is provided to each state to document problems found and encourage correction. Data resubmittal is requested in cases where major problems are found. The process involves many people and substantial resources, but it provides extensive quality assurance. Complete information on data items, edits, processing, expansion, sample design, definitions, data reporting, etc., is included in the HPMS *Field Manual*.

### **Transit**

These data are based on information in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA), National Transit Database (NTD). The legislative requirement for the NTD is found in Title 49 U.S.C. 5335(a). Transit agencies receiving funds through the Urbanized Area Formula Program are generally required to report financial and operating data, including vehicle inventories and directly operated mileage. Transit operators that do not report to FTA are those that do not receive Urbanized Area Formula Funding, typically private, small, and rural operators. The data are generally considered accurate because FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret certain data definitions.

### **Navigable Channels**

These statistics originate from a mid-1950s U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) estimate that there were approximately 25,000 miles of commercially important navigable channels in the United States. That number has been adjusted from time to time, for example, by addition of the 234-mile Tennessee-Tombigbee Waterway in the early 1980s. The 25,000 plus mile number has been universally quoted for decades, but has definitional

and methodological uncertainties. USACE is currently developing a rigorous, Global Information System (GIS)-based approach to facilitate tabulation of the lengths of shallow and deep-draft commercially navigable waterways in the United States; this calculation will be available in several years.

### **Oil Pipeline**

The data are from *Transportation in America*, published by the Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. (Eno). The numbers reprinted here for 1960, 1965, 1970, and 1975 are Eno estimates from the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) *Energy Data Report* issues labeled “Crude-oil and Refined Products Mileage in the United States.” Eno estimated the 1980 number based on the assumption that refinement of old, less profitable, and smaller lines exceeded in mileage the construction of new, larger, and more profitable lines. Post-1985 data were calculated using a base figure reported in a 1982 USDOT study entitled *Liquid Pipeline Director* and then combined with data from the Association of Oil Pipe Lines and the Oil Pipeline Research Institute. Lack of additional information raises definitional and methodological uncertainties for the data’s reliability. Moreover, the three different information sources introduce data discontinuities, making time comparisons unreliable.

## Gas Pipeline

These statistics originate from annual editions of *Gas Facts*, published by the American Gas Association (AGA). The data reported by the AGA are based on gas utilities participation and reporting to the *Uniform Statistical Report*. Utilities reporting represented 98 percent of gas utility industry sales while the remaining 2 percent was estimated for nonreporting companies based on recent historical experience. Varying percentages of nonreporters from year to year introduce minor reliability problems for time-series comparisons.

### TABLE 1-2. Number of Air Carriers, Railroads, Interstate Motor Carriers, Marine Operators, and Pipeline Operators

#### Air Carriers

The data are from the *Air Carrier Financial Statistics Quarterly*, published by the Office of Airline Information of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS). The Alphabetical List of Air Carriers by Carrier Group at the beginning of each fourth quarter edition is used to determine the number of major air carriers and other air carriers in operation at the end of each calendar year. The publication draws its data from the T-100 and T-100(f) databases maintained by BTS. These databases include data obtained from a 100-percent census of BTS Form 41 schedule submissions by large certificated air carriers, which are carriers that hold a certificate issued under section 401 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 and that (1) operate aircraft designed to have a maximum passenger seating capacity of more than 60 seats or a maximum payload capacity of more than 18,000 pounds or (2) that conduct international operations. Carriers are grouped as major, national, large regional, or medium regional based on their annual operating revenues. The thresholds were last adjusted July 1, 1999 and the threshold for major air carriers is currently \$1 billion. The table combines the number of national, large regional, and medium regional air carriers into the other air carrier category.

#### Railroads

The Association of American Railroads (AAR)'s *Railroad Ten-Year Trends* series is the source for

the number of railroads. The number of Class I railroads is based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. The STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$261.9 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 1 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

The Association of American Railroads determines the number of non-Class I railroads through an annual survey sent to every U.S. freight railroad. By following up with nonrespondents, the AAR obtains essentially a census of railroads. Use of the current survey instrument began in 1986.

#### Interstate Motor Carriers

The Motor Carrier Management Information System (MCMIS), maintained by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, contains information on the safety of all commercial interstate motor carriers and hazardous material (HM) shippers subject to the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations and the Hazardous Materials Regulations. All carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce within 90 days of beginning operations must submit a Form MCS-150, Motor Carrier Identification Report. Carriers may also use the form to update their information. The Motor Carrier Safety Improvement Act of 1999 requires that reports be periodically updated, but not more than once every two years. MCMIS is updated as soon as information is provided and verified, and periodic archives are made. Historical data are available from summary information previously prepared, including tables and reports. MCMIS began operations in 1980. Safety data since 1990 are available to the public.

#### Marine Vessel Operators

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) provides the data for marine vessel operators

through the *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States*. Data are collected by the USACE's Navigation Data Center (NDC) by various means, including the U.S. Coast Guard's registry, maritime service directories, and waterway sector publications. However, an annual survey of companies that operate inland waterway vessels is the principle source of data. More than 3,000 surveys are sent to these companies and response rates are typically above 90 percent. However, a USACE official did report that less than 10 percent of the total number of companies operating inland water vessels either did not receive or respond to the annual survey.

### Pipeline Operators

The Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS) in the U.S. Department of Transportation's Research and Special Programs Administration collects annual report data from natural gas transmission and distribution operators as required by 49 CFR 191.17 and 191.11, respectively. Annual data must be submitted by March 15 of the following calendar year. No annual report is required for hazardous liquid pipeline operators. However, information is available through the pipeline safety program. Since 1986, the program has been funded by fees assessed to each OPS-regulated pipeline operator based on per-mile of hazardous pipeline operated. Data for each operator and each mile of pipeline are stored in the OPS user-fee database, which is revised annually as updated fees are assessed.

Totals for pipeline operators in this table will differ from those in other tables due to differences in the regulatory authority of USDOT and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). FERC regulates only interstate pipelines, whereas DOT regulates both interstate and intrastate pipelines, except for rural gathering lines and some offshore pipelines, which fall under jurisdiction of the U.S. Coast Guard or the U.S. Department of the Interior's Minerals Management Service. An OPS official stated that FERC regulates about two-thirds the amount of pipeline mileage that USDOT regulates.

### TABLE 1-3. Number of U.S. Airports

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), Office of Airport Safety and Standards *Administrator's Fact Book* (annual issues) furnished the data shown in this table and includes airports certified

for air carrier operations with aircraft that seat 30 or more passengers. These airports include civil and joint civil-military use airports, heliports, STOLports (short takeoff and landing), and sea-plane facilities. The FAA obtained this data via physical inspections and mail solicitations of all federally regulated landing facilities. Since this is a census of all U.S. airports, reliability should be high. Data, however, may be subject to reporting errors typical of administrative recordkeeping.

### TABLE 1-4. Public Road and Street Mileage in the United States by Type of Surface

### TABLE 1-5. U.S. Public Road and Street Mileage by Functional System

### TABLE 1-6. Estimated U.S. Roadway Lane-Miles by Functional Class

The Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) is the source of road mileage data and is considered reliable. (See box 1-1 for detailed information about the HPMS.) The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration collects and reviews state-reported HPMS data for completeness, consistency, and adherence to specifications. Some inaccuracy may arise from variations across states in their adherence to federal guidelines in the Traffic Monitoring Guide and the *Highway Performance Monitoring System Field Manual for the Continuing Analytical and Statistical Database*.

Beginning with the 1997 issue of *Highway Statistics*, FHWA instituted a new method for creating mileage-based tables derived from the HPMS. Previously, adjustments to tables developed from sample data were made using area-wide mileage information provided by states. These adjustments are now being made using universe totals from the HPMS dataset. In addition, FHWA has discontinued the process of spreading rounding and other differences across table cells. Thus, users may note minor differences in table-to-table totals. FHWA considers mileage totals from table HM-20, "Public Road Length, Miles by Functional System" to be the controlling totals should a single value be required.

Lane-miles are calculated by multiplying the centerline length by the number of through lanes. Because the HPMS requires that the number of lanes be reported for all principal arterials, other National Highway System (NHS) roads, and all standard

samples, lane length can be computed for the Interstate, other principal arterials, and the NHS on a 100-percent basis. For minor arterials, rural major collectors, and urban collectors, lane length is calculated based on standard sample sections using the reported number of through lanes, length of section, and an expansion factor. FHWA uses the expanded sample to check that the centerline length of a state's functional system matches the universe functional system length. If the centerline length and functional system length do not match, FHWA may ask a state to make adjustments.

Reliability may be diminished for comparisons with pre-1980 data, which were collected via different methods and special national studies. For instance, pre-1980 mileage data included some nonpublic roadways (95,000 miles in 1979) while post-1980 data reports only public road mileage (roads or streets governed and maintained by a public authority and open to public travel).

**TABLE 1-7. Number of Stations Served by Amtrak and Rail Transit, Fiscal Year**

These numbers originate from Amtrak's Statistical Appendix to *Amtrak's Annual Report* and the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration's National Transit Database.

Amtrak maintains a computer database with a record of every station, locomotive, and car it operates. Those records include for each vehicle the year built, its service status (operating or not on a daily basis), and location. These data should be considered very reliable.

**TABLE 1-8. ADA Accessible Rail Transit Stations by Agency**

**TABLE 1-9. ADA Lift- or Ramp-Equipped Transit Buses**

These data are based on information in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA), National Transit Database (NTD). The legislative requirement for the NTD is found in Title 49 U.S.C. 5335(a). Transit agencies receiving funds through the Urbanized Area Formula Program are generally required to report financial and operating data, including certain aspects of station and vehicle accessibility. Transit operators that do not report to FTA are those that do not receive Urbanized Area Formula Funding, typically

private, small, and rural operators. The data are generally considered accurate because FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret certain data definitions.

**TABLE 1-10. U.S. Oil and Gas Pipeline Mileage**

**Oil Pipeline**

The data are from *Transportation in America*, published by the Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. (Eno). The numbers reprinted here for 1960, 1965, 1970, and 1975 are Eno estimates from the U.S. Department of Energy's *Energy Data Report* issues labeled "Crude-oil and Refined Products Mileage in the United States." Eno estimated the 1980 number based on the assumption that refinement of old, less profitable, and smaller lines exceeded in mileage the construction of new, larger, and more-profitable lines. Figures from 1985 and later years are calculated from a base figure that Eno obtained from the 1982 U.S. Department of Transportation study *Liquid Pipeline Director* and then incorporated that figure with data from the Association of Oil Pipe Lines and the Oil Pipeline Research Institute. Lack of additional information raises definitional and methodological uncertainties for the data's reliability. Moreover, the three different information sources introduce data discontinuities making time comparisons less reliable.

**Gas Pipeline**

These statistics originate from annual editions of *Gas Facts* published by the American Gas Association (AGA). The data reported by AGA are based on gas utilities participation and reporting to the Uniform Statistical Report. Utilities reporting in 1991 represented 98 percent of total gas utility industry sales while the remaining 2 percent was estimated for the nonreporting companies based on recent historical experience. Varying percentages of nonreporters from year to year introduce minor reliability problems for time-series comparisons.

**TABLE 1-11. Number of U.S. Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances****TABLE 1-12. Sales or Deliveries of New Aircraft, Vehicles, Vessels, and Other Conveyances****Civilian Aircraft**

The Aerospace Industries Association (AIA) provided this data in their annual issues *Aerospace Facts and Figures*, “Civil Aircraft Shipments.” AIA collects their data from aircraft company reports, the General Aviation Manufacturers Association (GAMA), and the U.S. Department of Commerce’s (DOC) International Trade Administration. DOC data provide total number of shipments and exports, and the difference computed by AIA equals domestic shipments. DOC collects shipments data separately for individual factories or establishments and not at the company level. A potential limitation of this approach is when a factory producing aircraft for shipment also makes aircraft parts. If the establishment has 80 percent of its production in aircraft and 20 percent in parts, all of the output is attributed to aircraft shipments.

**Transport**

The Aerospace Industries Association (AIA) is the source of these data. AIA obtains quarterly data from Boeing Corp., now the sole U.S. manufacturer of transport aircraft, and publicly available financial disclosure information filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) via Form 10-k. SEC requires a publicly traded company to file an annual report 90 days after the end of the company’s fiscal year to provide an overview of that business.

**Helicopters**

AIA surveyed and received data from all 10 major helicopter manufacturers on their sales and deliveries.

**General Aviation**

The general aviation figures are taken from the *General Aviation Statistical Databook* published by the GAMA. General aviation refers usually to the small aircraft industry in the United States. GAMA collects quarterly data from the 10 to 14

manufacturers who nearly equal a census of the general aviation sector.

**Passenger Car, Truck, Bus, and Recreational Vehicles**

Ward’s *Motor Vehicle Facts and Figures* is the source of these data. Ward’s obtains sales data directly from manufacturers. Readers should note that automobile manufacturers have inflated sales figures in the past, but Ward’s does contact companies to verify numbers that appear too high or low.

**Motorcycle**

The Motorcycle Industry Council, Inc. (MIC) publishes the *Motorcycle Statistical Annual*, which is the source for these data. MIC derived the estimate for new retail motorcycle sales for each state from the *MIC Retail Sales Report*, and adjusted for total retail sales. Motorcycle company reports provided sales data. Prior to 1985, all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) were included in the motorcycle total. In 1995, the Motorcycle Industry Council revised its data for the years 1985 to present to exclude all terrain vehicles from its totals.

**Bicycle**

The National Bicycle Dealers Association (NBDA) reported these data, which are based on Bicycle Manufacturers Association (BMA) information through 1996. BMA stopped reporting members’ shipments in 1996. Moreover, BMA represents the largest bicycle manufacturers (Huffy, Roadmaster, and Murray), and thus the data do not reflect specialty bike makers or other manufacturers. The Bike Council estimated 1997 through 2001 figures in the table. According to a Bicycle Council representative, the estimates are a combination of domestic forecasts produced by a panel of industry experts and import data from monthly U.S. census databases.

**Transit**

The American Public Transit Association provided these figures, which are based on information in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA), National Transit Database. These data are generally considered accurate because the FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies

cannot obtain accurate information or misinterpret data. APTA conservatively adjusts FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to the database (private, very small, and rural operators).

### **Class I Rail**

The data are from Railroad Facts, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR data are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the threshold for Class I railroads was \$261.9 million. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 2 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated. Historical reliability may vary due to changes in the railroad industry, including bankruptcies, mergers, and declassification by the STB. Small data errors may also have occurred because of independent rounding in this series by the AAR.

### **Amtrak**

Amtrak maintains a computer database with a record of every locomotive and car it operates. For each vehicle, those records include the year built, its service status (operating or not on a daily basis), and location. These data should be considered very reliable.

### **Water Transportation**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration (MARAD), which classifies vessels as merchant based on size and type, reports these data in annual issues of its *Merchant Fleets of the World*. MARAD compiles these figures from a data service provided by Lloyd's Maritime Information Service. The parent company, Lloyd's Register (LR), collects data from several sources: its 200 offices worldwide, data transfers and agreements with other classification societies, questionnaires to ship owners and shipbuilders, feedback from government agencies, and input from port agents. According to an LR official, consistent data gathering methods have been maintained for more than

30 years but cautioned that inconsistencies may occur in groupings of ship types over time. For example, tank barges are now included in the tanker ship-type grouping rather than the barge grouping.

### **TABLE 1-13. Active Air Carrier and General Aviation Fleet by Type of Aircraft**

#### **Air Carrier, Certificated, All Services**

Prior to 1995, data originated from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation*. Later data are from the Aerospace Industries Association (AIA), *Aerospace Facts and Figures*. However, *Aerospace Facts and Figures* is compiled from the *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation*. U.S. air carrier fleet data are based on reports collected by FAA field offices from carriers. The reports include information on the number of aircraft by type used in air carrier service. The FAA points out that this information is not an inventory of the aircraft owned by air carriers, but represents the aircraft reported to the FAA as being used in air carrier fleet service. The reported aircraft are all aircraft carrying passengers or cargo for compensation or hire under 14 CFR 121 and 14 CFR 135.

#### **General Aviation**

The 1960-1980 figures originated from the *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation*. Later data are from FAA annual issues of the *General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity (GAATA)* Survey report, table 3.1. The FAA collects both aircraft registration data and voluntary information about aircraft operation, equipment, and location. Before 1978, the FAA mandated owners to annually register their aircraft for the Aircraft Registration Master File. This was a complete enumeration of operating aircraft. Registrants were also asked to voluntarily report information on hours flown, avionics equipment, base location, and use. The FAA changed their data collection methodology in 1978. The annual registration requirement became triennial and the General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey was initiated to sample aircraft operation and equipment data.

The General Aviation Activity and Avionics Survey was renamed the General Aviation and Air

Taxi Activity Survey in 1993 to reflect the fact that the survey includes air taxi aircraft. This survey is conducted annually and encompasses a stratified, systematic design from a random start to generate a sample of all general aviation aircraft in the United States. It is based on the FAA registry as the sampling frame. FAA established three stratification design variables in the survey: 1) the average annual hours flown per aircraft by aircraft type, 2) the aircraft manufacturer/model characteristics, and 3) the state of aircraft registration.

### Data Reliability

Because of the change in 1978, the reliability of comparisons over time will be affected. The FAA asserted that the change to a triennial registration deteriorated the Aircraft Registration Master File in two ways. First, the resulting lag in registration updates caused the number of undeliverable questionnaires to steadily increase over the three-year period. Second, inactive aircraft would remain in the registry, inflating the general aviation fleet count. In addition, a new regulation added two categories of aircraft to the general aviation fleet. However, FAA concluded that these changes resulted in no more than a five-percent error in the fleet population estimate.

The reliability of the GAATA survey can be impacted by two factors: sampling and nonsampling error. A measure, called the standard error, is used to indicate the magnitude of sampling error. Standard errors can be converted for comparability by dividing the standard error value by the estimate (derived from sample survey results) and multiplying it by 100. This quantity, referred to as the percent standard error, totaled seven-tenths of a percent in 1997 for the general aviation fleet. A large standard error relative to an estimate indicates lack of precision and, inversely, a small standard error indicates precision.

Nonsampling errors could include problems such as nonresponse, respondent's inability or unwillingness to provide correct information, differences in interpretation of questions, and data-entry mistakes. Readers should note that nonresponse bias might be a component of reliability errors in the data from 1980 to 1990. The FAA conducted telephone surveys of nonrespondents in 1977, 1978, and 1979 and found no significant differences or inconsistencies in respondents' and

nonrespondents' replies. The FAA discontinued the telephone survey of nonrespondents in 1980 to save costs. Nonresponse surveys were resumed in 1990, and the FAA found notable differences and thus adjusted its fleet estimates. The 1991 through 1996 data have been revised to reflect nonresponse bias. In 1997, a sample of 29,954 aircraft was identified and surveyed from an approximate population of 251,571 registered general aviation aircraft. Just over 65 percent of the sample responded to the survey.

### Highway, Total (registered vehicles)

The 1960 to 1980 figures are from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) document, *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1985*, table MV-201 and related tables. Data quality and consistency will be less reliable for these years because of a diversity of registration practices from state to state. Users should recognize that motor vehicle statistical information is not necessarily comparable across all states or within a state from year to year. For instance, the FHWA reported that separate data on single-unit trucks and combinations was unobtainable from all states in 1990.

After 1980, the FHWA began to use the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS) database, which improved data reliability. FHWA reviews state-reported HPMS data for completeness, consistency, and adherence to these specifications. Some inaccuracy may arise from variations across states in their adherence to federal guidelines in the *Highway Performance Monitoring System Field Manual for the Continuing Analytical and Statistical Database*.

If choosing to compare state data, the FHWA recommends that users carefully select a set of peer states that have characteristics similar to the specific comparison. Improperly selected peer states are likely to yield invalid data comparisons. Characteristics that a user needs to consider in determining compatibility of a peer state include similarities and differences in urban/rural areas, population densities, degrees of urbanization, climate, geography, state laws and practices that influence data definitions, administrative controls of public road systems, state economies, traffic volumes, and degrees of centralization of state functions. The FHWA has

developed a set of variables that users may use to determine appropriate peer states.

### **Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicle (truck)**

Sources for these figures included FHWA's *Highway Statistics, Summary to 1995* (table VM-201A) and annual issues of *Highway Statistics* (table VM-1). FHWA compiles these figures from the U.S. Bureau of the Census' Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS). Since 1963, Census has conducted the TIUS every five years with the last survey completed in 1997. The Census Bureau changed the name of the survey to the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS) in 1997. The VIUS collects data and the physical and operational characteristics of the nation's truck population. In 1997, 131,000 trucks were surveyed from an estimated universe of over 75 million trucks. Chronological reliability may be diminished due to sampling design changes in 1977, 1982, and 1992. In 1977, the sampling universe was first stratified by the number of trucks in a state: large (> 1.5 million trucks), medium (700,000 to 1.5 million), and small (< 700,000); and then by two truck sizes.

Stratification in 1982 was then based on body type rather than vehicle weight. In 1992 and 1997, the sampling universe was first subdivided geographically and then into five strata: 1) pickups, 2) vans, 3) single-unit light, 4) single-unit heavy, and 5) truck tractor. Cases were then selected randomly within each stratum.

Census delivered a mail-out/mail-back survey to the owner identified in the vehicle registration records. Data collection is staggered as state records become available. Owners report data only for the vehicles selected. In the 1992 survey, a method was employed to also collect data on new truck purchases in the latter half of the year to estimate the fleet for the calendar year. This adjustment in the sampling frame had not been done in previous surveys and may diminish chronological reliability. The sample for 1997 was some 22,500 vehicles smaller than for 1992. The 1997 VIUS had two sampling stages. For the first stage, the Census Bureau surveyed about 131,000 trucks registered as of July 1, 1997. The second stage sampled a total of 3,000 truck owners with state mailing addresses different from the state of truck registration.

The accuracy and reliability of the VIUS survey depends jointly on sampling variability and non-

sampling errors. Standard errors arising from sampling variability can be converted for comparability by dividing the standard error value by the estimate and multiplying it by 100. This quantity, referred to as the percent standard error, totaled two-tenths of a percent in 1992 and 1997 for the VIUS sample. A large standard error relative to an estimate indicates lack of precision and, inversely, a small standard error indicates precision. The 1992 TIUS achieved over 90.2 percent reporting and the 1997 response rate equaled 84.5 percent, thus reliability may have decreased in the most recent survey.

### **Transit**

The American Public Transit Association (APTA) provided these data, which are based on the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), National Transit Database. These data are generally accurate because the FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret data. APTA conservatively adjusts FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to the database (private, very small, and rural operators).

### **Railroad (all categories)**

The data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR data are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. Thus, data estimates are considered very reliable. The STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$ 261.9 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 2 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

AAR determines the number of non-Class I railroads through an annual, comprehensive survey sent to every U.S. freight railroad. By following up with nonrespondents, the AAR obtains essentially



a 100 percent census of all railroads. Use of the current survey instrument began in 1986.

### **Amtrak**

Amtrak maintains a computer database with a record of every locomotive and car it operates. For each vehicle, those records include the year built, service status (operating or not operating on a daily basis), and location. This data should be considered very reliable.

### **Water Transportation**

The source for Inland Nonselved Propelled Vessels, Self-Propelled Vessels, and flag passenger and cargo vessels is the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States*, annual issues. Data are collected by the USACE's Navigation Data Center (NDC) by various means, including the U.S. Coast Guard's registry, maritime service directories, and waterway sector publications. However, an annual survey of companies that operate inland waterway vessels is the principle source of data. More than 3,000 surveys are sent to these companies, and response rates are typically above 90 percent. However, a USACE official did report that less than 10 percent of the total number of companies operating inland vessels either did not receive or respond to the annual survey.

### **Oceangoing Steam Motor Ships**

*Merchant Fleets of the World*, published annually by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration (MARAD), is the source of these data. MARAD, which classifies vessels as merchant based on size and type, compiles these figures from a data service provided by Lloyd's Maritime Information Service (LMIS). The parent company, Lloyd's Register (LR), collects data from 200 offices worldwide, from data transfers and agreements with other classification societies, from questionnaires to ship owners and ship builders, from feedback from government agencies, and from input from port agents. According to an LR official, consistent data-gathering methods have been maintained for more than 30 years. The same official did caution that there are sometimes inconsistencies in groupings of ship types over time. For example, propelled tank barges are now included in the tanker ship-type grouping.

### **Recreational Boats**

*Boating Statistics*, published annually by the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), is the source. The USCG derives these figures from state and other jurisdictional reporting of the actual count of valid boat numbers issued. In accordance with federal requirements, all 55 U.S. states and territories require motor-powered vessels to be numbered. However, over half the states do not require non-powered vessels to be numbered. Accuracy can also be diminished by noncompliance of boat owners with numbering and registration laws. In 1996, the USCG estimated that approximately eight million recreational boats are not numbered and, thus, are excluded from the reported number of recreational vessels. The USCG did not provide estimates for the number of boats without numbering in their reports after 1996. Some jurisdictions fail to report by publication deadlines, and the USCG provided estimates based on the previous year's estimate.

### **TABLE 1-14. U.S. Automobile and Truck Fleets by Use**

These statistics originate from two sources. The R.L. Polk Co. provides numbers for commercial fleet vehicles from state registrations. Bobit Publishing Co. also obtains fleet vehicle sales data from automobile manufacturers. These two sources cover nearly 100 percent of fleet vehicles in the United States. Thus, the data should be very accurate.

### **TABLE 1-15. Annual U.S. Motor Vehicle Production and Factory (Wholesale) Sales**

### **TABLE 1-16. Retail New Passenger Car Sales**

### **TABLE 1-17. New and Used Passenger Car Sales and Leases**

### **TABLE 1-18. Retail Sales of New Cars by Sector**

The U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, uses data from Ward's Automotive Reports. The sectoral break down is derived from registration data obtained from R.L. Polk. Ward's obtains sales data directly from manufacturers. Readers should note that automobile manufacturers have inflated sales figures in the past, but Ward's does contact companies to verify numbers that appear too high or low.

**TABLES 1-19 and 1-20. Period Sales, Market Shares, and Sales-Weighted Fuel Economies of New Domestic and Imported Automobiles and Light Trucks, Selected Sales Periods**

These data originate from Oak Ridge National Laboratory's (ORNL) Light-Duty MPG and Market Shares System database, which relies on information from monthly Ward's Automotive Reports. Comparisons and observations are made on sales and fuel economy trends from one model year to the next. ORNL has adopted several conventions to facilitate these comparisons, such as the use of sales-weighted average to estimate fuel economy and vehicle characteristics. For example, "sales-weighted" miles per gallon refers to a composite or average fuel economy based on the distribution of vehicle sales. ORNL's methodology for sales-weighting can be found in the Appendix of the *Highway Vehicle MPG and Market Shares Report: Model Year 1990* (the latest published report). The method was changed dramatically in 1983, and data reliability prior to that year is questionable. This information is now published annually in ORNL's *Transportation Energy Data Book*.

**TABLE 1-21. Number of Trucks by Weight**

These data are derived from the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (VIUS) conducted in 1997 by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. This survey, formerly known as the Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS), has been conducted every 5 years since 1963. The VIUS collects data and the physical and operational characteristics of the nation's truck population. In 1997, 131,000 trucks were surveyed from an estimated universe of over 75 million trucks. Chronological reliability may be diminished due to sampling design changes in 1977, 1982, and 1992. In 1977, the sampling universe was first stratified by the number of trucks in a state: large (> 1.5 million trucks), medium (700,000 to 1.5 million), and small (< 700,000); and then by two truck sizes.

Stratification in 1982 was then based on body type rather than vehicle weight. In 1992 and 1997, the sampling universe was first subdivided geographically and then into five strata: 1) pickups, 2) vans, 3) single-unit light, 4) single-unit heavy, and 5) truck tractor. Cases were then selected randomly within each stratum.

Census delivered a mail-out/mail-back survey to the owner identified in the vehicle registration records. Data collection is staggered as state records become available. Owners report data only for the vehicles selected. In the 1992 survey, a method was employed to also collect data on new truck purchases in the latter half of the year to estimate the fleet for the calendar year. This adjustment in the sampling frame had not been done in previous surveys and may diminish chronological reliability. The sample for 1997 was some 22,500 vehicles smaller than for 1992. The 1997 VIUS had two sampling stages. For the first stage, the Census Bureau surveyed about 131,000 trucks registered as of July 1, 1997. The second stage sampled a total of 3,000 truck owners with state mailing addresses different from the state of truck registration.

The accuracy and reliability of the VIUS survey depends jointly on sampling variability and non-sampling errors. Standard errors arising from sampling variability can be converted for comparability by dividing the standard error value by the estimate and multiplying it by 100. This quantity, referred to as the percent standard error, totaled two-tenths of a percent in 1992 and 1997 for the VIUS sample. A large standard error relative to an estimate indicates lack of precision and, inversely, a small standard error indicates precision. The 1992 TIUS achieved over 90.2 percent reporting and the 1997 response rate equaled 84.5 percent, thus reliability may have decreased in the most recent survey.

**TABLE 1-22. World Motor Vehicle Production, Selected Countries**

**Motor Vehicle Production, Factory Sales, and New Passenger Car Retail Sales**

Ward's Motor Vehicle Facts & Figures is the source of these data. Ward's obtains sales data directly from manufacturers. Readers should note that automobile manufacturers have inflated sales figures in the past, but Ward's does contact companies to verify numbers that appear too high or low.

**Used Passenger Car Sales and Leased Passenger Cars**

ADT Automotive Used Car Market Report is the source of these data. The *Wall Street Journal* (WSJ) is the original source of 1999 data. According to

an ADT representative, publishing deadlines require ADT to use WSJ numbers until they can be replaced with National Automotive Dealers Association data. ADT Automotive's Market Analysis Department also gathers figures from CNW Marketing/Research and the R.L. Polk Co. CNW estimates used car sales volumes by collecting state title transfer data and determining if a transaction was made between private individuals or between a consumer and a franchised or independent dealer. This estimate is evaluated by comparing total transactions with state automobile sales revenues. Polk, an additional source of data, maintains a state vehicle registration database. For 1998, the ADT representative stated that Polk's data were within 5 percentage points of CNW estimates.

**TABLE 1-23. Number and Size of the U.S. Flag Merchant Fleet and Its Share of the World Fleet**

The U.S. Department of Transportation, Maritime Administration, which classifies vessels as merchant based on size and type, compiles these figures from a data service provided by Lloyd's Maritime Information Service. The parent company, Lloyd's Register (LR), collects data from several sources: its 200 offices worldwide, data transfers and agreements with other classification societies, questionnaires to ship owners and shipbuilders, feedback from government agencies, and input from port agents. According to an LR official, consistent data gathering methods have been maintained for more than 30 years, but cautioned that inconsistencies may occur in groupings of ship types over time. For example, tank barges are now included in the tanker ship-type grouping rather than the barge grouping.

**TABLE 1-24. U.S. Airport Runway Pavement Conditions**

These data originate from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS). The NPIAS includes all commercial service airports, all reliever airports, and selected general aviation airports. It does not include more than 1,000 publicly owned public use landing areas, privately owned public use airports, and other civil landing areas not open to the general public. NPIAS airports serve 92 percent of general aviation aircraft (based on an estimated fleet of

200,000 aircraft). In 1998, the NPIAS encompassed 3,344 of the 5,357 airports with public access. Runway pavement condition is classified as follows:

*Good:* All cracks and joints are sealed.

*Fair:* Mild surface cracking, unsealed joints, and slab edge spalling.

*Poor:* Large open cracks, surface and edge spalling, vegetation growing through cracks and joints.

On a rotating basis, the FAA arranges annual inspections for about 2,000 of the approximately 4,700 public-use airports. The inspections are based on funding availability and not on statistical criteria, and nearly all runways are inspected every two years. Inspections are primarily made to collect information for pilots on airport conditions. The FAA relies on state and local agencies to perform inspections, so some inaccuracy may arise from variation in their adherence to federal guidelines regarding pavement condition reporting. In 1998, the U.S. General Accounting Office found that Pavement Condition Index information was available for about 35 percent of NPIAS airports (GAO/RCED-98-226).

**TABLE 1-25. Median Age of Automobiles and Trucks in Operation in the United States**

The R.L. Polk Co. is a private enterprise that purchases state registration data to maintain a database of operational vehicles. Its data represent a near census of registered vehicles in the United States, and the age estimate should be considered very reliable.

**TABLE 1-26. Condition of U.S. Roadways by Functional System**

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) collects pavement condition data from each state through the Highway Performance Monitoring System. The FHWA uses two rating schemes—the Present Serviceability Rating (PSR) and the International Roughness Indicator (IRI). IRI is used to measure the condition of Interstates, other principal arterials, rural minor arterials, and other National Highway System roadways. PSR is used to measure the condition of rural major collectors and urban minor arterials and collectors. Rural minor collectors are not measured. Where IRI data are not reported for sampled sections, the PSR data are

collected. Using the PSR, values range from 0.1 to 5.0, where 5.0 denotes new pavement in excellent condition and 0.1 denotes pavement in extremely poor condition. On the IRI scale however, lower values indicate smoother roads (e.g., <60 for interstate pavement in very good condition to >170 for interstate pavement in poor condition).

The IRI is an objective measure of pavement roughness developed by the World Bank. The PSR is a more subjective measure of a broader range of pavement characteristics and therefore less comparable. Prior to 1993, all pavement conditions were evaluated using PSR values. Beginning with data published in *Highway Statistics 1993*, the FHWA began a transition to the IRI, which should eventually replace the PSR. The change from PSR to IRI makes comparisons between pre-1993 pavement condition data and 1993 and later pavement condition data difficult. Thus, trend comparisons should be made with care.

FHWA indicates that the protocol of measuring pavement roughness is not followed by all states, and some did not report for all required mileage. Totals only reflect those states reporting usable or partially usable data. Column percentages may not sum to 100 and may differ slightly from percentages in source tables, which were adjusted so that they would add to 100. FHWA believes that the IRI data are of “reasonably good quality.”

**TABLE 1-27. Condition of U.S. Bridges**

These figures are from the U. S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), National Bridge Inventory Database. State highway agencies are required to maintain a bridge inspection program and inspect most bridges on public roadways at a minimum of every two years. With FHWA approval, certain bridges may be inspected less frequently. A complete file of all bridges is collected and maintained, representing a very reliable assessment of bridge conditions. However, some inaccuracy may be attributable to variations in state inspector’s adherence to the National Bridge Inspection Standards.

**TABLE 1-28. Average Age of Urban Transit Vehicles**

These figures are based on information in the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA), National Transit Database.

The legislative requirement for the NTD is found in Title 49 U.S.C. 5335(a). Transit agencies receiving funds through the Urbanized Area Formula Program are generally required to report financial and operating data, including vehicle inventories. Transit operators that do not report to FTA are those that do not receive Urbanized Area Formula Funding, typically private, small, and rural operators. The data are generally considered accurate because FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret certain data definitions.

**TABLE 1-29. Class I Railroad Locomotive Fleet by Year Built**

The data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). Figures reported by AAR are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the threshold for Class I railroads was \$261.9 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 2 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

**TABLE 1-30. Age and Availability of Amtrak Locomotive and Car Fleets**

Amtrak maintains a computer database with a record of every locomotive and car it operates. For each vehicle those records include the year built, its service status (operating or not on a daily basis), and location. These data should be considered very reliable.

**TABLE 1-31. U.S. Flag Vessels by Type and Age**

The data are from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), *Waterborne Transportation Lines of the United States* (WTLUS), annual issues. The

WTLUS database contains information on vessel operators and characteristics and descriptions for all domestic vessel operations. Data are collected by the USACE's Navigation Data Center, primarily through a survey of vessel operating companies. More than 3,000 surveys are sent to these companies and response rates are typically above 90 percent. However, a USACE official did report that less than 10 percent of the total number of companies operating inland vessel fleets either did not receive and/or did not respond to the annual survey.

### TABLE 1-32. U.S. Vehicle-Miles

### TABLE 1-33. Roadway Vehicle-Miles Traveled (VMT) and VMT per Lane-Mile by Functional Class

### TABLE 1-34. U.S. Passenger-Miles

#### Air Carrier, Certificated, Domestic, All Services

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, reports aircraft revenue-miles and passenger-miles in its publication *Air Traffic Statistics*. These numbers are based on 100-percent reporting of passengers and trip length by large certificated air carriers. Minor errors arise from nonreporting but amount to less than 1 percent of all air carrier passenger-miles. The figures do not include data for all airlines, such as most scheduled commuter airlines and all nonscheduled commuter airlines. These, if added, may raise total air passenger-miles by about 5 percent.

#### General Aviation

Passenger-mile numbers for 1975 to present are calculated by adjusting the Interstate Commerce Commission's 1974 figure for air passenger-miles by the percentage change in annual hours flown by general aviation aircraft as published in the USDOT, Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), *FAA Statistical Handbook of Aviation*. Numbers in the handbook are based on the General Aviation and Air Taxi Survey (GAATA). In 1993, the GAATA stopped including commuter aircraft. Commuter-miles collected before 1993 by the GAATA were, according to one FAA official, woefully underreported. Therefore, problems with the estimate of general aviation aircraft include: a break in the series between 1992 and 1993, a possible outdated factor

used to calculate passenger-miles, and the classification of commuter operations.

#### Highway

Highway vehicle-miles of travel (vmt) are estimated using data from the Highway Performance Monitoring System (HPMS), a database maintained by FHWA that contains information on highway characteristics supplied by individual states. Annual vmt by highway functional system is calculated as the product of the annual average daily traffic (AADT) along each highway section, the centerline length of each highway section, and the number of days in the year. Also, expansion factors are used for roadways that are sampled rather than continuously monitored. Vmt by vehicle type is estimated using vehicle share estimates supplied by states.

FHWA has established methods for collecting, coding, and reporting HPMS data in two manuals: *Traffic Monitoring Guide* (TMG) and *Highway Performance Monitoring System Field Manual*. The prescribed sampling process for collecting highway volume data, which is used to estimate AADT, is based on statistical methods. However, in practice, several factors affect the ultimate quality of the data. FHWA discusses many of these issues in their annual *Highway Statistics* report and other publications. However, BTS is not aware of any study or report that has statistically quantified the accuracy of vmt estimates. Some of the primary issues related to data quality are noted here.

1. The sampling procedures suggested in the TMG and HPMS *Field Manual* are designed to produce traffic volume estimates with an average precision level of 80-percent confidence with a 10-percent allowable error at the state level. FHWA provides additional guidance to states through annual workshops and other avenues to help them follow these procedures as closely as possible. However, the actual data quality and consistency of HPMS information are dependent on the programs, actions, and maintenance of sound databases by numerous data collectors, suppliers, and analysts at the state, metropolitan, and other local area levels. Not all states follow the recommended sampling, counting, and estimating procedures contained in the *Traffic Monitoring Guide*, and the exact degree to which the states follow these guidelines overall is

unknown. However, FHWA believes that most states generally follow the guidelines.

2. Estimates for higher level roadway systems are more accurate than those for lower level ones, since traffic volumes on higher level roadways are sampled at a higher rate. The TMG recommends that traffic counts be collected for all Interstate and principal arterial sections on a three-year cycle. Under this scheme, about one-third of the traffic counts for these roadway sections in a given year are actually measured, while volumes on the remainder are factored to represent present growth. Although some States collect data at all traffic count locations every year, most use some variation of the TMG data collection guidelines. Volumes on urban and rural minor arterials, rural major collectors, and urban collectors are collected using a sampling procedure. States are not required to report volumes for rural/urban local systems and rural minor collectors, though most do so. However, the methods used to estimate travel on these roadways vary from state to state since there are no standard guidelines for calculating travel on these roadways.

3. Vmt estimates by vehicle type are less accurate than are estimates for total motor vehicle vmt for several reasons: 1) vehicle classification equipment can frequently misclassify vehicles (see B.A. Harvey et al, *Accuracy of Traffic Monitoring Equipment*, GDOT 9210, (Georgia Tech Research Institute:1995)); 2) vehicle shares are often determined by methods or by special studies that are not directly compatible with HPMS data definitions and/or purposes, and observed local-level vehicle classification counts are difficult to apply on a statewide basis; and 3) vehicle type definitions can vary among states.

4. Vmt estimates for combination trucks in HPMS differ from survey-based estimates from the Truck Inventory and Use Survey (TIUS), as much as 50 percent for some categories of combination trucks. Much of this discrepancy appears to be due to differences in truck classification definitions and biases introduced by data collection practices. See R.D. Mingo et al.1995. *Transportation Research Record*, No. 1511 (Washington, DC: National Academy Press), pp. 42-46.

5. FHWA adjusts questionable data using a variety of standard techniques and professional judgment. For example, national average temporal

adjustment factors developed from HPMS and other national highway monitoring programs are applied to state data, when necessary, to compensate for temporal deficiencies in sampling practices. Also, in estimating vmt by vehicle type, FHWA employs an iterative process to reconcile vmt, fuel economy (miles per gallon), fuel consumption, and vehicle registration estimates. Fuel consumption, total vmt by highway functional class, and registrations by vehicle group are used as control totals. This process limits the size of errors and ensures data consistency.

6. Passenger-miles of travel (pmt) are calculated by multiplying vmt estimates by vehicle loading (or occupancy) factors from various sources, such as the Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey conducted by FHWA and TIUS. Thus, pmt data are subject to the same accuracy issues as vmt, along with uncertainties associated with estimating vehicle-loading factors.

## Transit

The American Public Transit Association (APTA) figures are based on information in USDOT, Federal Transit Administration (FTA), National Transit Database. Transit data are generally considered accurate because FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. However, reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret data. APTA adjusts the FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to the FTA database (private, very small, and rural operators).

## Class I Rail (vehicle-miles)

Data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR data are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report* required of Class I railroads. STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 1999, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$258.5 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive

years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 2 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

### Intercity Train

The AAR passenger-miles number is based on an almost 100-percent count of tickets and, therefore, is considered accurate.

### TABLE 1-36. Long-Distance Travel in the United States by Selected Trip Characteristics: 1995

### TABLE 1-37. Long-Distance Travel in the United States by Selected Traveler Characteristics: 1995

The data presented in these tables are estimates derived from the 1995 American Travel Survey (ATS) conducted for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. The survey's estimation procedure inflates unweighted sample results to independent estimates of the total population of the United States. Values for missing data are estimated through imputation procedures.

Since ATS estimates come from a sample, they are subject to two possible types of error: nonsampling and sampling. Sources of nonsampling errors include inability to obtain information about all sample cases, errors made in data collection and processing, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and undercoverage.

The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, the user should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates.

Standard errors for ATS estimates that indicate the magnitude of sampling error as well as complete documentation of the source and reliability of the data may be obtained from detailed ATS reports. Because of methodological differences, users should use caution when comparing these data with data from other sources.

### TABLE 1-38. U.S. Air Carrier Departures, Enplaned Revenue Passengers, and Enplaned Revenue Tons

The *Airport Activity Statistics of Certificated Air Carriers* (AAS) is the source of these data. Published annually by the U.S. Department of Trans-

portation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information (OAI), the AAS presents traffic statistics for all scheduled and non-scheduled service by large certificated U.S. air carriers for each airport served within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and other U.S. areas designated by the Federal Aviation Administration. The publication draws its data from the T-100 and T-3 databases maintained by OAI. These data are based on a 100-percent reporting of enplanements, departures, and tonnage information by large certificated U.S. air carriers via BTS Form 41.

Prior to 1993, the AAS included all scheduled and some nonscheduled enplanements for certificated air carriers but did not include enplanements for air carriers offering charter service only. Prior to 1990, the freight category was divided into both freight and express shipments and the mail category was divided into U.S. mail (priority and non-priority) and foreign mail. Beginning in 1990, only aggregate numbers were reported for freight and mail.

Air traffic hubs are designated as geographical areas based on the percentage of total passengers enplaned in the area. A hub may have more than one airport. This definition of hub should not be confused with the definition used by airlines in describing their "hub-and-spoke" route structures.

### TABLE 1-39. Passengers Boarded at the Top 50 U.S. Airports

The *Airport Activity Statistics of Certificated Air Carriers* (AAS) is the source of these data. Published by USDOT, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information (OAI), the AAS presents traffic statistics for all scheduled and nonscheduled service by large certificated U.S. air carriers for each airport served within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and other U.S. areas designated by the Federal Aviation Administration. The publication draws its data from the T-100 and T-3 databases maintained by OAI. These data are based on a 100-percent reporting of enplanements, departures, and tonnage information by large certificated U.S. air carriers via BTS Form 41.

Prior to 1993, the AAS included all scheduled and some nonscheduled enplanements for certificated air carriers but did not include enplanements for air carriers offering charter service only. Prior

to 1990, the freight category was divided into both freight and express shipments and the mail category was divided into U.S. mail (priority and nonpriority) and foreign mail. Beginning in 1990, only aggregate numbers were reported for freight and mail.

**TABLE 1-40. Air Passenger Travel Arrivals in the United States from Selected Foreign Countries**

**TABLE 1-41. Air Passenger Travel Departures from the United States to Selected Foreign Countries**

The International Trade Administration in the U.S. Department of Commerce publishes the *U.S. International Air Travel Statistics Report* annually. The passenger data is based on information collected by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service using the INS Form I-92. All passengers on international flights must complete the I-92 form with the exception of those passengers on flights arriving or departing from Canada.

The international passenger arrivals and departures data for Canada is obtained from *Air Carrier Traffic at Canadian Airports*, which is published by Statistics Canada. Three surveys are conducted by Statistics Canada in order to collect the necessary passenger data. Since all data is not received by the time of publication and data is occasionally updated or resubmitted by the participating carriers, data should be considered preliminary for the years referenced in the source publication.

**TABLE 1-44. U.S. Ton-Miles of Freight**

**Air Carrier**

*Air Carrier Traffic Statistics*, published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS), Office of Airline Information (OAI), is the source of these data. Large certificated U.S. air carriers report domestic freight activities to OAI via BTS Form 41. The information reported in the table represents transportation of freight (excluding passenger baggage), U.S. and foreign mail, and express mail within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands. It also covers transborder traffic to Canada and Mexico by U.S. carriers. The data does not include information on small certifi-

cated air carriers, which represent less than 5 percent of freight ton-miles.

**Intercity Truck**

The data are estimates from *Transportation in America*, published by the Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. (Eno). Eno's estimates of intercity truck ton-miles are based on historic data from the former Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC), estimates from the American Trucking Association, and other sources. Eno supplements its estimates by using additional information on vehicle-miles of truck travel published in Highway Statistics by the Federal Highway Administration. Users should note that truck estimates in the tables do not include local truck movements.

**Class I Rail**

The data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR data are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB). The data represent all revenue freight activities of the Class I railroads and are not based on information from the Rail Waybill Sample. The STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$ 261.9 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 1 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

**Domestic Water Transport**

The data are from *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). All vessel operators of record report their domestic waterborne traffic movements to USACE via ENG Forms 3925 and 3925b. Cargo movements are reported according to points of loading and unloading. Certain cargo movements are excluded: 1) cargo carried on general ferries, 2) coal and petroleum products loaded from shore facilities directly into vessels for fuel use, 3)



military cargo moved in U.S. Department of Defense vessels, and 4) cargo weighing less than 100 tons moved on government equipment. USACE calculates ton-miles by multiplying the cargo's tonnage by the distance between the points of loading and unloading.

### Oil Pipeline

The data for 1960, 1965, and 1970 are from *Transportation in America*, published by the Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., and the data for 1975 to 1998 are from *Shifts in Petroleum Transportation*, by the Association of Oil Pipe Lines (AOPL). Eno's data are based on information from the former Interstate Commerce Commission's *Transport Economics*. Common carrier oil pipelines reported all freight activities to the ICC.

AOPL obtains barrel-miles from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), which requires petroleum shippers to report annual shipments. AOPL then converts barrel-miles to ton-miles using conversion figures in the American Petroleum Institute's (API's) *Basic Petroleum Data Book*. Since 16 percent of pipeline shipments are intrastate and not subject to FERC reporting requirements, AOPL makes adjustments to FERC data.

### TABLE 1-45. Average Length of Haul: Domestic Freight and Passenger Modes

#### Freight

##### Air Carrier and Truck

The Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. estimated these figures.

##### Class I Rail

The data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR data are based on 100-percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report* required of Class I railroads. The STB defined Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the adjusted threshold for Class I rail-

roads was \$ 261.9 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads encompasses only 1 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated.

#### Water

The data are from *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). All vessel operators of record report their domestic waterborne traffic movements to USACE via ENG Forms 3925 and 3925b. Cargo movements are reported according to points of loading and unloading. Certain cargo movements are excluded: 1) cargo carried on general ferries, 2) coal and petroleum products loaded from shore facilities directly into vessels for fuel use, 3) military cargo moved in U.S. Department of Defense vessels, and 4) cargo weighing less than 100 tons moved on government equipment. USACE calculates ton-miles by multiplying the cargo's tonnage by the distance between points of loading and unloading.

#### Oil Pipeline

The Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., provided these figures, which are estimates based on U.S. Department of Energy and Association of Oil Pipe Lines reports. Figures are derived by dividing estimated pipeline ton-miles by estimated crude and petroleum products tonnage.

#### Passenger

##### Air Carrier

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information, reports average trip length in its publication *Air Traffic Statistics*. These numbers are based on 100-percent reporting of passengers and trip length by large certificated air carriers via BTS Form 41. The figures do not include data for all airlines, such as most scheduled commuter airlines and all nonscheduled commuter airlines.

##### Bus

The Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. estimated these figures based on Class I carrier passen-

ger data and vehicle-miles data from *Highway Statistics*, an annually published report of the USDOT, Federal Highway Administration.

### Commuter Rail

The American Public Transit Association (APTA) provided these data, which are based on the USDOT, Federal Transit Administration's (FTA's), National Transit Database. Transit data are generally accurate because the FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret data. APTA conservatively adjusts FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to the database (private, very small, and rural operators).

### Intercity/Amtrak

The Statistical Appendix to the *Amtrak Annual Report* is the source of these data. Amtrak data are based on 100 percent of issued tickets, and thus should be accurate.

### TABLE 1-46. Top U.S. Foreign Trade Freight Gateways by Value of Shipments: 2001

The value of U.S. air, maritime, and land imports and exports are captured from administrative documents required by the U.S. Departments of Commerce and Treasury. In 1990, the United States entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with Canada concerning the exchange of import data. As a consequence, each country is using the other's import data to replace its own export data. U.S. international merchandise trade statistics, therefore, are no longer derived exclusively from the administrative records of the Departments of Commerce and Treasury, but from Revenue Canada. Import value is for U.S. general imports, customs value basis. Export value is FAS (free along ship) and represents the value of exports at the U.S. port of export, including the transaction price and inland freight, insurance, and other charges. Trade levels reflect the mode of transportation as a shipment entered or exited a U.S. Customs port.

Truck, rail pipeline, mail, and miscellaneous modes are included in the total for land modes. Data present trade activity between the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands and Canada and Mexico. These statistics do not

include traffic between Guam, Wake Island, and American Samoa and Canada and Mexico. These statistics also exclude imports that are valued at less than \$1,250 and for exports that are valued at less than \$2,500.

### TABLE 1-49. U.S. Waterborne Freight

The data are from *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). All vessel operators of record report their domestic waterborne traffic movements to USACE via ENG Forms 3925 and 3925b. Cargo movements are reported according to points of loading and unloading. Certain cargo movements are excluded: 1) cargo carried on general ferries, 2) coal and petroleum products loaded from shore facilities directly into vessels for fuel use, 3) military cargo moved in U.S. Department of Defense vessels, and 4) cargo weighing less than 100 tons moved on government equipment. USACE calculates ton-miles by multiplying the cargo's tonnage by the distance between points of loading and unloading.

Foreign waterborne statistics are derived from Census Bureau and U.S. Customs data, which excludes traffic between Guam, Wake Island, and American Samoa and any other foreign country, and imports and exports used by U.S. Armed Forces abroad. Individual vessel movements with origins and destinations at U.S. ports, traveling via the Panama Canal are considered domestic traffic.

### TABLE 1-50. Tonnage of Top 50 U.S. Water Ports, Ranked by Total Tons

Data on the weight of U.S. maritime imports and exports are captured from administrative documents required by the U.S. Departments of Commerce and Treasury. In 1990, the United States entered into a Memorandum of Understanding with Canada concerning the exchange of import data. As a consequence, each country is using the other's import data to replace its own export data. The United States' merchandise trade statistics, therefore, are no longer derived exclusively from U.S. government administrative records, but from Revenue Canada. Maritime weight data are initially processed and edited by the Foreign Trade Division, U.S. Census Bureau (Census) as part of the overall edits and quality checks performed on all U.S. international merchandise trade data.

After Census processing, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the Maritime Administration (MARAD) perform additional maritime-specific processing and quality edits on maritime-related data elements, including the weight of maritime imports and exports. The USACE and MARAD began performing this function in October 1998 after the Foreign Waterborne Trade data program was transferred from the Census Bureau. Prior to October 1998, the USACE historically performed additional specialized edits at the port level, including reassignment of some tonnage data to the actual waterborne port rather than the reported U.S. Customs port.

**TABLE 1-46. Modal Shares of Freight Shipments within the United States by Domestic Establishments: 1993 and 1997**

**TABLE 1-52. Value, Tons, and Ton-Miles of Freight Shipments within the United States by Domestic Establishment, 1997**

**TABLE 1-55. U.S. Hazardous Materials Shipments by Mode of Transportation, 1997**

**TABLE 1-56. U.S. Hazardous Materials Shipments by Hazard Class, 1997**

These data are collected via the 1997 Commodity Flow Survey (CFS) undertaken through a partnership between the U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau (Census), and the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. For the 1997 CFS, Census conducted a sample of 100,000 domestic establishments randomly selected from a universe of about 800,000 multiestablishment companies in the mining, manufacturing, wholesale trade, and selected retail industries. It excluded establishments classified as farms, forestry, fisheries, governments, construction, transportation, foreign, services, and most retail.

**Reliability of the Estimates**

An estimate based on a sample survey potentially contains two types of errors—sampling and nonsampling. Sampling errors occur because the estimate is based on a sample, not on the entire universe. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources in the collection and processing of

the data and occur in all data, not just those from a sample survey. The accuracy of a survey result is affected jointly by sampling and nonsampling errors.

**Sampling Variability**

Because the estimates are derived from a sample of the survey population, results are not expected to agree with those that might be obtained from a 100-percent census using the same enumeration procedure. However, because each establishment in the Standard Statistical Establishment List had a known probability of being selected for sampling, estimating the sampling variability of the estimates is possible. The standard error of the estimate is a measure of the variability among the values of the estimate computed from all possible samples of the same size and design. Thus, it is a measure of the precision with which an estimate from a particular sample approximates the results of a complete enumeration. The coefficient of variation is the standard error of the estimate divided by the value being estimated. It is expressed as a percent. Note that measures of sampling variability, such as the standard error or coefficient of variation, are estimated from the sample and are also subject to sampling variability. Standard errors and coefficients of variation for CFS data presented in this report are given in Appendix B of the 1997 Economic Census report, and are available online [www.census.gov/econ/wwwse0700.html](http://www.census.gov/econ/wwwse0700.html).

**Nonsampling Errors**

In the CFS, as in other surveys, nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, including 1) nonresponse; 2) response errors; 3) differences in the interpretation of questions; 4) mistakes in coding or recoding the data; and 5) other errors of collection, response, coverage, and estimation.

A potentially large source of nonsampling error is due to nonresponse, which is defined as the inability to obtain all intended measurements or responses from selected establishments. Nonresponse is corrected by imputation.

**TABLE 1-53. Value of U.S. Land Exports to and Imports from Canada and Mexico by Mode**

The Transborder Surface Freight Data (TSFD) is derived from official U.S. international merchant-

dise import and export data. (For a description of U.S. merchandise trade statistics, see [www.census.gov/foreign-trade/www/index.html](http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/www/index.html)). As of December 1995, about 96 percent of the value of all U.S. imports has been collected electronically by the Automated Broker Interface System. About 55 percent of the value of all U.S. exports is collected electronically through the U.S./Canada Data Exchange and the Automated Export Reporting Program. The balance is collected from administrative records required by the U.S. Departments of Commerce and Treasury.

The TSFD incorporates all data, by surface mode, on shipments entering or exiting the United States from or to Canada or Mexico. Prior to January 1997, this dataset also included transshipments—shipments entering or exiting the United States by way of U.S. Customs ports on the northern or southern borders even when the actual origin or final destination of the goods was other than Canada or Mexico. (In other U.S. Bureau of the Census trade statistics, transshipments through Canada and Mexico are credited to the true country of origin or final destination.) To make this dataset more comparable to other U.S. Census Bureau trade statistics, detailed information on transshipments has been removed. The TSFD presents a summary of transshipments by country, direction of trade, and mode of transportation. Shipments that neither originate nor terminate in the United States (i.e., intransits) are beyond the scope of this dataset because they are not considered U.S. international trade shipments.

In general, the reliability of U.S. foreign trade statistics is very good. Users should be aware that trade data fields (e.g., value and commodity classification) are typically more rigorously reviewed than transportation data fields (e.g., the mode of transportation and port of entry/exit). Users should also be aware that the use of foreign trade data to describe physical transportation flows may not be accurate. For example, this dataset provides surface transportation information for individual U.S. Customs districts and ports on the northern and southern borders. However, because of filing procedures for trade documents, these ports may or may not record where goods physically cross the border. This is because the information filer may choose to file trade documents at one port while shipments actually enter or exit at another port.

The TSFD, however, is the best publicly available approximation for analyzing transborder transportation flows. Since the dataset was introduced in April 1993, it has gone through several refinements and improvements. When improbabilities and inconsistencies were found in the dataset, extensive analytical reviews were conducted and improvements made. However, accuracy varies by direction of trade and individual field. For example, import data are generally more accurate than export data. This is primarily because the U.S. Customs Bureau uses import documents for enforcement purposes while it performs no similar function for exports. For additional information on TSFD, the reader is referred to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics Internet site at [www.bts.gov/transborder](http://www.bts.gov/transborder).

### **TABLE 1-54. Crude Oil and Petroleum Products Transported in the United States by Mode**

#### **Pipelines**

The Association of Oil Pipelines (AOPL) obtains barrel-miles from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), which requires petroleum shippers to report annual shipments. AOPL then converts barrel-miles to ton-miles using conversion figures in the American Petroleum Institute's (API's) *Basic Petroleum Data Book*. Since 16 percent of pipeline shipments are intrastate and not subject to FERC reporting requirements, AOPL makes adjustments to FERC data to include intrastate shipments. AOPL also conducts periodic studies to estimate intrastate shipments.

#### **Water Carriers**

Data are from *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). All vessel operators of record report domestic freight and tonnage information to USACE via ENG Forms 3925 and 3925b. Cargo movements are reported according to points of loading and unloading. Certain cargo movements are excluded: 1) cargo carried on general ferries, 2) coal and petroleum products loaded from shore facilities directly into vessels for fuel use, 3) military cargo moved in U.S. Department of Defense vessels, and 4) cargo weighing less than 100 tons moved on government equipment. USACE calculates ton-miles by

multiplying the cargo's tonnage by the distance between the points of loading and unloading.

### Motor Carriers

AOPL estimates ton-miles by multiplying tons by the average length of haul. For crude, the tonnage of the prior year is projected by using a growth rate established by data from the U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration's *Petroleum Supply Annual*, vol. 1, table 37. For products, the same calculation is made but with a growth rate estimated by the American Trucking Association in *Financial and Operating Statistics, Class I and II, Motor Carriers*, Summary table VI-B. Average length of haul is determined from the prior six years of data for ton-miles and tonnage of crude and petroleum products moved by motor carriers.

### Railroad

AOPL calculates ton-miles by multiplying tonnage by average length of haul. Tonnage data for crude and products comes from the Association of American Railroad's *Freight Commodity Statistics*, U.S. Class I Railroads. The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Railroad Commission provides the average length of haul for crude and products in its Carload Way Bill Statistics.

### TABLE 1-57. Worldwide Commercial Space Launches

The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Associate Administrator for Commercial Space Transportation (AST) licenses and regulates U.S. commercial space launches as authorized by the Commercial Space Launch Act of 1984 and Executive Order 12465. Every commercial space launch must be approved and monitored by AST. Thus, data reliability is high.

### TABLE 1-58. Passengers Denied Boarding by the Largest U.S. Air Carriers

### TABLE 1-59. Mishandled-Baggage Reports Filed by Passengers with the Largest U.S. Air Carriers

### TABLE 1-60. Flight Operations Arriving On Time for the Largest U.S. Air Carriers

These numbers are based on data filed with the U.S. Department of Transportation on a monthly

basis by the largest U.S. air carriers – those that have at least one percent of total domestic scheduled-service passenger revenues. Data cover non-stop scheduled service flights between points within the United States (including territories). The largest U.S. carriers account for more than 90 percent of domestic operating revenues. They include Alaska Airlines, America West Airlines, American Airlines, Continental Airlines, Delta Air Lines, Northwest Airlines, Trans World Airlines, Southwest Airlines, United Airlines, and US Airways. However, there are other carriers offering domestic scheduled passenger service that are not required to report. In some cases, major airlines sell tickets for flights that are actually operated by a smaller airline that is not subject to the reporting requirement.

### TABLE 1-61. U.S. Air Carrier Delays Greater than 15 Minutes by Cause

The source of these data, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), counts a flight as delayed if it departed or arrived more than 15 minutes after its scheduled gate departure and arrival times. FAA calculates delayed departures based on the difference between the time a pilot requests FAA clearance to taxi and the time an aircraft's wheels lift off the runway, minus the airport's standard unimpeded taxi-out time. Users should note that taxi-out time varies by airport due to differences in configurations. The cause of delay is also recorded, e.g., weather, terminal volume, closed runways, etc.

USDOT guidance defines departure as the time the aircraft parking brake is released and gate arrival as the time the brake is set. According to the USDOT's Office of the Inspector General (OIG), FAA's omission of part of a plane's ground movement compromises the data's validity. A recent OIG report noted that the FAA tracks ground time only after a pilot requests clearance and fails to track a plane's time in the ramp area. OIG found that ramp time comprised 28.7 percent to 40.5 percent of the average taxi-out time at the three major New York area airports (OIG Audit Report CR-2000-112), and would not be counted as an FAA delay.

### Reliability

Several data collection changes complicate comparisons over time. For example, FAA modified its

method for calculating volume-related delays that resulted in a 17 percent drop in such delays. Decreases in volume-related delays from 1998 to 1999 totaled less than one percent. Moreover, prior to 1999, USDOT did not provide a clear definition of what a departure was. An OIG Audit (CE-1999-054) report noted that air carriers used four different departure events: 1) rolling of aircraft wheels; 2) release of parking brake; 3) closure of passenger and/or cargo doors; and 4) a combination of door closures and release of the parking break. The same report also noted errors in the reporting of departure times by the air carriers.

Data are now manually entered in FAA's Operations Network (OSPNET) database, and reporting errors may arise and decrease reliability. The FAA monitors data quality assurance by spot checking the reported delay data and requesting that discrepancies be reviewed by the responsible facility. According to an OIG Audit (CR-2000-112), however, mistakes are not reliably corrected and many air traffic controllers suggested that delays are underreported sometimes by as much as 30 percent.

#### **TABLE 1-62. Major U.S. Air Carrier Delays, Cancellations, and Diversions**

A second data source for air-carrier delay is the USDOT, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information (OAI). This information originates from the Airline Service Quality Performance data. These figures are collected from the largest airlines—those that have at least one percent or more of total domestic scheduled service passenger revenues. Delays are categorized by phase of flight (i.e., gate-hold, taxi-out, airborne, or taxi-in delays). These data differ from FAA's OSPNET information due to differences in definition of delay.

While the FAA tracks delays on the taxiway, runway, and in the air, BTS tracks delays at the departure and arrival gates. OAI calculates delays as the difference between scheduled and actual gate departure. If a flight leaves the gate within 15 minutes of its scheduled time, then OAI would record it as departed on-time even if it sat for several hours on the ramp or runway, in which case the delay would be accounted for as a late arrival.

#### **TABLE 1-63. Annual Person-Hours of Delay Per Person**

#### **TABLE 1-64. Roadway Congestion Index**

#### **TABLE 1-65. Congestion Index and Cost Values**

The Texas Transportation Institute's (TTI) *Urban Roadway Congestion Annual Report* provided figures for tables 1-60 through 62. TTI relies on data from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Highway Performance Monitoring System database (HPMS). TTI utilizes these data as inputs to its congestion estimation model. Detailed documentation for the TTI model and estimations can be found at this website <http://mobility.tamu.edu>.

#### **Structure, Assumptions, and Parameters**

Urban roadway congestion levels are estimated using a formula measuring traffic density. Average travel volume per lane on freeways and principal arterial streets are estimated using area wide estimates of vehicle-miles of travel (vmt) and lane miles of roadway. The resulting ratios are combined using the amount of travel on each portion of the system so that the combined index measures conditions on the freeway and principal arterial street systems. Values greater than one are indicative of undesirable congestion levels. Readers seeking the algorithm for the congestion index should examine this website <http://mobility.tamu.edu>.

Annual person-hours of delay results from the multiplication of daily vehicle-hours of incident and recurring delay times 250 working days per year times 1.25 persons per vehicle. Two types of costs are incurred due to congestion: time delay and fuel consumption. Delay costs are the product of passenger vehicle hours of delay times \$12.85 per hour person time value times 1.25 occupants per vehicle. Fuel costs are calculated for passenger and commercial vehicles from the multiplication of peak period congestion speeds, the average fuel economy, fuel costs, and vehicle-hours of delay.

In previous reports, the TTI methodology assumed that 45 percent of all traffic, regardless of the urban location, occurred in congested conditions. TTI indicated that this assumption overestimated travel in congested periods. Thus, their 2002 estimates now vary by urban area anywhere from 18 percent to 50 percent of travel that occurs

in congestion. TTI's model structure applies to two types of roads: freeways and principal arterial streets. The model derives estimates of vehicle traffic per lane and traffic speed for an entire urban area. Based on variation in these amounts, travel is then classified under 5 categories: uncongested, moderately congested, heavily congested, severely congested, and extremely congested (a new category in 1999). The threshold between uncongested and congested was changed in 2002. Previous editions classified congested travel when areawide traffic levels reached 14,000 vehicles per lane per day on highways and 5,500 vehicles per lane per day on principal arterial streets. For the current edition, these values are 15,500 and 5,500 vehicles per lane per day, respectively. Previous years values have been re-estimated based on these new assumptions. Readers should refer to the TTI Internet site for more detailed algorithms and estimation procedures at <http://mobility.tamu.edu>.

TTI reviews and adjusts the data used in their models. State and local officials also review the

TTI data and estimations. Some of the limitations acknowledged in the TTI report include the macroscopic character of the index. Thus, it does not account for local variations in travel patterns that may affect travel times. The index also does not account for local improvements, such as ramp metering or travel speed advantages obtained with transit or carpool lanes.

**TABLE 1-66. Amtrak On-Time Performance Trends and Hours of Delay by Cause**

Amtrak determines on-time performance through its computer system maintained at the National Operations Center (NOPS) in Wilmington, Delaware. If a train is delayed, a call is made to the NOPS for recordkeeping. These data can be supplemented with computer entries made for locomotive or car malfunctions that cause delays. These data should be considered reliable.

## Chapter 2 Safety

### AIR DATA

---

**TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-2. Injured Persons by Transportation Mode**

**TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode**

**TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-7. Transportation-Related Occupational Fatalities**

**TABLE 2-9. U.S. Air Carrier Safety Data**

**TABLE 2-10. U.S. Commuter Air Carrier Safety Data**

**TABLE 2-11. U.S. Air Carrier Fatal Accidents by First Phase of Operation**

**TABLE 2-12. U.S. Commuter Air Carrier Fatal Accidents by First Phase of Operation**

**TABLE 2-13. U.S. On-Demand Air Taxi Safety Data**

**TABLE 2-14. U.S. General Aviation Safety Data**

National Transportation Safety Board investigators perform onsite and offsite investigations of all accidents involving U.S. registered air carriers operating under 14 CFR 121, 14 CFR 135, and general aviation U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations. The investigators compile information on fatalities and injuries for all accidents. The counts for fatalities and serious injuries are expected to be extremely accurate. (See glossary for serious injury definition.)

Exposure data (aircraft-miles, aircraft-hours, and aircraft-departures) are obtained from the FAA, which in turn gets some of its exposure data from the USDOT, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information (OAI) and other exposure data from its own General Aviation and Air Taxi Activity and Avionics (GAATAA) Survey. The OAI data represent 100 percent reporting by airlines. Tables that include air carriers (14 CFR 121, scheduled and nonscheduled service) and commuter air carriers (14 CFR 135, scheduled service only) use OAI exposure data. Tables that include on-demand air taxi (14 CFR 135, non-

scheduled service) and general aviation use GAATAA Survey results. For information about the GAATA Survey, please refer to the chapter 1 data accuracy statement for table 1-9.

The coefficients of variation for aircraft-hours vary by year, but are usually in the 9 to 10 percent range for on-demand air taxi and are approximately 2 percent for general aviation.

**TABLE 2-15. Number of Pilot-Reported Near Midair Collisions by Degree of Hazard**

Near Midair Collision reports are provided voluntarily by air carriers, general aviation companies, and the military, and this information is added to the Near Midair Collisions System database. Factors that may influence whether or not a near mid-air collision is reported include the pilot's or other crew member's perception of whether a reportable near midair collision occurred, which in turn can depend on factors such as visibility conditions; the reporter's flying experience; or the size of the aircraft involved. A reportable incident is one in which an aircraft is within 500 feet of another aircraft and a possibility of collision existed.

**TABLE 2-16. Airline Passenger Screening Results by Type of Weapons Detected, Persons Arrested, and Bomb Threats Received**

Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs) mandate that passenger screening be performed by each air carrier required to implement an approved security program. The USDOT, Federal Aviation Administration, monitors the records of passenger screening in accordance with FAR, and oversees compliance with the carriers' security programs through, for example, scheduled and unscheduled inspections. FAR requires the reporting of information on bomb threats.

### HIGHWAY DATA

---

**TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-2. Transportation Injuries by Mode**

**TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode**



**TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode****TABLE 2-5. Highway-Rail Grade-Crossing Safety Data and Property Damage****TABLE 2-7. Transportation-Related Occupational Fatalities****TABLE 2-17. Motor Vehicle Safety Data****TABLE 2-18. Motor Vehicle Fatalities, Vehicle-Miles, and Associated Rates by Highway Functional System****TABLE 2-19. Occupant Fatalities by Vehicle Type and Nonoccupant Fatalities****TABLE 2-21. Passenger Car Occupant Safety Data****TABLE 2-22. Motorcycle Ride Safety Data****TABLE 2-23. Truck Occupant Safety Data****TABLE 2-24. Bus Occupant Safety Data****TABLE 2-25. Fatalities by Highest Blood Alcohol Concentration in Highway Crashes****TABLE 2-27. Motor Vehicle Fatal Crashes by Day of Week, Time of Day, and Weather and Light Conditions****TABLE 2-28. Motor Vehicle Fatal Crashes by Posted Speed Limit****TABLE 2-20. Occupant and Nonmotorist Fatalities in Crashes by Number of Vehicles and Alcohol Involvement****Fatalities**

Highway fatality data come from the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), which is compiled by trained FARS analysts at USDOT, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) regional offices. Data are gathered from a census of police accident reports (PARs), state vehicle registration files, state drivers licensing files, state highway department data, vital statistics, death certificates, coroner/medical examiner reports, hospital medical reports, and emergency medical service reports. A separate form is completed for each fatal crash. Blood alcohol concentration (BAC) is estimated when not known.

Statistical procedures used for unknown data in FARS can be found in the NHTSA report: *Transitioning to Multiple Imputation - A New Method to Impute Missing Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) Values in FARS*, DOT HS 809 403 (Washington, DC: January 2002).

Data are collected from relevant state agencies and electronically submitted for inclusion in the FARS database on a continuous basis. Cross-verification of PARs with death certificates ensures that undercounting is rare. Moreover, when data are entered, they are checked automatically for acceptable range values and consistency, enabling quick corrections when necessary. Several programs continually monitor the data for completeness and accuracy. Periodically, sample cases are analyzed for accuracy and consistency.

Note that the FARS data do not include motor vehicle fatalities on nonpublic roads. However, previous NHTSA analysis found that these fatalities account for 2 percent or fewer of the total motor vehicle fatalities per year. (See glossary for highway fatality definition.)

**Injuries and Crashes**

NHTSA's General Estimates System (GES) data are a nationally representative sample of police-reported crashes that contributed to an injury or fatality or resulted in property damage, and involved at least one motor vehicle traveling on a trafficway. Trained GES data collectors randomly sample PARs and forward copies to a central contractor for coding into a standard GES system format. Documents such as police diagrams or supporting text provided by the officers may be further reviewed to complete a data entry.

NHTSA suggests that about half of motor vehicle crashes in the United States are not reported to police and that the majority of these unreported crashes involve minor property damage and no significant personal injury. A NHTSA study of injuries from motor vehicle crashes estimated the total count of nonfatal injuries at over 5 million compared with the GES's estimate of 3.2 million in 1998. (See glossary for highway crash and injury definitions.)

(See U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, *Traffic Safety Facts*, 2000, DOT HS 809 337 (Washington, DC: December 2001), appendices B

and C for further information on GES, including a table of standard errors applicable to GES data.)

**TABLE 2-29. Safety Belt and Motorcycle Helmet Use**

The National Occupant Protection Use Survey (NOPUS), conducted biennially between 1994 and 2000 by the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration is the source for these data.

In 1994 and 1996, NOPUS consisted of three separate studies: 1) the Moving Traffic Study, which provides information on overall shoulder belt use, 2) the Controlled Intersection Study, which provides more detailed information about shoulder belt use by type of vehicle, characteristics of the belt users, and child restraint use, and 3) the Shopping Center Study, which provides information on rear-seat belt use and shoulder belt misuse. In 1998, the Shopping Center Study was dropped from the survey. The Controlled Intersection Study includes the collection of license plate information to link seat belt use to vehicle type. As the results of the Controlled Intersection Study for 2000 were not available prior to publication, only the Moving Traffic Study data were used in this table.

In 1998, NOPUS separated pickups from the light truck category, thereby creating three categories of passenger vehicles: passenger cars, pickup trucks, and other passenger vehicles. Other passenger vehicles include vans, minivans, and sport utility vehicles. In this table, 1998 and 2000 data for pickup trucks and other passenger vehicles are combined into the light truck category to allow comparison to data from the earlier surveys.

In 1994, operators and riders wearing any type of helmet were counted as helmeted. In 1996, 1998, and 2000, motorcycle helmets that meet USDOT standards are counted as valid protection, whereas those that do not meet USDOT standards were treated as if the operator/rider were not wearing a helmet.

Data collection from the Moving Traffic Study was conducted at 2,063 sites across the country. Shoulder belt use was obtained for drivers and right-front passengers only. Three observers (two observers in 1994 and 1996) were stationed for 30 minutes at interstate/highway exit ramps, controlled (intersections with stop signs or traffic signals), and uncontrolled intersections. Every day of

the week and all daylight hours (8 a.m. to 6 p.m.) were covered in each survey. Commercial and emergency vehicles were excluded.

NOPUS was designed as a multistage probability sample to ensure that the results would represent occupant protection use in the country. In the first stage, counties were grouped by regions (northeast, midwest, south, west), level of urbanization (metropolitan or not), and level of belt use (high, medium, or low). Fifty counties or groups of counties were selected based on vehicle miles of travel in those locations. In the next stage, roadways were selected from two categories: major roads and local roads. Of the originally selected sites, some were found to be ineligible during mapping and data collection, and at some sites no vehicles were observed. In 2000, a total of 157,694 passenger vehicles were observed: 93,916 passenger cars and 63,778 light trucks (of which 24,747 were pickup trucks and 39,031 were other passenger vehicles). 645 motorcycles were also observed during the 2000 NOPUS.

Each reported estimate has been statistically weighted according to the sample design. Two kinds of error can be attributed to all survey research: sampling and nonsampling. A measure, called the standard error, is used to indicate the magnitude of sampling error. The source information provides two standard errors along with each estimate. Nonsampling errors could include problems such as vehicles not counted, incorrect determination of restraint use, and data entry mistakes, among others.

**TABLE 2-30. Estimated Number of Lives Saved by Use of Restraints**

The U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) uses data obtained from the Fatality Analysis Reporting System to calculate the number of lives saved by the use of restraints. The methodology used is outlined in a NHTSA report, *Research Note, Estimating Lives Saved by Restraint Use in Potentially Fatal Crashes* (Washington, DC: June 1995). The general approach is to adjust the observed number of fatalities by a determined effectiveness rate for each type of restraint. This equates to subtracting the actual fatalities from the potential fatalities to determine the number of lives saved. This method is more

accurate than earlier estimation methods since all calculations are derived from NHTSA's count of fatalities in which restraints were used. Reported restraint use is believed to be accurate for fatalities.

The key to NHTSA's calculations is the effectiveness estimate for preventing fatalities for each type of restraint. With the exception of an adjustment in the effectiveness estimate for front outboard air bag-only restraint use in passenger cars (NHTSA, *Fourth Report to Congress, Effectiveness of Occupant Protection Systems and Their Use*, Washington, DC, May 1999), a list of effectiveness estimates can be found in a NHTSA report, *Estimating Alcohol Involvement in Fatal Crashes in Light of Increases in Restraint Use*, published in March 1998. This report also includes additional references describing the determination of these effectiveness estimates.

## TRANSIT DATA

---

### TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode

### TABLE 2-2. Transportation Injuries by Mode

### TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode

### TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode

### TABLE 2-31. Transit Safety and Property Damage Data

### TABLE 2-32. Transit Safety Data by Mode for All Reported Accidents

### TABLE 2-33. Transit Safety Data by Mode for All Reported Incidents

### TABLE 2-34. Reports of Violent Crime, Property Crime, and Arrests by Transit Mode

The data for this report are obtained from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration's (FTA's) National Transit Database (NTD) Reporting System. Transit agencies are required to file an NTD report at regular intervals if they are recipients of Urbanized Area Formula Funds. In 2000, 592 agencies reported to the NTD. Of that total, 67 transit agencies received exemptions from detailed reporting because they operated 9 or fewer vehicles, and 7 were deleted because their data were incomplete. Thus, 518

individual reporters were included in the NTD, accounting for 90 to 95 percent of passenger-miles traveled on transit. Of the transit agencies reporting, 23.7 percent contract for some or all of their transportation from private or public companies or organizations.

Transit operators report fatalities, injuries, accidents, incidents, and property damage in excess of \$1,000. Electronic reporting has recently been implemented for the NTD. Certification from a company's Chief Executive Officer must accompany all NTD reports along with an independent auditor's statement. Upon receipt, an NTD report is reviewed and outstanding items noted in writing to the agency that submitted the form. (See glossary for transit fatality, injury, and accident definitions.)

Four major categories of transit safety are collected: 1) collisions, 2) derailments/buses going off the road, 3) personal casualties, and 4) fires. These major categories are divided into subcategories. The collisions category comprises collisions with vehicles, objects, and people (except suicides). Of the four major categories, only the first two are included in the definition of transit accidents adopted in this report (see glossary). Understanding this definition of accident is relevant to understanding how double counting is removed in the grand total of U.S. transportation fatalities and injuries. (See cross modal comments in box 2-1.)

Transit data submitted to the NTD are generally considered accurate because the FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. However, reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or misinterpret data.

## Security

FTA collects security data from transit agencies serving urbanized areas of over 200,000 in population, using Form 405, and manages it in the National Transit Database (NTD). The reporting of security data follows the FBI *Uniform Crime Reporting Handbook* (Washington, DC: 1984) and is divided into two categories: 1) Reported Offenses, including violent and property crime, and 2) Arrests, consisting of less serious crimes. The figures for violent and property crime are based on records of calls for service, complaints, and/or investigations. They do not reflect the findings of a

court, coroner, jury, or decision of a prosecutor. Security data were first reported in 1995 and were not compiled for earlier years.

In 2000, the number of agencies reporting to this database was 592. Of that, 67 transit agencies received exemptions from detailed reporting because they operated nine or fewer vehicles, and seven were deleted because their data were incomplete. Thus, 518 individual reporters are included in the full database in 2000. Of the transit agencies reporting, 23.7 percent contract for some or all of their transportation from private or public companies or organizations.

## **RAILROAD DATA**

---

**TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-2. Transportation Injuries by Mode**

**TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode**

**TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-5. Highway-Rail Grade-Crossing Safety Data and Property Damage**

**TABLE 2-7. Transportation-Related Occupational Fatalities**

**TABLE 2-35. Railroad and Grade-Crossing Fatalities by Victim Class**

**TABLE 2-36. Railroad and Grade-Crossing Injured Persons by Victim Class**

**TABLE 2-37. Train Fatalities, Injuries, and Accidents by Type of Accident**

**TABLE 2-38. Railroad Passenger Safety Data**

**TABLE 2-39. Railroad System Safety and Property Damage Data**

**TABLE 2-40. Fatalities and Injuries of On-Duty Railroad Employees**

Railroads are required to file a report for each train accident resulting in property damage in excess of \$6,600, each highway-rail accident, and each incident involving the operation of a railroad resulting in a fatality or a reportable injury. (See

glossary for reportable injury, train accident and incident, and nontrain incident definitions.)

Reporting requirements, which are fixed in law, are very broad and encompass events not strictly related to transportation. For example, if a passenger falls on a staircase and breaks a leg in the station while going to a train, the injury would be reported and appear in the data as a rail injury.

### **Box 2-1.**

#### **Cross-Modal Comparisons**

---

Caution must be exercised in comparing fatalities (and injuries) across modes because different definitions for reportable events are used among the modes. In particular, rail and transit facilities and injuries include deaths and injuries that are not, strictly speaking, caused by transportation accidents, but are caused by such events as a fall on a transit station escalator; or for railroad employees, a fire in a workshop. Similar fatalities for the air and highway modes (death at airports not caused by moving aircraft, or fatalities from accidents in automobile repair shops) are not counted towards the totals for these modes.

Total fatalities (injuries) in the tables are less than the sum of the modal totals because some deaths (injuries) are reported and counted in more than one mode. To avoid double counting, adjustments have been made to fatality totals (see table 2-4).

## **WATERBORNE TRANSPORTATION DATA**

---

**TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-2. Transportation Injuries by Mode**

**TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode**

**TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-7. Transportation-Related Occupational Fatalities**

**TABLE 2-41. Waterborne Transportation Safety Data and Property Damage Related to Vessel Casualties**

**TABLE 2-42. Waterborne Transportation Safety Data Not Related to Vessel Casualties**

U.S. waterborne fatality and injury data are based on reports required by CFR Part 4.05-10. This code requires that the owner, agent, master,

operator, or person in charge file a written report of any marine casualty or accident within five days of the accident. Reports must be delivered to Investigative Officers (IOs) at a U.S. Coast Guard Marine Safety Office or Marine Inspection Office at the U.S. Department of Transportation, who use these reports as guides to investigate the marine casualty or accident. The IO ensures that all the entries on the forms are filled out and errors are corrected. Regulations require IO notification of marine casualties for certain circumstances, including loss of life; injuries that require medical treatment beyond first aid; and, for individuals engaged or employed onboard a vessel in commercial service, injuries that render a person unfit to perform routine duties.

Incidents requiring an investigation include death, injury resulting in substantial impairment, and other incidents determined important to promoting the safety of life or property or to protect the marine environment. These incidents are investigated in accordance with procedures set forth in the regulations. Furthermore, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act mandates that certain incidents be reported to the U.S. Coast Guard. The reports are entered into the Marine Safety Information System, which is later analyzed and transferred to the Marine Safety Management System maintained in Washington, DC.

## RECREATIONAL BOATING DATA

---

**TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-2. Transportation Injuries by Mode**

**TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode**

**TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-43. Recreational Boating Safety, Alcohol Involvement, and Property Damage Data**

**TABLE 2-44. Personal Watercraft Safety Data**

**TABLE 2-45. U.S. Coast Guard Search and Rescue Statistics, Fiscal Years**

Operators of boats involved in an accident resulting in 1) a fatality, 2) an injury requiring medical treatment beyond first aid, 3) damage to the

vessel or other property greater than \$500 or complete loss of vessel, or 4) the disappearance of a person from the vessel under circumstances indicating death or injury are required to file a report with the U.S. Coast Guard. If a person dies within 24 hours of the occurrence, requires medical treatment beyond first aid, or disappears from the vessel, reports must be made within 48 hours of the occurrence. In cases involving only damage to the vessel and/or property, reports are to be submitted within 10 days of the occurrence. Although there is no quantitative estimate of the response rate, there may be considerable underreporting, especially of nonfatal accidents, because of the difficulty of enforcing the requirement and because boat operators may not always be aware of the law.

## NATURAL GAS AND LIQUID PIPELINE DATA

---

**TABLE 2-1. Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-2. Transportation Injuries by Mode**

**TABLE 2-3. Transportation Accidents by Mode**

**TABLE 2-4. Distribution of Transportation Fatalities by Mode**

**TABLE 2-46. Hazardous Liquid and Natural Gas Pipeline Safety and Property Damage Data**

U.S. fatality and injury data for natural gas pipelines are based on reports filed with the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS). Accidents must be reported as soon as possible, but no later than 30 days after discovery. Reports are sent to the Information Systems Manager at the OPS. Possible sources of error include a release going undetected; even if subsequently detected and reported, it may not be possible to accurately reconstruct the accident. Property damage figures are estimates. (See glossary for gas and liquid pipeline fatality data and injury definitions.)

**TABLE 2-6. Hazardous Materials Safety Data and Property Damage Data**

Incidents resulting in certain unintentional releases of hazardous materials must be reported under 49 CFR 171.16. Each carrier must submit a

► Appendix E: Data Source and Accuracy Statements

report to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA) within 30 days of the incident, including information on the mode of transportation involved, results of the incident, and a narrative description of the accident. These reports are made available on the incident database within 60 days of receipt.

Fatalities and injuries are counted only if they are directly due to a hazardous material. For example, a truck operator killed by impact forces during a motor vehicle crash would not be counted as a hazardous-material fatality. RSPA verifies all reported fatalities and injuries by telephone with the carrier submitting the report.

Possible sources of error include a release going undetected; even if subsequently detected and

reported, it may not be possible to accurately reconstruct the accident. Although RSPA acknowledges that there is some level of underreporting, it believes that the underreporting is limited to small, nonserious incidents. As incident severity increases, it is more likely that the incident will come to RSPA's attention and will ultimately be reported. Additionally, the reporting requirements were extended to intrastate highway carriers on October 1, 1998, and the response rate from this new group is expected to increase over time. Property damage figures are estimates determined by the carrier prior to the 30-day reporting deadline and are generally not subsequently updated. Property damage figures, therefore, may underestimate actual damages.

## Chapter 3 Transportation and the Economy

### TABLE 3-1a & 3-1b. U.S. Gross Domestic Product Attributed to For-Hire Transportation Services (Current and chained 1996 dollars)

### TABLE 3-2a & 3-2b. U.S. Gross Domestic Product Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Current and chained 1996 dollars)

### TABLE 3-3a & 3.3b. U.S. Gross Domestic Demand Attributed to Transportation-Related Final Demand (Current and chained 1996 dollars)

### TABLE 3-4a & 3-4b. Contributions to Gross Domestic Product: Selected Industries (Current and chained 1996 dollars)

### TABLE 3-5. Gross Domestic Product by Major Social Function

Tables 3-1 through 3-5 present data on transportation's contributions to the economy through consumption (or the money spent on transportation activity). The *Survey of Current Business* (SCB) published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA). The SCB is a monthly journal that contains estimates of U.S. economic activity, including industry contributions to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). GDP is defined as the net value of the output of goods and services produced by labor and property located in the United States. BEA constructs two complementary measures of GDP—one based on income and the other on expenditures (product). Together, they represent the National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA), our nation's principle framework for macroeconomic estimates. The product side results from the addition of labor, capital, and taxes for producing output. Consumption derives from household, business, and government expenditures and net foreign purchases.

Table 3-3 presents transportation's economic impact in a different form, Gross Domestic Demand (GDD). Also derived from the national accounts, GDD is the sum of personal consumption, gross private domestic investment, and government purchases. GDD includes imports, but excludes exports, thus counting only what is consumed, purchased, or invested in the United States.

### GDP Methodology

The 1960 through 1985 data in table 3-1 are from the November 1993 issue of the SCB. The 1990 through 1991 data and 1992 through 1996 data are from an August 1996 and November 1997 SCB issue respectively. The October 1999 issue introduced a revised methodology for GDP estimates (Yuskavage 1996). This section describes BEA's methodology for estimating transportation's share of GDP.

BEA's current-dollar estimates of GDP by industry rely on several sources, including the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), the Health Care Financing Administration, and the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Some of the tables in this chapter report chained-dollar figures. BEA derived chained dollars by using the Fisher Ideal Quantity Index to calculate changes between adjacent years (Parker and Triplett 1996; Landerfeld and Parker 1997). Annual changes are then chained to form a time series that incorporates the effects of relative price and output composition changes. Please refer to page 142 of the August 1996 issue of the *Survey of Current Business* for the mathematical formulas (Yuskavage 1996). This method produced separate estimates of gross output and intermediate inputs for a sector's GDP calculation. BEA updated the reference year for the chained-dollar estimates from 1992 to 1996.

Transportation GDP in chained dollars was estimated using the double-deflation method, which relies on a chain-type quantity index formula, and requires gross output and intermediate input information. Principal source data for the transportation categories include: 1) operating revenues of air carriers and Federal Express from the U.S. Department of Transportation and public sources (air); 2) operating revenues for Class I motor carriers from historical records of the Interstate Commerce Commission and Census Bureau annual surveys (trucking and warehousing); 3) BEA personal consumption expenditures (PCE), BLS, and trade sources (local and interurban passenger transit); 4) operating revenues for Class I railroads and Amtrak (rail); and 5) other trade sources (pipelines). Data sources for water were not provided (Yuskavage, 1996).

Table 3-1 reported current dollar estimates from various SCB issues. BEA derived the 1991 data and subsequent years in four steps:

1. BEA's benchmark input-output (I-O) tables produced input compositions for 1977, 1982, and 1987.

2. BEA estimated 1978 through 1981 and 1983 through 1986 input compositions by interpolating the 1977, 1982, and 1987 figures.

3. BEA estimates the 1977 through 1987 imported and domestically imported shares of each detailed input.

4. BEA estimates the 1988 through 1994 input compositions based on the 1987 figures and the Economic Censuses of 1992.

For intermediate input estimations, BEA deflates each of the current-dollar inputs. (BEA deflates import and domestic production separately.) For deflation, quantities are approximated by real values (expressed at present with 1996 as the base period) that are calculated by dividing the current-dollar value of the component by its price index. BEA develops estimates for import prices with data from a variety of sources, but primarily from the BLS import price series.

### Reliability and Accuracy

BEA views GDP as a reliable measure of output because of the source data underlying the estimates. The following reliability comments are based on the Valliant (1993) SCB article and Ritter (2000). GDP data originate from three types of sources. The foundational data come first from the economic censuses conducted every five years. These approach complete enumerations of sectoral activity in state and local governments, manufacturing, services, retail trade, wholesale trade, construction, transportation, communications and utilities, mining, finance, insurance, and real estate. Annual estimates from the second tier of GDP data and emanate from sources such as IRS tax returns and smaller surveys of establishments. The Annual Retail Trade Survey, for instance, forms one of the major components of the annual estimates. The U.S. Census Bureau collects sales and end-of-year inventory data from about 22,000 retail firms totaling \$2 trillion of the \$8.8 trillion GDP amount. While considered reliable by many economists, sampling variability may introduce errors into these annual estimates. Moreover, the Census

Bureau imputes (substitutes estimates for missing or clearly incorrect data) about 11 percent of reported national annual retail sales because of accounting inconsistencies or raw survey data errors. The third component of the GDP flows from quarterly estimates.

In the October 1993 SCB, Valliant described the reliability and accuracy of the quarterly estimates of GDP, providing insights into the pre-1985 data in terms of dispersion and bias. BEA followed a schedule that produced three successive "current" estimates; advanced, preliminary, and final. BEA analysts developed a dispersion and bias measure based on the difference between these three estimates.

Dispersion is the average of the absolute values of the revisions, or, the difference between  $P$ , representing the percentage change in the current estimates, and  $L$  representing the percentage change in the latest available estimates, divided by  $n$ , representing the number of quarterly changes. Bias is the average of the revisions. According to the October 1993 SCB, dispersion averaged 1.6 percent from 1958 to 63 and dropped to 1.1 percent for 1968 to 1972. BEA stated that these declines in dispersion correspond with more accurate initial and final estimates subsequent to the late 1950s. For years after 1973 until 1991, the BEA concluded that more accurate source data for preliminary and final estimates did not improve reliability by much. BEA also determined that bias was not large enough from 1978 to 1991 to be significant under normality assumptions at the five-percent confidence level. Overall, for the period beginning in 1978 and covering the 1985 data from table 3-1, the BEA concluded there was no evidence of reliability increases. BEA also questioned its own estimating procedures and, in particular, the use of disparate sources of data, which may explain why reliability levels have not increased.

The NIPA framework also undergoes major updates referred to as comprehensive, or benchmark revisions. Eleven of these have been completed including one in 1996 and most recently on October 28, 1999 that provided the data for tables 3-1 through 3-5. The major change encompassed a definitional change reflecting our evolving economic system. Software became a business investment rather than just a "purchased input," or the equivalent of raw material. Unless the company increased the price of its product to cover software



purchases, no impact registered in the GDP. With this benchmark revision, the Census Bureau increased the 1996 estimate by \$115 billion, or 1.5 percent—the amount of software investments made in that year. Another change involved the Census Bureau's interpretation of the value of “unpriced” banking services such as ATM (automatic teller machine) contributions to an establishment's productivity. Previously, banking service productivity relied only on an index constructed from labor input. Economists argued that this ignored productivity gains from technological improvements such as ATMs and electronic banking. The BLS developed a productivity based instead of bank transactions, and this was used in the 1999 revision. For more detail, readers should refer to Moulton and Seskin (1999).

### Sources of Error for GDP Estimates

The GDP estimates can contain several kinds of error. One source of error arises from estimates based on preliminary or incomplete tabulations of source data or BEA judgment in the absence of data. Errors may also arise because of sampling errors and biases in monthly, quarterly, annual, or periodic tabulations. Another source of potential error may arise when data are seasonally adjusted. Readers should refer to the October 1993 SCB issue for more detail (Young 1993).

### NIPA and Transportation-Related Final Demand

For table 3-2, transportation-related final demand (TRFD) is from NIPA reported in the SCB. It represents the sum of all consumer and government expenditures for transportation purposes, plus the value of goods and services purchased by business as investment for transportation purposes. Since TRFD includes only expenditures on the final products of the economy, it is comparable to GDP and provides a measure of transportation's importance from a consumption perspective.

NIPA tables report the composition of production and the distribution of incomes earned in production. The totals of these produce a GDP estimate that should theoretically be equal, but there is always a difference referred to as the “statistical discrepancy.” NIPA is based on four subaccounts of national economic activity. These include 1) the personal income and outlay account, 2) the gross savings and investment account, 3) the

government receipts and expenditures account, and 4) the foreign transactions account.

Personal Consumption Expenditures (PCE) for transportation include 1) road motor vehicles, such as new and used automobiles, and motorcycles; 2) motor vehicle parts, such as tires, tubes, accessories; 3) motor fuels and lubricants; and 4) transportation services, such as repair, greasing, washing, parking, storage, rental, leasing, tolls, insurance, and purchased local and intercity transportation services. Motor vehicles used primarily for recreation, boats, noncommercial trailers, and aircraft are excluded.

Gross private domestic fixed investment in transportation includes private purchases of transportation structures and equipment. Transportation structures include railroads and petroleum pipelines. Transportation equipment consists of automobiles, trucks, buses, truck trailers, aircraft, ships and boats, and railroad equipment.

Goods and services that are counted as part of transportation-related exports include 1) civilian aircraft, engines, and parts; 2) road motor vehicles, engines, and parts; 3) passenger fares, including receipts of U.S. air and ocean/cruise carriers for transporting non-U.S. residents between the United States and foreign countries or between two foreign points; and 4) other transportation. The total for road motor vehicles, engines and parts excludes boats, aircraft, and noncommercial trailers. Other transportation includes 1) the freight revenues of U.S.-operated ocean, air, and other carriers (e.g., rail, pipeline, and Great Lakes shipping) for international transport of U.S. exports and for transporting foreign freight between foreign points; 2) port expenditure receipts (representing payments for goods and services purchased in the United States by foreign-operated carriers); and 3) receipts of U.S. owners from foreign operators for the charter of vessels and rental of freight cars and containers.

Goods and services that are counted as part of transportation-related imports include 1) civilian aircraft, engines, and parts; 2) road motor vehicles, engines, and parts; 3) passenger fares, including payments to foreign air and ocean/cruise carriers for the transportation of U.S. residents between the United States and foreign countries or between two foreign points; and 4) other transportation. The total for road motor vehicle, engines and parts excludes boats, aircraft, and noncommercial trail-

ers. Other transportation includes 1) freight revenues of foreign-operated ocean, air, and other carriers (e.g., rail, pipeline, and Great Lakes shipping) for international transport of U.S. imports and for the transportation of foreign freight between foreign points; 2) port expenditure receipts (representing payments for goods and services purchased in foreign countries by U.S.-operated carriers); and 3) payments to foreign owners from U.S. operators for the charter of vessels and rental of freight cars and containers.

Transportation-related government purchases include federal, state, and local purchases of transportation services, and government expenditures on transportation-related structures and equipment. Federal, state, and local purchases represent the sum of consumption expenditures and gross inventory. Defense-related purchases include expenditures on the transportation of materials (care and movement of goods by water, rail, truck, and air); the rental of trucks and other transportation equipment and warehousing fees; and travel of persons (care and movement of Department of Defense military civilian employees), including tickets for all modes of travel, per diem, taxi fares, automobile rental, and mileage allowances for privately owned vehicles.

### Further References

This data source and accuracy statement is based on several papers that have appeared in the SCB. Data users who desire more methodological detail can refer to the list of references at the end of this chapter.

### TABLE 3-6. National Transportation and Economic Trends

The *Statistical Abstract of the United States* published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Census Bureau, is the source of the population data. The *Current Population Reports* are the source of the *Abstract's* data that are collected through the *Current Population Survey* (CPS). This is a monthly survey administered by the Census Bureau of a scientifically selected sample representative of the noninstitutional civilian population in 754 areas covering every state and the District of Columbia. Like other surveys, the CPS is subject to sampling error. Readers should note that estimates based on the CPS may not agree with census

counts because different procedures are used. Changes in the CPS also mean that annual comparisons must be made with caution. For instance, in 1994, the CPS methodology was dramatically changed, and the estimates began to incorporate 1990 census population controls, adjusted for the estimated undercount.

Industrial production data come from the Industrial Production Index, produced by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and published in the *Economic Report of the President*. For annual figures, individual industrial production (IP) indexes are constructed from a variety of sources, including the quinquennial Censuses of Manufactures and Mineral Industries; the Annual Survey of Manufactures, prepared by the Census Bureau; the Minerals Yearbook, prepared by the U.S. Department of the Interior; and publications of the U.S. Department of Energy. The Federal Reserve Board (FRB) uses these data in a modeling framework to produce estimates of industrial production. Below are brief discussions on three major sources for the IP indexes; the survey of manufactures, the census of manufactures, and the electric utility survey.

### Annual Survey of Manufacturers

The Census Bureau conducts a mail survey of approximately 55,000 manufactures with three different sample strata. The sampling frame is based on previously surveyed firms and is updated annually based partially on IRS administrative records and other sources. Large manufactures (shipments > \$500 million, and > 250 employees), some computer manufacturing firms, and all remaining firms with at least 250 employees are selected. Establishments with employment generally ranging from 20 to 250 employees are sampled with a probability proportional to a composite measure of establishment size. Approximately 5,000 of the smallest firms (5 to 20 employees) are also sampled and receive a shorter survey instrument. Additional information on the survey, readers should refer to [www.census.gov/econ/www/ma0300.html](http://www.census.gov/econ/www/ma0300.html).

### Census of Manufacturers

The Census of Manufactures collects data through mail surveys from approximately 237,000 multiunit and single-unit firms with a minimum payroll figure. This census is supplemented by IRS

administrative data from over 142,000 firms not contacted by mail. For additional information on the census, readers should refer to [www.census.gov/econ/www/ma0100.html](http://www.census.gov/econ/www/ma0100.html).

### Electric Utility Survey

Since 1971, the FRB has conducted the *Monthly Survey of Industrial Electricity Use* based on responses from utilities and manufacturing and mining firms that are cogenerators. This survey is the basis for estimates of the amount of electricity power used by 120 industrial sectors. More than 40 industrial production series estimates are based on data from this survey and compose 28 percent of the Industrial Production Index in 1994 value-added proportions.

Survey responses are voluntary and are gathered from a panel of 175 utilities and 186 cogenerating companies with a monthly response rate near 95 percent. In 1992, an additional 71 new cogenerators joined the panel. This resulted, according to an FRB statistical analysis, in a decrease of the standard deviation of errors for electricity growth rates from 3.0 to 1.9 percentage points. Overall, the estimates for total power use produce a standard error of about 0.5 percentage points. The panel accounts for approximately 73 percent of industrial electric power use in the United States.

The *Survey of Current Business*, published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, is the source of GDP estimates. Readers should refer to the source and accuracy statement for tables 3-1 through 3-5 for information on GDP estimates.

### TABLE 3-7. Passenger and Freight Transportation Expenditures

Detailed information from the source was not available at the time of publication. Readers should contact the Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. directly for information about methodologies and reliability.

### TABLE 3-8. Sales Price of Transportation Fuel to End-Users

The U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration's (EIA's) *Monthly Energy Review*, tables 9.4 and 9.7, provided price data, except for railroad fuel. Pre-1981 data were

reported by the EIA from Bureau of Labor Statistics reports. Beginning in 1983, the EIA administered a series of surveys to collect data on petroleum prices, market distribution, supply, and demand. The EIA-782 series encompasses three surveys: 1) Form EIA-782A, Refiners'/Gas Plant Operators' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report; 2) Form EIA-782B, Resellers'/Retailers' Monthly Petroleum Product Sales Report; and 3) Form EIA-782C, Monthly Report of Prime Supplier Sales of Petroleum Products Sold for Local Consumption.

EIA developed a method for comparing data from the new surveys with older information gathered by various methods. As a result, a number of adjustment factors were developed and used to "backcast" price estimates. Readers who require a more detailed description of this methodology should refer to EIA's petroleum data publications web page ([www.eia.doe.gov/oil\\_gas/petroleum/pet\\_frame.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oil_gas/petroleum/pet_frame.html)) and the explanatory notes section.

Changes in sample elements or collection methods may affect data continuity. Two regulatory changes affected data collection in October 1993. The Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 required that oxygenated gasoline be sold in the winter months in ozone nonattainment areas. Thus, the EIA-782 forms were modified to collect information on fuels divided among conventional, oxygenated, and reformulated categories. Second, requirements for the production and selling of low-sulfur diesel were required and necessitated the separation of diesel fuel into high- and low-sulfur categories. Moreover, surveys prior to October 1993 did not include propane. The EIA followed several different sampling designs during two periods in the 1980s and thus, there may be some price estimate discontinuity for periods between December 1983 and January 1984 as well as between August and September of 1988.

### Data Collection

The 782 series occurs on a monthly schedule via mail. The 782A and 782C surveys reflect a census of about 115 and 190 firms, respectively. The 782B samples about 2,000 firms. The EIA first stratifies by sales volume for the form 782B survey to ensure that dealers with 5 percent or more of the market are captured with certainty. The remaining elements of the frame were assigned a probability of selection to form a 2,200 firm survey. These

“noncertainty” companies were poststratified by geographic area and type of sales category.

### Data Reliability

EIA has studied its sampling effects on reliability and determined that the sample size of 2,000 should yield a less than 1-percent price coefficient of variation in its estimates. Errors can arise because of non-response, but an EIA official indicated that the response rates for the 1997-1999 782A, B, and C surveys averaged 95 percent, 86 percent, and 96 percent, respectively. Because survey data invariably contain incomplete data (because of reporting errors or non-response), EIA estimates or “imputes” missing data. Readers requiring imputation algorithms should refer to the 782 series explanatory notes referred to above.

### TABLE 3-9. Price Trend of Gasoline v. Other Consumer Goods and Services

Data in this table were reproduced from the American Petroleum Institute's (API) *Basic Petroleum Data Book*. API noted that data reported prior to 1981 was obtained from Platt's *Oil Price Handbook and Oilmanac*. Platt's is part of Standard and Poor's, and an independent third party organization that tracks the petroleum industry. Platt's reported the retail price of gasoline based on telephone interviews with gas stations in 55 cities. More detailed historical information on their data collection methods could not be ascertained and the data's reliability is uncertain. API reported the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) as its data source for 1981 to 2001 retail gasoline prices. The remainder of this section discusses the BLS Consumer Price Index (CPI) data collection and estimation methods used to derive the average retail price of gasoline.

BLS uses the CPI as a measure of average price changes paid by urban consumers for a fixed basket of goods and services. BLS estimates the CPI with a survey-based approach. Survey results define a categorization of goods and services, a representative sample of items to track, and weights according to the consumption of an average consumer during a base period.

### Sample Design

BLS relies on two sampling frames for their CPI estimates. One represents the universe of retail outlets from which households may purchase

defined groups of commodities and services including gasoline. A second represents households across urban areas. Moreover, the household frame is based on an “urban-consumer” population and consists of households in Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA's) and in urban places with more than 2,500 inhabitants. This “all urban” CPI (CPI-U) provides the estimates for retail gasoline prices shown in table 3-9. Thus, this frame does not represent non-urban consumers.

For the retail outlet sampling frame, BLS relies on the Point-of-Purchase Survey (CPOPS) conducted by the Census Bureau in 94 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) identified by BLS. PSUs are based on urban counties, groups of contiguous urban counties, or MSAs. For the household sample, a noncompact clustering procedure was employed which dispersed households evenly within a Census enumeration district (ED). More detailed sampling design information can be found in BLS's *Handbook of Methods* at <http://stats.bls.gov/opub/hom/homhome.htm>.

Prices for the goods and services used to calculate the CPI are collected in 91 PSUs located in 85 urban areas throughout the country. The sample size for the CPOPS totals about 21,000 retail and service establishments—supermarkets, department stores, gasoline stations, hospitals, etc. Food, fuels, and a few other items are priced monthly in all 85 locations. BLS field representatives collect all price information through visits or telephone calls in the household surveys. Price changes are computed based on a sample of outlets selected from locations identified by consumers. Specific sample items are then selected from each sample outlet to ensure that the market basket is representative of where households shop.

### Estimation

BLS routinely updates its price estimates for specific items among the collection of goods and services, for example, a new car model year. BLS employs three techniques to produce new price estimates. First, an item that is directly comparable to the previous discontinued good will be used to provide a price estimate. However, a substitute item may be inappropriate when goods change slightly in their characteristics. BLS relies on Hedonic regression modeling as a second “quality adjustment” for price estimates. This statistical technique can model

the importance of various quality characteristics that add value to a particular good (the fiber content and construction of apparel products for instance). A researcher can estimate a Hedonic regression model that identifies the factors most important in determining the price of a good, and BLS field representatives will note these in their data collection. Imputation is a third quality adjustment used for “noncomparable” substitutions where BLS estimates the price change from previous averages. Detailed algorithms can be found in chapter 17 of the BLS *Handbook of Methods* at <http://stats.bls.gov/pub/hom/homhome.htm>.

Effective January 1999, BLS began using a new formula for calculating the basic components of the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W). The new formula, the geometric mean estimator, is used in index categories that comprise approximately 61 percent of total consumer spending represented by the CPI-U. Based on BLS research, it is expected that use of the new formula will reduce the annual rate of increase in the CPI by approximately 0.2 percentage points per year. Additional information on this change was published in the April 1998 CPI Detailed Report and is available on the Internet at <http://stats.bls.gov/cpihome.htm>.

### Accuracy

One of the CPI's limitations is that it represents price movements for urban residents and may not correctly represent nonurban consumption patterns. The CPI may also contain sampling error because it is estimated from a sample of consumer purchases. Nonsampling error may occur if respondents provide BLS field representatives with inaccurate or incomplete information. Another potential source of error identified by BLS may occur because of a time lag between the Point-of-Purchase Survey and the initiation of price collection for commodities and services at resampled outlets. Because of the time lag, the products offered by the outlet at the time pricing is initiated may not coincide with the set from which the CPOPS respondents were purchasing.

The CPI is also subject to response error when data are not collected because of nonresponse. BLS established a nonresponse auditing program in 1986. It reported that response rates in 1990 for

transportation commodities and services were above 90 percent.

### Bias

Four categories of bias were identified in the BLS report, *Measurement Issues in the Consumer Price Index*, published in 1997. First, because of the fixed-weight nature of the index, the CPI creates substitution bias by placing too much weight on items measured in previous surveys from which consumers may have shifted away. Second, the study found that the index did not account for consumers switching to discount stores. Third, a quality change bias was also identified when the differences between goods priced in two different periods cannot be accurately measured nor deduced from the accompanying price difference between the goods. Finally, the report noted that the CPI also had a new product bias because the index inadequately reflected consumer value of products introduced into the market. The commission concluded that the CPI overstated the true cost-of-living change by 1.1 percentage points per year.

### TABLE 3-10. Producer Price Indices for Transportation Services

### TABLE 3-11. Producer Price Indices for Transportation Equipment

Data shown in these tables are drawn from annual issues of *The Supplement to Producer Price Indexes* published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) in the U.S. Department of Labor. These indexes represent a measure of outputs in all goods-producing American industries as well as partial coverage of service industries including transportation. BLS defines a price as the net revenue accrued to a specified production establishment from a specified kind of buyer for a specific product shipped under specific transaction terms on a specified day of the month. BLS collects this data series through surveys of a sample of establishments that report their prices from economic transactions.

### Data Collection

A BLS field economist visits an establishment or cluster of establishments selected for price sampling. The economist uses a disaggregation proce-

cedure to select a sample of transactions from all the establishment's revenue-producing activities. This disaggregation procedure assigns a probability of selection to each shipping or receipt category proportionate to its value within a reporting unit. In most cases, the final price index produced by the BLS requires that 1) there are at least three different respondents to a survey, 2) at least two reporting units provide price information in a given month, and 3) no single respondent accounts for 50 percent or more of the weight for a given item.

BLS regional offices review field data for consistency and completeness. The national office then conducts a final review and a survey is then tailored specifically to establishments or clusters of establishments. BLS refers to these as repricing schedules and sends them to reporting establishments on a regular basis. Most prices refer to a reporting schedule on a particular day of the month, usually, the first Tuesday or the 13th of a month.

### Estimation

BLS collects prices for over 100,000 items. It utilizes several different weighting schemes for the numerous indexes produced because some products will have a greater effect on the movement of groupings of individual products. BLS utilizes the net output of shipment values as weights for the 4-digit SIC industries. Net output values include only shipments from establishments in one industry to other industry establishments and, thus, differ from gross shipment values. The latter would include shipments among establishments in the same industry, even if those establishments are separate firms. BLS also makes seasonal adjustments if statistical tests and economic rationale justify them, and computes data when a participating company does not deliver a price report. BLS bases the missing price estimation on the average of price changes for similar products reported by other establishments.

### Accuracy

As in all surveys, the accuracy of producer price indexes depends on the quality of information voluntarily provided by participating establishments. One of the accuracy concerns of BLS revolves around the preferred use of realistic transaction prices (including discounts, premiums, rebates,

allowances, etc.) rather than list or book prices. Before BLS fully changed its data collection method in 1986, a survey indicated that about 20 percent of traditional commodity indexes were based on list prices. The newer and more systematic methodology decreased the use of list prices. BLS documentation (available at <http://stats.bls.gov/opub/hom>) provided no more details on sampling error, response rates, or the availability of generalized variance parameters or techniques for estimating them.

### TABLE 3-12. Personal Expenditures by Category

### TABLE 3-13. Personal Consumption Expenditures on Transportation by Subcategory

Data used in these tables are from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Annual Report of Consumer Expenditure Survey*. The Consumer Expenditure Survey (CEX) collects information from U.S. households and families on their buying habits (expenditures), income, and consumer characteristics. The strength of the survey is that it allows data users to relate the expenditures and income of consumers to the characteristics of those consumers. BLS uses 11 standard characteristics to classify consumers, including income, before-tax income class, age, size of the consumer unit, composition of the consumer unit, number of earners, housing tenure, race, type of area (urban or rural), region, and occupation.

The CEX is a national probability sample of households. The sampling frame (i.e., the list from which housing units are chosen) for this survey is generated from the 1990 census 100-percent detail file, which is augmented by a sample drawn from new construction permits. Coverage improvement techniques are also utilized to eliminate recognized deficiencies in the census.

### Data Collection

The current survey consists of two separate surveys (Interview and Diary), each utilizing a different data collection technique and sample. Data is collected for each survey from approximately 5,000 households. In the Interview survey, each consumer unit (CU) in the sample is interviewed every three months over five calendar quarters. The interviewer uses a structured questionnaire to

collect both the demographic and expenditure data in the Interview survey. The interviewer collects the demographic data in the Diary survey whereas the respondent enters the expenditure data on the diary form. Both surveys accept proxy responses from any eligible household member who is at least 16 years old if an adult is not available after a few attempts to contact that person. The respondent family completes the Diary (or recordkeeping) survey at home for two consecutive one-week periods.

A reinterview program for the CEX provides quality control. The program provides a means of evaluating individual interviewer performance to determine how well the procedures are being carried out in the field. A member of the supervisory staff conducts the reinterview. Subsamples of approximately 6 percent of households in the Interview survey and 17 percent in the Diary survey are reinterviewed on an ongoing basis. A new diary form with more categories and expanded use of cues for respondents was introduced in 1991, based on results from earlier field and laboratory studies.

### Estimation

Missing or invalid data on demographic or work experience are imputed. No imputation is done for missing data on expenditures or income. Selected portions of the Diary data are also adjusted by automated imputation and allocation routines when respondents report insufficient detail to meet publication requirements. These procedures are performed annually on the data. The imputation routines assign qualifying information to data items when there is clear evidence of invalid nonresponse.

The statistical estimation of the population quantities of interest, such as the average expenditure on a particular item by a CU or the total number of CUs in a particular demographic group, is conducted via a weighting scheme. Each CU included in the survey is assigned a weight that is interpreted as representing the number of similar families in the universe of interest, the U.S. civilian noninstitutional population. Readers should refer to [http://stats.bls.gov/opub/hom/homch16\\_c.htm](http://stats.bls.gov/opub/hom/homch16_c.htm) for the detailed weighting method.

Beginning with 1997 data, BLS introduced a new calibration method to compute weights in the Consumer Expenditure Survey. The weights are calculated using a model-assisted, design-based regression estimator.

### Accuracy

The Consumer Expenditures Survey is a sample survey and hence is subject to two types of errors, nonsampling and sampling. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, such as differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness of the respondent to provide correct information, mistakes in recording or coding the data obtained, and other errors of collection, response, processing, coverage, and estimation for missing data. The full extent of nonsampling error is unknown. Sampling errors occur because the survey data are collected from a sample and not from the entire population. Tables with coefficients of variation and other reliability statistics are available on request from the national office. However, because the statistics are shown at the detailed item level, the tables are extensive.

### TABLE 3-14. Cost of Owning and Operating an Automobile

*Your Driving Costs* produced by the American Automobile Association (AAA) provided the data for this table. Prior to 1985, the cost figures are for a mid-sized, current model, American car equipped with a variety of standard and optional accessories. After 1985, the cost figures are for a composite of three current model American cars:

1. A 1999 Chevrolet Cavalier LS,
2. A 1999 Ford Taurus SEL Deluxe, and
3. A 1999 Mercury Grand Marquis LS.

Thus, the estimates are not reliable estimates for all cars.

Fuel costs were based on an average price of \$1.195 per gallon of regular unleaded gasoline, weighted 20 percent full-serve and 80 percent self-serve. Insurance figures were based on personal use of vehicles driven less than 10 miles to or from work, with no young drivers. Normal depreciation costs were based on the vehicle's trade-in value at the end of four years or at 60,000 miles. American Automobile Association (AAA) analysis covers vehicles equipped with standard and optional accessories, including automatic transmission, air conditioning, power steering, power disc brakes, AM/FM stereo, driver-and passenger side air bag, anti-lock brakes, cruise control, tilt steering wheel, tinted glass, emission equipment, and rear window defogger.

**TABLE 3-15a & 3-15b. Average Passenger Fare  
(Current and chained 1996 dollars)**

**TABLE 3-18. Total Operating Revenues**

**Air**

The U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS), Office of Airline Information, reports passenger fares and operating revenues in its publication *Air Carrier Financial Statistics*. These numbers are based on 100 percent reporting by large certificated air carriers. Minor errors from nonreporting may occur but amount to less than one percent of all passenger or freight activity. The figures do not include data for all airlines; such as most scheduled commuter airlines and all nonscheduled commuter airlines.

**Class I Bus**

Class I passenger motor carriers are required to report financial and operating information to BTS using form MP-1. (Prior to 1996, Class I carriers were required to report to the Interstate Commerce Commission.) Class I passenger motor carriers are defined as those having annual gross operating revenues, as adjusted for inflation, of \$5,000,000 or more. This table does not include Class I carriers whose data had not been received at the time of publication. Thus, these data do not represent total Class I passenger motor carrier activity.

**Transit**

The American Public Transit Association (APTA) reports these figures, which are based on the annual National Transit Database (NTD) report published by the USDOT, Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The legislative requirement for the NTD is found in Title 49 U.S.C. 5335(a). Transit agencies receiving funds through the Urbanized Area Formula Program are generally required to report financial and operating data, including capital expenditures, revenues and expenses. These data are generally considered accurate because the FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or misinterpret certain data definitions. APTA conservatively adjusts FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to the

database (private and very small operators and rural operators).

**Rail**

Data are from *Railroad Facts* published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR figures are based on 100-percent reporting by all nine Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million in 1991 and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the "Railroad Freight Rate Index" published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$ 261.9 million. Declassification from Class I status occurs when a railroad falls below the applicable threshold for three consecutive years. Although Class I railroads comprise only 1 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage operated, 91 percent of total freight rail revenue, and 88 percent of railroad employment.

**Intercity/Amtrak**

Average passenger fare data are based on 100 percent of issued tickets, and thus should be accurate. Created as a publicly-owned for-profit corporation, Amtrak collects its own financial data and reports this information in its annual report. Auditing should ensure the accuracy of the operating revenue figures.

**Trucking and Courier Services (except air)**

The Census Bureau's Transportation Annual Survey (formerly known as the Motor Freight Transportation and Warehousing Survey) is the source of this information. The sample survey represents all employer firms with one or more establishments engaged primarily in providing commercial motor freight transportation or public warehousing services. It excludes motor carriers that operate as auxiliary establishments to nontransportation companies, as well as independent owner-operators with no paid employees. Thus, the data do not represent the total trucking industry.

In 1999, Transportation Annual Survey was merged with the Census Bureau's Service Annual Survey (SAS) and is the source of data for years 1998 and later. SAS provides estimates of operating



revenue of taxable firms and revenue and expenses of firms exempt from federal income taxes for selected service industries. Unlike the Transportation Annual Survey, the SAS is based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS).

As with all sample surveys, two types of errors are possible: sampling and nonsampling. Nonsampling errors may include response errors and mistakes in coding or keying data. For additional information about the survey and data reliability, the reader is referred to the Census Bureau website at [www.census.gov](http://www.census.gov).

### Water (Domestic)

Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc. is the source of these data. Eno estimates these figures by multiplying ton-mile figures by estimated revenue per ton-mile. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers reports the ton-mile figures in its publication *Waterborne Commerce of the United States*, and the revenue per ton-miles figures are estimated by Eno.

### Oil Pipeline

Eno Transportation Foundation, Inc., publishes these data, which are based on Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) data and reported by the Oil Pipeline Research Institute for years 1977 to the present. FERC data originates from required quarterly reports filed by pipeline companies. Prior to 1977, the data are based on the former Interstate Commerce Commission data for regulated pipelines, and estimated to be 16 percent of the total of nonregulated pipelines.

### Gas Pipeline

These statistics originate from *Gas Facts*, published annually by the American Gas Association (AGA). AGA data are based on gas utilities participation and reporting to the Uniform Statistical Report and estimates for those companies not reporting based on recent historical experience. Varying percentages of nonreporters from year to year introduce minor reliability problems for time-series comparisons.

### TABLE 3-19. Employment in For-Hire Transportation and Selected Transportation-Related Industries

Employment data by industry are from the National Employment, Hours, and Earnings esti-

mates published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), U.S. Department of Labor. These estimates originate from the Current Employment Statistics (CES) survey program. The CES is a monthly survey conducted by state employment security agencies in cooperation with the BLS. The survey provides employment, hours, and earnings estimates based on payroll records of nonfarm business establishments, including government.

BLS uses a stratified sample based on a sector's employment size, or the degree of variability among its establishments, or both. This ensures that BLS captures a more representative survey from employers with large payrolls. Thus, large establishments are certain of selection while smaller ones have less of chance.

### Data Collection

Data are collected electronically from about two-thirds of the respondents and by mail or fax from the remainder. The primary type of electronic reporting is touch-tone phone self-response; others are computer-assisted phone interviews and phone voice recognition technology. Increasingly, data are collected through electronic data interchange from a small but growing number of companies that have a large number of establishments across the country. Mail respondents submit Form 790 to the BLS each month. It is then edited and returned to the respondent for use again the following month. All firms with 250 employees or more are asked to participate in the survey, as well as a sample of smaller firms.

### Estimation

Employment estimates are made at what is termed the basic estimating cell level and aggregated upward to broader levels of industry detail by simple addition. Basic cells are defined by industry (usually at the 3- or 4-digit SIC level) and are stratified within industry by geographic region and/or size class in the majority of cases. Within the wholesale trade, retail trade, and services divisions, most industries are stratified into three to five size classes (beginning in 1984).

Most national employment estimates are multiplied by bias adjustment factors to produce the monthly published estimates. Bias adjustment factors are used primarily to compensate for the inability to capture the entry of new firms on a

timely basis. New firms contribute a substantial amount to employment growth each year, but there is a lag between the creation of a firm and its inclusion on the sample frame (i.e., the Unemployment Insurance universe file). It is, therefore, necessary to use modeling techniques to capture this segment of the population. BLS also performs seasonal adjustments for certain SIC industries.

### **Accuracy**

BLS does not publish data reliability information along with estimates. Instead, it provides estimation formula and the necessary parameters so that users can estimate standard errors. For additional information, see the "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in the BLS monthly publication *Employment and Earnings*.

The CES survey, which began over 50 years ago, predates the introduction of probability sampling as the internationally recognized standard for sample surveys. Instead, a quota sample has been used since its inception. Quota samples are at risk for potentially significant biases, and recently completed BLS research suggests that, despite the large CES sample size, employment estimates based on that sample at times diverge substantially from those that a more representative sample would have been expected to produce. This leads to an over-reliance on bias adjustment in the estimation procedure. Because bias adjustment is primarily based on past experience, it is limited in its ability to accurately reflect changing economic conditions on a timely basis.

### **Government Employment**

The Office of the Secretary provides employment figures for the U.S. Department of Transportation. State and local highway department employment figures are from the *State and Local Government Employment and Payroll Estimates*, published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The data are for the 50 states and the District of Columbia. Employment and payroll data pertain to the month of October. At present, data are collected for one pay period that includes October 12 (regardless of the period's length) through the Public Employment Survey (PES).

Employment refers to all persons gainfully employed by and performing services for a govern-

ment. Employees include all persons paid for personal services performed from all sources of funds, including persons paid from federally funded programs, paid elected officials, persons in a paid leave status, and persons paid on a per meeting, annual, semiannual, or quarterly basis. Excluded from employment statistics are unpaid officials, pensioners, persons whose work is performed on a fee basis, and contractors and their employees.

The Census Bureau derives full-time equivalent (FTE) employment by summing the number of full-time employees reported and converting the number of hours worked by part-time employees to a full-time equivalent amount. Up until 1985 data, the method used to calculate FTEs was based solely on payroll data. Effective with 1986 data, the annual employment survey started collecting data on the number of hours worked by part-time employees in order to provide a more accurate representation of full-time equivalent employment. No October 1985 FTE employment data are available.

Beginning in 1999, the Public Employment Survey (PES) was conducted using a separate sample of approximately 11,000 government units to improve data accuracy and survey efficiency. Government units meeting any of the following criteria are included in the survey: 1) counties with populations greater than 100,000; 2) cities with populations greater than 75,000; 3) townships in New England and Mid-Atlantic with populations greater than 50,000; 4) special districts with FTEs greater than 1000; 5) independent school districts with enrollment greater than 10,000; and 6) all dependent and independent schools providing college level education. In 1999, government units were sampled to obtain a relative standard error of 3 percent or less for FTE and total payroll for each of the states by type of government groups.

Prior to 1993, the PES used a joint sample of approximately 24,000 units for both employment and finance. From 1993 to 1998, the sample size was reduced to around 14,000 units. The standard error for the PES prior to 1999 was designed to be around 3 percent for major state- or county-level estimates of finance variables (state-level for 1993-1998 and county-level prior to 1993). Employment estimates are made using regression, except when the number of noncertainty cases contributing to the estimate is less than 20, where a simple unbiased estimate is used.

**TABLE 3-20. Employment in Transportation Occupations**

**TABLE 3-22. Median Weekly Earnings of Full-Time Wage and Salary Workers in Transportation by Detailed Occupation**

Employment by detailed transportation occupation data are from the Occupational Employment Statistics (OES) survey, collected by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). The OES is a periodic mail survey of nonfarm establishments that collects occupational employment data on workers by industry. The OES program surveys approximately 725,000 establishments in 400 detailed industries. The average response rate for the last three years, according to a BLS official, averaged about 70 percent.

The sample is selected primarily from the list of business establishments reporting to the state unemployment insurance program. The OES sample initially stratifies the universe of establishments by three-digit industry code and size-class code. Establishments employing 250 employees or more are sampled with certainty. Establishments employing fewer than 250 employees but more than 4 employees are sampled with probability proportional to the size class employment within each three-digit industry. Establishments employing four or fewer employees (i.e., size class 1 establishments) are not sampled. Instead, the employment for these establishments are accounted for by assigning a larger sampling weight to establishments employing five to nine employees (i.e., size-class 2 establishments). Within each three-digit industry/size-class cell, establishments are systematically selected into the sample through a single random start.

**Data Collection**

Employers are the source of occupational data. Within establishments, the main source of occupational data reported by respondents is personnel records. Data are collected from respondents primarily by mail. Occasionally, visits are made to large employers and to other respondents who indicate particular difficulty in completing the questionnaires. Ordinarily, two mailings follow the initial mailing. After the third mailing, a subsample of the remaining nonrespondents is drawn and contacted by telephone. The OES survey follows a 3-year cycle. Three surveys are conducted

alternately for manufacturing, nonmanufacturing, and the balance of nonmanufacturing industries.

**Estimation**

During the sample selection process, each sampled establishment is assigned a sampling weight that is equal to the reciprocal of its probability of selection. For example, if an establishment on the sampling frame had a 1 in 10 chance of being selected into the sample, then its sampling weight is 10. For establishments that did not respond to the survey, a nonresponse adjustment factor is calculated and applied against the sampling weights of the responding establishments within each state/3-digit industry/size-class cell. Multiplying these adjustment factors by sampling weights increases the weight of the responding establishments so they can account for the missing employment data of the nonresponding establishments.

**Accuracy**

The OES survey uses a subsample replication technique to estimate variances in occupational employment at the 3-digit industry/size-class level. For additional information on occupational employment estimates and measurements of sampling error associated with the estimates, the reader is referred to <http://stats.bls.gov/oes/home.htm>.

**TABLE 3-21. Average Wage and Salary Accruals per Full-Time Equivalent Employee by Transportation Industry**

**TABLE 3-23. Total Wage and Salary Accruals by Transportation Industry**

The *Survey of Current Business* (tables 6.3c and 6.6c) published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, is the source of transportation wage and salary data. These estimates are based on BLS tabulations of employee wages that are covered by State unemployment insurance. As a component of the income side of National Income and Product Account, wages and salaries comprise part of the GDP calculation. These data reflect the monetary remuneration of employees in terms of wage accruals less disbursements. It is defined as the difference between wages and salaries on a “when-earned” basis, or accrued, and wages and salaries on a “when-paid,” or dis-

bursed basis. This computation was instituted in 1992 because a significant portion of bonus payments were missed in previous calculations. Readers should also refer to the earlier discussion of GDP methods and reliability for more detail.

**TABLE 3-24. Labor Productivity Indices for Selected Transportation Industries**

The Bureau of Labor Statistic's (BLS) *Industry Productivity Measures* is the source of transportation labor productivity data. BLS develops industry productivity measures based on various data sources.

For rail, BLS uses freight ton-mile and passenger miles that are collected by the Surface Transportation Board (STB), the Association of American Railroads (AAR), and Amtrak. BLS also aggregates four different air transportation outputs to form a single productivity index: domestic passenger-miles, domestic freight ton-miles, international passenger-miles, and international freight ton-miles. Air transportation data come from *Air Carrier Traffic Statistics and Air Carrier Financial Statistics*, published by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. For petroleum pipeline, BLS relies on data from the Association of Oil Pipelines and derived an output index based on trunkline barrel-miles. A barrel-mile is one barrel of petroleum moved through one mile of pipeline.

**Estimation**

BLS generally calculates labor productivity by dividing an index of output (in this case, ton-miles) by an index of hours. Output is derived with a weight adjusted Tornqvist formula that produces an output ratio for one year. BLS then combines these in a series that produces a chained output index. The hour indexes are developed from data in BLS's Current Employment Statistics (CES; see discussion above for table 3-12) and are the results of dividing the annual aggregate hours for each year by a base-period figure. Readers who need more detail, such as mathematical specifications or equations, should refer to Kunze and Jablonski (Kunze and Jablonski 1998) or call the Office of Productivity and Technology at BLS.

**Accuracy**

BLS provides no measures of reliability. However, BLS makes an assumption that transportation

outputs should be measured using the production of passenger-miles or freight-miles. Another school of thought might assume that many transportation firms or facilities are actually providing capacity rather than actual use. Thus, an argument can be made that productivity should be based on capacity rather than use. In fact, this is how BEA measures transportation output. To evaluate the BLS assumption, one study compared the two approaches by examining the different growth rates produced by BLS and BEA and found that in 25 of 35 service industries, the differences are within one percentage point. For transportation, differences in growth rates across BLS and BEA estimates were two percentage points or less (Kunze and Jablonski 1998).

Beginning with 1997 data, the indices for bus and petroleum pipelines did not meet BLS publication standards and are considered less reliable than those for other modes. These industries had between 14,000 and 15,000 employees, far below the 50,000-employee threshold established for transportation industries by BLS. However, they both met a basic test of variability of the annual percent changes in the output per hour measure.

**GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

---

**TABLE 3-25a & 3-25b. Federal, State, and Local Government Transportation-Related Revenues and Expenditures, Fiscal Year (Current and constant 1996 dollars)**

**TABLE 3-26a & 3-26b. Federal Transportation-Related Revenues, Fiscal Years (Current dollars and constant 1996 dollars)**

**TABLE 3-27a & 3-27b. Federal Transportation-Related Expenditures by Mode, Fiscal Year (Current and constant 1996 dollars)**

**TABLE 3-28. Cash Balances of the Transportation-Related Federal Trust Funds, Fiscal Year**

The main sources for federal-level data are the *Budget of the United States Government* and the *Appendix to the Budget*. These data are the actual figures as reported for the various transportation-related programs in the appendices of each year's

budget document.<sup>1</sup> The figures are consistent from year to year and follow the definitional structure required by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

Primary sources for state and local transportation-related revenues and expenditures data are censuses and surveys collected by the U.S. Census Bureau. All units of government are included in the Census of Governments, which is taken at five-year intervals for years ending in 2 or 7, and these data are full counts, which are not subject to sampling error.

State and local government data for noncensus years are obtained by annual surveys, which are subject to sampling error. For U.S. totals of local government revenues and expenditures in this report, sampling variability is less than 3 percent.

Federal figures in this report correspond to the federal fiscal year, which begins on October 1, while state and local data are for fiscal years that generally start in July. While this may create a small error in totals for any given year, the data are suitable for illustrating trends in public transportation finance. Programs terminated before 1985 are excluded from the tables. The totals for transportation revenues and expenditures in this report are the sum of the Census Bureau's state and local numbers plus the total of the federal numbers.

The source of the chained dollar deflators is *The National Income and Product Account Tables*, Bureau of Economic Analysis, table 7.1, "Quantity and Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product." All inflation-adjusted data are for the base year 1996, instead of 1992 as in previous editions of *National Transportation Statistics*. Note that deflators used for the federal data differ from those used for state and local data. Thus, if expenditures are totaled across different levels of government in

<sup>1</sup> The federal budget is broken down into 20 functional categories, of which one is transportation (function 400). Function 400 is not tied to any one department or agency, but instead aggregates transportation functions wherever in the federal government they occur. Thus, the transportation function may include many activities, such as highway construction and safety, airways and airports, maritime subsidies, U.S. Coast Guard operations, railroads, and mass transit. It also covers grants-in-aid programs to support state and local activities. A good summary of the federal budget process can be found in Stanley E. Collender, *The Guide to the Federal Budget, Fiscal Year 1996* (Washington, DC: Urban Institute Press, 1995).

chained dollars before and after federal grant transfers, the totals will not match.

## Transportation Revenues

Transportation revenue estimates include transportation-related user charges, taxes, or fees earmarked for transportation-related expenditures. Estimates include transit fares from systems owned and operated by state and local governments, including those systems operated under contract by a private firm under day-to-day financial oversight by government.

Federal transportation revenues generally consist of trust-fund collections from user charges, such as fuel taxes, vehicle taxes, registration and licensing fees, and air passenger ticket taxes. Damage payments made by private parties are deposited in the funds to reimburse the government for related fund expenditures.

The five transportation-related Federal trust funds are established by law:

1. Highway Trust Fund (HTF), which includes both highway and transit accounts;
2. Airport and Airway Trust Fund (AATF);
3. Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund (HMTF);
4. Inland Waterways Trust Fund (IWATF); and
5. Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF).

## Highway Revenues

The Highway Trust Fund (HTF) was established by the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. Highway Trust Fund revenues are derived from various excise taxes on highways users (e.g., motor fuel, motor vehicles, tires, and parts and accessories for trucks and buses) and interest earned on balances. The Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21), which was enacted in June 1998, made important changes to the Federal Highway Trust Fund legislations (FHWA, 1999):

- extension of deposit provisions of almost all highway user taxes through September 30, 2005;
- after September 30, 1998, the HTF can no longer earn interest on balances, and the balance in the highway account would be transferred to the general fund;
- TEA-21 keys Federal-aid highway funds to receipts of the Highway Account of the HTF; and

► Appendix E: Data Source and Accuracy Statements

- the Transit Account share of fuel tax rose from 2 cents per gallon to 2.86 cents per gallon.

The Excise tax on gasoline is the most important source of the HTF revenues and has changed five times since 1985. It increased from 9 cents per gallon in 1985 to 9.1 cents per gallon on January 1, 1987; to 14.1 cents per gallon on December 1, 1990; to 18.4 cents per gallon on October 1, 1993; to 18.3 cents per gallon on January 1, 1996; and to 18.4 cents per gallon on October 1, 1997 (FHWA, 1999).

Money paid into the fund is earmarked primarily for the Federal-aid Highway program, which is apportioned to states for planning, constructing, and improving the nation's highway system, roads, and bridges. Effective April 1983, the Highway Revenue Act of 1982 created the Mass Transit Account within the HTF.

Some portion of the HTF is dedicated to budget deficit reduction and the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund (LUSTTF). For example, 4.3 cents per gallon of the federal excise tax on gasoline has been assigned to the general fund since January 1, 1996, and 0.1 cents per gallon was apportioned to the LUSTTF since October 1, 1997 (FHWA, 1999). These funds are not considered as transportation-related in this report.

State and local highway revenues include state and local taxes on motor fuels, motor vehicle licenses, and motor vehicle operator licenses, along with state and local charges for regular toll highways and local parking charges. Regular highway charges (revenues) include reimbursements for street construction and repairs, fees for curb cuts and special traffic signs, and maintenance assessments for street lighting, snow removal, and other highway or street services unrelated to toll facilities. Local governments use special assessments and property taxes that may be commingled with other local revenue in a general fund to finance local road and street programs. Consistent with federal revenues, state and local transportation revenues in this report do not include general funds that may be allocated to transportation.

### Transit Revenues

As mentioned above, the Highway Revenue Act of 1982 created the Mass Transit Account within the HTF. Effective April 1983, the act provided one cent per gallon of the federal excise tax on gasoline sales to be set-aside for the Mass Transit

Account to help finance transit capital projects. The rate was increased to 1.5 cents per gallon on December 1, 1990; to 2 cents per gallon on January 1, 1996; and to 2.86 cents per gallon on October 1, 1997 (FHWA, 1999). Although highway users pay these taxes, the funds are treated as federal transit revenues.

State and local transit revenues include revenues from operations of public mass transportation systems (rapid transit, subway, bus, railway, and commuter rail services), such as fares, charter fees, advertising income, and other operations revenues. They exclude subsidies from other governments to support either operations or capital projects.

### Air Revenues

The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, as amended by Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Acts of 1990 and 1993, the Small Business Job Protection Act of 1996, and the Taxpayers Relief Act of 1997, provides for the transfer of receipts received in the U.S. Treasury from the passenger ticket tax and certain other taxes paid by airport and airway users to the Airport and Airways Trust Fund (AATF). Effective October 1, 1997, the Taxpayers Relief Act of 1997 extends aviation excise taxes for 10 years and includes the following major provisions (FAA, 1999):

1. retains existing freight way bill, general aviation fuel and gas taxes, and a 6-dollar departure tax on domestic flights to and from Alaska and Hawaii;
2. converts the 10 percent ad valorem tax on domestic passenger tickets to a combination of ad valorem and flight segment tax over three years beginning October 1, 1997;
3. imposes a new 7.5 percent tax on payments to airlines for frequent flyer and similar awards by banks and credit card companies, merchants, frequent flyer program partners—other airlines, hotels, or rental car companies and other businesses;
4. increases the current 6-dollar international departure tax to 12 dollars per passenger and adds a 12-dollar international arrival tax;
5. lowers tax rates on flights to certain rural airports to 7.5 percent without a flight segment component; and
6. transfers revenues from the 4.3 cents-per-gallon aviation fuel taxes currently dedicated to

reduce the national U.S. deficit from the general fund to the AATF.

Most of this trust fund is used to finance the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) capital programs, namely, Facilities and Equipment; Research, Engineering, and Development; and Airport Improvement Program. Within certain limits set by Congress, some of the remaining money is used to cover FAA operation and maintenance expenses. The portion of the FAA's operation and Maintenance expenses not paid from the trust fund revenues are financed by U.S. Treasury general funds.

State and local revenues from air transportation are derived from airport charges. Beginning in 1992, local governments began collecting passenger facility charges and spending these revenues (both subject to FAA approval) to finance capital programs.

The collection of passenger facility charges was authorized by the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990.<sup>1</sup>

### Waterway and Marine Revenues

Federal water revenues come from four primary sources: the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund (HMTF), the Inland Waterways Trust Fund (IWATF), the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF), and tolls and other charges collected by the Panama Canal Commission.

The Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund was established in accordance with the Harbor Maintenance Revenue Act of 1986. Revenues for this fund are derived from receipts of a 0.125 percent ad valorem user fee imposed on commercial users of specified U.S. ports, Saint Lawrence Seaway tolls. On March 31, 1998, per a U.S. Supreme Court ruling, the tax on exports was terminated (OMB, 2000). This fund is used to finance up to 100 percent of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' harbor operation and maintenance (O&M) costs, including O&M costs associated with Great Lakes navigational projects, and the fund fully finances the operation and maintenance of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corp.

The Inland Waterways Trust Fund was established by the Inland Waterways Revenue Act of 1978 and amended by the Water Resources Development Act of 1986. The trust fund has been in

effect since fiscal year 1981. The sources for the fund are taxes imposed on fuel for vessels engaged in commercial waterway transportation and investment interest. From this tax of 24.3 cents per gallon, 4.3 cents goes for deficit reduction, and a statutory maximum of 20 cents (raised to that level from the previous maximum of 19 cents at the beginning of 1995) goes to the Trust Fund. The funds are earmarked for financing one-half of the construction and rehabilitation costs of specified inland waterway projects.

The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund was established by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989. Revenues for this fund are raised through tax collection of 5 cents on each barrel of oil produced domestically or imported (OMB, 1999). The resources from this fund are used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup activities by various federal agencies. For the U.S. Coast Guard, the fund finances oil spill recovery and payment of claims. Beginning in 1997, the fund also finances the annual disbursement to the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute.

The Panama Canal Commission was established by the Panama Canal Act of 1979 to manage, operate, and maintain the Panama Canal under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977. The treaty period ended on December 31, 1999, when the Republic of Panama assumed full responsibility for the canal. During the treaty period, the commission collected tolls and other revenues, which were deposited in the U.S. Treasury in an account known as the Panama Canal Revolving Fund. Money from this fund was used to finance canal operations and capital programs, which were reviewed annually by Congress. The revenues reported under this category for FY 2000 are for the first quarter (October 1999 – December 1999) of Panama Canal operations.

State and local water revenues are derived from canal tolls, rents from leases, concession rents, and other charges for use of commercial or industrial water transport and port terminal facilities and related services. Fees and rents related to water facilities provided for recreational purposes, such as marina and public docks, and toll ferries are not included.

<sup>1</sup> Public Law 101-508, 104 Stat. 1388 (Nov. 5, 1990).

### Rail Revenues

There are no governmental transportation revenues for rail (Rail generates fuel taxes that are designated for deficit reduction and, thus, are not considered transportation revenues in these tables).

### Pipeline Revenues

The Pipeline Safety Program is funded by user fees assessed on a per-mile basis. The assessments are made on each pipeline operator regulated by the Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS) of the Research and Special Programs Administration (RSPA) in the U.S. Department of Transportation. There are no state and local revenues for pipeline.

### General Support Revenues

General support revenues come from the Emergency Preparedness Fund, which is generated from fees paid by registered shippers of hazardous materials. RSPA administers and distributes the revenues to states, territories, and tribes through the Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness (HMEP) grant program, which is authorized by Federal Hazardous Materials Transportation Law.

### Transportation Expenditures

Expenditures, rather than obligations, are used in these tables because they represent the final, actual costs to the government, by year, for capital goods and operating services required by transportation programs. Obligations suggest government commitment to future transportation expenditures, but do not indicate when the funds will actually be disbursed or even if the amounts obligated will be spent.

It is important to recognize that in some accounts in the *Budget of the United States Government*, expenditures for a particular year understate total government disbursements. This is because certain offsetting collections of fees and assessments from the public are not treated as government revenues, but deducted from disbursements to determine expenditures. These collections are those mandated, by statute, to directly fund agency expenditures rather than be transferred to the U.S. Treasury. For this reason, expenditures do not necessarily indicate how much the federal government actually spends on transportation each year.

### Highway Expenditures

Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) expenditures include funds for Federal Aid Highways (financed from the HTF) and the Interstate Substitution and Railroad Crossing Demonstration (financed from the general fund). The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) expenditures include: operations, research, and highway traffic safety grants. Federal highway expenditures also include road construction activities managed by the Department of the Interior's National Park Service, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Reclamation, and Bureau of Land Management; the Department of Agriculture's Forest Service; the Department of Housing and Urban Development; and other federal agencies.

State and local governments' highway expenditures reported by the Census Bureau are generally slightly lower than those reported in FHWA's *Highway Statistics* because the FHWA includes some highway expenditure data, such as law enforcement activities and patrols, and policing of streets and highways not included in the Census data. Box 3-1 outlines the major differences in Census Bureau and FHWA calculation of state and local highway transportation financial statistics.

### Transit Expenditures

Federal expenditures include grants to states and local agencies for the construction, acquisition, and improvement of mass transportation facilities and equipment and for the payment of operating expenses. Several other items are also included: Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) commuter rail subsidies related to the transition of Conrail to the private sector; research and administrative expenses of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA); and Federal interest payment contribution to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transportation Authority (WMATA).

### Air Expenditures

Federal expenditures reported here consist of all FAA expenditures, such as those associated with constructing, operating, and maintaining the national air traffic system; administration of the airport grant program; safety regulation; and research and development. NASA expenses related to air transportation are also included.



State and local expenditures for air include the operation and maintenance of airport facilities, as administered by local airport and port authorities quasigovernment agencies with responsibilities for promoting safe navigation and operations for air modes.

### Waterway and Marine Expenditures

Federal expenditures comprise those parts of the U.S. Coast Guard's expenses that are transportation-related, such as aids to navigation, marine safety, and marine environmental protection. All expenses of the U.S. Maritime Administration are included, such as subsidies for construction and operation of vessels by U.S.-flag operators, research and development, and training of ship officers. Also included are those expenses of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for construction and operations and maintenance of channels, harbors, locks and dams; protection of navigation; the salaries and expenses of the Federal Maritime Commission; and the expenses of the Panama Canal Commission. Expenditures of the Panama Canal Commission for FY 2000 include outlays for the first quarter of operations, including severance pay and accumulated leave. FY 2001 expenses are for the settlement of remaining accident and contract claims against the Commission.

State and local governments incur water transportation expenditures by operating and maintaining water terminal facilities within ports and harbors.

### Rail Expenditures

Federal rail transportation expenditures include:

1. expenses for rail safety enforcement;
2. inspection and program administration;
3. railroad research and development;
4. financial assistance to states for planning, acquisition, rail facility construction, and track rehabilitation with respect to low volume freight lines;
5. grants to Amtrak, including funds to upgrade the high-speed line between Boston, Massachusetts, and Washington, DC, owned by Amtrak (the Northeast Corridor Improvement Program); annual appropriations to cover operating losses; and funds to invest in new equipment and facilities;
6. the purchase of redeemable preference shares for track rehabilitation and line acquisition; and

7. loan guarantee defaults for railroad rehabilitation and improvement and Conrail labor protection.<sup>1</sup>

The local rail freight assistance program, a program of FRA grants to state governments, has had a 70:30 percent federal-state funding share since 1982.

### Pipeline Expenditures

The Office of Pipeline Safety (OPS) reimburses state agencies up to 50 percent of their costs to carry out state pipeline safety programs. Federal expenditures are for the enforcement programs, research and development, and grants for state pipeline safety programs.

### General Support Expenditures

General fund expenditures include all of the expenses of the following agencies: Office of Inspector General, National Transportation Safety Board, all expenses of the Research and Special Programs Administration, (except pipeline expenditures) and the Office of the Secretary of Transportation (except for payments to Air Carriers and the Commission on Aircraft Safety).

### Limitations of the Source Data Sets

The database covers civilian transportation-related activities of government agencies including those of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Coast Guard.

As mention earlier, federal government data are compiled for the federal fiscal year, which begins on October 1, while state and local data are for fiscal years that generally start in July except for four states with other starting dates (Alabama and Michigan in October, New York in April, and Texas in September). While this may create a small error in totals for any given year, the data are suitable for illustrating trends in public transportation finance.

Readers should note that state and local governments data for census years are full counts and not subject to sampling errors, whereas the data for

---

<sup>1</sup> Funds in the Conrail Labor Protection Program were provided for benefits to Conrail employees deprived of employment because of work force reductions and other actions. This program no longer exists since Conrail has been returned to the private sector. In 1988, the unobligated balances available from this program were transferred to the USCG, and in 1990 they were returned to the U.S. Treasury.

Box 3-1.

**U.S. Census Bureau and Federal Highway Administration Calculations of State and Local Transportation Financial Statistics Differ in the Following Ways:**

Item	Census	FHWA
Motor fuel tax revenues	Includes state and local tax revenues on any fuel used in motor vehicles and on gasoline used by aircraft.	Includes state and local fuel tax revenues attributed to highway use of fuels, including diesel fuel, gasohol, and liquefied petroleum gas used by private and commercial highway use motor vehicles and transit. Does not include revenues on gasoline used by aircraft.
Motor vehicle license tax revenues	Includes vehicle mileage and weight taxes on motor carriers; highway use taxes; or off-highway fees.	Does not include vehicle mileage and weight taxes on motor carriers; highway use taxes or off-highway fees.
Local parking charges revenues	Includes local parking revenues.	Not explicitly collected.
Highway expenditures	Excludes patrols or policing of streets and highways; traffic control activities of police or public safety agencies; law enforcement and safety activities of vehicle inspection enforcement, and vehicle size and weight enforcement; street cleaning activities; and roads within parks maintained by a park agency.	Includes patrols or policing of streets and highways; traffic control activities of police or public safety agencies; law enforcement and safety activities of vehicle inspection enforcement, and vehicle size and weight enforcement; street cleaning activities; and roads within parks maintained by a park agency.

noncensus years are estimated from annual surveys of the Bureau of the Census, which are subject to sampling variability of less than three percent. The Census Bureau’s database also does not include detailed modal information on interest earnings and bond issue proceeds on the revenue side nor bond retirement and interest payments on the expenditure side

**Revenues**

Transportation-related revenues like local government property taxes on vehicles, equipment, and streets, and state income taxes to support rail and intercity bus services are not covered because they are not shown in the source materials used to compile the database. In addition, taxes collected from users of the transportation system that go into the general fund are not included. For example, rail generates fuel taxes that are designated for deficit reduction and hence are not considered as

transportation revenues. The portion of the Highway Trust Fund (HTF) that goes to the general fund is not considered as transportation revenues.

**Expenditures**

It is important to recognize that in some accounts in the *Budget of the United States Government*, expenditures for a particular year understate total government disbursements. This is because certain offsetting collections of fees and assessments from the public are not treated as government revenues, but deducted from disbursements to determine expenditures. These collections are those mandated, by statute, to be applied directly to finance agency expenditures rather than being transferred to the Treasury.

In addition, the Census Bureau’s highway expenditures data do not include highway law enforcement expenditures, which form a part of the state and local highway expenditures published in the

*Highway Statistics.* To maintain consistency between the different modes regarding the types of expenditures included, these additional data from the *Highway Statistics* report have not been used.

### Data Adjustments

Revisions and corrections to previously published data have been made in most cases. The base year for chained dollar estimates for current data sets is 1996, while the earlier version was presented in chained 1992 dollars. Moreover, the following adjustments have been incorporated.

### Revenues

Transportation-related revenues of the Aquatic Resources Fund have been added to water transportation revenues. In this case, only the excise tax charged on motor boat fuels for the Boat Safety Program is assumed to be transportation-related.

The preceding data series did not account for revenues of Pollution Fund, Off-Shore Oil Pollution Fund, and Deep Water Port Liability Fund prior to FY 1990. The current data sets includes revenues for these funds prior to FY 1990.

### Expenditures

Not all expenditures for the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), as reported by the Office of Management and Budget, are considered transportation-related. A new approach has been used to arrive at more accurate USCG transportation-related expenditures. Similar to the previous approach, the current approach includes all expenditures for Environmental Compliance and Restoration, Alteration of Bridges, and Oil Spill Recovery. Part of the expenditures for Operations, Acquisition, Construction and Improvement, Research & Development, and Test and Evaluation are considered as transportation. Within these program areas, only Aids to Navigation, Marine Safety, and Marine Environmental Protection activities are included in the earlier data sets. In the current version, more activities like Search and Rescue and Ice Operations have been included. In addition, Boat Safety Program expenditures have also been included.

Trust fund share of pipeline safety was added to the Research and Special Programs Administration expenditures since FY 1994. This item was not covered in the previously published data.

### Federal Grants

Federal grants to state and local governments for the Boat Safety Program have been included. These were not included in the previously reported data.

Data for federal transit grants are obtained from the Office of Management and Budget public budget database. In the previous data series, they were estimated by deducting direct federal transit expenditures grants from the total federal transit expenditures.

### REFERENCES

Corrado, C., C. Gilbert, et al. (1997). "Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization: Historical Revision and Recent Developments." *Federal Reserve Bulletin* 83(2): 67.

Korn, E.L. and B.I. Graubard. 1991. "A Note on the Large Sample Properties of Linearization, Jackknife and Balanced Repeated Replication Methods for Stratified Samples." *The Annals of Statistics* 19 (4):2275-2279.

Krewski, D. and J.N. K. Rao. 1981. "Inference from Stratified Samples: Properties of Linearization, Jackknife and Balanced Repeated Replication Methods." *The Annals of Statistics* 9(5):1010-1019.

Kunze, K. and M. Jablonski (1998). *Productivity in Service-Producing Industries*. Brookings Workshop on New Service-Sector Data, Washington, DC.

Landerfeld, J. S. and R. P. Parker (1997). "BEA's Chain Indexes, Time Series, and Measures of Long-term Economic Growth." *Survey of Current Business* 77(5): 58.

Moulton, B.R. and E.P. Seskin (1999). "A preview of the 1999 Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts: Statistical Changes." *Survey of Current Business* 79 (October 1999): 6-17.

Parker, R. P. and J. E. Triplett (1996). "Chain-Type Measures of Real Output and Prices in the U.S. National Income and Product Accounts: an Update." *Business Economics* 31 (4): 37.

► Appendix E: Data Source and Accuracy Statements

Ritter, J.A. (2000). "Feeding the National Accounts." Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis Review. March/April:11-20

SCB (1991). "Gross Domestic Product as a Measure of U.S. Production." *Survey of Current Business*.

Seskin, E. P. and R. P. Parker (1998). "A Guide to the NIPA's." *Survey of Current Business* 78(3):26.

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. 1997. Measurement Issues in the Consumer Price Index. Referenced at <http://stats.bls.gov/cpigm697.htm> on May 13, 1999.

Valliant, R. 1993. "Poststratification and Conditional Variance Estimation." *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 88 (421):89-96.

Young, A. H. (1993). "Reliability and accuracy of the Quarterly Estimates of GDP." *Survey of Current Business* 73(10): 29.

Young, A. H. and H. S. Tice (1985). "An Introduction to National Economic Accounting." *Survey of Current Business* 65: 59.

Yuskavage, R. E. (1996). "Improved Estimates of Gross Product by Industry, 1959-94." *Survey of Current Business* 76(8): 133.

## Chapter 4 Energy and the Environment

### PETROLEUM SUPPLY

**TABLE 4-1. Overview of U.S. Petroleum Production, Imports, Exports, and Consumption**

The petroleum supply system is extremely complicated, with many different processes, products, and entities involved. Briefly, crude oil is produced or imported, transported to refineries where it is refined into various products, and then transported to markets. Imports and exports of crude oil and products must be accounted for, as must be non-petroleum components of final products, such as natural gas plant liquids and ethanol for gasoline blending.

The U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration (EIA) collects extensive data at select points in the petroleum supply system. Sixteen surveys are conducted by EIA's Petroleum Supply Reporting System to track the supply and disposition of crude oil, petroleum products, and natural gas plant liquids:

- five weekly surveys cover refineries (form EIA-800), bulk terminal stocks (form EIA-801), product pipelines (form EIA-802), crude stocks (form EIA-803), and imports (form EIA-804).
- eight monthly surveys cover the same five points plus tanker and barge movement (form EIA-817), gas processing facilities (form EIA-816), and oxygenates (form EIA-819M).
- one survey (form EIA-807) collects propane data on a monthly basis in the warmer months (April-September) and on a weekly basis in the colder months.
- one annual survey determines production capacity of oxygenates and fuel ethanol (form EIA-819A), and
- one annual survey determines refinery fuel use, capacity, and crude oil receipts by transportation mode (form EIA-820).

The five weekly surveys target key points in the petroleum supply system. They do not include all companies, but sample 90 percent of volume at each selected point in the supply system. EIA ranks the companies involved in the survey and sends surveys as it scrolls down the list, stopping when it reaches the 90 percent level. Although 100

percent coverage is sacrificed, this method keeps the level of incoming data manageable and avoids burdening the smallest companies. All data are reviewed and anomalies checked.

Monthly surveys provide data that are used in the monthly and annual reports. They are similar to the weekly surveys, but are more exhaustive in both the range of data collected and the depth of the collection. Sample sizes and response rates for several of the key points in the supply system are shown in table A. The eight monthly surveys cover the industry more accurately than the weekly surveys and provide some double-check points that the other surveys do not. EIA expends considerable effort to ensure that its data are as accurate as possible. Revisions are made throughout the year. For example, EIA's *Annual Energy Review 1996*, released in July 1997, provided a preliminary 1996 number for total petroleum production of 8.30 million barrels per day (mmbd). The *Annual Energy Review 1997*, released a year later, revised that to 8.25 mmbd, and the 1999 Review reported 8.29 mmbd.

**TABLE A. Average Response Rates for Monthly Surveys, 1998**

Survey Site	Average universe site	Average number of respondents	Percent
Refinery	252	243	96.3
Bulk terminal	300	287	95.6
Pipeline	81	80	99.3
Crude oil stocks	174	169	99.1
Refinery	252	243	96.3
Bulk terminal	300	287	95.6

NOTE: The average response rate is calculated by summing individual monthly response rates and dividing by 12.

SOURCE: Tammy G. Heppner and Carol L. French, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Accuracy of Petroleum Supply Data (Washington, DC: 1998)

No complicated survey is likely to be 100 percent accurate. EIA lists four sources of potential systematic errors:

1. Some members of the target population are missed. EIA reports that it continually reviews the lists and searches industry periodicals and newspapers to identify new actors. Considering the nature

of the petroleum industry, it is very unlikely that companies with significant production are not surveyed.

2. Some members of the target population do not respond. EIA reports a 97 percent response rate for monthly surveys. For some points in the supply system, the average response is over 99 percent. Survey respondents are required by law to respond, but some nonresponse is inevitable, especially among small companies. EIA assumes that the nonrespondent's value for that month is the same as for the previous month except for imports. Since imports vary widely, with respondents frequently having no imports, EIA assumes a nonresponse means zero imports. It can be assumed that EIA is good at "filling in the blanks." Assuming for illustration purposes that 0.5 percent of production does not respond, and that EIA is 90 percent accurate in covering the gap, then there is a possibility of a 0.05 percent error. Applying that to total production of 8.29 mmbd in 1999 suggests that there could be an error of 0.0041 mmbd (4,100 barrels per day), which would not affect the published number.

3. The most serious problem may be response error. A company may have poor data, perhaps as a result of imperfect measurements, or it may transmit the wrong number. EIA has no control over a company's data quality. Companies have incentive to measure their inputs and products accurately. Otherwise, they may be cheating themselves or risking ill will with their customers or suppliers. However, no instrumentation is perfectly accurate. The high throughput of, say, a refinery with capacity of several hundred thousand barrels per day, with a variety of products changing density and some lost or used on site, is very complicated to measure. Instrumentation errors are likely to be systematic at any one site, although they will be more nearly random in the aggregate for all facilities. There is potential for small but significant overall errors.

Mistakes may be made in recording and transferring the data. EIA reviews the data and flags gross errors or missing data for review by the respondent. However, not all errors will be picked up by EIA and/or the respondent. Overall, response errors probably are several times as large as nonresponse errors, but it is beyond the scope of this profile to estimate them.

4. The final potential source of systematic error is in the clarity of the survey form, i.e., whether all respondents interpret it correctly. No doubt errors and ambiguities can creep into a form, but at least for petroleum supply, that does not appear to be a major risk. The supply system is not changing rapidly, and EIA should be able to keep with it and the terminology. However the final digit of EIA's published supply data is questionable.

For additional information on survey methodology and statistical reliability, the reader is referred to the EIA reference cited in the tables or the EIA Internet site at [www.eia.doe.gov](http://www.eia.doe.gov).

## **FUEL AND ENERGY CONSUMPTION**

---

### **TABLE 4-1. Overview of U.S. Petroleum Production, Imports, Exports, and Consumption**

### **TABLE 4-2. U.S. Consumption of Energy from Primary Sources by Sector**

### **TABLE 4-3. Domestic Demand for Refined Petroleum Products by Sector**

### **TABLE 4-4. U.S. Energy Consumption by the Transportation Sector**

### **TABLE 4-7. Domestic Demand for Gasoline**

Petroleum consumption is far more complex to measure than supply. Instead of a few hundred companies at most measuring points in the supply system, there are tens of millions of consumers. It would be impossible for any survey of individual consumers to produce the high rate of return of U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), Energy Information Administration's (EIA's) supply surveys. EIA's transportation data collection is further limited by the termination of the Residential Transportation Energy Consumption Survey (RTECS). Therefore, EIA uses surveys of sales of products (e.g., Form EIA-821: Annual Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales Report) or tax collection data from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

EIA reviewed the accuracy of its energy consumption data in a 1990 monograph *Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, a Comparison of Measures by Consumption and Supply Surveys*. Unfortunately, this monograph does not discuss the

transportation sector because the consumption and supply surveys were not comparable. However, some of the results from other sectors indicate the discrepancies between supply and consumption surveys. Table B shows the ratio of fuel supplied to the sector to consumption reported by the sector in consumption surveys.

In most cases, supply is reported as substantially larger than consumption. Supplies of fuel oil to the commercial sector are reported at almost twice the level of consumption reported by that sector. Some of the discrepancies may be due to definition differences (e.g., fuel oil for apartment buildings is included in commercial supply surveys but not in consumption surveys). Overall, however, the differences are too large for great confidence in the accuracy of the data.

If transportation had been reviewed in the same format, it is likely that the discrepancies would have been larger. Most transportation fuel (gasoline for automobiles) is purchased in small quantities at irregular intervals and cannot be checked simply by looking at a utility bill. Hence, highway transportation energy consumption surveys must be extensive to avoid the risk of large uncertainties in the data. But, with the termination of the RTECS, EIA ceased conducting such surveys. Consumption data must be derived indirectly from sales of petroleum products and tax collection data. While petroleum supply may be accurate to one decimal place, it is likely that disaggregating by sector use may be within plus or minus several percentage points, or perhaps about half a quadrillion British thermal unit (Btu) in table 4-1.

TABLE B.  
Reported Ratio of Fuel Supply to Reported Consumption

Sector	Electricity	Gas	Oil
Residential	1.05	0.92	0.92
Commercial	0.91	1.38	1.96
Industrial	1.18	1.28	1.34

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, A Comparison of Measures by Consumption and Supply Surveys*, DOE/EIA-0533 (Washington, DC: 1990).

### Motor Gasoline

Almost all gasoline is consumed in the transportation sector. Small amounts are used in the commercial sector for nonhighway use and the

industrial sector, which includes agriculture, construction, and other uses. Subtracting estimates of those uses from the known total sales yields the transportation sector's total, which is further subdivided into highway and marine use. Aviation gasoline is, of course, used entirely in the transportation sector (for a very few high-performance automobiles as well as small aircraft).

Data on actual sales is collected by the states for revenue purposes. These data are forwarded to FHWA. EIA uses the data from FHWA to allocate highway consumption of motor gasoline among the states. For 1999, FHWA reported 124.7 billion gallons of gasoline sold nationally for highway use. EIA's table 5.12c of the *Annual Energy Review 2000* lists 8.33 mmbd of gasoline supplied for the transportation sector, the same as 127.7 billion gallons.

Such close agreement between supply and demand is not totally convincing. Definitions are unique to each state (e.g., whether gasohol is counted as pure gasoline or part gasoline and part renewables), measurement points vary from state to state, and each state handles losses differently. Hence, the total of all states' sales of gasoline is not entirely consistent.

Separation of highway from nonhighway uses of gasoline is, by necessity, based in part on careful estimates. Nevertheless, overall gasoline sales are well documented, and the separation is probably fairly accurate. Refinery output of motor gasoline was 7.93 mmbd in 1999, which is probably accurate to the first decimal place and maybe a little better. The transportation sector's 8.33 mmbd would have about the same accuracy.

### Diesel Fuel

Diesel fuel is used in highway vehicles, railroads, boats, and military vehicles. Sales are only about 30 percent of gasoline in the transportation sector, but uncertainties are greater. More diesel than gasoline is used for nonhighway purposes, especially agriculture and construction. In addition, there has been more potential for cheating to avoid the tax; heating oil is virtually the same as diesel fuel and can easily be transferred to a vehicle. However, this is less significant now that tracers have been added to fuel oil. After the addition of tracers, the amount of transportation diesel fuel use jumped.

To estimate diesel fuel sales by mode, EIA starts with the total supply of distillate fuel and subtracts

the small amount sold to electric utilities (the most accurately known sector, as measured by EIA Form EIA-759). The remainder is divided among the other end-use sectors according to EIA's sales surveys (Form EIA-821: Annual Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales Report, and Form EIA-863: Petroleum Product Sales Identification Survey).

This method introduces several potential elements of inaccuracy. First, the surveys of each sector are probably less accurate than the supply surveys noted earlier. Companies and individuals may inadvertently send incorrect data, or not respond at all. Then EIA has to determine what adjustment factor to use for each end-use sector. Since each sector will have a different response rate to the surveys, the adjustments will be different. Large adjustments can introduce large errors. EIA has not published its adjustments for the transportation sector. As shown in table 2, the adjustments in other sectors range from 5 to 96 percent of reported consumption. Even a 20 percent adjustment could introduce an error of one or two percentage points (plus or minus) for any one sector.

Overall, the accuracy of diesel fuel use in the transportation sector should be viewed with some skepticism.

### Jet Fuel

Jet fuel is the only other petroleum-based fuel that is used in large quantities (over 1 million barrels/day) in the transportation sector. Virtually all of it is used by airlines. These data are accurate because airlines are required to report usage, and because there are relatively few certificated air carriers, data collection should be manageable.

## **NONPETROLEUM FUELS CONSUMPTION**

---

**TABLE 4-10. Estimated Consumption of Alternative and Replacement Fuels for Highway Vehicles**

Collectively, oxygenates, natural gas, electricity, and various alternative fuels amount to only about 3 percent of all energy used in the transportation sector. While this may not be much greater than the error bars associated with petroleum use, it is important to track changes in these fuels accurately.

### Oxygenates

Oxygenates, mostly methyl tributyl ether (MTBE), which is derived from natural gas and ethanol, are part of mainstream gasoline supply. They are measured routinely with petroleum supply (forms EIA-819A and 819M). Consumption is estimated from production, net imports, and stock changes. Refineries and other entities are required to report data on oxygenates, and EIA also monitors production capability to provide a crosscheck. Thus, oxygenates data are likely to be reasonably accurate.

### Natural Gas

Natural gas is used in the transportation sector mainly as the fuel for compressor stations on natural gas transmission lines. A small but growing amount is used in compressed or liquefied form in vehicles. EIA collects data on natural gas much as it does for petroleum, but the system is much simpler. Natural gas transmission companies may not know exactly how much gas is used in compressor stations, but they have a good idea based on the size of the equipment and the load on the line. The reported numbers probably are reasonably accurate. Data on natural gas-fueled vehicles are collected by DOE via Form-886, which is sent to fuel suppliers, vehicle manufacturers, and consumers. In addition, private associations and newsletters are important sources of information on alternative vehicles and alternative fuels use. Since most groups work cooperatively with DOE, it is likely that the data reported are accurate. EIA tracks the number of natural gas vehicles and the number of refueling stations to provide a cross check on estimates of natural gas consumption.

### Electricity

Electricity powers intercity trains (Amtrak) and intracity rail systems. In addition, the number of electric vehicles is growing. There is considerable uncertainty over the energy consumed by these modes. Amtrak no longer provides national totals of its electricity consumption. Data on intracity transit is based on U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration's (FTA's) National Transit Database (NTD). The legislative requirement for the NTD is found in Title 49 U.S.C. 5335(a). Transit agencies receiving funds through the Urbanized Area Formula Program are



generally required to report financial and operating data, including energy use. Although the data is generally considered accurate because FTA reviews and validates information submitted, reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret certain data.

If electric vehicles become important over the next decade or two, dedicated charging stations may become commonplace, which could provide accurate data. Fleet owners (e.g., electric utilities) can keep accurate records, but individuals who plug their vehicles in at home may not. Electricity use must be estimated from the number of such vehicles and the expected driving cycles. Hence, data on electric power for transportation must be viewed as an estimate.

It should also be noted that electricity is a form of work that usually is generated from heat with the loss of about two-thirds of the energy. Automobile engines are equivalent to electric generators in that they convert chemical energy to heat and then to work, losing most of the energy as waste heat. When electrical energy is compared to petroleum in transportation, the waste heat must be included for consistency. A kilowatt-hour of electricity is equivalent to 3,413 British thermal units (Btu), but about 10,000 Btu of heat are required to produce it. This factor is dropping as generators become more efficient. High efficiency gas turbines may require 8,000 Btu or less, but the average is much higher. It is usually impossible to tell where the power for a specific use is generated, so average figures for a region are used to estimate the waste energy, a factor that further reduces the accuracy of the data.

### Alternative Fuels

In addition to oxygenates, natural gas, and electricity, alternative fuels include ethanol and methanol. EIA tracks the numbers of such vehicles through Form-886, state energy offices, federal demonstration programs, manufacturers, and private associations. These numbers probably are fairly accurate although it is difficult to monitor retirements. Fuel consumption is estimated from the types of vehicles in operation, vehicle miles traveled, and expected fuel efficiency. Adjustments are necessary for the relatively few flexible-fuel

vehicles. Obviously, the reported data are estimates only.

## FUEL AND ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY MODE

---

### TABLE 4-5. Fuel Consumption by Mode of Transportation

### TABLE 4-6. Energy Consumption by Mode of Transportation

### TABLE 4-8. Certificated Air Carrier Fuel Consumption and Travel

### TABLE 4-9. Motor Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel

### TABLE 4-11. Passenger Car and Motorcycle Fuel Consumption and Travel

### TABLE 4-12. Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicle Fuel Consumption and Travel

### TABLE 4-13. Single-Unit 2-Axle 6-Tire or More Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel

### TABLE 4-14. Combination Truck Fuel Consumption and Travel

### TABLE 4-15. Bus Fuel Consumption and Travel

Fuel consumption data are collected quite differently than supply data collected by the U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration (EIA). Highway fuel consumption, for example, is based on U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) data collected from states in the course of revenue collection. EIA starts from the fuel delivered to transportation entities.

### Highway

Highway fuel data (tables 4-5, 4-9, and 4-11 through 4-15) are collected mainly by FHWA. All states plus the District of Columbia report total fuel sold along with travel by highway category and vehicle registration. Data typically flows from state revenue offices to the state departments of transportation to FHWA. Even if reporting is reasonably accurate, some data are always anomalous or missing and must be modified to fit expected

patterns. In addition, as discussed earlier, there are some significant differences in methodology and definitions among the states. In particular, states differ in where the tax is applied in the fuel supply system, how gasohol is counted, how nonhighway use is treated, and how losses are handled.

Nonhighway use of gasoline and diesel fuel is a particularly large source of potential error. Some states designate nonhighway users as tax-exempt, others make the tax refundable. In either case, many people won't bother to apply if the amount of money is small. Nonhighway use of diesel fuel is especially large because many construction and agricultural vehicles are diesel powered. Thus, the fraction of petroleum attributed to transportation could be overestimated. On the other hand, some nonhighway fuel finds its way into the transportation system because heating oil can be used as diesel fuel, evading the tax. Tracers are now added to heating oil, which appears to have reduced the level of such tax evasion—if found in a truck's fuel tank, the tracer indicates diversion from a nontaxed source.

Breaking fuel use down by class of motor vehicle introduces the potential for error. FHWA must estimate the miles each class is driven and the fuel economy. Estimation of miles is based on the 1995 Nationwide Personal Transportation Survey (NPTS), administered by FHWA, and the Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey (formerly known as the Truck Inventory and Use Survey) conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau. For information about these two surveys, the reader is referred to the technical appendix of *Our Nation's Travel*, available from the FHWA, Office of Highway Information Management; and the 1997 Census of Transportation, available from the Economics and Statistics Administration within the Census Bureau. Fuel economy is based on state-supplied data, TIUS, and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration data on new car fuel economy, which must be reduced by about 15 percent to reflect actual experience on the road. Overall, both vehicle-miles of travel and fuel economy are estimates.

Fuel consumption by buses is particularly uncertain. FHWA collects data on intercity buses, and the American Public Transit Association (APTA) covers local travel. Very little data are collected on school buses. APTA figures are based on data from the USDOT, Federal Transit Administration's

(FTA's) National Transit Database, which covers about 90 to 95 percent of total passenger-miles. These data are generally accurate because FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or may misinterpret data. APTA conservatively adjusts the FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to FTA, such as private and very small operators and rural operators. Prior to 1984, APTA did not include most rural and demand responsive systems.

## Air

The U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Office of Airline Information (OAI) is the source of these data. The numbers are based on 100-percent reporting of fuel use by large certificated air carriers (those with revenues of more than \$100 million annually) via Form 41. The data are probably reasonably accurate because the airlines report fuel use regularly, and the limited number of airlines aids data management.

Smaller airlines, such as medium size regional and commuter air carriers, are not required to report energy data. OAI estimates that about 8 percent would have to be added to the total of the larger airlines to account for this use, but that has not been done in table 4-5 or 4-8.

General aviation aircraft and air taxis are covered in the General Aviation and Air Taxi and Avionics Survey, conducted by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The survey is conducted annually and encompasses a stratified, systematic design from a random start to generate a sample of all general aviation aircraft in the United States. It is based on the FAA registry as the sampling frame. For instance, in 2000, a sample of 31,039 aircraft was identified and surveyed from an approximate population of 256,927 registered general aviation aircraft.

The reliability of the GAATA survey can be impacted by two factors: sampling and nonsampling error. A measure, called the standard error, is used to indicate the magnitude of sampling error. Standard errors can be converted for comparability by dividing the standard error by the estimate (derived from the sample survey results) and multiplying it by 100. This quantity, referred to as the percent standard error, totaled two and four-tenths

of a percent in 2000 for the general aviation fleet. A large standard error relative to an estimate indicates lack of precision, and inversely, a small standard error indicates precision.

Nonsampling errors could include nonresponse, a respondent's inability or unwillingness to provide correct information, differences in interpretation of questions, and data entry mistakes. The reliability of general aviation fleet data comparisons over time would decrease because of changes implemented in 1978 and sampling errors discussed above. Readers should note that nonresponse bias may be a component of reliability errors in the data from 1980 to 1990. The FAA conducted telephone surveys of nonrespondents in 1977, 1978, and 1979 and found no significant differences or inconsistencies between respondent and nonrespondent replies. The FAA discontinued the telephone survey of nonrespondents in 1980 to save costs. Nonresponse surveys were resumed in 1990; and the FAA found notable differences and make adjustments to its data to reflect nonresponse bias.

The U.S. Government, in particular the Department of Defense (DOD), uses a large amount of jet fuel as shown in table 4-19 (see discussion on government consumption below). However, DOD reports all fuel purchased, including from foreign sources for operations abroad. While the data may be accurate, it is not comparable to EIA's overall U.S. supply and consumption figures on jet fuel.

International operations are included in table 4-8 but not table 4-5. The fuel use for international operations includes that purchased by U.S. airlines for return trips. OAI does not collect data on foreign airline purchases of fuel in the United States. Thus, a significant use of U.S. jet fuel is missed. However, these two factors approximately balance each other out. As shown in table 1-34, foreign carrier traffic is just slightly less than U.S. carrier international traffic, so presumably the fuel purchased here by foreign carriers is very close to the fuel purchased abroad by U.S. carriers.

## Rail

The data are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR figures are based on 100 percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. Thus, the data are considered accu-

rate. STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of \$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2001, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$266.7 million. Although Class I railroads represent only 1 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 70 percent of the industry's mileage operated and more than 90 percent of all freight revenue; energy consumption should be of the same order. For passenger travel, information is unavailable. Amtrak no longer provides data on a national basis, and the regional data appears to be inconsistent.

## Transit

The APTA figures are based on information in FTA's National Transit Database. APTA conservatively adjusts FTA data to include transit operators that do not report to the FTA Database (private and very small operators and rural operators), which accounts for about 90 to 95 percent of the total passenger-miles. The data are generally accurate because the FTA reviews and validates information submitted by individual transit agencies. Reliability may vary because some transit agencies cannot obtain accurate information or misinterpret certain data definitions in federal guidelines.

## Water

The EIA collects data on residual and distillate fuel oils and diesel through its *Annual Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales Report* survey, form EIA-821. The survey targets companies that sell fuel oil and kerosene to end users. This survey commenced in 1984 and data from previous years should be used with caution.

## Sampling Frame and Design

The sample's target universe includes all companies that sell fuel oil and kerosene to end users. EIA derives the sampling frame from the EIA-863 database containing identity information for approximately 22,300 fuel oil and kerosene sellers. EIA stratifies the sampling frame into two categories: companies selected with certainty and uncertainty. Those in the certainty category varied but included the end use "vessel bunkering," or sales for the fueling of commercial and private watercraft.

### Sampling Error, Imputation, and Estimates

EIA reported a 92.5 percent response rate for the 2000 survey. The EIA also provides estimates of the sampling error for geographic areas and U.S. averages are 1.8 for residential distillate fuel oil, 0.8 for nonresidential retail distillate fuel oil, and 0.1 for retail residual fuel oil. Some firms inevitably ignore survey requests, causing data gaps. EIA estimates the volumes of these firm's sales by imputation; more detailed information and the algorithm can be obtained at EIA's web site in the technical notes for the Annual Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales Report. See [http://www.eia.doe.gov/oil\\_gas/petroleum/data\\_publications/fuel\\_oil\\_and\\_kerosene\\_sales/foks.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oil_gas/petroleum/data_publications/fuel_oil_and_kerosene_sales/foks.html).

### TABLE 4-19. U.S. Government Energy Consumption by Agency and Source

Energy consumption data are collected by DOE's Office of Federal Energy Management Programs in cooperation with most departments and agencies. DOD is by far the largest consumer, accounting for about 80 percent of the total. As discussed above, the data includes fuel purchased abroad for military bases. Since government agencies are required to report these data, they are probably accurate. However, it is possible that some consumption is missed. For example, some agencies may report only fuel supplied directly, missing consumption such as gasoline purchased by employees while on government business for which they are then reimbursed. In addition, smaller agencies were neglected. Overall, however, the data should provide a fairly good approximation of government energy consumption.

## ENERGY EFFICIENCY

---

### TABLE 4-20. Energy Intensity of Passenger Modes

### TABLE 4-21. Energy Intensity of Certificated Air Carriers, All Services

### TABLE 4-22. Energy Intensity of Passenger Cars, Other 2-Axle 4-Tire Vehicles, and Motorcycles

### TABLE 4-24. Energy Intensity of Transit Motor Buses

### TABLE 4-25. Energy Intensity of Class I Railroad Freight Service

### TABLE 4-26. Energy Intensity of Amtrak Service

Total energy consumed for each mode can be estimated with reasonable accuracy. Miles traveled are known for some modes, such as air carriers, but less accurately for others, most notably automobiles. When the numbers of passengers or tons are required to calculate energy efficiency, another uncertainty is introduced. Again, air carriers and intercity buses know how many passengers are on board and how far they travel, but only estimates are available for automobiles and intracity buses.

Thus, table 4-21 should be quite accurate for certificated air carriers, though it is missing small airlines and private aircraft. Table 4-22 is based on FHWA fuel tax data, derived from state fuel tax revenues. VMT is as discussed for tables 1-9 and 1-10. Data for motorcycles must be adjusted significantly more than for automobiles because less information is collected from the states or from surveys. Transit bus data (table 4-24) are very uncertain because, unlike intercity buses, the distance each passenger travels is not measured by ticket sales.

The intermodal comparison of passenger travel in table 4-20 must be viewed with considerable caution. Data for the different modes are collected in different ways, and the preparation of the final results is based on different assumptions. As noted above, airlines accurately record passenger miles, but the data on occupancy of private automobiles must be estimated from surveys. Even relatively certain data, such as state sales of gasoline, must be modified to resolve anomalies, and transit data are even harder to make consistent. Furthermore, different groups collect the data for the various modes, and they have different needs, assumptions, and methodologies. Thus, the comparisons are only approximate.

Freight service data (table 4-25) are from *Railroad Facts*, published annually by the Association of American Railroads (AAR). AAR figures are based on 100 percent reporting by Class I railroads to the Surface Transportation Board (STB) via Schedule 700 of the *R1 Annual Report*. STB defines Class I railroads as having operating revenues at or above a threshold indexed to a base of

\$250 million (1991) and adjusted annually in concert with changes in the Railroad Freight Rate Index published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. In 2000, the adjusted threshold for Class I railroads was \$ 261.9 million. Although Class I railroads comprise only 1 percent of the number of railroads in the country, they account for over 71 percent of the industry's mileage and 91 percent of all freight revenue; energy data should be of the same order.

**TABLE 4-27. Annual Wasted Fuel Due to Congestion**

**TABLE 4-28. Wasted Fuel per Eligible Driver**

The Texas Transportation Institute's (TTI) *Urban Roadway Congestion Annual Report* provided figures for tables 4-27 and 4-28. TTI relies on data from the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Highway Performance Monitoring System database (HPMS). (See box 1-1 for detailed information about the HPMS.) TTI utilizes these data as inputs for its congestion estimation model. Detailed documentation for the TTI model and estimations can be found at <http://mobility.tamu.edu/>.

The sum of fuel wasted in typical congestion (recurring delay) and incident related delays equal the annual wasted fuel for an urban area. Recurring delay is the product of recurring delay (annual hours in moderate, heavy, and severe delays) and average peak period system speed divided by average fuel economy. Incident delay hours are multiplied by the average peak period system speed and divided by the average fuel economy to produce the amount of incident fuel wasted.

**Structure, Assumptions, and Parameters**

Urban roadway congestion levels are estimated using a formula measuring traffic density. Average daily travel volume per lane on freeways and principal arterial streets are estimated using area wide estimates of vehicle-miles of travel and lane miles of roadway. The resulting ratios are combined using the amount of travel on each portion of the system (freeway and principal arterials) so that the combined index measures conditions overall. This variable weighting factor allows comparisons between areas such as Phoenix-where principal

arterial streets carry 50 percent of the amount of travel of freeways-and cities such as Phoenix where the ratio is reversed. Values greater than one are indicative of undesirable congestion levels. Readers seeking the algorithm for the congestion index should examine <http://mobility.tamu.edu/>.

In previous reports, TTI assumed that 45 percent of all traffic, regardless of the urban location, occurred in congested conditions. TTI indicated that this presumption overestimated travel in congested periods. Its 2002 estimates now vary by urban area anywhere from 18 to 50 percent of travel that occurs in congestion. TTI's model structure applies to two types of roads: freeways and principal arterial streets. The model derives estimates of vehicle traffic per lane and traffic speed for an entire urban area. Based on variation in these amounts, travel is then classified under 5 categories: uncongested, moderately congested, heavily congested, severely congested, and extremely congested (a new category in 1999). The threshold between uncongested and congested was changed in 1999. Previous editions classified congested travel when area wide traffic levels reached 14,000 vehicles per lane per day on highways and 5,500 vehicles per lane per day on principal arterial streets. For the current edition these values are 15,500 and 5,500 vehicles per lane per day respectively. Previous years values have been re-estimated based on these new assumptions. Readers should refer to the TTI website for more detailed information on its estimation procedures <http://mobility.tamu.edu/>.

TTI reviews and adjusts the data used in its model, including statewide average fuel cost estimates (published by the American Automobile Association) and the number of eligible drivers for each urban area (taken from the Statistical Abstract of the United States, published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census). The model has some limitations because it does not include local variations (such as bottlenecks, local travel patterns, or transportation improvements) that affect travel times. TTI documentation does not provide information on peer-review, sensitivity analysis, or estimation errors for their model. Information about sensitivity analysis or external reviews of the model could not be obtained and users should interpret the data cautiously.

## ENVIRONMENT

---

### **TABLE 4-38. Estimated National Average Vehicle Emissions Rates by Vehicle Type and Fuel**

### **TABLE 4-39. National Average Vehicle Emissions Rates by Vehicle Type Using Reformulated Gasoline**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency uses its Mobile Source Emissions Factor Model (MOBILE) to generate average emissions factors for each vehicle and fuel type. The methods used in the model are theoretically sound, the assumptions are reasonable, but the data vary in quality, and no formal analysis of the accuracy of these estimates has been performed. Emissions rate estimates for light-duty vehicles are considered more reliable than those for heavy-duty vehicles because in-use emissions tests are performed on a sample of vehicles each year. Deterioration for heavy-duty vehicles in the national fleet are based only on manufacturer's engine deterioration tests. In addition, because reformulated fuels (table 4-39) are newer than other gasoline fuels (table 4-38), in use emissions test data for reformulated fuels are not as extensive.

The estimates in the tables represent average emissions rates taking into account the characteristics of the nation's fleet, including vehicle type and age, and fuel used. The model also assumes Federal Test Procedure conditions. The model does not take into account actual travel distributions across different highway types with their associated average speeds and operating mode fractions, nor do they consider ambient local temperatures. However, fleet composition and deterioration because of age are considered. Thus, these rates illustrate only trends due to vehicle emissions control improvements and their increasing use in the national fleet and should not be used for other purposes.

### **TABLES 4-40, 4-41, 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-45 and 4-46. Estimates of National Emissions of Carbon Monoxide, Nitrogen Oxides, Volatile Organic Compounds, Particular Matter, Sulfur Dioxide, and Lead**

Emissions by sector and source are estimated using various models and calculation techniques

and are based on a number of assumptions and on data that vary in precision and reliability. The methods used are theoretically sound, the assumptions are reasonable, but the data vary in quality, and no formal analysis of the accuracy of these estimates has been performed.

### **Carbon Monoxide (CO), Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), and Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)**

Highway vehicle emissions of CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and VOC are generated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) Mobile Source Emissions Factor Model (MOBILE), which uses per-mile vehicle emissions factors and vehicle travel (vehicle-miles) to calculate county-level emissions. Emissions rates are then adjusted based on fuel characteristics, vehicle fleet composition, emissions control measures, average vehicle speed, and other factors that can affect emissions. (Emissions rates used in MOBILE are based on vehicle certification tests, emissions standards, and in-use vehicle tests and are updated approximately every three years.) The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration's Highway Performance Monitoring System is the source of vehicle travel estimates used in the model. Although the methodology for this survey data is sound and well documented, analyses have shown that individual states vary in how rigorously they follow the established sampling guidelines.

The nonhighway vehicle emissions are calculated annually by running EPA's NONROAD model for all categories except aircraft, commercial marine vessels, and railroads, which are calculated via emission factors and relevant activity data. Inputs to the NONROAD model include average temperatures, Reid vapor pressure, fuel usage programs and controls.

### **Particulate Matter Under 10 Microns (PM-10) and 2.5 Microns (PM-2.5) in Size**

Highway vehicle emissions are estimated using the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's PART model, which estimates emissions factors for exhaust emissions and brake and tire wear by vehicle type. Exhaust emissions factors are based on certification tests, while brake wear (per vehicle) and tire wear (per tire) are assumed values, which are constant over all years. Per-mile emissions factors are multiplied by vehicle travel (vehicle-miles)

and adjusted to account for other factors that effect exhaust emissions (e.g., fuel composition, weather, etc.). The U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration's Highway Performance Monitoring System is the source of vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) estimates used in the model. While the methodology for this survey data is sound and well documented, analyses have shown that individual states vary in how rigorously they follow the established sampling guidelines.

Fugitive dust estimates for paved and unpaved roads are calculated by multiplying VMT on each type of road by emissions factors for each vehicle type and road type.

The non-highway vehicle emissions are calculated annually by running EPA's NONROAD model for all categories except aircraft, commercial marine vessels, and railroads, which are calculated via emission factors and relevant activity data. Inputs to the NONROAD model include average temperatures, Reid vapor pressure, fuel usage programs and controls.

### **Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)**

Highway vehicle SO<sub>2</sub> emissions are estimated by multiplying vehicle travel (for each vehicle type and highway type) by an emissions factor reflecting each vehicle type and highway type. Highway SO<sub>2</sub> emissions factors are based on vehicle type and model year, sulfur content of fuel by type and year, fuel density by fuel type, and vehicle fuel efficiency by type and model year.

In general, estimates for nonhighway vehicles are calculated based on fuel consumption and sulfur content of fuel, though other factors may be considered.

### **Lead**

In general, lead emissions are estimated by multiplying an activity level by an emissions factor that represents the rate at which lead is emitted for the given source category. This estimate is then adjusted by a factor that represents the assumed effectiveness of control technologies. For lead released during combustion, a top-down approach is used to share national estimates of fuel consumption by fuel type to each consumption category (e.g., motor fuel, electric utility, etc.) and, subsequently, each source (e.g., passenger cars, light-duty trucks, etc.).

### **TABLE 4-47. Air Pollution Trends in Selected Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSAs)**

### **TABLE 4-48. Areas in Nonattainment of National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Criteria Pollutants**

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency measures concentrations of pollutants in the ambient air at its air quality monitoring sites, which are operated by state and local agencies. These sites conform to uniform criteria for monitor siting, instrumentation, and quality assurance, and each site is weighted equally in calculating the composite average trend statistics. Furthermore, trend sites must have complete data for 8 of the 10 years in the trend time period to be included. However, monitoring devices are placed in areas most likely to observe significant concentrations of air pollutants rather than a random sampling of sites throughout the nation.

### **TABLE 4-49. U.S. Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Energy Use by Sector**

The combustion of fossil fuels, such as coal, petroleum, and natural gas, is the principal anthropogenic (human caused) source of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions. Since fossil fuels are typically 75 percent to 90 percent carbon by weight, emissions from the combustion of these fuels can be easily measured in carbon units, as is shown in the table.

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions data are derived from estimates. The U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration (EIA), estimates CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by multiplying energy consumption for each fuel type by its carbon emissions coefficient, then subtracting carbon that is sequestered by nonfuel use of fossil fuels. Carbon emissions coefficients are values used for scaling emissions to specific activities (e.g., pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> emitted per barrel of oil consumed).

Emissions estimates are based on energy consumption data collected and published by EIA. Several small adjustments are made to its energy consumption data to eliminate double counting or miscounting of emissions. For example, EIA subtracts the carbon in ethanol from transportation gasoline consumption because of its biological origin.

Emissions coefficients are based on the density, carbon content, and heat content of petroleum

products. For many fuels, except liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), jet fuel, and crude oil, EIA assumed coefficients to be constant over time. For LPG, jet fuel, and crude oil, EIA annualized carbon emissions coefficients to reflect changes in chemical composition or product mix.

Since the combustion of fossil fuels is a major producer of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, sources of uncertainty are related to: 1) volumes of fuel consumed; 2) characteristics of fuel consumed; 3) emissions coefficients; and 4) coverage. EIA notes that volumetric fuel data are fairly reliable in the 3 percent to 5 percent range of uncertainty. The density and energy content of fuels are usually estimated. According to EIA, the reliability of these estimates vary. For example, estimates of the energy content of natural gas are reliable to 0.5 percent, while estimates for coal and petroleum products are lower because they are more heterogeneous fuels. The reliability of emissions coefficients depends on whether the characteristics of a fuel are difficult to measure accurately. Finally, uncertainties may result because data may be excluded or unknown sources of emissions not included.

EIA's estimation methods, emissions coefficients, and the reliability of emissions estimates are discussed in detail in U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States, 1998* available on: [www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/ggrpt/index.html](http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/ggrpt/index.html).

#### **TABLE 4-50. Petroleum Oil Spills Impacting U.S. Waterways**

The U. S. Coast Guard's (USCG) Marine Safety Information System (MSIS) is the source of these data. It includes data on all oil spills impacting U.S. navigable waters and the Coastal Zone. The USCG learns of spills through direct observation, reports from responsible parties and third parties. Responsible parties are required by law to report spills to the National Response Center (NRC). Reports may be made to the USCG or Environmental Protection Agency predesignated On Scene Coordinator for the geographic area where the discharge occurs if direct reporting to the NRC is not practicable. There is no standard format for these reports, but responsible personnel face significant penalties for failing to do so. Most reports are made by telephone, and USCG personnel complete investigations based on the information provided.

The type and extent of an investigation conducted varies depending on the type and quantity of the material spilled. Each investigation will determine as closely as possible source of the pollutant, the quantity of the material spilled, the cause of the accident, as well as whether there is evidence that any failure of material (either physical or design) was involved or contributed to the incident. These are so financial responsibility may be properly assigned for the incidents, as well as proper recommendations for the prevention of the recurrence of similar incidents may be made.

Some spills may not be entered into MSIS because they are either not reported to or discovered by the USCG. The probability of a spill not being reported is inversely proportional to its size. Large spills impact a large area and a large number of people, resulting in numerous reports of such spills. Small spills are less likely to be reported, particularly if they occur at night or in remote areas where persons other than the responsible party are unlikely to detect them. Responsible parties are required by law to report spills and face penalties for failing to do so, providing a strong incentive to report spills that might be detected by others. Experience with harbor patrols shows that the number of spills increases as the frequency of patrols increases. However, the volume of material spilled does not increase significantly, indicating that the spills discovered through increased harbor patrols generally involved very small quantities.

#### **Data Collection**

From 1973 to 1985, data were collected on forms completed by the investigator and later entered into the Pollution Incident Reporting System (PIRS) by data entry clerks at USCG headquarters. Since 1985, data have been entered directly into MSIS by the investigator. From 1985 to 1991, data were entered into a specific electronic form that captured information on the spilled substance and pollution response actions. Since 1995, a growing number of reports of pollution incidents of 100 gallons or less of oil have been captured on a Notice of Violation ticket form, which are then entered into MSIS.

The information shown in this table comes from the USCG Spill Compendium, which contains spill data from the applications described above. The Compendium contains summary data from 1969



through 2000 and is intended to provide general information to the public, the maritime industry and other interested persons about spills in and around U.S. waterways. For more information about spill data, please refer to the USCG Internet site at <http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-m/nmc/response/stats/aa.htm>

### **Nonsampling Errors**

According to the USCG, nonsampling errors, such as nonreporting and mistakes made in data collection and entry, should not have a major impact on most interpretations of the data, but the impact will vary depending on the data used. The error rate for volume spilled is estimated to be less than 5 percent because larger spills, which account for most of the volume of oil spilled, are thoroughly reviewed at several levels. The error rate for the number of spills is difficult to estimate primarily due to low reporting rates for small spills. Most of the error in spill counts involves spills of less than 100 gallons.

### **TABLE 4-51. Leaking Underground Storage Tank Releases and Cleanups**

A national inventory of reported spills and corrective actions taken for leaking underground storage tanks is compiled biannually based on state counts of leaking tanks reported by owners as required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976.<sup>1</sup> These data may be affected by general accounting errors, some of which have changed semiannual counts by as many as 2,000 actions.

### **TABLE 4-52. Highway Noise Barrier Construction**

State highway agencies (SHAs) provide data on highway noise barrier construction, extent, and costs to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. Individual SHA definitions of barriers and costs may differ. This could lead to nonuniformity and/or anomalies among state data, which will in turn affect national totals.

### **TABLE 4-53. Number of People Residing in High-Noise Areas Around U.S. Airports**

The number of the people exposed to aircraft noise around airports is estimated by computer modeling rather than by actual measurements. The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) Integrated Noise Model (INM) has been the primary tool for assessing aircraft noise around airports for nearly 30 years. This model uses information on aircraft mix, average daily operations, flight tracks, and runway distribution to generate and plot contours of Day Night Sound Level (DNL). With the addition of a digitized population census database, the model can estimate the number of residents exposed to noise levels of 65 decibels (db) DNL.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) produced the first estimate of airport noise exposure in 1975. It reported that 7 million residents were exposed to significant levels of aircraft noise in 1978. This number became the “anchor point” for all future estimates of the nationwide noise impacts. In 1980, FAA developed another methodology for estimating the change in the number of people impacted by noise (from the 1975 anchor value) as a function of changes in both the national fleet and in the FAA's Terminal Area Forecast (TAF). In 1990, the FAA created an improved method of estimating the change in number of people impacted (relative to the 1980 estimates).

In 1993, the FAA began using its newly developed Nationwide Airport Noise Impact Model (NANIM) to estimate the impact of airplane noise on residential communities surrounding U.S. airports that support jet operations. FAA uses this model to determine the relative changes in number of people and land area exposed to 65 db DNL as a result of changes in nationwide aircraft fleet mix and operations. NANIM uses data on air traffic patterns found in the Official Airline Guide (OAG), air traffic growth projections found in FAA's TAF, population figures from the U.S. Census Bureau, and information on noise contour areas for the top 250 U.S. civil airports with jet operations.

The methodology used in NANIM has been peer reviewed and approved. However, a formal evaluation of the model's accuracy has not been conducted. Some data used in NANIM are updated manually, thus the possibility of data entry errors

<sup>1</sup> Public Law 94-580, 90 Stat. 2795 (Oct. 21, 1976).

does exist. Entries are reviewed and then corrected as appropriate. The aircraft mix and operations files from FAA's TAF and OAG are updated automatically. Changes to either of the sources could introduce errors. For example, it was recently discovered that OAG redefined some aircraft codes and altered some data fields in its database. These changes make it impossible for the NANIM utility program to accurately read the current OAG database. A rewrite of the source code is necessary to eliminate this error. Also, since airport authorities are not required to produce noise exposure maps and reports unless they intend to apply for Federal grants, 14 of the 50 busiest commercial airports, including JFK and LaGuardia, have not produced (for public consumption) noise exposure maps in several years. In the absence of actual data, the NANIM database contains approximations of the noise contours areas based on airports of similar size and similar operation. Without actual airport data, it is impossible to quantify the error introduced by the approximation.

The number of people exposed to aircraft noise for 1998 through 2001 was estimated by the FAA's latest version of its MAGENTA model. This new, more accurate model is based on 2000 census data and uses input data on aircraft and operations specific to U.S. airports. This revised model also uses the FAA Terminal Forecast (TAF), which provides information on how operations will increase on an airport specific basis. Updated monthly, the TAF allows a more accurate forecast of U.S. operations.

#### **TABLE 4-54. Motor Vehicles Scrapped**

The Polk Company's Vehicles in Operation database is the source of these data. This database is a census of vehicles that are currently registered in all states within the United States. It is based on information from state department of motor vehicles. Polk updates the database quarterly (March, June, September, and December).

Scrapped vehicles are those that Polk removes from its database when: 1) States indicate registered vehicles have suffered major damage (such as a flood or accident), or 2) No renewal (reregistration) notice is received by Polk within a state's allotted time (normally one year). In the latter case, if a vehicle is subsequently reregistered, it is returned to the database. The Polk data on motor vehicles is broken down into passenger cars and

trucks, and this identification comes with the registration data from the DMV.

## **REFERENCES**

---

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration. 1994. *Accuracy of Petroleum Supply Data*. Tammy G. Heppner and Carol L. French, eds. Washington, DC.

U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration. 1990. *Energy Consumption by End-Use Sector, A Comparison of Measures by Consumption and Supply Surveys*, DOE/EIA-0533. Washington, DC.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Mobile Sources. 1998. *MOBILE5 Information Sheet #7: NOx Benefits of Reformulated Gasoline Using MOBILE5a*. Ann Arbor, MI. September 30.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. 1998. *National Air Pollutant Emission Trends, Procedure Document, 1900-1996*. EPA-454/R-98-008. Research Triangle Park, NC. May.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Mobile Sources. 1996. Memorandum on Release of MOBILE5b. (Revised Chapter 2 for the Users Guide to MOBILE5). October 11.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality and Standards, Emission Factor and Inventory Group. 1995. *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors AP-42, Volume II: Mobile Sources*. Appendix H. Fifth ed. June 30.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Mobile Sources (OMS). 1995. Draft User's Guide to PART5: *A Program for Calculating Particle Emissions from Motor Vehicles*, EPA-AA-AQAB-94-2. Ann Arbor, MI. February.

U.S. EPA, Office of Mobile Sources. 1994. *Users Guide to MOBILE5 (Mobile Source Emission Factor Model)*, EPA-AA-TEB-94-01. Ann Arbor, MI. May.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation. 1992. *Procedures for Emission Inventory Preparation, Volume IV: Mobile Sources*, EPA-450/4-81-026d (Revised).



